INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100
OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

With Index to Contributions to North American
Ethnology, Introductions, and Miscellaneous Publications

By Biren Bonnerjea
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Smithsonian Institution,
Bureau of American Ethnology,

Sir: I have the honor to transmit herewith a manuscript entitled "Index to Bulletins 1–100 of the Bureau of American Ethnology, with Index to Contributions to North American Ethnology, Introductions, and Miscellaneous Publications," by Biren Bonnerjea, and to recommend that it be published as a bulletin of the Bureau of American Ethnology.

Very respectfully yours,

Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.
Director.

Dr. Leonard Carmichael,
Secretary, Smithsonian Institution.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword, by Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 1. General index to Bulletins 1–100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 2. List of Bulletins 1–100 and index to authors and titles</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Bulletins 1–100</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to authors and titles</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 3. Index to illustrations in Bulletins 1–100</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 4. General index to Contributions to North American Ethnology,</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductions, and Miscellaneous Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 5. List of Contributions to North American Ethnology, Introduc-</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tions, and Miscellaneous Publications, and index to authors and titles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to North American Ethnology</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductions</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Publications</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to authors and titles</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III
FOREWORD

This volume was prepared by the late Dr. Bonnerjea after he had completed an index of the Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, published as the paper accompanying the Forty-eighth Annual Report, Washington, 1933. The present work contains an index of Bulletins 1 through 100 and of other publications of the Bureau. Unfortunately its printing has long been delayed because of insufficient funds. Even at this late date, however, it will prove useful to students and the general reader.

The style followed by the author is essentially the same, with slight additions and modifications, as that used for the index to the Annual Reports of the Bureau. The present volume is divided into five parts. The first is devoted to a subject index for the Bulletins; the second is an index to the authors and titles of the Bulletins; the third provides an alphabetical index for all the plates and text figures in the Bulletins; the fourth is an index to the ethnological material to be found in the Contributions to North American Ethnology, the Introductions, and the Miscellaneous Publications of the Bureau; and the fifth is an index to the authors and titles of the last three series.

In commenting on the fourth part of this volume, Dr. Bonnerjea stated that it was not originally intended to include the Contributions to North American Ethnology, Introductions, and Miscellaneous Publications in the index, but the late Drs. John R. Swanton and Truman Michelson, with whom plans for the work were discussed, suggested that the usefulness of the index would be further enhanced by including references to the ethnological material contained in the three series. Since their contents are all more or less of an ethnological nature, making an index of the ethnological material would provide a virtually complete index of the papers themselves. After careful consideration of the problem, Dr. Bonnerjea decided that it was necessary to restrict himself mainly to what he considered the most important ethnological material, but he expressed the hope that he had not overlooked items of linguistic, somatological, sociological, and religious interest. Another reason which he gave for the less detailed coverage of this material was that most of the volumes of these series had long been out of print and were not readily accessible.
Dr. Bonnerjea was especially appreciative of the interest, suggestions, and advice of Dr. Matthew W. Stirling, then chief of the Bureau, Dr. John R. Swanton, and Dr. Truman Michelson. He also indicated that he was fully aware of imperfections in his work, but ventured the hope that it would be useful to people searching through the maze of otherwise hard-to-find information contained in the volumes.

Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.
PART 1. GENERAL INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100
[Numerals in boldface indicate bulletin numbers]

À avunai, a Karok place name, 78:11
Ab, the Choctaw good spirit, 48:28
Abalones
appreciation of, 81:34
dishes and spoons set with, 39:240
ornamentation with, 39:243
Abalones obtained from the Athapascans, 39:334
Abandonment
of Casas Grandes, cause of, 54:51
of Frijoles Canyon, discussion of
54:54
of pueblos, cause of, 54:51
of Rio Grande Valley, cause of, 54:36
See also Removals.
Abbadie, d’, —, appeal to, by Taënsa, 43:271 f.
Abbé, Joseph, grandfather of Félicité
Billiot, 43:292
Abbeville, —, location of Atakapa by, 43:360
Abbot, Dr. Charles G.
donor of Burlington County skull, 33:36
on Indian handiwork, 8:22
on pipes, 8:39, 40
Abbreviation in dating, use of, 57:222, 252
Abbreviations
list of, 11:7
use of, in Biloxi Dictionary, 47:3
use of, in Choctaw Dictionary, 46:8
Abecchi ruin, account of, 32:36
Abénaquis, Christian Indians, 43:244
Abies concolor, among the Tewa, 55:38
Abigaila, wife of Kaulii, 38:159
Abihka
a division of the Muskogee, 73:215, 251–254
and Natchez, described by Stiggnis, 73:251
derivation of the name, 73:252
migrations of, 73:253
population of, 73:431
relations of, with Coosa, 73:251
Abihka Town, description of, by Hawkins, 73:253
Abihkute
an Okfuskee town, 73:247
confusion regarding the name, 73:252
population of, 73:435
Abika, home of John Leslie, 43:254
Abikudshi, location of Natchez tribe, 43:253
Abino, a Timucua town, 73:323
Abiquiu
ruins above, account of, 32:40–44
ruins in the vicinity of, 81:1
Abiquiu Mountain, location of, 81:2
Abir, a Calusa town, 73:331
Abita Springs, 48:25
Ablandoles, Cusabo name of a tribe, 73:20
Ablaut
vowel, Takelma, 40, pt. 2:59–62
Abmaki
dwellings of the, 69:23
group, location of the, 69:10
manner of sleeping, 69:23
relation of, to other tribes, 22:12
Abmaki language, works in the, 13:3f.
Abnormalities
congenital, 34:58, 60
See also Monstrosities; Teeth.
Aboriginal remains of Tennessee
(Joseph Jones), cited, 8:26
Aborigines
character of the, 37:4, 5
stature of the, 37:15, 31, 44
Abortion
among the Fuegians, 63:171
artificial, general account of, 34:163
artificial, tribal details, 34:54, 163f.
Cherokee attitude toward, 99:117
Abruading processes of stone-shaping, 69:344
Abrading stones, 60:192, 345, 346, 347
Abraham, Haida stories related by, 29:146, 309
Abrahams, Dr. Horatio E., on pathological conditions at San Juan Agency, N. Mex., 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
Abscesses
among the Maricopa, 34:248
among the Pima, 34:182
See also Boils.
Abstracts
of Kutenai tales, 59:285–312
of Tlingit myths, 39:416–451
Academy of Natural Sciences [Philadelphia], crania in, 62:110
Acadian language, works in, 13:4
Acahono, a Timucua chief, 73:323
Acaila, 41:61
Acailan
female deity worshiped in, 28:81
inhabitants of, 28:79
visited by Cortés, 28:78
Acaianes, Costanoan (?) village (?), 78:895
Acalans, worship among, 28: 82
Ancehochahtum wrighti, among the Towa, 55: 76
Acasna, a Timucua town, 73: 323
Acati [reed], Mexican year sign, 28: 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 47
Acawage to Ponks at Carlisle, Pa., 11: 86
Acaze, 44: 19 ff., 24, 31
Accabe, see Ickabee.
Acancéa, see Quapaw.
Accent
and quantity, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 981 ff.
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 309
effects of, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 506
pitch, Kiowa, 84: 6
Sluslawan, 40, pt. 2: 447
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 883 f.
Accents
Chippewa, character of, 53: 15
in drum rhythms of dances, 45: 6
tones slightly prolonged, 45: 57
variations on first words of songs, 45: 58
Accidentals
characteristics of, in Mícé songs, 45: 19
classification of, explained, 45: 10
comparison of, with diatonic tones, 45: 5
containing sixth lowered a semitone, 53: Songs Nos. 7, 8, 19, 22, 41, 101, 156, 160
diagram illustrating, 61: 45
in dream songs, 45: 137
in love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 155
in love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 156
in moccasin-game songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 101
in moccasin-game songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 160
in unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 207
in unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 166
in war songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 181
in war songs, White Earth Reservation 45: 147
in woman’s-dance songs, 45: 197
occurrence of, 53: 6
rarity of, in Mícé songs, 45: 18
table showing, 89: 20 f., 28, 181
table showing use of, 75: 37, 75, 91, 123, 142, 162, 183, 195
tabular analysis of, 45: 10, 117; 53: 23; 61: 15, 30 f.
Accidents
Cherokee belief concerning, 99: 17
unfaithfulness of wife, cause of, 20: 25
Accompaniment to songs, 90: 14
Account’s Cares, 76: 131
Acca, see Vicca.
Achatiellna, Hawaiian tree shells, 38: 121
Achese, possibly the Coweta, 73: 226
Achillea lanulosa, among the Tewa, 55: 53
Acholian
holy city of Mixtecs, 28: 292 f.
ideal at, 28: 292 f., 668
oracle at, 28: 292
Achis, 44: 66
Achitaa, a synonym for Chiaha, 73: 169
Achomawi, 78: 279, 282, 305-315, 476, 864, 876, 883
Achoogualas, name of Natchez village, 43: 46
Achouse
a coast province, 73: 147
location of, 73: 151
A' ekāpūa
etymological translation of, 85: 3
Fox word for ceremonial runner, 85: 2
Acknowledgments, 45: 8, 15; 86: 1: 94: 2, 13; 96: 1; 100: 1; andpassim
Acmen ruin, description of, 70: 29
Acne, among the Navaho, 34: 180, 189
Acolamis, 44: 34
Acolapissa
authorities on, 43: 6 f.
classification of, 43: 9
destruction of, note, 43: 301
French allies, 43: 243, 337
general description of, 43: 281-284
occupying St. Tammany parish, 48: 1
population of, various dates, 43: 41, 44
possessor of religious temple, 43: 166
relation of, to various tribes, 43: 278 f., 284, 290, 294, 335
See also Quinipissa.
Acolapissa language, similarity of, to Tantipahoa, 43: 30
Acolapissa village on the Mississippi, 69: 66
Acoma Pueblo Indians
character of, 34: 33
investigations among the, 34: 1
statures of (average), 34: 133, 136, 137
Acompañados, the nine “Lords of the Night,” 28: 18
Aconomy Range, reference to, 52: 235
Aconita, investigations at, 34: 1
Aconite, 34: 173, 252
Acorns
bread from, 91: 67, 68
found in Cave II, northeastern Arizona, 65: 156
Acorns—Continued
mush of, manner of eating, 97: 28
mush of, method of cooking, 97: 27
time of gathering of, 94: 82
use of, among the Tewa, 55: 107
use of, as food, 54: 19; 97: 23
Acorn water, as a preventive of illness, 94: 209
Acornus calamus, use of, 96: 111, 112; 99: 288
Acosta, —, on gill copper, 3: 12
Acosta, probably Koaasti, 73: 201
Acoste, probably Koaasti, 73: 201
Acapactaniche, a Muskogee branch village, 73: 283
Acuera, see Acuera.
Acquisition of power by the California Indians, 78: 63, 65, 68, 149, 258, 302, 361, 422, 423, 425, 513, 775, 851
Acrelius, T., cited, 62: 13
Aceraceae, alba, use of, 99: 277
Action by request or permission, 11: 23, 29, 55
Activities, classification of antiquities by, 69: 150
Actors of the Hula, 38: 26
Acuera, a Timucua province, 73: 323
Adai, location of, 43: 7
Adair, James
description of Chickasaw houses by, 69: 69
in bibliography, 34: 424
note on Catawba dialects by, 43: 254
note on Chickasaw by, 43: 252
notes on Chakchiuma by, 43: 29, 292
on Catawba fields, 22: 71
on Catawba population, 22: 8, 73
on early Natchez history, 22: 84
on incorporation of Catawba and Eno, 22: 64
on instigation of conspiracy by English, 43: 223
on mound burial, 8: 21
on Muskogean migration, 22: 11
on native pottery, 8: 23
on pipes, 8: 35
on plastered houses, 8: 17
on Sara and Catawba dialects, 22: 60
on shell ornaments, 8: 34
on the Congaree in 1743, 22: 80
quoted on construction of houses, 76: 170
reference to, 43: 218
statement of, regarding Creeks, 43: 253
Adair Place, ruins on, 35: 60 f.
Adam, Lucien, connection of, with Taënsa language controversy, 43: 10, 11, 13, 14, 15
Adams, Charles E., Kiowa name of, 84: 35
Adams, Simond, see Dog Chief.
Adams’s Cave, description of, 35: 37
Addition, method of, 57: 149
Adiantum pedatum, use of, of, 94: 103; 99: 228
Adizeke, a fairy tale, 86: 104 ff.
Adjective
Athapaskan (Hupa), 40, pt. 1: 146 f.
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 637
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 850 f.
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2: 813 ff.
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 255–264
verb and, Atakapa, Chitimacha, Tunica, 68: 16
Admission into hula, 38: 38
Admixture
of Algonquians and Iroquoians, 62: 123
of brachycephalic type among the Lenape, 62: 19
Adobe
basket impressions in, 81: 69
buildings of, in Bradshaw mound, 82: 109
constructions, Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35: 88
dwellings, Lower Gila, 35: 28
dwellings, contemporary with Willard type shelters, 82: 35
dwellings, utilized for sleeping and storage, 82: 28
houses near Beaver, 82: 22
plate of, for making bread, 81: 10
structures, conclusions drawn from, 100: 111
structures, construction of walls of, 100: 92 f.
structures, mention of, 96: 72
structures, reinforced by poles, 100: 87
structures, remains of, 100: 59
structures, theory concerning, 100: 89 f.
use of, at Kwengyaninge, 32: 35
use of, by aborigines, 82: 72
use of, in construction of buildings, 74: 21
use of, result of environment, 82: 21, 72
walls, construction of, 82: 23, 24, 30, 55, 70, 72, 93
walls, mention of, 81: 11
walls, near Payson, 82: 17
walls, superseded by masonry, 82: 44
walls, washed away, 81: 6
Adobe bricks
commonest material for building walls, 74: 21 f.
found near White Mesa, 50: 14
in Cliff Palace, 51: 30 f.
Adobe Creek, 78: 232
Adolescence
among the Pomo, 78: 254
among the Shasta, 78: 299
among the Yurok, 78: 45
general account of, 34: 128 ff.
See also Menstruation; Puberty.

Adolescents
heard of, 34: 132
goiter among, 34: 200 ff.
growth of head of, 34: 131
muscular force of, 34: 109, 110, 130
pulmonary tuberculosis among, 34: 188
temperature of, 34: 130
weight of, 34: 131

Adoption
probable introduction of brachycephaly by, 62: 113
Adoption Feast, mention of, 85: 75, 79
Adornment
ear tubes, 79: 25, 26
in dressing ceremony, 79: 83
mention of, 34: 14 ff.
necklaces, 79: 25, 26
personal, of the Fuegians, 63: 182 ff.
See also, Dress; Painting; and names of various ornaments.

Adornos
description of, 74: 43
found near Atzacapotzalco, 74: 43 ff.
in their original positions, 74: 14
See also Braseo; Incense burners.

Adrian, an Apalachee chief, 73: 125

Adshusheer
consolidation of, with Eno and Shoccoree, 22: 59
general description of the, 22: 62
Adshusheer Village, location of, 22: 63

Adultery
among the Fuegians, 63: 167 ff.
attitude toward, 97: 56
customs regarding, 73: 77 ff.
punishment for, 57: 9 ff.; 79: 10

Adults
baldness among, 34: 161 ff.
crime among, 34: 166-171
eructation, 34: 155
face measurements of, Apache, 34: 342, 344
face measurements of, Pima, 34: 345, 347
flatus, 34: 155
head of, growth of, 34: 116-120
head measurements of, Apache, 34: 342 ff.
head measurements of, Pima, 34: 345, 347
height of, sub- and supra-ischia, 34: 113 f.
digestion among, 34: 156
infanticide among, 34: 165 f.

Adults—Continued
menstruation of, 34: 157
mental and nervous powers of, 34: 155
muscular force of, 34: 143-152, 158, 159, 372-396
muscular force of, Apache, 34: 343, 344, 372 f.
muscular force of, Pima, 34: 144, 146, 150, 151, 346, 347, 357 f.
obesity among, 34: 156 f.
pulmonary tuberculosis among, 34: 188
pulse and respiration of, Apache, 34: 343, 344
pulse and respiration of, Pima, 34: 138, 140, 141 f., 346, 347
senses of, 34: 154
sexual powers of male, 34: 157
skin and its appendages, 34: 153 ff.
sleep of, 34: 154 f.
sneezing among, 34: 155
snoring among, 34: 155
statutes of, 34: 132-137
sterility of, 34: 165
temperature of, 34: 138-143, 152, 348-371
weight of, Apache, 34: 342, 343
weight of, Pima, 34: 345, 347
yawning among, 34: 155

Adusta, see Audusta; Edisto.

Adventure with a tie-snake, Natchez story, 88: 245

Adventures with supernatural beings, Northwest story, 88: 147 ff.

Adverbial suffixes, Teton, 40: 1: 936-939

Adverbs
Atapascan (Hupa), 40, pt. 1: 149 ff.


Chukchee, Kamchadal, Koryak.
Chukchee, Kamchadal, Koryak.

Chukchee, Kamchadal, Koryak.
40, pt. 2: 842-884

Coos, 40, pt. 1: 404 ff.

Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1049 ff.

Fox, 40, pt. 1: 865 ff.

Haida, 40, pt. 1: 265

Kwakïtli, 40, pt. 1: 550

Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 717

Siouan, 40, pt. 2: 588 ff.

Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 267-278

Teton, 40, pt. 1: 948 ff.


Adzes
chert, from Miller’s Cave, 76: 79
of the Californian Indians, 78: 83, 94, 332, 559, 827
of the Fuegians, 63: 200, 207, 217
stone, in Molokai, 76: 177
stone, of the Northwest coast, 60: 29

Afîquate, see Aeykite.

Afronautes melanoleucus, among the Tewa, 56: 39

Aesculus pavia, use of, 99: 239
Aesop's Fable, Indian version of, 47: 23-26, 36 ff.


plastic and pictorial representation, 78: 344, 540, 630, 661-665, 675, 930-939


symbolism, 78: 368, 398, 536, 572, 662, 667, 671, 679, 717, 780, 853, 892, 939

Aeykite

a Lower Creek town, 73: 174

a synonym for Hitchiti, 73: 175

location of, 73: 175

Affection, songs of, 93: 93-97

Affluity

government governing Natchez, 43: 170 ff.

physical, of tribes visited by Hrdlička, 34: 13

Affixes

definition of, 40, pt. 1: 35

noun-forming, common to Atakapa, Chitimacha, and Tunica, 65: 15

pronominal, in Atakapa, Chitimacha, and Tunica, 68: 13

reflexive, Atakapa, Chitimacha, 68: 13 f.

Africa, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 20

Africa, advent of man in, 33: 9

Afton, probable location of, 78: 100

After Life, Cherokee beliefs concerning, 99: 140-144

Agave

Agave amygdalina, use of, 86: 112

Agate

use of, for arrows, 81: 19

use of, for axes, 81: 18

Agave atrovirens, source of pulque, 34: 26

Agaves

liquor made from, 34: 26, 28

See also Mescal

Agawashe, an old Modoc village, location of, 78: 319

Age

cases of tuberculosis by, 42: 25, 26

of a song, how determined, 61: 11


terms, 97: 51 f.

Aged

authority of the, 63: 178

color of skin in the, 34: 153

condition of, Southern Ute, 34: 31

Aged—Continued

proportion of, 34: 41

pulse of, 34: 141, 152

respiration of, 34: 141

skin of the, 34: 153 f.

structures occupied by the, 97: 20 f.

teeth of the, 34: 158

temperature of the, 34: 141, 142, 152

treatment of the, 63: 136, 170, 173, 175, 176; 97: 27, 52

See also Senility.

Agelas taeaphyloides fortis, 56: 41

A. p. neutralia, 56: 41

Agent, Omahas desire their own, 11: 83

Agents, complaint against, 11: 32

Agglutinating language, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 74

Agile, see Assile.

Aglutinative language, works in, 1: 2

Agole encountered by Oñate in 1605, 78: 803

Agouti, use of, as food, 79: 45

Agricultural land of Rio Grande Valley, only 5 percent, 54: 18

Agriculture

account of, 34: 16 ff.

adopted from the Yuma, 97: 1

among the Arikara, 77: 179

among the Californian Indians, 78: 597, 722, 755, 797, 805, 815

among the Creek Indians, 73: 63, 75, 359 f.

among the Fuegians, 63: 44, 185

among the Incas, 60: 137

among the Karuk, 94: 9, 14, 63

among the Mandan, 77: 127

among the Osage, 77: 106

among the Papago, 90: 1

among the Sauk and Foxes, 77: 40

among the Tewa Indians, 54: 48

beginnings of, among the Basket Makers, 92: 3; 100: 2

by irrigation, 97: 5

Chitimacha, notes, 43: 345, 346

discussion of, 97: 21 ff.

ditch as evidence of, 81: 2

effect of sandstorms on, 34: 3

former, in Pajarito Plateau, 54: 20

Homans, Iberville’s note, 43: 286

importance of, among Natchez, 43: 73-79

mention of, 80: 3, 4, 11 f., 13, 52, 53

most important occupation of Maya Indians, 64: 20

of the Basket Makers, 96: 3

Pascagoula, 43: 304

seed as evidence of, 81: 69, 76

soil favorable to, 92: 2

See also Corn; Gardens; Planting.

Agrimonia parviflora, use of, 99: 274

Agrimony, use of 99: 274
Aguacalecuen, a Timucua town and province, 73: 323, 334

Aguacaleyquen, see Aguacalecuen.

Agua Caliente, 78: 602, 659

Aguaçateca, 44: 66, 67

Agua Dulce, 78: 694, 706

Agua Fria, no water at, 54: 49

Aguanoga, Luiseño place name, 78: 895

Aguardiente, character and use of, 34: 28, 29

Aguascalientes, 44: 43

Aguer, see Acuerua.

Aguil, see Assile.

Aguilar, S. de, on Maya records, 57: 36

Aguin, 78: 553

Agutushyam, 78: 618

A'gwitú'wígíčeg, songs by, 45: 70, 80, 145

Ahachmai, a California Indian place name, 78: 636

Aha-hakaik, a California Indian place name, 78: 711

Aha-kurrauvu, a Maricopa chief, 78: 801

Ahakviyila, a California Indian place name, 78: 596

Aha-kw'n-a'í, a California Indian place name, 78: 793

Aha-kw-athoe' Iiya, a California Indian place name, 78: 800

Aha-papka, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Ah-a-pop-ka, a Seminole town, 73: 406

Ahau

last day in Maya list, 57: 37

Maya day sign, 28: 26, 27, 30, 33, 35, 36, 54


Ahawalwig, a Shasta village, 78: 286

Ahe (Smilax laurifolia), Choctaw food plant, 48: 8

Ahe'osa (Phascolus diversifolius), Choctaw food plant, 48: 8

Aheliah, 78: 129

Ah-bo-appa, daughter of Spotted Tail, 83: 33

Ahholpop, official, duties of, 57: 13

Ahkule, deputy chief, powers of, 57: 13

Ahoeptini, a Karok settlement, 78: 100

Ahoica, a Timucua town, 73: 323

Ahomamas, 44: 39

Ahome, 44: 5, 12-16, 24, 26, 35

Ahomi, Waiwai bark armlet, 91: 78

Ahongate, a TupiQuí band, 73: 83

Ahopo, see Asopo.

Ahosulga, a Seminole town, 73: 411

Ahotireitsu, 78: 286

Ahoya

a Cusabo town name, 73: 20, 22
allied with Audusta, 73: 56
an island visited by Juan Pardo, 73: 55

Ahoyabi

name of a town, 73: 30
subject to Ahoya, 73: 55

Ahoynamate, story about, 94: 221

Ahpuch, a Maya god, nature of, 57: 17

Ahpula, date of death of, 28: 332

Ahta, a Dieguesño place name, 78: 711

Aht Indian

habitat of the 19: vi

See also Tkoaoat.

Ahtinné language, works in, 14: 1 f.

Ahuena, a Hawaiian god, 38: 243

Ahwahnee, Mivok village in Yosemite Valley, 78: 595

Awhanchevari, a Maricopa chief, 78: 801

Ahwat, a Dieguesño place name, 78: 711

Aiaje, 44: 20

Aibino, 44: 4 ff., 24, 26

Alka, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 280

Alkoo, a Yurok settlement, 78: 10

Al-Iolo Rite, description of, 38: 31

A'In, name of a stream, 29: 391, 392

Ahine, name substituted for Somme by Le Moyne, 73: 51, 52

Aiconache, identification of, 73: 212

Alipava, a Chemehuevi place name, 78: 596

Ais

association of, with Surruque, 73: 337

ceremonial, 73: 396

culture of people of, 73: 397

description of, by Dickinson, 73: 390-398

Florida tribe and province, 73: 331, 333

information concerning, 73: 389

war of Spaniards with, 73: 342

Aishish, son of Kmnukameh, 78: 322

Alitche

estimated number of, in 1806, 78: 480

tribe of the Kings River group, 75: 480

Aitken, Robert T.

Kutenai tales recorded by, 59: v, 82

Kutenai words recorded by, 59: 313

Aiz, see Ais.

Ajadonah, Pasca goula chief, 43: 305

Ajawac

dream narrated by, 86: 86

patterns cut by, 86: 100

A'jilge'gigj, 53: 252

Ajuchitlan, 44: 50
Akagchemen, dialectic variant of a site, 78: 636
Akankau-nchi, Central Miwok village, 78: 445
Akansa, see Arkansas tribe.
Akansia Indians
   early account of the, 22: 10
   See also Arkansas tribe.
Akavat, place near Beaumont, 78: 617
Akawila, Central Miwok village, 78: 445
Akal
   Maya day sign, 28: 26, 33, 34, 35
   mention of, 57: 39, 41, 42, 53, 54,
   55, 57, 64, 75, 145
   third day in Maya list, 57: 37
Akcina, participation of, in ceremony,
   90: 138
Akenatzy
   identification of, with Occaneechi,
   22: 29
   village of Lederer, 22: 53
Akers Post Office, cave in vicinity of,
   76: 18
Akfaches, an Okfuskee town, 73: 246
Akfeeckhoutchis, an Okfuskee town,
   73: 246
Akičita
   duties of, 61: 320
   meaning of the word, 61: 313
   remarks concerning, by Dorsey,
   61: 314
   remarks concerning, by Hennepin,
   61: 313 f.
   remarks concerning, by Lewis and
   Clark, 61: 314
   remarks concerning, by Wissler,
   61: 314
Akipa, Luiseno place name, 78: 648
Aκ'waiži', songs by, 45: 138, 158
A'kiwen'zi
   on the war badge, 53: 86
   reference to, 53: 60
Aku-to, a Wintun place name, 78: 356
Akokisa
   classification of, 43: 9, 35, 36
   Spanish name for Atakapa band,
   43: 362
Akoroa
   location of, note, 43: 307
   name for Koroa, 43: 327
   reference to, 43: 180
Akoteli, an unlocated village, 78: 100
Aktrabehále, old Alabama town, 73: 190
Aku-ranga, a Gabrielino place name,
   78: 621
Akutanuka, a Central Miwok place
   name, 78: 445
Akwa'ala
   a tribe of the Yuman stock, 78: 709
   hill dwellers, 78: 797
   Kamia name for, 97: 18
   mention of 97: 3
   relations of, with the Kamia, 97: 16
    Akwil nuts, collection of, 97: 8
Alabama
   Clarke County mounds, 71: 99
   explorations in, 76: 133–150
   Guntersville, mounds near, 71: 49
   Henry Island, mounds near, 71: 49
   Marshall County, cave burial in,
   71: 60
   mounds and prehistoric works in,
   12: 11–15
   Alabama Anthropological Society, hand-
   book published by, 73: 10
   Alabama Fort, establishment of the,
   155 f.
   Alabama Indians
   fight between Choctaw and, 88: 155
   native story of origin of the, 88:
   118–121
   Paskagula and Biloxi among, 22:
   18
   wars between Choctaw and, 88:
   155 f.
   Alabama tribe
   account of, 73: 191–201
   and Mobile, hostilities between, 73:
   164
   first notice of, 73: 193
   induced to war on the French, 73:
   194
   in Louisiana, 73: 198
   in the Creek war, 73: 199
   language of the, 73: 190
   mention of the, 73: 150
   population of the, 73: 427 ff., 437
   punitive expedition against the,
   73: 194 f.
   Tawasa among the, 73: 139, 140
   war of, with Chickasaw and
   others, 73: 194
   war of, with the French, 73: 162 f.
Alabaster
   from Wyandotte Cave, 76: 108 f.
   tablet, showing use of drill, 69:
   352
   See also Stalagmite; Travertine.
Alacaluf
   history of investigation, 63: 61 f.
   language, glossary of, 63: 12–29
   name, 63: 5 f.
   population and present condition
   of, 63: 47 f.
   territory of, 63: 6–30
   See also Culture; Dialects; Gram-
   mar; Languages; Relations; So-
   matology.
Alac Hajo
   a Seminole chief, 73: 403
   a Yamasee chief, 73: 108
Alachepoyo, a Timucua town, 73: 323
Alachua
   a Seminole town, 73: 400
   settlements of, broken up, 73: 399
   Alachuas, a synonym for Oconee,
   73: 180
   Alachua tribe, settlement of, 69: 81
A-lack-a-way-talofa, a Seminole town, 73: 406, 407
Alaguile, 41: 72, 73
Alahofféchta, responsibility of, for Nat-chez disorder, 43: 202
Alaje, see Aluque.
Alakani, a Central Miwok place name, 73: 145
Alakewisa
account of, 78: 797 ff.
mention of, 78: 796
Alamamás, 44: 39
Alamo
a part of Cahuilla habitat, 78: 694
Wild Cat moieties at, 78: 706
Alamo Canyon, 54: 28
Alamo River, lineages on, 97: 12
A-la-pa-ha-talofa, a Seminole town, 73: 406
Alarcon
brief notices of Indians by, 78: 783
conditions encountered by, 78: 803
with Coronado expedition to Zuñi, 78: 782
Alatico, a Timucua town, 73: 323
Alalachichi, a Southern Miwok village, 78: 443.
Albany Conference
of 1722, 22: 45
of 1751, 22: 77
Albany Mounds, crania from, 33: 31, 78, 93 ff.
Albarracín, S. J., publication by, 52: 51
Albinism
cause of, 34: 54
detailed account of, 34: 192-197
in various parts of the United States, 34: 198 f.
physicians' report on, 34: 213, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Albion, Pomo of, 78: 213
Albuquerque School, diphtheria in, 34: 190
Alburnellus jemezanus, among the Tewa, 56: 55
A. simus, among the Tewa, 56: 55
Alcalde, J. G., in bibliography, 34: 407
Alchedoma, 44: 24 ff., 29, 34
Alchedum, an important nation so called, 78: 799
Alcocer, Gabriel V., in bibliography, 34: 407
Alcohol, effect of, on Maya temperament, 64: 34
Alcoholic drinks
description of, 31: 26-29
See also Drinks; Intoxicants.
Alcola, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Alden, E. H.
burials described by, 83: 77
report by, 80: 13

Alder cultivation of, 99: 91
medicinal use of, 99: 185, 216, 218, 219, 246, 257, 298, 308
mention of, 55: 10, 38
white, use of, in basketry, 94: 103
See also Alhus.
Alderman, Doctor
on Opata abortion, 34: 165
on Opata childbirth, 34: 62
on Opata insanity, 34: 184
on Opata medicine, 34: 270
Aleguiña, a Guale town, 73: 82
Aleupki-nga, a Gabriélino place name, 78: 621
Aleut language, works in, 1: 2 ff.
Alexander Place, stone mounds on, 23: 62
Alexander Valley, 78: 219
Alfalfa, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 113
Alford's Cave, 78: 140
Algae, absence of, in El Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 35
Aleguiña, occurrence of mound on, 23: 54
Algodones, Kamia at, 97: 7
Algonkin Family
mention of, 78: 112, 886, 913
See also Algonquian.
Algonquian and Iroquoian villages, similarity of, 69: 26
dwellings described by Roger Williams, 69: 20
linguistic stock, distinct from Iroquois, 62: 115
of Virginia, customs of, 83: 61
proper, connections of, 86: 6
purer in north than in south, 62: 123
reference to, 52: 188
tribes from across the Appalachians, admixture with, 62: 123
Algonquian Family
characteristics of villages of, 77: 7
general movement of groups of, 77: 3
greater than other stocks, 13: in groups comprising western division of, 77: 1
largest north of Mexico, 77: 43
nomadic tribes, 71: 12
sedentary tribes, 71: 11
tribes of the, 69: 10
villages of, description of, 77: 1
Algonquian languages
language in, 43: 19
works in, 13: 7 ff.
See also Abnaki; Acadian; Algonquian; Araupaho; Atsina; Blackfoot; Brotherton; Cheyenne; Chippewa; Cree; Delaware; Et-
Algonquian languages—Continued

Algonquian stock
extent of area of, 22: 5, 12
food supply of, 71: 11
most conspicuous, 17: 5
southern tribes of, 22: 7
territory of, 71: 11

Algonquian tribes
habitat of, 83: 2
in the Northwest, 22: 12

Algonquin
a Lake Superior vessel, 86: 138
reference to, 43: 244

Algootoon, perhaps Luiseño "raven,"
78: 895

Allabam, province mentioned by Bied-
ma, 73: 192

Alibamu
friendship for Taënsa, 43: 272
intermarriage with Houma, 43: 292
reference to the, 43: 271
relationships of, 43: 33

A lieste, see Aliste.

Alikholip, 63: 5, 87

Almacani, a Timucua town, 73: 323

Allamanci, mentioned by Elvas, 73: 102

Alilso Creek, Arizona, ruins on, 35: 82

Allos Creek, California, 78: 621, 636

Alkali Lakes, 78: 584

Alkehatchee, a Muskogee branch vil-
lage, 73: 283

Allana, province of, 63: 123

Alleghany County, Md., aboriginal re-
 mains in, 23: 64

Al-le-ga-wa-bo, village of, 77: 97

Allagewi, 8: 8, 35-50

Allegheny County, Va., archeology of,
23: 24

Allagewi, 8: 8, 35-50

Allagery, love foe, by Hawaiians, 38: 111

Allen, E. T., article by, 52: 50

Allen, G. A., on food of Mohave, 34: 24

Allen, Glover M., observations contrib-
uted by, 92: 93 f.

Allen, J. A., book by, on the buffalo,
77: 7

Allen, Valentine, acknowledgment to,
76: 20

Allen, W. A., in bibliography, 34: 407

Allen, Walter, member of Ponka com-
mission, 11: 86

Allen, Z., in bibliography, 34: 424

Alley, Dr. John N., on pathological con-
ditions in Idaho, 34: table 9 (facing
p. 406)

Allibamis, a synonym for Alabama, 73: 198

Allies of the Kamia, 97: 3

Alligator
and the man, Alabama story, 88: 151 f.
distinctive badge of Bayagoula, 43: 175
fooled by rabbit, Creek stories of,
88: 51 f., 52 f.
frequent occurrence of, in Chiri-
quian pottery, 3: 21
Hitchiti story of, 88: 95
hunting of, 73: 358
mention of, among Tewa, 56: 50
Natchez story of rabbit and, 88: 255 f.
nose of, Creek story about, 88: 22 f.
skin of, dressing and use of, 43: 350

See also Crocodile.

Alligator Benefactor, Alabama story of,
88: 151

Alligewi, 8: 8, 38-50

Allik Hadshi, one of six Fowl towns,
73: 178

Allilik
A Shoshonean tribe, 78: 556
account of the, 78: 613 f.
mention of the, 78: 577
population of (1790 and 1910),
78: 883

Allionia linearis, among the Tewa, 55: 53

Allis, Sam, see Cka13-a-vi6.

Allison Ranch, ruin near, 35: 87

Allium cernuum, among the Tewa, 55: 110

A. recurvatum, among the Tewa,
55: 53

See also Garlic; Onion.

Allmond, E. R., petition signed by, 17: 11

Alloc, probable misspelling of Heliok,
78: 553

Allonez, Le Père—, mission conducted
by, 77: 122

Alma, N. Mex., ruins at or near, 35: 41, 58

Almond, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 117

Alniukino'm, Yuki group in northwest
part of Round Valley, 78: 165
Alnus rhombifolia, 94: 103
A. rugosa, 99: 91, 185, 216, 218, 219, 246, 257, 308
A. serrulata, use of, 99: 185, 219, 298
A. teucrifolia, among the Tewa, 55: 38
See also Alder.
Alona, site of present Zuñi, 100: 10
Alpoeurus aristulus, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Alouko, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Alo'wanpi
also called Hupka, 61: 69
definition of the word, 61: 69
Alo'wanpi Ceremony
invitation to perform, 61: 74
liberal rewards to performers of, 61: 76
preparation for, 61: 71
significance of colors of, 61: 77
songs of, 61: 73, 75
statement by Looking Elk, 61: 70
statement by Robert P. Higheagle, 61: 70
tribes using, 61: 68
use of corn in, 61: 72
Alpaca, wool of, 7: 7
Alpatopo, a Gualo town, 73: 83
Alphabet
Maya, nonexistence of, 57: 27
used in recording Alsea texts, 67: 20 f.
used in recording Cherokee, 6: 72 f.
used in recording Choctaw, 46: x f.
used in recording Chinook texts, 20: 7 f.
used in recording Haida texts, 29: 5 f.
used in recording Kathlamet texts, 26: 6 f.
used in recording Kutenai texts, 59: xi f., 313
used in recording Tlingit texts, 39: viii
used in recording Tsimshian texts, 27: 6
See also Phonetics.
Alsatian skulls, 52: 239
Alsea George, an Alsea informant, 67: 9
Alsea Indians
belief of, concerning Giant Woman, 67: 15
games of the, 67: cat's cradle, 211
cup and pin, 205
dice game, 207, 209
grace sticks, 211
guessing game, 205
shinnyball, 197-201
spear throwing, 203
target shooting with arrows, 201, 203
top spinning, 209, 211
whipping top, 209
Alsea Indians—Continued
importance of young brother in tradition of, 67: 16
relationship of folklore of, to that of Coast and Northwest tribes, 67: 15
Alsek River People, Tlingit myth of, 39: 64-69
Altamaha
a province visited by De Soto, 73: 95
head town of the Lower Yamasee, 73: 95
synonyms of, 73: 95
Altamaha Sound, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
Altamahaw, a Yamasee town, 73: 97
Altamira, 44: 40
Altar fire, Natchez temple, 43: 165
Altar prayer
at "aiolo inspection, 38: 34
at "aiolo service, 38: 34
in prose speech, 38: 46
to Kane and Kapa, 38: 45
to Laka, 38: 19, 20, 43
Altars
ground, paintings of, 78: 104, 105, 308, 626, 639, 640, 661-665, 671, 673, 674, 713
religious, Maya, 61: 28
supposed sacrificial origin of, 76: 172
visible abode of the deity, 38: 15
See also Sacrificial stones.
Altan
Kumachisi identified with, 78: 479
Paleuyami identified with, 78: 475
Alta Vera Paz
ancient inhabitants of, 28: 101
characteristics of, 28: 78
Alterations in rooms of Klatuthlanna, 169: 103
Altin, Paleuyami identified with, 78: 475, 470
Alton, house mounds near, 76: 161
Aluste
vassals of chief of, 73: 60
See also Aluste.
Aluete
vassals of chief of, 73: 19
See also Aluste.
Aluque, a Gualo town, 73: 83
Alush, name of a chief, 73: 20, 67
Aluste
a Cusabo tribe, chief, and village, 73: 20, 82
submission of chief of, to Spaniards, 73: 59
synonyms for, 73: 59
Alva Ixtlilxochitl, Juan de, paper belonging to, 28: 20
Alvhear
gologic specimens from, 52: 58-64, 79, 93 f.
references to, 52: vii, 30
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

11

Alveolar arch
need of study of, 62: 30
upper, Munsee crania, 62: 42
See also Palate.

Alwatalam, 78: 552

Amaca, a Timucua town, 78: 323

Amacabos, tribe encountered by Oñate,
78: 802

Amacanos, a synonym for Yamasee,
73: 95, 119

Amacarisse
a Timucua mission, 73: 323
See also Nombre de Dios de Amacarisse.

Amacavas, same as Amacabos, 78: 802

Amador

Amacavas, 73: 362

Alveolar

Amaranth, 47: 711

Amahaba, 73: 108

Alwatalam, 78: 802

Amador, Mrs., lineage membership of,
97: 16

Amador Brothers, lineage membership of,
97: 16

Amahaba, Mohave of the Colorado River, 78: 612

Amahavi,

one united with the Hidatsa and Crow,
77: 140
village of, on Knife River, 77:
125, 141

Amahavit, 78: 618

Amaiikara

a Karok village, 78: 70, 73, 102
rite falls in spring, 78: 103
rites, account of, 78: 104 f.
sacred Jumping dance of, 78: 100

Yurok coming to, 78: 62

Amal-tu, Diegueno place name, 78:
711

Amakaili, see Au-muc-cul-le.

Ama kiounahii, or the world turned over,
47: 42 ff.

Amaranth, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 53

Amaranthus blitoides, 55: 53
A. palmeri, 55: 59
A. retrorflexus, 55: 53

Amargosa, a place name, 78: 395

Amashi, Crow name for the Hidatsa,
89: 2

Amatitlan
mention of, 44: 60
toothed vessels of, 28: 77

Amat-kwa’-ahwat, a Diegueno place name,
78: 711

Ama'tpan Nāmu, Chitimacha village,
43: 343

Amazon, Houna woman chief, 43: 288
"Amazon Axe," 60: 23

Ambras, collection at castle of, 28: 59,
73

Ambrosetti, Dr. Juan B.
acknowledgment to, 52: vi, 226
report of mineralized bones from
South America by, 66: 9

Ambystoma marptom, 56: 52
A. trigrum, 56: 52
A. trisruptum, 56: 52

Amuda, location of, 78: 230

Amecario, a synonym of Yamacraw,
73: 108

Ameghino, data collected by, 60: 58f.
51338—63—2

Ameghino, Carlos
acknowledgment to, 52: vi, vii, 384
connection of, with Arroyo Siasgo
skeleton, 52: 262 f.
connection of, with Monte Hermoso
femur, 52: 352
connection of, with Necochea finds,
52: 309
finding of arrowpoint in Argentina
by, 66: 9
references to, 52: 106, 107, 111,
271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 301
stone implements found by, 52:
163, 123
Tetrathomone femur found by,
52: 347

Ameghino, Florentino
acknowledgments to, 52: vi, vii,
15, 244, 315, 363
cited on neolithic industries, 52:
107
cited on several skulls, 52: 294
on age of Argentine finds, 52:
11 ff.
on Arrecifes skull, 52: 225 f.
on Arroyo de Frias remains, 52:
197–205, 206, 207
on Arroyo del Moro remains, 52:
272, 273–276
on Arroyo Siasgo skeleton, 52:
262–265, 270
on Arroyo Siasgo Valley, 52: 269
on "broken stone" industry, 52:
104 ff.
on burial methods of Argentine
Indians, 52: 278
on burning of pampasgrass, 52:
50
on Caracaráná bones, 52: 184, 185,
189 ff.
on certain geologic formations, 52:
26
on Diprothomone platensis, 52: 318
f., 321, 322, ff., 326, 334, 335–343,
345 f.
on Fonteualas skeleton, 52: 215 f.,
218
on geologic formation at Arroyo del
Barco, 52: 38
on Homo caputinclinatus, 52: 395
on Homo pampaicus, 52: 100–104,
289 f., 293, 395
on Homo sinemento, 52: 395
on Inter-Ensenadean formation,
52: 287
on location of anvil stones, 52:
117
on markings on human bones, 52:
252
on Miramar remains, 52: 200 f.,
292, 295
on Monte Hermoso femur, 52: 361
on Monte Hermoso geologic forma-
tion, 52: 27, 362, 363
on Necochea remains, 52: 290, 309
f., 311, 315, 316 f.

Bonnerjea]
Ameghino, Florentino—Continued

on Ovejero remains, 52: 242 ff.
on Patagonian skulls, 52: 196
on Samborombón skeleton, 52: 233
f., 235 f., 266
on specimens from Argentine coast,
52: 149, 150
on “split stone” industry, 52: 99–104
on *Tetraprōthomo argentinus*, 52:
346–351, 352–359
on Upper Pampean formation, 52:
32
publications by, 52: vi, 51 ff., 387 f.
references to, 52: 45, 48, 111, 114,
117, 133, 193, 216, 227, 238, 253,
272, 276, 278, 298, 300, 301
reply to Oates by, on ancient stone
industry, 52: 100 f.
stone implements found by, at
Punta Porvenir, 52: 123

*Amelanchier canadensis*, use of, 99:
283

Amelia County, Va., archeology of, 23:
10

Amelia Island, French and Spanish
names for, 73: 51

Amenorrhea, prevalence of, 31: 189

Americarao, a synonym of Yamacraw,
75: 108

America, peopling of, from Old World,
33: 9

“American Anthropologist”
Lamhatty map in, 48: 7
reproduction of Indian map in, 43:
52

“American Antiquarian,” publication of
Taensa appeal for settlement in
Louisiana, 43: 271

American Antiquarian Society
investigations of, 60: 15
publication of Indian vocabularies
by, 43: 356

American Board of Missions, mention
of, 46: vii

American Foreign Mission Society, 86:
4

American Fur Co.
trade of, with Sioux, 77: 61
trading post of, 77: 75; 86: 140

American Indian
morphologic modifications in, 52:
5
racial type of, 52: 183 f.

“American Journal of Science,” report
in, 66: 10 f., 14

American Museum of Natural History
acknowledgment to, 40, pt. 1: vi
Bulletin of, Kroeber’s publications
in, 78: ix
collections in, 34: 19, 252, 259
crania in, 62: 110
expeditions of, 34: 1
work of, 96: 12

American Philosophical Society, copy of
Duralde mythology, 43: 355

American Pleistocene, *see* Glacial
Period.

American Race
early attempts to define position of,
40, pt. 1: 5 f.
relations of Fuegians and Chonos
to, 63: 223

*See also* American Indian

American River, 78: 391, 392, 393, 476,
902

“American State Papers,” authority on
Opelousa, 43: 364

“American Turf Register and Sporting
Magazine,” article in, 83: 57

American Valley, 78: 397

Ami, not a motion of lewd intent, 38:
210

Amiscaron, *see* Yamiscaron.

Amishgo, 44: 54

Amobi, identification of, 73: 212

Amoroleck, wounding of, 22: 20, 21

Amoxiniumqua Ruin, general account of,
32: 48 f.

Amoye, a Cherokee town, 73: 212

*Anepolopsis cordata*, use of, 99: 254,
283

Amphibians, among the Tewa, 56: 52

Amsden, Charles, assistant in eastern
Arizona expeditions, 65: 14

*Anisinkia spectabilis*, Pima food plant,
34: 264

*A. tessellata*, Pima food plant, 34:
264

Amuncho, *see* Amishgo.

Amuck, running, 63: 80, 140

Amulets

blackness averted by, 99: 74
worn by Maya women, 61: 19
worn by the Fuegians, 63: 150

*See also* Charms.

Amusements

in Hawaii communal, 38: 13
Maya, nature of, 57: 10
of people, 35: 27 f.

*See also* Games; and names of
different peoples.

Amusgo, *see* Amishgo.

Anacapa, 44: 45

Anacapa, a Chumash place name, 78:
805

Anacape, a Timucua town, 73: 323

Anacahuc, place name of Cabrillo, 78:
553

Anacharaqua, a Timucua place name,
73: 324

Anacoc, a synonym of Anacot, 78:
553

Anacot, a place name of Cabrillo, 78:
553

Anadarko, Okla., present home of the
Kiowa, 84: 1

Anakota-noma, a Wappo settlement,
78: 218

Anakum, participation of, in ceremony,
90: 138
“Anales de Quauhtitlan”
account of light of planet Venus in,
28: 384 f.
ornaments ascribed to Quetzalcoatl
in, 28: 60
Analysis
"Analogy, in culture, value of, 60: 21
Analyses
descriptive and diagrammatic, of
Sioux and Chippewa songs, 61: 40-62
descriptive, of songs, 93: 14-17
grammatical, for eliminating def-
ects, 72: 10
manner of study suggested, 61: 8 f.
melodic, of songs, 61: 26-34; 90:
218-223
method of, 61: 6
of songs, 80: 15
rhythmic, of songs, 61: 35-39;
90: 223 f.
summary of, 80: 31, 33
Analysis, tabulated
of Bear dance songs, 75: 73-79
of Chippewa, Sioux, and Ute songs,
75: 30-51
of hand-game songs, 75: 182-187
of Mandan and Hidatsa songs, 80:
16-26
of Papago songs, 90: 5-11
of parade and miscellaneous songs,
75: 194-199
of 600 Chippewa and Sioux songs,
61: 26-39
of social dance songs, 75: 121-126
of songs used in treatment of sick,
75: 141-146
of Sun dance and undetermined
dance songs, 75: 90-95
of 240 Sioux songs, 75: 12-21
of war songs, 75: 160-106
summarized, 75: 55
Anani, probable derivation of, 22: 15
Ananis, error for Anaxis (Biloxi), 43:
37
Anapamu, source of California place
name, 78: 895
Anaphrodisiac, see Love.
Anasara, general, Pima, 34: 183
Anatchapko, see Au-net-te Chap-co.
Anatomy
Cherokee lack of knowledge of,
99: 90
Fuegian, sources of, 63: 138 ff.
human, Hawaiian mythological con-
ception of, 38: 95
Anawat, 72: 67 ; 87: 29
Ancasiguals, 44: 45
Ancavistas, 44: 24, 26
Ancenis, Marquis d', attempt of, to start
settlement, 43: 284
Ancestor worship
among the Fuegians, 63: 150, 153
Chitimacha element, 43: 337
Ancestors, spirits of, called "Old Ones,''
79: 23
Anchanos, 44: 24, 26, 30
Ancient dwellings, causes of ruin of,
54: 54
Ancient Man of Cuzco [Peru]
report on, by Yale Peruvian ex-
pedition, 66: 10
See also Cuzco.
“Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi
Valley” (Squier and Davis), cited,
8: 7, 39
See also Squier and Davis
Ancient of Tiny Frogs (Peskana) and
his Grandmother (myth), 47: 46, 49
Ancon [near Lima], burial grounds of,
rich in materials, 7: 6
Andagoya, on dress in Nicaragua, 28:
612
Anderson, Peter, farm of, ruins on, 35:
36
Anderson Creek, 78: 231
Andirons, conical stones used as, 81:
24
Andrada, Capt. Pedro de, killed by the
Potano, 78: 336
Andrew, Felix, interpreter, and Kutenai
tale told by, 59: v
Andrew, Pierre, Kutenai tales told by,
59: v, 55
Andrew, Pierre, and Nuna, Pierre,
Kutenai tales told by, 59: 58, 60
Andrews, E., in bibliography, 34: 407
Andrews, Lorrin, Hawaiian dictionary
of, cited, 38: 70
Andrews Island, 78: 443
Andros, E., in bibliography, 34: 407
Andrus, W. J., collection of, 35: 72,
73, 76
Anéktxo'lemiX, Chinook myth of,
20: 37-76
Anemila, summary as to, 34: 187, 191
Anemopsis californica, Pima medicinal
plant, 34: 245
use of, 97: 24
Angayaba, a place name, 78: 615
Angelica atropurpurea, among the
Tewa, 55: 71
A. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 71
Angels, Natchez conception of, 43: 185
Angina pectoris, among the Pima, 34:
182
Angisawepa, Southern Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Angles made by stone walls, purpose of,
74: 29
Anguilla rostrata, 56: 56
A. tyrannus, 56: 56
Anhaya Apalache
Apalachee town, 73: 37
synonym for Iniahica, 73: 111
Anica, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Anicatiya, see Anica.
Animal bones, association of, with
human bones, 52: 7 ff., 208 f.
Animal figurines, found at Santiago
Ahuitzotla, 74: 43
Animal forms, skill in weaving, 7:
16 f.
Animal ghosts, disease caused by, 99:
27, 182, 207
Animal helpers, Creek story of, 88:
81 ff.
Animal remains found in mounds, 37:
der, 33, 61, 88, 89
elk, 61
mangled specimens, 87, 88
panther, 8, 34
turtle (or terrapin), 33
Animals
and birds, sickness caused by, 99:
88, 90
and the sun, Kutenai tale, 59:
66-69
as features of dreams, 53: 193,
201, 202, 203
as food, evidence of, 82: 9
belief in relationship with, 79: 33
bones of, found in cave, 76: 33
Cherokee beliefs concerning, 99:
27
Cochiti tale of the man who was
cruel to, 98: 128 f.
deceived by rabbit, Creek story,
88: 69 f.
designs of, scratched on pottery,
74: 47
domestic, kept by ancient inhabit-
ants, 61: 55
domestic, kept by Indians, 34: 17
domestic, lack of, among the Iowa,
77: 114
domestic, of Florida, 73: 355
domestic, of the Hupe, 42: 17
domestic, of the Menominee, 42:
10
domestic, of the Mohave, 42: 18,
19
domestic, of the Oglala Sioux, 42:
13
domestic, of the Quinault, 42: 15
form of bear assumed by manido',
53: 207
graves containing only bones of,
71: 45
heads of, used as trophies, 79:
32 ff.
kept for pets, 61: 25
language of, Creek story of, 88: 74
make the sun, Kutenai tale, 59:
116-121
mention of, 60: 20, 138
of Molokai, 76: 176
of the Dakota country, 77: 4
of the Omaha, 11: 11, 39
songs connected with, 53: 16, 100,
101
songs received from, 80: 32, 41, 69,
70, 71, 72, 73, 86, 88, 89, 90, 98
the subject of songs, 75: 200
trapped by Guiana Indians, 91:
11 f.
See also Animal Bones; Buffalo;
Dogs; Eagles, captive; Game;
Horses; Spirit animals.

Animal spirits, Cherokee belief in, 99:
25
Animal tales of the Cochiti Indians,
98: 133-162
Animas River, ruins along the, 96: 67
Animas Valley Dam, description of,
35: 29
Anivism among Fuegians, 63: 150
Anitakwa, Cherokee form of Catawba,
22: 68
Anklet song of the Hawaiians, 38: 49
Anklets
of the Fuegians, 63: 183
of the Guiana Indians, 91: 88
"Annals of Tennessee," by Ramsay,
cited, 8: 32, 33
Annuities, payment of, 86: 138 ff.
Anointing, among the Fuegians, 63:
160, 182
Anointment, Saponi, 22: 47
Anomalies, miscellaneous, in Munsee
criana, 62: 47 f.
A no sa e ga
affiliations of, 89: 7
a Tö'kan, 85: 124
giver of gens festival, 85: 124
mention of, 89: 6
A no ta a, information furnished by,
89: 5
Anota modesta, among the Tewa, 56:
49
Anoxa, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Anoy, name for Avoyal, 43: 25
A'pa'ska [Omaha], letter of Matau-
hí qti to, 11: 95
A nsafríki, a Karok place name, 78: 11
A nsaq-to, a Wintun place name, 78:
356
Anse des Chactas, a tract of land as-
signed to Chatot, 73: 136
Anser albifrons gambeli, 56: 33
Anta Easun, preliminary study of, 65:
11
Antap, a Chumash place name, 78: 552
Antechamber
absence of, 92: 37, 40, 48, 52, 56,
60, 69
description of, 92: 14, 15, 23, 29,
32
roofing of, 92: 146
serving as storage bin, 92: 34, 35 f.
Antelope
among the Tewa, 56: 2, 3, 15
and frog, Kutenai tale of, 59:
244-247
race of frog and, Kutenai tale,
59: 42, 43
Antelope Creek, 78: 339, 346
Antelope hunter who was a witch,
Cochiti tale, 98: 108 f.
Antelope Mesa ruins, pottery from,
41: 35
Antelope Springs, location of, 82: 39
Antelope Valley, 78: 611
mounds reported in, 82: 43
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Antequera, settlement of, 28: 260
Ant Hills
composed of quartz crystals, 54: 20
made of pebbles, 54: 48
Anthropoid apes
narrow sacrum in, 62: 81
nasal spine absent or rudimentary in, 62: 49
Anthropoid skulls, 33: 31, 100
Anthropology
branches of, 60: 1
definition of, 60: 1
use of the term, 63: 2
Anthropometrical data, Fuegian, sources of, 63: 139 f.
Antigone of Sophocles, quoted, 38: 30
Antigua, 44: 68
Antilocapra americana, 56: 15
Antiquities
American, act for the preservation of, 32: 54
classification of, 60: 148
efforts to preserve, 32: 7
major, of Mesa Verde National Park, 41:
ceremonial room other than kiva, 24
circular rooms other than kivas, 23
construction of walls, 9 f.
kivas, 17-23
ledge-houses, 24 f.
mortuary room, 24
plazas and courts, 8 f.
refuse heaps, 25
secural rooms, 10-17
stairways, 25
Maya, paper on comparative studies of, by P. Schellhas, 28: 591-622
minor, of Mesa Verde National Park, 41:
absence of objects showing European culture, 51
basketry, 42
bone implements, 48 f.
corn, beans, and squash seeds, 50
fabrics, 44-47
fetish, 49
general discussion of, 25-28
hoop and pole game, 50 f.
leather and skin objects, 51
lignite gorget, 49 f.
pictographs, 51 ff.
pottery, 28-38
stone implements, 38-42
summary, 53
wooden objects, 42 ff.
minor, of southwestern Colorado, 70: 66
rare in northern interior area, 60: 123
situation of, 32: 7
Zapotec, bearing of, on mythical conceptions, 23: 302-305
See also Antiquity.

“Antiquities of Southern Indians” (C.C. Jones), cited, 8: 21, 29, 36, 42
Antiquity, indications of, not borne out, 81: 39
Antiquity of Man
general discussion of, 33: 9-14
in America, arguments against great, 60: 63
in America, arguments in favor of great, 60: 62
in America, geological evidence of, 60: 58
in America, mention of, 60: 16, 19
in America, problems of, 60: 54
in America, value of archeological material in determining, 60: 73
in California, evidence of, 60: 61
in Columbia Valley, 60: 118
in Delaware Valley, 33: 35
in Florida, 33: 19
in Mississippi Valley area, 60: 105
in North America, 33: 98
in South America, general discussion of, 52: 1-9, 385 f.
Antlers
fragments of, found in Revercomb mound, 23: 32
objects of, from Sell Cave, 76: 48
remains of, 81: 30
Antoin, Jose
account of, 90: 148 f.
a singer, 90: xxi
characterization of, 90: xx
information furnished by, 90: 148, 157, 159, 161
Antonio, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Antonio [Pima chief]
cited on Pima imbeciles and insane, 34: 183
cited on Pima marriage, 34: 50
 cited on Pima medicine-men, 34: 227
cited on suicide among Pima, 34: 171
Antonio, song by, 90: 88
Ants
among the Tewa, 56: 58
Cherokee belief concerning, 99: 174
disappearance of, cause of, 54: 49
eaten as a delicacy, 91: 17
kaytdil, and the locust, 47: 38
use of, by the Chitimacha, 43: 350
why ant has a thin waist, Kutenai tale, 59: 212, 213
Anütap, a Tibbatulabal place name, 78: 602
Anvil stones, 60: 297, 300, 301, 303
Aobi
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 82
possibly intended for Ahoyabi, 73: 82
submission of chief of, to Spaniards, 73: 59
See also Ahoyabi.
Aona, an Ona synonym, 63: 48
Apache Creek, ruins on, 35: 70 f.
Apache Creek region, ruins in, 35: 76-79
Apache Indians
adolescents, muscular force of, 34: 109, 110
adolescents, typical of other Southwestern tribes, 34: 132
adultery among the, 34: 51
adults, baldness of, 34: 162
adults, eruption of, 34: 155
adults, grayness of, 34: 160, 161
adults, infanticide, 34: 165 f.
adults, menstruation, 34: 157
adults, muscular force of, 34: 149
adults, sneezing among, 34: 155
adults, statures of, 34: 133
affinities of the, 34: 13
albinism among the, 34: table 9
(allies of the Kaonia, 97: 3
belong to Athapascan family, 14:
v
cephalic index of the, 34: 342, 343
childbirth among the, 34: 63
children, observations on:
  age in relation to stature, 34: 101
  growth, 34: 112
  head measurements, 34: 237-275
  physical condition, 34: 209-322
  pulse-respiration ratio, 34: 130
statures, 34: 267-275
weight, 34: 267-275
cretinism among the, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
crime among the, 34: 168, 169
defa and dumb among the, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
diseases of the, 34: 176-179
epilepsy among the, 34: 202
  table 9 (facing p. 406)
first expedition against the, 90: 175 ff.
folk medicine of the, 34: 239
food of the, 34: 20, 22 f., 258
general characteristics of the, 34: 85
gestation among the, 34: 53
goiter among the, 34: 201, table 9
  (facing p. 406)
grayness of the, 34: 397
habits of life of, 34: 31 f.
head deformation of the, 34: 79-83
idiocy among the, 34: 204, table 9
  (facing p. 406)
in Pima folklore, 34: 243
influence on settlement of region, 35: 9
insanity among the, 34: 201, table 9 (facing p. 406)

Apache Indians—Continued
iron points manufactured by, 2: 15
lodge sites of the, 35: 18
marriage among the, 34: 48
medicine men of the, 34: 224 f.
menstrual feast of the, 34: 48
mention of the, 44: 6, 8, 25, 27-30,
32, 37, 45
monuments of implement making, 60: 295
monstrosities among the, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
morbidity of, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality of, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
muscular force of the, 34: 343 f.,
372 f.
nursing of infants by the, 34: 76 f.
occupations of the, 34: 17, 18
physical environment of the, 34: 134
physical type of the, 34: 8 f., 42, 133
polygamy among the, 34: 47
population of the, 34: 5, table 9
  (facing p. 406)
precautions against disease by the,
34: 55
proportion of sexes among the,
34: 38, 39
pulse of the, 34: 343 f.
raids of the, 90: 179 f.
remains of the, 35: 85
respiration of the, 34: 343 f.
sickness caused by spirits among
the, 90: 83, 88, 101, 103 f.,
135 f.
spinal curvatures of, 34: 208
table 9 (facing p. 406)
sterile women among the, 34: 51 f.
stone arrowheads prized by the,
2: 15
subdivisions of the, 34: 8 f.
temperature of the, 34: 343 f.
treatment of infants by, 34: 73,
81 f.
tribal enemy of the Papago, 90:
375
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210,
211, table 9 (facing p. 406)
See also Coyoteropa Apache; Fort
Apache, Ariz.: Gilehos; Havasu-
apai; Jicarilla Apache; Ki-
owa Apache; Lipan; Mescalero
Apache; San Carlos Apache;
Tonto A p a c h e; Walapai;
White Mountain Apache.

Apache language, works in, 14: 3 f.

Apache Mountain
pottery on, 35: 77
shrines on, 35: 19, 71, 77

Apache Plume, among the Tewa, 55:
46

Apafalaya, chief of, probably Choctaw,
73: 421
Apalachee Indians
account of the, 73: 109-129
among the Alabama, 73: 127
at war with Tuscarora, 73: 18
breaking up of the, 73: 121
first reference to the, 73: 112
invasion of country of the, 69: 15
join in Yamasee uprising, 73: 98, 124
land assigned to, by Bienville, 73: 127
language of, an independent dialect, 73: 130
language of, preserved in a letter to Charles II, 73: 120
mention of, 73: 150
move to Red River, 73: 128
on Mobile Bay, 73: 128
population of, 73: 118, 423
remotely related to Apalachicola, 73: 130
removal of, 73: 101
return of, to Florida, 73: 125
settled near the Mobile, 73: 127
territory occupied by the, 73: 109 f.
towns of the, 73: 110 ff.
under protection of the French, 73: 124
war of, with the Yuchi, 73: 290-304
Apalachee missions, 73: 323
Apalachien, a synonym for Apalachee, 73: 113
Apalachien Province, expedition into, 73: 112-115
Apalache o Sachile, probably the Osoki, 73: 165
Apalaches, see Apalachicola.
Apalachi
location of, 43: 8, 306
references to, 43: 271, 272
removal of, to Louisiana, 43: 271
Apalachina, invasion of, by English and Creeks, 73: 121 ff.
Apalachicola
account of the, 73: 129-134
a peace town, 69: 78
Hitchiti spoken by the, 73: 12, 130
home of the chief at, 69: 78, 79
included in Hitchiti group, 73: 172
location of, 73: 131
Lower Creek tribe and town, 73: 129, 131, 189
mission among, prevented by Yuchi, 73: 304
mother town of the Creek Confederacy, 73: 132
name applied to Lower Creeks, 73: 129
on the Chattahoochee River, 73: 190
origin of, 73: 131
population of, 73: 424, 435
remotely related to Apalachiee, 73: 130

Apalachicola—Continued
removal of, 73: 101
sacred to peace, 75: 132
town of, described by Bartram, 73: 132 f.
town, description of, 43: 32 f.
Apalachicola River, tribes on, 43: 306
Apalachie, see Apalachicola.
Apalaches, a synonym for Apalachee, 73: 115
Apalachocolos, a synonym for Lower Creeks, 73: 95, 119
Apalatchula, see Apalachicola.
Apalatchikolis, a Lower Creek town identified with Apalachicola, 73: 174
Apalau, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Apataches, a misprint for Apalaches, 73: 128
Apatai, see Au-put-tau-e.
Apautawill, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Apetah, a town on the Lambatty map, 73: 254
A'penawiquit'a, name of sacred pack, 85: 101, 121
Apex of mound, definition of, 37: 1
Aphasia, Rice school, 31: 178
Aphisocoma woodhousei, 55: 39
Aprioris
a kind of sugarcane used as, 38: 237
See also Love.
Aplachi, an obscure and extinct tribelet, 78: 484
Apau, name of a settlement, 78: 481
Apelstrom hiemate, use of, 99: 128
Apocynum androscemifolium, used as a charm, 86: 112
Apojola Negra, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Apomali, feather garland, 91: 75
Apoplexy
 Cherokee formula for, 99: 230
prevalence of, 34: 188
Appalachian Mountain Club, paper read before, 51: 14f.
Appalachian Mountains
admixture of Algonquians and Iroquois with tribes from across, 62: 123
tribes living southwest of, connection of Lenape with, 62: 115
Appalousas, name for Opelousa, 43: 364
Apparatus of the California Indians, 78: 117, 199, 258, 315, 316, 373, 418, 424, 426, 507, 564, 853
Appeal
 of Omahas to white people, 11: 29-33, 53, 62, 67
to Omaha people advised, 11: 81
Apeee-bec, Indian name of Foster Creek, 73: 20
Appelachee Indians, see Apalachicola.
Appendicitis, absence of, 34: 188
Apple, among the Tewa, 55: 98, 114
See also Malus.
Apple Village, connection of, with Natchez wars, 43: 211, 212, 214 f.
Appliqué
of figures on pottery, 100: 123
work of ribbon, 86: 173
Apricot among the Tewa, 55: 107, 114, 116
Apron to ventilator, 100: 25, 30, 39, 53
Apukasasoche, a Seminole town, 73: 412
Apyu, 78: 100
AquasXenasXena
myth of, Kathlamet, 26: 9-19
myth of, Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 252
Aquatic shells, found in lake basins, 54: 68
Aquera, see Acenera.
Aquila chrysaetos, among the Tewa, 56: 37
Aquivaguetin, 83: 18
Arabic system of numbers, Maya parallel of, 57: 87, 96
Arabs along the north coast of Africa, 40, pt. 1: 10
Arachnids, among the Tewa, 56: 60
Aragon's Plaza New Mexico, ruins, near, 35: 75
Arahi, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Aralia nudicaulis, use of, 86: 111
Aramea
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
mention of, by Peter Martyr, 73: 43
Aransi, Mohave formerly living at, 78: 799
Aranimokw, a minor settlement, 78: 99
Aranui, see Aramea.
Arapaho
albinism among the, 34: 213, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Algonquian group, 77: 1
country occupied by the, 77: 33 f.
cretinism among the, 34: 213, table 9
deaf and dumb among the, 34: 215, table 9
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, 203, 214, table 9
golfer among the, 34: 200, 201, 213, table 9
habitat of the, 83: 13
habitations of the, 77: 34
idolatry among the, 34: 204, 215, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 213, table 9
Kiowa name of the, 84: 33
monstrosities among the, 34: 215, table 9
morbidity from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pipe, significance of, 43: 175
population of the, 34; table 9
reference to the, 89: 9

Arapaho—Continued
removal of, to the plains, 22: 12
spinal curvatures of the, 34: 208, 216, table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 217, table 9
Arapaho language, works in, 13: 16
Arapaho village
description of, by Fremont, 77: 36 f.
photograph of, 77: 37
Arapaja, a Timucua place name, 73: 324
Araucanians
cultural influence of, on Chonos, 63: 43 ff.
relation of Fuegians and Chonos to, 63: 34 ff., 82, 116, 220 f.
Arawak, culture of the, 60: 142, 145
Araya, a Timucua place name, 73: 324
Arbor
association of, with adobe buildings, 96: 72
entrance, a Siouan feature, 77: 122
traces of, 96: 49
Arch, unknown to cliff-dwellers, 41: 4
Archa, a Timucua place name, 73: 324
Archaic
definition of the term, 74: 13
objects, found in excavation at
Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 41
Archaic Period of mele, 38: 73
Archeological importance of Rito de los
Frijoles Canyon, 54: 35
Archeological evidence
for movements of people, 100: 9
in contrast with myths and legends, 100: 9 f.
Archeological Institute of America, ac-
knowledge to, 37: 4
Archeological remains in Missouri, 37: 100 ff.
Archeological sites in Missouri, loca-
tion of, 37: 1, 90
Archeology
cultural definition of, 51: 11
deductions from facts, 63: 219 f.
facts, 63: 218 f.
not limited to antiquity, 60: 5
of western hemisphere, sources of
information, 60: 1, 9
of western hemisphere, sources of
 misinformation, 60: 10
range of, 60: 6
relations of, to history, 60: 2
research in, scope of, 60: xv
southwestern, present status of, re-
view of, 100: 2-5
ultimate purpose of, 60: xvi
See also Middens; and names of
archeological objects.
Archilochus alexandri, 96: 39
Architecture

culture areas determined by, 70: 69
development of, 57: 5
features of, Cliff Palace unique in, 51: 80
features of, due to geological structure, 51: 80
in Guatemala, 28: 81
of Indians and Mound Builders, similarity of, 8: 14-18
of Ruin A, 50: 10
of the Inca period, 60: 138
Pueblo, clan culture determined by study of, 50: 1
pueblo, elements of, 70: 73
pueblo, of local origin, 70: 70
See also Building; Dwellings.
Archithinée natives, name applied to Blackfeet, 77: 25, 26
Archivo General de las Indias, chief source of southwestern history, 54: 14
Arci, ceremony held at, 90: 138, 141
Arctostaphylos glauca, 94: 22, 23
A. wca-ursi, use of, as a charm, 86: 116
use of, for smoking, 86: 144
See also Manzanita.

Area

of lakes, reduction of, through various causes, 51: 46 f.
of reconnaissance, 82: 2
Aree, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Arenaria confusa, among the Tewa, 55: 53
Aretines, 44: 45

Argentina

aboriginal cultures in, 52: 147
explorations conducted by, 60: 16
finds in, 52: 11 ff.
See also specific names of various finds.

Argentine coast

character of, 52: 41, 111 ff.
See also Coquina; Sand Dunes; Stone Industries.

Argus Mountain, 78: 590

Aricara, see Arikara tribe.

Aridity, not the dominant factor in southwestern culture, 54: 22

Arigames, 44: 24, 32

Arikara Indians or tribe—a Caddoan group, 77: 2
arrival of, in Gilder Mound region, 33: 98
at Fort Berthold, 83: 71
burials of the, 83: 82 ff.
dog meat used by the, 89: 8
early home of the, 89: 4
encampments of, visited by Lewis and Clark, 77: 23

game of, with perforated stone, 2: 17

goiter among the, 34: 213, table 9
(facing p. 406)

hostility of, to whites, 77: 176, 179

Arikara Indians or tribe—Continued

interment practiced by, 83: 67, 76, 77

Mandan village occupied by, 77: 139
migration of the, 77: 167, 169 f.
mortality from tuberculosis, 42: 5
once united with Pawnee, 83: 82
pathological conditions of, 34: 9 (facing p. 406)
population of the, 34: table 9
pottery of the, 77: 174
settlement of, near Fort Berthold, 77: 147
singing of, 80: 7
skilled agriculturists, 77: 179
tobacco of the, 94: 36, 42
villages of the, 83: 82, 83
warfare of, with the Sioux, 77: 70

Arikara villages
description of, by Brackenridge, 77: 172, 173
description of, by Bradbury, 77: 172
description of, by Maximilian, 77: 175 f.
on the Missouri, 77: 168
sites of, 77: 168 f.
sketched by Catlin, 77: 175

Aristocracy, among the Fuegians, 63: 178

Aristolochia macrophylla, use of, 99: 288
A. serpentaria, use of, 99: 177, 224, 286

Arithmetic, system of, 57: 87-155

Arivetzl, 44: 7

Arizona

archaeological observations in, 82: 1
physiography of, 35: 7
sandstorms in, 34: 3

Ark

of the First Man, 77: 129, 132
of the Mandan, 89: 5

Arkansas Indians

eyary account of the, 22: 10
See also Quapaw.

Arkansas

burial mounds in, 8: 20, 24

crania, facial index of, 62: 29
crania, palatal index of, 62: 30
house remains or mounds in, 8: 15
location of Shakki Humma in, 43: 203
location of Tunica in, 42: 306
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 16-25
quarries in, 60: 196

Arkansas Band, a division of the Osage, 77: 98

Arkansas County, Ark., exploration of mounds in, 76: 170

Arkansas Mound skull, 33: 96
Arkansas tribe
abandonment of French army by, 43: 244
alliance of, with Taensa, 43: 261 f.
defeat of Koroa by, 43: 331
destruction of T'oux by, 43: 336
enmity of, to Tunica, 43: 307
language of, 43: 21
location of, note, 43: 307, 308
loyalty of, to French, 43: 235
orders to assemble at Natchez Fort, 43: 243
reference to, 43: 261
See also Quapaw.
Arkansaw, a Painto singer, 75: 17, 18 f.
Arklow Cave, 76: 125
Arlington
cairns in vicinity of, 76: 40
caves in vicinity of, 76: 34, 35
Arm ornaments, of the Maya, 28: 606 f.
Armlets
bark and bead, 91: 78
Fuegian, 63: 184
of carved shell, 100: 162
use of, 86: 36 f.
Armona, a Nutunutu place name, 78: 483
Armor of the California Indians, 78: 298, 310, 352, 400, 814
Armstrong, B. G., tradition investigated by, 76: 172
Armstrong, Thomas, on burial mounds, 8: 20
Arnholdt Cave, 76: 90
Arnold, Ralph, cited, 54: 60
Arrecifes skull
description of, 52: 230 ff., 393
history of, 52: 225-230
references to, 52: 179, 234, 238, 239, 294, 322
Arrow Boy
child of the Witch Man, Cochiti tale, 98: 92-95
reovers his wife, Cochiti tale, 98: 47 ff.
son of, Cochiti tale, 98: 45 ff.
triumphs over his mockers, Cochiti tale, 98: 43 ff.
Arrowheads
abundance of, on Brubaker farm, 23: 47
abundance of, on Koontz Place, 23: 58
cache of, 60: 111
character of, on Galt farm, 23: 13
deposit of, in mound, 71: 78
description of, 92: 139; 96: 153
discovered by Maguire, 82: 5
discovered in caves, 76: 31, 39
found at Paragonah, 82: 37
found at Ruffner place, 23: 48
found in human vertebra, 23: 21
found in Nelson County, 23: 14, 15

Arrowheads—Continued
found in Powhatan County, 23: 10
found in Rockbridge County, 23: 16
found near Buchanan, 23: 17
found near Columbia, 23: 14
found near Gala, 23: 17
found on “barrens,” 82: 4
found on Gay place, 23: 14
found on Haynie farm, 23: 61
large-sized, 91: 9
method of making 60:
by Dené, 318
by Eskimo, 318
by Hupa, 320
by Klamath, 312
by Pahvant, 311
by Painte, 310, 312, 313
by Powhatan, 316
by Shasta, 290
by western tribes, 322
by Wintun, 314
described by Cushing, 366
occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23: 20
occurrence of, in graves, 23: 66
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 28, 30, 31, 32, 35, 44, 46, 51, 57, 59, 68, 69
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 21, 23, 24, 27, 29, 39, 41, 52, 63
period characterization of, 100: 150
size of, 82: 146
stone, Guiana Indian, 91: 9
used for scarifying, 99: 69
variety of, 81: 19
where found, 82: 146
See also Arrows.
Arrowhead shop, occurrence of, near Iron gate, 23: 24
Arrowmaker burial, interment called, 96: 164
Arrowmaking, source of supply for, 82: 10, 11
Arrow points
blunted to avoid killing, 91: 10
bone, 86: 169
found in Argentina, 65: 9
materials used for, 86: 147, 169
stone, method of making, 97: 28
See also Arrowheads ; Arrows.
Arrow release of the California Indians, 78: 417, 652, 818
Arrow rock, description of, 37: 92 f.
Arrows
animals killed by, division of, 98: 45
bow and, Fuegian, 63:
affinities and origin, 55, 211 ff.
arrow release, 211
description of, 184, 209 ff.
distribution of, 29, 43, 205, 207 ff.
Chitimacha, 43: 346, 347
feathering of, 65: 123
Arrows—Continued
feathers used, in 61: 430
for buffalo, method of making, 61: 438
length of, 86: 147
length required for buffalo, 61: 438
many fragments found, 65: 122
materials used in, 86: 147
of the Florida Indians, 73: 356 f.
of the Natchez, 43: 58 f.
of wood, 81: 68
poisoned, Guiana Indians, 91: 7, 9, 13
poisoned, preparation of, 91: 7, 9 f.
poisoned, use of, 79: 7; 91: 13
shooting at target with, Alsena, 67: 201–203
types of, 97: 28 f.
unknown to Basket Makers proper, 92: 4
used by Late Basket Makers, 92: 4
See also Arrowheads; Bow and Arrow.
Arrow-shaft smoother, from Willard, 82: 146
Arrow-shaft straighteners, materials for making, 81: 23
Arrow straightener
and polishers, California Indian, 78: 90, 332, 417, 530, 548, 560, 591, 650, 704, 818
obtained by Ya. uk"e'ka'm, Kutenal tale, 59: 100–105
use of, 97: 20
Arrow-weed, use of, as roofing, 97: 19, 20
Arrow-wood
obtained by Ya. uk"e'ka'm, Kutenal tale, 59: 92–97
pipes of, 94: 135, 137–147
Arrow Youth, Cochiti tale of, 98: 32–39, 39–43
Arroyo Brusquitas, 52: 107, 108
Arroyo Camé, 52: 67, 66
Arroyo Chapadmalal, 52: 107
See also Chapadmalal.
Arroyo Corrientes
native settlements near, 52: 121
references to, 52: 106, 107, 108
source of white quartzite, 52: 115
Arroyo de Frias remains
contrast with Fontezuelas find, 52: 220
critical remarks on, 52: 206–209
history of, 52: 197–206
references to, 52: 101, 218, 229, 322
Arroyo del Barco, references to, 52: 37, 38
Arroyo del Moro, references to, 52: vii, 120, 126
Arroyo del Moro remains
examination of skeletal parts, 52: 280–284
Arroyo del Moro remains—Continued
history of, 52: 272–276
Hrdlicka's observations on, 52: 276–280
See also Homo Sinemento; Laguna Malacara; Necochea remains.
Arroyo de Ramallo, 52: 30
Arroyo Durazno, 52: 107, 108
Arroyo House
needle found in, 92: 130 f.
significance of, 92: 71
Arroyo Sisago remains
critical remarks on, 52: 209
geologic considerations on, 52: 209–272
history of, 52: 202–206
Hrdlicka's examination of, 52: 206–209
references to, 52: vii, 235
See also Homo caputinclinatus.
Arroyo Zanjón, reference to, 52: 210
Art
Fuegian, 63: 180–184
Houma, figures in temple vestibule, 43: 288
remains, general character of, 23: 8
Tunica, note on figures, 43: 312
See also Arts.
Artaguette, Chevalier d'
attack on Chickasaw by, and results, 43: 251 f.
in Perrier's Natchez campaign, 43: 244
notes on Choctaw conspiracy by, 43: 238, 241
Artemisia, medicinal plant, Mescalero, Lipan, 34: 237, 238
A dracunculoides, 34: 238
A. frigida, 55: 54
A. frigida var woodii, 55: 54
A. gnaphalodes, use of, 86: 114
A. sp., 55: 44, 106
A. tridentata, 55: 45
See also Mugwort.
Arteries, affections of, 34: 188, 191
Arthritic disorders, prevalence of, 34: 173
Arthritic exostoses, in Lenape spines, 62: 18
Arthritis
deformans, marks of, in femora of Lenape collection, 62: 17
senile, by tribes:
Hopi, 34: 180
Tarahumare, 34: 186
Zuñi, 34: 181
senile, summary of, 34: 191
traces of, in bones of Lenape collection, 62: 17, 18
Arthur, Gabriel, explorations of, 73: 184
Articles, Siouan, 40, pt. 1: 939–944
Articular facets for astragalus, 62: 95
Artifacts
bone, 81: 24–31
collected at Wilard mounds, 82: 9
conclusions drawn from, 160: 108
found at Paragonah, 82: 55
found by Wells, 66: 31
found in Cave I, 65: 76, 79, 82
found in holes in floor, 100: 74
found in Jemez Plateau, 32: 52
found in Salt Lake Valley mounds, 82: 16, 17
found in storage hole, 100: 38
found on Pottery Hill, 65: 68
from Heat on ranch, 82: 125 f.
from Vero deposits, 66: 63 f.
in Ruin A, 65: 65
made of basalt, 54: 31
of the Choctaw by Bayou Lacombe, 48: 11–15
period identified by, 96: 10
perishable and imperishable, 100: 113 f.
perishable, disappearance of, 96: 75 f.
perishable, nature of, 92: 106
size and provenience of, 100: 178–182
stone, 81: 17–24
two periods represented by, 100: 163–168
uncovered by Maguire, 82: 5
variations in, summarized, 100: 174
wooden, 82: 147 f.
See also Implements.

Arts
decorative, 86: 183
do the ancient Maya, fine examples
discovered, 64: 53
See also Art.

Arvile, Fray Martin de, permission granted to, to gather Jemez tribe, 82: 48

Aryans, Hawaiians probably, 38: 11

Asaba, songs of the, 53: 7

Asao
a Guale town, 73: 83
chief of, head of punitive expedition, 73: 84, 88
church built at, 73: 89
murder of missionary at, 73: 86
See also Talaxe.

Asao, Lahia de, identification of, 73: 51

Asao, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51

Asarum canadense, use of, 89: 209, 252
Asası, a synonym for Yarnase, 73: 107
Asiwa’samoa, reference to, 89: 59
Ascencio, Jose
a singer at Vomari, 90: xix, 17
characterization of, 90: xx

Ascending series, texts recording, 57: 276 ff.

Ascension Parish, location of Houma village in, 43: 270

Aselepias sp., among the Tewa, 55: 54

A. syriaca, use of, as a charm, 86: 110

Ash, medicinal and food plant, 34: 251, 266

Ashabon, a Wappo settlement, 78: 229

Ashachakwo, a Luiseno name place, 78: 648

Ashachati, village at the mouth of Russian River, 78: 234

Ashanamkarak, 78: 44, 70, 99, 105

Ashapipmam
a place so called by Karok, 78: 100
dancing at, 78: 105
Ashapo, see Ashepoo.

Ashiak, Jumping dance at, 78: 105

Ash Cave, 76: 89

Ash Creek, ruins on, 35: 40

Asie, Thomas, on Shawnee village, 8: 27

Ashepoo tribe
included in Casabo, 73: 17
land ceded by chief of, 73: 70
location of, 73: 62
river named from, 73: 20

Ashes
bed of, found above the mouth of well, 74: 24, 25
beds of, in caves, 76: 31, 32, 33, 38
burials in, 71: 68
curious cavities in, 76: 67 f.
depot of, in Miller’s cave, 76: 65 f.
in mound of Baun works, 10: 30, 31
people, story of, 90: 17–34
tobacco fertilized with, 94: 21, 43 f., 64
transformation of, into gnats, 39: 214
transformation of, into mosquitoes, 39: 278

Ashipak
Karok woman born at, 78: 32
location of, 78: 100

Ashippoo, see Ashepoo tribe.

Ashley, Lord, extracts of letters to, 73: 67, 68

Ashley, William H., fort built by, 82: 18

Ashley Barony, purchase of, from Coosa Indians, 73: 69

Ashley Creek, cave on, 76: 19

Ashley River Indians, probable identification of, 22: 84

Ashmead, Dr. William H., on Pima bee, 84: 264
Ashmunella among the Tewa, 56: 6,
   61, 62, 64
A. ashmunii, among the Tewa, 56:
   63, 64
A. ashmunii robusta, among the
   Tewa, 56: 63
A. thomsoni, among the Tewa, 56:
   63
A. townsendi, among the Tewa, 56:
   64
Ashnoy, Atakapa leader, 43: 361
Ashochami, Pomo name of the Wappo,
   78: 219
Ashochimi, same as A’shochamai, 78:
   219
A’shotenchawi, Pomo name of the
   Wappo, 78: 219
Ashuagel, 78: 555
Ashuck Hooma, a Chickasaw town,
   73: 419
Asia
   advent of man in, 33: 9
   early intercourse between eastern
   and western, 60: 27
Indian migrations from, reference to,
   43: 257
   origin of American race in, 60: 20
Asi-lawl
   Tsimshian tale, 27: 225-229
   Tsimshian tale, abstract of, 27:
   243 f.
Asiktavan, acknowledgment to, 94: 2
Asilanabi, population of, 73: 436
Asile, see Assile.
Assin, a place name of Cabrillo, 78:
   533
A’sin
   crying of, omen of death, 67: 227
   monster-girl so called, 67: 225-227
Asio flammeus, among the Tewa, 56:
   37
A. wilsonianus, among the Tewa,
   56: 37
Asisufunuk, a Karok village, location of, 78: 100
A - slender - one - who - was - given away, Haida myth,
   29: 151-172
Asopo
   a Guale town, 73: 81
   location of, 73: 82
Asopo, Bahia de, identification of, 73:
   51
Asopo, Isla de, identification of, 73:
   51
Asouru, a Kammatwa settlement, 78:
   286
Asparagus, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 113
Aspen, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 42
See also Populus.
Aspersión in ceremonial purification,
   38: 15
Asphaltum, used by California Indians
   for fastening, mending, etc., 2: 30
Aspirates, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 21
Aspoache, see Espogache.
Assaho, see Assoo.
Ashepoo, see Ashepoo.
Assile, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Assiniboin
   a Missouri River steamboat, 77:
   150; 83: 69
   trip of, to the Yellowstone River,
   77: 142
Assiniboin Indians
   alliance of, with the Cree, 77: 71;
   83: 42
   begging dance songs derived from, 53:
   228
   burial customs of the, 83: 42-49
   camp of, described by Maximilian,
   77: 75 f.
   country occupied by the, 77: 71
   habitat of the, 83: 42
   location and number of, 77: 32
   morbidity from tuberculosis, 42:
   4
   mortality from tuberculosis, 42:
   5
   of the Dakota-Assiniboin group,
   77: 2
   on the march, 77: 73, 74
   pathological conditions of, 34:
   table 9 (facing p. 406)
   population of the, 34: table 9
   references to, 53: 205; 89: 9
   relation of, to other tribes, 77: 44
   separated from Yanktonai, 77: 71
   structures of, 77: 71, 72, 73, 76 f.
   with Cree at Mandan village, 77:
   44
Assiniboin language, works in, 5: 2
Assiniboin River, Assiniboin Indians
   near, 83: 42
Assiniboin village
   movements of, 77: 73, 74
   size of, 77: 73, 74
Assiwikale
   a Shawnee division, 73: 318
   probable identification of, 22: 83
   Assonance by word repetition, 38: 227
   Assopo
   murder of missionaries at, 73: 86
   See also Assopo, Isla de.
Asta, an Ahotireitsu village, 78: 286
Astrakhi, a division in Upper Hot
   Springs Valley, 78: 307
Aster
   golden, among the Tewa, 55: 54
   use of, as a charm, 86: 110 f.
Asterisks, use of, 63: 137
Asthma, 34: 188, 191
Astina, a Timucua chief, 73: 324
Astlalakwa ruins, account of, 32: 47
Astragalinus psaltria psaltria, among
   the Tewa, 55: 42
Astragalus
articulated facets for, 62: 95
in the Munsee and in United States
whites, 62: 98
measurements of, Skeleton I, 66:
54
measurements of, Skeleton II, 66:
59
most interesting bone, 62: 96
Munsee, 62: 97, 98
of Lenape collection, nothing patho-
logical in, 62: 18
See also Os calcis.
Astronomical computations
accuracy of, 57: 32
in Maya codices, 57: 31 f., 276 ff.
Astronomy, knowledge of, by Califor-
ia Indians, 78: 75, 439, 662, 682,
874
Asunción de Macoyahu, 44: 18
Asunción de Tepave, 44: 18
Asunción de Taxcalilla, 44: 41
Asurahawa, a Kammataw settlement,
78: 286
Asymmetry in upper alveolar arch,
Munsee crania, 62: 42
Asynodeus levisi, among the Tewa,
56: 38
Atá ñiwig'ina'gúmo'win, see Mocesan-
game songs.
Atahachi, a Mobile village, 73: 152
Atakapa
affiliation of, with Natchez, 43:
155 f.
bands, language, etc., of, 43: 35 f.,
356, 362
classification of, 43: 9
comparison of, with Orocoquisac
(Akokisa), 43: 35 f.
friendship of, for Taensa, 43:
272
general description of, 43: 360–
363
identity of allies of, 43: 30 f.
lack of religious temple among,
43: 167
location of Houma near, 43: 291
population of, various dates, 43:
43, 45, 361, 362
possible name of, 43: 337
vocabulary, 43: 9, 356
Atakapán, Tunican, and Chimichan,
divergent dialects of one stock, 68:
56
Atakapán group
Chitimachan union with, 43: 343
divisions of, 43: 68: 9
extent of, 43: 8
tribes included in, 43: 9
Atakut, name of a settlement, 78: 124
Atakwa, Cherokee form of Catawba,
22: 68
Atal, native name of mountain Chero-
kee, 22: 80
Atap'halgi
one of six Fowl towns, 73; 178
See also Atapapilas.
Atlantis
myth of, 60: 14, 33
reference to, 43: 257
Atlatl
a weapon of the Basket Makers, 82: 147; 92: 139
use of, 100: 159
See also Spear throwers.
Atlan, whales coming near, 78: 14
Atcualco, first mouth of the Mexican year, 28: 139
Atina language, works in, 16: 1
Atoka, Indian Territory, reference to, 43: 296
Atunico, see Antonio.
Atoyac, 44: 50
*Atriplex canescens*, among the Tewa, 55: 29, 54, 89
A. *luteiflora*, Pima food plant 34: 263
A. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 75
Atsikhata, the original Seminole, 73: 414
Atsina
a division of the Arapaho, 77: 1, 25; 83: 10, 13
associated with Blackfeet Confederacy, 77: 25, 34; 83: 10, 13
customs of, mentioned by Maximilian, 83: 13
fortified camps of, 77: 34
incorporated with the Assiniboin, 77: 25
mention of, 83: 73
various names of, 77: 34
Atsina language, works in, 13: 17
Atsina village, description of, by Maximilian, 77: 35
Atsikgun-hipurayo, a rock, spirit of, 78: 70
Atsuchi
general account of, 78: 315 ff.
mention of, 78: 279, 282
Attagapas, variant of Atapaka, 43: 364
Atapalugas
a Seminole town and tribe, 73: 407, 409
See also Atap'halgi.
At-tau-gee, see Autanga.
Attendants, ceremonial, who they are, 72: 15, 17
Atitude
of the Hawaiians toward nature, 38: 262
of the Hawaiians toward song, 38: 159
of the Hawaiians toward the gods, 38: 225
Atuami, included in Achomawi, 78: 307
Atl'naviam, mention of, 78: 618
Atuloteca, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Atwater, Caleb
 cited on Newark works, 10: 13
cited on stone articles, 8: 23
paper by, 60: 15

Atwells Island, 78: 474, 483
Atzcapotzalco
ornos found at, 74: 43 ff.
vicinity of, rich field for relics, 74: 13
Aubase, population of, 73: 437
An-be-oo-che, see Abihaka.
Anbin-Goupil collection
figures of Axayacati in, 28: 50, 60
papers in Siguenza contained in, 28: 20
shield in, 23: 64
synopsis of, by E. Boban, 28: 60, 64
Aubry, F. X., route followed by, 100: 12
Aubry, Governor W., recognition of Chitimacha by, 43: 343
An-che-nu-hat-che
a Kealedji village, 73: 272
See also Atchina Hatcher.
An-che-nu-ul-gan, see Atchina-ulga.
Anchenia, among the Tewa, 56: 6
Ancheucula, a Muskogee town, 73: 283
Auditory meatus, defects in floor of, Munsee cranial, 62: 44
Audusta tribe
identification of, 22: 85
later known as Edisto, 73: 50
location of, 73: 49
name of, a synonym for Edisto and Orista, 73: 20
Au-en-dau-boo-e, see Awendaw.
Augmentative, see Diminutive.
Augmented second, interval of, occurs in Songs Nos. 63, 106, 225; 61: 219, 296, 508
Augusta County, Va., mounds in, 23: 37
Au'ihoba, a Muskogee town, 73: 283
A'uch, an isolated little peak, 78: 100
Auiztolt, King, glyph of, in temple of Tepotxlan, 23: 347
Aukni, name of a village, 78: 100
Anlédí, a Tawasa town, 73: 131
Anlédly, Indian nation, 43: 32 ff.
An-lot-che-wan, a Seminole town, 73: 400
An-makua, a Hawaiian ancestral god, 38: 23, 38, 266
An-nuc-ul-le, a Chiaha village, 73: 160
An-net-te Chap-co, a Hilibi village, 73: 259
Anuicon, see Yamiscaron.
An-put-tau-e, a village of Cussetah, 73: 223
Auferous gravels of California, relics found in, 60: 61, 116
Ausai-ma, a Californian tribe, 78: 466
Ausaymas, Costanoan village, 78: 895
Austin Mrs., Mary, information supplied by, 81: 60
Australian
aborigines, songs of the, 53:7
method of chipping, 69:324
Negro, cranial type of, 33:71
skulls, reference to, 52:329

Autauga
an Alabama town, 73:140 192
description of, by Hawkins, 73:197
mention of, 73:200

Aute, an Apalachee town, 73:111, 115

Authorities
cited, 22:80–92; 67:19
consulted, 43:2–7; and passim

Authority
of fathers, aged, and medicine men, 63:178
of husbands, 63:168f.

Authors
bibliography of, Algonquian languages, 13:1–614
bibliography of, Athapaskan languages, 14:1–125
bibliography of, Chinookan languages, 15:1–81
bibliography of, Eskimo language, 1:1–116
bibliography of, Fuegian anthropology, 63:65–136
bibliography of, Iroquoian languages, 6:1–208
bibliography of, Muskogean languages, 9:1–114
bibliography of, Salishan languages, 16:1–86
bibliography of, Siouan languages, 5:1–87
bibliography of, Wakashan languages, 19:1–70

Autina, see Utina.

Au-tos-see, Hawkins’s name for Atasi, 73:266

Auyapemes, 44:45
Ava-chuhaya, 78:500
Avañu heads
a pottery decoration, 81:52, 53, 59ff., 62
double, 81:60f.

Avebury, Lord
on Australian hammer, 2:21
on Fijian digging sticks, 2:12

Avedaughnough, a probable Seewee village, 22:79

Avenger, Alsea story of, 67:[148]149–[158]159

Avens, among the Tewa, 55:55

Avenue, pottery on site of, 77:112

Averitt, John, work of, 35:76

Avikwame
a sacred Mohave mountain, 78:599
influence of, 78:715
mention of, 78:600, 791
mythical origin of, 78:771

Avila, Father Francisco de, attacked by Indians, 73:86, 87

Avi-nya-kutapaiva, Kohmann removed to, 78:500

Avi-yaya, battle at, 78:753

Aviwatha, New York mountains, 78:760

Avo
native name self-applied to Avoyel tribe, 43:25
probable correction of Anoy, 43:25

Avoyel
attack of, on English, 43:314
classification of, 43:9
destruction of, note, 43:301
general description of, 43:272 ff.
identical with “Little Taensas,” 43:17
meaning of name, 43:24 ff., 272
population of, various dates, 43:40, 44
relationships of, 43:24, 26
sale of village to Tunica by, 43:315
variety of names applied to, 43:24 ff.

Avoyelles, name applied to Avoyel tribe, 43:25, 273

Awa, a Kammatawa settlement, 78:286
Awachawi, a Hidatsa village, 77:142
Awa Debauch of Kane, 38:131
Awanl, a Southern Miwok place name, 78:445

Awatakai, indefinitely located place name, 78:711

Awatichay, a Hidatsa village, 77:142

Awatobi, period of, 92:6; 96:8
pottery from, 41:35, 36

Awawilashmu, a Chumash place name, 78:552

Awdendaw, name of a town, 73:20

Awhissie, perhaps a synonym for Atasi, 73:265

Awiger, a rock, spirit of, 78:70, 73

Awi’hindja’, teacher and leader in Mide’wiwin, 45:27

Awik-upai, “western people,” mention of, 78:710

Awi, game, description of, 86:118

Awls
bone, found in Cave 1, 65:189
bone, from pit houses, 109:150 ff.
bone, in Miller’s cave, 76:74
bone, recovery of, 82:37
bone, use of, 81:28
found at every site, 65:127
from Goat Bluff Cave, 76:37
from pueblos, 169:152 f.
iron, found in North Carolina mound, 4:9
of the California Indians, 78:172, 448, 505, 506, 822, 928 ff., 932
of the Fuegians, 63:204, 218
Awls—Continued
probably continued in the district, 65: 120
spatulate, mention of, 92: 128 f.
See also Perforator.
Awun'akQm'igicktiii', sketch of, 53: 252
Axayactl
figure of, in Aubin-Goupil collection, 28: 60
in war against Moquinix, 28: 61
Xipe dress worn by, 28: 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 69
Axes
Chinese bronze, 60: 20
found near Buchanan, 23: 17
from Miller’s cave, 76: 78
from supposed glacial deposits, 60: 83
Fuegian, 63: 44, 45, 89, 200, 202, 217
grooved, found in cave, 76: 39, 40
grooved, found near Gala, 23: 17
grooved, of stone, 60: 237, 334
occurrence of, 82: 146
occurrence of, in Kite mound, 23: 44
occurrence of, in Newmarket mound, 23: 59
of poor workmanship, 65: 125
rare in Georgia-Florida area, 60: 103
side-notched, found in Nelson County, Va., 23: 15
stone, absence of, 92: 135 f.
stone, description of, 41: 26, 38 ff.
stone, drilled, 60: 23
stone, fluted, 60: 109
stone, large numbers of, in mounds, 4: 11
stone, mention of, 81: 17 f.
stone, method of shaping, 60: 331, 333
stone, of the Creek Indians, 73: 335
stone, possible origin of, 60: 24
stone, time required in making, 60: 281
stone, type of, in South America, 60: 105
Ax heads
description of, 96: 150
grooved, 100: 156
material used for, 109: 156
two forms of, 100: 155 f.
See also Axes.
Axile, see Assie.
Axna, described by Hardy, 78: 723
Ayacanu, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Ayahuayeco Quebrada Gulch
bones and pottery found near, 66: 10, 11
geological conditions in, 66: 15
Ayacuto, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Ayapagnemes, 44: 45
513338—63——3
Aya tti wa
a K'ichkō, 85: 124
a minor singer, 85: 124
 giver of gens festival, 85: 146
Ayaunways, excursions of, against the Osage, 77: 98
Ayaville, an Apalachee town, 73: 121
Aybe; Aybi, see Yui.
Ayecuyeche, identification of, as Yokuts, 73: 403
Ayer, E. E., material presented by, 34: 239
Ayers, Frank
mention of, 66: 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 42
quoted, 66: 42
Aris, 78: 100
Aygichiti, a synonym for Hitchiti, 73: 175
Ayllon, Lucas Vasquez de
death of, 73: 34
expedition of, 73: 32 f.
mention of Chicora by, 22: 86
right of settlement obtained by, 73: 34
route taken by expedition of, 73: 37
Aylor Farm, aboriginal quarry on, 23: 37
Aymara Indian
head deformation, description of, 52: 209 f.
head deformation, in skulls from Viedma, 52: 301
head deformation, references to, 52: 194, 195, 197, 266, 267, 286, 303, 304
Ayni, see Insignianin.
Ayo, Yurok name of a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Ayomoc, a rock, spirit of, 73: 70
Ayotl, a place name, 78: 52
Ayotore, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Ays, see Ais.
Aytouchu, a Guale town, 73: 83
Ayula, a Guale town, 73: 83
Azcapotzalco, Mexicans freed from, by Itzcouatl, 28: 61
Aztalan, Wis., theory concerning wall at, 76: 172
Aztec
affinities of the, 34: 12, 13
tand Toltec culture, demarcation between, 74: 15
architecture, unlike that of Pueblos, 76: 69
baldness among the, 34: 162
calendar of the, 57: 58 f.
culture, effect of environment on, 60: 48
culture, mention of, 60: 126
culture, objects of, few in number, 74: 41
definition of, 74: 13
drunkenness among the, 34: 174
foods of the, 34: 296
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161, 406
Aztec—Continued

Ikonomatic hieroglyphics of the, 57: 29
mention of the, 44: 17, 42, 46, 50 ff., 72, 78, 82
method of making knives, 60: 323
muscular force of the, 34: 145, 148, 149, 150, 394 ff.
probable workers of obsidian mines, 60: 225
references to, 52: 183, 224
rulership succession of, 57: 16
Shoshonean stock related to, 78: 575
size of families among the, 34: 43
statures (average) of the, 34:
133, 136, 137
suicide among the, 34: 172
tribe, note on the, 43: 2
See also Tiuhuitec.

Aztec, N. Mex.
age of, compared with Pueblo
Bonito, 96: 11
occupied by Mesa Verde people, 96: 12
ruins in vicinity of, 96: 67

Aztec ruins
period of, 96: 7
possible identification of, in Zuñi
legend, 100: 9
reference to, 100: 107
reference to pottery from, 100:
123, 146
Aztec Spring
ruins at, 70: 23
ruins at, described by Holmes, 70:
24
ruins at, described by Jackson, 70: 24
ruins at, ground plan of, 70: 26

Aztec type
fine line, of pottery, 74: 54
of pottery, 74: 53
orange, of pottery, 74: 54
red, polished, of pottery, 74: 53
wide line, of pottery, 74: 53 f.

Azul, Antonio [Pima chief], see An-
tonio.

Azusa, Gabrielino place name, 78: 895

Ba'awel, a Pomo place name, 78: 203
Babbitt, F. E., discoveries of, 60: 85
Babickock, Cusabo name of a creek, 73: 20

Babies
belief concerning souls of, 97: 71 ff.
medicated bath for, 99: 76
method of carrying, 97: 40
protected by charms, 86: 113
See also Baby; Children; Infants.

Babipse, see Bapipse.

Babo, 44: 24, 28, 32

Baboquivari Mountain
description of the name, 90: 3
See also Backbooks.

Babor, J., publication by, 52: 388

Baby
and the eagle, Cochiti tale, 98: 117 ff.
the ear, Alabama story, 88: 101 f.
the tar, Creek story, 88: 68
the tar, Hitchiti stories, 88: 110 f.
the tar, Koasati story, 88: 208 f.
the tar, Natchez story, 88: 258 f.
See also Babies.

Baca, 44: 14, 26
Bacabaches, 44: 24, 26
Bacapas, 44: 24, 26
Baca Place, ruins on, 35: 74
Bacica, an Apalachee town, 73: 111

Backbooks

Cusabo name of a tribe, 73: 20
derivation of the name, 73: 38

Backhooks
mention of the, by Lawson, 22: 76
Backward sign
 glyph, 57: 137
 use of, 57: 137, 268

Bacel Revolution, 22: 13, 35, 38, 54
Bacteriological examinations, 42: 7 f.
Bad Ear, a Hidatsa society, 80: 108
Badetelo, name of an Atsugewi chief, 78: 345

Badger
among the Tewa, 56: 5, 8, 24
and coyote, Kathlamet myth of,
26: 79-80
and coyote Kathlamet myth of,
abstract of, 26: 255
Pima notions concerning the, 34:
244
sickness caused by, 90: 90, 95

Badger Society, see Society.

Badonapoli, 78: 231
Bad River, former name of, 83: 29
Bad River Chippewa
on origin of drum, 53: 144
referred to, 53: 143

Bad Spirit, Tioux, 43: 334
Baergt, Jacob, in bibliography, 34:
407

Racolophus inornatus griseus, 56: 44
Bagiopa, 44: 24, 26
Baguell Hill, cave on, 76: 94

Bags
Midé, 86: 93 f.
watered and net sacks of the Cali-
ifornian Indians, 78: 94, 294, 722,
738, 934
weaving of, 86: 157 f.
woven, showing thunderbird de-
signs, 95: 58

Bahacechas, a nation encountered by
Oñate, 78: 802

Bahia Blanca
climatic observations for, 52: 33 f.
references to, 52: 15, 17 f., 83, 84,
112

Bahia de los Fumos, 78: 555
Bahyu, a northwestern Maidu settle-
ment, 78: 394
Bailers, 63: 201
Bailey, E. H. S., in bibliography, 34: 408
Bailey, Vernon, on ruins in Silver City region, 35: 83
Bailey family of Atasi Indians, described by Hawkins, 73: 206
Bailey's Cave, 76: 140
Baillie, Sieur, 43: 224 f.
Baimena, 44: 17, 18
Baimoa, 44: 20, 24, 26, 32
Bair, an Athabascan place name, 78: 117
Baird, Professor S. F., cited on locality of Rock Bluff skull, 33: 20
discovery of remains in Pennsylvania cave by, 60: 92
Bait, song when preparing, 80: 77
Baitrena, same as Baimena, 44: 18
Baja California, 78: 769
Bajada Martinez de Hoz, 52: 67, 68
Balfe, of inhabitants of Lower California, 78: 710
Bakamati, a northeastern Pomo town, 78: 232
Bakau, a northern Pomo place name, 78: 239
Baker, David, ruins explored by, 35: 88
Baker, Theodor, analysis of Indian songs by, 53: 5
Baker, Ultima, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
Baker farm, occurrence of mound on, 23: 68
Bakersfield, 78: 482, 607
Baker's Lake, cave on, 76: 80
Bakhali, city of, occupation of, 57: 4
Bakula, of Mayi group, 78: 231
Balboa, finding of gold plates at Darien by, 3: 8
Balconies, description of, 41: 15
Balcony House
features of, 41: 15
mention of, 51: 65
modern and lately deserted, 51: 79
Bald Hills, 78: 34, 73, 117, 137, 138
Bald Mountain, 78: 167
Baldness among the Indians, 34: 161 ff.
Balwin, Chitimacha village near, 43: 344
Balche, former chiefs of, 78: 345
Balèla, origin of the word, 29: 314 f.
Balfour, Henry, on Australian method of shipping, 60: 324
Ball
hematite, found in Ruin 9, 65: 127
lacrosse, made of wood, 86: 171
of unknown use, 65: 192
stone, formerly used as a weapon, 51: 60
stone, found with ring, 81: 24
stone, occurrence of, 82: 146
use of, in Chitimacha game, 43: 350
Bal cactus, among the Tewa, 55: 62

Balenas, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Ball game
of the Fuegians, 63: 184
part taken in, by medicine man, 99: 91
played by men, 97: 45
played by women, 80: 81
stones used in, 81: 21
Ballou, H. M., and Thomas. Cyrus, list of Hawaiian works by, 38: 3
"Ballroom" of Bates Cave, 76: 23
Bally, source of California place name, 78: 805
Balo-kai, name of Potter Valley, 78: 230
Balo-kai-pomo, 78: 231
Balsa
and raft of the Californians, 78: 243, 277, 320, 359, 416, 468, 531, 608, 630, 652, 654, 723, 739, 813
of the Fuegians, 63: 196
Balsam, sweet gum, Indian remedy, 43: 84
Balsam fir, among the Tewa, 55: 38
Balsamorhiza, medicinal plant, 34: 254, 293
Balwisha, home of, on the Kaweah, 78: 556
Bamboche, head chief of Tioux, 43: 336
Bamboo game
description of, 90: 78
implements used in, 90: 72, 73
Bamboo rattle, Hawaiian, 33: 144
Bamo, a Southern Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Bamoa, 44: 4, 5, 24
Bananillas, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 115
for the victory feast, 79: 50
Bancroft, H. H.
cited on Apache bands, 34: 8
cited on population of pueblos, 34: 6
cited on smallpox among the Opata, 34: 185
cited on Toltec cremation, 8: 10
in bibliography, 34: 425
on Maya dress, 28: 603, 603, 617
Bandages
preparation and use of, 43: 211
white hides used as, 72: 31
Bandelier, Dr. A. F.
cited 54: 25, 36, 52 f.
history of Abechlu by, 32: 36
in bibliography, 34: 408: 35: 90
information furnished by, 55: 77
Kwengyauinge described by, 32: 35
mention of, 100: 14
on artifacts and ruins in Upper Gila region, 35: 30
on artifacts from Pueblo Viejo Valley, 35: 36 f.
on Chichiltic-calli, 35: 37
on cliff dwellings in Upper Gila region, 35: 30 ff.
Bandelier, Dr. A. F.—Continued on Gisewa ruin, 32: 48
on Ofate’s visits in Jemez country, 32: 45
on population of Río de los Frijoles, 54: 53
on ruins in Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35: 89
on ruins in Mimbres River region, 35: 83, 87, 89
on ruins in Pinal Creek and middle Salt River region, 35: 82
on ruins in Thomas-Carlos region, 35: 38 ff.
on ruins in White Mountain Creek region, 35: 80
on ruins near Fort Apache, 35: 80, 81
on ruins near Silver City, N. Mex., 35: 87
quoted on antiquities of Jemez Plateau, 32: 27 ff.
ruin described by, 81: 3 ff.
ruins observed by, 82: 72
unique pottery found by, 81: 47, 57
Banding on necks of jars, 100: 116, 121
Bands—
decoration in form of, 96: 130 ff.; 100: 131
designs of, description of, 100: 138-141, 144, 145
weaving of, 86: 159-160
Bank, Captain, see Barr, Captain.
Bankalachi, the Yokuts name of a small tribe, 78: 607, 610
Bankey, —, Gilder mound remains discovered by, 33: 67, 69
Banner of Azayacatl and Bilime warriors, 28: 72
use of, in warfare, 53: 91, 107
Banner stones, 2: 26; 60: 23, 24
Banning, reservation near, 78: 618
Banning Water Canyon, 78: 617
Bannock epilepsy among the, 34: 203, 204, 214, table 9 (facing p. 406)
insanity among the, 34: 202, 213, table 9
monstrosities among the, 34: 215, table 9
morbidly of, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality of, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions of the, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 218 f., table 9
Banquette, a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84
Baouichtigouin, name for the Chippewa, 86: 6
Baouichage, 44: 8
Bapiase, 44: 4, 5, 24, 32 ff.
Baptiste, source of linguistic data, 43: 23
Baqiopa, same as Bagiopa, 44: 24, 26
Bar, numerical value of, 57: 87 f.
Baradero skeleton—
critical remarks on, 52: 261 f.
history of, 52: 258-261
references to, 52, 217, 322, 338
Baraga,—, on term manido, 53: 143
Bar and dot numerals—
antiquity of, 57: 102 f.
examples of, plates showing, 57: 157, 167, 170, 176, 178, 179
form and nature of, 57: 87-95
Baranof,—, account of struggle between Sitka Indians and, 29: 377 ff.
Barbecue holes occurrence of, in Revercomb mound, 23: 52
occurrence of, near Falling Spring, 23: 26
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 18
occurrence of, on Taylor farm, 23: 62
Barbour, E. A.—
collection of Peruvian fabrics of, 7: 3, 9
on pipes, 8: 39
quoted on hand game, 75: 174 f.
work of, on Ute language, 75: 25
Barbour, E. H.—
acknowledgment to, 33: 74
Gilder mound material furnished by, 33: 91
on geological formation of Long’s Hill, 33: 75
on human remains from Gilder mound, 33: 78, 87, 97
on Nebraska “loess man,” 33: 69 ff., 72, 73 f.
quoted on antiquity of man in North America, 53: 98
somatological description of finds made by, 33: 81 f., 83, 85, 86
Barbour, E. H.; and Ward, H. B., on Nebraska “loess man,” 33: 70 f., 72, 78
Barcena, Mariano, on Man of Peñon, 33: 32, 33 f.
Barcho Amin, Cusabo personal name, 73: 20
Barclay, Forbes, 94: 20
Barclay, Jim, Alabama village named for, 73: 199
Bardeen, Charles R., publication by, 52: 226
Bark—
belts woven of, 86: 160
decoration of, used in sweat bath, 99: 297
house covered with, 86: 27
Karuk terms for, 94: 52
medicinal use of, 99: 155, 198, 199, 200, 218
preparation of, for covering dwellings, 69: 54
roofs of, of Pascagoula, 43: 303
Bark—Continued
twine made from, 86: 152
used for making fiber, 97: 32
used for smoking, 86: 145
use of, in burials, 83: 14, 42, 43
uses of, 94: 52
woven into bags, 86: 156 ff.
See also Birchbark.
Bark-covered dwellings
in the north, 69: 23, 24, 99
types of, 69: 58
Bark-covered lodges
as summer habitations, 77: 38, 51, 84
as winter habitations, 77: 51
employed in timber country, 77: 184 f.
erected by the Dakota, 77: 44
of the Kansa, 77: 95
of the Mdewakanton, 77: 50
of the Ojibway, 77: 9-13, 16, 17, 56
of the Osage, 77: 98
of the Oto, 77: 120
of the Quapaw, 77: 109
of the Sauk and Foxes, 77: 39
Bark houses of the California Indians,
78: 111, 140, 141, 144, 146, 175, 213,
210, 284, 311, 317, 358, 407, 417, 468,
522, 572, 809
Bark shelters, 69: 54
Barley, Mike, 97: 58
Barley, Sam, 97: 57
Barley, among the Tewa, 55: 110
Barnaby
Kutenai tales told by, 59: v, 84-278
mosquito story not told by, 59: v
Barnard, Timothy, settlement of, 73: 311
Barnard, W. C., collections of, 60: 207
Barnard Cave, 76: 140 f.
Barnaual, —
commander at Fort Rossalle, 43: 211 f.
reference to, 43: 205
Barnwell, Captain —, Indian allies of,
73: 18
Baron, Sleur, engineer officer, 43: 244
Barr, Capt. —, attacked by Chawasha,
43: 300
Barrancas de los Lobos
geologic formation of, 52: 22, 26 f.,
33, 67, 68
reference to, 52: vii
Barrancas del Norte, geologic formation of,
52: 22 ff., 25, 26, 64-67
Barren County, Kentucky
cave burials in, 71: 66
explorations in, 76: 119
Indian graves in, 71: 50
Barrett, S. A.
acknowledgment to, 78: viii
 cited as an authority, 53: 142; 61: 470
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: viii
Barriaconde, see Palisade.
Barrionuevo, Francisco de, Jemez
pueblos visited by Spaniards under,
32: 45
Barriraria, location of Washa, error,
43: 299
Barrows, D. P., in bibliography,
34: 408
Barstow, Vanyume land as far as, 78: 614
Bartells, New Mexico, ruins near, 35: 74
Bartels, Dr. Max, in bibliography, 34: 424
Barter
among the Fuegians, 63: 45, 179
among the Guiana Indians, 91: 101 ff.
See also Trade.
Barth, Sol, town started by, 100: 14
Barth and Roger, on rhythm of adult
heart, 53: 10
Bartlett, J. W., cited in bibliography,
35: 90
Barton, B. S., in bibliography, 34: 421
Bartram, John
on Onondaga council house, 69: 52
on Onondaga temporary shelters, 69: 54
Bartram, William
Creek legend recorded by, 88: 83
in bibliography, 34: 424
on Apalachicola dwellings, 69: 78
on Cherokee and Choctaw mounds,
8: 11
on Cherokee town house, 69: 60
on Creek burials and buildings, 8: 21
on location of Cherokees, 8: 32, 33
on Muskogean migration, 22: 11
on public square of the Creeks, 69: 73
on spiral fire, 69: 76
on town of Cuscowilla, 69: 81
on war and peace towns, 69: 77
on Yuchi town, 69: 95
reference to, 43: 218
Bartisch, Paul, identification of fresh-
water invertebrates by, 66: 33
Basalt
implements of, found in ruins, 54: 34
New Mexico, age of, 54: 20 f.
use of, in manufacture, 54: 31
Basaltic gorges, in region between
Guajes and Pajarito, 54: 16
Bascro, J. D., acknowledgment to, 37: iv
Base and stem, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1003-1006
Base stones, employment of, 82: 132
Bashfulness, life shortened by, 72: 61
Basillos, mention of, 44: 24, 26, 29, 31 ff.
Bas-kaiya, a community on Eel River,
78: 151
Basket
curious impressions of, 81:70
forms and uses, California Indian, 78:91, 117, 172, 331, 414, 531, 560, 698
found in Cave II, 65:87
techniques of the California Indians, 78:90, 147, 144, 147, 153, 155, 169, 171, 214, 244, 291, 310, 323, 331, 340, 358, 414, 446, 447, 467, 532, 548, 560, 571, 591, 501, 507, 605, 608, 613, 628, 653, 608, 700, 722, 738, 819-822
See also Basketry; Baskets; Carrying baskets.
Basket drum
use of, by the Pawnee, 90:3, 14
use of, by the Plima, 75:27
Basket Maker, dead, Tlingit myth, 39:240 f.
Basket Maker culture
divisions of, 100:2 f.
transition from, to Pueblos, 96:108
Basket Maker ruins, under Pueblo, 96:9
Basket Makers
absorbed by the Pueblos, 96:169
agriculture adopted by the, 96:3
approximate date of the, 96:12
cave occupied by the, 82:50
characteristics of pictographs of, 82:118
characteristics of the, 96:2 f.
classification of culture of, 92:3
contact of, with Cliff-dwellers, 82:95 f.
culture of, shown in burials of Cave I, 65:84
curved clubs attributed to, 82:147
dwellings of the, 96:3
fate of the, 96:4
followed by Cliff-dwellers, 82:123
head forms of the, 92:4 f.
important cave of, 82:51
industries of the, 92:3 f.
influence of, on later houses, 96:165
knowledge concerning the, 92:7
no permanent habitations left by, 82:123
periods in culture of, 96:4
pictographs made by the, 82:92, 95, 121
pictographs probably made by, 82:52, 65
proper, culture of, 92:3 f.
storage cist of, remodeled by Cliff-dwellers, 82:93, 97
territory occupied by, 92:4
theories concerning fate of the, 92:8, 150

Basket Makers—Continued
wooden implements of, 82:49
See also Early Basket Makers; Late Basket Makers.
Basket Maker village, skulls from, 96:71
Basketry
account of, 34:17, 18
Cliff Palace, resemblance of, to basket used by the Ute, 51:72
colored, best examples watertight, 65:110
colored, description of, 65:168
colored, found at Paragonah, 82:58
colored, method of making, 65:110
decoration in, 94:103 f.
description of, 35:24 f.; 41:42, 53
influence of, on ceramics, 96:97, 109 f.
manufacture by Indian women, 43:62
materials used in, 86:162
method of manufacture of, 81:69 f.
not highly developed, 86:162
of the Arikara, 77:109
of the Basket Makers, 92:3
of the Biloxi, 22:16
of the California area, 60:116
of the Chitimacha, 43:347 f.
of the Cliff-dwellers, 82:148
of the Fuegians, 63:111, 204 f.
of the Guiana Indians, 91:30 ff.
of the Kamia, 97:39
of the Osage, 77:103
of the Papago, 90:1
of the Tunica, note, 43:316
of the Utes, 75:26
Pueblo, finer than Pit-house, 100:150, 166
See also Basket; Baskets.
Baskets
all burials accompanied by, 65:83
burials in, 71:67, 69
carrying, method of making, 91:55 f.
found in Spruce-tree House, 41:6, 96
Guiana Indian, 91:41 ff.
made by Florida Indians, 73:354
made for the Victory feast, 79:50
made of reeds, 73:73
making of, 64:30
money, 94:103
of the Choc’taw of Bayou Lacombe, 48:13 ff.
throat-box, method of making, 91:52 ff.
tobacco
description of, 94:103-107
details of weaving, 94:107-126
made of hats, 94:128-131
owners of, 94:104 f.
size of, 94:126
Baskets—Continued
Yucca ring, 65: 108
See also Basket; Basketry; Burden baskets.
Basopa, 44: 16, 17, 24, 26
Basopan, 44: 27
Bass, caught in large numbers, 17: 15
Basswood, twine made from, 86: 152 f.
Bastian, Adolph
on Maori calendar, 18: 61
on the "geographical province," 28: 206
Bat
among the Tewa, 56: 9, 10, 12
Creek story of the, 88: 23
great numbers of, in cliff houses, 54: 19
Batab, chief, powers of, 57: 13
Batavian crania, 33: 42, 43
Bat Boy, Cochiti tale of, 98: 139 f.
Bat Cave
in Colbert County, 76: 134
in Shannon County, 76: 18
near Crocker, 76: 55
on the Osage River, 76: 95
Bat Dance
description of, 90: 202
origin of, 90: 203, 204
Bateman Ranch, ruin on, 35: 84
Bates, "bone place" near, 78: 482
Bates Cave, 76: 22 f.
Bat God
corresponds to the cast, 28: 241
cult of, limited to Maya and Zapotec-Mixtec, 28: 235
drawing of, sent by Dieseldorff to
Anthropological Society, 28: 233
glyph of, 28: 238-241
names of, 28: 234
of the Maya, paper on, by Seler,
28: 233-241
on vase excavated by Dieseldorff,
28: 241
Bath County, Va.
aboriginal remains in, 23: 27
mound in, 71: 128
Bathing
after the dance, 79: 70, 73, 83, 86
among the Fuegians, 63: 155, 157, 160
among the Indians, 34: 30
and sweating, 94: 6
as preparation for war, 39: 280
customs concerning, Chippewa, 86: 47
for purification, 70: 42
Houma, Gravier's note on, 43: 280
of ceremonial runner, 85: 35
of warriors, 79: 34
sweat and vapor, 99: 61
to obtain strength, 39: 280, 290
See also Sweat Bath.
Baths, see Bathing.
Batiklechawi, an important Southern Pomo town, 78: 233
Batista, P., in bibliography, 34: 408
Batrachians among the Tewa, 56: 52

Battle
destination of those killed in, 29: 85
first, with whites, Cochiti account of, 98: 192 f.
See also Fight; War; Wars.
Battle Creek, 78: 339, 345
Battle Ground, near Miller's Cave, 76: 59
Batts, T.
expedition of, in 1671, 22: 26, 30, 34, 36, 37
on Saponi and Tutelo habitat, 22: 40
Battucari, 44: 15, 16, 24, 26, 27
Batucos
mention of, 44: 8, 24, 26, 32
See also Eudeve.
Baturoque, 44: 24, 27
Baudry de Lozières
an authority consulted, 43: 2
mention of, 47: 12
on the Chawasha, 43: 301
on the Opelousa, 43: 364
on the Washa, 43: 299
Bauka, a Northwestern Maidu settlement, 73: 394
Baulines, a tribal denomination, no basis for, 78: 274
Baumhoefer Mound
description of, 37: 54-61
skeletal remains in, 37: 107
Baum village site, on Paint Creek, Ohio, 71: 137
Baum Works
bone implement from, 10: 30, 31
general description of, 10: 26-32
measurements of, 10: 26, 27
pyramidal mound of, 10: 27-32
Bauserman Farm, village site on, 23: 48
Bavarians, bones of, 52: 294
Bax, Father, mourning customs described by, 83: 59
Baxos, Bahia de los, identification of
73: 51
Baxter, J. P., in bibliography, 34: 424
Baxter, Sylvester, cited in bibliography, 35: 90
Baxter, Thomas, 11: 113
Bayacatos, 44: 24, 27
Bayamos, 44: 94
Bayano. See Cuna.
Bayogoula activity in Chitimacha war, 43: 30 f.
aid to Iberville, 43: 274, 275, 285
authorities on, 43: 6 f.
classification of, 43: 9
destruction of, note on, 43: 301
general description of, 43: 274 ff.
houses of, 43: 345
Indian village of Louisiana, 43: 26
massacre by Taensa, 43: 278, 337
meeting place of Perrier's army, 43: 243
Bayogoula—Continued
population of, various dates, 43:
41, 44
reference to, 43: 284
relations with Houma, 43: 279, 280, 290, 292
village, mention of, 43: 339
Bayou Boeuf, location of Pascagoula, 43: 303
Bayou Chêne, Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Bayou d'Arro, reference to, 43: 272
Bayou de la Coeur, location of Pascagoula, 43: 305
Bayou de Large, Houma, 43: 291
Bayou des Plaquemines, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Bayou du Plomb, Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Bayou Gosselin, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Bayou Gris, location of Chitimacha, 43: 343
Bayou Jean de Jean, reference to, 43: 272
Bayou Lacomb, Louisiana
Choctaw burial customs of, 71:
100
Choctaws of, 48: 1–35
Bayou la Fourche
location of Bayogoula, 43: 274
location of certain tribes, 43: 27
location of Chawasha, 43: 300
location of Chitimacha, 43: 338.
342, 344
location of Houma, 43: 290, 291
location of Taënsa, 43: 271 f.
location of Washa, 43: 297, 298
Bayou People, name for Bayogoula,
43: 274
Bayou Philippe, location of Pascagoula, 43: 305
Bayou Salé, Houma, 43: 291
Bayu, a Northwestern Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Beads
absence of, in certain mounds, 23:
53
as sacred offerings, 35: 56, 62, 70
bone, mention of, 81: 26
bone and shell, found near Gala, 23:
17
bone and shell, in Revercomb mound, 23:
63
bone and shell, occurrence of, with
human remains, 23: 23
Chitimacha, 43: 345
columella, from cairn, 76: 87
copper, occurrence of, in Alger
mound, 23: 54
description of, 65: 163
disk, occurrence of, in Brumback
mound, 23: 52
disk, occurrence of, with human
remains, 23: 39, 40, 43
3-shaped, 100: 161
flat circular, 100: 161
Beads—Continued
former use of, 97: 55
found near Gala, 23: 17
glass, in mounds, 4: 10
glass, occurrence of, in graves, 23:
66
glass, occurrence of, on village site,
23: 63
made of bone, 92: 131 f.; 96: 147;
100: 153
made of clamshell, 97: 37
made of lignite, 51: 75
made of olivella shell, 100: 160 f.
made of stone, 92: 142; 96: 154
marine shells used for, 81: 68
necklaces of, 86: 36
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 16
occurrence of, with human remains,
23: 20, 21, 23, 24, 37, 44
of turquoise, 81: 68
shell, found in cairn, 76: 28
shell, in Linville mound, 23: 38
shell, occurrence of, with human
remains, 23: 20, 22, 40, 43
stone, in cave, 76: 31
used in prognosis, 99: 42
use of, in diagnosis, 99: 41
use of, in divination, 99: 50, 152, 164
worn pendent from nose, 97: 54
See also Beadwork; Objects
[principal, found in mounds].
Bead spitter
Alabama story of, 88: 126
and Throw-away, Creek story
88: 2–7
Koasati story of 88: 172–175
Beadwork
absence of, among the Kenia, 97:
33
applied design in, 86: 191 f.
Guinea, 91: 4 f.
of the California Indians, 78:
407, 740
on moccasins, 86: 35
patterns for, 86: 191
pendants of, 86: 194
simplest designs for, 86: 191
woven, mention of, 86: 192 ff.
See also Beads.
Beale, E. F., route followed by, 100: 13
Beams, wooden, method of shaping,
70: 67
Bean
a Tö'kán, 85: 112
mention of, 85: 113, 146
Bean, Mrs. —, rescued from burning on
a Cherokee mound, 8: 32
Bean planting, a Hopi festival, 41: 10
Beans
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 94, 99,
100, 107, 110
charred, in Revercomb mound, 23:
32
cultivation of, by Houma, 43: 290
cultivation of, by Indians, 43: 77
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beavers—Continued</th>
<th>Bear Creek</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extensive use of, by Cliff-dwellers, 65:98</td>
<td>mention of, 78:125, 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lima, among the Tewa, 55:110</td>
<td>rock house on, 76:118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not found in Basket Maker caves, 65:156</td>
<td>ruins on, 35:50 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascagoula, 43:303</td>
<td>Bear Creek Cavern, contents of, 35:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raising of, 11:39</td>
<td>Beard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild, Chitimacha food, 43:345</td>
<td>depicted in Maya manuscripts, 28:590 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans, Charles</td>
<td>in Mexico, 28:638 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an informant, 97:9</td>
<td>In Tierra del Fuego, 63:42, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>funeral oration by, 97:57</td>
<td>of Indians, general description of, 34:128 f., 132, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lineage membership of, 97:15</td>
<td>Bear Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, Arthur</td>
<td>description of, 75:56 ff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member of organization, 89:4</td>
<td>songs of, 75:58 f., 61-72; 93:37-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mention of, 85:146</td>
<td>Ute name for, 75:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, Jim</td>
<td>Beard Chief, responsibility of, for Natchez disorder, 43:202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a K'íchō', 85:110, 113</td>
<td>Bear Drive, Creek story of a, 88:82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a singer, 89:3</td>
<td>Bear-tongue, among the Tewa, 55:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member of Bear gens, 85:114</td>
<td>Bear Eagle, songs by, 61:236, 237, 351, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference to, 85:113</td>
<td>Bear Face, statement by, 61:78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, John</td>
<td>Bear fetish, in use today, 81:66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a K'íchō, 95:1</td>
<td>Bear gens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>characterization of, 95:5</td>
<td>act as ceremonial attendants, 87:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eaters directed by, 89:3</td>
<td>ceremonial runner a member of, 85:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flute player, 85:146</td>
<td>chief of, makes first offering, 85:111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mention of, 95:15</td>
<td>chieftainship belonging to, 85:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>song leader, 89:30, 47</td>
<td>divisions of the, 85:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, Percy</td>
<td>dog's head given to, 87:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a singer, 89:3</td>
<td>first to be made, 85:7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>giver of gens festival, 85:146</td>
<td>holy hide of, 85:140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear</td>
<td>informant a member of, 85:121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama story of revenge of, 88:150</td>
<td>leading gens, 85:7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>among the Tewa, 56:1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 11, 24</td>
<td>mention of, 87:27; 95:101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the orphan, Koasati story, 88:191 f.</td>
<td>other names for, 95:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the rabbit, Biloxi story, 47:15-18</td>
<td>owner of the Sāgimā'kwāwa pack, 89:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated with Mide', 45:38</td>
<td>people of, first to be invited, 72:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chitimacha clan, 43:349</td>
<td>reciprocal functions of, 87:7, 49 ff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverence for, 43:334</td>
<td>references to, 85:102, 130, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>illness caused by, 80:30</td>
<td>sacred pack of, 85:121-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods of hunting, 43:67 ff., 346</td>
<td>story belonging to, 85:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparation of, for food, 86:44</td>
<td>Thunder dance of, 87:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revenge of, Koasati story, 88:192</td>
<td>Bear Harbor, 78:145, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skull of, occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23:19, 20</td>
<td>Bear hide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>song of the, 80:104</td>
<td>mention of, 85:140, 145, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>songs concerning the, 61:196, 197</td>
<td>reference to, 89:35, 43, 47, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thigh of, why not fat, 39:6</td>
<td>Bear lily, use of, in basketry, 94:103, 117-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tiger, rattlesnake and fire, Hitchiti story, 88:87</td>
<td>Bear medicine, power of, 93:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tusk of, occurrence of, in Bushong mound, 23:60</td>
<td>Bear Necklace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tusk of, occurrence of, in grave, 23:20</td>
<td>composer of songs, 61:220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Bears.</td>
<td>narrative concerning sacred stones by, 61:217 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearberry</td>
<td>Bear-on-the-Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leaves of, used for smoking, 86:144</td>
<td>an informant, 80:97, 110 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of root of, 86:111</td>
<td>legends related by, 89:84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Canyon, ruin in, 35:76</td>
<td>songs recorded by, 80:130, 141, 142, 150, 151, 164, 175, 176, 177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bear People, Alabama stories of, 88: 140 f., 150
Bear River, 78: 116, 123, 142, 145, 393
Bear River Indians, habitat of, 22: 7
Bear River Mountains, 78: 113

Bears
Cocbiti tales of, 95: 111, 111-114 occasionally found in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
the man who entertained the, Tlingit myth, 39: 220
See also Bear.

Bear Shamans of the California Indians, 78: 137, 200, 259, 303, 361, 427, 512, 514, 516, 628, 718, 854

Bearskin, aid rendered Byrd by, 22: 46
Bear Soldier, song by, 61: 316
Bear songs, story told to accompany, Haida, 29: 94-99
Bear Valley, 78: 618

Bear-with-White-Paw
drum used by, in practice of medicine, 61: 267
necklace worn by, while attending sick, 61: 267
song by, 61: 268
supplication to bear by, when treating sick, 61: 268

Bear-Woman, Alsea story of the man who married the, 67: 183-189
Bear, — on rhythm of adult heart, 53: 10

Beauchamp, William M.
cooporation of, 39, pt. 2: iv
corrections and additions by, 12: 7

Beaudet, Father, — acknowledgment to, 13: iv

Beaulis, E., find made by, 52: 291

Beaufort, S.C., French colony near, 73: 235

Beaufort County, S.C., ancient structure in, 69: 86

Beauharnois, reference to, 43: 251

Beaulieu, C. H.
acknowledgments to, 45: 8, 53: v
information furnished by, 86: 136, 139
reference to, 53: 42

Beaulieu, Clement, post trader, 86: 140

Beaulieu, Sieur de, French officer, 43: 243, 244

Beaumont, 78: 617

Beaumont, Tex., 43: 315

Beaveregard, Mrs. N. H., copy by, of manuscript, 77: 90

Beauty of Hawaiian women, 38: 57

Beauvoir, Father, Jose M., acknowledgment to, 63: v

Beaver
among the Tewa, 56: 21
and coyote exchange wives, Cochiti tale, 98: 136 f.

Beaver—Continued
and porcupine, Tlingit tale, 39: 43
and porcupine, Tsimshian myth, 27: 73-82
and porcupine, Tsimshian myth, abstract of, 27: 238
and turtle, Kutenai story, 59: 22 f.
Cocbiti tale of the, 98: 161 f.
of Killisnoo, Tlingit myth, 39: 227
tail of, a choice food, 85: 21; 86: 44
tale of the big, Tlingit myth, 39: 219 f.

Beaver City, Utah
excavations near, 82: 18
ruins in the vicinity of, 82: 1
ruins uncovered at, 96: 71

Beaver Creek, called Wall Creek, 82: 137

Beaver language, works in, 14: 8

Beaver mounds
description of, 82: 21-36
pottery from, description of, 82: 144
reasons for interest in, 82: 22

Beaver River, pictographs on, 82: 59

Beavers and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 130-133

Becao, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Becao, a Timucua town, 73: 324

Beceita, see Vecelta.

Bechuanas, perforated stones among the, 2: 13

Be'cigwi'wiziins
song-drawings made by, 45: 15
songs by, 45: 37, 39, 45, 46, 47, 83-86

Beck, Lewis C.
on "Indian House," 37: 75-80
on Osage burial mounds, 8: 12

Becker, Philip, examination of cave refuse by, 76: 84

Becker, P. J., Mixtec manuscripts in possession of, 28: 64

Beckwith, E. G., on making of arrowheads, 60: 312

Beckwith, Lieutenant, reconnaissance made by, 100: 12

Beckwith, Paul, cited as an authority, 61: 470

Beckwith, Paul Edmond, cooperation of, 30 pt. 1: ix

Beckwith, Thomas, as a collector and explorer, 37: 94, 95
"Beckwith's Fort," mounds near, 76: 169

Bedbugs, among the Tewa, 56: 59
Bedford, caves in vicinity of, 76: 103, 104

Bed Rock Canyon, ruins of 82: 133-137

Beds
and beddings, 97: 20
of the Caddo, 77: 183
of the Kansa, 77: 92
of the Mandan, 77: 133, 134
of the Pascagoula, 43: 304
of the Tunica, 43: 314
Bedstraw, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 55
Beech Creek, settlement of Chiaha Indians, 73: 407
Beehive, burial stone vaults, 8: 48
Beehive hut of the Fuegians, 63: 55, 192 f.
Bee marten, see Kingbird.
Been, Chiapanec or Maya year sign, 28: 24, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 40, 47
Bee plant, Rocky Mountain, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Bee Cave, popular name for Steuffer Cave, 76: 90
Bees, larvae of, as food, 91: 17
Beetle
among the Tewa, 56: 60
larva of, use made of, 94: 10
Beets
among the Tewa, 55: 112
sugar, among the Tewa, 55: 112
Begging Dance
character of, 45: 171
See also Dance.
Begging Dance songs
description of, 53: 47 f.
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 144: 107
resemblances to other song groups,
53: 56
rhythmic units, 53: 329
Begging for tobacco, 94: 209 f.
Begging song, 75: 180
Beginnings of songs
beginning and ending on same tone, on fifth, 53: [Song No. 112]
beginning and ending on same tone, on tonic, 53: [SongsTo Nos. 53, 125, 127, 132, 142, 149, 150, 170, 174, 197]
beginning major, ending minor,
53: [Songs Nos. 67, 189]
beginning minor, ending major,
53: [Song No. 192]
by parts of measures, 53: 28
love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 185
love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 156
moccasin-game songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 191
moccasin-game songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 160
tabulated analysis of, 45: 9, 116
unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 207
unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 165
war songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 181
war songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 147
with upward progressions of an octave, 53: [Songs Nos. 9, 31, 53, 125, 170, 174]
women's-dance songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 197
Behepal, scene of Ghost dance propaganda, 78: 231
Bejesi, a Florida town, 73: 324
Bekhu, Palenymai living at, 78: 475, 479
Belcher, E., on Eskimo method of arrowmaking, 60: 321
Belcher Cave, 76: 121
Belen, 44: 11
Belgranean Formation, reference to, 52: 26, 64
Beliefs
and morality of the Fuegians, 63: 140 ff., 151, 152
changes in, 99: 77 f.
concerning animals and birds, 90: 88, 90, 96, 102
concerning Apache spirits, 90: 88, 101, 102, 103 f., 195, 196
concerning birds, 97: 48
concerning Brown Buzzard, 90: 33
concerning bull roarer, 90: 141 f.
concerning deities, 97: 75
concerning dreams, 97: 72
concerning elderwood, 94: 135 f.
concerning flute, 93: 97
concerning food, 90: 102, 150, 180; 97: 71
concerning ghosts, 97: 70
concerning horned toad, 90: 90
concerning pipes, 94: 30
concerning rain, 90: 150
concerning reincarnation, 97: 71
concerning sacred bundle, 93: 5
concerning scalps, 90: 103
concerning sickness, 90: 83
concerning smoking, 94: 214
concerning souls, 97: 48, 71 f.
concerning the bear, 93: 38
concerning the heart, 97: 70, 72
concerning the moon, 97: 65
concerning the sea, 90: 170, 173
concerning tobacco, 94: 29, 34, 78 f., 255, 257
concerning war party, 90: 180
concerning witchcraft, 97: 74
in omens, 97: 74
of the Assiniboins, 83: 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49
of the Blackfeet Indians, 83: 10 f., 13
of the Bruisés, 83: 37, 38 f.
of the Cheyennes, 83: 8 f.
of the Cree, 83: 7
of the Hidatsa, 83: 75, 77
of the Kansa, 83: 53 f., 55
of the Mandan, 83: 66, 70
of the Omaha, 83: 51 f.
of the Osage, 83: 58
of the Sauk and Foxes, 83: 15
of the Sauteaux, 83: 4
of the Sisseton, 83: 25 f.
of the Yanktonai, 83: 27 f.
regarding spirits of the Papago dead, 90: 114
Beliefs—Continued

regarding unborn children, 90:
102, 112, 210
traced to White influence, 99: 78 f.
See also Ethics; Future life; Im-
mortality; Spirit; Superstitions.
Bell, —, on Patagonian tibiae, 52: 308
Bell, James, on burial mounds, 8: 20
Bell, R., in bibliography, 31: 408
Bell, Robert A., cave on farm of, 76:
51
Bell, S. D., on epilepsy among White
Mountain Apache, 31: 177
Bell, William H.
earliest white visitor to Ruin A,
50: 4
name of, cut on walls of ruins, 50:
10 note
Bellabell
song, reference to, 53: 12
war between the people of Kloo and,
29: 434-443
See also Hallitsuk.
Bellacoola, see Bilkula.
Bellavista, 78: 339
Bellecourt, reference to, 43: 206
Bellefontaine, Chakchiuma site, 43:
296
Belle-Isle, Simars de, account of,
43: 35, 362
Belle River, named by Ribault, 73: 48
Belle Voir River, identification of,
73: 51, 52
Bellevue
a trading post on the Missouri, 77:
81
Dinishneu another name of, 78:
481
Bellmont, Earl of, cited on early In-
dian treaty, 22: 38
Bello y Rodriguez, S.
cited, 62: 68
cited on measurements of femora,
52: 307
Bells
authenticity of, 3: 24
description of, 3: 22 f.
use of, by American natives, before the
conquest, 3: 22, 24
Bell's Cave, 76: 122
Bell's (Robert) Ranch, cave on, 35:
49
Beloxies, see Biloxi.
Beltrami, —, reference to, 85: 3
Belts
and hip covers, Guiana Indian, 91:
79
bones used in weaving, 81: 31
netting of, 86: 160 f.
object of, 79: 26
of boa skin, 79: 25
woven from Cliff Palace, 51: 76
See also Girdles.
Ben
mention of, 57: 40, 42, 53, 54, 55,
73, 111
the thirteenth day name, 57: 37
Benac, Capt. — de, French officer, 43:
243, 244
Benavides, Fray Alonzo de
grants permission to Arvide, 32:
48
on meaning of Navajo, 32: 16
Benchies
encircling pit house, 100: 20
encircling room, 92: 18
Guiana Indian, 91: 28
made of bamboo, 79: 39
raised, discussion of, 100: 78 ff.
unusual feature of, 100: 78
See also Platform; Seats.
Benedict, A. L., in bibliography, 34:
408
Benedict, Ruth
cited, 98: 204, 206, 212, 213, 215,
218, 219, 223, 224, 227, 228, 229,
230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238,
243, 244, 245, 246
on location of Serrano groups (un-
published), 78: 616 note
Befieme, the Vanyume so called, 78:
602, 614
Benjamin's Landing, 91: p. vii
Benkümünd, a Northwestern Maidu
place name, 78: 394
Bennett, Charles H., on pipstone
quarry, 60: 262
Bennett, Edith, gifts from, to national
collection, 82: 64
Bennett Mills, 78: 590
Ben Smith's Cave, 76: 119
Benson, Ben
a singer, 89: 1
information furnished by, 80: 61
legend related by, 80: 80
narrative given by, 80: 64
songs recorded by, 80: 13, 127, 129,
143, 144
Benson, John
a singer, 89: 3
mention of, 89: 4
Benson, Otis O., on pathological con-
ditions at Klamath and Devils Lake
agencies, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Beothuk, pressure of, by Algonquian
tribes, 22: 12
Berdaches
account of, by Le Moyne, 73: 373
knowledge of, among the Yuma,
97: 56
See also Transvestites.
Berenda, 78: 485
Berendt, C. H.
books of Chilam Balam prepared by,
28: 27, 329
on Lacandones, 28: 80
Berenzer, Capt., short Akokisa (?) vo-
cabulary of, 65: 10
Berger, Capt. H., conductor of Royal
Hawaiian band, 38: 153, 154, 167,
168, 169, 170, 172 ff.
Bering Strait, as a route of migration,
60: 35
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Berkeley, historical map from, 43: 32
Berlín Anthropological Society
  drawing of painted vessel sent to, 25: 87
  report of Diederich's work published by, 28: 78
Bernal Diaz
  on date of Cortés's entrance into Mexico, 28: 130
  on expedition of Cortés to Honduras, 28: 78, 79, 80
  on Zagoatan in Tabasco, 28: 81
Bernard, Atakapa leader, 43: 361
*Bernicia branta*, among the Tewa, 56: 33
Berquin-Duvallon, on Chenoah language, 15: 4
Bewitchment
  love, treatment for, 90: 83
  See also Sorcery; Witch; Witches.
Bexar stone, use of, by the Tutelo, 22: 39
Bielas, 44: 24, 27, 30
Biiar, Pierre, on customs of New England Indians, 69: 22
Biaris, same as Biaras, 44: 24, 27, 30
Bible
  in Algonquian languages, 13: 45 f.
  in Athapascan languages, 14: 8 f.
  in Eskimo language, 1: 10 f.
  in Iroquoian languages, 6: 13 f.
  in Muskogean languages, 9: 9 f.
  in Salishan languages, 16: 3
  in Siouan languages, 5: 6
  in Wakashan languages, 19: 4
  stories in Chinookan languages, 15: 4
Bibliographical notes, 94: 14-34, 36-44
Bibliographies
  linguistic, in Bureau of Ethnology, 14: iii f.; 15: iii f.
  list of, Fuegian, 63: 137
  of authors, Fuegian, 63: 65-136
  of subjects, Fuegian, 63: 137-228
  See also Authors.
Bibliography
  Maya, 28: 537 f.; 57: xv f.
  See also Authors.
Biblioteca Laurenziana, figure from Sahagun manuscript in, 28: 132
Biblioteca Nazionale [Florence, Italy], picture manuscript in, 28: 53, 60, 72
Bibliothèque Nationale [Paris, France], Codex Peresianus preserved in, 18: 8
Bicaganab, story of, 53: 131
Bidai
  Atakapa affiliation, 43: 362
  classification of, 43: 9
  relationship of, 43: 36
Bidamivina
  metropolis centered at, 78: 220
  more recent center of the Habe-naps, 78: 232
  the "stone people" of, 78: 228
Biedma
  account by, of De Soto expedition, 73: 154 f.
  on mound building by Indians, 8: 10
Bienville, M. de
  account by, of destruction of Apalachee, 73: 123
  appointment of, as commander in chief of colony, 43, 204
  as an authority on Oumats (Houma), 43: 27
  as informant on Washa, 43: 31
  at Biloxi, note on, 43: 302
  burning of Grigra village by, 43: 330
  commissioned commander by king, 43: 196 f.
  criticism of generalship of, 43: 220
Bienvenue, M. de—Continued

establishment of village by, 43: 333

expedition against Chickasaw by, 43: 251 ff.

land assigned by, to Apalachee, 73: 127

new governor of Louisiana, statement, 43: 251

note on Chakchiuma war by, 43: 294

note on Koroa by, 43: 329

notes on Natchez remnant by, 43: 254

peace with Chitimacha by, 43: 340 ff.

plan with Tunica for war, 43: 310

projected attack on Chickasaw of, 47: 11

punitive expedition of, 73, 194 f.

reception of, by Acolapissa, 43: 281

reference to Opelousa by, 43: 363

relations of, with Natchez, 43: 198–202, 219

relations of, with Washa, 43: 298

visit of, to Biloxi, 47: 5

war of, against Chitimacha, 43: 337 ff.

Bierce, L. V., on Wyandotte burial mound, 81: 12

Bifidaria pellucida parviflora among the Tewa, 56: 64

Bigamy

among the Fuegians, 63: 51, 57, 163, 166 ff.

See also Marriage.

Big-bellied Indians, see Atsim.

Big Bend Creek, 78: 151

Big Bone Cave, fossil found in, 60: 91

Big Bread, Pascagoula chief, 43: 305

"Big Chipmunk" of the Tewa, 56: 21, 22

"Big Country," native name, 43: 337

Big Cove, work conducted at, 99: 7

Big Creek, 78: 585

Big Creek Cave, 76: 18

Big Dry Creek, 78: 481

Big Elk

letter of, to Rev. James Powell, 11: 66

letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 23

mention of, 11: 19, 55

Biologia biglobi, among the Tewa, 55: 45

B. graveolens, among the Tewa, 55: 45

Bigelow, Frank H., cited, 54: 64

Big Grizzly Bear

account of, 11: 100

death of, 11: 101

Big Hammock, a Seminole settlement, 73: 407

Big Head, Pascagoula chief, 43: 305

Big Horn, see Mountain sheep.

Big Horn River, Brulés on, 83: 33

Big Kaw, an Oto Indian, 77: 117

Big Knife, Cahinnio chief, 43: 7

Big Knives, Kansa name for the Whites, 77: 89

Big Lagoon, references to, 78: 10, 15, 61, 62, 116

Big Meadows, references to, 78: 316, 345, 397, 398, 425

Big Morongo Creek, 78: 616, 618

"Big Mound" of Paragonah group, description of, 82: 93

Big Mouth Cave, 76: 138

Big Okruskee, 73: 249

Big Piney

caves in vicinity of, 76: 57, 81

house mounds on, 78: 102

Big Piney Post Office, cave in vicinity of, 76: 56

Big River, 78: 230

Big Rock Man, Creek story of, 88: 38

Big Sandy Creek, 78: 585

Big Sandy Village, occupation of, by Alabama, 73: 199

Big Sawokli, description of, by Hawkins, 73: 142

Big Snake

orphan children of, 11: 101

references to murder of, 11: 44, 50

Big Spring, 78: 398

Big Tail, Haida myth of, 29: 296–304

Big Tohome

population of, 73: 425

probably the true Tohome, 73: 164

Big Track, an Osage chief, 77: 98; 83: 57

Big Tulsa, identification of, 73: 243

Big Ufala, 73: 261

Big Valley, 78: 307

Big Wetumpka, on the Coosa, 73: 206

Bifjikens

in Drum-presentation ceremony, 53: 106, 168, 170, 171

reference to, 53: 145

Billime Collection, painting in, 28: 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67

Billionness, formula for treatment of, 99: 207

Bikula language, works in, 16: 3 f.

Billlets of wood, probable use of, as lapboards, 65: 119

Bill for provisions from Mizquiyauallan, 28: 196–200

Billion family, account of, 43: 292

Bill of Complaint, Indian, 28: 210 ff.

Bill Williams Fork, 78: 768, 780

Billy John, a Catawba Indian, 22: 74

Biloxi Bay, arrival of Iberville, 43: 274

Biloxi Bayou, location of Pascagoula, 43: 306

Biloxi Indian

basketry of the, 22: 16

burial customs of the, 71: 135 ff.

cannibalism among the, 22: 16
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonner[1]

Biloxi Indian—Continued
dialect of the, 69:16
early establishment of French col-
ony, 43:190
friendship of, with French, 47:8
general account of the, 22:14;
47:5–10
incorporation of, with Houma, 43:
292
lands of, sale of, 43:305
linguistic relation of, to Siouan
tribes, 47:10
location of, 43:7 f., 26 f.
mention of, the, 73:149
mortuary customs of the, 47:7
move to Red River, 73:128
population, of various dates, 43:45
possessor of religious temple, 43:
106
rediscovery of, by Gatschet, 47:9
relation of, to Pasengoula, 43:304
size of, insignificant, 47:5
territory occupied by, 69:16
villages of the, 69:94
Biloxi language
study of, by Gatschet, 22:69
vocabulary of, 5:7
Biloxi village
note on, 43:302
on Pearl River, 73:150
Blindig'îmang Band of Chippewa, re-
ference to, 53:222
Bimire, Wiyot name of a village, 78:
115
Binder in pottery, materials used as,
100:115 f.
Bingham, Hiram
Peruvian expedition of, 60:60
report of, on finding of “ancient
man of Cuzco,” 66:10 f.
statement of, concerning Cuzco re-
mains, 66:14
B’nèons’, reference to, 53:127
Bins
bench in, 92:91, 92, 94, 99, 104
combination of types of, 92:100
construction of, 92:148
for storage, 92:72, 91–105
for storage, construction of, 82:
31
for storage, occurrence of, 82:30,
31
location of, 92:91, 148
one within another, 92:97
period of construction of, 92:95,
102, 103
similarity of, 92:91
unique feature of, 92:94
See also Cists; Mealing bins; Stor-
age bins.
“Biologia Centrâli-Americana,” cited,
28:575
Birch, streamside, among the Tewa,
55:39
See also Betula.

Birch bark
body wrapped in, 83:3
canoes made of, 86:150
lodge covered with, 86:27
patterns cut from, 86:188 ff.
transparencies of, 86:184 f.
use of, to cover dwellings, 69:23
See also Bark.
Birch bark rolls, records and teachings of
the Mide’witwín, inscribed on, 86:
89 f.
Birch bark structures, 77:9–13
See also Bark-covered lodges.
Bird
and toad play hide and seek, Co-
chiti tale, 98:153 f.
carved figure of, above council
house, 69:100
white, supernatural power of, 85:
67
wooden, from “sunflower cache,”
65:145
See also Birds; names of different
birds.
Bird cages, making of, description of,
97:48 f.
Bird Dance of the Bear Gens
membership in, 89:6
mention of, 89:5, 6
Bird forms, exterior design on Santiago
Ahuitzotla pottery, 74:53
Bird-form vessels
of Klutu’thlanna, 100:127
possible significance of, 96:103
shapes of, 96:102 ff.
sizes of, 96:104 f.
Birds
among the Fuegians, 63:191
among the Tewa, 56:2, 4, 6, 10,
33
as pottery decoration, 81:52, 59,
61 f., 63, 64
beliefs and customs concerning,
79:45; 97:47–50
bones of, found in graves, 71:45
connection of, with medicine poles,
53:249 f.
design of, scratched on pottery,
74:47
he who in his father’s village
hunted the, Haida myth, 29:
264–268
images of, numerous in Chiriquí,
3:17
imitated in dance, 53:295
kind of, eaten by warriors, 79:44
rare in Rio Grande Valley, 54:19
songs addressed to, 79:80
songs connected with, 53:16 f.
See also Animals; Bird.
Birdsall, W. R.
account of Cliff Palace by, 51:14,
15
cited on cliff dwellings of Mesa
Verde, 41:3
Birkle Mound, description of, 37:10 f.
Birth customs
of the California Indians, 78: 44, 180, 209, 402, 403, 498, 747
do the Cherokee, 99: 116—127
do the Chinook, 20: 241 ff.
do the Fuegians, 63: 155
Birth rate of tribes investigated, 42: 20
Birthstone of Kanai Island, 76: 192
Bis, mention of, by Cabrillo narrator, 78: 553
Biscuit ware
characteristic of decoration on, 81: 38
chronology of, 81: 37, 40, 41
decoration of, 81: 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 ff.
eary types of, 81: 42
explanation of name, 81: 40 f.
forerunners of, 81: 38
late types of, 81: 44—47
middle types of, 81: 42 ff.
Bishop, George
cave on ranch of, 82: 61
information furnished by, 82: 60 ff.
Bishop, burial among Mono about, 78: 589
Bishop Museum, value of, to students, 76: 174
Bishop (Oliver) Ranch, ruin near, 35: 77 f.
Bison
account of, 43: 17 f., 304
among the Tewa, 56: 3, 4, 13
Natchez story of a, 88: 281
tug of war engineered by Rabbit between two, Creek story, 88: 50 f.
See also Buffalo.
Bison bison, among the Tewa, 56: 13
Bison helper, Natchez story of, 88: 261 f.
Bissell, G. P., in bibliography, 34: 408
Bitadanek, a Northern Poma village site, 78: 230
Bi’tawagi’jigo’kwe, see Gauthier.
“Bitlarouge”
Chitimacha dance house, 43: 352
site of Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Bixby, William K., acknowledgment to, 37: iv
Biznaga, food plant, 34: 257, 262
Bixygomatic breadth, below the average, 62: 26
Blachly, Arthur T., on pathological conditions at Hayward Training School, Wash., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Black
and white pottery, where found, 41: 36
and white ware, late, 81: 38, 39
interior wares, classes of, 100: 117 f.
making the face, among the Fox, 72: 35
on red ware, coloring of, 96: 78
Black—Continued
on red ware, decoration of, 96: 138 f.
on red ware, designs of, 100: 146 f.
on white designs, elaborate patterns of, 96: 135
on white ware, designs on, 100: 145 ff.
on white ware, mention of, 96: 77 f.
on white ware, variations in, 100: 117
ware with straight sides and three short legs, 74: 47
Black Bear, Chief, 55: 128
Black Bear, a division of the Bear gens, 89: 5
Blackberry among the Tewa, 55: 116
See also Rubus.
Blackbird, Chief, sketch of grave of, 83: 52
Blackbird
among the Tewa, 56: 5, 41, 46
red-winged, mention of origin of, 43: 359
red-winged, story of, 47: 67 ff.
song connected with, 80: 54
Black Boy, horned toad signs in stomach of, Cochiti tale, 98: 156 f.
Black Butte
common name of, 90: 130
ruins near, 35: 87 f.
Black Chief, Chakchiuma, 43: 293
Black Cloud, George
member of organization, 89: 4
mention of, 85: 102, 146
Black Cloud, John, a singer, 89: 3
Black crabs, climbing, Hawaiian, 38: 214
Black Dog, Mrs., member of organization, 89: 4
Black drink
brewing of, 73: 394 f.
ceremony of, 73: 313
See also Cassine.
Black Elk
addressed, 11: 94
See also Heqaga-sabé.
Black-eyed Susan, among the Tewa, 55: 60
Black Falls
pottery of, black and white, 50: 11
ruins, 50: 7
Blackfeet, see Blackfoot Confederacy.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Blackfoot Agency, Mont.—Continued
spinal curvatures at, 34:208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9

Blackfeet Indian
albinism among the, 34:198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
camps of, described by Maximilian, 77:28
ceremonial lodges of, 77:33
country inhabited by, 77:27,32
description of the, 77:25-28
epilepsy among the, 34:202, table 9
goiter among the, 34:199, 201, table 9
insanity among the, 34:201, table 9
manner of living of, 77:33
number of the, 77:32
pathological conditions of the, 34:table 9
population of the, 34:table 9
reference to, 89:9
removal of, to the plains, 22:12
warlike nature of the, 77:28
war party of the, 77:31
See also Siksika.

Blackfoot, Idaho, mounds near, 82:10

Blackfoot Confederacy
burials of the, 83:10-13
habitat of the, 83:10
tribes composing, 77:1, 25; 83:10

Blackfoot language, works in, 13:48 f.

Black gun tree
use of bark of, 99:218
use of roots of, 99:28,3,308
See also Nyssa.

Black Hawk
birthplace of, 77:38
reference to, 86:90
Black Hawk’s village, 69:45
Black Hills, no permanent Indian settlements in, 77:70
Blackman, E. E., cited on prehistoric man in Nebraska, 33:70
Black Man, belief in, 99:24
Black Mesa Forest Reserve, location of, 35:7

Black Mountain, location of, 81:2

Black Month Society
age of members of, 80:112
duty of, 80:47
functions of, 80:35
Hidatsa society, 80:108
insignia of, 80:47
Mandan society, 80:108
meeting of, 80:48 f.
origin of name of, 80:47
rattle used by, 89:8
society of warriors, 80:47
songs of, 80:49-52
Black Otter, an informant, 75:147
Black Point, 78:234

Black Rainbow
capture of Sioux by, 72:12, 61
mention of, 72:22, 27, 35, 37, 39, 49, 53, 61, 63
Black River, sec Salt River.
“Black Stone” implements, 52:114, 121 f.
Black Tongue
a medicine man, 80:38, 59
songs learned from, 89:57
“Black Water,” equivalent of Okelousa, 43:302
Black Wolf, story of, 80:64-69
Blade, iron, found in North Carolina mound, 4:9
Blademaking, 60:161, 165, 173, 191, 200, 201, 203

Blades
different types of, 60:182,292
from Loveland, Ohio, 60:80
from Newcomerstown, 60:80
made of stone, 100:158
oblong, oval, 21:16
triangular, 21:16
Blain, Efifie [Mrs. Wicita]
a singer, 93:xvii
characterization of, 93:xvii
Blain, Wicita, song led by, 93:24
Blake, —, cited on recent low-browed crania, 33:90
Blake, C. C.
on Lund’s collection, 52:165 ff.
on Sumidouro cave remains, 52:181
publication by, 52:388
Blake, William P.
cited, 54:62
on turquoise mounds, 60:271
Blanc, M. le, reference to, 43:205
Blanchard ruin, 70:23
Blanco ruins, period of, 96:8
Blankets
garments made from, 85:31
making of, 97:32 f.
manner of wearing, 86:33
woven of rabbit skin, 86:161; 97:33
Blatchley, W. S.
caverns described by, 76:102
quoted, 76:103 f., 107,110
Blazing Star, reference to, 55:57
Bledsoe County, Tenn., cave in, 76:128

Bleeding
favorite Maya remedy, 64:37
See also Blood.

Blessings
conferred by Manitou, 85:105; 95:23, 25, 27, 166
enumeration of, 95:31 ff., 35, 63, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 105,100
obtained by fasting, 85:11, 59, 67, 129
of entire gens, 85:106
Blindness
by tribes, 34:
Hopi, 180
Huichol, 187
Navaho, 189
Opatas, 184
Papago, 182
Pima, 183
Pueblo, 189
Tarahumara, 185
Zuni, 181
Chitimacha cures for, note on, 43:351
Fox treatment of, 72:53
summary of, among tribes, 34:
174 f.
Blind one and the same one, Cochiti tales of, 98:166, 167
Blisters, formulas for treatment of, 99:167, 210, 250
Blizzard, death of Indians in, 83:32
Blochberg, place name outside the Sinkoyne territory, 78:145
Blondel, M., 43:205
Blood
human, power of, 39:248
of chicken, ceremonial use of, 79:
33, 36
of chicken, magic power of, 79:
39
offering of, among Zapotecs, 28:
277
sucking, treatment for sick, Houma, 43:
280
See also Bleeding; Blood-letting.
Blood Indians
country occupied by, 77:27, 32
numbers of, 77:32
See also Blackfoot Confederacy;
Kainah.
Bloodland, house mounds near, 76:57
Blood-letting, reason for, 83:11
Blood money, among the Haida, 29:92
Blood revenge, among the Fuegians, 63:159, 173, 174 f., 178
Bloods, see Blood Indian.
Bloody Island, 78:231
Blount, a Florida chief, 73:407
Blount, — on Sara Inroads on the Tuscarora, 22:60
Blowguns
of the Chocow, 48:18
use of, to kill game, 43:346
Blowing Cave, 76:136
Blowing tube, use of, in medicine, 99:
58, 60
Blowpipes
of ancient American natives, 3:
13
use of, in hunting, 79:7, 44
Bluacacay, Cusabo personal name, 73:
20
Blue, Ariz., ruins near, 35:52-58
Bluebell, among the Tewa, 55:54
Blue Cloud, among the Tewa, 55:54
Blue Creek, songs by, 61:288, 511, 516
Blue, 78:70, 73
Blue Earth River, Sisseton settlements
at mouth of, 83:23
Blue Hawk, sickness caused by, 90:
90
"Blue Holes," Chitimacha, 43:355
Blue-jay
and 10'1, Chinook myths of, 20:
153-160, 161-171, 172-182
and robin, Chinook myth of, 20:
149-152
Blue Lakes, references to, 78:113, 236
Blue Man, power of, 99:24
Blue Nose, 78:165
Blueter, Sidney, a singer, 75:17, 18, 19
Blue Paint, finding of, and how a certain
creek received its name, Tlingit
myth, 39:46 f.
Blue River, caves on, 78:111
Blue River region
basketry of the, 35:25
dress of inhabitants of, 35:20, 21, 24
flora of, 35:8
kivas of, 35:18
petroglyphs in, 35:27
pueblo types of, 35:15
ruins in, 35:42-57
well-like constructions in, 35:18
Blue Spring Cave, 76:18
Bluewater Cave, 76:134
Buff City, caves in vicinity of, 76:124, 125
Buff Creek, Yurok villages reported
near, 78:18
Blumenbach, Johann Friederich
cited on European chamecephals
and Zuyder Zee Island skulls,
33:42, 43
the five races of, 40, pt. 1:7
Blunt, see Blount.
Boa, serpent, belief concerning, 79:61
Boards
found in Ruins 2 and 3, 65:119
graves covered with, 83:14
Boas, Prof. Franz
acknowledgment to, 15: viii; 40, pt. 1:972; 40, pt. 2:8, 303; 99:
xv
Chinook material of, 15:v
cited, 67:22, 66, 76, 78, 88, 100, 106,
118, 124, 126, 128, 134, 158, 223;
98:201, 205, 206, 213, 215, 218,
223, 227, 228, 229, 230, 232, 237,
243, 244, 245, 246
cited as an authority on Kwakiutl
music, 53:9
Cochiti tales obtained from, 98: ix
Cochiti tales recorded in text by,
98:21, 32, 51, 66, 72, 84, 88, 90,
101, 109, 110, 111, 118, 167, 170,
201, 249, 251, 254, 255
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Boas, Prof. Franz—Continued
director of International School, 74: 13
in Bibliography, 34: 408
Kutenai tales collected by, 59: 55–278
Maka, Haitsam and Kwakiutl re- 19: vii
gated to Wakashan family by, name of Gylnxangi’g family given by, 29: 389
on ceramics of Valley of Mexico, 74: 40, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54
on Eskimo method of arrowmaking, 60: 320
sacred pack purchased for, 72: 9
version of Haida story obtained by, 29: 147, 187, 250

Boats
general description of, 97: 43

Boat-shaped stones from auriferous gravels, 60: 66

Bodian, E., synopsis of Aubin-Goupil collection by, 28: 60, 64

Boca del Moro, references to, 52: 37, 80

Bochavel, region from Tule to Blue Lakes, 78: 231

Bochiptan, Toyehachi living at, 78: 480

Bode Cave, reference to, 76: 94

Bodega Bay
chief source of money supply, 78: 248
Olamentko of, 78: 273

Bodies of common people, put into the ground before burning, 39: 245

Bodkins, made of bone, 92: 130 f.

Bodmer, —
drawing by, of tipis, 77: 58
drawings by, references to, 83: 29, 30, 45, 52, 69
painting by, of Atsina village, 77: 35
painting by, of chief’s lodge, 77: 76
painting by, of Mandan village, 77: 135
sketch by, in Newberry Library, 77: 143

Body, human, euphemism for, 38: 60, 95

Body painting
instrument used for, 79: 43
mention of, 79: 62, 67, 86
reason for, 79: 25, 39
washing off of, 79: 46
with blood, 79: 37
with tobacco juice, 79: 65

Boerhavia, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 233

Bog deposits, examination of, 33: 11

Bohemian people, cranial alterations in, 52: 5

Bohemotash, source of California place name, 78: 895

Bolicket, a Cusabo place name, 73: 20

Bolicott, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68

Boiling among the Fuegians, 63: 101

Boiling Spring of the Gasconade, cave near, 76: 34

Boil-kai-pomo, principal home of, 78: 231

Boils
among the Maricopa, 34: 248
prevention of, 99: 77
treatment for, 99: 299, 300 f.
See also Abscesses.

Boisbrillant, —, expedition by, against the Alabama, 73: 163

Bois d’Arc among the Tewa, 55: 68

Bois Fort Reservation
as source of songs, 45: 1
conditions on, 45: 13

Bokunuwad Range, 78: 480

Bolander, Professor, 94: 22

Bolas, use of, by the Fuegians, 63: 86, 214 ff.

Bolbones, Costanoan village, 78: 695

Bolero, Hawaiian dance suggestive of Spanish, 38: 183

Bolinas Bay, at least one Miwok village on, 78: 273

Bolivia
ancient builders of, 60: 276
tribes of, reference to, 52: 170
tribes of, skulls of, 52: 286
tribes of, stature of, 52: 200, 224

Bolivian tribes, see Bolivia.

Boillaert
image of bird from, 3: 18
on Indians of New Granada, 3: 12

Bolohuwi, location of, 78: 345

Bolon Zacab, Maya God, 28: 34, 46, 608

Bolton, Herbert E.
acknowledgment to, 94: 13
as authority on tribal relations, 43: 36
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
investigation by, of Texas tribes, 43: 8
researches of, among Spanish documents, 68: 9
study of Atakapa by, 43: 362

Boluxas, see Biloxi.

Bomaa, location of, 78: 231

Bonaean formation, 52: 26, 65

Bonanza, Nushalt-hagak-ni near, 78: 319

Bond, John R., cave on farm of, 76: 92

Bone
articles made of, 86: 169 f.
artifacts of, 81: 24–31
fishhooks of, 86: 126
Bone—Continued
implements of, description of, 41: 48 ff., 53
implements of, found at Cliff Palace, 51: 74 ff.
implements of, found near human cranium, 10: 30, 31
objects, provenience of, 95: 175
objects, size of, 96: 175
objects made of, 79: 67
ornaments of, 109: 153
See also Bone-chipping implement; Bone deposits; Bone game; Bone houses; Bones.

Bone Cave, 76: 120
Bone-chipping implement, 60: 319
Bone deposits
mention of, 71: 25
See also Ossuaries.

Bone game, description of, 86: 117

Bone houses
of the Chitimacha, 43: 350
of the Choctaw, 71: 95; 83: 61
of the Muskogean tribes, 71: 148

Bones
additional, from Vero, 66: 59
analysis of, by Dr. E. T. Wherry, 66: 61 ff.
animal, found near Gala, 23: 17
animal, in caves, 76: 33, 37, 72, 73
animal, not uncommon in ash deposits, 74: 42
animal, occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23: 20
animal, occurrence of, in grave, 23: 20, 21
animal, occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 41, 42
calcined human, found in stone cist at Step House, 51: 39
description of, Skeleton I, 66: 51
description of, Skeleton II, 66: 55
disposal of, in gens festival, 85: 116, 144, 147
few found in Caves I and II, 65: 156
found in Cave I, 65: 76
fragments of, resembling implements, 60: 92
human, 76:
in Bell's Cave, 51
in cairn at Devil's Elbow, 86 f.
in cairns on Holm's Farm, 88
in Caldwell's Cave, 132
in cave on Meshach Creek, 121
in Colyer's Cave, 133
in Cub Run Cave, 113
in dune burials, 193
in Goat Bluff Cave, 36, 37, 38, 39
in Gourd Creek Cave, 34
in Haunted Cave, 116
in Hawaiian caves, 182
in Miller's Cave, 67, 69-72, 73, 76
in mound, 151

Bones—Continued
human, 76—Continued
in Ramsey's Cave, 82
in Sell Cave, 47 ff.
human, found in wells at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 41
husband's bundle of, carried by widow, 38: 255
interment of, long after death, 83:
18, 22, 26, 31, 46, 68, 78
long, 37: 104; 62: 57
markings on, as index of antiquity, 52: 7 ff., 252, 253, 385
measurements of, 64: 51
mineralization of, 66: 61
Munsee, general account of, 62: 52
Munsee, perfectly normal, 62: 59
musical, use of, by Houma, 43: 287
necklaces of, 86: 36
of the feet, 62: 91
of the feet, marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
of the hands, 62: 90 ff.
of the hands, marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
pelvis, see Pelvic bones.
petrographic-microscopic examination of, 52: 97 f.
pot-mortem alterations in, 52: 1 ff., 5 ff.
preservation of, custom of, 22: 61, 80; 83: 18, 21
record furnished by, 96: 144
use of, in making implements, 28: 658
use of, in treating the sick, 45: 120; 86: 170
See also Astragalus; Bone; Bunched bones; Bundled bones; Clavicle; Cuboid; Femur; Fibula; Fossilization; Humerus; Internal cuneiform; Metatarsal; Metatarsals; Os calcis; Ossa innominata; Patella; Pelvis; Radius; Ribs; Sacrum; Scaphoid; Scapula; Skeletal remains; Skeletons; Skulls; Spine; Sternum; Tibia; Ulna; and names of other bones.

Bone-set, use of, as a charm, 86: 110
Bonestool
description of, 35: 23
from Pueblo ruins in Piedra district, 96: 144-148
period differences in, 100: 166
See also Bone.

Bonfoca, Chotcut settlement of, 69: 64

Bonneville Terrace, 82: 4, 6, 14, 18
Boo-chaw-ee, see Boo-shoo-ee.
Boomerang, use of, 97: 26, 28
Boomli, Kuhla-napo settlement at, 78: 229

Boone County, Mo.
Fasley mounds in, 37: 42-54
mounds in, 37: 63, 100 f.
Booneville, 78: 231
Boragio—Continued
human remains covered by, 23: 50, 55, 60, 69
occurrence of, in Brumback mound, 23: 62
occurrence of, in grave, 23: 20, 21
occurrence of, in Bowers mound, 23: 47
occurrence of, on Deal mound, 23: 48
use of, in mound construction, 23: 50, 54, 55, 58
wall of, 81: 7
Bolts, — estimate of Natchez numbers by, 43: 253
Bourbon County, Ky., Indian burials in, 71: 50
Bourgois, L'Abbé Brasseur de, on Toltec cremation, 8: 19
See also Brasseur de Bourbon.
Bourke, Capt. John G., cited on albinism among Navaho, 34: 142
in bibliography, 34: 408
Boussenard, L., in bibliography, 34: 400
Bouchentoula curtipendula among the Tewa, 55: 64
B. gracilis, among the Tewa, 55: 65
Bow, A. G., cited, 94: 143, 144
Boweco, a Florida town, 73: 333
Bow and arrow
description of, 97: 28 f.
fish killed with, 97: 26
for buffalo, 61: 437 ff.
of the Chitimacha, 43: 347, 356
period of first use of, 108: 3
spear and atlatl replaced by, 92: 138
unknown to Basket Makers proper, 92: 4
use of, by Late Basket Makers, 92: 4
See also Arrow; Bows.
Bowditch, C. P.,
cited, 57: 2, 45, 65, 117, 134, 203
funds contributed by, 65: 13
on dating system, 57: 82 f., 214 f., 272
on hieroglyphics, 57: 30, 33, 71
on Supplementary Series, 57: 152
study of native American writing promoted by, 28: 9
translation of papers on native American writing directed by, 28: 10
works of, 57: vii f.

Boulders—Continued
beds of, along the Rio Grande, 54: 34
Bow drill, 60: 355  
Bowel troubles, treatment for, 99: 167, 274, 284  
Bowen, — reference to, 43: 252  
Bowers, Stephen, perforated stones with handles found by, 2: 28  
Bowers Farm, aboriginal remains on, 23: 47  
Bowler Castle, description of, 70: 57  
Bowleggedness among the Pueblo, 34: 174  
Bowlegs, an Ocone chief, 73: 390  
Bowles Farm, aboriginal remains on, 23: 63  
Bowling Green, caves near, 76: 118  
Bowls  
black-on-red ware, 96: 138 ff.  
ceremonial overturning of, 87: 6, 27  
characteristic feature of, 96: 99  
circular, of Amatitlan, 28: 110  
cooking, 96: 85  
decoration of, description of, 100: 133-141  
description of, 92: 113  
distinguishing features of, 100: 128 ff.  
finish on, 100: 129  
fluted on the outside, 50: 27  
food, from Cliff Palace, 51: 68  
of Chama Valley, 81: 47-51  
overturned during ceremony, 95: 19  
forms of, 100: 128  
mortuary, mention of, 70, 66  
of biscuit ware, 81: 44 ff., 47-51  
of ceremonial runner, 85: 33  
of pipes, 94: 171 ff.  
pattern of decoration on, 100: 130 ff.  
red, with white designs, 100: 118  
rims of, painted, 100: 131  
shapes of, 96: 99 ff.  
sizes of, 96: 101  
stone, found in pit houses, 100: 156  
stone, method of manufacture, 100, 156 ff.  
with handles, 96: 101  
wooden, of the Chippewa, 86: 170  
wooden, of the Mandan, 77: 137  

Bowman, Isahal  
on age of Cuzco remains, 60: 60  

Bowman, S. M., mound on farm of, 23: 37  

Bows  
and bowstrings, Guiana Indian, 91: 8 ff.  
decoration of, 86: 146  
elasticity of, method of increase of, 40, pt. 1: 55  
of the Chitimacha, 43: 347, 356  
of the Natchez, 43: 58 ff.  
varieties of, 86: 146  
See also Arrows; Bow and Arrow.  

Bowstrings, materials used for, 86: 146  
Bow wood obtained by Ya.uk*e'ika·m, Kutenal tale, 59: 108, 109  
Box  
incised cylindrical pottery, 81: 57  
stone, story concerning, 82: 19  
See also Boxes.  

Boxelder among the Tewa, 55: 38  
Boxes  
and cases of the California Indians, 78: 92, 94, 654  
Guiana Indian, manufacture of, 91: 36 ff.  
of the Fuegians, 63: 205  
storage, a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84  
See also Box.  

Boy  
and the giant, Tlingit myth, 39: 212 ff.  
and the lion, Creek story, 88: 70 ff.  
and the wizards, Hitchiti story, 88: 88 ff.  
who shot the star, Tlingit myth, 39: 209-212  
with arrows on his head, Tlingit myth, 39: 214  
See also Boys.  

Boy, Chippewa Warrior, see Gw'i-wizans.  

Boyle, David  
brief reference to Canadian crania by, 62: 110  
cited on Huron burial mounds, 8: 18  

Boyle, Robert, Indian college established by, 22: 44  

Boytont Prairie, Wiyot in, 78: 113  

Boys  
Chitimacha training of, 43: 352, 353  
Cochiti tale of the six, 98: 167 ff., 169 ff.  
education of, 79: 2  
part taken by, at dance, 79: 69  
pipes made by, 94: 32 ff.  
puberty rites of, California Indian, 78: 101, 295, 314, 503, 548, 604, 640, 668, 713, 867  
smoking by, 94: 12 ff., 214  
See also Boy; Puberty.  

Boys' Societies, admission to, 80: 110  

Bozarth, Isaac  
acknowledgment to, 82: 2 ff.  
mounds on farm of, 82: 54  

Bracelets  
number worn, 100: 162  
of glycymeris shell, 100: 162, 163  
sliver, obtained in mound, 4: 9  
use of, 86: 36 ff.  
See also Wristlets.  

Brachycephaly  
among the Fuegians, 63: 43, 53, 222  
in female Lenians, 62: 19
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Brachycephaly—Continued
presence of, among Eastern tribes, 62:113
probable prevalence of, in western Pennsylvania, 62:19
See also Adoption.

Brackenridge, H. M., scaffold burial described by, 83:67

Bradby, John
Hidatsa burials described by, 83:74
mourning customs described by, 83:56
on Missouri Indians, 37:5 ff.
visit of, to Omaha village, 77:78

Bradby, C. S.
acknowledgment to, 17:7
petition signed by, 17:11

Bradby, Terrill
acknowledgment to, 17:7
petition signed by, 17:11
authorized to visit Indian Bureau in Washington, 17:11
on Pamunkey Indian pottery, 17:18
petition signed by, 17:11

Bradby, William A.
acknowledgment to, 17:7
petition signed by, 17:11

Bradfield, Wesley G.
acknowledgment to, 81:5
assistance of, 81:4
reference to work of, 100:109, 162
theory of, 81:12

Bradford, Mrs. Sidney, interest of, in Chitimacha basketry, 43:347

Bradley—, an Englishman, Chon Santa Cruz visited by, 28:633

Bradley Cave, 76:112

Bradshaw, Jarm
acknowledgment to, 82:2
excavation of mound on property of, 82:53
mounds on property of, 82:21

Bradshaw Mound
adobe dwellings in, 82:27
arrangement of house remains in, 82:27
rooms of, description of, 82:28–31
skeleton found in, 82:33, 150

Brahma Ranch, ruin on, 35:84

Brain
of the Fuegians, 63:180
smaller in females than in males, 62:25
sources of, Fuegian, 63:140

Brainerd, David, visit of, to Shamokin, 22:50

Branca, W., on Diprothomo and Tetraprothomo, 52:393, 394

Brandon, cave near, 76:138

Brandon House, a post of the Hudson Bay Co., 83:43

Braman Island, reference to, 78:443

Branscomb, reference to, 78:155

Branscomb Valley, reference to, 78:212
Brant, Joseph, Cayuga flight to Canada with, 22:51

Brant
and the otter, Biloxi tale, 47:23–26
See also Brant Wife (Wives).

Branta bernicla glaucocystra, among the Tewa, 56:33
B. canadensis canadensis, among the Tewa, 56:33

Brant Wife (Wives), Tlingit myths, 39:55 ff., 206 ff.

Brasero
belonging to Toltec culture, 74:44
of Toltec period, 74:14
See also Adornos; Incense Burners.

Brass, kettles of, in mounds, 4:10

Brasseur de Bourbourg L’Abbé
Landa manuscript discovered by, 28:501
on blessing of the fields, 28:43
on dress of American Indians, 28:603
on morning star, 28:321
See also Bourbourg.

Brave Buffalo
dream of sacred stone of, 61:207 ff.
narrative of buffalo dream of, 61:173 ff., 175
narrative of elk dream of, 61:176 ff.
songs by, 61:174, 176, 180, 209, 249, 250, 299, 300, 301
speech concerning horse by, 61:298
statement concerning animal dreams by, 61:172 ff.
statement concerning sacred stones by, 61:208

Bravery of the Fuegians, 63:173, 177

Brawley, “Grasshopper” clan near, 78:719

Brazil
explorations conducted by, 60:16
researches in caves of, 60:93
tribes of, skeletal remains of, 52:157 f., 209
See also Lagoa Santa.

Brazilian tribes, see Brazil.

Bread
baked on adobe plate, 81:10
manner of baking, 86:41
“tissue paper,” made in the pueblos, 81:10, 24

Bread Nation, name of Pascagoula, 43:302, 305

Bread people, name of Pascagoula, 43:302, 305

Breastplate of bone, 81:26

Breasts
affections of, Apache, 34:178
affections of, Pima, 34:183
Breasts—Continued
affections of, summary of, 34:188, 191
of Apache girls, 34:131, 310–322
of Indian girls, 34:126
of Indian women, 34:76
of Pima girls, 34:131, 330–341
Breath, control of, 55:15
“Breath Feather,” common in Skyatki pottery decoration, 51:71
Breathing in tuberculosis, 42:28
Brébeuf, Jean de
on Huron communal burial, 8:21
on Huron mortuary use of fire, 8:21
on Indian burial mounds, 8:12
Breckenridge County, Ky., cave burials in, 71:68
Breechcloth
description of, 86:32 f.
of the Guiana Indians, 91:82
See also Apron.
Breechclouts, woven like blankets, 97:33
“Breed, The,” nickname for Chickasaw, 73:419
Breed Camp
a Muskogee town, 73:283
population of, 73:436
Brezena, Munsee crania, 62:36
Breid, Jacob, on pathological conditions at Hopi agency, N. Mex., 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
Bremen Chamalephs, 33:43–46
Brenner Mounds
cranium from, 37:109
description of, 37:69–72
Breton Brothers, 52:210
Brewer, I. W., in bibliography, 34:409
Bribri, 44:88–92
Brickell, John, in bibliography, 34:424
Bridal Cave, beauty of, 76:90
Bridge over Grand Canyon, 82:137
Bridges of the Incas, 68:139
Bridgeville, 78:145
Briggs, J., cave on land of, 76:116
Briggs, J. B., cave owned by, 76:117
Briggs Cave, 76:116
Brigham, Doctor —, work of, 76:174, 194
Bright Angel Creek, groups of ruins on, 82:137 f.
Bright Angel Point, cliff house below, 82:138
Britton, Daniel G.—Continued
in bibliography, 34:409
mention of, 18:7, 54, 56, 57, 63
Natchez vocabulary of, 43:256 f.
on Cyrus Byington, 46:87 f.
on hieroglyphics, 57:3, 23, 27 f., 30, 33
on Lenape divisions, 62:13
on numerical system, 57:91
on relation of glyphs to meaning of words, 28:517
on sign Cauac, 28:688
Bristol Museum, objects from collection of, 64:13
British Honduras, Northern, geographical description of, 61:14
British Museum [London], objects from collection of, 64:13
Brittle Fern, among the Tewa, 55:67
Brno [Czechoslovakia], skull of, 52:229
Broadhead, G. C.
on Brenner mounds, 57:63 f., 71
on “Old Fort,” 37:83 f.
on vault graves on Salt River, 37:73 f.
Broad River
settlement on, 73:52
tribes on, 73:49
Breck, Paul
on Arroyo de Frias bones, 52:201, 206
on Patagonian skull, 52:195, 196
reference to, 52:196; 62:67
Broca’s scale, colors of, 34:153
Brockmann’s Mills, ruin at, 35:89
Broken Arrow, population of, 73:430, 434
Bronchial disorders
among the Apache, 34:178
among the Pima, 34:182
summary of, 34:173, 188
Bronchitis, cases of, approximating tuberculosis, 42:28
Brontin, Sieur; references by, 43:153, 155, 216
Bronze
bells made of, 3:22
method of working, in Oriental countries, 3:10 f.
Brooches, silver, obtained in mound, 4:9
Brooks Cave, reference to, 76:56
Broshears, Jackson, on pathological conditions at Fort Sill, Okla., 34:table 9 (facing p. 406).
Broslus, S. M., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1:ix
Brothers
Cochiti tales of the three, 98:170–176, 181 f.
four, Tilting tales of the, 39:22–25, 297 f.
Koasati story of the six, 88:169 f.
tale of the, Kathlamet, 26:175–181
Brothers—Continued
tale of the, Kathlamet, abstract of,
26:260
two, recover their sister from the
witches, Cochiti tales, 98:59 f.,
100 f.
two, who tried to restore their sister
to life, Koasati story, 88:189 f.
Brothers-in-law, Alsea tale of vulture
and his, 67:119–123
Brotherton language, songs in, 13:62
Brower, J. V., excavations made by,
60:55
Brown, Alexander, remains on farm of,
23:14
Brown, John Mason, in bibliography,
34:424
Brown, Tom, translation made by, 85:
124, 159; 87:7; 95:47
Brown Bear
a division of the Bear gens, 89:5
ceremonies belonging to, 89:6
song belonging to, 93:67
Brown Buzzard, the rival of Elder
Brother, 90:21
Brown Farm, ruins on, 35:74
Brown ware of Santiago Ahuitzotla,
74:48
Brownell, Charles de Wolf, in bibliog-
raphy, 34:424
Brownies, Hawaiian conception of, 38:
21, 46
Brown’s Hotel, 83:34
Brubaker Farm, aboriginal remains on,
23:46
Bruch, C., publication by, 52:391
Bruex (Most) skull, 33:99
Brulé Indian
a Teton band, 72:2
beliefs of the, 83:37, 38 f.
burials of the, 83:33–40
habitat of the, 83:33
See also Teton.
Brubaker, Henry, aboriginal remains
on farm of, 23:49
Brubaker, J. A., occurrence of cairn on
farm of, 23:54
Brumley, cave in vicinity of, 76:91
Brün, see Brno.
Brunca, see Boruca.
Brunet, L., publication by, 52:53
Brunot, Felix R., treaty signed by, 75:
24
Brush
burning of, 94:63 ff.
found in Ruin I, 65:108
small, description of, 65:167
Brush Creek
Central Pomo settlement on, 78:
232
ruin on, 35:54
Brush shelters
of the Assiniboin, 77:75
song when making, 80:74
Bryan County, Ga., burial mounds in,
71:113
Bryant’s Bluff, rock shelters in, 76:40
Bua, 44:34
Buh, probably Spanish form of Tohu-
ala, 78:483
Bubo virginianus pallescens, among the
Tewa, 56:37
Buchanan, Charles M.
in bibliography, 34:400
on pathological conditions at Tula-
lip agency, Wash., 34:table 9
Buchanan, James, Coos informant, 40,
pt. 2:303
Buchanan, aboriginal remains near,
23:16
Bucher Cave, 76:51
Buck Creek, Woman’s Town, a Seminole
town, 73:49
Bucket Creek, Hatsahotene at mouth
of, 78:125
Buckets
of the Fuegians, 63:205
upset during solar eclipses, 67:229
Buckeye Creek, Southern Pomo unit,
78:233
Buck-horn
finding of, 21:10
probable use of, in quarry work, 21:10
Bläcking, H.
on tierra cocida and scoria, 52:92
publications by, 52:52, 53
Buckingham County, Va., aboriginal
fireplace in, 23:14
Buckingham Island, 78:232
Buckman, excellent place for studying
geological formations, 54:30
Buckman Sawmill Road, 32:25
Buckner Cave, see Harry Buckner Cave;
Joe Buckner Cave.
Buckskin
thong, found in ruin, 81:69
used to cover baskets, 94:106 f.
worn by Clay Old Man, 98:12
Bucksin Gulch, traces of primitive man
in, 82:130
Buena Esperanza, Esselen settlement at,
78:545
Buena Vista Lake, channel connecting,
with Kern Lake, 78:478
Buena Vista Ruin, description of, 35:
34 f.
Buenos Aires Province
ancient inhabitants of, 52:122, 234
climatic observations in, 52:33 f.
description of coast of, 52:111 f.
finds in, 52:11, 15, 107, 180, 187
geologic description of, 52:16 ff.
physical description of eastern part
of, 52:31
specimens of earths from, 52:57 f.
See also names of various localities
in province.
Buesanct, possibly the Wilkchamni,
78:480
Buescher Mounds
description of, 37:61 ff.
skeletal remains in, 37:108
Buffalo, George, 85:146
Buffalo, John, 89:6
Buffalo
a fragment of a myth, 47:52 ff.
and the coyote, Kutenai tales, 59:
12-16, 60-65
Arikara offering to, 77:174
clamshell used for skimming, 61:
309
dreams concerning, 61:175-176
effect of, on culture in Mississippi
Valley, 60:48
heart of, used as a charm, 85:19
herds, mention of, 83:7
horns of, used as drumsticks, 85:
19
hunting of, 77:4-7
importance of, to the Indian, 77:
3 f.
manner of traveling, 77:72
migration affected by, 22:11
occurrence of remains of, 23:50
skin, body wrapped in, 83:67
skins, use of, by Pascagoula, 43:
304
skulls, a charm to entice buffaloes,
77:62 f.
skulls, burials marked by, 83:10,
35
skulls, graves decorated with, 83:
83, 84
skulls, in circle of human skulls,
83:46, 47, 68
skulls, offerings to the spirit of,
80:65
song of, 80:70
tabooed as food, 87:58, 64
uses made of parts of, 61:436
white, description and uses of, 61:
446
See also Bison; Buffalo hunt; Buff
falo trails; Buffaloes, Supernatu
ral.
Buffalo Boy
informant concerning Sun dance,
61:91
Sun-dance vow of, 61:91
Buffalo Chiefs
mention of, 87:23, 29, 31
underground, 87:23
Buffalo Dances
ceremonial purpose of, 80:36
of Bear gens, details of, 95:9-35
of Bear gens, diagram of, 95:7
of the Pawnee, 93:24-35
Buffalo Creek, ancient works on, 37:
75, 80
Buffaloes, supernatural
blessings by, 95:27, 29
names of, 95:2
references to, 95:13, 27, 31, 33, 35
Buffalo gens, 87:27
Buffalo hunt
bows and arrows for, 61:437 ff.
cutting up of a buffalo, 61:443 f.
description of, by Fremont, 77:
35 f.
Buffalo hunt—Continued
description of, by Siya'ka, 61:
430 ff.
description of, by Swift Dog, 61:
441 f.
last held in 1882, 61:436
of the Oglala, 77:68
of the plains, Cochiti account of,
98:197-200
part of medicine men in, 61:437
prohibited at certain times, 61:
437
See also Buffalo.
Buffalo hunt songs, see Songs.
Buffalo men, 87:25
Buffalo Paunch, a Hidatsa Indian, 80:
63
Buffalo pounds
mention of, 77:5 f.
use of, by Blackfeet, 77:26
Buffalo rite, 87:21
Buffalo Society
a Mandan age society, 80:108
age of members of, 80:112
an Hidatsa society, 80:108
dog's head given to, 87:53
headdress of, 80:8, 112
legend of origin of, 80:84
meetings of, 80:112
number of members of, 80:85
Omaha, dance given by, 77:82
purpose of, 80:112
songs of, 80:33, 138-142
war pipe of, 80:9
See also Society.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences,
skeletal material in possession of,
62:127
Buffalo trails followed by Indians, 77:
7
Buffalo Tribe, 61:65
Buffalo walls, so-called, 76:152
Bufo cognatus, among the Tewa, 56:
53
B. lentiginosus woodhousei, among
the Tewa, 56:52
Bugaba (Bugava), golden image dis
covered by farmers of, 3:6
Bugava
mention of, 44:93, 94
See also Bugaba.
Bugbane, white, use of, 99:277
Bugler, T. B., on pathological condi
tions at Santa Fe school, New Mexico,
34:table 9 (facing p.406)
Bug Mesa ruin, description of, 70:
19
Bo' gon'jig, see Hole-in-the-Day.
Bug Point ruin, excavation of, showing
unit type, 70:29
Building materials
availability of, 82:72
in North Atlantic area, 60:99
stones used as, 60:274
varieties of, 35:12
Buildings
height of, 81:5
magnificence of, in Zapotec country,
28:248
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea, L.:

Buildings—Continued
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 14–18
of Inca area, 60: 139
of stone in Colombia, 60: 135
one and two-roomed, 65: 15
ruined by fire and the elements, 65: 19
types of, in arid region, 60: 112
See also Cliff-dwellings; Houses; Kiva; Lodges; etc.

Bulbuls, 44: 79
Buldan, Northern Pomo village community, 78: 230
Buldan-pomo, 78: 227

Bullard, Jack
ceremonial attendant, 85: 140
dogs killed by, 85: 141
flute player, 85: 150
references to, 85: 143, 147; 89: 29, 45, 61

Bull Boats
characteristic of Upper Missouri, 77: 129
mention of, 83: 74
of the Hidatsa, 77: 146 f.
place for storing, 80: 5

Bull Creek, 78: 145, 146

Bullets
occurrence of, near Kleek mound, 23: 30
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 27

Bull Medicine, a ceremony, 80: 36

Bull-roarers
belief concerning, 90: 141 f.
description of, 90: 140
of the California Indians, 78: 266, 509, 606, 713, 824

Bull's Bay, landing of English at, 73: 65 f.

Bully Choop, source of California place name, 78: 895

Bu1mer, T. S., acknowledgment to, 15: viii

Bu1rbrushes
cultivation of, 99: 91
medicinal use of, 99: 198
twine made from, 86: 153
use of, in building wigwam, 86: 22, 23
use of, in making mats, 86: 154 f.

Bumbleebee among the Tewa, 56: 58

Buni, a Maidu settlement in American Valley, 78: 397

Bunch Cave, 76: 90

Bunched bones, definition of, 37: 2
Bunch of Grass game, description of, 86: 118

Bundle, Sacred, see Sacred Bundle.

Bundled bones, definition of, 37: 2

Bungling Host, Cochiti tale of, 98: 146 f.

Bur, Sand, see Sandbur.

Burchell, Wm. J., on Hottentot digging stick, 2: 12

Burckhardt, Carl
on Baradero skeleton, 52: 259
publication by, 52: 300

Burden basket
description of, 90: 32
story concerning, 90: 31 f.

Burdens, manner of carrying, 97: 40

Bureau of American Ethnology
connection of, with Gilder mound remains, 33: 74
connection of, with western Florida fossil man, 33: 60
depository of song records, 45: 27
expedition under auspices of, 34: 1
mention of, 78: viii
publications of, 78: ix
requested to give information about ruins, 32: 7
sketch of, 25: v f.
texts published by, 40, pt. 1: vi

Burga, Father
on harvest ceremony at Quiecolani, 28: 300
on house of high priest at Mitla, 28: 249–252, 253 f., 255
on human sacrifice among Zapotecs, 28: 277
on idol at Achiotlan, 28: 292, 608
on intercalary days, 28: 19
on marriage of Mexican princess and Zapotec king Cocijoeza, 28: 264
on Mixtec cave burial, 28: 248
on southern migration of Zapotecs, 28: 261
on Zapotec exunction of sins, 28: 278 f.
on Zapotec high priest, 28: 248
on Zapotec priest pupils, 28: 277
on Zapotec priests, 28: 275, 276

Burial
among the Fuegians, 63: 130, 161
found in Room XIII, Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 33
method of, in Sayodneechee burial cave, foreign to Cliff-house culture, 65: 32
of those killed by the lance, 79: 28
See also Burial customs; Tombs.

Burial cave near Shefflelds, 76: 135

Burial ceremony of the Choctaw, 48: 27

Burial customs
evidence as to, 65: 83
in Hawaii, 76: 192
mention of, 73: 44, 45, 48, 147, 373 f.
of Georgia-Florida area, 60: 104
of Indians and Mound Builders, similarity of, 8: 18, 19
of Middle Andean-Pacific area, 60: 137
of Mississippi Valley region, 60: 106
Burial customs—Continued

of Muskogean tribes, 69: 98
of Southwestern Colorado, 70: 66, 67
of the Chakchiuua, 43: 334
of the Cherokee, 99: 121, 122, 134–140
of the Chippewa, 86: 73–78
of the Chitimacha, 43: 350
of the Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, 71: 100
of the Houma, 43: 257
of the Karuk, 94: 6 f., 164 f.
of the Mandan and Hidatsa, 80: 5, 6, 122
of the Natchez, 43: 140
of the Tunicas, 43: 325
of the Ute, 75: 29
of the Yazoo, 43: 334

See also Mortuary customs.

Burial deposits, 60: 227, 242

Burial ground

of the Yamasee, 73: 107
Painte, excavation in, 82: 18
Painte, location of, 82: 21

Burial mounds

account of, 8: 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21
description of, by Rae, 82: 15 f.

Burial places

mention of, by Morgan, 70: 21
near Holmes Tower, 70: 59
of the Senecas, 69: 28
on Grass Mesa, 70: 64
on Maui Island, 76: 190
on the Dolores, 70: 11

Burials

aboriginal, 37:
  age, 4. 49
  arrangement of remains, 16 f., 29 f.
  communal, 54, 59
  cremation of remains, 8, 36, 38, 41, 42, 68
  intrusive, 60
  methods employed, 4
tooth found in, 28
absence of, at Willard, 82: 9
beads found in, 100: 161
church erected over, 96: 50
communal, 76: 151, 153, 157
conclusions drawn from, 100: 168–171
deferred, 83: 14, 21 f., 24, 26, 33, 42
description of, 41: 6, 7, 24, 26
description of, summary of, 100: 174
detailed description of, 96: 158–164
direction of, 92: 149
distribution of, in mound, 96: 158, 159
dune, 76: 193 f.
flexed, 63: 161; 83: 20
form of, affected by environment, 83: 1 f., 8

Burials—Continued

found in ventilator, 100: 23 f.
in cists, 92: 3
inclosed, 71: 58
inclosed in flat stones, 76: 88
in Goat Bluff cave, 76: 36
in Gourd Creek cave, 76: 30
in graves, 100: 58
in Los Lentes Valley, 35: 62 f., 66, 68
in Luna Valley, 35: 61
in mealing bin, 92: 17
in oval pit, 100: 65
in refuse mounds, 92: 32; 96: 36, 155, 157; 100: 42, 43, 58, 170
in sand, 82: 48
in several regions, 35: 10 f.
in Silver City (N. Mex.) region, 35: 84
in sitting posture, 83: 15, 36, 42 f., 62, 79, 83
in standing posture, 83: 28
in storage pits, 92: 143; 96: 3; 100: 41 f., 77
intrusive, explanation of, 83: 5
intrusive, mention of, 33: 11 f.
investigation of, 96: 153–164
in White Mountain Creek region, 85: 79
knowledge obtained from, 92: 3
location of, 92: 143, 149
miniature vessels found with, 96: 109
mound, age of, 71: 62
native, among sand dunes, 52: 121
near hearth, theory concerning, 100: 58
near Kanab, 82: 48 f.
near San Xavier, description of, 90: 2
number of, 92: 143
objects placed with, 92: 143 f., 149
of Apache Creek region, 33: 78
of Blue River region, 35: 44, 56
of Chamha Valley, 81: 73 f.
of children, discussion of, 100: 58, 170
of Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35: 88
of dogs, 92: 93 f.
of hands without a body, 96: 163 f.
of heads without bodies, 96: 163
of portions of body, 100: 169 f.
of supposed Arrowmaker, 96: 164
of the Omaha, 77: 78
of the Oto, 77: 120
on edge of bluff, 96: 155, 164
on Lost Hill, 76: 27
orientation of bodies in, 96: 156, 168
ornaments found in, 100: 162
pit-house, not oriented, 100: 168
places used for, 100: 19
plural, 83: 8, 9, 37, 78
position of body in, 92: 143; 96: 156; 100: 168 f.
Burials—Continued

Pueblo, all oriented, 100:170
scaffold, mention of, 77:50 f.
sex percentages of, 96:163
shallow, 83:55
stone-inclosed, Osage, where found, 83:1
suggesting that of medicine man, 96:158
time of, after death, 83:11, 14, 33, 38, 42, 50, 62
uncovered at St. George, 82:42
under floor of house, 8:16; 96:155
with stone slab, 100:157

See also Bones; Burial: Cairns;
Cave burials; Cremation;
Graves; Interments; Lodge burials;
Mortuary customs; Mounds;
Scaffold burials; Skeletal remains;
Skull; Tree burials; Vault-graves.

Burial vases of Marajo, 60:141
Buriburi, source of California place name, 78:895
Buricas, see Boruga.
Burk, J. D., cited on “Stukarocks,” 22:21
Burkhardt ruin, see Mud Spring ruin.
Burksville, cave near, 76:111
Burlington County skull history of, 33:36
physical characteristics of, 33:37
f., 39,41
racial affinities of, 33:41-46

Burmeister, G.,
on Quamñá bones, 52:184 f.,
188 f., 191
on deformed skulls from Rio Negro,
52:300
on Fontezuelas bones, 52:215
on remains of glyptodon, 52:223
on Saladero skeleton, 52:211
on Samborombón skeleton, 52:233
publications by, 52:51,388 f.
references to, 52:192, 198, 209,
210,263

Burner Place, village site at, 23:47
Burney Creek, Atsugeoti lodged in terri
tory watered by, 78:305, 315, 316
Burns, Opata treatment for, 34:250
Burns Canyon, remains in, 96:66
Burr, Surg. R. T., ruins described by,
35:27
Burr Creek, Holkoma on, 78:585
Burro and the coyote, Cochiti tale, 98:152 f.
Burrowing animals, digging stick used for
earthing, 2:13
Burs, symbolic use of, 99:101
Burucas, see Boruga.
Burwell, Blair, aboriginal remains on
farm of, 23:10
Buschan, G.,
on Diprothomo platensis, 52:334
publications by, 52:389

Busch Station, Mo., vault-graves near, 37:79
Bushman, inhabited site, 78:394
Bushman, digging stick among the, 2:13
Bushnell, D. L., acknowledgment to, 37:iv
Bushnell, David L., Jr.
account by, of Coweta people, 73:226
authority on Tangipahoa, 43:284
conclusion of, regarding house
mounds, 76:164
cooperation of, 30, pt. 2:111
discovery of manuscript by, 73:130
on the Saco, 69:19
quoted on house mounds, 76:161
quoting Oglethorpe on Coweta, 69:77
reproduction of Indian map of, 43:32

Bushnell, D. P., 86:7
Bushong farm, occurrence of mound on,
23:59
Bushotter, George
mention of Grass dance by, 61:469
Teton texts written by, 40, pt 1:879

Busk, —, cited on recent low-browed
cranial, 33:99
Buskirk, Dr. J. van, on pathological
conditions at Rapid City school,
South Dakota, 34:table 9 (facing p.
406)
Buteco borealis calurus, among the Tewa,
56:36
B. swainsoni, among the Tewa, 56:36

Butler, Omer, connection of, with Gilder
mound exploration, 33:68
Butler County, Ky., mounds in, 71:49
Butte County, 78:398
Butte Creek, principal stream of the
Maidu, 78:392
Butte Lake, owned by the Modoc, 78:318

Butterfly
among the Tewa, 56:59
and Coyote, Ku tenai tale, 59:16
an Hidatsa singer, 80:2
appearance of, in vast numbers,
54:19
death of, 80:147
designs used by the Hopi, 51:32
origin of name of, 80:147
pursuit, Cochiti tale of, 98:85 f.
reference to, 53:170
sickness caused by, 90:90
songs recorded by, 80:29, 148, 156,
174
war song of, 80:156

Butte ruin, description of, 70:32
Butte made of lignite, 51:75
Button snakercroot, use of, 99:76
Butresslike projection, common at Tula and San Juan Teotihuacan, 74: 21.
Butts, E., locality of Lansing skeleton visited by, 33: 47.

Buzzard dead, used as a prophylactic, 99: 76
Kosati story of rabbit and the, 88: 211
Papago story concerning, 90: 33
why bald, 47: 33-36; 90: 33
“Buzzard picker,” Chitimacha, 43: 350

Byington, Cyrus
authority consulted on Aveyol, 43: 24
missionary among the Choctaw Indians, 46: vii

Byington, E. S., acknowledgment to, 46: ix f.

Byington, Lillian, song taken down by, 38: 161

Byrd, John T., mound group on farm of, 23: 30

Byrd, William
account of adventures of, 22: 45, 46
on Catawba population in 1728, 22: 73
on Catawba villages in 1728, 22: 71
on flight of Oceaneechi, 22: 55
on incorporation of Sara and Keyauwee, 22: 59
on Indian education, 22: 44
on Iroquois-Siouan hostility, 22: 13
on last of the Oceaneechi, 22: 55
on Monacan and Manahoc, 22: 23
on southward movement of Sara and Enó, 22: 61
on supposed extinction of the Tutelo, 22: 50
on the early Saponi, 22: 40, 49
on the last of the Enó, 22: 64
on Tutelo and Saponi habitat, 22: 28
Sara village described by, 22: 58
“Steunkenhocks” mentioned by, 22: 21

Byrd, Col. William, description by of Nottoway town, 69: 57
Byron, Ralph, excavation by, 35: 88
Byron Ranch, ruin on, 35: 88

Caacac, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Cacacat, another name of Caacac, 78: 553
Cánuita, see Coweta.
Caban
Maya day sign, 28: 33, 50, 51, 52

Cabbage, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 85, 107, 112
Cabezar [or Cabecara; Cabecares], 44: 83, 89, 91
Cabeza de Vaca account by of Narvaez expedition, 73: 144 ff.
Apalachee described by, 73: 113 ff.
Cabezas, 44: 37
Cabezon, in Cahuilla territory, 78: 595, 694
Cabezon Creek, reference to, 78: 618
Cabins, Cherokee, manner of building, 99: 292
Cabista, a Florida settlement, 75: 333
Cabo, Romano, identification of, 73: 51
Cabrillo, 78: 273, 277, 546, 552 f.
Cacalotes, 44: 30
Cacopera, 44: 76
Cacari(a), 44: 24, 27
Cacaspada, see Sacaspada.
Cacauame, a Vanyume place name, 78: 615

Cache Creek
lake ending at, 78: 224
magnesite found near, 78: 249
mention of, 78: 272, 353, 355
Wintun at, 78: 357

Caches as burial places, 83: 80
described by Fletcher and La Flesche, 77: 80
described by Matthews, 77: 150
exposed by railroad cut, 77: 82
for storage of corn, 77: 126
of corn, 69: 41, 53
of stone implements, 60: 107
of stone implements at Afton, Okla., 69: 111, 208
of stone implements in Delaware County, Okla., 69: 111, 208
of stone implements in Ohio mound, 60: 227
Omaha, description of, by Gilden, 77: 83, 84
on elevated stage, 77: 12
Cachipile, a Timucua town, 73: 324

Cacique name applied to Timucua chiefs by Spaniards, 73: 14
office of, among the Mayas, 28: 630
report of Chakchiuma rebellion, 43: 293
who visited the dead, Cochiti tale, 98: 130 f.
Caco, reputed town of Líquimyumu, 78: 554
Cacoce, identity of, with Shoccoree, 22: 62
Cacooy, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Cacougal, a synonym for Tuskegee, 73: 208

Cactus
cull, among the Tewa, 55: 62
barrel, use of, 97: 26
Cactus—Continued
chandelier, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 62
prickly pear, among the Tewa, 55: 62
round-leaved, among the Tewa, 55: 62
saguaro, gathering of, 90: 151
wine made from, 90: 148
Cactus Lover, Cochiti tale of, 98: 119 f.
Caen, letter of Ma*teu-hi²-quito to, 11: 89
Cadapaw, mention of, by Lawson, 22: 75
Caddo
a tribe of the Caddoan family, 77: 2
country occupied by the, 77: 155, 182
description of, by Joutel, 77: 182 f.
Kiowa name of the, 84: 35
location of the, 43: 7
pathological conditions of the, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
plunder of livestock from Spaniards by, 43: 273
population of the, 34: table 9
relationship of the, 43: 36
salt supply of the, note on, 43: 307
trade in salt of the, 43: 264
Caddoan country, 43: 267
Caddoan Family
confederacies of the, 77: 2
country occupied by the, 77: 1
description of the, 77: 7 f.
general movement of the, 77: 3
location of the, 43: 7
tribes composing the, 77: 2
Caddoan tribes
burials of the, 83: 79-85
habitat of the, 83: 79
Cadecha, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Cadence in Hawaiian music, 38: 140
Cadets, Canadian soldiers, strength of force of, 43: 252
Cadillac, Lamothe, 43: 204
Cadmaus, 44: 45
Cadotte, Michel
mention of, 86: 4
post trader, 86: 140
Cagan'asi, songs by, 45: 164, 165, 196
Ca'gobéns, 53: 127
Cahabon
characteristics and language of, 28: 88
mention of, 44: 68
Cahallí Hatchi, one of the six Fowl towns, 73: 178
Cahiega
letter of to Ca'ñge¹-qëna, 11: 95
letter of, to He-sa²-činke, 11: 97
Cahiguna, see Kiowa.
Cahinno, location of, 43: 7

Cahita
mention of, 44: 11-16, 21, 69
See also, Yaqui.
Cahokia mounds, origin of, 37: 6 f.
Cahokia tribe
belonging to Illinois confederacy, 69: 42
country occupied by, 69: 11, 43
probable origin of certain stone graves, 8: 29
village of, 69: 12; 77: 41
See also Illinois.
Cahono
same as Ukeenum, 78: 212
source of California place name, 78: 885
stands in valley, 78: 155
Cahuenga, Gabriéline place name, 78: 895
Cahuilla
account of, 78: 632-708
adolescent ceremony of the, 78: 865
communication between Mohave and, 78: 708
mention of the, 78: 595
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
relations of, with the Kamia, 97: 17
ritual numbers and method of numeration of, 78: 877
song cycles of the, 78: 786
source of California place name, 78: 895
See also Desert Cahuilla.
Cahumeto, 44: 16
Cahura-Joligo, Tunica chief, 43: 312, 314
Caíaleche, a synonym of Kealedpi, 73: 271
Cairn
occurrence of 23:
above mouth of Conococheague, 63
in Allegany County, 64
in Hampshire County, 65
in Hardy County, 67
in Jefferson County, 64
in Warren County, 60
near Hancock, 64
near Petersburgh, 67
on Brumback farm, 54
on Huffman farm, 57
on Long farm, 45
probable use of, 23: 71
Cairus
as monuments to the dead, 71: 17
at Miller's Cave, 76: 59
at Sugar Tree camp, 76: 40
containing double burial, 76: 19
in vicinity of Eugene, Mo., 76: 96
near Pillman's Cave, 76: 83
near Woodland Cave, 76: 84
of common occurrence, 76: 17
on Helm's farm, 76: 87 ff.
Cairns—Continued
on Lost Hill, 76: 24-28, 84
on the Gasconade, 76: 40, 99
See also Burials; Cairn; Graves.
Cajés, a principal rancheria, 78: 555
Cajon de Amuscoapiabt, 78: 615
Cajone, 44: 55
Cajun, 78: 42
Cajon, 44: 55
Cajon de Amuscoapiabt, 78: 615
Cajone, 44: 55
Kohuan a called, by Garcés, 78: 708
mention of, 44: 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 34
See also, Kohuana.
Cakchikel, 44: 67, 68, 75
Cakinopna, see Casqui.
Calabash hulas, Hawaiian, 38: 102
Calabaw, see Sarauabi.
Calalek, 78: 234
Calahuchi, 73: 331
Calaveras, 44: 42
Calcareous
Calchaqui
Calcasieu
Calderas, 52: 365
Calcite
Cairns
Caledonia, steatite quarry near, 23: 12
Calendar
Central American, invention of, ascribed to Toltecs, 28: 327
development of, in South Mexico, 60: 129
harmonization of, 57: 44, 215
Javanese, 18: 61, 62
Karuk, 94: 81 ff.
Maya, balling points in, 28: 475
Maya, dates in, 28: 402-407
Maya, nature of, 28: 327
Maya, origin of, 18: 57 f.
Maya, significance of, in historic chronology, 28: 325-337
Mexican, origin in Zapotec country, 28: 55
Calendar—Continued
Mexican, table illustrating, 28: 136
paper on, by E. Fürstemann, 28: 515-519
starting point of, 57: 41 ff., 60 ff., 113 f.
subdivisions of, 57: 37-86
Zapotec, 28: 36-54, 266 f., 268
Zapotec, four sections of, referred to rain god, 28: 208 f.
Zapotec, initial days of four quarters according to, 28: 25
See also Calendar round; Calendar system; Dating; Long count.
Calendaria, Mexico, Tepehuane village, 34: 11
Calendar round
explanation of, 57: 51-59
glyph, 57: 59
Calendar round dating
examples of, 57: 240-245
limitations of, 57: 76
Calendar stone, 74: 13
Calendar system
Central American, 28: 450
Kamia, 97: 65
Maya, elaborate character of, 18: 7, 11
See also Calendar.
Calendrical knowledge of the California Indians, 78: 74, 102, 105, 177, 208, 237, 322, 437, 498, 644, 682, 718, 750, 873
Calenturas
by tribes, 34:
Cora, 187
Huichol, 186, 187
Tepecano, 186, 251
Tepehuane, 186
Tahullite, 187
Yaqi, 184
summary of, 34: 173
See also Malaria.
Calhoun, James S., treaty signed by, 75: 23
Caliche
as an indication of time, 100: 66 f.
description of, 52: 111, 299
Caliente Indians, 78: 602
California
antiquity of man in, 60: 61
caves in, 52: 227, 299
caves in, researches in, 60: 92
emigrants, route followed by, 103: 12
element of diffusion of culture, 40, pt. 1: 10
perforated stones, decorated, 2: 6
perforated stones, weight of, 2: 6
perforated stones in, 2: 5
reference to, 52: 145
California Diggers, 78: 570
California hazel (Filbert), use of, in basketry, 94: 103
Campur, cave in, excavated by Sapper, 28: 89 f.
Camulos, source of California place name, 78: 895
Cana-acke, derivation of the name, 73: 405
Canachequi, seeming synonym for Red Ground, 73: 197
Canada
mounds in, partly Huron, 8: 18
See also names of different provinces.
Cañada de la Cuesta Colorado, natural cavern at, 54: 17
Cañada del Refugio, 78: 552
Canadians
capture and relase of, by Natchez, 43: 198, 199, 203 f.
jealousy of French commander, 43: 244
location near Pascagoula, 43: 305
Cana-igre
food plant, Pima, 34: 264, 265
medicinal plant, Maricopa, 34: 247
medicinal plant, Papago, 34: 242
medicinal plant, Pima, 34: 245
medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 232
Canal, of doubtful origin, 82: 39
Canary birds among the Tewa, 56: 45
Canaynes, 44: 45
Canby, a principal village near, 78: 307
Cancer
among the Tarahumare, 34: 186
summary of, 34: 190, 191
Canceres, 44: 24, 27
Congo, Governor de, submission of Indians to, 73: 88
Candles, method of making, 64: 31;
91: 2
Cane, sugar, among the Tewa, 55: 110
Cane blowgun, note on, 43: 346
Cane cactus among the Tewa, 55: 62
Cane, cuseppe of Peten, visited by Cortés, 28: 78
Canoe Indians
customs of, in marking shield, 79:
7
relations of, with whites, 79: 15
trap of the, 79: 5
wars of extermination against, 79: 14
Canes
among the Tewa, 55: 11, 66, 110
grain of, used for bread, 43: 303
half blue and half red, carried by supernatual beings, 29: 208
in Pennsylvania mounds, 4: 10
use of, by Pascagoula, 43: 304
use of, for torches, 43: 286, 315, 328
use of, in manufacturing sieves, etc., 43: 62, 348
wooden, of ceremonial runner, 85: 13
Canesa, Andreas, finds made by, 52:
289, 291
Cane Spring, ruins of, 82: 79
Canete, Peru, skulls from, 52: 166
Canfield, Mrs. Mary, letter of Lion to, 11: 81
Cangen, 44: 82
Cañega, letter of Calieta to, 11: 95
Canis estor, among the Tewa, 56: 28
C. nubilis, among the Tewa, 56: 28
Canjaua, see Kan-teeai.
Canibbal, Natchez story of the, 88:
241 f.
Canibbal game, 86: 70
Canibbal house, so-called, near Omaha,
76: 156
Canibbalism
among the Biloxi, 22: 16
among the Fugians, 63: 175 f.
among the Mexicans, 28: 278
among the Zapotecs, 28: 278
charges of, unjustified, 73: 305
discoveries indicating, 76: 77
indications of, 37: 7
in South America, 60: 142
no evidence of, in Gila-Salt Valley,
35: 14
Canibbal tribes, location of, 43: 360
Canibbal woman, Natchez story of the,
88: 219-222
Cannonball ruin
description of, 70: 30
mention of, 51: 55
structural features of, 70: 42
Cannon River, village near mouth of,
77: 50
Canoe Indians, 63: 2
Canoe people, who wear headdresses,
29: 30-45
Canoes
bark, description of, 63: 197 f.
bark, distribution of, 63: 20-30, 197
bark, one-piece, 63: 196 f.
bark, sewed, 63: 197 f.
birchbark, 77: 15 f.
Indian, description of, 43: 66 f.,
347
made of buffalo skins, 77: 94
making of, 64: 28; 73: 355; 91:
97 f.
materials used in, 86: 150
method of bringing to land, 29:
188
of the Arkara, 77: 172
of the Choctaw of Bayou Lacombe,
48: 18
of the Cusabo, 73: 75
of the Hudatsa, 77: 141
of the Oto, 77: 121
price of, 86: 151
process of making, 86: 151
size of, 86: 150
transportation by, 86: 135
used for trading along rivers, 64:
29
See also Bull-boat; Corial; Wood-
skin.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Fear Indians</td>
<td>22: 64, 66</td>
<td>General description of the Cape Fear Indians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Flattery Indian</td>
<td>see Maka</td>
<td>The Cape Flattery Indian is mentioned as synonymous with the Maka tribe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Flattery region</td>
<td>California culture</td>
<td>Reference to the Flattery region within the context of California culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Fortunas</td>
<td>78: 113</td>
<td>Location of Cape Fortunas                                             558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Girardeau County</td>
<td>37: 99</td>
<td>Reference to Cape Girardeau County, including archeological sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Mendocino</td>
<td>82: 85 f.</td>
<td>Cape Mendocino is mentioned with canoes encountered near,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in Mattole territory, mention of,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mention of, 78: 114, 116, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Royal</td>
<td>large ruin near, 82:</td>
<td>Large ruin near Cape Royal is mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85 f.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capulatachagueys</td>
<td>a synonym of Cofta-</td>
<td>Capulatachaguey is mentioned as a synonym for Coftachequi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chequi, 73: 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capicé chief</td>
<td>desire for peace with</td>
<td>Reference to Capicé chief's desire for peace with the French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French, 43: 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitanas</td>
<td>Capinas</td>
<td>The term Capitanas is mentioned as synonymous with Capinas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of, 73: 149,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitán Grande</td>
<td>Northern Diegueno</td>
<td>Reference to Capital Grande as Northern Diegueno chief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clan at, 78: 719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capoaca, see Carapaca.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Capoaca as mentioned under Carapaca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capola, an Apalachee town</td>
<td>73: 111</td>
<td>Reference to Capola as an Apalachee town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capon, a Seminole town</td>
<td>73: 400</td>
<td>Reference to Capon as a Seminole town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capote</td>
<td>location of, 34: 7</td>
<td>Reference to Capote's location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>population of, 34: 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ute band, 75: 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappa, a Quapaw village</td>
<td>77: 100</td>
<td>Reference to Cappa as a Quapaw village.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Roman,</td>
<td>identification of, 73:</td>
<td>Reference to Cap Roman as an identification of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Tom, a Saponi Indian</td>
<td>22: 50</td>
<td>Reference to Captain Tom as a Saponi Indian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captive</td>
<td>Alabama story of, 88:</td>
<td>Captive Alabama story is mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>song of the, 89: 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitianas</td>
<td>Capinans</td>
<td>Reference to Capitianas as synonymous with Capinans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of, 73: 149,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitán Grande</td>
<td>Northern Diegueno</td>
<td>Reference to Capitán Grande as Northern Diegueno.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clan at, 78: 719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capoaca, see Carapaca.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Capoaca as mentioned under Carapaca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capola, an Apalachee town</td>
<td>73: 111</td>
<td>Reference to Capola as an Apalachee town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capon, a Seminole town</td>
<td>73: 400</td>
<td>Reference to Capon as a Seminole town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capote</td>
<td>location of, 34: 7</td>
<td>Reference to Capote's location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>population of, 34: 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ute band, 75: 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappa, a Quapaw village</td>
<td>77: 100</td>
<td>Reference to Cappa as a Quapaw village.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Roman,</td>
<td>identification of, 73:</td>
<td>Reference to Cap Roman as an identification of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Tom, a Saponi Indian</td>
<td>22: 50</td>
<td>Reference to Captain Tom as a Saponi Indian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captive</td>
<td>Alabama story of, 88:</td>
<td>Captive Alabama story is mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>song of the, 89: 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captives</td>
<td>Alabama story of girl, 88: 155 f.</td>
<td>Reference to Alabama story of girl, among the Fuegians, taken by war party, treated of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90: 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51: 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capuchins as missionarys in Louisiana</td>
<td>43: 206 f.</td>
<td>Reference to Capuchins as missionaries in Louisiana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carabay, see Sarenahi.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Carabay as mentioned under Sarenahi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caragana, a Calusa town</td>
<td>73: 331</td>
<td>Reference to Caragana as a Calusa town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramariguanes, 44: 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Caramariguanes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramiguas, 44: 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Caramiguas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carankousas, location of, 73: 205</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Carankousas. Location is mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carapou, 44: 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Carapou.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carapuyas, settlement near St. Augustine, 73: 104</td>
<td>Reference to Carapuyas as a settlement near St. Augustine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carboniferous formations, east of Rio Grande, 54: 26</td>
<td>Reference to Carboniferous formations, east of Rio Grande.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carca, 44: 50</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Carca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcaraña bones</td>
<td>critical remarks on, 52: 192 ff.</td>
<td>Reference to Carcaraña bones, critical remarks on, history of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>184-192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>references to, 52: 217, 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careha</td>
<td>mention of, 44: 79</td>
<td>Reference to Careha as mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Cukra.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardenas, 100: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Cardenas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>use of, 99: 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cardinal Point shrines, in Chama Valley, 81:71, 72
Cardinal points
altars erected to gods of, Hopi, 51:77
colors of, 28:31 ff., 667
glyphs for, 28:27-35
in Zapotec calendar, 28:38
represented on mortars, 81:23, 43
symbol of, 28:132 f.
Cardium catlanum, among the Tewa, 56:62
Caribex sp., among the Tewa, 55:66
Caribayes, 44:45
Caribbean, 44:81, 95
Carib Indian
attempt to capture, as slaves, 73:32
culture of, 63:145
mention of, 44:75, 76, 81, 96
Caribou and coyote, Kutenai tale, 59:50, 51
Caries
considerable proportion of, in Lenape crania, 62:16
mention of, 62:10
See also Teeth.
Carillo y Ancona, Crescintio, on vessel found at Puerto Progreso, 28:108 f.
Carl, John C.
mention of, 86:131
translation by, 45:24
Carl, John W.
incident related by, 53:130 f.
references to, 53:83, 303
Carlanes, 44:24, 27
Carleton, Murray, acknowledgment to, 37:iv
Carlin, General, treaty due to efforts of, 80:12
Carlisle Indian School, tuberculosis in, 34:217
Carlton, J. H., collection of, 35:36
Carmel River, drainage, 78:545
Carmelo Mission, two predominant groups at, 78:545
Carnegie Institution of Washington, references to, 52:49, 55
Carolina
reference to, 43:251
war of, with Sara, 22:60
Carolina Indians, habitations of, 69:58
Carolinas
Spanish exploration of coast of, 73:31-35
See also North Carolina; South Carolina
Carolina settlement, Indians join, 73:91, 93, 94
Carondelet, Baron, —, plan for Pascagoula by, 43:305
Carpal bones of Lenape collection, damage of, 62:18
Carpenter, George O., acknowledgment to, 37:iv
Carpenter, W. M., translator of Duralde mythology, 43:355
Carpenter, Ariz., ruin at, 33:44 f.
Carpenter’s, a Gabrielino place name, 78:621
Carpipinteria, identification of village at, 78:553
Carpinus caroliniana, medicinal use of, 99:200, 205
Carpodacus cassini, among the Tewa, 56:41
C. familiaris, among the Tewa, 56:42
C. frontalis, among the Tewa, 56:42
C. mexicanus frontalis, among the Tewa, 56:41
C. obscurus, among the Tewa, 56:42
Carquinez, source of California place name, 78:895
Carquinez mound
composition of, 78:923
ratio of shell to ash in, 78:924
Carquinez Straits, total flow of water through, 78:902
Carr, Lucien
cited against nomadic life of Indians, 8:9
in bibliography, 34:409
on council-house mound, 8:33
on New England Indian crania, 62:110
Carrizo, 78:711
Carrizo Creek, ruins on, 35:76
Carrizo Plains, possibly no permanent villages in, 78:551
Carroll, Mitchell, acknowledgment to, 81:4
Carrosa Indians, 73:202
Carrots, among the Tewa, 55:107, 112
Carrying frame, see Carrying basket.
Carrying nets
of the Californian Indians, 78:173, 210, 247, 416, 467, 533, 592, 608, 609, 704, 722, 828
of the Kamia, 97:40
Carrying-the-Shield, story concerning, 93:59
Carson, Simeon L., on pathological conditions at Lower Brulé agency, South Dakota, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Carson Desert, pictographs observed in, 82:12
Carson River, Washo territory, 78:569
Carson School, Nevada [Paiute]
idocy in, 34:205, table 9 (facing p. 406)
pathological conditions in, 34:table 9
Carson School, etc.—Continued
spinal curvatures in, 34: 208, table 9
in tuberculosis in, 31: 211, table 9
Cartersville, Ga., Etowah burial mounds, 8: 10, 29
Carvalho, quoted on pictographs, 82: 35
Carved figure, above council house, 69: 100
Carved head, of deer, 69: 101
Carved pottery of Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 51
Carved stones, not found in ruins near Mexico City, 74: 24
Carver, Jonathan
in bibliography, 34: 424
on ancient earthworks near Lake Pepin, 8: 11
Carving
implements used in, 60: 336, 337
in shell, 100: 160, 162
methods of, 60: 337
no indication of, in Chiriquian
work, 3: 11
See also Sculpture.
Casa Grande
as a type structure, 35: 28
ceramic area, 41: 35
description of, 35: 16
feature of ruins of, 41: 20
legend of, 90: 51
not the ancient Chichiltic-calli, 35: 37
period of, 92: 5
ruins of, period of, 96: 7
villages, problem of, 96: 8
Casalic, mention of, by Cabrillo narrator, 78: 533
Casapuyas, a settlement close to St. Augustine, 73: 340
Casas Grandes
abandonment of, due to invasion of nomads, 54: 51
builders of, 35: 29
culture of, 35: 87
pottery from, 35: 83; 41: 35, 53
Cascade language, works in, 15: 13
Casca
Guaile town, 73: 83
mention of, 73: 182
population of, 73: 337
referred to as a Guaile tribe, 73: 321
See also Icafi.
Case, Clinton A., connection of, with Gilder mound exploration, 33: 68
Casebolt, E. S.
excavations by, at "Old Fort," 37: 84
owner of portion of "The Pinacles," 37: 87
Cases, grammatical—Continued
in Maidu language, 40, pt. 1: 711 f.
Casey Key burial, 33: 66
Casipan, see Turtle.
Casista; Casiste
Lower Creek town, 73: 131, 218, 221
See also Kashta.
Casiton, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Casikemampo, see Casqui.
Casikighi, a synonym for Tuskegee, 73: 208
Casinampau
on the Tennessee, 73: 214
See also Casqui.
Caslamayomi, source of Californian place name, 78: 895
Casor
identification of, 22: 86
See also Coosa.
Casper, a Coast Yuki place name, 78: 212
Casqui
at war with the Pueblo, 73: 213
various synonyms for, 73: 213
Casquin, see Casqui.
Casquinompa
on the Tennessee, 73: 214
See also Casqui.
Cassava graters, decoration of, 91: 20
Cassava squeezers, manufacture of, 91: 30 ff.
Cass County, Ill., burial mounds in, 71: 62
Cassia Couesii, addition to tesvino, 34: 27
Cassine
drinking of, 73: 374 f.
See also Black drink.
Cassista, see Kashta.
Cass Lake Reservation
informants on, 86: 4
material collected on, 86: 1
Cassoty
on the Tennessee, 73: 214
synonym for Koasati, 73: 202
Castac, source of California place name, 78: 895
Castac Creek, 78: 614
Castanea pumila, use of, 99: 200
Castañeda
description of Acoma by, 54: 47
description of "metataki" by, 51: 37
first description of glazed pottery given by, 51: 68
on adobe among the inhabitants of Tignex, 51: 30 f.
on burning of the dead by Cibola Indians, 51: 39
thatched houses mentioned by, 77: 179
Castañeda, B., collection of, 28: 113
Castanets, Hawaiian, 38: 147
Castelmau, F. de, reference to, 52: 166
Castembayouque, location of Acolapissa, 43: 281
Casti, a Timucua town, 73: 224
Castilleja, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 31: 234
C. linearifolia, among the Tewa, 55: 54
Castillo del Oro, the Atlantic coast of Chiriqui and Veragua so named by Columbus, 3: 8
Casting in molds, frequent in Chiriqui, 3: 25
Castiles, structural features of, 70: 40
Castor canadensis fondator, among the Tewa, 56: 21
Castor-oil bean, use of, as a remedy, Marieopa, 34: 248
Castros's (John) Ranch, ruin on, 35: 53
Castration, among the Tarahumare, 31: 251
Castro, Alvarez de, dean of the cathedral in Hispaniola, 73: 33
Castro Mound
artifacts of bone, stone, obsidian in, 78: 929
composition of, 78: 923
crab carapaces conspicuous in, 78: 925
percentages of artifacts in, 78: 932
Casual meetings, use of the term, 63: 65
Cat among the Tewa, 56: 29
Cochiti tale of origin of, 98: 154 f.
Catamans, see Catawba.
Catalogue, illustration of heading from, 4: 8
Catamenial customs
of the Cherokee, 99: 34 f., 97, 101, 246
of the Fox Indians, 89: 7, 8, 11, 29; 95: 2
See also Menstruation.
Catamepipeques, 44: 45
Catapaw, see Catawba.
Catarract, summary as to, 34: 189
Catarrhal affections
cause of, 34: 174
of the Hupa, 42: 16
of the Menominee, 42: 9
Catawba
account of the, 43: 254 f.
at war with the Tuscarora, 73: 18
attack of, by Iroquis, 22: 44
attempt of, to incorporate the Pedee, 22: 77
early habitat of the, 23: 71
early population of the, 22: 101 (addenda)
general description of the, 22: 67
habitat and population of the, 22: 8
Catawba—Continued
in French and Indian war, 22: 61
incorporation of Eno with, 22: 64
incorporation of Sara with, 22: 57, 60
incorporation of Waccamaw with, 22: 77
incorporation of Wateree with, 22: 81
make war on colonists, 73: 101
northern origin of, 22: 29
population of, in 1708, 22: 61
probable incorporation of Keyau- wee by, 22: 62
reference to the, 69: 16
relation of Weccon to, 22: 65
removal of the Saponi to the, 22: 49
Shawano raids on the, 22: 45
tradition of battle between Delaware and, 23: 65
visit to the, by Lawson, 22: 41
See also Flathead Indians.
Catch dissimilation, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 47 f.
Catenic, name for Jeannerette, 43: 344
Cathartes aura septentrionalis, among the Tewa, 56: 36
Catherpes mexicanus conspersus, among the Tewa, 56: 44
Catherwood, — drawings by, 18: 9
Catholic and, language, works in, 15: 13
Catholic Church, near Patokwa ruins, 32: 46
Catlett Place, mounds on, 23: 61
Catlin, George
among the Mandan, 77: 128
among the Teton, 77: 61
Arikara village sketched by, 77: 175
cited, 61: 285
cited concerning buffalo hunting, 61: 436
collection of paintings by, in National Museum, 77: 15, 129, 141, 175
description of Mandan village by, 69: 70
in bibliography, 34: 424
incorrect drawings by, of earth lodges, 77: 149
Indian portraits painted by, 77: 62
Mandan burials described by, 83: 67
Ojibwa camp described by, 77: 15
on early Mandan migration, 22: 10
on implement making, 60: 295
on Mandan and Mohave game with perforated stones, 2: 17
on pipestone quarry, 60: 262
painting by, 83: 47
reference by, to ceremonial runners, 85: 1
Catlin, George—Continued
sketch by, of Blackbird’s grave, 83: 52
Catlinite
pipe, asked for, 11: 94
pipes of, 60: 100, 263
quarries of, 60: 109, 253
See also Pipestone.
Cat’s Cradle
played by the Alsea, 67: 211
played by the Kamia, 97: 47
Cattail, 208, 289, 587
Caucahues
Causa
Cauchi, 53: 40, 208, 289, 587
Catuko, 283
Cattougui, 73: 50, 33
Cauterization
Cave
Cavata, 73: 221
See also Coweta.
Cauliflower, among the Tewa, 55: 112
Causa
Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Coosa.
Causality, Kwakintł, 40, pt. 1: 545
Causes of tuberculosis, see Etiology.
Cautionization
among the Papago, 34: 241
among the I’ma, 34: 246
among the Tarahumare, 34: 251
among the Yuma, 34: 249
Cauwoulou, a Muskogee village, 73: 283
Cave dwellings, derivation of the term, 32: 10
Cave ruins, types of, near Flagstaff, 50: 26
Cavazutti, E., 52: 272, 300
Cave
Cochiti tale of the turquoise, 98: 234 f.
earth, composition of, 76: 16
meaning of the term, in Hawaii, 76: 182
occurrence of, in Keyser farm, 23: 57
See also Caves.
Cave burials
among the Sioux, 83: 21
among various peoples, 71: 66-70
among Zapotees and Mixtees, 28: 247 f.
nearly opposite Ruin 2, description of, 63: 27
on Staufer farm, 23: 63
See also Burials.
Cave dwellings, north of Kanab, 82: 48
Cave exploration
conditions considered in, 76: 101
mention of, 60: 9, 91, 92
Cave Lakes Canyon, caves of, 82: 51
Cave Man, no trace of, in Ozark Hills, 76: 15
Cavenata, 44: 12
Caverns
air of, 76: 14 f.
as habitations, 76: 14
development of, 76: 13 f.
of, 76: 14
method of measuring, 76: 17
proper examination of, 76: 16
Caves
apparently used for storage, 70: 60
chosen for habitations, reason for, 50: 33 f.
habitations in, 82: 49
in the Ozarks, occupied by Indians, 77: 107
of Cottonwood Canyon, 82: 91-123
of Gila-Salt region, 35:
Fort Apache (N. Mex.) region, 81
general description of, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28
Luna Valley, 63: 61
Pinal Creek and Middle Sat River region, 82
Pueblo Creek region, 57, 58
Pueblo Viejo Valley, 32: 37
San Francisco River drainage, 41
San Francisco River drainage, Blue River region, 42, 45, 47-52
San Francisco River drainage, Eagle Creek region, 42
Silver City (N. Mex.) region, 83 f., 85, 86
Thomas-Carlos region, 40 f.
Tularosa River region, 72, 75 f.
Upper Gila region, 30 ff.
White Mountain Creek region, 79
supposed, near eminence, 76: 20
use of, by primitive man, 33: 11
walled-up, 79: 59
See also Cave; Caverns.
Caveta
Lower Creek town, 73: 125, 131, 221
See also Coweta.
Caviston, Md., exploration of cave at, 60: 91
Caveneras, 44: 39
Cavities
in ash beds, 76: 67 f., 73
in cliffs formed by wind, 54: 33
Cawina, report of surviving, by Bartlett, 78: 801
Cawono'ga Dance
description of, 53: 129
See also Southern dance songs.
Caxa, a village in Tascaluca province, 73: 155
C'axal, myth of, Chinook, 20: 127-132
Cacacanes, mention of, 44: 24
Cayagna, see Kiawa.
Cayagua, a synonym of Kiawa, 73: 61
Cayaguas, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Cayague; Cayawah; Cayawash; Cayega-
qua, see Kiawa.
Caymus, source of California place name, 78: 835
Cayo, see Cocayo.
Cayomulgis
Shawnee settlement, 73: 319
See also Kayomulgis; Kiamulga-
town.
Cayoven, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Cayucar, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Cayuco, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Cayuga Indians
adoption of Tutelo and Saponi by, 22: 51
flight of, to Canada, 22: 51
graves of, the, 71: 87
one of the Six Nations, 69: 13
Cayuga language, works in, 6: 33 f.
Cayuse
pathological conditions of the, 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of the, 34: table 9
Cazcan, 44: 23, 24, 40-43
Cazcanes Chichimecas, 43: 24
Cazuela, three-footed dishes, 28: 92
Ceminy, cave in, excavated by Sapper, 28: 90
Ceara, skull of, 52: 170
Cedar
among the Tewa, 55: 39
bark used for making various ar-
ticles, 65: 175
ceremonial use of, 85: 13, 102, 110
dead, occurrence of, west of Santa Fe, 54: 59
floor mats of, 86: 156 f.
grow in dry places, 54: 56
on Queen Charlotte Island, 39: 182
use of, for posts, 100: 25
use of, in bark house, 86: 27
use of, in building lodge, 86: 26
Cedar City
mounds near, destruction of, 82: 40
site of prehistoric village, 82: 40
situation of, 82: 39
Cedar Creek
drainage of, held by northern Yana group, 78: 339
ruin on, 35: 79
Cedar Grove, cave in vicinity of, 76:
18
Cedar Grove Ranch, Indian remains
on, 35: 88
Cedar Valley, archeological sites in,
82: 39
Cedeens', Chipewa juggler, 45: 123
Chegah language, works in, 5: 19
Ceh, 57: 45, 68, 77, 142, 147, 148, 149,
150, 152, 160, 161, 162, 163, 182, 195,
207, 223, 228
Celebration on Red Lake Reservation,
July 4, 1908, description of, 45:
166-173
Celoron, French officer, 43: 252
Celery, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 112
Celestial phenomena, Alsea methods of
averting, 67: 112
Celestine la Tortue, Atakapa chief,
43: 361
Celoron, expedition of, against the
Chickasaw, 73: 417
Celtis reticulata, among the Tewa,
55: 39
Celtis
abundant in Georgia-Florida area,
60: 103
description of, 65: 125
faceted, 60: 109
occurrence of, in barbecue holes,
23: 19
occurrence of, near Buchanan, 23:
17
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 17
occurrence of, on Gay Place, 23:
14
occurrence of, on Koontz Place,
23: 58
occurrence of, with human remains,
23: 21, 27, 63
of adze-shape in Nelson County,
23: 15
polished, in mounds, 4: 9
polished, petaloid, 60: 25
use of, in sculpture, 60: 337
Celt scraper
occurrence of, in Long Mound, 23:
46
occurrence of, with human remains,
23: 40
Cement, use of, by California Indians,
2: 30
Cemeteries
Chitimacha, 43: 344
French, at Peoria, 71: 43
death and condition of, 65: 65;
99: 136
occurrence of, at Falling Spring,
23: 24
occurrence of, in Washington County,
23: 63
occurrence of, near Iron Gate, 23:
24
Ceremonial chambers, see Ceremonial rooms.
Ceremonial cleansing in the hualu, 38: 30
Ceremonial fires, making of, 94: 247–252
Ceremonial lodges
of the Crows, 77: 155
of the Hidatsa, 77: 144
of the Ojibway, 77: 13
of the Quapaw, 77: 111
of the Sun dance, 77: 63
See also Medicine lodges.
Ceremonial messengers, see Ceremonial runners.
Ceremonial number, see Four.
Ceremonial objects, list of, from Cave I, 55: 148
Ceremonial rooms
circular, found in Utah and Kitsie, 50: 25
description of, 41: 24
development of, 100: 172
Hopi and Zuñi, not true kivas, 70: 71
See also Kivas.
Ceremonial runners
assignment of, to definite clans, 85: 2
blessed by deer, 85: 9
blessed by elder duck, 85: 21
blessed by humming bird, 85: 9
blessed by wind, 85: 9
discussion of, 85: 1 ff.
distance traveled by, 85: 13, 45
duration of, 85: 41, 43
extinction of, 85: 9, 13, 15, 17, 39, 47
Fox word for, 85: 2
description of, 85: 2, 7 ff., 11
gentes of, 85: 9
Instruction of, 85: 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39
Kickapoo word for, 85: 2
last appearance of, 85: 13
notes on, 85: 1–17
number of, 85: 9
Ojibwa word for, 85: 2
origin of rites of, 85: 7
reason for extinction of, 85: 15, 17
rules for, 85: 11, 13
Sauk word for, 85: 2
sleeping place of, 85: 33, 35
speed of, 85: 41, 43, 45
Ceremonials, seasons for, 96: 32 ff.
Ceremonial shelter, temporary, of the Cree and Ojibway, 77: 18 ff.
Ceremonial songs (Midé)
account of, 45: 62–82
difficulties of translation, 45: 62, 63
major triad with sixth added, 45: 63, 67
partially formed five-toned scale, 45: 67, 71

Ceremonials—Continued
occurrence of, near village site, 23; 73
occurrence of, on Herrlott Farm, 23; 65
of the Lenape, probable date of, 62: 14
of the Lenape, site of, 62: 11
of the Tunica, 43: 325
of Tshireg, 32: 25
See also Burial places.
Cenchrus carolinianus, among the Tewa, 55: 63
Cenis, reference to, 43: 266
Cenozoic era, divisions of, 33: 9
Center of mound, definition of, 37: 2
Centerville
Aitcha situated near, 78: 480
Wechihit at, 78: 483
Cenotes among the Tewa, 56: 60
as pottery decoration, 81: 44, 47, 50
plentiful in plains east of Rocky Mountains, 54: 10
Central, N. Mex., ruin near, 35: 84
Central States, tuberculosis among Indians of, 42: 2
Centre Fire Creek, ruins on, 35: 56 f.
Centrocerus urophasianus, among the Tewa, 56: 34
Century plant, see Maguey.
Cephalic Index
Fuegian, 63: 43, 98
Fuegian, sources of, 63: 139 f.
lower value of, 62: 21
See also Head (measurements of).
Cephalic modules, see Head (measurements of).
Ceramic art, see Ceramics.
Ceramics
development of, 96: 74 f.
of arid region, 60: 114
of Chiriqui, 60: 132
of North Atlantic area, 60: 100
place of, in southwestern culture, 96: 3
transitional stage of, 96: 167
See also Earthenware; Pottery.
Ceratichthys sterletus, among the Tewa, 56: 56
Cercocarpus montanus, among the Tewa, 55: 45
C. parvifolius, among the Tewa, 55: 72
See also Mountain-mahogany.
Ceremonial attendants
assignment of, to definite clans, 85: 2
duties of, 87: 5, 15, 49, 51: 95:
4, 9, 11, 21, 145, 148
functions of, 85: 3, 11
influence of, 85: 15
organized by Bear gens, 85: 7
origin of rites of, 85: 7
place of, 87: 15
Ceremonial cave at upper end of Rio Grande Valley, 54: 34
Ceremonial songs—Continued
principal internal descending minor third, 45:63
Ceremonial structures of the California Indians, 78: 54, 60, 104, 105, 205, 365, 507, 523, 626, 628, 639, 645, 655, 713, 716, 717, 792, 794, 860
Ceremonies
Alo'wânpî, 61: 68–77
Ceremonies—Continued
Sun Dance, 61: 84–151 to bring rain, 90: 118–163 used at burial, 86: 71 f. Viikita, 90: 137–145 "Washing of the blood," 79: 35, 36 White Buffalo Calf pipe, 61: 67 with heated stones, 79: 60 f. See also Alo'wânpî ceremony; Body painting; Dances; Enema; Feasts; New Year ceremony; Salmon ceremony; Spirit-keeping ceremony; Tobacco; White Buffalo Calf Pipe ceremony.
Cereus giganteus, see Saguaro.
Chaco cultures, affiliations of, 100: 9
Chaco houses, distinctive feature of, 92: 14
Chacoumas, name for Chakhchulma, 43: 203
Chacta, name misapplied to the Chatot, 73: 135 f.
Chactoes mention of, 73: 150
See also Chatot Tribe.
Chadwick, J. R., cited by Bowditch on menstruation of American-born white women, 34: 127
Chafalotes, 44: 24, 27
Chagoopa, source of California place name, 78: 895
Chah-hah, a synonym for Chiaha, 73: 165
Chakchiuma, Hupa town name, 78: 11
Chakhilno'm, 78: 165
Chaida, site on North Fork occupied by, 78: 231
Chain fern, use of, in basketry, 94: 103
Chaipe-Komat, Diegoñé name of the creator, 78: 780
Chajul, 44: 67
Chakachi-ne, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Chakahuahti, 44: 49
Chakane-sii, a Northern Miwok place name, 75: 445
Chakanputan, city, founding and destruction of, 57: 4
Chakhchulma burial customs of, 43: 334
ceremonies of the, 71: 108
classification of, 43: 9
defeat of Korea by, 43: 331
general account of, 43: 292-296
population of, various dates, 43: 42
relation of, to various tribes, 43: 29 f., 279
same originally as Houma, 43: 29
village, 43: 269
Chakomno'm, a Yuki group, 78: 165
Chakull, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Chakumat, a synonym of Chaipe-Komat, 78: 780
Chalakagay, a Shawnee town among the Creeks, 73: 319
Chalanachawi, village at mouth of Russian River, 78: 234
Chalaqilchea Lower Creek town, 73: 131
See also Cherokeechee.
Chalca, subjugated by Motcuhoma the Elder, 28: 61
Chalcatongo, cave of, burial place of Mixtec kings, 28: 248
Chalcedony, implements of, 96: 152
Chaliva, 44: 93, 94
Challaqueley, a branch of Tulsa, 73: 245
Challouelles account of, 43: 22
alternative name for Natchez, 43: 25
See also Natchez.
Challenge of woodrat and mouse, Cochiti tale, 98: 155 f.
Chalmers, George, cited, 62: 13
Chamá Maya ruins near, 28: 86, 87, 88
two vases from, papers on, 28: 656-666
Chama drainage, ruins of the, 32: 33-44
Chamaecephals, as a cranial type, 33: 42-46
Chama River basin of, description of, 54: 18
ruins on, 81: 1
section between Cochiti and, important in human history, 54: 16
Chamberlain, Alexander F. acknowledgment to, 13: iv
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: viii; 30, pt. 2: iii
in bibliography, 34: 409
Kutenai tales collected by, 59: v
1-52
nouns collected by, 59: 313
Chamberlain, Lucia S., in bibliography, 34: 409
Chamberlain, Rollin C., investigation of "fossil man of Vero," by, 66: 23
Chamberlain School, S. Dak. (Sioux) epilepsy in, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 406)
goiter in, 34: 200, table 9 pathological conditions of, 34: 9
spinal curvatures in, 34: 209, 209, table 9
Chamberlin, Ralph V., work of, on Ute language, 75: 25
Chamberlin, Thomas C. cited, 54: 60
on Lansing skeleton, 60: 72
on work of J. V. Brower, 60: 87
Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, Rollin D. cited, 33: 10, 54: 60, 62
Chambers, Marshal E., on pathological conditions at Rainy Mountain School, Okla., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Chamikininich, a Karok settlement 78: 99
Chamini, a Timucua town, 73: 324
Chamkaw, a Northern Poma place name, 78: 231
Chamoeeprosopy, indication of, in Munsee facial index, 62: 26
Chagnoky, Chitimitcha chief, 43: 349
Champlin, expedition of, 69: 18
Champlain epoch, definition of, 33: 17
Champlain substage, 33:10
Champs Charles, Houma settlement, 43:291
Chamuasi, 78:491
Chapabal, 44:64,65
Chanahunrege, a Muskogee village, 73:283
Chanchelulla, source of California place name, 78:895
Chandeliers cactus, among the Tewa, 55:10,62
Chapap, 44:64,65
Change, Alsea myth of the universal, 67:35-55 [34-54], 57-61 [56-60]
Changicnich, see Chungicnich.
Changos, somatological relations of Fuegians to, 63:222
Changuananes, 44:24,27
Changuene, 44:83,84,89,93
Changuina, 44:90,94
Channel Indian, see Channel Alacaluf.
Chan Santa Cruz, sacred city of eastern Mayas, 28:626,628,629,630,633,634
Chant to the tiger, 79:53 f.
Chaogouloux, a town east of Flint River, 73:142
Chaoouacha (s)
  synonym for Tawasa, 73:139
  see also Chawasha.
Chaoouakale
  town on the Chattahoochee, 73:142
  see also Sawoki.
Chaoouakle
  Lower Creek town, 73:143,174
  see also Sawoki.
Chaoouasha, see Chawasha.
Chaooucqua, name of Taensa village, 43:258
Chapa, Southern Maidu place name, 78:304
Chapmalal formation
  description of, 52:46
  geologic specimens from, 52:67 f., 70,77 f., 91,92,104,108
Chapmalane formation, see Chapmalal.
Chapmalane, see Chapmalal.
Chaparral cock, bird, among the Tewa, 56:37
Chapin, F. H.
  account of Cliff Palace by, 51:13,14,20
  cited on cliff-dwellings, 41:3
Chapman, Fannie
  a singer, 93:xvii
  characterization of, 93:xviii
  story related by, 93:98
Chapman, Kenneth
  acknowledgment to, 81:5
  visit of, to ruin, 81:4
Chapman, K. M., water color restoration of Tsirege pueblo by, 32:23
Chapman, O. M., on pathological conditions at Yankton Agency, S. Dak., 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
Chaqeto tribe, see Chatot Tribe.
Characters of Indians, see Habits of life.
Charay, 44:15
Characas, 44:41
Charcoal
  in Baum Works mounds, 10:20
  lining of burial pits, 23:35
  magical use of, 29:209
  occurrence of, in mounds, 23:18, 30,31,32,33,43,50,51,52,54,56
  occurrence of, with human remains, 23:40,41,53
  use of, in painting, 43:345
Charencey, Le Comte de, vocabulary by, 28:50
Charente River, named by Ribault, 73:48
Charleston, La.
  Chitimacha material collected at, 68:10
  location of Chitimacha, 43:343 f., 352
Charging Bear, see Grass.
Charging Thunder
dream of thunderbirds by, 61:170
informant concerning Sun dance, 61:90
narrative of wolf dream by, 61:181,183
songs by, 61:67,182,183,184,194 f., 219,220,221,222,328
statement of, concerning Miwa’tani society, 61:327
Sun dance vow of, 61:90
Charia, medicinal plant, Tarahumare, 34:251
Charles V, land taken in name of, 73:34
Charleston, Mo., pottery “fever” in vicinity of, 37:93
Charleston, W. Va., mounds near, connect those of Ohio and Tennessee, 8:47,48
Charleston bones, 33:20 f.
Charleston harbor
  Spanish name for, 73:51
  tribes in vicinity of, 73:67 f.
Charleston Peak
  famous place in Chemehuevi mythology, 78:506
  in Mohave territory, 78:788
  song cycle ending at, 78:760
Charlestown, R.I., cemetery in, 71:16
Charlevoix, P. de
  as an authority consulted, 43:2,4,6,218
  description of village by, 69:66
  explorations of, 69:12
  in bibliography, 31:424
  on Arkansas victory, 43:332
  on Chawasha, 43:300
  on Chitimacha, 43:342
Charlevoix, P. de—Continued
on Colapiissa village, 43: 283
on Davion, 43: 310
on destruction of Bayougoula, 43: 278
on destruction of Taensa, 43: 12, 16
on destruction of tribes by Quapaw, 43: 242
on Houma village, 43: 200
on location of Korea, 43: 331
on Natchez, 43:
characteristics, 48, 49
Choctaw treachery toward, 234 ff.
death and funeral of Tattooed-Serpent, 143–149
description of chief's cabin, 60
doctors or jugglers, 179 f.
funeal ceremonies of female Sun, 141 f.
government, 101 f.
harvest feasts, 122 f.
murder, 96
massacre of French, action during and after, 282 ff.
massacre of French, number of victims, 226
massacre of French, time of outbreak, 224
position of Great Chief, 174
powers of shamans, 177 f.
prostitution, 95
temple, 159 ff., 166, 178
treaties of peace, 134 f.
wars, 123 f., 218, 243–250
on strength of Choctaw force, 43: 237
on temples, 43: 106
on Tionox, 43: 336
on Tunica, 43: 312, 316
quotation from, 47: 11
visit of, to Illinois village, 69: 44
Charlevoix's letter, map in, cited, 37: 6

Charms
antidotes for, 86: 114
attached to cradleboard, 86: 51 f.
believe in, 86: 107 f.
for protection, 86: 111 ff.
Mide', love-charm songs, 45: 88–92
Mide', method of working, 45: 20 f.
Mide', song to bring back runaway wife, 45: 97
of California Indians, 78: 154, 361, 363, 567, 626, 630, 638, 716, 928 ff., 932, 935
sickness averted by, 99: 74
to attract love, 86: 108
to attract worldly goods, 86: 108 f.
to influence or attract animals, 86: 109 ff.
to insure safety and success, 86: 109

Charms—Continued
to protect babies, 86: 113
to work evil, 86: 113 f.
worn by women, 64: 10
See also Amulets.
Charney, Desire
on pillars used as supports, 74: 23
sacrificial vessels found by, at Menche Tilamit, 28: 83
vessel from Tabasco placed in Trocadero Museum by, 28: 90
Chase, A. W., mention of, 94: 22
Chase, Mrs. Agnes, acknowledgment to, 94: 13
Chase, Hiram, 11: 123
Chased-by-Bears
 informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 88
narrative of Sun dance by, 61: 95 ff.
recovery after return of sacred stone, 61: 212 f.
song by, 61: 212
Sun-dance vow of, 61: 132
visit of, to site of last Sun dance, 61: 97
Chase, a Yamasee town, 73: 97
Chaskspe, probably a part of the Shawnee, 73: 296
Chastity
premarital, among the Fuegians, 63: 160 f., 173
See also Adultery; Conjugal fidelity.
Chastrey, H., in bibliography, 34: 409
Chateaubriand, René de, as author on Natchez, 43: 257
Chateaux, a synonym for Chatot, 73: 134
Chatelaw, a Chickasaw town, 73: 419
Chatino, 41: 54
Chatique, an Assiniboine chief, 77: 71
Chatot tribe
and Chacta, confusion between names of, 73: 135
classification of, 43: 9, 32 f.
first mention of, 73: 134–137
language of, distinct from Choctaw, 73: 136
location of, 43: 8
migration of, to Mobile, 73: 136
peace made between Apalachee and, 73: 110
population of, various dates, 43: 42, 45: 73: 424
protection of French sought by, 73: 123
settled among Apalachee, 73: 135
settlement of, in Louisiana, 73: 137
under protection of French, 73: 124
warlike nature of, 73: 135
Yuchi concerned in outbreak among, 73: 290
Chattahoochee, a Muskogee settlement, 73: 226
Chattanooga, caves in vicinity of, 76: 132
Chateau, a synonym for Chatot, 73: 137
Chatanuch
a Cusabo place name, 73: 21
a Florida mission, 73: 322
synonym for Satuache, 73: 61
Chatufo, a Guale town, 73: 81, 82
Chatuchufaula
branch of the Tulsa, 73: 245
location of, 73: 410
Chauchila
fighting between Hoyeami and,
78: 484
name of both Yokut tribe and
Miwok village, 78: 443
Chau
band, habitat of, 93: 1
band, research among members of,
93: v
tribe of the Pawnee confederacy,
77: 2
Chausnshak, a Northern Pomo place
name, 78: 230
Chaumont, Indian soldier, 43: 149 f.
Chaumont Station, cave near, 76: 117
Chauvi, synonym for Chowli, 78: 621
Chavacle Hatchie, Creek name for
Halfway House, 73: 245
Chawasaws, 73: 130
Chawasha
activity of, in Chitimacha war, 43:
30 f., 337
allied to Washa, 43: 298
attacked by other tribes, 43: 193
classification of, 43: 8, 39
destruction of, by Perrier, 43: 232,
301
general description of, 43: 44, 299,
300 ff.
identity of allies, 43: 30 f.
incorporation of, with Houma, 43:
292
location of, 43: 298, 300
mention of, 68: 8
mistake about, correction of, 68: 8
Chawelatchie, evidently Halfway
House, 73: 245
Chearhaw
a body of the Upper Creeks, 73:
172
See also Chiaha.
Cheatham's Ferry, cave near, 76: 134
Che-choo-chee
Chiaha settlement, 73: 170, 174
location of, 73: 175
Chechessee, see Chchessee.
Checkerboard type of ruins
Pinal Creek and Middle Salt River
region, 35: 82
Pueblo Viejo Valley, 35: 37
Thomas-Carlos region, 35: 38
Checkers, game similar to, 81: 64
Chedilina-pomo, possibly people of Kadiu
village, 78: 230
linguistic reference to, 78: 228
Cheeawoole, a synonym for Holiwahali,
73: 254
Cheeuhaws, a synonym for Chiaha, 73:
167
Cheekatalofa
mention of, 73: 308
See also Chisa Talofa.
Cheetido
possible Salt Pomo community,
78: 232
salt deposit near, 78: 236
Chefuncte River, 48: 2, 3
Chehalis, a Salishan tribe, 20: 5
Chehalis language
spoken by Cuitlee, 20: 6
works in, 16: 14
Chehaw
body of Upper Creeks, 73: 172
Chiaha town, 73: 169
Cusabo name of a river, 73: 21
See also Chiaha.
Chehaws
Seminole town, 73: 409
See also Chiaha.
Cheibü-pan, a place name in Tübatu-
labal country, 78: 607
Cheiudekotlinge, a town in Hupa Valley,
78: 120
Che'kaynu, a large Heuchi settlement,
78: 484
Chekika, a Calusa chief, 73: 344
Chelehdang, a Sinkoyne place name,
73: 145
Chehelhle, a principal Wappo village,
78: 219
Chellokee, 8: 49
Chelly Canyon
ancient inhabitants of, 41: 20
cave dwellings of, 41: 21
in San Juan ceramic area, 41: 34,
35, 36, 37
pottery of, 41: 28, 36
Chelouels, alternative name for Natchez,
43: 25
Chemeguabas, see Chemeguet.
Chemeguet [or Chemegüé], 44: 24;
78: 593
Chemegüé Cuajía, 78: 593
Chemegüé Sevinta, 78: 593
Chemeguet; Chemeguaba; Chemegues;
Chemehuevi, 44: 24, 26, 27
Chemehuevi
allies of the Kamia, 97: 3
warren habitat of, 78: 590
divisions of, 78: 577
general account of, 78: 593-590
Kamia name for, 97: 18
Cherokee Indians—Continued
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, table 9
expulsion of, by other tribes, 22: 12
extent of country of, 73: 213
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, table 9
habitat of, 22: 5, 8, 80, 82
hostility of the, 22: 28, 30
incorporation of Catawba with, 22: 75
incorporation of Natchez with, 22: 83
intermarriage of, with Houma, 43: 202
joined by the Notchee, 22: 84
letters on a stone in a Tennessee mound, 8: 37
mention of, by Payton, 23: 71
migration of, 8: 49
migration of remnant of, 77: 2
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
populations of the, 34: table 9
present life of, 99: 8
probable moundbuilders, 8: 7, 8
probable moundbuilders of Ohio, 8: 8
probable moundbuilders of Tennessee and North Carolina, 8: 30, 31–37
relations of, with Natchez, 43: 254 ff.
stone graves of, 8: 26
tuberculosis among the, 34: 211
table 9
war of, with Chickasaw, 73: 419
Cherokee language
study of, 99: 10
works in, 6: 42 ff.
See also Alphabet.
Cherokee Leechee, an Apalachicola chief, 73: 131, 132
 Cherokeeleechee
population of, 73: 435
See also Chalakahliche.
Cherokee manuscripts and material, loss of, 99: 1
Cherokee Nation, settlement of Natchez remnant in, 43: 256
Cherokee text, method of reconstituting, 99: 3 ff.
Cherokigeckh, name of a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Cherr’hquuh, reported name of Cherhkwer, 78: 138
Cherry
among the Tewa, 55: 11, 115
ground, among the Tewa, 55: 59
wild, use of, 99: 170, 275
Chert
as building material, 82: 89
character of, in Oklahoma quarries, 60: 207
circular clusters of, 21: 11

Cheraw Indian
eagues of, on Creek territory, 73: 253
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9
(facing p. 406)
and Catawba relations, 22: 60
and the Tallegwi, 8: 38–50
attack of, on Guale missions, 73: 90
attack of, on Pedee tribe, 43: 255
attitude of, toward whites, 99: 8
burial mounds of, 71: 90–93
country occupied by, 69: 13
distinct from Shawnees, 8: 43
dwellings of, 69: 59encroachment by Whites on lands of, 69: 62

Cheraw Valley
intermittently inhabited by the Mohave, 78: 726
Mohave and Cheraw in, 78: 594
name of band or locality in, 78: 595
Chen, 57: 45, 68, 142, 190, 191, 202, 222, 225, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240
Chenango County, N.Y., mound burials in, 71: 72, 88
Chenco, game of, mentioned by Lawson, 22: 64
Chen hyperborea, Chen hyperboreus, among the Tewa, 56: 33
Chenopodium, food plant, 34: 264, 266
Chenona, Pascagoula chief, note on, 43: 302
Chenoposel, linguistic notes on, 78: 356
Chépart, account of, 43: 217, 221–225
Cherahota, a Halchidhoma of Mohave mother, 78: 790
Chéraquis, see Cherokee.
Cheraw Indian
emines of settlers, 73: 100
first use of the term, 22: 60
identity of, with Sara, 22: 57
location of, 73: 35
precinct of South Carolina, 22: 60
reference to, 69: 16
Cherhkwer, reconstructed form of Cher’hquuh, 78: 138
Cherokee dialects, 99: 10
Cherokee Indians
aggressions of, on Creek territory, 73: 253
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9
(facing p. 406)
and Catawba relations, 22: 60
and the Tallegwi, 8: 38–50
attack of, on Guale missions, 73: 90
attack of, on Pedee tribe, 43: 255
attitude of, toward whites, 99: 8
burial mounds of, 71: 90–93
country occupied by, 69: 13
distinct from Shawnees, 8: 43
dwellings of, 69: 59encroachment by Whites on lands of, 69: 62

INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea]
Chert—Continued
concretions quarried at Mill Creek, 60: 187, 188
deposits of, in Mississippi Valley region, 60: 106
quarries, 60: 201, 200
working of, by ancient miners, 21: 9
See also Quarries.
Chesapeake Bay, settlements on, 69: 30
Chesnakea, a Tolowa settlement, 78: 124
Chesikatalouas
a Seminole village and tribe, 73: 308, 409
See also Chiska talofa.
Chesnut, V. K., in bibliography, 34: 409
Chest affections
among the Maricopa, 34: 244 f.
among the Mescalero, 34: 235
among the Pima, 34: 244 f.
among the Tepehuane, 34: 186
See also Lung disorders.
Chestish, a Tolowa town, 78: 124
Chestnut, see Castanea.
Chestol, see Chestowee.
Chestowea, see Chestowee.
Chewee, a Yuchi town, 73: 297
Chétimachas, name for Chitimacha, 43: 339
Chétimachas Fork, location of Taënsa, 43: 271
Chetman Gulch, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212
Cheetro Kettle, period of, 92: 5
Chever, E. E., on arrowmaking by California Indians, 60: 320
Chevlon, pottery from, 41: 36 f.
Chevlon ruins, period of, 96: 8
Chevron form of panels, 96: 125 f.
Chewalle, a synonym of, Holiwahali 73: 256
Chewillinding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Chewing gum among the Pima, 34: 205
Chewocklehatchee
name of Kashta village, 73: 143, 225
name of Tulsa branch, 73: 143, 245
origin of the name, 73: 143
Che'eyau, "bone place" near Bates, 78: 482
Cheyenne Indians
albinism among the, 34: 198, 213
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, 204, 214, table 9
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, 213, table 9
idiocy among the, 34: 204, 215, table 9
in Arapaho village, 77: 36
insanity among the, 34: 213, table 9
lodges of, for special purposes, 77: 25
lodges of, like Pawnee, 77: 24, 25
migrations of the, 83: 7
monstrosities among the, 34: 215,
insanity among the, 34: 213, table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
removal of, to the plains, 22: 12
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, 216, table 9
territory occupied by the, 77: 21
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 217, table 9
various habitations of the, 77: 22
Cheyenne language, works in, 13: 86
Cheyenne River Agency, S. Dak.
(Blackfeet; Sioux)
albinism at, 34: 198
defaf and dumb at, 34: 206
epilepsy at, 34: 202
goiter at, 34: 199
idiocy at, 34: 204
insanity at, 34: 201
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 400)
Cheyenne village sites
described by Grinnell, 77: 22 f.
mentioned by Lewis and Clark, 77: 23
Chi, in Tachi territory, 78: 484
Chiagniut language, vocabulary of, 1: 19
Chialha Indians
among Upper Creeks, 73: 171 f.
and Coweta, friendship between, 73: 230
branch of the Yamasee, 73: 401
linguistic classification of, 73: 12
location of the, 73: 167
Lower Creek tribe, 73: 189
mention of the, 73: 167–172
population of the, 73: 426, 434
Chialha Indians—Continued
present status of the, 73:170
probably in Hitchiti group, 73:172
settlement of, among Lower Creeks, 73:169
significance of the name, 73:167
Upper, population of, 73:437
visited by Pardo, 73:171
visit of De Soto to, 73:170

Chiaja
Lower Creek town, 73:131
See also Chialha.

Chi'anukturiyahang, a Wallaki community group on Jesus Creek, 73:151, note 1

Chiaha, 44:61
Chiapanec(a), 44:60 ff., 82
Chiapanecan, 44:76 ff., 85

Chiapas
as an industrial center, 28:110
Lacandons in, 28:80
Chiatum, collections from, 28:90
Chiau, name of a Nutumutu village, 78:483

Chibcha, 44: 80, 81, 84, 85, 88, 89, 95
Chibiras, a Zapotec goddess, 28:50

Chiachac, mention of, 73:149, 150
See also, Chickasaw.

Chiachats, see Chickasaw.

Chiagba, see Sigua.

Chiachas, see Chickasaw.

Chicua, 44:82, 93

Chichina, 57:37, 42, 53, 55, 57, 111, 184, 202, 257, 262, 263, 265, 269, 270

Chichagana, see Sigua.

Chichen Itza
fall of, 28:336 f.
history of, 57:3, 4, 5, 202 f.
Influence of Toltec culture on, 74:15
language of inhabitants of, pure Maya, 44:71
mention of, 15:5
ruins of, 28:335
temple of Initial Series, lintel, interpretation of, 57:190

Chichessee, Cusabo name of a river and creek, 73:21

Chichilitic-calli, description of, 35:37

Chichimec; Chichimeca; Chichimecos, 44:40-43, 46, 48, 83, 93

Chichimecas Blancos, of Otomi family, 44:43

Chichimecos, see Chichimec.

Chichimecs
Spanish name for the Yuchi, 73:294
See also Chichumeos.

Chichiminy and Iroquois treaty, 22:45

Chichoufke, an Upper Creek town, 73:283

Chichumeos
influx of, into Florida, 73:305
possibly same as Westo, 73:305
synonym for Yuchi, 73:90
513-538—6

Chickadee
among the Tewa, 56:44
and elk, Kutenai tale, 59:21

Chickahominy River, discovery on bank of, 71:29

Chickaree, among the Tewa, 56:22

Chickasaw Indians
absorption of Ibitoupa, 43:297
advice to Taenza by, 43:270
allies of the English, 73:415
buildings of the, 69:68
burial customs of the, 71:105-108
burial under dwellings by, 8:21
cessions of land by, 73:420
Chocotaw and Chakhchiuma, relationship of, 43:29, 292
collection of, with Natchez tribe, 43:2
country occupied by, 69:14
defeat of Tioux by, 43:334
departure of Natchez, 43:253
effect of Bienville's policy on, 43:220
first notice of, 73:414
friendship of, for English, 43:193
granting of land to Natchez for village by, 43:277
Houma name for, 43:292
incorporation of Natchez with, 22:83
interest of, in English traders, 43:219
involved in Creek Confederacy, 73:10
language of, 43:21, 23, 27
location of, 43:8, 253
massacre of Chawasha by, 43:300
migration legend of, 22:11
mounds of, 33:93
name for Yazoo River, 43:333
part taken by, in Natchez conspiracy, 43:223
peace with Iberville by, 43:294
population of, 73:437, 448 ff.
reference to, 73:414-420
relations of, to various tribes, 43:279
settlements of, 73:417 ff.
Spaniards attacked by, 73:415
war on Chakhchiuma by, 43:294 ff.
war on French by, 43:218, 251 ff.
war on Yazoo, Koroa and Ofo by, 43:294

Chickasaw language, works in, 9:23

Chicken Hawk
and toad, Kutenai tale, 59:21
myth of, 39:11

Chickenpox
among the Hopi, 34:180
among the Navaho, 34:239

Chickens
among the Tewa, 56:34, 35
blood of, used in ceremony, 79:35, 36 ff.
breeding of, for feast, 79:39
magic power of blood of, 79:39
Chickens—Continued
main dish at feast, 79:38
preparation of, for feast, 79:82
See also Poultry.
Chickens, among the Tewa, 55:107
Chico, among the Tewa, 55:11
Chico, Rio de, identification of, 73:36, 51
Chico Creek, Northwestern Maidu on, 78:392
Chicomucelteca, 44:64, 65
Chicora
Cusabo province, 73:37
derivation of, 22:86
importance of, 73:47
location of, 73:47
of the early Spanish, 22:86
Chicora Indians, account of, by Peter Martyr, 73:41
Chicorata; Chicorato, 44:12, 16, 24, 26, 32
Chicuras
mention of, 44:24, 27
See also Cicerias.
Chicurat, 44:17
Chidepuish, included in northward range of Kaviah, 78:490
Chiãoicknessasi, Yauelmani at, 78:482
Chief
annuity received by, 86:138
assistant to the, 97:51
burial customs for, 83:3-51
duties of, 97:51
functions and duties of, 86:131 f.
house of, 97:18
kindred of, precedence of, 85:147
kindred of, wailing songs for, 85:153
of the California Indians, 78:163,
164, 177, 205, 209, 250, 276, 296,
320, 363, 372, 374, 399, 452, 468
496, 556, 572, 573, 603, 609, 618,
633, 640, 645, 656, 657, 685, 688,
691, 707, 720, 745 ff., 802, 803, 831,
832, 833, 838
power of, practically absolute, 64:
35
rarely dies natural death, 64:35
selection of, 97:50
strongest subchief usually succeeds,
64:35
titles of, California Indian, 78:
452, 623, 633, 645
village of, plea for protection of,
85:91
See also Chiefs; Chieftainship;
Tree Chiefs.
Chief Juggler, Yazoo nation, attempt to bring rain, 43:175
Chief Mountain
stories told by, 27:221, 225, 229,
234
Tsimshian texts obtained from,
27:5
Chief of the Women, Natchez name for male concubine, 43:100

Chiefs
authority of, 79:8
Creek, speeches of, 73:15
customs concerning, 73:371
decorations on lodges of, 77:67, 76
dereference paid to, 73:393, 396
election of, for war only, 79:8, 20
female, among the Wateree, 22:80
Florida, house of, 73:394
Fuegian, 63:76, 177 f.
Kutenai tale of the youth who killed the, 59:28-33
Omahas made new, 11:70
Penka, spoken against, 11:100
rivalry between, 79:15
sacrifice to, 73:382
Seminole, list of, 73:411 f.
unusual size of, 73:46, 47
wars planned by, 79:20
See also Chief.
Chief songs, see Songs.
Chieftainship
hereditary nature of, 79:8
in Bear gens, 85:128
temporary nature of, 79:7 f.
Chigoop, a singer, 75:17, 18, 19
Chihaque, a synonym for Chihaha, 73:
167
Chihaw, a band in South Carolina, 73:70
Chihlakonini, see Tculä'ko-nini.
Chihuahua, reference to, 52:180
Chihuahua Basin, abandonment of,
96:6
Chikimisi, a Southern Maidu place name, 78:394
Chilam Balam
books of, 57:3
books of, assignment of Maya year to cardinal points in, 28:27
books of chronology based on, 28:230 f.; 57:2
initial day of Maya year in, 28:
26
mention of, 18:7, 8
nature of, 28:329
sixteenth Zapotec day sign in, 28:
49
title of priest, 18:7
Chilanga, 44:74
Child
Cochiti tales of the neglected, 98:
88, 88 f., 89 f., 90
Cochiti tale of the deer and the lost, 98:72-75, 75 f.
life, Cherokee, 99:128-131
deserted, Mother Corn guides
to her people, Cochiti tale, 98:
77 f.
See also Children.
Childbirth
by tribes, 34:
Apache, 56 ff.
Hopi, 61, 226
Huichol, 63
Maricopa, 69
Children—Continued
by tribes—continued
Mohave, 61, 184, 249
Nahua, 63
Navaho, 58
Opata, 61 f.
Papago, 60
Pima, 59 f., 64, 69–72
Río Grande Pueblos, 61
San Carlos Apache, 61, 66–69, 234
Sia, 61
Tarahumare, 61, 228
Tarasco, 63
Tepecano, 62 f., 186, 251
Thlauhitec, 63
Zuni, 61

complications in, 99:125
customs concerning, 85:15; 86:48; 97:52; 99:122–127
duration of labor, 34:63 f.
formulas to aid in, 99:167, 274, 275 f.
general conditions in, 34:55 f.
lacerations in, 34:180, 191
lack of precautions in, 34:229
medicine used in, 99:53, 110
methods of facilitating, 64:38
religious customs in, 34:59, 61
See also Abortion: Pregnancy.

Childbirth, medicine, Karuk, 94:261

Children
belief concerning picture of, 86:50
bodies of, thrown into underbrush, 83:12
burial of, 83:9, 25
burial of, near hearth, 100:58
clothing of, 99:128
customs connected with, 86:51
customs connected with death of, 83:12, 68 f.
customs connected with naming of, 86:53–58
food of, 99:128
formula for, 99:284
Fuegian, carrying of, 63:171 f.
Fuegian, moral education of, 63:156 f., 173
Fuegian, naming, weaning, and selling of, 63:171
Fuegian, treatment of, 63:68, 84, 136, 139, 170 f.
game played by, 80:171; 99:129
hygienic condition of, 99:128 f.
Indian, 34:
adolescence of, 128 f., 132
albinism among, table 9 (facing p. 406)
approximation of ages, 101
cretinism among, table 9
defa al and dumb among, table 9
desire for, White Mountain Apache, 52
digestion of, 156
epilepsy among, table 9
face, growth of, 120 ff., 131

Children—Continued
Indian—Continued
face measurements, Apache, 108–112, 130, 283–292, 342, 344
face measurements, Pima, 292–299, 345, 347
food of, Pima, San Carlos Apache, table 1 (facing p. 266)
functions of, Pima, San Carlos Apache, table 1
general characteristics of, 84–87
goiter among, 200 f., table 9
growth of, 112
head deformation of, 79–84
head, growth of, 116–120, 131
head measurements, Apache, 282, 345, 347
head measurements, Pima, 267–268, 345, 347
height of body, of trunk, 112 ff., 130 f.
idio group among, table 9
insanity, table 9
left-handedness, 130
lecomotion, San Carlos Apache, 129
menstruation, 132
menstruation, Apache, 125–128, 131, 310–322
menstruation, Mohave, 127 f.
menstruation, Pima, 125–128, 131, 330–341
monstrosities, table 9
muscular force, Apache, 108–112, 130, 283–292
nursing of, Pima, San Carlos Apache, table 1
panics of, 87
physical condition of, Apache, table 1, 290–322
physical condition, Pima, table 1, 322–341
puberty of, 125–129, 131 f.
pulse of, 89 f.
pulse of, Apache, 91, 93–96, 101 f., 105 f., 108, 130, table 1, 283–292
respiration of, Apache, 130, table 1, 283–292
respiration of, Pima, table 1, 292–299, 346, 347
skin and appendages of, 153 f.
Southern Ute, 31
special physiological studies on, 87 f.
spinal curvatures of, table 9
stature of, Apache, 88 f., table 1, 267–273, 342 ff.
Children—Continued

Indian—Continued

stature of, Pima, 88 f., 276-282, 345 ff.
tooth of, Apache, 96-99, 122-125, 131, 184, table 1, 290-322
tooth of, Pima, 96-99, 122-125, 131, 184, table 1, 322-341
talking of, 129
temperature of, Apache, 106 ff., 130, 283-285, 343, 344
temperature of, Pima, 107 f., 130, 292-299, 346, 347
treatment at birth, 234, 245
treatment at birth, Mohave, 75
treatment at birth, Navaho, 74
treatment at birth, Opata, 75, 249
treatment at birth, Papago, 75
treatment at birth, Pima, 74 f., 245
treatment at birth, San Carlos Apache, 234
treatment at birth, Tarahumare, 75
treatment at birth, Zuñi, 74
treatment in later infancy, 79-84, 233
tuberculosis of, table 9
urine, incontinence of, 178
weight of, 114 ff., 131
weight of, Apache, 267-275, 342, 343
weight of, Pima, 276-282, 345, 347
intelligence of, 99:129
lost from cactus camp, 90:151
love for and disposition of, 64:33
manner of carrying, 97:40; 99:129
naming of, 97:61; 99:127
neglect, right of mother to, 98:134
part taken by, in ceremony, 90:143
pastimes for, 86:62 f.
playthings for, 86:64-67
protected by charms, 86:113
punishment of, 22:33
sacrifice of, among Natchez, 43:140 f., 142,156
sacrifice of, among Taënsa, 43:266 f.
songs for entertainment of, 90:212
songs to, 80:170 ff.
stories told to, 86:63 f.
taken captives, 90:187
tradition of sacrifice of, 90:138
trained to become witches, 99:129 ff.
training of, 73:381; 86:58-62, 121
unborn, beliefs concerning, 90:102,112,210
whipping of, 73:102
why not left alone, 67:225

Children—Continued

See also Babies; Baby; Child; Infants; Whites (children of); and names of various tribes.

Children’s songs, see Songs.

Children’s stories, see Stories.

Child’s Point, ruins on, 77:82

Chile, explorations conducted by, 60:16

Chiles

among the Tewa, 55:11, 98

Mexican, among the Tewa, 55:107

Chilili, see Cilili.

Chilkat blanket, 29:153, 171

Chilkat mask, with Chinese coins, 60:30

Chillicothe, Ohio

mound near, 71:121

village site near, 71:140

Chills, formulas for, 99:167, 169, 200, 227,277

Chillico Agricultural School, Okla., pathological conditions at, 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)

Chilula

general account of, 78:137-141

population of, 78:883

Chilquies, a synonym for Cherokee, 73:20, 90

Chimalapan, 44:72

Chimaliji stone from Cuernavaca, 28:64

Chimalpahin

on date of Cortés’s entrance into Mexico, 25:140

on death of Quauhtemoc, 28:159 f.

on San Antonio Pimentel Tlautiltotzin, 28:194

Chimarrko

general account of, 78:100-112

minute proportions of, at time of discovery, 78:280

population of, in 1770 and 1010, 78:883

ritual numbers and methods of numeration, 78:876

Chimancayo, a Timucua town, 73:324

Chimney Rock Mesa

archeological work of, 96:14

-cultural center of Pedra district, 96:16

Chimney Rock ruin, position of, 96:18

Chimney

absence of, 41:16

no evidence of, 81:15

no sign of, in Cliff Palace rooms, 51:36

China

specimens from, 7:6

China, loess deposits of, 52:21, 22, 23

China Creek, Karok settlements near, 78:100

Chinantec, 44:55

Chinéquis, 78:491

Chinarra

mention of, 44:24, 29, 32, 34

See also Huma.

China, Chiapanec year sign, 28:24
Chinese
bronze axes, 60: 28
coins in Chilkat mask, 60: 30
Chingchinh
myth concerning, 78: 638
synonym for, 78: 622
Chinica
Chinoua town, 73: 324
Chinigchinich
78: 636, 637
Chinike, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Chinipa, 44: 8 ff., 18, 24, 26, 28, 32, 33, 35
Chinita, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Chinisea, see Chinica.
Chinnaby’s Fort, 73: 284
Chinook, historical account of, 20: 5
Chinookan family [or Stock]
habitat of, 15: v
in Lower Columbia, 78: 913
name obtained from Franchère’s vocabulary, 15: v
Chinookan languages, see Cascadca; Cathlascon; Chinook; Chinook jargon; Clakama; Clatsop; Nihalothe; Wahaiakan; Wappo; Wasco; Watlala.
Chinook jargon
dictionary of, 15: v
works in, 15: 16 ff.
Chinook language
distribution and history of, 40, pt. 1: 563 f.
still spoken (in 1893) though falling into disuse, 15: vii
works in, 15: 16
Chinquapin, medicinal use of, 99: 200, 211
Chinquime, 44: 53
Chip, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Chipiluminge, account of, 32: 36 ff.
Chipiw, general account of, 32: 15
Chimmpk
among the Tewa, 56: 8, 22
and frog, Kutenai tale, 59: 58 ff.
and the owl, Kutenai tale, 59: 46, 47
Chipped implements, a varied assortment found, 65: 126
Chippewa Indians and Pottawatomi burial mounds, 8: 13
and Sioux music, rhythmic correspondence of, 53: 11
burial among the, 71: 30
characteristics of the, 85: 6
connections of the, 85: 6
cretinism among the, 34: 201, table 9 (facing p. 406)
deaf and dumb among the, 34: 206, table 9
derivation of the name, 86: 34
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, 203, table 9
forms of the name, 86: 5
golter among the, 34: 199, 200, 201, table 9
history of the, 86: 6-9
Chippewa Indians—Continued
medicine men, reference to, 90: 184
morbidity from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions of the, 34: table 9
plants used by, to attract game, 90: 210
population of the, 34: table 9
significance of music to, 45: 1
Sioux, and Ute songs, tabulated analysis of, 75: 30-51
Sioux driven westward by, 76: 172
spinal curvatures of the, 34: 200, table 9
story recorded among the, 80: 89
treaty of, with Sioux, 53: 61
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 211, 212, table 9
use of the term, 53: 59
warfare of, with Sioux, 53: 60 f., 70 f., 72 f.
See also Midé; Mille Lac Chippe- pewa; Ojibway.
Chippewa language
words incorporated with, 53: 76, 180, 190, 230
works in, 13: 86 ff.
Chippewa reservations, description of, 45: 1
Chippewa songs
analysis of, 80: 16-26
analysis of 340 songs, group analysis, 53: 18-33
analysis of 340 songs, tabular analysis, 53: 34-58
change of time, 61: 76
connection between idea and musical form, 53: 50
general nature of, 53: 17
in minor tonality, 53: 17
manner of rendition of, 53: 13 ff.
material, 53: 2-13
mostly major in tonality, 53: 17
origin of, 53: 15 ff.
resemblance of, to Pawnee, 93: 17
Chippeway, see Chippewa.
Chippewyan languages, works in, 14: 19
Chipping, instruments used in, 60: 193, 194, 198, 306, 307
Chiquirnula, 44: 70
Chiquito
Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 105
synonym for Nombre de Dios, 73: 104
Chiquala
origin of the name, 73: 53, 210
synonym for Kashta, 73: 210
Chiricahues, see Chiricahua.
Chiricahn; Chiricahua Apache
location of, 34: 8
mention of, 44: 24, 27
tesvino used by, 34: 27
Chiricahua Forest Reserve, location of, 35: 7
Chiriqui
almost unknown until recently, 3: 5
antiquarian literature of, 3: 5
high culture of people of, 3: 5
situation of, 3: 5
Chiriquians, skill of, in metal working, 3: 8
Chiroe'haka, the Mingo native name, 22: 7
Chirokwan, a Yurok place name, 73: 116
Chiros, 44: 24, 28
Chirripo, 78: 151
Chirokian, 116: 22: 3:
Chisca
Apalachee expedition against, 73: 120
influence of, in Spanish-Apalachee war, 73: 119
mention of, 73: 202
name applied to Quizqui, 73: 293
name for the Yuchi, 73: 119, 180, 288, 289, 292
province of, 73: 292 f.
Chiscalage, a Muskogee town, 73: 284
Chisels
made of bone, 96: 146
made of stone, 60: 233, 236
manner of using, 60: 236, 337
Chisti, possibly the Coweta, 73: 226
Chiska, see Chisca.
Chiska Talofa
population of, 73: 435
probably the town of the Hogolge, 73: 308
Chisko-kalya, a Wailaki community, 78: 151
Chit'atichi, the Entimich at, 78: 480
Chitatowoki, a Kammawka settlement, 78: 286
Chiti-bida-kali, a Southwestern Pomo unit, 78: 234
Chitimacha
absence of epidemics among, 43: 352
affiliation of, with Natchez, 43: 185 f.
basketry of the, 43: 347 f.
belief of, as to future life, 43: 360
"Big Country," name, 43: 337
birds among the, 43: 354
canoes and chairs of, the, 43: 347
caracter of the, 43: 314 f.
class system of the, 43: 349
class distinction and class language of, 43: 348 f.
classification of, the, 43: 9, 35
clothing of the, 43: 345, 352, 353
conversion of, to Catholicism, 43: 353
corn among, varieties of, 43: 346, 355
dance houses of the, 43: 352
effect of Bienville's policy on, 43: 220
Chitimacha—Continued
familiarity of, with Taënsa language, 43: 23
family and training of children among, 43: 350, 353
fasting among the, 43: 353
fishing implements of the, 43: 346
food of the, 43: 344, 345 f.
former habitat of the, 68: 8
friendship of Taënsa with, 43: 272
games of the, 43: 350
government of the, 43: 340
guardian spirits of the, 43: 353
history of the, 43: 337-344
houses of the, 43: 345
hunting devices of the, 43: 346, 347
identity of allies of, 43: 30 f.
incorporation of, with Houma, 43: 292
location of, 43: 297, 298, 337, 338, 342
marriage customs of, 43: 17, 349
medicines of the, 43: 351
mortuary customs of the, 43: 250
mounds of the, 43: 351
musical instruments of the, 43: 250
ornaments of the, 43: 345
palats of the, 43: 352
personal names of the, 43: 350, 353
population of, various dates, 43: 42, 45
pottery of the, 43: 347
puberty ceremony of the, 43: 352
recognition of, by French and Spanish, 43: 343
shamans among the, 43: 351 f.
slaves from the, 43: 338
smallpox among the, 43: 352
tradition of, and Louisiana geology, 43: 359
villages of the, 43: 343
vocabulary, 43: 9, 356
war against, by French, 43: 300, 337-340
worship and mythology of, 43: 167, 353-360
Chitimachan, Tunican and Atakapan, divergent dialects of one stock, 68: 56
Chitimachan group
religious temples and cults of, similar to Choctaw, 68: 9
three tribes belonging to, 68: 8
tribes included in, 43: 9
Ch'inta, probable location of, 78: 482
Chirupata-ve, a Serrano place name, 78: 612
Chiwa'maldji, 78: 345
Chiwere group (of Siouan tribes)
burials of the, 83: 61-65
habitations of the, 77: 113
mention of, 77: 2
tribes composing, 77: 112; 83: 61
Chixoy, valley of, ruins in, 28: 86
Chyi, myth concerning, 97: 69 f.
Chiyuk
   constellation of, 97: 69
   myth of, 97: 69 f.
Chizo, 44: 24, 28, 34
Chocthanuk, Yurok village or settlement, 78: 163
Choco, 44: 51, 53, 54, 96
Chochotin, 44: 53
Chochuma, see Chakchiuma.
Chockoloko, population of, 73: 437
Cho-co-nickla village, a Seminole town, 73: 407
Choctori remains
   history of, 52: 237–239
   Hrdlička's examination of, 52: 239–242
   references to, 52: 229, 295, 299, 322
Choctaw Choupica, 47: 6
Choctawhatchee Yuchi
   in Florida, 73: 298
   located close to the Tukabahchee, 73: 304
Choctaw Indians
   advice of, to Bienville, 43: 251
   aid of, to Pascagoula, 43: 305
   burial mounds of, 5: 11
   burials among the, 71: 94–101
   comparison of, with Natchez tribe, 43: 2
   confusion of, with Chatot, 73: 136
   country occupied by, 69: 14
   fight between Alabama and, 88: 155
   habitations of, 69: 64
   in Florida, 73: 28, 345
   intermarriage of, with Houma, 43: 292
   joined by the Biloxi, 22: 15
   location of the, 43: 16
   manner of dressing hair of, 73: 13
   mention of, 73: 420 f.
   migration tradition of, 22: 11
   mortuary rites of, 22: 80
   mortuary use of fire by, 8: 22
   part taken by, in Natchez conspiracy, 43: 223, 233 ff., 237–243
   peace overtures to, by French, 73: 161
   peace with Iberville by, 43: 294
   population of, 73: 450–455
   possible connection of, with Calusa, 73: 28 ff.
   relations of, with English, 43: 103, 314
   relations of, with various tribes, 43: 29 f., 279, 292
   Shakhti Humma as chief of, 43: 293
   temporary village of, 77: 110
   visit of, to Sanvole, note, 43: 303
   war of, with Chakchiuma, 43: 293
   wars between Alabama and, 88: 156, 156, f.

Chocotaw Indians—Continued
   with Yamasee, war on colonists, 73: 101
Chocotaw language
   dialect of, list of, 43: 27 ff.
   formerly several dialects, 46: ix
   grammar of, mention of, 46: viii
   works in, 9: 24 f.
Chocotouh; Chotchouh
   a Tawassse town, 73: 131
   synonym for Chatot, 43: 32 f.; 73: 131
Chocuyen, synonym for Coast Miwok, 78: 274
Choeinme, source of California place name, 78: 595
Chohalabohhula, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Choholcheoding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Choilimani
   location of, 78: 474
   mention of, 78: 480
Choinoe, a Southern Yokut group, 78: 482
Choinok
   another name of Choinok, 78: 482
   population of, 78: 491
Chokchooma
   River, name for Tallahatchie, 43: 293
   Chokchooma tribe, see Chakchiuma.
Chokecherry
   among the Tewa, 55: 10, 47
   use of, 99: 170, 199, 277, 298
Chokecherry Canyon, cave dwellings in, 82: 49
Chokish-nga, a Gabrieleno place name, 78: 621
Chokonokla, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Chokot-kiyahang, 78: 151
Chokowisho, 78: 47
Chokola, 44: 61–64, 66, 69, 71 f., 75
Cholame
   an important town, 78: 547
   source of California place name, 78: 595
Cholame Creek, 78: 547
Cholera
   among the Oglala, 77: 64
   deaths from, 83: 32, 42, 47
Choles, see Cloi.
Cholla cactus, use of, San Carlos Apache, 34: 222
Cholocco Litabixee, a Muskogee village, 73: 284
Cholomos, 44: 30
Cholos, 44: 94
Cholovomne, a synonym of Chulamni, 78: 485 f.
Chols
   characteristics and language of, 28: 81 f.
   description of, by Dominican monks, 28: 82 f.
   fate of, 28: 82
   location of, 28: 80
Cholupaha, a Florida town, 73: 324
Choluteca
mention of, 44: 76, 77
See also Mangue.
Chomchadila, a Northern Pomo community, 78: 230
Chomes, 44: 53
Chon, 63: 33, 36, 48, 55, 106
Chondal, 44: 52, 53, 55-63, 74, 76
Chondestes grammacus striatus, among the Tewa, 56: 42
Chonos
history of investigations of, 63: 62
name, 63: 30-34, 85, 133
population and present condition of, 63: 46 f.
territory of the, 63: 30-46
See also Culture; Dialects; Language; Relations; Somatology.
Chonque
location of, note on, 43: 332
mention of, by Tonti, 43: 307
Chontal, see Chondal.
Chontal-Lencas, 44: 74
Chonta palm
belief concerning, 79: 6
supernatural power of, 79: 36
Chonta pins, see Pins.
Choothlo
Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Sawokli.
Choothlotchy
Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Sawokli.
Chopart, Sieur, see Chépart.
Chora
mention of, 44: 21
See also Cora.
Chordelles minor hesperis, 94: 204
C. virginianus henryi, among the Tewa, 56: 38
Choreo
among the Opata, 34: 184
among the Pima, 34: 188
at San Carlos School, 34: 178
Chorote, 44: 78
Chorotega, 44: 77, 78, 82 ff., 86
Choroumancha, name for Chawasha, 43: 300
Chorti, 44: 63, 69, 70, 72
Chosa, see Alcoca.
Chota
mention of, 44: 21
See also Cora.
Chote
burial mound at, 71: 91
the “metropolis” of the Cherokee, 69: 61
town house at, 77: 118
Chonala, location of, by De l’Isle, 22: 57
Chouchouna, name used for Houma, 43: 29
Chouchoumas, 43: 293
Choula
location and description of, 43: 30, 42
relation of, to Itibopas, 43: 207
Chouteau, Frederick, mourning customs described by, 83: 54
Chouteau, P., Fur Company, 83: 32
Chouteau, Pierre, Jr., portrait of, by Kurz, 83: 49
Chowan, habitat of, 22: 7
Chowanoc, habitat of, 22: 7
Chowchilla, source of California place name, 78: 895
Chowchilla River
hill tribes along, 78: 484
Miwok village in canyon of, 78: 443
Chowi, synonym for Chauvi, 78: 621
Chowolle Hatche, Hawkins’ name for Halfway House, 73: 245
Chowwokolatchee, a Kasihta settlement, 73: 225
Choyogne, 78: 491
Chozetta, possible Siouan connection of, 22: 18
Christanna Indian
collective use of the term, 22: 37
treaty of Iroquois and, 22: 45
Christianity
favored, reasons for, 11: 11
hindrances to establishment of, among Indians, 43: 141
Christians among the Omaha, 11: 67
Christine, Northern Pomo community at, 78: 231
Christy collection
mention of, 2: 14
specimens in, 2: 25
“Chronica de la S. Provincia del Santisimo Nombre de Jesus de Guatemala, 1683,” 28: 19
Chronologic Index
of Algonquian languages, 13: 577-614
of Athapascan languages, 14: 117-125
of Chinookan languages, 15: 77-81
of Eskimo language, 1: 111-116
of Iroquoian languages, 6: 191-208
of Muskogean languages, 9: 105-114
of Salishan languages, 16: 81-86
of Siouan languages, 5: 83-87
of Wakashan languages, 19: 67-70
Chronology
basis of, 57: 58
classification of data bearing on, 60: 52
correlation of, 57: 2
duration of, 57: 222
evidence of, 100: 78
geological, 60: 16
glyphic, 60: 52
Maya, paper on, by Förstemann, 28: 473-489
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chronology—Continued</th>
<th>Chukafalaya, a Chickasaw town, 73: 419</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mexican, 28:</td>
<td>Chukahlako, see Tchukolako.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early, contradictions in, 332 f.</td>
<td>Chukaimina, location of, 78: 480, 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how reckoned, 134–139</td>
<td>Chukchanau, on Fresno River, 78: 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in early history, 350</td>
<td>Chukchansi account of the, 78: 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paper on, by Seler, 11–55</td>
<td>identification of, with Hapasau, 78: 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peculiarities of, 13</td>
<td>location of, 78: 475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the Pueblos, 96: 4–8</td>
<td>simple form of marriage of, 78: 492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relation of cultural objects to, 96: 10</td>
<td>Chukee language related to Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 630 See also Tchuktchi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southwestern, dates of, 100: 4 f.</td>
<td>Ch’uklüküm语言, vocabulary of, 1: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southwestern, means of establishing, 96: 9–12</td>
<td>Chu-ku-chatta a Seminole town, 73: 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>starting point of, 57: 60 ff., 113 f., 124, 147 f.</td>
<td>meaning of the name, 73: 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three periods of Mayan civilization, 64: 58</td>
<td>Chula Homma, Chakchiuma chief, 43: 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Calendar.</td>
<td>Chulamni account of the, 78: 485 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysopsis hirsutissima, among the Tewa, 55: 54</td>
<td>location of the, 78: 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysothamnus, medicinal plant, 34: 232, 239</td>
<td>Chulgo, site occupied by, 78: 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. bigelovia, among the Tewa, 55: 45, 60</td>
<td>Chuloteca, 44: 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. gravoisii, among the Tewa, 55: 45, 49</td>
<td>Chulpas, see Tombs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Rabbitbrush.</td>
<td>Chum, Mandan word for, 80: 53, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuahla, a Muskogee town, 73: 284</td>
<td>Chumaltenango, 44: 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuaque, see Huaque.</td>
<td>Chumash general account of, 78: 552–568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuaquin, a Tumucua town, 73: 324</td>
<td>mention of, 78: 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chub caught in large numbers, 17: 15</td>
<td>number of, in mission area, 78: 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucala, see Chucalagaite.</td>
<td>population of, by speech families, 78: 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucalagaite, a Guale town, 73: 82</td>
<td>population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucalate, see Chucalagaite.</td>
<td>ritual numbers and methods of numeralization, 78: 876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucalatgate, see Chucalagaite.</td>
<td>Chumawi, 78: 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucalissa, a Chickasaw town, 73: 419</td>
<td>Chumetokio, Miwok name for southerners, 78: 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuchon, see Chocho.</td>
<td>Chumula, 44: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck mention of, 87: 3 present custodian of sacred pack, 87: 1 See also Ge tti wi A.</td>
<td>Chunkey game, among the Chitimacha, 43: 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck, Mrs. hummer in gens festival, 85: 144 See also Ge tti wi A.</td>
<td>Chunkey stones, in Molokai, 76: 177, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chucumnaque, see Cuna.</td>
<td>Chunkey yard, of Creek towns, 69: 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuendu, a Maidu place name, 78: 594</td>
<td>Chunotachi, 78: 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuen, 57: 37, 40, 42, 53, 111, 149, 150, 211, 212, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262, 263 Chunotachi, 78: 491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuntau, a Chumut settlement, 78: 483 Chuntau, a Chumut settlement, 78: 483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chunut, a tribe of Tulare Lake, 78: 483 Chunut, a tribe of Tulare Lake, 78: 483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chupadero, name applied to several cliff buildings, 32: 16</td>
<td>Chupadero, name applied to several cliff buildings, 32: 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chupeanes, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445</td>
<td>Chupiskoto, an unlocated Wintun place, 78: 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chupumme, reported by Father Duran 78: 445</td>
<td>Chupumme, reported by Father Duran 78: 445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Church, George Earl, on use of rattle among Pampas Indians, 53: 94
Church, Mexican, on Pueblo burial grounds, 96: 50
Churup-to, a Wintun place name, 78: 356
Chuse, Day of, see Ichuse.
Chusite, Mexico, Cora village, 34: 12
Chuyumkatat, a Plains Miwok village, 78: 444
Chwaltaike, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Chwaregadachitl, Wiyot name for Bear River, 78: 116
Chwichnaningading, place name in Yurok territory, 78: 71
Chywawhaw, see Kiawa.
Cib, 57: 37, 53, 55, 111, 149, 150, 210, 211, 212, 233, 234, 235, 258, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265
Cibicu Creek, ruins on, 35: 79, 81
Cibola
Coronado's expedition to, 35: 9
identification of, with Zuñi, 51: 39
mention of, 44: 31
mention of discovery of, 100: 10
Cicacu
mention of, 73: 296
See also Chickasaw.
Cicakut, 78: 553
Cicale, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Ciclgwán
description of, 45: 11, 12
use of, in initiation ceremony, 45: 48
Ciclographa Mexicana, lost work by Signenayo Góngora, 28: 20
Cicuris, 44: 27
Cicuta maculata, use of, 99: 117
C. occidentalis, among the Tewa, 55: 54
Cienagas, prevalence of, 35: 12
Cigarettes
making of, 64: 30
smoking of, by women, 64: 17
Ciguache, see Siyagueche.
Cifá̱'rureés, song belonging to, 93: 114
Cikta, Chinook myth of, 20: 9-21
Ciko
a singer, 90: 164
tragic death of, 90: 123
Ciman'gánic, named in war song, 45: 145
Cimi, 57: 37, 42, 53, 75, 111, 182, 217, 218, 219, 221, 224, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 243, 244, 255, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264
Cimicífuga racemosa, use of, 99: 277
Cinaloa
mention of, 44: 11-16, 21
See also Yaqui.
Cinarras, 44: 34
Cinchona, native, Tepecano, 34: 251
Cincinnatli, Ohio, burial mound formerly in, 71: 52
Cinclus mexicanus unicolor, among the Tewa, 56: 46
Cinela, early habitat of the, 23: 71
Cinnabar, use of, as paint by the Sara, 22: 58
Cipactli, Mexican day sign, 28: 25, 26, 366, 369
Cipher speech, Hawaiian, 38: 97
Circle
Fair-ground, 10: 13, 19, 20
High Banks works, 10: 20 ff.
Hope ton works, 10: 24
Liberty Township works, 10: 10, 11
Newark works, 10: 15 ff., 19, 20
Circle design, possible symbolism of, 96: 114
Circles
exterior design on Santiago Ahuitzotla pottery, 74: 52 f.
of earth, 77: 21, 28, 30
of stone, 77: 20, 21
Circular Kivas
in Navaho National Monument, 50: 15
mention of, 51: 61
Circular rooms
at Paragonah, 82: 57 f.
ceremonial, found in Utah and Kitsiel, 50: 25
construction of, in Cottonwood Canyon, 82: 110
description of, 41: 23
distribution of, 70: 31
structural features of, 70: 31
See also Kivas.
Circumambulation in treatment of disease, 99: 63 f.
Circumcision, absence of, 34: 79; 97: 37
Cisca
references to, by La Salle, 73: 296
synonym for Yuchi, 73: 296
Clits

description of, 65: 73-82
identified as burial places, 65: 78
in Cave I, containing corncobs, 63: 76
in Cave I, description of, 65: 77
in Cave II, description of, 65: 86
in Sunflower Cave, description of, 65: 95
slab-lined storage, 82: 94 f.
use of, 92: 3
Citellus grammurus, among the Tewa, 56: 21
C. tridomolineatus, among the Tewa, 56: 21
C. t. pallidus, among the Tewa, 56: 21
C. variegatus grammurus, among the Tewa, 56: 21
Cities, southern
occupancy of, diagram showing, 57: 15
rise and fall of, 57: 2-5
City of Refuge
at mouth of Wailua River, 76: 193
wall of, 76: 184

Clacton
78: 553

Civilization
Central American, characteristics of, 28: 506 f.
Central American, source of, 28: 621 f.
degree of, in Vera Paz, 28: 110
effect of, on the Tutelo, 22: 44, 51
Maya, modern, 28: 628–634
Maya, relation of, to Aztec civilization, 28: 540–543
Mexican and Central American, unity of, 28: 266–274
progress in, 11: 11, 12, 15, 19, 30–33, 36, 39 f., 63, 70, 90, 97, 115
rise and fall of, 57: 1–7
See also Culture.

Civil War, caves as shelters during, 76: 23

Civile, 44: 31

Clackamas, see Klickitat.

Clam
Clam disk, use of, by California Indians, 78: 25, 144, 176, 210, 248, 276, 284, 292, 309, 311, 340, 359, 399, 421, 448, 498, 504, 630, 739, 824
shell, beads made from, 97: 37, 54
the big Tlingit myth, 39: 21
the woman who was killed by a Tlingit myth, 39: 41

Clannymyweed among the Tewa, 55: 59

Clan
Clan group, structures occupied by, 96: 38
portion of village allotted to, 96: 35
Clan Brother, torture inflicted by, 80: 63
Clan Father
part taken by, in Young Dog society, 80: 110, 111, 113, 114, 116, 122
torture inflicted by, 80: 63

Clans
Clans grouped in clusters, 100: 110
of the Chippewa, 86: 10
of the Fuegians, 63: 3 f., 178 f.
See also Gentes: Lineages.

Clan system, influence of, on terms of relationship, 73: 368 f.

Clapper, use of, 86: 169
Claraz, G., publication by, 52: 51
Clarissa Mine, mention of, 60: 249
Clark,
—
museum of, 2: 8
See also Lewis and Clark.
Clark, George C., connection of, with Gilder mound exploration, 33: 68
Clark, J. E., references to, 52: 319, 320 f.
Clark, W. E., acknowledgment to, 96: 1
Clark, W. P., cited, 61: 311
Clarke, F. W., chemical analyses of bones reported by, 52: 296 f.
Clark County, Ala., mounds in, 79: 99
Clark County, Va., archaeology of, 23: 61
Clarksville, cave in vicinity of, 76: 123
Clarnmont, French name of Osage chief, 77: 103
Classe, Chief, companion of Tonti, 43: 259

Classification
of data bearing on chronology, 60: 52
of linguistic groups, 73: 11–31
of material, explanation of, 45: 7
of tribes, by groups, 48: 29–39

Clatsop
and Quileute, war between, 20: 271–274
first ship seen by, Chinook tale, 20: 275–278
Lewis and Clark on digging stick among, 2: 11
See also Klatsop.

Clatsop language
vocabulary and few sentences obtained, 20: 5
works in, 15: 18

Clausius, Maximillian F., acknowledgment to, 40, pt. 2: 430
Clausen collection, reference to, 52: 105

Clavicle
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
Munsee, length, 62: 72
Munsee, right longer than the left in male, 62: 71
Clavigero, Francisco Xavier
cited on Mexican cremation, 8: 19
in bibliography, 34: 425
on beginning of time cycle, 28: 25
on intercalary days, 28: 20

Clay
disks, perforated, possible use of, as spindle whorls, 50: 27
for pottery making, 81: 36, 37
Clay County, Fla., mounds in, 71: 119
Clay County, Miss., burial mounds in, 71: 99
Clay County, Mo., mounds in, 37: 65
Clay Old Man, description of, 98: 12
Clay Old Woman, description of, 98: 12
Claypole, E. W., quoted on implements from Ohio Valley, 60:83, 84
Cleanliness, as a therapeutic measure, 42:34
Clear Creek
mention of, 78:100
pictographs on, 82:65
towns on, 78:99
Cleaves, C. C., in bibliography, 34:409
Clematis
among the Tewa, 55:63
use of, 34:240
use of, San Carlos Apache, 34:232
C. ligusticifolia, among the Tewa, 55:63
C. virginiana, use of, 99:288
Clemmens Creek Cave, 76:89
Clene
mention of, 78:212
source of California place name, 78:895
Clithra acuminata, use of, 99:192, 218
Cleveland, Mark, letter of George Miller to, 11:114
Cleveland, W. J., account by, of Brulé burials, 83:37
Clewalla, a synonym for Holiwahali, 73:257
Clewaneleys, a synonym for Holiwahali, 73:257
Clicks, definition of, 40, pt. 1:45
Cliff-dweller crania, characteristic of, 82:73
Cliff-dweller culture, preceded by "Pit-House Culture," 51:81
Cliff dwellers
culture of, 70:9
evidence of occupation in Ruin 4, 65:37
popular fallacy concerning, 60:13
prehistoric, head deformation of, 34:82
region occupied by, 70:9
structure in Cave 1 unfinished, 65:84
successors to Basket Makers, 82:12
Cliff dwellings
architectural features of, 70:37
Blue River region, 35:48
cause of decay of, 65:19
classification of, 70:15
described by Major Powell, 82:66
distribution and construction of, 35:16
double, 70:38
Fort Apache region, 35:81
in Lost Canyon, 70:40
in Ruin 5, description of, 65:42
in Saddle Canyon, 82:83 f.
in Zion National Park, 82:48
Los Lentes Valley, 35:62, 64 f.
Cliff dwellings—Continued
near Escalante, 82:65
not entered by the Indians, 51:25
objects from, 35:21 f.
of excavated type, 32:10
of South Canyon, 82:80–83
of the arid region, 60:112
of the arid region, early records of, 60:16
on Pueblo Creek, 35:41
roof of, 82:100
Salt River (middle) gorge, 35:82
sand-scouring of walls a cause of decay, 65:19
situation of, not in sight of main stream, 50:31
small, in the McElmo region, 70:37
type of, 32:10 f.
Upper Gila region, 35:29, 30 ff.
See also Caves.
Cliff House
description of, 65:16
foundation of, 65:77
near Ruin 2, 65:25
Cliff Palace
access to, difficult from bottom of canyon, 51:22
antiquity of, 51:80 f.
description of, 51:14–19
discovery of, 41:2 f.
effect of elements on, 51:23 f.
effect of vandalism in, 51:11 f.
evidence of burials and cremation found at, 51:77
general features of, 51:23
geological formation of cave, 51:21
ground plan of, 51:26 f.
inhabitants of, not acquainted with metal, 51:80
kiva, entrance to, not yet determined, 51:51
Long House older than, 51:79
mention of, 92:89
not mentioned in early Spanish writings, 51:13
older than Spruce-tree House, 51:79, 80
old quarter of, 51:28
period of, 92:5
plaza quarter of, 51:28
population of, of many clans, 51:12
prehistoric trails to, 51:23
recent history of, 51:13–20
reference to, 109:107
repair of, in charge of Fewkes, 50:1
repair of walls of, 51:25
ruins belonging to Stone Age, 51:80
site of, 51:20 ff.
terraces and retaining walls of, 51:27
tower quarter of, 51:27

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
(Bull. 178)
Cliff Palace—Continued
vandalism in, 51: 24 f.
water not found in, 51: 12 f.
Cliffs, burials on summit of, 83: 55 f.
Cliff village, remains of, 63: 71
Clifton, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 42, 44 f.
Clifton Quarry, 69: 231, 234
Climacterium in Indian women, 34: 157
Climate
botanical evidence of change of, 54: 56-60
change in, slow, 54: 59
influence of, on, 34:
health in general, 173
occurrence of deaf and dumb, 207
skin, 333
stature, 134
tuberculosis, 212
influence of, on distribution of tuberculosis, 42: 6
Menominee, 42: 20 f.
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 8, 10
of Gila-Salt region, effect on native architecture, 35: 14 f., 28
of Imperial Valley, 97: 4 f.
of southwest region in general, 34: 3 f.
of southwest similar to Mexican, 54: 20
of Tierra del Fuego, 63: 137
Phoenix Indian School, 42: 22
relation of, to culture and population, 54: 33
See also Physical environment.
Climbing, aids used in, 91: 96
Clugman, T. L., discovery of mica mines by, 69: 242
"Clinking Stones," 54: 30
Clinton County, Mich., mounds in, 8: 13
Cloakfern among the Tewa, 55: 67
Cloaks, used by the Maya, 28: 611
Closing sign of supplementary series, glyph, 57: 152 f., 170
Closing signs, see Ending signs.
Cloth
cotton, method of weaving, 65: 116
cotton, probably used for garments, 65: 100
cotton, rags found in every ruin, 65: 115
cotton, table showing different weaves, 65: 115
feather, making of, 65: 118
feather and fur, from Cave 1, 65: 174
fragments of, in Revercomb mound, 23: 31, 32
fur, making of, 65: 118
largest fragments of, taken from crematory, 51: 76
made from cotton, 51: 76

Cloth—Continued
strips of, used in weaving, 86: 159
Clother, G. W., letter of Fred Merrick to, 11: 13, 54
Clothes
not worn for decency's sake, 91: VII
See also Clothing.
Clothing
absence of, among men, 94: 5
as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31
blankets of feather and fur cloth probably standard overgarment, 65: 100
burned for the dead, 97: 59
effect of, on Indians, 34: 174, 179
general description of, 34: 13 ff.
Hawaiian, illustrated by gesture, 38: 178
infection of, 42: 34
made of buffalo hides, 77: 3, 4
Maya, character of, 57: 7 f.
mention of, 86: 30-39
notes on, 42:
Hupa, 16, 21
Menominee, 9, 21
Mohave, 18, 21
Oglala Sioux, 12, 21
Phoenix Indian school pupils, 23
Quinaielt, 14, 21
of a corps, 99: 134
of inhabitants of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 20 f.
of Karuk women, 94: 6
of the Apalachee, 73: 112
of the Calusa, 73: 387
of the Florida Indians, 73: 391
of the Fuegians, 63: 55, 193 ff.
of the Kamia, 97: 32 ff.
of the Kansa, 77: 94
of the Timucua, 73: 346
various articles of, 65: 157
women's, manner of wearing, 99: 247
See also Dress; Sandals.
Cloth objects, see Fabrics.
Cloud blowers
description of, 92: 124 f.; 96: 141 f.
mention of, 81: 32
of clay, 100: 149
period differences in, 96: 142
size of, 96: 142
use of, 96: 141
See also Pipes.
Clouds
Haida conception of, 29: 31
songs connected with, 53: 16
(Songs Nos. 42, 131, 150, 151)
Cloud symbol, 81: 45
Cloud Watcher, Haida myth of, 29: 308 ff.
Clover, prairie, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Clover Creek, reference to, 78:339

Clowns
  element of ritual, California Indian, 78:59, 383, 389, 450, 497
  part taken by, in ceremony, 90:141, 142 f.

Clowter, Cusabo personal name, 73:21

Clricora, see Chicora.

Cluale, a synonym for Holiwahali, 73:257

Club heads
  method of perforating, 60:365
  See also Clubs.

Clubs
  and clubheads, Fuegian, 63:213 f.
  ceremonial, use of, 89:11
  curved, discussion of, 82:147
  exclusively women's implements in Upper Missouri, 2:20
  of the California Indians, 78:400, 632, 635, 704, 722, 751, 803, 844, 845, 927, 934
  of the Shoshoni, Sioux, Apache, and Eskimo, 2:20
  stone, of the Samoan Islands, 60:20
  wooden, of the Chippewa, 86:170
  wooden, of the Mandan, 77:138
  See also Dance clubs; War clubs.

Clysters, use of, San Carlos Apache, 34:233

*Cnemidophorus gularis*, among the Tewa, 56:50
  C. octolineatus, among the Tewa, 56:49
  C. sexlineatus, among the Tewa, 56:49
  C. tessellatus perplexus, among the Tewa, 56:49

Coaba, an Apalachee mission, 73:323

Coachella, Coyote moiety of, 78:706

Coachman, Ward, an Alabama Indian, 73:192

Coahoma County, Miss., large mound in, 76:171

Coahuila
  erroneous though frequent spelling of Cahuilla, 78:693
  See also Cahuilla.

Coahuila Reservation, location of, 78:694

Coahuiltecan; Coahuilteco, 44:38, 42

Coal
  discovery of, near Monacan town, 22:27
  not used by ancient inhabitants, 41:16

Coal Pit Hollow, 76:24

Coan, Titus Munsen, acknowledgment to, 38:9

Coana
  identification of, with Kohuanna, 78:798
  mention of, 78:803

Coarse Gold Creek
  affluent of Fresno River, 78:481

Coarse Hair Society
  headdress of, 80:110
  list of Mandan societies, 80:108

Coast Miwok
  general account of, 78:273–278
  mention of, 78:272
  population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
  ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78:876

Coast Range Mountains, Yuki country in, 78:160

Coast Yuki
  general account of, 78:211–216
  population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
  ritual numbers and methods of, 78:876
  See also Yuki.

Coatl, Mexican day sign, 28:42

Cobaji, possible identification of, 78:602

Coban, 44:68, 69

Cobblestones, as floor foundation, 82:23, 70

Coca, 44:23, 24, 26

Coca, a province, 73:230

Cocoa [or Coacoa]
  mention of, by Vander, 22:86
  See also Coosa (of South Carolina).

Coocayo, see Coosa (of South Carolina).

Coopay, town of, 73:37, 58
  See also Cusabo.

Coocay
  a Cusabo province, 73:37
  See also Coosa (of South Carolina).

Cochimi
  Lower California division, 78:709
  mention of, 44:2, 3

Cochise County, Ariz., ruins of, 35:37 f.

Cochiti
  Catholic mission at, 98:192
  the first priest at, 98:193 f.
  the largest of the pueblos, 98:185
  Cochiti Indians, formerly lived on Cochiti Mesa, 98:189

Cochlicopa among the Tewa, 56:62

*Cochlicopa lubrica*, among the Tewa, 56:64

Cochontehy, a synonym for Osochi, 73:166

Cochutchy, a synonym for Osochi, 73:166

Cocj, Zapotec time period of thirteen days, 28:271

Cocjio, Zapotec god of rain, 28:267, 300

Cocejoeza, marriage of, with Mexican princess, 28:264

Cocking, Matthew, journey of, 77:26 f.

Cocklebur, among the Tewa, 55:49
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea

89

Cocks, R. S., acknowledgment to, 48:23
Coclamas, 44:24, 27, 28
Coclum, Pablo, a Yuman chief, 97:1, 6
Cocobiptas, 44:24, 27
Cocom family, tyranny of, 57:5 f., 12
Cocodino
location of, 34:9
See also Havasupai; Supai.
Cococon, identification of, 78:485
Coconut among the Tewa, 55:11, 117
Coconut drum, Hawaiian, 38:141
Coconut pots, see Pottery.
Coconapo
beginning of country of, 97:8
dress of the, 35:20
general account of, 78:796
habitat of, 97:18
Kamia and Diegueño attacked by the, 97:8
Kamia name for the, 97:18
mention of the, 44:2, 25, 27, 29, 32, 34; 78:742, 744
muscular force of the, 34:149
of Yuman stock, 78:709
physical environment of, 34:133
physical type of, 34:133
reference to music of, 93:17
relations of, with Kamia, 97:16
song cycle of, 78:786
stature of, 34:133
war with the, 97:31
Cocos, 44:79
Cocotlanes, see Colotlan.
Cocosome, 44:28, 37
Cocos, see Cotos.
Coder, du, —, capture of ammunition from, 43:251
Codère, du, —, victim of massacre, 43:225
Codex, Borgian
demon Xolotl in, 28:46
Mexican chronology in, 28:21
pictures of bat god in, 28:235 ff.
rain god in, 28:38, 269 f.
Tezcatlipoca represented in, 28:68
tiger drumskin in, 28:67
Xolotl represented in, 28:65
Codex, Boturini, glyph in, 28:60
Codex, Coeplantzín, figures in, 28:60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 67
Codex, Dresden
black Chac in, 28:40
celestial shields in, 28:95
computation from zero point in, 28:35 f.
computation of time in, 28:20
explanation of p. 24 of, 28:431–443
explanation of pp. 25–28 of, 28:477
explanation of pp. 31a–32a of, 28:455–461
explanation of pp. 51–58 and 71–73 of, 28:445–453
Codex, Dresden—Continued
explanation of pp. 61–64 and 69–73 of, 28:400–422
explanation of series of numbers, pp. 51–58, 28:463–472
glyphs in, 28:31, 51, 52, 54, 438–443
initial day of Mexican year in, 28:26 f.
numbers and dates in, 28:397–407
numbers in, 28:433–437
page 24, astronomical problem on, 28:431
page 24, copy of, 28:432
tenth Zapotec day sign in, 28:45
See also Dresden Codex.
Codex, Fejervary, pictures of bat god in, 28:235
Codex, Mendoza, tribute of cities of Mixteca in, 28:144
Codex, Troano
animal traps in, 28:53
black Chac in, 28:40
colors for cardinal points in, 28:32
description of, 18:8
glyphs in, 28:30, 51, 52
inversion of true order of glyphs in, 28:33
reproduced by Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg, 18:8
Codex, Vergara, village statistics in, 28:201, 202, 206
Codex, Vienna
cited, 28:48
region of, 28:608
Codex Cortesianus
cardinal points in, 28:28, 29, 31
description of, 18:8
glyph in, 28:52
nineteenth Zapotec day sign in, 28:53
Codex Peresianus
celestial shields in, 28:95
computation of time in, 28:21
description of, 18:8
toualatloms named in, 57:265
Codex Tellieriano-Remensis
beginning of time cycle in, 28:25
figure of member of Jalisco tribe in, 28:74
marriage of Mexican princess with Cocijoeza in, 28:264
Mexican flag festival in, 28:131
seventeenth Zapotec day sign in, 28:50
Tepeclotlec in, 28:291
Codex Tro-Cortesianus, texts, 57:262–265
Codex Vaticanus A.
Mexican flag festival in, 28:131
seventeenth Zapotec day sign in, 28:50
Tezcatlipoca represented in, 28:59
war dress in, 28:61 f.
Codex Vaticanus B.
demon Xolotl in, 28:46
Codex Vaticanus R.—Continued
pictures of bat god in, 28: 235
rain god in cardinal points in, 28: 38

Codices
astronomical character of, 57: 31 f., 276 ff.
character in general, 57: 31, 252
colored glyphs used in, 57: 91, 251
dates of, 57: 263
day signs in, 57: 39
ers in, 57: 270 f., 274
examples from, interpretation of, 57: 251–274
glyphs for twenty (20) used in, 57: 92, 130
historical nature of, 57: 32 f., 35 f.
Initial Series, dating in, 57: 266
Initial Series examples, 57: 266–273
interpretations, 57: 31 ff., 254–274
Maya, destroyed by missionaries, 18: 7 f.
numeration glyphs used in, 57: 103 f., 129–134
order of reading, 57: 22, 133, 135, 137, 252 f.
paper used in, 18: 8
tonalamatls in, 57: 251–266
zero glyph used in, 57: 94
See also Codex.

Coefficients, numerical. See Numerical coefficients.

Cœur d'Aléna
deaf and dumb among, 34: 206, 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, table 9
idiocy among, 34: 204, table 9
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis among, 34: 210, table 9

Cœur d'Aléna Agency, Idaho
morbidty from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Cofa, possibly a form of Coosa, 73: 284
Cofetzague, a synonym for Kasihta, 73: 219
Coffee
among the Tewa, 55: 11, 117
use of, Navaho, 34: 170
Coffee Cave, reference to, 76: 134
Coffee maker, office of, 99: 136
Coitachequi
identical with Kasihta, 73: 216, 218
location of, 73: 40, 41, 218 f.
not a Yuchi town, 73: 287
probable identification of, 22: 83
province of, 73: 216
relations of, with Talimeco, 73: 168

Coitachequi—Continued
synonyms for, 73: 216
visited by De Soto, 73: 40, 218
See also Kasihta.
Coitachiqui, see Coitachequi.
Cofonuo, name of St. Catherine's Sound, 73: 82
Cofonufo, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Cogolludo, C. L.
on dating systems, 57: 34, 84
on length of Katun, 28: 329
on Maya dress, 28: 602, 609, 611
on second Zapotec day sign, 28: 40
Cogoucoulas, name of Natchez village, 43: 46
Coguifla, probable identification of, 78: 480
Cogunachis
mention of, 44: 7, 24, 26
See also Opata.
Cohatchie, a Muskogee town, 73: 284
Cohnosas-Ronow, a possible Conoy form, 22: 22
Cohochs, 78: 401
Cohosh, black, use of, 99: 277
Cohota, why so named, 78: 802
Cohoth, see Quohathe.
Cohowofooche, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Cohuana
general account of, 78: 798
identification of, 78: 783
population of, 78: 803

Coiffure
of the California Indians, 78: 77
of the Fuegians, 63: 55, 182
See also Hair.

Colored Ware
black paste for making, 81: 36
development of, 100: 115
from Mesa Verde National Park, 50: 27
hard, 81: 39
only kind found in Chama Valley, 81: 37

Colilegees, a synonym for Kealedji, 73: 271

Colo, Dr. Antonio, acknowledgment to, 63: v
Colotay Cave, 76: 90
Coltanzi, fast and dance of new moon, 43: 359
reference to, 43: 353
Co'tanzi ha'nha hetel'nc, Chitimacha dance house, 43: 352
Co'tanzi ha'nhehetel'nc, Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Colapissas, see Acolapissas.
Colapissas, a Choctaw village, 48: 2
Colaptis cafer collaris, among the Tewa, 56: 38
Colbert, first name of Mississippi River, 77: 109
Colob Plateau, not yet investigated, 82: 53
Colob, 78: 553
Coloclan. See Colotlan.

Coloma, source of California place name, 78: 855
Colomas. See Ulumay.
Colome
a Lower Creek town, 73: 221
See also Kolomi.
Colomino, a synonym for Kolomi, 73: 267
Colorado, desiccation in, 54: 66
Colorado River
account of, 78: 726
Chemehuevis on, 78: 594, 595
Indian name for, 97: 7
mention of, 78: 781
tribes encountered by Oñate on, 78: 592
tribes on, 78: 913
waters of, 78: 592
Yuman stock on, 78: 709
Colorado River Agency, Ariz.
Mohave at, 34: 6, 38
pathological conditions at, 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
tuberculosis at, 34: 219, table 9
See also Mohave.
Colorado River drainage, 35: 7
Colorado River Mohave, see Mohave.
Colorado River Reservation, Indians on, 34: 10
Colorado River Yuma, see Yuma.
Colorado rubber plant, 55: 55
Colorado ruins, period of, 96: 8
Coloration
by fire, 86: 171 f.
See also Colors; Dyes; Paint.
Colored glyphs, use of, in codices, 57: 91, 251
Colors
knowledge of, by aboriginal potters, 32: 52
of pottery, affected by firing, 96:
78, 81, 112
of pottery, determined by firing, 92: 108, 109
symbolism of, 99: 51
symbolism of, no evidence of, 97: 70
Colossal Cave, 76: 115
Colotlan, 44: 22, 23
Colteche, 78: 491
Colton, C., in bibliography, 34: 424
Colucuchia, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Columbia, aboriginal remains near, 23: 12
Columbia Fur Co., post of, on Lake
Traverse, 83: 27
Columbian Exposition (in Chicago) at-
tended by hula dancers, 33: 97
Columbia River
Chinook numerous along, 78: 913
Cultural features of, 78: 335
head-flatting in region of, 78: 326
Columbus, Christopher, Maya people met by, 18: 5
Columbus, Diego, Indians freed by, 73: 32

Columbias
burial of, with human remains, 23: 25, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42
drilled, in Williamsville mound, 23: 30
occurrence of, in Brumback mound, 23: 50, 51, 52

Colusa
mortuary customs at, 78: 359
source of California place name, 78: 895

Colville, Clyde, hospitality of, 65: 13

Colville, F. V., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix

Colville Agency, Washington (State)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goiter at, 34: 199, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 204, table 9
insanity at, 34: 201, 202, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9

Colyer’s Cave, 76: 133

Comachica, a Colusa town, 73: 331
Comaiyah, location of, 78: 724

Comanche Creek, Serrano villages on, 78: 612

Comanche Indian
division of, 44: 29
Kiowa name for, 84: 93
mention of war with, 85: 55, 71, 93
migration of, to Texas, 78: 589
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, 34: table 9
scarification among, 34: 237

Combahee
chief of, land ceded by, 73: 70
See also Combahee Tribe.

Combahee Tribe
a Cusabo name, 22: 86; 73: 21
included in Cusabo, 73: 17
location of, 73: 62
Combee, see Combahee.

Combee
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Combahee Tribe.

Combes, P., Fils, publication by, 52: 359

Combehe, see Combahee Tribe.

Combs
bone, occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 41, 42
Guiana Indian, details of making of, 91: 72 ff.

Combs—Continued
of the California Indians, 78: 327, 406, 519
of the Fuegians, 63: 182
use of, for body scraping, 22: 71

Comecamotes, 44: 45
Comecrudo, 44: 33, 45
Comednas, 97: 3
Comederos, application of the term, 52: 200

Comesacapemes, 44: 45
Comeyya
identification of, 97: 3
 synonym for Kamia, 78: 723, 708

Comicari, 44: 33

Coming Sun
a singer, 93: xvii
ceremony conducted by, 93: 22 f.
characterization of, 93: xxviii
legend related by, 93: 18
song taught by, 93: 20

Comishy, of the Biloxi, 22: 16

Commandments, Ten, and Creed, in Fragment XVI of Humboldt collection, 28: 221-227

Commerces
among the Fuegians, 63: 45, 179

Com-mishy, 47: 9
customs connected with, 57: 9

Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Omaha chiefs to, 11: 82
reference to, 11: 109
Lenaga-zl to, 11: 102

Common dandelion among the Tewa, 55: 61

Common mallow among the Tewa, 55: 61
See also Mallow.

Commutual burials, see Burials.

Communal centers, development of, 92: 5

Commmunal dwellings
mention of, 70: 71; 73: 48, 74, 353; 80: 25
of Long Island tribes, 69: 28
of the Five Nations, 69: 48
of the Georgia-Florida area, 60: 102
of the Iroquois, 69: 100
of the Mahican, 69: 26
of the Timucu, 69: 90
preceded by “small house,” 70: 70
social conditions indicated by, 70: 69

Communal house
growth of, 100: 90 f.
remains of, 100: 90-109
See also Pueblo ruin.

Communal structures
development of, 96: 5
See also Communal dwellings.

Communism among the Fuegians, 63: 178

Community Spirit among the Cherokee, 99: 80 f.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conception — Continued</td>
<td>99: 116 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee belief concerning,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miraculous, 25: 156, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Immaculate Conception;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts, classification of, in all languages,</td>
<td>40, pt. 1: 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conch, burial of, with human remains,</td>
<td>23: 25, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concha, 44: 8, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30 ff., 34,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 ff., 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchac, applied to Abihka Indians,</td>
<td>73: 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchaque, evidently the Muskogee,</td>
<td>73: 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchattas, a synonym for Koasati,</td>
<td>73: 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchatys, a synonym for Koasati,</td>
<td>73: 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchayon, name of Taënsa village,</td>
<td>43: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concho, see Concha,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concow, source of California place name,</td>
<td>78: 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concretions, bowl-shaped, 81: 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concubinage, male, among the Natchez,</td>
<td>43: 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condalia obovata, food plant,</td>
<td>34: 262, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional mode, Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1:</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condra, Doctor, — connection of, with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilder mound exploration, 33: 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct and taboos, rules of, Hawaiian,</td>
<td>33: 29 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchos, 44: 24, 27, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conegosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description of, by Smith, 22: 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>former habitat of, 22: 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois conquest of, 22: 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois hostility toward, 22: 12, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceaneechi joined by, 22: 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal of Sālundo to, 22: 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Susquehanna,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederation, formation and disruption of, 57: 4 f.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confession, as atonement for sin, 95: 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congaree Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colonists at war with the, 73: 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early population of the, 22: 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(addenda)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general description of the, 22: 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference to, 69: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congerees, at war with the Tuscarora, 73: 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress of Americanists in Berlin, exhibit of Humboldt collection at, 28: 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conguaco, 44: 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conical mounds, definition of, 37: 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conical stones, used as andirons, 81: 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conjugal fidelity
among the Fuegians, 63:167 f.
See also Chastity; Love.

Conjugation
of Eskimo verbs, 40, pt. 1: 1031 f.,
1038–1045
of Umpa verbs, 40, pt. 1: 135–140

Conjunctions
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 150
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 636
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 400 f.
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 261–264
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2: 881 f.
Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 591 ff.
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 195

Conjunctivitis
by tribes, 34:
Hopi, 181
Pima, 182
Tepecano, 186
Zuni, 181

summary of, 34:189

Conjuration
against witches, 99:152
for curing, 99:151
for fecundity of women, 79:52
for hunting and fishing, 99:153
formulas used in, with beads, 99:
152
for using tobacco, 99:151
referring to game, 79:51 f.
to paralyze danger, 79:51
to the night bird, 79:53
use of the term, 99:149

Connecticut, mounds and prehistoric
works in, 12:27 f.

Connective phrase in Ute music, 75:
64

Connectives
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 718
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 940 f.
Tsimshan, 40, pt. 1: 350–363
See also Conjunctions.

Connewangos, mention of, by School-
craft, 22:6

Cononoguay, a Calusa town, 73:331

Conoy
population of, in 1763, 22:51
removal of, to Pennsylvania, 22:
21
Conoyuch-such-roonaw, conquered by
the Iroquois, 22:22
Consanguinity among the Natchez, 43:
170 f.

Consolidation of units, process of, 70:
74

Consonant sounds, table of, most im-
portant, 40, pt. 1: 23

Consonants
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 565 f.
Choc'taw, 46: xi
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 644 ff.
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 306 f.

Consonants—Continued
Eskimo, changes of dental and
labial, 40, pt. 1: 987 f.
Eskimo, changes of palatal, 40,
pt. 1: 983–986
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2: 676 f.
Klawa, 84: 6–12
Klawa, hard and soft forms of,
84: 11 f.
Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 667
principal groups of, 40, pt. 1: 20
Sislawan, 40, pt. 2: 444 f.
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 31–51

Constellations
Mexican, relation of, to cardinal
points, 28: 356 ff.
named by the Kamia, 97: 66 f.
See also Stars.

Constipation, 34: 189, 247

Consumption
cure of, with "Indian turnip," 43:
351
See also Tuberculosis.

Contagious diseases
among the Tarahumare, 34: 185
summary of, 34: 190
See also Epidemics; and names of
chief contagious diseases.

Contests
Cochiti tale of the scaring, 98:
157 f.
Coyote's Kutenai tale, 59: 68–73
for a wife, Heluta and N'En'ega,
Cochiti tale, 98: 9
of good-tasting fat, Cochiti tale,
98: 7 f.

Continuous Wader (Crane), of Alsea
mythology, 67: 47

Contus, 44: 24, 27

Contraceptives
attitude toward, 99: 117
Cherokee knowledge of, 99: 117 f.
See also Abortion; Conception;
Pregnancy.

Contractions
in Omaha and Ponka letters, 11:
57, 60, 63, 115, 117
in Tsimshan, 40, pt. 1: 363 f.

Conus, among the Tewa, 56: 61
C. fergusoni, among the Tewa, 56:
62
C. princeps, among the Tewa, 56:
62
C. regularis, among the Tewa, 56:
62

Conventional gestures of Hawaii, 38:
180, 182

Convulsions among the Southern Ute,
31: 176

Conyngham, E. F., in bibliography,
34: 400

Coocholahope, site of an old town, 73:
284

Cook, G. M., petition signed by, 17:
11
Coosa Tribe (of Alabama)
- a Muscogee division, 73: 215
- description of, by Hawkins, 73: 241
- language spoken by, 73: 26
- population of, 73: 430 f., 436
- relations of, with Holiwahali, 73: 255

Coosa Tribe (of South Carolina)
- among the Catawba, 73: 71
- connection of name of, with Cusabo, 73: 16, 21
- described by Vander, 73: 240
- distinguished by their location, 73: 25
- early reference to, 73: 37
- English declare war on, 73: 68
- habitat and early history of, 22: 85
- included in Cusabo, 73: 17
- location of, 73: 56, 61
- sale of land by, 73: 70

Coo-sau-dee, description of, by Hawkins, 73: 204

Coosaw
- a synonym of Coosa, 22: 85
- See also Coosa (of South Carolina).

Coosawtee, a synonym for Koasati, 73: 203

Coos Indian, belief of, concerning Giant Woman, 67: 15

Coos language, distribution and history of, 40, pt. 2: 305

Coosoe Indians
- mention of, in 1716, 73: 71
- See also Coosa (of South Carolina).

Cooso-sau, see Coosa (of Alabama).

Copal trees, mention of, by Gravier, 43: 309

Copala, 44: 53

Copalm, uses of, 43: 84

Copan (city)
- Altar Q, error on, 57: 246, 248
- Altar Z, interpretation of, 57: 242
- architecture of, 28: 81
- Chorti near, 28: 81
- excavations near, 28: 77
- history of, 57: 15
- mention of, 8: 5; 44: 63, 63, 70
- prosperity of, 28: 82
- quarries of, 60: 274
- Stela A, interpretation of, 57: 169 f.
- Stela D, interpretation of, 57: 180–191
- Stela J, interpretation of, 57: 191 f.
- Stela M, interpretation of, 57: 175 f.
Coqui-Nij, Zapotec deity, 28: 285
Coqui-Xee, Zapotec deity, 28: 284, 285, 286
Cora Indian
baldness among the, 34: 162, 163
character of the, 34: 35
children among the, 34: 87
crime among the, 34: 170
diseases among the, 34: 187
folk medicine of the, 34: 242, 252
foods of the, 34: 21, 25 f., 266
grainy among the, 34: 160, 161, 404
head deformation of the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 11 f.
marriage among the, 34: 50
mention of the, 44: 3, 21–24, 26, 32, 34, 36, 40–43
muscular force of the, 34: 145, 147, 150, 151, 380 f.
occupations of the, 34: 17
population of the, 34: 7
size of families, 34: 43
smoking among the, 34: 30
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 136, 137
sterility among women, 34: 52, 165
tuberculosis among the, 34: 242
villages of the, 34: 12
Coral among the Tewa, 56: 10, 68
Corbesies, see Corobicies.
Cordoba, reference to, 52: 16
Cordova, Francisco Hernandez de, land-
ing of, on shores of Yucatan, 18: 5
Cordova, Juan de
on animals in Zapotec calendar,
28: 43
on human sacrifice among Zapotees,
28: 278
on Zapotec calendar, 28: 37
on Zapotec day signs, 28: 271, 272 f.
on Zapotec expiation of sin, 28: 278
on Zapotec omens, 28: 42
on Zapotec religion, 28: 284
on Zapotec time signs, 28: 267
Zapotec calendars recorded in
grammar of, 28: 36
Zapotec language taken up by, 28: 41
Cordova family
acknowledgment to, 81: 5
ruin on land of, 81: 2
Cords
of the Choctaw, 48: 15
ornamental, description of, 7: 16
Coresal, Francois, in bibliography, 34: 424
Coree Indians
early habitat of the, 22: 8
habitations of the, 69: 58
reference to the, 69: 13
Coreocarpus seeds found in Cave I, 65:
156
Coregonol, village of, 22:51

Cores
found on quarry sites, 60:178, 181, 208, 220, 222, 223
occurrence of, in Williamsville mound, 23:50
occurrence of, with human remains, 23:41

Corial, construction of, 91:100

Cormorants in Tierra del Fuego, 63:191

Corn
among the Chitimacha, 43:345, 346, 355, 358
among the Houma, 43:236
among the Natchez, 43:73-76
among the Pascagoula, 43:303, 304
and tobacco, Koasati story of the origin of, 88:167 f.
arrangement in growing, 80:52
as payment by Natchez to French, 43:217
burned in granary, 100:58
catches of, 69:41, 53
carbonized, found in pit, 100:41
ceremony of purifying, 80:37
charred, found embedded in slag, 70:60
charred, found in Revercomb mound, 23:32
charred, found near Gala, 23:17
contained in so-called lava, 54:21
cooked with dog, 85:109
Creek story of origin of, 88:9 f.
cultivation of, 77:39, 40, 100, 127, 179
deposit of, in bin, 92:91
effect of introduction of, 100:2
found in Cave II, 65:80
grinding of, generally by girls and young women, 51:37
growing, sign of, 81:60
guarded by the women, 80:53
harvesting and storing of, 64:20
husks of, wrappers for cigarettes, 64:50
importance of, 80:36
Indian, chief food of ancient inhabitants, 41:50
influence of, on aboriginal culture, 54:19
introduction of, 92:3
liquor made from, 34:26, 28
means of securing a crop of, 80:38, 40
mention of, 80:80, SI, 91, 176
mention of, by Gravier, 43:309
most important food of Cliff Palace people, 51:75
occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23:20
preparation of ground and planting of, 64:40
raising of, 11:39
scaffold for drying, 80:2, 4

Corn—Continued
shelled, found in Ruins 2 and 7, 65:98
song concerning, 80:54
song to, 80:50
staple food of Cliff House culture, 65:98
storage houses for, mention of, 65:16
storage of, 96:29-31
supposed effect of tobacco on, 91:42
surplus sold or exchanged, 64:20
symbolic use of, 93:5
use of, among the Tewa, 55:10, 59, 75-94, 98
use of, by Basket Makers, 65:154
See also Avañu Heads; Maize; Mother Corn; Orphan.

Corn balls, method of making, 50:67
Corn clan, 98:185

Corneob boy
intercedes for his people, Cochiti, 98:62
marries Deer Planter's daughters, Cochiti, 98:60 ff.
story of, Cochiti, 98:51-60
triumphs over his mockers, Cochiti tale, 98:62-65

Corncobs found in Ruin 3, 65:36

Corn customs, songs connected with, 80:12

Corn Dance interrupted by coyote, Cochiti tale, 98:144 f.

Corneca, affections of, 34:189

Cornells, Alexander, a Creek chief, 73:281

Cornet farm, ruins near, 35:53

Corn fast, Tunica, 43:325

Corn game, Choctaw, description of, 48:19 f.

Corn-grinding Society
Cochiti tale of the women's, 98:14 f.
songs of, names used in, 98:15

Corn Hill, Mass., graves at, 71:14

Corn plantation, see Milpa.

Corplanter, Chief, birthplace of, 71:87

Corn pollen
the sacred meal of the Zuñi, 100:6
See also Corn.

Corn Priest
duties of the, 80:37
office of the, 80:36 ff.
record of, 80:1
song of the, 80:45

Corn smut among the Tewa, 55:66, 67

Cornus alternifolia, use of, as a charm, 86:110
C. florida, use of, 99:199, 283
See also Dogwood.

Corn woman, Koasati story of the, 88:168

Coroa, see Kora.

Corobicies, 44:77, 82
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez
Journey of, 54: 50 f.
on Chichilitic-calli, 35: 37
Coronado Expedition
country traversed by, 100: 10
mention of, 35: 9, 33
thatched houses seen by, 77: 179
Coronilla varia, use of, 99: 198
Corotapa, 44: 82, 93
Corpa, Friar Pedro de, murder of, 73: 85
Correlation of type, language, and culture, 40, pt. 1: 11–14
Corrols, see Koroa.
Corroque, see Surruque.
Corrugated ware
fragments of, most numerous in Cliff Palace. 51: 68
Indented, 100: 122 f.
period of, 100: 116
with incised decorations, 100: 123
Corsabay
a Cusabo synonym, 22: 86
at war with Tascusora, 73: 18
See also Cusabo.
Corselets, Waival Indian, described, 91: 77
Cortadera, see Pampasgrass.
Cortés, Hernando
agreement on dates of, in Mexico, 28: 140–144
expedition of, to Honduras in 1525, 28: 78 f.
on Zagoatan in Tabasco, 28: 81
Cortina, name of a chief, later used for a group, 78: 355
Cortina Valley, reference to, 78: 356
Corvus brachyrhynchos brachyrhynchos, among the Tewa, 56: 40
C. brachyrhynchos hesperis, among the Tewa, 56: 40
C. cryptoleucus, among the Tewa, 56: 40, 41
Corylus americana, use of, 99: 218
C. rostrata, 94: 103
Coryphinae in Cro t i s p allescens, among the Tewa, 56: 12
Cosa Indian, 73: 202
See also Coosa Tribe (Alabama).
Cossapue
murder of missionaries by Indians of, 73: 60
See also Cusabo.
Cosauh, a Pascagoula chief, 43: 305
Cosito, a synonym for Kashta, 73: 224
Coslahan tox, demon of the Tzental-Zotzil, 28: 43
Cosma, specimens from, 7: 6
Cosmit, Diegueño place name, 78: 895
Cosmogony
of the Manahoc, 22: 20
of the Saponi, 22: 48
Cosmological and geographical knowledge of the California Indians, 78: 13, 15, 70, 73, 74, 145, 345, 395, 440, 596, 664, 753
Coso, source of California place name, 78: 895
Coso Mountains, 78: 590
Coso Valley, 78: 590
Cosper, John, on cave in Saddle Mountain, 35: 57 f.
Cosper (J.H.T.) Farm, ruins on, 35: 50
Cossapue, see Cusabo.
Cossipes
tribute exacted from, 73: 69
See also Coosa Tribe (of South Carolina).
Costanos
general account of, 78: 462–473
population of, by language, 78: 886
population of, in mission area, 78: 885
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
Costa Rica, explorations conducted by, 60: 16
Costa, probably Kosati, 73: 201
Spaniards at, 73: 202
Costume
Chippewa, women's description of, 53: 223 f.
Fourth of July celebration, 45: 168 f.
Guiana Indian, 91: 81
of hula dancer, 38: 49
See also Clothing; Dress; Ornaments.
Cosumnes, source of California place name, 78: 895
Cosumnes River, 78: 442, 443
Cotachicah, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
Cotapissia, name for Acolapissa, 43: 301
Cotati, source of California place name, 78: 895
Co-tan-lau, Natchez chief, notes on, 43: 253 f.
Cotebas, a Cusabo place name, 73: 21
Cotebo, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Cotohautustenuggee, a Lower Creek settlement, 73: 284
Cotoname, 44: 38, 45
Cotos, 44: 83, 84, 88, 92
Cotton
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 59, 102 f.
introduction of, 92: 5; 96: 5
plaited, used for tassels, fringes, 65: 114
probably grown in northern Arizona, 65: 113
string, uses of, 65: 112
threads dyed red, 65: 113
woven by Cliff-dwellers, 82: 148
Cottontail among the Tewa, 56: 18
Cottonwood Canyon
mention of excavations in, 92: 25
observations in, 82: 90–123; 92: 80
pottery from, description of, 82: 145
ruins of, 82: 51 ff.
textiles from, 82: 148
travel through, 82: 91 f.
Cottonwood Creek, 78: 166, 353, 354, 451, 452, 590
Cottonwood Island
intermittently inhabited by Mohave, 78: 726
Cheimahuwi brought to, 78: 594
mention of, 78: 596
Movis on, 78: 595
Cottonwood tree
mountain, among the Tewa, 55: 42
narrow-leaf, among the Tewa, 55: 42
Ryebig’s, among the Tewa, 55: 42
valley, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 42
See also Poper.
Cottonum village, Chitimacha, 43: 344
Cottum, Mr., burial ground discovered by, 82: 42
Cotzal, 44: 67
Coucalé, 73: 143
Couchat, synonym for Koasati, 73: 203
Coucous, see Caucasus.
Couderc, Dr. Frank L., on pathological conditions in Santa Fé school, New Mexico, 34: table 9 (facing p. 400)
Coves, Dr. Elliott, on name of Arrow Rock, 37: 92, 93
Couex, identification of, 22: 86
Couexis
a Guale town, 73: 81, 82
identification of, 73: 50
location of, 73: 50
mention of, 73: 84
Cougar
among the Tewa, 56: 30
prohibited as food, 87: 58
Coughs
among the, 34:
Apache, 232, 233, 239
Hopi, 181
Huichol, 186
Mescaleros, 235
Navaho, 239
Pima, 245
Southern Ute, 176
as symptom of tuberculosis, 42: 28
Couillard, —
reference to, 43: 228
report of Natchez massacre by, 43: 232
Coulange, Sieur de, —, in campaign against Natchez, 43: 243, 244
Coulanges, see Coulon.
Council Bluffs, origin of the name, 77: 115, 157
Council Fire of spiral form, 69: 76
Council House
carved figure above, 69: 100
of the Creeks, 69: 74
of the Housatonic Indians, 69: 25
of the Kansa, 77: 92 f.
of the Ojibway, 77: 16
of the Oto, 77: 117
of the Teton, 77: 60
Council House of Old Dog, 80: 2
Council songs, see Songs.
Counting
among the Fuegians, 63: 180
method of, by Southern tribes, 22: 32
See also names of different tribes.
Counting sticks of the Alsea, 67: 39
County, see names of different states.
Coup
custom of counting, 80: 145, 167:
85: 85
meaning of, 83: 72
Couple, Alsea tale of the runaway, 67: 239–242
Coup-points, reference to, 81: 19
Coup sticks of the Sioux, 2: 20
Couvos, see Koora.
Court
formed by projecting wall, 96: 52
in Ruin 1, 65: 18
of the alli, recruiting ground for hula performers, 38: 27
pavement of, 92: 73
use of, 92: 71 f.
Courting flute (or Whistles)
types of, 80: 9
See also Flutes.
Courts, see Court; Plazas.
Courtship
among the Fuegians, 63: 164 f.
customs of, Chipewa, 86: 72 f.
shrine for success in, Cochiti, 98: 51
Cousah Old Fields, 73: 241
Cousin, Haida word for, 29: 234
Couszas Old Village, 73: 241
Coutneaux, Houma family name, 43: 292
Couthaougoulas, name of Taënsa village, 43: 258
Couvade
among the California Indians, 78:
45, 180, 254, 290, 313, 402, 469, 498, 647, 658, 720, 840
among the Fuegians, 63: 155
traces of, among the Chinook, 20: 241
See also Pregnancy.
Cove Creek, mounds on, 82: 65
Cove Ford, mounds reported on, 82: 35
Covering
Hawaiian, illustrated by gesture, 38: 178
the dead, custom of, 83: 70
Covers
stone, for pots, 96: 151 f.
stone, for storage jars, 81: 24
Coville, F. V., in bibliography, 34: 410
Cowilla tridentata
medicinal plant, Mariecopia, 34: 244
f., 248
medicinal plant, Papago, 34: 242
medicinal plant, Pima, 34: 244 f., 247
medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 233
See also Creosotebush.
Cow
among the Tewa, 56: 31
and dog are discontented, Creek story, 88: 73 f.
raising of, 11: 30
tied to the tail of, Cochiti tale, 98: 176 f.
Cowaka, use of the name, 90: 163
Cowannia, use of, Hopi, 34: 240
Cowassada, a synonym for Kosaati, 73: 204
Cowbane, use of, 99: 117
Cow Creek, Central Yuma in, 78: 339
Cowe, location of, 69: 60
Cowé, Cherokee mound at, 8: 11, 33
Coweta
alliance of, with Chiaha, 73: 108
a Lower Creek tribe, 73: 189, 215, 225
bands, 73: 227 f.
called the Bloody Town, 73: 132
chief, missionaries driven off by, 73: 130
chief of, description of, 73: 225 f.
description of, 69: 77
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 227 f.
expedition against, 73: 180
head war town, 73: 133, 223
location of the, 73: 226
mention of the, 73: 174, 225-230
population of the, 73: 430, 434
Coweta Tallahassee
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
an out-village of Coweta, 73: 175
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 228
Cowetan, see Coweta.
Cow-e-tuh, see Coweta.
Cow-e-tuh Tal-lau-has-see, see Coweta Tallahassee.
Cowkeeper, The, an Oconee chief, 73: 181, 399
Cowiltz, see Kaulits.
Cow Towns, 73: 284
Cox, Dr. Horace W., on pathological conditions at Puyallup Agency, Wash., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Cox, Ross, in bibliography, 38: 424
Coxe, Daniel
an authority consulted, 43: 2
on location of Tioux, 43: 335
Coya, a Florida town, 73: 325
Coycoy, a Chumash village, 78: 554
Coychete, 78: 491
Coyobia, a Calusa town, 73: 331
Coyote
among the Tewa, 56: 5, 11, 28
and badger, Kathlamet myth of, 26: 79-89
and badger, Kathlamet myth of, abstract of, 26: 255
and beaver exchange wives, Cochiti tale, 98: 136 f.
and buffalo, Kutenai tales, 59: 12-16, 60-65
and caribou, Kutenai tale, 59: 50, 51
and deer, Cochiti tales, 98: 160 f., 161 f.
and deer, Kutenai tales, 59: 50, 51, 186-191
and dog, Kutenai tale, 59: 126-141
and fox, Cochiti tales, 98: 147 f., 148
and fox, Kutenai tales, 59: 1, 142-161
and grizzly bear, Kutenai tales, 59: 5, 5-8, 140-143
and grouse, Kutenai tales, 59: 17
and locust, Kutenai tales, 59: 1 ff., 3 ff.
and owl, Kutenai tales, 59: 20, 37 f., 50, 51
and skunk, story of, 80: 92
and star, Kutenai tale, 59: 17
and the beavers, Kutenai tale, 59: 130-133
and the burro, Cochiti tale, 98: 152 f.
and the butterfly, Kutenai tale, 59: 36
and the ducks, Kutenai tales, 59: 130-165
and the fat, Kutenai tales, 59: 110, 111
and the giant, Kutenai tale, 59: 112, 113
and the manitou with the hat, Kutenai tale, 59: 19
and the thunderbird, Kutenai tale, 59: 112-117
and the trout, Kutenai tale, 59: 33 f.
and the turkeys, Pawnee tale, 93: 102 f.
and the woman, Kutenai tale, 59: 18
and tree chief, Kutenai tales, 59: 190-213
and Ya-uk-e-ka'm, Kutenai tale, 59: 110-121
as a totem, 97: 14
becomes tree chief's friend, Kutenai tale, 59: 190, 191
Coyote—Continued
brings her children to play with the quails. Cochiti tale, 98: 145 f.
Chinook myth of, 20: 92–106
Coyote tale of the woodchopper and, 98: 110 f.
contests of, Kutenai tale, 59: 68–73
falls as initiate, Cochiti tale, 98: 8
fooled by rabbit, Creek story, 88: 63 f.
gambles with salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 150–153
has a ball on her toe, Cochiti tale, 98: 150 f.
imitates crow, Cochiti tale, 98: 149
in Alsea myth, 67: 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55
interrupts the Corn dance, Cochiti tale, 98: 144 f.
juggles with his eyes, Kutenai tale, 59: 182–187
kills panther, Kutenai tale, 59: 164–169
kills panther and liberates the salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 164–179
leads the salmon into the fish trap, Kutenai tale, 59: 176–179
liberates salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 172–175
misses the fisherman wolverene, Kutenai tale, 59: 174–177
misses the deer, Kutenai tale, 59: 126–129
myth of, the Kathlamet, 26: 45–49
myth of the, Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 253
Pima notions concerning, 34: 243
pretends to be panther, Kutenai tale, 59: 168–171
rabbit, wolf, and grizzly bear, Kutenai tale, 59: 65 f.
roasts shrews, Kutenai tale, 59: 125–131
salmon woman tries to drown, Kutenai tale, 59: 152–155
salmon woman tries to kill, in her tent, Kutenai tale, 59: 154–157
sings for the prairie dogs, Cochiti tale, 98: 144
small numbers of, in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
song of, 80: 72, 160
steals salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 170–173
stories of, 94: 98 f.
taboo against, 34: 54
the real creator, Pomo, 78: 270
tries to kill tree chief, Kutenai tale, 59: 190–193
Coyote—Continued
tries to steal the sun, Kutenai tale, 59: 132–141
young, and young fox steal the hoop, Kutenai tale, 59: 142–151
Coyotero Apache; Coyoteros
location of the, 34: 5
population of the, 34: 5
tesvino made by the, 34: 27
Coyotlateleco, 74: 14
Coyotlateleco type of painted pottery, 74: 51 f.
Coyote Valley, 78: 219, 228, 231, 238, 272
Co-Yukon vocabulary, work on, 1: 20
Coyyo, an Esselen settlement, 78: 545
Coza
province of, 73: 231
See also Coosa (of Alabama).
Cozaana, Zapotec creation deity, 28: 288
Cozao
identification of, 73: 56
province visited by Juan Pardo, 73: 55
See also Coosa (of South Carolina).
Crab
and seal, Kathlamet myth of, 26: 98–102
and seal, Kathlamet myth of, abstract of, 26: 256
Cradleboard
custom concerning, 93: 21
deformation absent among eastern tribes, 62: 112
description of, 86: 45 f.
of the southwestern Indians, 34: 79–82
See also Cradles.
Cradle House ruin, general account of, 50: 20
Cradles
Cliff-dweller's, geometric ornamentation on, 50: 29
description of, 97: 39
flexible type of, 65: 165
found in Ruins 3 and 7, 65: 107
McGee on, 50: 29 f.
mourning custom concerning, 83: 60
of the California Indians, 78: 92, 248, 281, 323, 327, 358, 534–537, 571, 704, 738, 820
of the Fuegians, 63: 55, 171 f.
of the Southwestern tribes, 34: 70–82
rigid type of, 65: 164
See also Cradleboard.
Craig, N. B., on application of Iroquoian tribal names, 23: 72
Cram, Eric, ruins reported by, 82: 133
Cranberries, preserved in grease, 39: 221
Crane, Prof. V. W., on the Yuchi, 73: 288 f., 290, 291
Crane
Alabama story of race between humming bird and, 88: 157
among the Tewa, 56: 33, 46
and goose, Cochiti tale, 98: 137 ff.
and hummingbird, Koasati story, 88: 201 f.
and hummingbird, Natchez story, 88: 253
Chinook myth of, 20: 107–112
Creek story of race between hum-
mimg bird and, 88: 42
Natchez story of panther and the,
88: 248 f.
Cranebill among the Tewa, 55: 55
Crana
California Indian, comparison of,
with Calaveras skull, 33: 25
comparisons of undeveloped and de-
veloped, 33: 24
from Missouri mounds, general
characteristics of, 37: 103 f.
Iroquois, and related Eastern In-
dians, 62: 127–129
Lenape, artificial deformation, 62: 16
Lenape, main type, dolichocephalic
to mesocephalic, 62: 19
mound, artificial markings on, 33:
91
specimens of, 33: 101–104
with low forehead, 33: 92
observations and measurements on
Munsee, 62: 50 ff.
of the Lenape, 62: 11
See also Skeletal material; Skulls.
Craniognomic adoption of, 100: 3
See also Head (deformation).
Craniognomic diameters, see Head (measure-
ments).
Craniognomic index
of Eastern Indian tribes, 62: 19 ff.
of Iroquois and related Eastern In-
dian crania, 62: 127 ff.
See also Brachycephaly; Dolicho-
cephaly.
Craniognomic module
of Eastern Indian crania, 62: 118
of Iroquois and related Eastern In-
dian crania, 62: 128
Craven, Gov. Charles, defeat of Yama-
see by, 73: 98
Crawfish, Red, Choctaw chief, tradi-
tion concerning, 43: 203
Crawfish
and tadpole, Koasati story, 88: 201
distinctive badge of Chakchiuma,
43: 175
Natchez story of fox and the, 88:
252
See also Coon.
Crawford, —, on Javanese sacred
period of the year, 18: 61, 62, 63, 64
Crawling, on part of Indian children,
34: 84, 90 f., 129
Crayfish (?), description of image of,
in gold, 3: 21 f.
Crazing on pottery, 81: 44, 45
Crazy Dog
a Hidatsa society, 80: 108
meaning of the term, 80: 109
purpose of the society, 80: 110
See also Foolish Dog.
Crazy Horse, Kiowa name of, 84: 104
C. R. B. Educational Foundation
(Inc.), New York, acknowledgment
to, 99: xv
Creation
god and goddess of, 28: 286–289
See also Creator.
Creation legends (or myths).
of the Aenea, 67: 22–116
of the Chippewa, 86: 98
of the Chitimacha, 43: 167 ff.
of the Choctaw, 48: 30
of the earth, Yuchi story, 88: 84 f.
of the Kamia, 97: 77
of the Mixtec, 28: 280 ff.
of the Natchez, 43: 356
of the Papago, 90: 10
Creator
and creation, Fuegian, 63: 146,
147, 162 ff.
Tlingit conception of, 39: 92
See also Creation; God.
Creed, The, see Commandments, Ten.
Cree Indian
burials of the, 83: 6 f., 44
closely related to the Ojibway, 77:
17; 83: 6
dog meat used by the, 89: 8
habitations of the, 77: 17–21
hostility toward the Sioux, 22: 12
language of the, 77: 17
population of the, 77: 18, 19
roving disposition of the, 77: 19
supernaturalism of the, 83: 7
territory inhabited by the, 77: 1, 18,
19
with Assiniboin at Mandan village,
77: 74
See also Knistenaux.
Creek, how name was received by a cer-
tain Tlingit story, 39: 46 f.
Creek Confederacy
existing at time of De Soto, 73:
257
formation of, 69: 14
joined by Koasati, 73: 203
land ceded by, to Oglethorpe, 73:
109
location of village, 69: 14
towns of, 69: 72
Creek Indian
arrival of, in Florida, 73: 403
attack of, on Guale missions, 73:
90
Creek Indian—Continued
attack of, on Yamasee, 73: 102
“black drink” of, note, 43: 351
burial customs of, 71: 110 ff.
burial under dwellings by, 8: 21
ceremonial runners among the, 85: 2
comparison of, with Natchez tribe, 43: 2
cconference of, with Gov. Oglethorpe, 73: 15
distinction between Seminole and, 73: 404
divisions of the, 73: 216
early additions from Natchez, 43: 253
incorporation of Natchez with the, 22: 83
jealous of Yamasee, 73: 101
joint Yamasee in war on colonists, 73: 98
land claimed by the, 73: 16
list of towns of, 43: 253
location of, 43: 8
manuscript history of the, 43: 254
migration legend of, 73: 192
movement of, into Florida Peninsula, 73: 106
origin of the name, 73: 521
population of, 73: 437 ff., 442–448
pulse of the, 34: 141
respiration of the, 34: 142
territory ceded by the, 73: 16
tribes known as, 73: 404
Uppe...
Cross
an Indian game, 43: 90 f.
silver, obtained in mounds in Wisconsin, 4: 9
symbolism of, in Mide’wiwin, 86: 87
use of, by Houma tribe, 43: 285, 287
Cross Creek, northern boundary of the Sunatuche, 78: 483 f.
Cross Lake Settlement, Minn., see Waba’e’ing.
Cross Sound, various adventures near, 39: 47 ff.
Crotalus confluentus confluentus, among the Tewa, 56: 51
Crotophytus collaris baileyi, among the Tewa, 56: 47
Crow
absence of, 34: 188
See also Diphtheria.
Crowe, Agent C. W., on diseases of White Mountain Apache, 34: 217
Crow among the Tewa, 56: 40
and hawk, Biloxi tale, 47: 38 f.
and hawk, Cochiti tales, 98: 133 ff., 155 f.
and wood-rat, Biloxi tale, 47: 39–42
imitated by the coyote, Cochiti tale, 98: 149
Koasa story of the, 88: 181
song of, Cochiti, 98: 151 f.
story of, Chinook, 20: 125–126
Crow Agency, Mont. (Crows)
albinism at, 34: 108, table 9 (facing p. 406)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9
epilepsy at, 34: 208, table 9
goiter at, 34: 190, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 204, table 9
insanity at, 34: 201, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Crow belt Dance, 89: 9
Crow Creek Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goiter at, 34: 200, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, 209, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Crowfoot among the Tewa, 55: 56
Crow Indian
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
arrangement of camps of, 77: 154
burial customs of, 83: 78 f.
ceremonial lodge of, 77: 154 f.
country inhabited by, 77: 151, 152 f.
deaf and dumb among the, 34: 206, 207, table 9
description of, by Larocque, 77: 151
desecration by, of Dakota burials, 83: 35
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
formerly same as Hidatsa, 83: 73
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, table 9
habitation of the, 83: 74
idiocy among the, 34: 204, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 201, 202, table 9
lodges of, description of, 77: 152 ff.
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
reference to, 89: 9
separation of, from the Hidatsa, 77: 150; 83: 74
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, 209, table 9
tobacco of, 94: 44
tribe of the Hidatsa group, 77: 2
tuberculosis among, 34: 210, 218, table 9
wandering habits of the, 77: 153
Crow language, works in, 5: 22
Crow-Owner’s society, see Societies.
Crow’s Heart
home of, a communal center, 80: 2
prominence of, 80: 1
songs recorded by, 80: 153, 157, 167, 168, 173
story related by, 80: 92
Crow’s Heart’s Ferry, origin of the name, 80: 2
Crow’s Heart’s Landing, songs recorded at, 80: 13
Crow (or Raven) Society, age of members of, 80: 9
Cruces, Bahia de las, identification of, 73: 51
Crucifix, see Cross.
Crumbling method of stoneworking, 60: 230
Crump’s Cave, 76: 118
Crustaceans
among the Tewa, 56: 60
remains of, found in lake basins, 54: 68
Cruz, Bahia de la, identification of, 73: 51
Cry-Baby, Tlingit story of the monster
devilish and, 39: 40 f.
Crying
curious custom of, 83: 56 f.
See also Walling.
Crying for medicine, Tlingit myth of, 39: 241 f.
Crying songs, use of, 93: 67
Cryptoglaux acadica acadica, among
the Tewa, 56: 37
Crystal
quartz, burial of, with human re-
main, 23: 40, 41, 46, 68, 69
quartz, occurrence of, in mounds,
23: 46, 48, 54, 56
See also Quartz crystals.
Ctenomys fucinus, small rodent, 63: 100
Cucata, see Guacaata.
Cuanpes, 44: 24, 27
Cuanes
mention of, 44: 2
See also Cocopa.
Cuautpec, Mexico, Tlahuitlilla village,
34: 13
Cuba, caves of, 52: 299
Cubihatcha, population of, 73: 437
Cuboid
in Munsee and United States
Whites contrasted, 62: 103, 104
Munsee, 62: 102 f.
Cub Run Cave, 76: 113 ff.
Cucamonga
mention of, 78: 615, 621
source of California place name,
78: 895
Cucapa, see Cocopa.
Cuchiga, see Cuchiyaga.
Cuchiyaga, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Cucuyaga, see Cuchiyaga.
Cucumber
mention of, 78: 615, 621
source of California place name,
78: 895
Cucurbita, use of, 99: 208
Cucurbita dagonaria, among the Tewa,
55: 63
C. foetidissima, among the Tewa,
55: 63, 100
C. palmata, Pima medicinal plant,
34: 246
Cucamã, 44: 39
Cues, 44: 19, 24, 25, 27, 31
Cuestas, F. R., acknowledgment to,
52: 301
Cuetzpalan, Mexican day sign, 28: 41,
65
Cueva, see Cuna.
Cueva Pintada ruin, description of,
32: 30 f.
Cuhanes, see Cocopa.
Cuhun Ridges
description of, 64: 14
site of ancient mounds, 64: 14
site of modern villages, 64: 14
Cuicateco, 44: 55
Cuilapa, 44: 52
Cuis' n'inaw', Cochiti tale of, 98: 66-69
Cuitlateca(o), 44: 50, 51, 53
Cuixtlahuac, 44: 52
Cukra, see Carcha; Cookra.
Cukulcan, Maya god of light, 28: 665,
666
Culapala, a Guale town, 73: 81
Culbertson, T. A.
at Fort Laramie, 83: 49
at Fort Pierre, 83: 30
burials described by, 83: 31, 75
extracts from Journal of, 83: 30 ff.
portrait of, 83: 49
Culhuacan type of pottery, 74: 53 f.
Culin, Stewart
cited on shiny, 67: 196
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
four-stick game of, 78: 850
fundamental types of games of, 78: 846
mention of, 90: 78, 80, 81
on games of the Cliff-dwellers, 51: 74
on hoop-and-pole game, 41: 51
on Indian games, 53: 207
quoted on hand game, 75: 174
spheroids described by, 81: 21
Cullen, Dr. Charles D., on pathological
conditions at Mount Pleasant, Mich.,
34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Culler's farm, description of mound on,
23: 53 f.
Cull-oo-sau Hat-che
a Seminole town, 73: 400, 403
See also Calusa.
Culmi, 44: 75
Culopaha, see Culopala.
Culpeper County, Va., aboriginal re-
main in, 23: 36
Cultee, Charles
ancestry of, 26: 5
Chinook texts obtained from, 26: 6
grandfather of, conjures sea-lion,
26: 245 f.
grandfather of, visits the ghosts,
26: 247-251
Kathlamet texts obtained from,
20: 6; 26: 5
Cultivation of tobacco, 94: 9, 21, 29,
30, 33 f., 63 ff., 81-91
Cults
of the Fuegians, 63: 152 ff.
of the hula folk, 38: 47
Cultural features, comparison of, 97: 83 ff.
Culture
aboriginal American, views of initial status of, 60: 44
agencies which affect, 60: 46
changes in, 40, pt. 1: 8 f.
Cherokee, loss of knowledge of, 99: 78
chronology and, 60: 56
domestic, of the Fuegians, 63: 102, 164-172
influenced by geography, 60: 120
Karuk, preponderantly Yuma, 97: S3
Karuk, affiliations of, 94: 3
material, of the Choctaw, 48: 7-15
modified by environment, 60: 45, 95
myth, Chitimacha, doubtful, 43: 358
need not coincide with biological classification, 40, pt. 1: 11
of ancient inhabitants, 41: 53 f.
of Atakapa, Tunic, and Chitima-
cha, comparison of, 68: S
of Gila-Salt region, 35:
distribution of, 11-14
effect of physiography on, 28
of Mimbres River region, S3
relative degree of, 26
outline of and sources for Fuegian and Chonoan, 63: 145-218
periods, duration of, 100: 4 f.
phenomena not uniform, 69: 99
Pueblo, decline of, 100: 4
relation of climate to, 54: 43
relation of corn crop to, 54: 19
relation of physiographic conditions to, 54: 13
relationship of, of Cliff Palace people and those of large Pueblo ruin, 51: 78
relations of Old and New Worlds, 60: 20 f.
social, of the Choctaw, 48: 15-22
Southwestern, development of, 100: 2-5
stages, gap in, 100: 113
state of, 42:
   Hupa, 16, 17
   Menominee, 9
   Mohave, 18, 19
   Oglala Sioux, 11
   Quinaielt, 14, 15
status of Georgia-Florida area, 60: 105
status of Lower Mississippi Valley area, 60: 108
status of North Atlantic area, 60: 69
value of analogies in, 60: 21
   See also Amusements; Buildings; Degeneracy; Family; Relations.
Culture Hero
Alsea, account of, 67: 12 f.
Natchez, death of, 43: 172
reference to, 85: 3
   See also S'ku.

Culver's Cave, 76: 136
Cumana, possible identification of, 78: 803
Cumberland County, Va., archeology of, 23: 803
Cumberland Island, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
Cumberland River, village on, 69: 46
Cumberland Strait, language of, works in, 1: 21
Cumku, Maya mouth, 28: 26, 27, 33, 35
Cummings, Prof. Byron S., cooperation of, 65: 13
examination of cave by, 82: 10
expedition of, into Kayenta district, 65: 13
locking device figured by, 82: 101
on San Juan Valley, 54: 49
reference to work of, 92: 13, 71, 79, 87; 100: 17, 110
ruin described by, 82: 74
Cumupu, 44: 8, 25, 33, 34
Cuna, 44: 94 ff.
Cunacuna, see Cuna.
Cuifai
mention of, 44: 24, 27
See also Cocopa.
Cuneiform, type of pottery, 74: 48, 49
Cunningham, —, cited, 62: 101
Cunningham Mound, description of, 23: 67
Cup, found in kiva of Ruin 8, 65: 121
Cup and pin game, played by the Alsea, 67: 205
Cupido
general account of, 78: 689-692
organization of, 78: 577
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
Cupping performed by medicine men, 83: 63
Cups
in rock, 81: 70
shape of, 50: 28
See also Cup.
Cupstone, occurrence of, in burial mound, 23: 60
Curing
methods used in, 99: 60-64
procedure in, 99: 67 f.
See also Disease; Formulas; Medicine; Surgery.
Curo, Latu, lineage membership of, 97: 16
Currant among the Tewa, 55: 48, 115
Current River, caves of, 76: 18
Currier, A. F., in bibliography, 34: 410
Currier, see Scraper.
Curruque, see Surruque.
Curves
commonest pottery design, 74: 47
undulating, common interior pot-
tery design, 74: 52
Curvilinear figures on Coyotlalteco type
of pottery, 74: 52
Cusabees; Cusabees; Cusaboe, see Cus-
sabo.
Cusabo
allies of whites against Tuscarora,
73: 70
bands of, among the Creeks, 73:
71
bands of, join the Catawba, 73: 71
collective use of the term, 22: 84, 85
connection of, with Coosa, 73: 16
customs of the, 73: 70–80
description of, by Hewat, 73: 72
different lists of tribes of, 73: 67,
68
early history and habitat of, 22:
86
ethnology of, dependent on docu-
mentary sources, 73: 10
first appearance of name of, 73: 16
island of Palawana given to, 73:
70
name of a tribe and a town, 73:
21
population of, 73: 421
territory, European settlements in,
73: 31
use of name by the English, 73: 16
words and phrases of, 73: 20–23
Cusabo Provinces
authorities for, 73: 36
lists of, 73: 36 ff.
Cusatees, a synonym for Koasati, 73:
202
Cuscowilla
an Oconee and Seminole town, 73:
180, 400
description of, 69: 81
Cuscuta, among the Tewa, 55: 54
Cushing, Frank Hamilton—Continued
on Zuñi sacred period, 18: 61
references to work of, 69: xiv;
100: 8
work of, in soapstone quarry, 60:
231
Cushman, Dr. Calvin, residence of, 43:
206
Cushman, H. B.
account of Chakhchiuma-Choctaw
war by, 43: 296
as authority on Choctaw, 43: 29
on Chakhchiuma, 43: 293, 295
Cuspidor formulae, see Teeth.
Cuspidis, see Teeth.
Cusshah
chief of, land ceded by, 73: 70
See also Coosa (of South Caro-
linia).
Cusstatoes
order for trade with, 73: 217
See also Kashta.
Cusssetah
arrangement of buildings in, 69: 75
description of, 69: 72
Cus-se-tuh, a synonym for Kashta,
73: 222
Cusstaws, see Kashta.
Cusso, a synonym of Coosa, 22: 85
Cussoobos, see Cusabo.
Cussoes
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Coosa (of South Caro-
linia).
Cussoo Indians
location of, 73: 68
See also Coosa (of South Caro-
linia).
Custavui, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Custegiyo, a Florida settlement, 73:
333
Custer, Gen. G. A.
mention of, 77: 70
treaty due to efforts of, 80: 12
Customs
affected by environment, 83: 1,
8, 50, 86
change in, 95: 150
classification based on, 40, 1: 6
concerning cradleboard, 93: 21
concerning lance, 93: 51
concerning marriage, 93: 93
concerning mescal drinking, 93:
47
concerning young men, 93: 89
connected with obtaining medi-
cine power, 90: 171
connected with salt gathering,
90: 170
eagle catching, 89: 60
mourning, 93: 117
of the Blackfeet, 77: 26
of the Cree, 77: 18
of the Cusabo, 75: 76–80
of the Ojibway, 77: 8–11, 13, 17
Cutchichiles, see Guachichile.

Cutecos
mention of, 44: 24, 28, 29
See also Husorones.

Cuteganes
mention of, 44: 24, 27
See also Cocopa.

Cutler, Russell, pottery found on property of, 82: 45 f.

Cuts, Choctaw cures for, 48: 23

Cuttawa, Shawano form of Catawba, 22: 68

Cutting, Bronson M., funds contributed by, 65: 13

Cutting edges, crude types of, 81: 18

Cuvier, George, three races of, 40, pt. 1: 7

Cuyahoga County, Ohio, mounds in, 78: 895

Cuyama, source of California place name, 78: 895

Cuyamaca, source of California place name, 78: 895

Cuzco
quarries of, 60: 376
work at, 60: 341

Cuzco Man, bones of, compared with modern bones from Peru, 66: 16

Cuzco remains from South America, 66: 10

Cyanoccephalus cyanoccephalus, among the Tewa, 56: 41

Cyanocitta scitleri diademata, among the Tewa, 56: 39

Cyanocorax cassini, among the Tewa, 56: 41

Cycle
glyphs, 57: 68
length, 57: 62, 135
number of, in Great Cycle, 57: 107-114
numbering of, in inscriptions, 57: 106, 227-233

Cycle 8, dates, 57: 194-198, 228 f.

Cycle 9
dates, 57: 172, 183, 185, 187, 194, 222
prevalence in Maya dating, 57: 194

Cycle 10, dates, 57: 199-203, 229-233

Cycle, Great
length, 57: 135, 162
number of cycles in, 57: 107-114

Cycles, Great, Great and Higher discussion, 57: 114-129
glyphs, 57: 118
omitted in dating, 57: 126

Cylindrical vessels, black-on-red ware, 96: 139

Cylindriopuntia, food plants, Pima, 34: 261, 262

Cynoglossum virginicum, use of, 99: 174

Cynomys gunnisoni, among the Tewa, 56: 21

Cyprerus, among the Tewa, 55: 49
C. crypthorhizos, use of, 97: 24
See also Nutgrass.

Cypress, Chitimacha sacred tree, 43: 354

Cypripedium parviflorum, use of, 99: 249

Cystopteris fragilis, use of, 99: 228

d'Abbadie, see Abbadié.

Dablon, Le Père C., quoted on Illinois Indians, 69: 38

Dachachtiding, 78: 99

Dachampauni-yahí, probable Wintun place name, 78: 345

Dachi, a Tulare Lake tribe, 78: 484

Daerhoff, Ben, cave on farm of, 76: 95

Daffner, F.
cited on physical data for children, 34: 88, 89
on dentition, 34: 96-99, 122

Daggett, John, 94: 154

Daggett, Vanyume land up to, 78: 614

Dahayap'ahdi, probable Wintun place name, 78: 345

Dahlso-kaiya, 78: 151

Dahomey songs, 45: 130

Dakachawayawik, a Wiyot place name, 78: 116

Dakis-hankut, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129

Dakota-Assiniboine group
burials of the, 83: 16-49
country occupied by the, 77: 44
habitations of, 77: 44 f.
mention of, 77: 2
tribes composing, 77: 44

Dakota clay beds, 52: 49

Dakota Indian
beliefs of the, 83: 27 f.
burials of the, 83: 16-42
chiefs of, buried at Fort Laramie, 83: 35
definition of, 61: 1
Dakota Indian—Continued

description of burials of, 83: 35

driven off by Ojibway, 83: 2, 16

former home of, 61: 2

habitat of, 83: 2, 16

letter sent to a, 11: 68

reference to the, 53: 70

tribes included in, 83: 16

use of dog meat by, 89: 9

variations of name, 61: 2

Dakota language, works in, 5: 22 ff.

Dakwangerawakw, probable Wiyot village, 78: 115

Da Lacerda, J. B., in bibliography, 34: 410

Dakudano

Lile'ek from, 78: 220

Pomo name of a Wappo village, 78: 219

d'Albertis, L. M.

on armor, 2: 23

on stone slabs of New Guinea, 2: 22

on taboo in New Guinea, 2: 31

Dale, Rev. Langham, quotation from, 2: 13

Dalekwuta' tl, a Wiyot place name, 78: 117

Dalinau, location of, 78: 481

Dalinchil, brief account of, 78: 481

Dalitrukwiwar, brief account of, 78: 116

Dall, Dr. William H.

cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iv

description of South Osprey remains received by, 33: 55

on shell collections from Argentina, 52: 41-44, 247

Osprey shells determined by, 33: 65

reference to, 52: 36

Dall, W. H., and Harris, G. D., cited, 54: 27

Dallas County, Mo., house mounds in, 76: 161

Dallmeyer Mounds

description of, 37: 19 ff.

skeletal remains in, 37: 104

Dalrymple, Dr.—, skeletons exhumed by, 62: 15

Dalrymple, Rev. E. A., short Pamunkey vocabulary obtained by, 17: 12

Dane, Joseph S., pottery discovered by, 82: 64

Damot, 78: 231

Dams and reservoirs, explanation of, 82: 61

Danaga, Southwestern Pomo settlement, 78: 234

Dance

a premeditated affair in Hawaii, 38: 13

after purification, 79: 39

at drinking bout, 79: 80

Bat, 90: 202 ff.

Bear, 93: 37-47

Dance—Continued

begging, description of, 61: 481 f.

begging, held before Sun dance, 61: 103

Buffalo, 93: 24-35

costumes worn during, 61: 468

during festivals, 72: 15

Fire, of the Catawba, 22: 71

Ghost, 93: 78-86

Grass, description of, 61: 468-477

hants'cmâta, 79: 39, 67-70

hiåmbrama, 79: 37, 64

in supplication to the sun, 90: 135 ff.

introductory, with trophy, 79: 35

Kapatown, 90: 193 ff.

Lance, 93: 36

masquerade, of the Waxhaw, 22: 39

night, description of, 61: 479

object of, 79: 36

of the chiefs, 93: 114

of the Deer society, 93: 47

of the Kitsita society, 93: 53

of the Raven Lance society, 93: 51

of the White Dance society, 93: 49 ff.

puberty, 90: 164

puberty initiation, described, 91: 80 ff.

Scalp, 90: 33, 187, 190

shuffling-feet, 61: 471 ff.

to celebrate return of World War soldiers, 93: 64 ff.

Victory, 90: 193;

93: 64-69

when attacked, 79: 27

Wind, 90: 194, 197

wuimenshi, 79: 55 f.

See also Dancers; Dances; Dancing; Dog Dance; Sacred Dance; Sun Dance; War Dance; and names of different dances.

Dance clubs, decoration and use of, 91: 11

Dance feasts, Natchez, description of, 43: 121

Dance house, Chitimacha, 43: 344

d' Ancenis, see Ancenis.

Dance plaza, depression used as, 96: 33, 70

Dancers, position of, 85: 150

Dances

after burials, 99: 139

at end of initiation ceremony, 45: 50 f.

Buffalo, object of, 80: 36

Chitimacha, 43: 352, 359

Chocotaw, 48: 20 ff.

drum rhythms of, 45: 6

during ceremonial song, 45: 65

ending mourning, 71: 17

for the dead, 71: 89

Fourth of July celebration begging dances, 45: 171

Fuegian, 63: 158, 160, 181

funeral, of the Illinois, 71: 39
Dances—Continued

Houma, in reception of Iberville, 43: 285 f.
in ceremony of dying chief, 45: 54
in honor of the dead, 71: 40
Natchez, 43: 121
of the Little River Women, 80: 100
of the Mide’wiwin, 86: 107
on departure of warriors, 86: 107, 134
Pascagoula, 43: 303
social, 86: 107
social, ceremonies on opening, 45: 145 f.
social, drums used in, 45: 11
Song concerning, 80: 51
Southwestern Indian, 34: 154
Tarahumare, 34: 34 f.
to celebrate victories, 86: 107, 135
Tunica, at cemetery, 43: 326
war dances, 45: 168 ff.
women’s dances, 45: 171 f.
See also Bear Dance; Dance, and
references; Double Dance; Drag-
gging-feet Dance; Iron Line
Dance; Jump Dance; Kick
Dance; Lame Dance; Tea Dance;
Turkey Dance; Undetermined
(Religious) Dance; Women’s
Dance.

Dancing
at Waba’cing village, 53: 251 f.,
284-290
description of, 97: 62
manner of, at mourning ceremony,
97: 59 f.
man who first taught, Tlingit
myth, 39: 141
object of, 85: 113
of ceremonial runner, 85: 15
See also Dance; Dances; and re-
ferences.

Dancing Bull, a Hidatsa Indian, 80: 63
Dancing platforms in Molokai, 76:
181 f.

Dancing songs
Fox, 85: 63, 113, 150–153
Fox text and translation of, 72: 
23
Mandan, 80: 106
of Buffalo Society, 80: 141
of Mide’, 45:
description of, 19
principal interval of de-
scent, 31
reference to, 15, 40

Dandellion, common, among the Tewa,
55: 61
Dankers, —, and Sluyter, —, quoted on
Long Island dwellings, 69: 28
Danoha, an Eastern Pomo settlement,
78: 231
Danokeya, synonym for Central Pomo
on Rancheria Creek, 78: 231, 232

Daparabopos, 44: 39
Dapishu, a Northern Pomo village, 78:
230
Dapishul-pomo, 78: 227
Daqi! awé qí, killer-whale crest of the,
Tlingit story, 39: 230 f.
Dardin, Alexandre, Chitimacha chief,
43: 348
Dardin, Clara, oldest Chitimacha, 43:
348
Darien, gold plates found by Balboa at,
3: 8
Dariens, see Cuna.
Darling,—and Winder,—, in bibliog-
raphy, 34: 410
D’Artaguet, see Artaguet.
Darton, N. H., work of, cited, 34: 2

Darts
description of, 65: 181
for blowgun, 48: 18

Dashtilaumauna, an unlocated Wintun
place, 78: 345

Dasylirion, sotol made from, 34: 26

Dasystoma flavum, use of, 99: 193

D. virginica, use of, 99: 244

Date (Phoenix daeícifera) among the
Tewa, 55: 115

Dates
abbreviations, 57: 222, 252
errors in computing, 57: 154 f.
errors in originals, 57: 245–250,
270 f., 274
initial, secondary and period-end-
ing, interpretation of, 57: 207–
222, 233–245. See also Initial
series dating.

in Southwestern chronology, 100: 4 f.
interpretation, in Initial Series,
57: 137–222, 233–245
monuments erected to mark, 57:
33 ff., 249 f.
normal, in Maya computation, 28:
328 f.
of same name, distinction between,
57: 147–151
of same name, repetition, 57: 147
of same name, shown by red glyphs
in codices, 57: 251

Dates, period-ending
mention of, 57: 222–245

prophetic
examples of, 57: 220–233
use of, 57: 271 f.

secondary series
mention of, 57: 207–222, 233–
245
See also Secondary-series dat-
ing.

tentative, of Pueblo periods, 96: 11 f.
terminal
absence of, 57: 218
finding of, 57: 133–154
importance of, 57: 154 f.
position of, 57: 151–154

See also Period-ending dates.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea]

Datha, Cusabo name for an island, 73: 21
Dat-hanetkeek, a place name in Athapascan territory, 78: 117
Dathaw, see Datha.
Datil Mountains, location of, 35: 7
Dating methods, 57: 46 ff., 63–86
methods, change, 57: 4
starting point, 57: 60 ff., 113 ff., 124 f.
starting point, determination, 57: 105 f.
See also Calendar round dating; Dates; Initial series; Period-ending dates; Secondary-series dates.
Datoyak, Wiyot place name, 78: 116
Datula
among the Tewa, 55: 55
use of, 34: 28, 173
D. arborea, drink made from, 79: 2, 3
D. meteloides, among the Tewa, 55: 17, 55
D. stramonium, among the Tewa, 55: 55
See also Jimsonweed.
Daupun-wintun, 78: 336
Daughter
Cochiti tale of the giant's, 98: 178 f.
Cochiti tale of the mother who mourned for her, 98: 131 f.
the induscrs, who would not marry, Cochiti tales, 98: 79–83, 83 f., 84 f.
Daughters
Kutenai tale of the Frenchman and his, 59: 34 ff.
See also Baby; Child; Girl.
Davenport, Edward
assistance of, 72: 9
mention of, 72: 10
pronunciation of, 72: 13
text restored according to phonetics of, 72: 9, 73
Davenport, Mrs. Harry, a hummer, 89: 3
Davenport, Mary Poweshiek, member of Fox organization, 89: 4
Davies, W., connection of, with Lund collection, 52: 165
Davlon, Father —
letter from Iberville to, note on, 43: 294
mention of, 47: 10, 11
mission of, to Tunica, 43: 20, 22, 189, 265 f., 307–313
movements of, 43: 20
on Tunica use of temple, 43: 318
return to France and death of, 43: 313
stop at Houma village of, 43: 287
Davis —
cited on recent low-browed crania, 33: 90
See also Squier and Davis.
Davis, Arthur P., cited, 54: 64
Davis, Dr. Edward J.
on abortion among Zuñi, 34: 164
on diseases of Zuñi, 34: 181, 216
#table 9 (facing p. 406)
Davis, Gualterio, on climate of Argentina, 52: 33 f.
Davis, Dr. J. Barnard, measurements of five Algonquian and Iroquoian skulls by, 62: 110
Davis, Jefferson, 100: 13
Davis, J. W., caves on farm of, 76: 42
Davis Towery
ground plan of, 70: 55
location of, 70: 55
Da wa no ge A
affiliations of, 89: 7
a Tōkān, 85: 122, 124
giver of gens festival, 85: 124
Dawes, Anna L., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
Dawfuskee, a Yamasee town, 73: 97
Dawho, the Cusabo name of a river, 73: 21
Dawson Mounds
description of, 37: 26–42
skeletal remains in, 37: 104 ff.
Daxē't, Tlingit name of a salmon stream, 39: 311
Daxner, Ivan, Slovak songs selected by, 75: 55
Dax.na, fight at the town of, Haida tale, 29: 100–103
Day, A. L., article by, 52: 56
Day, Charles R., on songs of the Asaba, 53: 7
Day
and night, how divided, Creek story, 88: 2
divisions of, Kamia, 97: 65
first of year, 57: 52 f.
glyphs, 57: 33, 39, 72, 76
glyphs, coefficients, 57: 41 ff., 47 f.
glyphs, omission, 57: 127 f., 208
glyphs, position, 57: 127 f.
identification, 57: 41 ff., 46 ff.
Maya, designation of, 28: 390
Maya XIII, 20, prominence of, 28: 477
names of, 57: 37–41, 112
numbers of, 57: 111 f.
position in solar year, 57: 52–58
round of, 57: 42 ff.
See also Days.
Daylight in caves, use of term, 76: 16
Day names in Maya, Tzental, and Quiché-Cakchiquel dialects, 18: 43
Day schools, started by Omaha agent, 11: 36
Day signs
Mexican, in harmony with Maya, 28: 33 f.
Mexican, method of reckoning, 28: 13
Mexican, tables illustrating, 28: 13, 15
Tzental-Zotzil, 28: 40, 43
Day signs—Continued
Zapotec, 28: 37–54, 271–274
Zapotec, relation of, to Mexican and Maya signs, 28: 274

Days
intercalary, lack of, 57: 45
Maya, a continuous series of, for eight years, 18: 24–41
origin of series of 20, among the Mayas, 28: 493
series of 20, first day, 28: 475 f.
seventeen intercalated, among the Maya, 28: 476
unlucky dates, 57: 45 f.
See also Day.
de Belle-Isle, see Belle-Isle.

De Carles, Enrique
acknowledgment to, 52: vii, viii, 234
connection of, with Ovejero find, 52: 242, 245
connection of, with Samborombón find, 52: 233, 234
reference to, 52: 235, 252

De Forest, J. W., in bibliography, 34: 410
De Graffenried, quoted on village of Paski, 69: 58
De Haven, Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212
De Kerlèrec, Governor—
report of, on the Ofö, 47: 12
See also Kerlère.
de la Clair, see La Clair.
de Lashmutt, Prof. Ivan
acknowledgment to, 35, 29
obsidian quarry reported by, 35: 29
on caves in Silver City (N. Mex.) region, 35: 85
on Mimbres River region pottery, 35: 83
De la Tour, see La Tour.
De la Vente, see La Vente.
de l'Épinay, see L'Épinay.
de l'Isle,—, location of the Sara by, 22: 57

De Luna, Don Tristan, colony under, 73: 159
de Montigny, see Montigny.
de Montplassir, see Montplaisir.
de Normandie, Doctor,—, on Eliot as scholar, 25: x1
derichebourg, see Richebourg.
de Smet, Father Pierre Jean
at the Kansa villages, 77: 95 f.
burials described by, 83: 46
cited as an authority, 61: 214
description of Grass Dance by, 61: 463
mention of, 83: 50
portrait of, by Kurz, 83: 47
visit of, to Fort Berthold, 80: 11
work of, among the Indians, 83: 47

de Soto, Hernando
among the Chickasaw, 73: 414
authority for Chakchiun, 43: 292
battle of, with Mobile Indians, 73: 151–158
cited on mound, 8: 10
cited on the Capaha, 22: 10
companions of, at Cofitaqueul, 73: 40
expedition of, 43: 186; 73: 334
meeting of, with Mobile Indians, 73: 151
narratives of, 43: 257 f.
on people of Tunica speech beyond the Arkansas, 68: 8
the Cofitaquie of, 22: 83
visit of, to the Apalachee, 73: 115 ff.
visit of, to the Catawba, 22: 70
visit of, to the Sara, 22: 57
See also Elvas.

Dead
 carried about with the living, 83: 24, 26, 42
Cochiti tale of the cacique who visited the, 98: 130 f.
disposal of, in warfare, 83: 8
given away, 83: 10
how the frogs honored the, Tingit myth, 39: 54 f.
painting of the, 83: 24
thrown into underbrush, 83: 12
transported to distant burial places, 83: 14, 21 f., 33, 42
Deadfall, description of, 29: 262 f.
Deadman Creek, location of, 78: 602
Dead men, see Woman (who married the).

Dead Mountain
myth concerning, 78: 771
sacred peak of the Yuma, 78: 788

Deadoses
Atakapa affiliation with, 43: 362
linguistic relationship of, 43: 36

Deaf and dumb
by tribes, 34:
  Hopi, 180
  Huichol, 187
  Jicarilla, 178
  Papago, 182
  Tarahumare, 185
  Zuñi, 181
physicians' reports on, 34: 198, 215, table 9 (facing p. 406)
summary of, 34: 190, 206 f.

Deafness
among the Hopl, 34: 180
among the Opatá, 34: 184
among the Pima, 34: 182
See also Deaf and dumb.

Deal farm, occurrence of mounds on, 23: 48

Deapolis, a Mandan village, 80: 99
Dearborn,—, journal of, cited, 22: 51
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Death
as a result of witchcraft, 79: 15
beliefs concerning, 79: 41; 97: 70 ff.
Cochiti tale of origin of, 98: 5
customs concerning, Chinook, 20: 256 ff.
customs connected with, Cherokee,
99: 131–134
fear of, 57: 11, 17
foretelling of, 99: 133
Kutenai tale of origin of, 59: 212,
213
of grizzly bear, Alsea myth, 67:
61–67 (60–66)
represented by gesture, 38: 178
See also Burial customs; Ghosts;
Mortuary customs; Mourning;
Survival.
Death god
glyph of, 57: 17, 257
nature of, 57: 17
Death rate, see Mortality.
Death sentence, how executed, 64: 35
Death song, object of, 83: 3
Death Valley, 78: 590
Debris
interpretation of strata of, 92:
75 ff.
stratification of, 81: 6
Debts due to White people from
Indians, 11: 19, 55
Debut of a hula performer, 38: 35
Debut song of a hula performer,
38: 35
De'bwa'wədənł̓ k
acknowledgment to, 45: 25
on rendering of Mide' song, 45: 13
song-drawings made by, 45: 15
songs by, 45: 55–62
Decimal system
parallel, 57: 129
See also Vigesimal system.
Decoration
animate forms in textile, 7: 9
by use of applique figures, 100:
123
characteristic of Pueblo I period,
96: 109
elements used in, 100: 130
field for, 96: 111
in band form, 100: 131
in Cliff Palace similar to Moorish,
51: 32
materials used in, 86: 172
no sign of, on walls, 74: 24
of houses, 69: 52
of lodges, 77: 28, 67, 75 f., 78, 85
of shields, 79: 7
of the Kaahu, the choice limited,
38: 19
of vase from Red Lake, 50: 27
on jar and pitcher forms, 96: 111 f.
place of, on pottery, 100: 130
See also Arts; Beadwork; Designs;
Ornaments; Weaving.
Decorations of pottery
discussion of, 100: 117 ff.
examples of, 81: 42, 44, 45, 48–64
of Piedra district, 96: 100–130
quadrate form of, 92: 120, 122
realistic, 92: 121 ff.
so-called symbolism of, 92: 123 f.
triple-panel style of, 92: 121
with bands, 92: 121
with dots, 92: 120
with zigzags or stepped lines, 92:
118 ff.
See also references under Decora-
tion.
Decoys of the California Indians, 78:
86, 342, 359, 410, 528, 652, 817
Deda'bicac', songs by, 45: 113
De'dadj, 45: 79
Deep Creek
location of, 78: 223
mention of, 78: 212
Pomo villages on, 78: 202
Deer
ailments caused by, 90: 90
Alabama story of the monster, 88:
124 f.
among the Tewa, 56: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
6, 11, 16, 17
and coyote, Cochiti tales, 98: 160
f., 161 f.
and coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 180–
191
and rabbit, Kathlamet myth of,
26: 72–78
and rabbit, Kathlamet myth of, ab-
stract of, 26: 254 f.
and the coyote, Kutenai tales, 59:
50, 51
and the lost child, Cochiti tales,
98: 72–75, 75 f., 77
and the wolves, Tsimshian myth,
27: 83 ff.
and the wolves, Tsimshian myth,
abstract of, 27: 238
as ceremonial food, 85: 61, 85, 87
beliefs concerning, 79: 41, 45
Biloxi belief in resurrection of,
22: 17
brains of, as an offering, 85: 21
captured by Pamunkey Indians,
17: 15
customs connected with hunting of,
97: 27
diseases caused by ghost of, 99: 28
division of, among hunters, 98: 45
domestication of, 73: 42, 47
flesh of, eaten, 17: 15
food of Chitimacha, 43: 345
got by raccoon for panther, Creek
story, 88: 48
hunting of, 73: 357
kills himself against a tree, Hitchiti
story, 88: 101
Koasati story of the giant, 88: 186
meat used at Indian war feasts,
43: 129 f.
Deer—Continued
methods of hunting by Indians, 43: 60 ff.
missed by the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 126–129
Natchez story of terrapin and the, 88: 252
planted by Heluta, Cochiti tale, 98: 9 ff.
preparation of meat of, for food, 86: 43
rare in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
runner blessed by, 85: 9
taboo of, as food, 87: 58
taboo of, Alabama story, 88: 126
tail of, used in treating the sick, 90: 91
See also Deer bones.

Deer bones
occurrence of, in barbecue holes, 23: 26
tibia of, with human remains, 23: 35
Deer call, description of, 86: 129
Deer Creek
tests references to, 78: 343, 345
Yahi resident on, 78: 359, 341
Deer Dance, of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 17
Deer gens, dog’s head given to, 87: 53
Deer horn
mention of, 72: 35, 37, 49, 51, 53, 61
used as a punch, 69: 296, 297
Deer land, 47: 83
Deer-mouse, among the Tewa, 56: 20, 21
Deer Peak, identification of, 97: 9
Deer people, Indian and the, Biloxi tale, 47: 81–84
Deer sickness
songs used for, 90: 90–95
mutilation for, 90: 91
Deerskins
a source of income, 17: 15
Chitimacha peace present, 43: 341
rug of, for ceremonial runner, 85: 33, 41, 43, 45
Tumac clothing, 43: 317
white, in a Chitimacha story, 43: 354
Deer Society, songs of, 93: 47 ff.
Deer song, Mandan, 89: 88
Deer sticks, game played with, 86: 63 ff.
Deer women
Hitchiti story of, 88: 91 f.
Koasati story of the man and the, 88: 193
of Biloxi and Dakota folklore compared, 47: 83
Defense, means of, 79: 3–7

Deflector
absence of, 96: 47
a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84
good example of, 100: 30
in Kiva E, Cliff Palace, 51: 52
in Kiva D, Cliff Palace, 51: 53
in Kiva E, Cliff Palace, 51: 53 f.
in Kiva F, Cliff Palace, 51: 54
in Kiva H, Cliff Palace, 51: 55
in Ruin A, description of, 65: 65
in Ruin 7, indication of, 65: 50
made of stone slab, 100: 55
movable, 92: 20, 43
pole and plaster, 92: 29, 60
purpose of, 92: 17, 96: 32
use of, 100: 18

Defloration, see Virgin; Virginity.

Deformation
and mutilation, California Indian, 78: 77, 240, 311, 326, 406, 519
cradleboard, of skull, absent among Eastern tribes, 62: 132
head of the Fuegians, 63: 78, 183
of Lenape skulls, 62: 16
See also Artificial deformation.

Deformities
among the Hopi, 34: 180, 181
among the Papago, 34: 182
among the Southern Ute, 34: 176
in skeleton, description of, 37: 27
summary of, 34: 174
See also Abnormalities; Head (deformation of); Monstrosities.

Degeneracy
cultural, Fuegian, 63: 74, 77, 220, 223–227
theory of, not sustained, 60: 14

Degeneration, see Degeneracy.

Dehoriss-Kanadia, town of, 22: 51

Deities
Chitimacha, 43: 353
female, of Acalan, Tabasco and Tixchel, 28: 81 f.
identification of, 28: 33 f.
Indian, discussion of, 43: 319
Kamla, 97: 75
minor Zapotec, 28: 301 f.
Natchez, number and names of, 43: 175 f.

Deity
Zapotec, creative, characteristics of, 28: 284–289
Zapotec, creative, names of, 28: 284

De Kah County, Ala., caves of, 76: 137 ff.

Dekhâ’k f. Tlingit informant, 39: 1
De’kũm, 53: 121, 122
Del., a medicine man, characterized, 99: 115 f.

Delaware
mound and shell heaps in, 12: 28
salt-kettle pottery, 8: 27
stone graves in, 8: 28, 50
Delaware—Continued
tradition of migration applies to
Cherokees, 8: 43
Delaware Indian
abandoned settlement of, 77: 42 f.
burial customs of, 71: 20–24
cemetery of, 71: 90
eyearly habitat of the, 23: 71
groves of the, 71: 41
log cabins built by, 77: 42
migration of remnant of, 77: 2 f.
remains of, in Delaware Valley,
33: 35, 36, 41 f.
removal of, to the Susquehanna,
22: 21
settlement of, on the Cacapon,
23: 72
territory occupied by the, 69: 11
tradition of battle of Catawba
and, 23: 65
See also Lenape.
Delaware language, works in, 13:
107 f.
Delaware Valley
exploration in, 62: 11
relics of, 60: 101
remains found in, 33: 35 f., 41 f.
stages of culture in, 60: 77
settlement in, 33: 46
See also Trenton crania; Trenton
femur; Trenton gravels.
Del Castillo, Antonio, on Man of Peñon,
33: 32, 33
Del Castillo, Cristóbal, notes by, 28:
18
Delgado, Fray Diego, in charge at
Talaxe, 73: 80
Delgar Mesa, shrines on, 35: 19
Delgar (H. S.) Ranch, ruins on or near,
35: 72, 78
Delivery
customs connected with, Fuegian,
63: 155
See also Childbirth; Pregnancy.
Dellenbaugh, F. S.,
cave dwellings described by, 82: 67
quoted on ruins in valley of Sevier
River, 82: 65
ruin observed by, 82: 128
Del Norte County
location of, 78: 123
Nongatls placed in reserve in, 78:
143
Del Rio, Antonio, ruins of Palenque
studied by, 28: 547
Deluge
belief of Atakapa, 43: 363
Chitimacha myth of, 43: 257
Kutenai tales of the, 59: 40 f.,
218–225
tradition of the, NatCHEZ, 73: 316
Dementia
Navaho, 34: 180
San Carlos reservation, 34: 177
See also Insanity; Mania.
Dementyeff, Dr. —, cited on develop-
ment of muscular force, 34: 109
Deming, N. Mex.
pottery from, 35: 83
region of ruins in, 35: 87 ff.
Dembrler, Dr. T. B., on pathological con-
ditions at Sekani school, Ind. Ter.,
34: table 9 (-facing p. 406)
Demonstrative in Atakapa, Chitimacha,
and Tunicia, 68: 16
Demonstrative suffixes, Tsimshian, 40,
pt. 1: 349 f.
Dendragapus obscurus obscurus, among
the Tewa, 56: 34
Dendroica auduboni auduboni, among
the Tewa, 56: 43
Déné Indian, method of arrowmaking,
60: 318
Déné language, works in, 14: 25
Deninger, —, cited on Diprothomo pla-
tensis, 52: 388
Dennis, J. T., petition signed by, 17:
11
Dennis, T. T., petition signed by, 17:
11
Densmore, Frances, quoted on treat-
ment of the sick, 83: 33
Demnaedita punctilobula, use of, 99:
228
Dental arch, regular, in Lenape collec-
tion, 62: 20
Dental arch index, of Iroquois and rel-
ated eastern Indian crania, 62: 129
Dental caries
among the Pima, 34: 182, 183
among the Tarahumara, 34: 186
summary of, 34: 190, 191
Dentalium, among the California In-
dians, 78: 22, 74, 111, 126, 144, 146,
176, 284, 292, 340, 359, 421, 824
Dent County, Mo., caves of, 76: 20 ff.
Dentistry
among the Cherokee, 99: 72
See also Toothache.
Dentition
of Munsee skulls, 62: 48
See also Teeth.
Depilation among the Fuegians, 63:
182
Depressions
artificial, near Tobaccoville, 23:
10
for ladder, 100: 17
indicating kivas, 70: 42
occurrence of, in Indian mounds,
23: 31, 43, 54, 63
of petrous portions, 62: 46
of unknown use, 100: 55
position of, 96: 21
rectangular, purpose of, unknown,
100: 30
suggestive of great kivas, 96: 70
used as dance plazas, 96: 21, 33,
70
used as reservoirs, 96: 33, 53, f.,
55 f., 58, 59
Depressions—Continued
used for pot rests, 100: 18
uses found for, 96: 21
See also Fire pit; Holes; Ladder box; Pits; Storage pits.
Derision expressed in songs, 80: 60, 101 ff., 175
Derivatives, nominal and adjectival, 
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 201–210
Dermeutes tardarius, 94: 143, 144
D. nidum, 94: 144
D. vulpinus, 94: 143, 144
Deroin, Battiste
and Oto chiefs, letter of Lion to, 11: 49
and son, letter of Cyrus Phillips to, 11: 45
letter of Cka'ao-yine to, 11: 13
letter of Gehigo to, 11: 69
Descalzi, N.
publishation by, 52: 51
reference to, 52: 50
Descent
among the Biloxi, 22: 16, 17
among the southern tribes, 22: 33
matrilineal, 73: 399
matrilineal, Fox, 93: 3
matrilineal, Haida, 29: 54, 392
patrilineal, Fox, 87: 1
Description of Gila-Salt region, 35: 7 ff.
Deseret Museum, obsidian blades loaned to, 82: 40
Desert Cahuilla
country of the, 78: 694
houses of the, 78: 703
organization of the, 78: 577
valley occupied by the, 97: 4
Desiccation
evidence of, in Colorado, 54: 66, 67
of lakes, 54: 44, 45, 46
ruins deserted through, 54: 47
Design called whippoorwill back, 94: 266
Designs
allover, 96: 133
and ornaments, California Indian, 78: 147, 172, 245, 276, 331, 363, 415, 531, 532, 533, 561, 608
balanced, 100: 136
band, description of, 100: 138–141
basketry, used on pottery, 96: 110
bisected, 100: 132
black-on-white, 96: 112–138
boldness of conception of, 96: 167
derived from textile patterns, 100: 141
development of, 86: 183–188
elements in, 96: 111
in bottom of bowls, 100: 140 ff.
interpretation of symbolism of, 96: 110
Designs—Continued
negative, 100: 137, 138
of the Fuegians, 63: 154, 180, 181 ff.
on ladies, 100: 142 ff.
on painted pottery, 96: 109–139
on pottery, 100: 130–149
on pottery from northern Arizona, 50: 28
placing of, 96: 111
pendent from rim, 100: 135–138
period differences in, 100: 165 ff.
quartered style of, 100: 133 ff.
realistic, contemporaneous with geometric, 96: 110
spiral, 100: 137
tripartite, 100: 135
woven, in the fabric, 7: 8
See also Decoration of pottery.
Desnoyers, Madame —, white captive, 43: 296
Desor, E., publication by, 52: 389
Desplayadas, application of the term, 52: 200
Destruction of the world, description of, 57: 32
Devil
Chitimacha, 43: 353
Creek story of the tasks of, 88: 76–79
Devil Bird, Chitimacha, 43: 354
Devilfish
Tlingit myth concerning, 39: 18
use of, as bale for halibut, Haida, 29: 30
Devilfish Chief, Haida myth of one who married the daughter of a, 29: 292 ff.
Devils Creek, mound reported on, 82: 35
Devil's Elbow
burials at, 76: 88
house mounds at, 76: 162
walled graves at, 76: 84
Devil's Kitchen, pictographs on rim of, 82: 63 ff.
Devil's Lake, N. Dak., material reduction of, since 1883, 54: 46
Devil's Lake Agency, N. Dak. (Sioux) deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Devil Woman, Cochiti tale of the, 98: 177 ff.
Devol, Prof. W. S., cliff houses explored by, 35: 34
Dewberry, medicinal use of, 99: 253
Dhegigha group
burials of, 83: 50-61
habitat of the, 83: 50
mention of the, 77: 2
migration of the, 77: 77
tribes composing, 83: 50
See also Cegilla.

Diabetes, among the Pima, 34: 182
Diadem, 77: 2
Diagnosis
of disease, 99: 30 ff.
of tuberculosis, 42: 7 f., 24-27
Diagnostician, duty of, 90: 86, 88
Dialect, used in Karuk texts, 94: 2
Dialects
Aacalufan, 63: 28, 30, 38
Chonoan, 63: 34, 38 f.
Onan, 63: 50 ff., 78
origin of, 40, pt. 1: 44 f.
Yahgan, 63: 4, 94
See also Language.

Diameter, bizygomatic maximum, of
Iroquois and related eastern Indian
cranial, 62: 18

Diamond River, ruins on, 35: 30

Diarrhea
among the Huichol, 34: 186
among the Maricopa, 34: 247
among the Mescalero, 34: 235
among the Pima, 34: 182, 244
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
233
diet for, 99: 65
formulas for, 99: 193, 244, 282
See also Dysentery.

Diatonic tones, see Tones.

Diaz, Melchior, 78: 803
Dibble, Rev. Sheldon
quotation from, 18: 63
quoted on division of time among
Sandwich Islanders, 18: 58 f.

Dice
bone, found in Cave I, 65: 189
game played by the Alsea, 67: 207,
209
Dichelostemma, food plant, San Carlos
Apache, 34: 258

Dickens, W. F., acknowledgment to,
96: 1

Dickenson, Jonathan
narrative of, 73: 389 f.
on Florida habitations, 69: 88
on Indian “warehouse,” 69: 84

Dickeson, Dr. M. W., connection of, with
Natchez pelvic bone, 33: 16-19
Dickinson Mound, description of, 23:
27
Didi ga ne sa
a K'ocko, 85: 124
a singer, 85: 146
head singer, 85: 124

Dido, 44: 2

Diegueño Indian
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 865

Diegueño Indian—Continued
characteristic dances of, 97: 62
connections of, with the Kamia,
97: 1 f., 3, 10, 16, 17, 23
general account of, 78: 709-723
Kamia name for, 97: 18
mention of the, 44: 28; 78: 575
origin story of, 97: 12, 79
population of, in 1770 and 1010,
78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78: 877
sand painting of, 78: 661, 664
sand painting of, elements of, 78:
602
song cycle of, 78: 786
tall people among, 34: 133
traits of, shared with Kamia, 97:
83 ff.

Dieresis, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 571
Dieseldorff, Dr. E. P.
collection of, heads of sun god in,
28: 99
collection of, incense spoon handle
in, 28: 93 f.
example of, 28: 121
excavations by, at La Cueva, 28:
103
excavations by, at Panquip, 28:
107
excavations in Alta Vera Paz
under direction of, 28: 78
on meaning of Mol, 28: 429
on vessel from Chamá, 28: 97
researches by, in Central America,
28: 533 f.

Diet
description of, 64: 21
maize staple article of, among an-
cient inhabitants, 64: 55
See also Food.

Dieting, see Fasting; Food; Taboos.

Digestive disorders
by tribes, 34:
Navaho, 179
Opata, 184
Otomí, 187
Southern Ute, 176
Tarahumara, 185
Tepehuanas, 186
summary of, 34: 188
See also Gastro-Intestinal Disor-
ers; Intestinal Disorders.

Digger Indian
cranial of, 33: 25
identification of, 78: 394
method of making arrowheads, 60:
299, 313
use of fire by, in chipping imple-
ments, 60: 364

Digging implements
kinds of, 37: 50 f.
See also Digging sticks; Objects.

Digging sticks
among the California Indians, 78:
563, 736, 985
Digging sticks—Continued
among the Kamia, 97: 48
among the Siouyuki and Zuñi, 2: 11
among the Tahitians, New Zealanders, Fijians and Hottentots, 2: 12
description of, 65: 119
employment of, 2: 7 f.
Dillon, house mounds near, 76: 42, 162
Dills, R. M. G., excavations by, 35: 65
Dilwashne, explanation of the word, 78: 112
Dimensions
of ruin, 81: 7—10
of Spruce-tree House, 41: 7
Diminutive and augmentative, Chinook 40, pt. 1: 638—646
Dinishne, 78: 481
Dinsmore, Dr. R. S., excavations made by, 76: 153 f.
Diorite, collars or yokes of, 60: 127
*Diospyros virginiana*
pestle made of wood of, 99: 293
use of, 99: 275, 298
See also Persimmon.
Diphtheria
formula for, 99: 254, 261
mention of, 34: 131, 190
Diphthongs
Kiowa, glottalization of, 84: 5
Kiowa, mention of, 84: 2 ff.
Kiowa, nasalization of, 84: 5
Takačma, simplification of double, 40, pt. 2: 20 ff.
Dipon, Dr. C. R., on pathological conditions at Haskell Institute, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Dipper, among the Tewa, 56: 46
Dippers
description of, 96: 101 f.
forms of, 100: 129
from Cliff Palace, 51: 68
gourd, used of, by medicine man, 99: 58
*Discordoma platensis*
comparison with *Homoludominularius*, 52: 264 f.
geologic notes on find, 52: 343 f.
history of, 52: 318—324
Hrdlička's conclusions on, 52: 332 f., 345 f.
Hrdlička's examination of, 52: 325—333
later reports on, 52: 333—343
references to, 52: 274, 276, 289, 310, 350
skulls described, 52: 292, 295, 393 f.
Dirge chanted by mourners, 83: 64, 82
Diria; Dirian, 44: 76 ff., 82
Dirks made of bone, 81: 26
Dirty Ani
dog's head given to, 87: 53
mention of, 87: 29
See also Dirty Little Ani.

Dirty Little Ani
coordinated with gentes, 95: 3
mention of, 87: 8
See also Dirty Ani.

Discoids, stone, in Molokai, 76: 177
Discovery of Spruce-tree House, 41: 2 ff.
Discussion of Cochiti tales, 98: 201—248

Diseases
and disorders among southwestern Indians, 34:
causes of, 172—175
effects of climate on, 212
general account of, 175
Indian conception of, 220 f.
prevention of, 229 ff.
summary of, 157—161
tribal details, 176—187
bleeding for, 64: 37
caused by shamans, 20: 207, 208, 209
causes of, 99: 15 ff., 17—39
change in conception of, 99: 77—80
Cherokee conception of, 99: 14 ff.
contagious, beliefs concerning, 79: 9
contagious, cause of, 99: 39
contagious, safeguard against, 99: 75
cured by shamans, 73: 385 ff.
by singing, 20: 200
curing methods in, 99: 60—64, 67 f.
effect of, apparent, on human remains, 23: 23, 39
on the Catawba, 22: 72
on the Sewee, 22: 78
on the Tutelo, 22: 52
eye trouble, remedy for, 64: 38
intestinal parasites, 64: 37
malaria, 64: 36
number of, known to the Cherokee, 99: 80
prevention of, 99: 73—77
smallpox, 64: 37
treatment of, by Natchez, 43: 80—86
treatment of, Cherokee, 99: 39—83
venerale, 64: 37
whooping cough, remedy for, 64: 38
See also Formulas; Medicine; Medicine men; Medicine women; names of various diseases; Shamu; Sickness; tribal names.

Dish
fragments of, from Ruin 1, 65: 121
of black and white ware, 50: 28
Disinfection, as a therapeutic measure, 42: 34, 35
Diskatan, Mexico, Cora village, 34: 12
Disk drill, 60: 355
Disks
clay, from KlatunThanna, 100: 149
pottery, from Cliff Palace, 51: 69 f.
pottery, possibly gaming counters,
81: 62
shell, occurrence of, with human
remains, 23: 22, 62
stone, found with calcined human
bones, 51: 67
use of, as legging ornaments, 23:
21
See also Clay disks.
Disk seats, use of, 94: 96 f.
Disk-shaped stones, possible use of,
81: 21
Dislocations, treatment of, 99: 72
Dismissing prayer, at intermission,
Hawaiian, 38: 129
Disnica, a Florida town, 73: 325
Dispeusation granted to pupils before
graduation from the halan, 38: 33
Disposal
of the dead, California Indian, 78:
37, 42, 46, 142, 146, 156, 180, 215,
220, 221, 253, 254, 300, 313, 317,
327, 341, 359, 360, 403, 452, 469,
497, 499, 548, 556, 573, 589, 599,
608, 613, 633, 635, 641, 716, 750,
803, 841 ff.
of property, Fuegian, 63: 161 f.
Distribution
of tuberculosis, 42: 6
See also names of tribes.
Ditch, known as “the canal,” 82: 39
Ditsakana, 44: 29
Divination
among the Fuegians, 63: 160
by means of heads, 99: 132
codices used for, 57: 31
procedure in, 99: 93 f.
See also Omens.
Divinator, activities of, 99: 86
Diving for food, Fuegian, 63: 188
Divinities
of California Indians, 78: 73, 119,
134, 150, 155, 182, 206, 216, 362,
511, 613, 622 ff., 637, 638, 656,
680, 713, 714, 770, 789
See also Deities; Deity; God.
Division of a Count
in Chippewa songs, 53: Nos. 6, 21,
108, 110, 117, 119, 131, 152, 153,
157, 159, 161, 163
in Sioux songs, 53: Nos. 54, 62
Division of labor
among the Pueblos, 34: 33
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
32
See also Occupations.
Divisions of mele recitation in the hula,
38: 58
Divorce
among the Fuegians, 63: 164, 167
among the Maya, 57: 9
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
168
Divorce—Continued
among the White Mountain Apache,
34: 49
ceremony of, description of, 53:
162 f.
ceremony of, reference to, 53: 149
infrequent among Indians, 43: 95
mutual agreement, sufficient to
cause, 48: 27
Dixie Valley, 78: 315, 316
Dixie Valley Creek, 78: 305, 306
Dixon, Roland B.
acknowledgment to, 78: viii
cited on Maidu, 67: 66, 82, 108,
114, 116, 118, 190
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix;
30, pt. 2: iii
in bibliography, 34: 410
Dixon, cave in vicinity of, 76: 89
Dixon’s Cave, 76: 116
Djiski-ka, 73: 345
Djamato, the Yobutui chief, 78: 231
Djankio, a place name on Bear River,
78: 145
Dja’sakid
meaning of the term, 45: 20, 119
rattle used by, 45: 12
See also Doctor; Juggler.
Djeloding, 78: 99
Djetenang, a place name near Blocks-
burg, 78: 145
Djige’weekt’i, song by, 45: 198 f.
Djil
a Haida game, 29: 54, 56
description of, 29: 57
Djila’ qons, Haida myth, 29: 316 f.
Djifugwa’ kumigo’ kwe, 53: 122
Djishtangading
a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
mention of, 78: 70
population of, in 1870, 78: 131
Dji’sia’sino’kwe, 53: 158
Djir’i’n, Tlingit myth of, 39: 182–186
Djokniki, a Sinkoyne place name, 78:
145
Dji’, name of a stream near Kaism,
29: 43
Djibulakai, a synonym of Potter Valley,
78: 230 f.
Dobbins Creek, 78: 123, 143
Doboy Sound, French and Spanish
names for, 73: 51
Dochiu, Chukakmina at, 78: 480
Docility of the Fuegians, 63: 173
Doctor Rock Peak, believed to be in-
habited by spirits, 78: 472
Doctors
Chitimacha, 43: 351
Natchez, 43: 80, 177–180
pipes of the, 94: 159
songs of the, 43: 119–123
Tunica, 43: 326
use of the term, 90: 82
women, methods of, 94: 227–331
See also Djia’sakid; Medicine men;
Suck doctors.
Dodder, among the Tewa, 55: 54
Dodge, Col. R. I., with expedition into Black Hills, 77: 70
Doeg, mention of the, 22: 30
Doering, A., publication by, 52: 390
Dog
among the Tewa, 56: 5, 6, 25
and coyote, Kutenaí tale, 59: 126-141
and cow are discontented, Creek story, 88: 73 f.
Chitimacha clan, 43: 349
eaten in ceremonial feast, 45: 37, 40
eaten in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52 f.
how men were delivered by the
Biloxi story, 47: 36 f.
old, saves his master, Kosańi story, 88: 194
Pima notion concerning, 34: 243
sickness caused by, 90: 90
skeletal remains of, in house, 92: 66

See also Dogs.

Dogbane, use of, as a charm, 86: 112
Dog Chief
a singer, 93: xvii
characterization of, 93: xviii
songs recorded by, 93: 43-47
Dog Dance, of the Kansa, 77: 93
Dog Eagle, songs by, 61: 349, 391, 510
Dog feast
description of, 53: 68, 91
feature of Drum-presentation ceremony, 53: 150, 173-180
of Strong Heart society, 61: 322
painting of, 77: 15
Dog Huckleberry, description of, 94: 45
Dog
possibly a mythic people, 22: 29
reference to the, by Lederer, 22: 29
Dog meat
ceremonial use of, 89: 8, 9, 11, 13
omissions of reference to, 89: 9
use of, at Indian war feasts, 43: 129
Dog Rib language, works in, 14: 26

Dogs
among the California Indians, 78: 216, 341
among the Fuegians, 63: 44, 96, 133, 186 f., 190, 191
among the Kamia, 97: 47
as a sacrifice, 71: 32; 77: 52, 61
as beasts of burden, 77: 28
as food, 77: 28, 53, 54
as gifts to the dying, 71: 13
as sacred animals, 77: 53
as theoretical messengers, 87: 4, 47
burial of, 92: 93 f.
ceremonial cooking of, 87: 4 f.

Dogs—Continued
ceremonial eating of, 72: 15, 87: 27; 95: 11, 21, 101, 151
ceremonial killing of, 86: 90, 91, 92; 89: 29; 95: 9, 151
ceremonial preparation of, 87: 11
ceremonial preparation of, for feast, 85: 108 f., 142
charm used on, 86: 109
cooking of, in gens festival, 85: 109
dedicated to ceremony, 87: 3
disposal of bones of, 85: 114, 144, 147
eaten at burial ceremony, 83: 40
eaten at funeral feast, 71: 13
eaten by warriors, 86: 134
eating of head of, 87: 6
heads of, served in eating contest, 85: 114
Hitchiti stories of the hunter and his, 88: 92 f., 93 f.
Hitchiti story of wolves and, 88: 100 f.
killed for festival, 85: 107, 141
killed in ceremony, 87: 4
medicine given to, 99: 90
mythical origin of, 85: 125
Natchez story of the hunter and his, 88: 243 ff.
not offered by ceremonial runner, 85: 21
offered as sacrifice, 95: 58, 91, 99
preparation of, for ceremony, 87: 4
sacrifices at burials, 83: 45, 64
the friendly, Creek story, 88: 23 f.
the hunter and his, Creek story, 88: 25 f.
use of, for Ghost feast, 85: 143
use of, for transportation, 77: 72, 73; 86: 135 f.

See also Dog; Dog travois.

Dog Society
rattle of the, 89: 9
songs of the, 89: 33, 133-138
war pipe of the, 89: 9
See also Foolish Dog; Young Dog.
Dog travois, 77: 19 f., 55, 65, 76
Dog Warrior, name of Natchez Chief, 43: 253
Dogwood
among the Tewa, 55: 49
medicinal use of, 99: 199, 283
use of, as a charm, 86: 110

Dohema
mention of, 44: 7
See also Eudeve.

Dohme, see Dohema.

Dolichocephaly
among Fuegians, 63: 53 f., 221 f.
eastern Indian type characterized by moderate, 62: 113
main type of Lenape crania, 62: 19

Dolls of the Chippewa, 86: 66 f.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Dolores, Mexico, Cora village, 34: 12

Dolores Costales
Huichol, 34: 186
Tarahumare, 34: 185, 250
See also Pleura [affections] of; Pneumonia.

Domenech, L’Abbé, —, in bibliography, 34: 416

Dome-shaped habitations, of Carolina
Indians, 69: 58
Dome-shaped mounds, definition of, 37: 2
Domestication, Fuegian, 63: 44, 185

Domestic life of Gila-Salt region, 35: 20 ff.
See also Habits of life.

Domicalary mounds, description of, 37: 96 ff.

Dominguez, Francisco Atanasio, explorations of, 96: 18
Dominical letters, Maya, 28: 17, 34
Donaldsville, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344

Doña María, a Florida chieftainess, 73: 336

Don Cameron, Tlingit interpreter, 39: 1

Donnesia suffrutescens
use of, by Pima, 34: 262, 264
wounds inflicted by, 34: 183

Don Diego, chief of Talaxe and Asao, 73: 84

Donehoo, Rev. Dr. George P., cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii

Don Juan, a Timucua chief, 73: 336
chief of San Pedro, death of, 73: 337
head mico of Guale, 73: 84

Don Juanillo, a Guale chief, 73: 84, 88

Donkey, among the Tewa, 56: 51

Donalys Town, a settlement on Flint River, 73: 284

Donnehue’s Cave, 76: 103

Donnelson’s Cave, 76: 103–106

Donoche, see Lonoche.

Doomed Sacrifice I, Hawaiian, 38: 120

Door falls from the tree upon the robbers, Cochiti tale, 98: 180

Doors
description of, 41: 5, 6, 17
fastenings of, 82: 115, 116
in Ruin 3, description of, 65: 34
stone, in Cliff Palace, 51: 67
See also Doorway; Doorways.

Doorsill, of stone, 81: 14

Doorway
construction of, 65: 53
in Ruin A, 65: 63
in Ruin 6, construction of, 65: 48
in Ruin 7, description of, 65: 48
in Ruin 8, construction of, 65: 58
reduced to ventilator, 92: 64

Doorways
between rooms, 96: 41; 100: 96
description of, 41: 4 f., 14
doubts concerning, 96: 24 f.
exterior, 100: 106
exterior, lack of, 100: 96 f.
lack of, 82: 9
lateral, 82: 70, 74
mention of, 81: 13 f.
no evidence of, 82: 24
of Cliff Palace, of two forms, 51: 34 f.
probably inclosed, 96: 28
series of, 100: 104 ff.
sizes of, 96: 24 f.
See also Doors; Doorway.

Doraces, 44: 83, 93

Dorachos
mention of, 44: 94
See also Dorask.

Dorask; Doraskan; Doraskean; Dorasque, 44: 77, 80, 90, 93 ff.

Dorasque-Changuina, 44: 93

Dorenberg, —, Mixtec manuscripts in collection of, 28: 64

Dorsey, —, cited, 62: 75

Dorsey, Dr. George A.
cited as an authority, 61: 312, 316
cited by Holmes on Calaveras skull, 33: 22
collection of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
game described by, 93: 99
in bibliography, 34: 425
on outfit of Navaho shaman, 34: 239 ff.
quoted on Calaveras skull, 33: 25
quoted on folktales, 93: 97 f.
report of, on Wyoming quarries, 60: 210

Dorsey, Rev. James Owen
acknowledgment to, 5: v

Alsea and Yakwina vocabularies of, 67: 17

Biloxi material of, 47: 1, 3
cited as an authority, 61: 2, 77, 256, 314, 320, 469
cited concerning night dance, 61: 479

collection of, regarding Com'- mish-y, 47: 9
collection of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii

Omaha structure described by, 77: 85
on Biloxi phonetics, 47: 1
on dialectic interchangeability, 22: 14
on early movements of Siouan tribes, 22: 10; 37: 5
on origin of Anani, 22: 15
on the Biloxi, 22: 16, 17
on the Dakota, 53: 70
Ponca collections of, 40, pt. 1: 61, 880
reference to, 61: 181, 206
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

Dorsey, Rev. James Owen—Continued
Siuslaw and Lower Umpqua vocabularies of, 40, pt. 2: 437
study of Catawba language by, 22: 69
Tutelo investigations by, 22: 52
classified by, 67: 243, 244
work of, on tribal synonymy, 30, pt. 1: vi
Dortch, Josiah, cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix

Dos Piedras, by Léon y Gama, last five days of Mexican year in, 28: 18
Dot and bar numerals, see Bar and dot numerals.

Dots
numerical value of, 57: 87 f.
use of, in band decoration, 96: 130 f.

Douay, Le Père Anastasius, Quapaw villages mentioned by, 77: 110
Double Body, see Double Mouth.
Double cave, 76: 54 f.
Double Circle Ranch, ruins of, 35: 42
Double Dance
description of, 75: 118
songs of, 75: 118 f.
Ute name for, 75: 20

Doubled skeleton, definition of, 37: 2
Double-line cross, common exterior design on Santiago Huilatzoa pottery, 74: 52

Double Mouth, supernatural buffalo, 87: 45, 51

Double whistle, of war pipe, 80: 9
Douglas, David, tobacco described by, 94: 19, 20 f.

Douglas City, Wintun settlement near or at, 78: 356

Douglas, Dr. A. E.
cited, 54: 57
method of, for dating structures, 96: 9
reference to work of, 100: 4
study of growth rings by, 96: 11

Douglas, William B.
loops of sedge found by, 55: 66
on "adobe bricks" near White Mesa, 50: 14
photographs by, 50: 16
prayer sticks found by, 55: 49
ruins indicated by, 50: 4
specimen found by, 50: 29

Douglas spruce, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 42 f.

Doulosi, F., location of, 43: 7
Douretlou, Father, —, account of, 43: 230 ff., 333

Dove
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 35
in deluge, Chitimacha story, 43: 358

Dove Creek, 70: 28

Dowaganhas, a Shawano synonym, 22: 38

Dowitcher, long-billed, story about, 94: 237–260

Dowler, B., in bibliography, 34: 411
Dowler, Dr. D. B., quoted on antiquity of man in Mississippi delta, 33: 15

Dozier, Thomas S., information furnished by, 55: 100

Dragging-feet Dance
description of, 75: 112
songs of, 75: 112 f.
Ute name for, 75: 20

Drogonflies, as decoration on pottery, 81: 43, 45, 50

Drainage of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 7 f.

Drains, a common feature at Teotihuacan, 74: 23

Drake, Benjamin, in bibliography, 34: 424

Drake, Prof. D., quoted on New Orleans skeleton, 33: 15

Drake, Daniel, paper by, 60: 15

Drake, Sir Francis
in close touch with natives, 78: 275
place of landing of, 78: 278
received with kindness, 78: 277
tobacco offered to, 94: 18

Drake's Bay, location of, 78: 275

Drama, Fuegan, 63: 181

Drawings
accompanying songs, 61: 387–412
for Midé's songs, general description of, 45: 15–18
Navaho, 65: 18, 19
See also Picture writing.

Dream articles, 86: 55 f.

Dream Dance
Menominee, same as Fox religion dance, 87: 6
use of dog meat in, 89: 9
See also Drum-presentation ceremony; Grass Dance.


Dream names, bestowal of, 86: 52

Dream narratives, 86: 83–86

Dreams
among the Choctaw, 48: 29
among the Fuegians, 63: 158
among the Southwestern Indians, 34: 87, 155
announcement of, to tribe, 61: 157 as a cause of disease, 99: 35 ff., 138, 140
belief concerning, Cherokee, 99: 15
belief concerning, Kamia, 97: 72
belief in, Mandan, 80: 148
belief in, Tlingit, 39: 115
concerning animals, 61: 172
concerning wolf, 61: 179
connection of, with songs, 53: 16
customs derived from, 93: 39
formula for, 99: 246
interpretation of, 99: 36 f.
Dreams—Continued
nightmare, remedy for, 99: 176 f.
of ill omen, formula for, 99: 304
of Monster Girl, bad omen, Alsea,
67: 227
power derived from, 86: 56 ff.
significance of, 86: 78-83
snake, formulas for, 99: 167
songs composed in, 75: 60, 62
songs originating in, 93: 32, 33, 34,
37, 61, 65, 66, 79, 83
songs received in, 90: 205-210
taboo concerning, 99: 178
thunderbird, 61: 157-172
use of, in naming children, 86:
54 f.
Dream societies
songs of, 61: 54
See also Societies.
Dream songs
afterwards used as war songs or
otherwise, 45: 126-136
association of, with certain ani-
mals, 45: 126
as war songs, 53: 40
close relationships of, 53: 34
considered best, 61: 59
description of, 45: 118; 53: 37
ff.
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 53:
198-203, 244-247
minor triad with minor seventh,
45: 130, 132
reference to, 53: 10
resemblances of, to other song
groups, 53: 52
rhythmic units, 53: 314-317
song and performance of juggler,
45: 123 ff.
songs of the doctor, 45: 119-123
tabulated analyses of, 45: 8-11,
136 f.
Waba'cing village, Red Lake Reser-
vation, 53: 262-278, 258 ff.
See also Songs.
Dream symbols, 86: 82, 176
Dreidoppel, —, burial tree discovered
by, 83: 45
Dresden codex
date, 57: 271 ff.
description of, 18: 8
publication, 57: iii
texts, 57: 254-262, 266-278
See also Codex.
Dress
attention paid to, 79: 24
ceremonial character of, at feasts,
79: 24
former, of the Biloxi, 22: 16
for war, 79: 25
in war of Mexican kings, 28: 61 f.,
69
Maya, characteristics of, 28: 601
ff., 607-613
513-538—63—9
Dress—Continued
normal, 79: 24 f.
now principally English and Amer-
ican goods, 64: 19
of Gila-Salt region, description of,
35: 20 f.
of guest at feast, 79: 62
of Hula girls, 38: 49 ff.
of infants, 86: 49 f.
of slayer after purification, 79: 40
of the dead, 83: 3, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15,
41, 63 f., 65, 67, 84, 85; 86: 73 f.
of victor, 79: 35, 40
of women, 86: 32
of women for feast, 79: 62
Saponi method of making, 22: 47
See also Adornment; Belt; Cap;
Clothing; Ornaments.
Dressing ceremony, 79: 83, 84
Dressing song, of Hula girls, 38: 55
Drew, Frank, Coss informant, 40, pt.
2: 303
Driesbach, Dr. C. W., on pathological
conditions at Cheyenne River agency,
S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Drill
bone, found in Linville mound, 23:
40
burial of, with human remains, 23:
38, 40
found near Gala, 23: 17
small specimen found in Ruin 7,
65: 127
stone, 100: 158
tubular, 60: 351
Drilling, primitive methods of, 60: 344,
350, 353
Drill points
bone, 60: 351, 352
metal, 60: 351
stone, 60: 350
Drinking
on part of Southwestern Indians,
34: 190 f., 173 f.
See also Alcoholic drinks; Drunk-
keness.
Drinking bout, 79: 65, 80
Drinking cup, not touched by girls
during puberty, 39: 104
Drinks
narcotic, 79: 2, 3
of the Fuegians, 63: 187
sacred, preparation of, 79: 70 ff.
See also Manioc beer; Manioc wine.
Drip Rock
deposits of, in Berry Cave, 76: 43
meaning of the term, 76: 16
See also Stalactite; Stalagmite.
Driver, Dr. G. S., on pathological con-
ditions in Fort Lewis school, Colo.,
34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Driver, James
Hidatsa singer, 80: 2
song recorded by, 80: 132
Droning, a peculiarity of Papago sing-
ing, 90: 14
Dropseed grass, among the Tewa, 55: 49
Dropsy, prevalence of, 34: 189
Drought, part played, in depopulation, 54: 40
Drowning
man saved from, Haida, 29: 225
See also Ga'gix.it.

Drum
as an accompaniment, 53: 15
as an accompaniment of voice, 45: 5, 6, 20, 58
beating of, as signal, 79: 5 f., 20
California Indian, 78: 96, 189, 216, 365, 763, 765, 766, 824
Chitimacha, 43: 350
Choctaw, 48: 22
description of, 33: 140; 45: 11 f., 54
for moccasin game songs, 53: 44
Houma, 43: 285
independent of voice, 45: 5 f., 15, 20; 53: 12 f.
in dream songs, 45: 118
in moccasin game songs, 45: 12, 156 f.
instrument like a, important in Hawaiian orchestra, 35: 73
introduced by Lā'a-mai-Kahiki, 38: 141
in use at Waba'cīqg village, 53: 252
in war songs, 45: 137, 177
metric unit, 53: 32, 33
origin, 53: 143 f.
Pascagoula, 43: 303
principal rhythm, 45: 6
rhythm, 53: 10, 29, 41
rhythm of, diagram illustrating, 61: 49
rhythm of, examples of, 61: 105, 107, 109, 115, 128, 220
rhythm of, tabular analysis, 61: 19, 36
used in Turkey dance, 75: 95
used in war songs, 53: 40
used in women's dance, 75: 101
Ute name for, 75: 20
See also Basket drum; Drum-presentation ceremony; Mitt'gwasik'

Drumbeat, variations of, among tribes, 80: 31

Drum Hula, Hawaiian, 38: 103

Drumming sticks, description of, 80: 41; 86: 96, 166

Drum-presentation ceremony
analysis of songs of, 53: 181 ff.
ceremony of divorce, 53: 162 f.
day feast, 53: 150, 173-180
departure of Menominee, 53: 180
drum party, 53: 147 f.
drums presented in, 53: 144-147; 168-173
reception of the Menominee, 53: 164-168

Drum-presentation ceremony—Con.
restoring the mourners, 53: 153-162
songs on first day of dancing, 53: 150

Drums

Drum-presentation ceremony—Con.
restoring the mourners, 53: 153-162
songs on first day of dancing, 53: 150

Drums

decoration of, 86: 96, 165, 166, 167
mention of, 80: 8
Mide', 86: 170
of Goose Women society, 89: 40
of the Hawaiians, 38: 140-144
of the Mide'wiwin, 86: 95 f.
rhythm of, 80: 30
types of, 86: 165 f.
used in societies, 80: 112
See also Drum.

Drunkness

by tribes, 34:

Apache, 31, 32
Jicarillas, 178
Mazahua, 36
Navaho, 33
Otomi, 35, 187
Tarasco, 36
Tepecano, 186
Tlahuiltec, 187
Yuma, 34

curse of the Indians, 64: 34
not considered a disgrace, 64: 34
prevalence of, 57: 10
relation of, to crime, 34: 166-171
See also Intoxicants.

Dry Cave, 76: 90

Dry Creek
cave on, 76: 56
mention of, 78: 345
Pomo settlements on, 78: 220, 232, 233

Dry Fork Post Office, caves near, 76: 119

Dry Fork Post Office

Drying frames, description of, 29: 188, 189

Dry Lagoon, whale coming near, 78: 14

Dryopteris filix-mas, among the Tewa, 56: 38
D. villosus monticola, among the Tewa, 56: 38

Dryopteris filix-mas, among the Tewa, 55: 67

Duaarhe, see Duhare.

Duache, see Duhare.

Duhae, see Duhare.

Duah, see Duhare.

Dual divisions
ceremonial customs of, 85: 113, 114
ceremonial position of, 95: 2, 145, 146
ceremonial use of, 87: 19 ff.
important ceremonially, 85: 101
members of, 87: 2, 3
no native word for, 85: 123
of the Fox tribe, 89: 3
pains used by, 95: 148, 149, 175
rivalry of, 95: 65
tribal, position of, in ceremony, 85: 114
Dual divisions—Continued
tribal, reference to, 85: 2, 121, 142, 144, 146, 147
See also Kichős; Tō'kans.
Dualism, Fugelian, 63: 146–149
Duane, William North, funds contributed by, 65: 13
Duba-ma’i
letter of, to Ma’e-gahi, 11: 72
letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 20
Dubois, Coert
on cliff dwellings on Mesa Verde, 41: 8
on number of rooms and estufas in Cliff Palace, 51: 20
Dub's Buttes, 90: 130
Dubuissón, letter of, to Bienville, 43: 339
Duck
and her brothers, Biloxi tale, 47: 54–61
sings for her children, Cochiti tale, 98: 145 f.
vessels suggestive of, 96: 103
Zuni belief concerning, 96: 103
See also Ducks.
Duck Helper, Tlingit myth of, 39: 208 f.
Ducks
abundant in the Pamunkey country, 17: 15
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 5, 33
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 19
Kosati story of rabbit and the, 88: 208
See also Duck.
Duck-shaped vessels, 81: 39
Duclos, 43: 155, 157
Ducloux, E. Herrero
chemical analyses by, 52: 91, 92
publication by, 52: 52
Dufaure Island (southeast coast of New Guinea), stone weapons collected at, 2: 23
Duff, Prof. U. Francis
cited in bibliography, 35: 90
on ruins in Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35: 87 f.
visit by, to Apache Mountain shrine, 35: 77
Duffield, M. S., artifacts discovered by, 82: 60
Dugouts
of the Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, 48: 18
of the Fuegians, 63: 196
of the Pamunkey Indians, 17: 18
Duhare
account of Indians of, 73: 41
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
gigantic chief of, 73: 42
importance of, 73: 47
location of, 73: 47
tributary provinces of, 73: 42, 47
Duharhe, see Duhare.
Duddy Farm, occurrence of mounds on, 23: 68
Dulau, name of a Wowol settlement, 78: 483
Dulawat, a Wiyot village name, 78: 115
Dulce, Rio
identification of, 73: 51
probably the Savannah, 73: 52, 53
Dulce Nombre, see Culmi.
Dulanchellin, a Timucua chief, 73: 325
Dulog, H. C., on Clear Lake Indian method of arrowmaking, 60: 318
Dumanoir, 43: 153, 155
Dumarest, Father Noël
cited, 98: 1, 111
tales gathered by, 98: 201, 203, 204, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 219, 228, 229, 239
Dumna, language, where spoken, 78: 451
Dumont de Montigny
as an authority, 43: 2, 4
on bears, 43: 67 f.
on Biloxi on Pascagoula River, 47: 7
on Chawasha, 43: 301
on Chépart, 43: 217, 221–225
on Choctaw force, 43: 237
on Choctaw treachery, 43: 232, 234
on commandants of Fort Rosalie, 43: 217
on conduct of De Lubois, 43: 241
on deer hunting by Indians, 43: 69 f.
on dressing skins, 43: 64 f.
on Fort Rosalie, 43: 205
on Indian characteristics, 43: 50
on Indian diseases and treatment, 43: 50–83
on Indian habits, dress, etc., 43: 89 f.
on Indian houses, 43: 316
on Indian mode of wearing hair, 43: 51
on Indian wars, 43: 126 f.
on marriage customs among Indians, 43: 97
on medicine men, 43: 178
on mound pottery, 8: 23
on name of Fort St. Peter (St. Claude), 43: 333
on Natchez, 43: characteristics, 48
fasts, 177
feast of the tun, 118–121
funeral ceremonies of Great Chief, 149–157
government, 103 f.
immutability of soul, 181
massacre, 218, 222 f., 226 f.
minor disturbance, 216 f.
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

Dumont de Montigny—Continued
on Natchez—Continued
poultry raising, 73
second Natchez war, 209 ff.
temple, 161
third Natchez war, 211-215
on Natchez mounds, 8: 11
on Pascagoula, 43: 304
on peace treaties, 43: 136 ff.
on prostitution among Indian girls, 43: 94
on shells worn by Indian women, 43: 55
on sweating treatment by Indians, 43: 85 ff.
on Tioux, 43: 336
on Yazoo religion and burial customs, 43: 334
Dunbar, John, treatment of sick described by, 83: 80 f.
Dunbar, William, letters of Duralde, 43: 355
Dunbar’s Cave, 76: 123 f.
Dundy, Judge — decision of, appreciated, 11: 32, 34
Dunes
burials in, 76: 193
See also Sand dunes.
Dunklin County, Mo., copper plates from Malden, 37: 98
Dunlap
caves in vicinity of, 76: 128 f.
Entimich near, 78: 480
Dunn, Jacob F., cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Du Parc, French interpreter, 43: 238
Duplin County, N.C., burials in, 71: 135
Du Pratz, Le Page
as an authority, 43: 3, 4, 25
estimate of, on Choctaw force, 43: 237
mentioned, 68: 7
mention of Biloxi omitted by, 47: 8
Natchez houses described by, 69: 67
on Avoyel livestock, 43: 273
on burial mounds, 8: 11
on Chakchuna numbers, 43: 294
on Chawasha, 43: 299
on death in Chépart, 43: 225
on French-Chitimacha peace, 43: 340 ff.
on general deluge, 43: 176 f.
on Grigras, 43: 326
on Indian cabins, 43: 59 f., 61 f.
on Indian dress, 43: 52 ff.
on Indian language, 43: 27
on Indian mode of wearing hair, 43: 51
on Indian potterymaking, 43: 62 f.
on Indian salt supply, 43: 307
on Indian wars, 43: 127-134
on location of Koroa, 43: 331
on Louisiana plants, 43: 83-86

Du Pratz, Le Page—Continued
on making cloth by Indians, 43: 63
on manufacture of canoes and rafts, 43: 66 ff.
on manufacture of dyes, method, 43: 66
on Natchez, 43:
arts and industries, 57-60
authority of Great Sun, 106 f.
birth, education, and division of labor, 86-89
characteristics, 48 f., 50
deer hunting, 70 f.
divorce, 95
domestic animals, 73
dressing skins, 65 f.
fasts, 177
feasts, 110-118
fruits grown by, 77
government, 105 ff.
grains grown by, 76
hunting bears, 68 f.
hunting bison, 71 f.
immorality among youth, 95
Indian game of “the cross,” 90 f.
language, 182
location among, 205
marriage customs, 98 f.
massacre, references to, 218, 222 f., 228
method of counting time, 100 f.
immigration tradition, 182 ff.
mode of wearing hair, 51
religious life, 167-174
salt used by, 78
second Natchez war, 207 ff.
temple, 161 ff., 16
third Natchez war, 215 f.
treatment of the sick, 177
on native pottery, 8: 23
on Okolousa, 43: 302
on ornaments of Indians, 43: 55, 56
on Ouampie population, 47: 11
on Pascagoula, 43: 304
on peacemaking ceremonies, 43: 136
on square houses, 8: 17, 18
on Taensa and Tunica languages, 43: 13, 19, 20
on Taposa, 43: 296
on Tioux, 43: 334
on tobacco, 43: 79
on treatment of meats by Indians, 43: 72 f.
on Yazoo, 43: 333
references to, 43: 153, 220
Duralde, Martin
on Atakapa and Chitimacha, 43: 349, 355 ff., 363
vocabulary collected by, 68: 10
vocabulary of, copying of, 68: 12
Durán, Father —
atlas of, bat dancer in, 28: 72
atlas of, plume in, 28: 63
Durán, Father, —. Continued
on cipactli, 28:59
on last five days of Mexican year, 28:17
tribes encountered by, 78:445
Durham Cave, exploration of, by Mercer, 60:92
Düsing, —, on European births by sexes, 34:39
Dust, ruins filled with windblown, 54:33
Dutchmanspipe, medicinal use of, 99:258
See also Aristolochia.
Dutisme, —, reference by, to village of Missouri, 37:91 ff.
Duval, William P., on the Mikasuki, 73:402
Duval County, Fla., mounds in, 71:118
Dwamish language, works in, 16:16
Dwarf iris, use of, 99:288
Dwellings
adobe, at Paragonah, 82:55-58
arranged to form open square, 82:46
bark-covered, 69:23, 24, 58, 99
built on mounds, 4:12
care of, 34:32, 34
communal, 60:102
construction and repair of, 34:18; 82:27, 31
dismantled, 92:16, 24, 44
early forms of, 92:3, 4
erected over pits, 96:22
evolved from storage bins, 100:3
excavation of, 92:10-61
gap in development of, 100:113
general description of, 34:15 ff.
hutus between types of, 100:174
hundred-roomed, 100:4
improvement in, 100:3
in groups, 96:21
Karuk, 94:4
location of, 97:20
material used in construction of, 60:99
of Arctic area, 60:121
of California area, 60:116
of Indians and moundbuilders, similar, 8:15
of Jacal type construction, 96:19, 20
of Lower Mississippi Valley region, 60:106
of North Atlantic area, 60:99
of Northern Utes, 75:25
of Plains tribes, 60:110
of the Biloxi, 22:17
of the Chippewa, 86:22-28
of the Hupa, 42:16, 21
of the Menominee, 42:9, 21
of the Mohave, 42:18, 21
of the Oglala Sioux, 42:11 ff., 21
Dwellings—Continued
of the Papago, 90:1, 2
of the Quinaielt, 42:14, 21
order of development of, 100:109
Pueblo, development of, 96:5
sequence of types of, 100:89 f.
subterranean, examples of, 100:109 f.
superposition of, 82:24; 92:71
tentative restoration of, 82:8
three-roomed, description of, 96:34
type of, determined by material available, 69:23
See also Adobe; Caves; Cliff dwellings; Communal house; Earth lodge; Habitations; House remains; Houses; Jacal structures; Lodges; Pit dwellings; Pueblo ruins; Structures; Tipi; Wigwam.
Dwight, Th., publication by, cited, 52:236
Dyar, L. S., 94:127
Dye, genipa, see Genipa.
Dyeing
means of, 7:17
of head trophy, 79:31
Dyes
Chitimacha, 43:348
Choctaw, 48:14
Natchez, 43:66
of brilliant colors, 7:7
use of, by Chippewa, 86:163
See also Colors; Paints.
Dynamometers, 34:108, 109, 143
Dysentery
by tribes, 34:
Huichol, 186
Pima, 182, 183
Tepecano, 186
formula for treatment of, 99:244
summary of, 34:188, 191
See also Diarrhea.
Dysmenorrhea, prevalence of, among Southwestern tribes, 34:189
Dyspepsia, Chitimacha remedies for, 43:351
Dystocia
among Southwestern tribes, 34:55
See also Childbirth.
Dysuria, Papago remedy for, 34:242
Eagle, Mrs. Holding, songs recorded by, 61:60
Eagle
Alabama story of the nest of, 88:154
and the baby, Cochiti tale, 98:117 f.
Black, song of, 80:71
he who gathered food for an, Haida myth, 29:356 f.
Koasati story of the man and the, 88:193
Eagle—Continued
of Shell Man lures away Shell 
Man's wife, Cochiti tale, 98: 
71 f.

the man who married the, Tlingit 
myth, 39: 203-206
See also Eagle catching; Eagles.

Eagle catching 
camp for, 80: 61 
description of, 80: 60 
songs concerning, 80: 13, 32 
story of origin of, 80: 64-69 
trades practicing, 80: 60 

Eagle Chief, 93: 41 

Eagle Creek region, ruins in, 35: 42 

Eagle Crest of the Naxa' di, Tlingit 
story, 39: 229 f.

Eagle gens 
ceremonial runner from, 85: 9 
mention of, 85: 7, 9, 140; 87: 
27 
reciprocal function of, 87: 7 
reference to, 89: 7, 19, 57

Eagle girls, 98: 39, 49 

Eagle Lake, 78: 306, 315, 391 

Eagle Man 

explanation of Crow-owners' so-
ciety by, 61: 519 f. 
explanation of drawings by, 61: 
303, 394, 396, 397, 400, 401 
narrative of dream of badger, 61: 
296 
personal narrative of, 61: 379 ff. 
preparation of scalps by, 61: 360 
sacred stone song by, 61: 232 f., 
234 
songs by, 61: 255, 256, 258, 259, 
260, 262, 263, 264, 265, 322, 394, 
335, 396, 398, 400, 402 
specialist in treatment of broken 
bones, 61: 261 
treatment of wounded by, 61: 254 

Eagle Nose Peak, myth concerning, 
80: 97 

Eagle Prairie, Wiyot boundary at, 78: 
113 

Eagles 
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 6, 36 
burial of bodies of, 80: 60, 84 
captive, of California Indians, 78: 
558, 603, 608, 642, 676, 720 
Chitimacha reverence for, 43: 354 
feathers of, worn in hair, 93: 83 
how something pulled a row of, 
into the water, Haida myth, 29: 
271-276 
keeping of, 97: 49 
offering to spirits of, 80: 64 
prayer to, in treatment of the sick, 
75: 130 
sacrifice of, 97: 49 f. 
sickness caused by, 90: 90 
See also Eagle.

Eagle Shield, song belonging to, 93: 
60 f.

Eagle town, the story of one who saw 
an, Haida myth, 29: 231

Eagle trap 
description of, 80: 62 

making of, 80: 61 
song when making, 80: 76

Eagueya, 78: 491 

Eames, Wilburforce 
acknowledgments to, 9: v; 25: 
viii; 65: v 
assistance of, 6: iv; 13: iv; 15: 
viii; 16: vi; 19: vii 
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, 
pt. 2: iv 
titles of books compared by, 9: iv; 
14: vi f.

Earache 

formulas for, Cherokee, 99: 167 

remedies for, Apache, 34: 234, 
237 

remedies for, Karuk, 94: 226 

remedies for, Maricopa, 34: 248 

remedies for, Papago, 34: 242 

summary of, 34: 189 f.

Earle, — copper plate found in Illinois 
by, 8: 30

Earl Lake 

Atakut on, 78: 124 

feuds of tribes on, 78: 126 

mention of, 78: 125

Early Basket Makers, culture of, 92: 
3

"Early French Voyages," by Shea, cited, 
8: 10

Early Historic Period, features of, 92: 
6

Early Man, definition of the term, 33: 
10

Early occupancy of Bayou Lacomb, evi-
dence of, 48: 3

Ear ornaments, Maya, 28: 613-617

Ear plug of Aztec culture, 74: 46

Earrings, use of, by Chippewa, 86: 36, 
141

Ears, child's, perforation of, 20: 243

Earth 
song concerning, 80: 50 

the creation of, Yuchi story, 88: 
84 f.

use of, in ceremony, 85: 109 

use of, in construction of buildings, 
74: 21

Earth circles 

explanation of, 69: 97; 77: 21 
noticed by Maximilian, 77: 28, 30

Earthware 
in the Ozark country, 77: 107 
of Florida Indians, 73: 354 
of Georgia-Florida area, 60: 103 
of North Mexican area, 60: 125 
used to line graves, 71: 47 
See also Ceramics; Pottery.

Earth gods, among the Hopi, 50: 31

Earth lodge 
characteristics of Missouri River 
tribes, 77: 185 

construction of, 82: 9 

description of, Pawnee, 93: 2 f. 

distribution of, 92: 90
Earth lodge—Continued
erected by Caddoan tribes, 77: 8
interior of, 77: 81, 161 f.
mention of, 83: 50, 53, 61, 69, 74, 75
most accurate drawing of, 77: 143
not in tribal circle, 77: 84
of old type, 80: 2
of the Arikara, 77: 170, 173, 176
of the Cherokee, 69: 59
of the Cheyenne, no pictures of, 77: 24
of the Gros Ventres, 77: 148
of the Mandan, 77: 128, 130, 132, 133; 80: 4 f.
of the Omaha, 77: 79 f., 82 f.
of the Oto, 77: 115, 116, 117
of the Pawnee, 77: 156, 161 f.
suggestive of Creek and Cherokee
council house, 77: 185
used by Dhegiha group, 77: 77
Earth Medicine Woman, song by, 61: 364
Earth Mother, belief concerning, 92: 82
Earthquake
buildings not shaken down by, 54: 54
in Mississippi Valley, 69: 80
in southwestern region, 34: 3
occurrence of, 97: 4
of 1811, effect of, 37: 98
Earth Star, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Earthworks
attributed to Dhegiha group, 77: 77
of Mississippi Valley, 60: 15
of Ohio, age and origin of, 71: 137
of Ohio, probable builders of, 69: 16
of Wisconsin, 60: 100
See also Mounds.
Earthworm, monster, and the woman, Creek story, 88: 38
Ear tubes
object of, 79: 26
size of, 79: 25
Easley Mounds
description of, 37: 42-54
skeletal remains in, 37: 104, 106 f.
East Bay, 78: 224
Eastcamp, N. Mex.
kivas at, 33: 18
ruins near, 35: 77 f., 79
Eastern Cherokee Agency, N.C., mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
Eastern Cherokee School, N.C. (Cherokee)
albinism at, 34: 198, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 202, table 9
Eastern Cherokee School, N.C.—Con.
goiter at, 34: 199, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9
Eastern Indian cranial index of, 62: 114
cranial module of, 62: 118
face, 62: 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126
height index of skull, 62: 117
nasal index of, 62: 121 f.
orbits, 62: 120 f.
vault, 62: 118, 119
See also Iroquois cranial.
Eastern Lacandones, 44: 70
Eastern Shore of Maryland, burials on, 71: 25
Eastern tribes
absence of cradleboard deformation among, 62: 112
presence of brachycephaly among, 62: 113
East Lake, 78: 232
Eastman, Captain,—
painting by, 77: 51, 54
painting by, of burial ground, 83: 21
Eastman, Elaine Goodale, cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
Eastman, Rev. John, narrative of song by, 61: 515
East Mesa, ruins near, 51: 61
Eastwood, Miss Alice, acknowledgment to, 97: 24
Eating
customs of the Karuk, 94: 203
manner of, 91: 18; 97: 27 f.
See also Food.
Eating contest
mention of, 89: 43 f.
of gens festival, 85: 102, 114, 146, 147
of the Foxes, 95: 58, 97, 99, 145
references to, 89: 7, 11
Eating songs
Fox text and translation of, 72: 22, 23
of the Foxes, 85: 155
Eaton, Dr. George F.
report of, on finding of “ancient man of Cuzco,” 66: 14
report of, on site of discovery of Cuzco man, 66: 15 f.
Eaton, Harry
member of Fox society, 80: 109
song recorded by, 80: 169
Eb
Maya day sign, 28: 33
mention of, 57: 40, 42, 53, 54, 55, 56, 73, 94, 111, 116, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264
twelfth Maya day name, 57: 37
Ecalamototo, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Eclemach, a synonym for Esselen, 78: 545
Ecgeagan, 78: 545
Echial, an Esselen settlement, 78: 545
Echinocereus wislizeni, food plant, San Carlos Apache, 31: 257, 252
Echitos, a synonym for Hitchiti, 73: 405
Echium vulgare, use of, 99: 307
Echulet, a Tolowa town, 78: 125
Echullit, name of a Tolowa settlement, 78: 124
Echunticas, 44: 24, 28
E-chuese-is-ili-gan, a Hilihi village, 73: 250
Ecli, Francisco Fernandez de, expedition of, 73: 17
Eclita, a Timucua chief, 73: 325
Eclampsia, kidney disorders in, 34: 180
Ecalnou, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Eclipses
beliefs concerning, Choctaw, 48: 17 f.
knowledge of, Kamia, 97: 66
lunar, customs concerning, Alsea, 67: 227, 229
lunar, exorcisms during Alsea, 67: 227, 229
solar, customs concerning, Alsea, 67: 229
solar, exorcisms during, Alsea, 67: 229
See also Celestial phenomena; Moon; Sun.
Economic culture of the Fuegians, 63: 172, 178 f.
Ecsan, 78: 491
Ecseleen, a synonym for Esselen, 78: 545
Ecudor, ancient inhabitants of, 52: 170
E-cun-chate
Alabama village described by Hawkins, 73: 197
See also Kan-teati.
E-cun-hut-ke, a synonym for Kan-hatkl, 73: 270
Eczema
among the Hopi, 34: 180
among the Yuma, 34: 184
summary of, 34: 189
Edelano, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Eden, Governor, —, declaration of war against the Sara by 22: 59
Eden, Garden of, Biloxi, version of, 47: 31 ff.
Edenshaw, Charlie, chief of the Masset family, stories obtained from, 29: 147, 157, 250
Eden Valley, 75: 161, 165
Edenville Road, cave on, 76: 57
Edgard, location of town, 43: 270
Edgar Springs, cave in vicinity of, 76: 23
Edisloh
chieftainship of, land ceded by, 73: 70
See also Edisto.
Edista; Edistah, see Edisto.
Edistare, synonym of Edisto, 73: 20
Edisto
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 17, 21
chief town of, 73: 63
habitat and early history of, 22: 34
55
later name of Audusta, 73: 50
location of, 73: 60 f.
mention of, 73: 67, 68
probable origin of the name, 73: 37
synonyms for, 73: 19 f.
Edisto Island, French name for, 73: 51
plans to purchase, 73: 69
Edistoe; Edistoh; Edistow, see Edisto.
Edmonson County, Ky., caves of, 76: 115-118
Edmunds, Mr. and Mrs. J. R., Jr., acknowledgment to, 99: xv
Edu, 44: 2
Education
aim of, 79: 2
of Southern Indians in 1711-1712, 22: 44
See also Indian education.
Edwards, Rev. John, acknowledgment to, 9: v
Edwards, J. L., acknowledgment to, 82: 2
mention of, 82: 5
Edwards, John W., assistant in 1915 expedition to Arizona, 65: 14
Edwinia americana, among the Tewa, 55: 46
Eells, Rev. Myron
acknowledgment to, 15: viii
in bibliography, 34: 411
Eel River, references to, 78: 112, 113, 115, 119, 123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 151, 161, 165, 166, 202, 223
Eels, among the Tewa, 56: 56
Eescamaque, see Escamaque.
Betatulga, one of the six Fowl towns, 73: 178
Efau Hanoo, a Tukabahchee chief, 73: 281
Effigies of the Apache, 99: 195
Effigy forms
in vessels, 96: 108
See also Bird-form vessels.
Egan, Hon. Mark J., Apache relics owned by, 85: 42
Egbert, Superintendent and Mrs. Knott C., acknowledgment to, 40, pt. 2: 438 f.
Eggplant, among the Tewa, 55: 112
See also Solanum.
Eggs, cheek-flesh of salmon, 39: 304, 314
Eggs-of-Skil’tigao, war between the Inlet-rear-town people and the, 29: 391 f.
Egue
mention of, 44: 6
See also Eudeve.
Egyptian crania, ancient and modern, 33: 13

Egyptians, as a physical type, 52: 4 f.

Ehecatl
Mexican wind god, 28: 133 f.
(wind), second Mexican day sign, 28: 40, 134

Eliaja, 78: 491

Elkwiyer, name of Yurok settlement, 78: 10

Elhamal, a great Yuki deity, 78: 216

Ekun-duts-ke

Ekheya, Eight

Elah-Sa, Ekwawinet, 325

Elafay, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Elah-Sa, a Hidatsa village, 77: 142

Elajay, a Timucua place name, 73: 325

Elanogue, a Timucua town, 73: 325

Elbuc, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68

Elaw, mention of, in 1712, 22: 75

Elbowoods, songs recorded at, 80: 13

El Casco, Serrano groups in vicinity of, 78: 617

Elden pueblo, reference to work at, 100: 162

Elderberry bush
and stone, Tsimshian myth, 27: 72
and stone, Tsimshian myth, abstract of, 27: 283

Elder Brother, the hero of legends, 90: 16

Elder Creek, people of, 78: 356

Elder wood, belief concerning, 94: 133 f.

Eldon, cave in vicinity of, 76: 96

Eldorado Canyon
importance of, in Mohave tradition, 78: 788

Eldorado Canyon—Continued
mention of, 78: 596
no Chemehuevi below, in 1776, 78: 594

Eldot, Sam, unique pottery owned by, 81: 47, 57

Election of coffinmakers and grave diggers, 99: 135 f.

Elen, a Southeastern Pomo settlement, 78: 232

Elements, temporal-modal and pronominal, Takelma, 70, pt. 2: 157-133

Elements in designs
list of, 96: 111
mention of, 100: 138
negative, 96: 123
simple combined in intricate, 96: 133

Elements of ritual
of California Indians, 78:
altars, ground paintings, 104, 105, 385, 626, 639, 640, 661-665, 671, 673, 674, 713
ceremonial structures or spots, 54, 60, 104, 105, 205, 365, 507, 523, 626, 628, 639, 645, 655, 713, 716, 717, 792, 794, 860
crown, 59, 383, 389, 425, 490, 497
offerings, 104, 253, 317, 418, 471, 500, 567, 613, 615, 626, 826, 867
prayers, formulas, 4, 53, 59, 66, 69, 103, 106, 137, 149, 208, 317, 471, 500, 529
ritual apparatus, 56, 105, 266, 373, 509, 567, 627, 630, 639, 665, 671, 713
ritual dress, 55, 62, 76, 140, 149, 154, 173, 216, 261, 267, 276, 277, 310, 316, 453, 505, 590, 591, 640, 665, 713
ritual numbers, directions, 150, 304, 313, 321, 440, 471, 500, 559, 627, 643, 717, 780, 875 f.

EleniX, Chinook tutelary spirit of hunters, 20: 195

Elephant
Chitimacha conception of, 43: 355, 363
trunk of, Tewa name for, 56: 32

Elephantiasis
among the Pima, 34: 182
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 178
summary of, 34: 190

Elfim, Hawaiian counterpart of, 38: 21, 46

El Fuerte, 44: 35

Elhelel, identification of, 78: 553

Elhiman, location of, 78: 552

Elliot, John
sketch of life of, 25: vii
tribute of Dr. Hale to, 25: vii, x, xi, xii
Emunas
a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
formerly the Yamasee, 73: 109

Encapée, see Enequeae.

Encelia farinosa, chewing gum from,
Pima, 34: 265

Encinas, Harry
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
information furnished by, 90: 85
interpreter, 90: v

Encinas, Mattias
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
information furnished by, 90: 85, 90, 139
speeches recited by, 90: 185

Enclaves, effects of, 35: 8

Ending signs
in Period-ending dates, 57: 102

Endings of songs
indefinite in primitive music, 45: 59
love songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 185
love songs, White Earth Reservation,
45: 156
moccasin-game songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 191
moccasin-game songs, White Earth Reservation,
45: 160

Tabulated analyses, 45: 10, 116
Unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 207
Unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation,
45: 166
war songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 181
war songs, White Earth Reservation,
45: 147
woman’s-dance songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 197

End of the world, Kutenaí tale, 59: 210-213

End-of-Trail Town, 29: 25

Endogamy
among the Fuegians, 63: 165 f.
see also Incest

Endusogijig, an informant, 86: 146
Enequea, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Enequea, see Enequea.
Enek, identification of, 78: 100

Enema
a magical ceremony, 79: 22
meaning of, 79: 20

Enemies, song concerning, 80: 50

Enempa, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Enemy Society
mention of, 80: 95 f.
song of, 80: 96

Eneniwe
affiliations of, 89: 6
mention of, 89: 5

Enfrenado, visited by Juan Pardo,
73: 55

Engelhardt, Father Zephyrin, acknowledgments to, 94: 13
Engelmann, G., in bibliography, 34: 411
Engelmann spruce, among the Tewa,
55: 41
Engerrand, Doctor, —, director of International School, 74: 13
Engineer cantonment, winter quarters of Long expedition, 77: 157

England, Indian burial in, 71: 114

English
attitude of, toward the Indians,
22: 27
control of Chickasaw and Choctaw by, 43: 103
defeat of, by Cherokee, 22: 28
friendship of Koroa, 43: 219, 330
influence of the, 73: 196
party attacked by Natchez and allies, 43: 314
people, cranial alterations in, 52: 5
relations of, with various tribes, 43: 311
traders, friendship for Yazoo and Koroa,
43: 210
traders, invited to three Natchez villages, 43: 219
traders, responsibility for attack on Chawasha, 43: 193
traders, responsibility in Natchez wars, 43: 219
treachery of, toward Indians, 22: 55

English language
not acquired in Omaha day schools,
11: 36
spoken by former boarding-school pupils, 11: 36
use of, by the Karuk, 94: 2 f.

Engraving
no indication of, 3: 11
on stone, 60: 344, 346

Engva, synonym for, 78: 621

Eni d’ka
affiliations of, 89: 6 f.
mention of, 85: 146; 89: 5, 6

Em’koletl, name of Wiyot village, 78: 115

Empeu, name of Yurok settlement, 78: 10

Enwëwëb’e
account of, 53: 184
in ceremony of Restoring the Mourners, 53: 153
on origin of gambling, 53: 206 f.
Éniwúb’o—Continued

on Sioux custom, 53:228
references to, 53:204, 205, 223, 294

Eno
attempt of, to check Spanish incursions, 22:58
general description of the, 22:62
incorporation of, with Catawba, 22:50
incorporation of, with Saponi and Tutelo, 22:49
incorporation of, with Shoccoree and Adshusheer, 22:59
removal of, to Pedee river, 22:61
visited by Lederer, 22:54

Enoch, location of, 82:39

Eno Town, attempted settlement of tribes at, 22:59, 61

Eno Will, a chief, 22:63

Ensen, a synonym for Esselen, 78:545

Ensenada, location of, 78:709

Ensenadean formation
at Punta Porvenir, 52:123
description of, 52:287
geologic specimens from, 52:66, 67, 69, 70, 74
references to, 52:12, 26, 80, 110
"split-stone" industry from, 52:100

See also Inter-Ensenadean; Pre-Ensenadean.

"Ensenes," 78:545

Enteric fever, see Typhoid fever.

Enteritis, among the Zuñi, 34:181

Entertainment of children
songs for the, 53:
description of, 49 f.
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 241
resemblances to other song groups, 57 f.
rhythmic units, 330
White Earth Reservation, 302-305

Entimbich, 78:480, 585

Entrances
smoke-hole, seasonal use of, 92:85 f.
through roof, 100:16 f., 106
through roof, significance of, 92:38
to dwellings, 96:23 f.
to earth lodge, 77:149
to kivas, 70:42
to towers, 70:42
to Winnebago dwellings, 77:122
walled-up, 70:57
See also Antechambers; Doors; Doorway; Entryway; Smoke-hole entrance.

Entryway
change in size of, 92:147
location of, 92:146
seasonal use of, by the Koryak, 92:85 f.

See also Entrances; and references.

Entsi X, Chinook myth of, 20:113-122

Enumeration
systems of, 57:87-134
systems of, comparison of, 57:133
See also Numerals.

Environment
adjustment to, Kamia, 97:85
as a factor in house construction, 82:75
as affecting culture, 35:11-14
culture modified by, 60:45, 95
influence of, on burial customs, 83:1, 8, 50, 86
influence of, on form of dwelling, 77:184
influence of, on language, 40, pt. 1:52-56
influence of, on manners and customs, 77:8
of schoolchildren, 42:32, 33
of Southwestern tribes, 34:
general description, 2-5
influence on Indians, 36, 126 f., 134 f.
of the Fuegians, 63:173
of tribes visited by Hrdlicka, 42:20
physical, 42:
of the Hupa, 16
of the Menominee, 8 f.
of the Mohave, 17 f.
of the Oglala Sioux, 11
of the Quinaitelt, 14
songs not affected by, 80:31
See also Physical environment.

Eocene fossils in Gallinas Creek, 32:44

Eocene Period, definition of, 33:9

E-pe-sau-gee
description of, 73:250
See also Ipisagi.

Ephedra antisiphilitica, among the Tewa, 55:46

E. viridis
medicinal plant, Apache, 34:233, 236, 239
medicinal plant, Navaho, 34:239

Epiphippick
a Tawasa town, 73:131
Indian nation, 43:32 f.

Epidemics
among southwestern Indians, 34:229
Cherokee belief concerning, 99:39
Kutenai tale of the great, 59:268-271

Epigaca repens, use of, 99:193, 252

Epilepsy
by tribes, 34:
Hopi, 180
Navaho, 180
Otomi, 187
Papago, 182
White Mountain Apache, 177
Zuñi, 181
Epilepsy—Continued
physicians' reports on, 34: 214, table 9 (facing p. 406)
summary of, 34: 189
*Epinus norvegicus*, among the Tewa, 56: 21
Epinay, d', see L'Epinay, de.
Epithelioma
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
summary of, 34: 190
Epler, William, hieroglyphs reported by, 82: 12
Epley's ruin, description of, 35: 35
Equale, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Equisetum arvense, among the Tewa, 55: 68
Eras, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
*Erato vitellina*, among the Tewa, 56: 61
Ereri, a Tolowa settlement, 78: 124
*Erethizon epixanthum*, among the Tewa, 56: 18
Ereze, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Ergerits
mention of, 73: 129
rock at, 78: 70
Erie County, N.Y.
Indian cemetery in, 71: 71
ossuary in, 71: 79
Erie Tribe
identification of, 22: 70
Iroquois hostility toward, 22: 12
possible settlers on James River, 69: 37
possibly builders of some works in Ohio, 8: 50
Schoolcraft's incorrect identification of Catawba with, 22: 69
territory occupied by, 69: 13
war of, with confederated Iroquois, 69: 38
Erio, probable identification of, 78: 224
*Eriogonum alatum*, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 233
*E. annuum*, among the Tewa, 55: 55
*E. divergens*, among the Tewa, 55: 55
Erler, 78: 129
Erlerw
number of houses in, 78: 116
Wiyot village, 78: 115
Erlikenspets, name of Yurok settlement, 78: 10
Eroded boulder house, description of, 70: 49
Erosion
effect of vegetation on, 54: 37
influence of, on vegetation, 54: 34
Errors in (Maya) texts
examples of, 57: 245-250, 270 ff., 274
plate showing, 57: 248
Erterker, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Ertl, location of, 78: 125
Ertlerger
a Yurok village, 78: 10, 11
rock at, 78: 70
Eructation, 34: 155
Erussi, a corruption of a Spanish designation, 78: 234
*Eryngium virginianum*, use of, 99: 245
*E. yuccafeolium*, use of, 99: 76
Eryngo plants, use of, 99: 245
*Erythrina herbacea*, extract of, used as a tonic, 48: 23
E sa mi sa, flute player, 85: 102
E'saw
a Catawba synonym, 22: 68
tribe, mention of, by Lederer, 22: 71
tribe, visit to, by Lawson, 22: 41
Escalante, Fray Silvestre Velez de explorations of, 96: 18
ruin visited by, 81: 4
Escalante and Dominguez, manuscript diary of, 70: 36
Escalante, remains near, 82: 65
Escalante ruin, description of, 70: 36
Escamau
Cusabo, name of a tribe, 73: 21
name used for Santa Elena Indians, 73: 60
possibly identical with Yamacraw, 73: 18
synonym for Maccou, 73: 50
tribute levied on, 73: 55
See also Maccou
Escamaqu; Escamaquin; Escamatu, see Escamau.
Escanimon, Atakapa head chief, 43: 360
Eceelen, a synonym for Esselen, 78: 545
Eschatology
of the Kamia, 97: 53, 70 ff.
See also Burial; Cremation; Dead.
Esclovon, Ellen, a surviving Atakapa, 43: 362
Escudilla Peak, source of San Francisco River, 35: 41
Eshkapsh, a Yurok place name, 78: 116
Eshom Creek, the Waksachi on, 78: 586
Eshpeu, 78: 13
Easily, Diegueño name of Salton, 78: 711
Es'im, a Coast Yuki place name, 78: 212
Eskimo
culture of, compared with other groups, 60: 122
method of making arrowheads, 60: 318, 320, 321
pressed by Algonquian tribes, 22: 12
reference to the, 52: 184
Eskimo cranial, 33: 25
Eskimo language
distribution and extent of, 40, pt. 1: 971 f.
structure of, general remarks on,
40, pt. 1: 1002 f.
wide distribution of, 1: iii
works in, 1: 31 f.
See also Aglegmut; Aleut; Atka;
Chugatchigmüt; Chilagmiüt;
Chū’klūkmüt; C um be r l a n d
Strait; Co-Yuken; Greenland;
Hudson Bay; Inkalit-Yugelmüt;
Inkillik; Inkuluklakes; Innock;
Innuit; Kadiak; Kagēngmūt;
Kalēlek; Kamschatka; Kangju-
lit; Kaniagmut; Karalit; Kolkh-
pagmiüt; Konaegen; Kotzebne
Sound; Kuskokwim; Kuskut-
chewak; Kuskwāgmūt; Kwig-
pak; Labrador; Māhlemūt;
Noonatarghmeutes; Noowook-
meutes; Northumberland Inlet;
Norton Sound; Nunivok Island;
Nushergāgmūt; Okomīnt; Point
Barrow; Pond Bay; Prince Will-
iam Sound; St. Michael;
Tchiglit; Tchouagatche-Konega;
Tchuktchi; Tschuagmnjute; Tschu-
ugazzí; Toonooneenooshuk;
Tschuakat Island; Ugalenzi;
Ugaljačmutzi; Unalaska;
Unaligmüt; Unalit.

Esken, a Northwestern Maidu place
name, 78: 894

Eslanagan, 78: 545

Eslen, a synonym for Esselen, 78: 545

Esmith caves, 76: 119 f.

Española, United States Weather Serv-
ice station at, 54: 43

Espartograss
description of, 52: 48
effect of burning, 52: 84 f.

Espau
a large Yurok coast town, 78: 10,
11, 116, 124
difference of dialect at, 78: 15
whale rights of, 78: 14

Espayn, a camping place of the Kamia,
97: 8

Espéjo, visit of, to Hopi towns, 100:
10

Espo, see Esugue.

Esogache
a Guale town, 73: 82
church built at, 73: 89
surrender of chief of, 73: 88

Esogue
a Guale town, 73: 82
Spanish officials killed at. 73: 85

Espogue, Bahía de, identification of,
73: 51

Espoque, see Esugue.

Esquega, a Timucua chief, 73: 325

Esquipulas, 44: 70

Esselen
general account of, 78: 544 ff.
number of, in mission area, 78:
885
population of, by speech, 78: 886
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78: 876

Essex County, Mass., pipes from graves
in, 8: 93

Essex mounds, Clinton County, Mich.,
8: 13

Estame, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Estantapace, a Calusa town, 78: 332

Estegue, a Calusa town, 78: 332

Estero Bay, Chumash extending to,
78: 531

Estes, Joseph, a Yankton Dakota, help
of, 40, pt. 1: 879

Estevanico, 160: 10

Esthetic culture of the Fuegians, 63:
180-184

Estocoloco, a synonym for Caloco, 78:
544

Estrella, 44: 89, 91

Estrella Creek, location of, 78: 547

Estufas
description of, 41: 4, 6
explanation of shape of, 92: 81
in Cliff Palace, 51: 16, 17
use of the term, 92: 74
See also Kiva.

Etanie, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Etiematic, language, works in, 13: 185

Etching on wood, 96: 171

Etiwans, see Etiwaw.

Ethical culture of the Fuegians, 63:
102, 172-177

Ethical teachings, absence of, 80: 13

Ethics
and religion, connection between,
Crow, 95: 56
and religion, connection between,
Fox, 95: 56
of ceremonial runner, 55: 25, 27,
31, 33, 37, 39, 47
of the Kamia, 97: 82
professional, of medicine men, 99:
93 ff.
See also Morality; Religion.

Ethnobotany
of the California Indians, 78: 649,
694 f.
of the Tewa Indians, 55: 1-118

Ethnology
definition of, 51: 11
need of linguistic study in, 40,
pt. 1: 59-63

Etiology of tuberculosis, discussion of,
42: 29-32

Etiwaw, see Etiwaw.

Etiwaw
allies of the whites, 78: 71
habitat and early history of, 22:
84
Etiwaw—Continued

Included in Cusabo, 73: 17
location of, in 1670, 73: 61
merged into surrounding population, 73: 71
name of a Cusabo tribe, 73: 21
possible origin of the name, 73: 38

Ella, 44: 55
Etocale, see Ocacle.
Eto-husse-wakkes, a Lower Creek or Seminole town, 73: 284, 409
Etotulga, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Etowah burial mounds, 8: 10, 29
Ette-actal
offer of peace terms by, 43: 240
ransomed by Indian women, 43: 146 f.
See also Taotal.
Etzaqualiztl, festival of Mexican rain god Tlaloc, 23: 23, 129, 132, 135, 136
Euchee Anna, Yuchi name preserved in, 73: 304.
Euchee Creek, Kashihta settlement on, 73: 225
Euclacia luxurians, among the Tewa, 55: 79
E. mexicana, among the Tewa, 55: 79
Euconulus trochiformis alaskensis, among the Tewa, 56: 65
Endeve, mention of, 44: 6, 7, 26, 34
Eu-fa-lau, see Eufaula.
Eufaula
a division of the Muskogee, 73: 174, 189, 215, 262
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 261
location of the town, 43: 254
mention of, 73: 260–263
origin of, 73: 200
population of, 73: 432, 435, 436
Seminole town made from, 73: 400
See also Lower Eufaula; Upper Eufaula.
Eufaula Hatchee
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 261
population of, 73: 437
Eufaula Old Town, location of, 73: 261
Eu-fa-lau, see Eufaula.
Eu-fa-lau-hat-che, see Eufaula Hatchee.
Eugene, graves in vicinity of, 76: 96
Euharlee, a corruption of Eufaula, 73: 261
Euskhi, name of Klamath derived from, 78: 319
Enology of the dead, 83: 43, 65
Eumeces obsoletus, among the Tewa, 56: 49
Eumynus americanus, use of, 99: 253
Eupatorium perfoliatum, use of, as a charm, 85: 110
E. purpureum, use of, 99: 262
See also Snakeroot.

Euphemism in Chukchee language, 40, pt. 2: 888
Euphonic laws
of Kwakiutl language, 40, pt. 1: 431
See also Phonetics.
Euphorbia, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 222
E. hypericifolia, use of, 99: 180, 307
Eureka, 78: 14
Eureka Springs, Ark., aboriginal cemetery near, 37: 73
Europe
advent of man in, 33: 9
existence of man in, during continental glaciers, 54: 62
European
advent into Gila-Salt region, 35: 8
ancient crania, 33: 13, 71
articles in mound graves, 8: 33
chamaecephals, 33: 42–46
influence, absence of, from burials, 37: 4
influence, absence of, at Spruce-tree House, 41: 51
stories of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 163–184
Eutaenia eques aurata, among the Tewa, 56: 50
E. ornata, among the Tewa, 56: 50
E. sirtalis dorsalis, among the Tewa, 56: 50
Eu-ta-lau, see Anfauila.
Eutamias quadridigitatus, among the Tewa, 56: 22
Eutaw
a synonym for Etiwaw, 22: 84
See also Etiwaw.
Evans, —, on stone implements of Great Britain, 2: 22
Evans, J. P., in bibliography, 34: 411
Evaporation
importance of, in the Southwest, 54: 61
laws governing, 54: 37 ff.
Evarts, Mark
a singer, 93: xvii
characterization of, 93: xviii
songs recorded by, 93: 48, 49
Everglades of Florida, typical house in, 69: 82
Evergreen oak among the Tewa, 55: 44
Evergreens, belief concerning, 99: 130
Evil charms, see Charms.
Evil Manitou
influence of, 85: 33, 71
mention of, 85: 29, 73, 79
Evil spirits
among the Houma, 43: 287
See also Devils; Ghosts.
Evolution, human
according to Ameghino, 52: 13, 323
summary of, 52: 2–5
Ewart, Miss Mary, support by trustees of, 55:1
Ewiapaip, a Diegueño place name, 78:711
Ewing, H. Clay, on figures of “Painted Rock,” 37:81
Ewing mounds, description of, 37:12–19
Examination, physical character of, 42:7 f.
Exangue, a Timucua town, 73:325
Exhaustion, as a symptom of tuberculosis, 42:28
Exhibition of gold trinkets found in Chiriquí by a jeweler, 3:9
of shamanism, California Indian, 78:68, 194, 196, 424, 504–507
Exhibition, American Historical, at Madrid in 1892, 28:77, 83
Exogamy among Pueblo tribes tends to self-extinction, 54:51
among the Fuegians, 63:165 f.
among the Kamia, 97:12
Exorcism during a thunderstorm, Alsea, 67:231
during eclipse of the moon, Alsea, 67:227, 229
during eclipse of the sun, Alsea, 67:229
Expectation, as a feature of tuberculosis, 42:28
Expeditions to obtain salt, 90:169–173
Expiation Zapotec ceremony of, 28:278 ff.
Zapotec symbols of, 28:281 ff.
Explorations extent of, 37:1
Fuegian, history of, 63:59–63
Fuegian, list of explorers prior to 1800, 63:59 f.
See also Explorers.
Explorers of the Amazon delta area, 60:142
of Arctic coast area, 60:122
of arid area, 60:114
of California area, 60:117
of Central American-Isthmian area, 60:134
of Columbia-Fraser area, 60:118
of Georgia-Florida area, 60:105
Explorers—Continued of Great Plains and Rocky Mountain area, 60:111
of Maya-Quiché area, 60:131
of Middle and Lower Mississippi Valley area, 60:108
of Middle Mexican area, 60:128
of North Atlantic area, 60:102
of North Mexican area, 60:125
of northern interior area, 60:123
of northwest coast area, 60:120
of primitive South America, 60:145
of South Andean-Pacific area, 60:141
of South Mexico area, 60:129
of Upper Mississippi and Great Lakes area, 60:110
of West Indian area, 60:147
See also Explorations.
Exposition, Columbian, vessel from Ecuadorian exhibit at, 28:83
Exposure as a factor in tuberculosis, 42:31
Expression, facial, valued by Hawaiians, 38:179
Eyes of beetle, nonexistent, 98:153
of spider, four in number, 98:153
See also Eyes.
Eyelets, cut in rocky side of cliff, Betatakin, 50:16
Eyes affectionsof, Maricopa, 34:247
affections of, Mescaleros, 34:237
affections of, Papago, 34:242
affections of, Pima, 34:182, 245
affections of, Southern Ute, 34:176
affections of, Zuñi, 34:181
and eyesight, sources of, 63:140
formulas for treatment of, 99:167, 184 ff., 219
some Choctaw cures for, 48:23, 24
summary of, 34:159, 191
See also Blindness; Conjunctivitis; Granular lids; Ophthalmia; Strabismus.
Eznab eighteenth Maya day name, 57:37
Maya day sign, 28:26, 33, 34, 35, 52
mention of, 57:40, 42, 53, 55, 111, 146, 147, 256, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264
Fable, love for, by Hawaiians, 38:111
Fabrega, —, on seven suppressed days in reckoning Mexican time, 28:21
Fabrics analogy between Peruvian and Egyptian, 7:6 f.
description of, 41:44–47, 53
native, description of, 35:24
Face
blackening of, among the Fox, 72: 35
breadth of, Eastern Indian, 62: 119
Eastern Indian crania, 62: 120, 121.
growth of, in adults, 34: 120 ff.
growth of, in children, 34: 120 ff., 131
height of, Eastern Indian, 62: 119, 120
measurements of, Apache, 34: 283–292, 342, 344
measurement of, Piia, 34: 292–299, 345, 347
nasion-prosthion height, Iroquois and related Eastern Indian crania, 62: 128
size and shape of, Lenape collection, 62: 25
Face masks on Lacandon vessels, 28: 84 f.
Face painting
among the Creek Indians, 73: 352
among the Kamia, 97: 34 f.
among the Papago, 99: 141, 156, 197
as a mourning custom, 83: 4, 6, 10, 14, 22, 23, 57, 84; 86: 77
before death, 83: 25
for the feast, 79: 62, 63
in the Mide’wiwin, 86: 93
method of, 86: 37 f.
of the dead, 86: 74
See also Grease; Painting; Tallow.
Facets of quartz crystals, 54: 29
Facial angle, arrangement of cases based on, 62: 29
Facial expression, Hawaiian, 38: 179
Facial index
Munsee, indication of chamo.
prosopy to mild leptopro.
sopy in, 62: 26
of Arkansas and Louisiana crania, 62: 29
Faggioli, Rodolphe
connection of, with Necochea re.
ains, 52: 309
skeletal remains found by, 52: 289
Failures, in quarry sites, massive size of, 21: 15
Painting, formulas for, 99: 167, 192, 203, 224
Fairchild, J. G., chemical analyses by, 52: 66, 60, 62, 73, 79, 81 f., 86, 296 f.
Fair-ground Circle, Newark, 10: 13, 19, 20
Fall Indians
location and number of, 77: 32
See also Atsina.
Falling Spring, remains at, 23: 24
Fall of the Rapid Indians, a name for the Atsina, 77: 34

Fall River
Achomawi on, 78: 307, 317
an affluent of Pit River, 78: 476
salmon not ascending beyond, 78: 309
Fall River, Mass., remains near, 71: 18
Falls of St. Anthony
Indian camp at, 77: 15
mention of, 83: 21
named by Father Hennepin, 77: 45
Fallugia, among the Tewa, 55: 11
F. paradoxa, among the Tewa, 55: 46
Falque, same as Falquiche, 73: 83
Falquihe, a Guale town, 73: 83
False Gromwell, a love charm, Chippewa, 86: 108
False Solomon’s-seal, among the Tewa, 55: 70
Falsetto tone, a mark of proficiency, 61: 61
Family
among the California Indians, 78: 132, 363, 457, 588, 603, 705, 830, 833
among the Fuegians, 63: 102, 164–172
Indian, size of, 34: 41
life of, in wigwam, 86: 28 ff.
life of the Kamia, 97: 10 ff.
murders within, 79: 13
responsible for acts of members, 79: 12
Family circle, regard for, 100: 58
Family groups, statistics of, regarding tuberculosis, 42: 24 f., 27
Family units, in groups, 100: 10
Famine in Guale, 73: 87 f.
Fandango, Hawaiian dance suggestive of, 38: 183
Fanning, Dr. George R., on pathological conditions at Western Navaho school, N. Mex., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Fans, use of, among Mayas and Mexicans, 28: 651–654
Faraon, 44: 24, 26–31
Faraon Apache, see Faraon.
Farfán, explorations of, 100: 11
Farm Canyon
a tributary of Cottonwood, 82: 117
pictographs of, 82: 52
Farmersville, the Wo’lasi at, 78: 482
Farming
insignificant, of Pamunkey Indians, 17: 15
See also Agriculture.
Farmington, mounds near, 76: 162, 166
Farnsworth, Miss Delna, antiquities owned by, 82: 45
Farrand, Dr. Livingston
Alsea stories collected by, 67: 56, 66, 90, 136, 148
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

Farrand, Dr. Livingston—Continued
cited, 67: 78, 100, 124, 128, 158, 185, 242
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
material collected by, 67: 5, 9, 10, 11, 17, 243, 244
tales collected by, in English, 67: 233-242

Farrenburg, Mo., mound excavating near, 37: 95

Far View House, a pueblo of pure type, 70: 15, 16
Fasque, see Fosquiche.
Fast, Boys', songs concerning, 53: 204 ff.
Fasting
among the Chitimacha, 43: 352, 353, 359
among the Fox Indians, 72: 37, 39
among the Fuegians, 63: 155, 156, 157
among the Natchez, 43: 177
as a means of obtaining knowledge, 89: 11, 13
as a mourning custom, 83: 38, 54, 55, 77
at puberty, 86: 70, 71
at Victory feast, 79: 60
breaking of, 79: 84 f.
by medicine man, 99: 66
by patient, 99: 66
by slayer and family, 79: 37
custom of, Fox, 95: 65, 67
during mourning, 71: 109
during Sun dance, 75: 79, 80, 81
efficacy of, 99: 83
essential to certain musical composition, 53: 37
for obtaining property and success, 29: 417
for success in hunting, 86: 129 f.
observation of, 79: 46, 47
of ceremonial runners, 85: 11, 21, 23
power obtained by, 95: 63, 157, 163, 165
proper season for, 85: 79
to obtain blessing, 85: 11, 59, 67, 129

Fat
and the coyote, Kutenal tale, 59: 110, 111
good-tasting, Cochiti tale of contest of, 98: 7 f.
placed in the mouth of the dead, 83: 24, 25

Father-in-law, communication with, through wife, 29: 188
"Fat Man's Misery," a trail, 51: 23

Fauna
of Gila-Salt region, 35: 8, 13 f.
of Southwestern region, 34: 5
of Tierra del Fuego, 63: 137
See also Animals; and names of different animals.

Fausse Pointe, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Favus, prevalence of, 34: 150, 159
Fawn
Creek story of the wolves, the terrapin, and, 88: 38 ff.
Natchez story of the wolves and, 88: 249-252
Faywood, N. Mex., sacred springs at, 35: 96 f.
Fearn Cave, 76: 139
Feast
ceremonial, of the Occaneechi, 22: 54
ceremonial, of the Saponi, 22: 39
for the Goose Women society, 80: 40
given at naming of child, 86: 54
songs sung during, Fox text and translation, 72: 26, 27
Thanksgiving speeches delivered at, during erection of pole for the dead, 39: 374-389
to terminate mourning, 85: 78
See also Ceremonials; Feasts.
Feast, Numbuwimartinyu
society connected with, 79: 35
food served at, 79: 38
object of, 79: 39
Feast, Suamartinyu
like the tsantsa feast, 79: 43
object of, 79: 43, 46
of painting with genipa, 79: 43-47
Feast, Victory, see Victory feast.
Feasts
annual, in memory of dead, 83: 7
at ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52, 53, 55
at deathbed, 71: 12
at end of initiation ceremonies, 45: 48
at Fourth of July celebration, 45: 171
burial, in New England, 71: 12, 13
for recovery of the sick, 71: 32
funeral rites ended by, 83: 4, 6, 64
given by Blackfoot chief, 77: 29
Natchez, religious and political, 43: 110-123
doctrine of the Cree, 77: 18 f.
doctrine of the Cusabo, 73: 79 f.
doctrine of the Teton Sioux, 77: 61 f.
preparations for, 73: 376
See also Ceremonials; Feast.

Feather
Haida story of a red, 29: 330 f.
robes, Santee, 22: 79
worn in hair, 93: 83
See also Feather box; Feathers.

Feather box, vessel suggesting, 96: 105 f.

Feathered gens
mention of, 87: 29, 49
other names for, 87: 43
Feathered gens—Continued
reciprocal function of, 87: 7, 49 ff.
references to, 85: 7, 104, 107, 100; 89: 7, 19, 57; 95: 119
See also Thunder gens.
Feathered serpent, Maya god, nature of, 57: 16 f.
Feather ornaments
Mexican, conjecture concerning, 28: 73
Mexican, bow worn, 28: 74
use of, by the Catawba, 22: 70
use of, by the Fuegians, 63: 157, 183 f.
use of, by the Jivaros Indians, 79: 62
Feather River
annual runoff of, 78: 902
mention of, 78: 345, 391, 392, 476
Feather robes found in cave burials, 71: 66, 67
Feathers
ceremonial use of, 95: 3, 11
four, on mound of earth, 87: 5 f.
headress of, Chitimacha, 43: 345, 346
indicating victories, 86: 173
list of, 65: 177
obtained by Ya.uk'e'ka'm, Kutenai tale, 59: 98-101
on arrows, 97: 28
on arrow shaft, 38: 147
on stabbing pike, 97: 48
ornaments made of, 91: 5, 70 ff.
symbolic meaning of, secondary, 87: 5
symbolism of, 87: 13, 47 ff.
use of, by Florida Indians, 73: 351
use of, by Houma, 43: 285
use of, by Natchez, 43: 63 ff.
use of, in dress, 73: 347
use of, in holiday dress, 28: 172 f.
use of, in mourning ceremony, 97: 49, 59
wearing of, Kamia, 97: 47
See also Feather; Featherwork.
Featherstonhaugh, G. W.
burials described by, 83: 22
on burial mounds, 8: 12
on early Osage migration, 22: 10
Featherwork
Guiana Indian, 91: 5 f.
house hung with, 73: 73
See also Feather; Feathers.
Feebleminded
among the Mescalero, 34: 178
among the Opata, 34: 184
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
summary of, 34: 189
Fees
of California Indian shamans, 78: 27, 35, 65 ff, 309, 423
of medicine man, Cherokee, 99: 95 ff.
Feet and legs in gesture, 38: 181
Felix Andrew, see Andrew, Felix; Mission Joe.
Felix Creek, Central Pomo village near mouth of, 78: 232
Felon, Pima, 34: 182
Female diseases
among the Navaho, 34: 180
among the Pima, 34: 183
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
See also Menstruation (disorders); Sexual organs (affections of); Uterine disorders.
Female line
descent through, Haida, 29: 84
descent through, Tutelo, 22: 52
Femora
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 17
measurements of, Skeleton I, 66: 52
measurements of, Skeleton II, 66: 57
See also Femur.
Femoro-cranial index
of Munsee skulls, 62: 24 f.
value of, in different tribes, 62: 25
Femur
comparison, at the subtrochanteric flattening, 62: 64
comparison of proportions and index of the shaft of, Munsee, Whites and Negroes, paired bones, 62: 63
Munsee, general observations, 62: 58
Munsee, measurements of, 62: 58
Munsee, table of, 62: 58 f.
Munsee and other, relation between the bicondylar and maximum length of the bones, 62: 60
shaft of, 62: 61
special characteristics of, 62: 65
strength of, on two sides of the body, 62: 62
third trochanter or gluteal tuberosity, 62: 66
See also Femora.
Fenced-in-Village, Alabama village in Texas, 73: 190
Fenneman, N. M., cited, 54: 65
Fenner, N. Y., site of Onondaga town, 69: 54
Ferguson, Mo.
excavation of mound near, 76: 168
house mounds near, 76: 161
Fern, brittle, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Fern, cloak, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Fern, shield, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Fernandeño
general account of, 78: 620
mention of, 78: 556, 577
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
Fernandez, Francisco, on Maya day gods, 28: 559
Fernando, Chief
brief account of, 97:51
references to, 97:7, 16
Fernroot and ground hog, Tlingit myth
of origin of, 39:150
Ferns
medical use of, 99:51, 228
symbolism of, in medicinal use, 99:
54, 293
Ferree, W. E.
cited on families of Colorado River
Yuma, 34:43
on Yuma drink pissioina, 34:28
on Yuma huts for sick and aged, 34:249
Ferriss, J. H., see Pilsbry, Henry A.
Ferrying, among the California Indians,
78:35, 83, 174, 739, 813
Fertilizer, wood ashes used for, 94:21,
43 f., 64
Festival, summer
details of, 95:61-109
dia gram of, 95:57
 Fetishes
 carved animal, 60:113
description of, 41:49
eagle-catcher's, 80:61
finding of, 81:2
found in burials, 96:154
objects used as, 81:65 ff.
of the Hopi, 34:241
of the Navaho, 34:238
of the Tepecano, 34:220
trophies turned into, 79:88
See also Charms.
Fetishism
of the Fuegians, 63:150
See also Fetishes.
Fetter bush, use of, 99:220
Feuds
effect of, 79:1
method of attack, 79:18
of the Fuegians, 63:45, 46, 56,
174 f.
Fever
as a symptom of tuberculosis, 42:
28
Choctaw cures for, 48:23
formulas for, 99:167, 200, 243
treatment for, Mohave, 34:248
treatment of, Papago, 34:242
treatment of, Pima, 34:245
See also Calenturas; and specific
names of fevers.
Fewkes, Dr. Jesse Walter—Continued
connection of, with find in Nantack
Mountains, 35:40
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30,
pt. 2: iii
decoration on pottery found by, 81:
60
discovery by, on Mesa Verde, 82:
73
explorations by, 35:28, 34, 35
fetishes described by, 81:67
Guiana Indian notes given to
91: v
mention of, 92:89
in Adams's Cave, 35:37
on Buena Vista ruin, 35:34 f.
on cause of abandonment of pue-
blos, 54:51
on medical treatment among Hopi,
34:226, 241
on pottery figurine, 35:26
pottery found by, 81:38, 60
quoted on pipes, 81:31, 32
quoted on wattled walls, 82:75
quoted on word "kiva," 92:81 f.
references to, 96:86, 104:100:
125, 160, 102
researches of, 60: xvi
ruins described by, 32:72
spheroids described by, 81:21
Fiber
preparation and use of, 97:32
use of, for breechclout, 65:100
Fiber-paper books, see Codices.
Fibula
marks of injury or disease in, 62:
17
Munsee, length of, 62:71
Munsee and other Indian, shape of
shaft at middle, 62:71
worth of closer attention, 62:70
Ficile products, Fuegian, 63:205
Field Museum of Natural History
(Chicago)
collections of, 35:81
cradle at, 50:30
material in, 34:232, 239
Fieldwork
Creek story of ordering of, 88:
76
method of, 4:6
Fierce Face, surrender of, to authori-
ties, 61:515
Fife's village, an Upper Creek village,
73:284
Fifth of the scale
absent from, 53: Songs Nos. 51, 52
occurrence of, 53:5
Fig, among the Tewa, 55:11, 115
Fight
at the town of Da'x.aa, Haida tale,
29:100-103
between Alabama and Choctaw,
88:155
between Kalgani and West Coast
Haida, 29:375 f.
Index to Bulletsins 1–100

Bonner [143]

Fight—Continued
between Xa’gitown people and Sand-town people, 29: 413 f.
See also Fights.
Fighting, among the Fuegians, 63: 9, 173, 174, 214
Fights
between the town of Tc’al-giti’ns and Middle-giti’ns, 29: 380–383
between the Tsimshian and Haida and among the Northern Haida, 29: 384–390
See also Fight; War; Wars.
Fillmore, Prof. John Comfort cited as authority on Omaha music, 53: 9
cited on tonality in Dahomey songs, 45: 130
on Bellabellas Indian songs, 53: 12
on construction of Indian songs, 53: 11
Fillmore, mounds near, 82: 63
Filson, John, Old Chillicothe described by, 69: 47
Finality, Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1: 545 ff.
Finch among the Tewa, 56: 41, 42
Fine Cloud, see Lightening Mouth.
Fine Gold Creek.
Fine Weather Woman, Haida, 29: 31
Finger Joints, in vessels found at La Cueva, 28: 105 f.
Finger tips in tuberculosis, 42: 28
Fin’halui, a Lower Creek settlement, 73: 284
Fir, balsam, among the Tewa, 55: 38
Fir, joint, among the Tewa, 55: 46
Fire
Alabama story of, 88: 122
among the Choctaw, 48: 11
among the Fuegians, 63: 55, 191 f.
associated with sun, 99: 21
association of, with disease, 99: 21
bodies consumed by, 100: 36
Chitimacha legend concerning, 43: 356, 358
coloration by, 86: 171 f.
continuous, means of securing, 91: 2
curative properties of, 99: 21
destruction by, 65: 18
destruction of houses by, 96: 69 f.; 100: 35
Hitchiti story of bear, tiger, rattlesnake and, 88: 87
in mortuary ceremonies, 4: 12; 8: 22
means of obtaining, Choctaw, 86: 148 f.
method of making, California Indian, 75: 93, 104, 105, 249, 332, 418, 651, 739, 829
method of making, Maya, 64: 22
method of renewal of, 22: 75
Natchez method of making, 43: 57 f.
obtained from flint during gens festival, 72: 47
prayers offered to, 99: 20
profanation of, 99: 174
sacred, in Natchez temple, 43: 171, 172
Saponi method of making, 22: 47
self-burning, Tlingit myth, 39: 156 f.
stolen by rabbit, Creek story, 88: 46
Tlingit myth of the heron’s son and the shaman who went into, 39: 267–279
use of, for drying walls, 81: 11
use of, for shaping stone, 60: 304
use of, for stone fracture, 60: 304
use of, in mortuary mounds, 33: 87 ff., 90, 91, 97
use of, in quarrying, 60: 156, 176, 193
use of, in warfare, 79: 26
uses of, 86: 143
See also Fire bed; Fires.
Fire, Spirit of, see Spirit of Fire.
Firearms
early use of, by Virginia Indians, 22: 28
traded with Southern tribes, 22: 31
use of, in Indian invasions, 22: 12
Fireplaces
characteristic of "kitchens," 82: 28, 29
considerable number of, in Cliff Palace, 51: 36
description of, 81: 15; 82: 7
exceptional in rectangular dwellings, 82: 28, 20
in kivas, 41: 18, 21 f.
in plaza quarter, Cliff Palace, 51: 28
in secular rooms, 41: 16, 23
mention of, 35: 17; 74: 23 f.
ocurrence of, at Ruffner Place, 23: 48
occurrence of, in Hampshire County, 23: 65
occurrence of, on Herriott farm, 23: 65
on Galt farm, 23: 13
outside, 82: 28 f., 71
partially or wholly above the floor, 51: 47
remains of, in Buckingham County, 23: 14
rimmed, occurrence of, 82: 9, 28

Fires
built on floor, 96: 58
burning at graves, 83: 53, 64, 65
ceremonial, at New Year, 94: 247–252
management of, 97: 20
traces of, characteristic of mounds, 71: 119
See also Fire.
Firing of pottery, color affected by, 96: 78, 81, 112; 100: 117, 119
Firiampa, 78: 11
First Fruits rite, of California Indians, 78: 53, 60, 104, 188, 294, 313, 437
First Man, post representing, 80: 72
First note of song
relation to keynote, 53: 18 f.
relation to keynote, diagram illustrating, 61: 42
relation to keynote, tabular analysis, 61: 12, 26
First progression, see Progressions.
First Salmon rite of California Indians, 78: 53, 63, 104, 188, 294, 313, 437
Fish
among the California Indians, 78: 84, 400, 467, 525, 722, 737, 920, 922–925, 933
among the Tewa, 56: 1, 3, 10, 54
as food, beliefs concerning, 79: 45
delicious, in Rio Grande, 54: 19
eyeless, mention of, 76: 18
images of, favorite in South America, 3: 10
importance of, in mythology, 3: 10
Kamia names for, 97: 26
Maya methods of catching, 64: 25
method of curing, 77: 10
mythological ideas concerning, 79: 45

Fire
Fire bed
occurrence of, at Funk place, 23: 59
occurrence of, at Riddle place, 23: 60
occurrence of, near barbecue holes, 23: 26
occurrence of, near Buchanan, 23: 17
occurrence of, near Kite place, 23: 45
Fire chief, Chitimacha, 43: 343
Firedogs, conical stones used as, 81: 24
Fire drill
found in nearly every dwelling, 65: 120
use of, by Cliff Palace people, 51: 74
use of, by Kamia, 97: 42
Fire god of the Hopi, 50: 7
Fire hearths, description of, 65: 121
Fire hole lined with jar set with adobe mortar, 51: 54
Fire making, Karuk, 94: 184
Firemaking apparatus, Guiana Indian, 91: 1
Firemaking outfit found in Ruin 3, 65: 36
Fire pit
in Cave II, 65: 86
in Kiva I, Ruin 2, 65: 21
in Kiva II, Ruin 2, 65: 23
in Ruin A, description of, 65: 65
in Ruin 4, description of, 65: 38
in Ruin 6, mention of, 65: 46
in Ruin 7, description of, 65: 50, 52
in Ruin 9, description of, 65: 73
remnants of, in Ruin 8, 65: 60
Fire pits
absence of, in stone structures, 96: 51
characteristic of kivas, 92: 84
description of, 96: 25, 58; 100: 33
extension of rim of, 100: 26 f.
exterior, 100: 42, 57, 77, 107 f.
indication of living room, 96: 41
in kiva, 100: 97
location of, 92: 96; 100: 17
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 18
outside of dwelling, 96: 49, 52, 72
raised rim of, 92: 24 f., 47
slab-lined, 92: 13, 23, 31, 35, 48, 66, 73, 79
two in one room, 92: 31, 47 f., 66
with plaster rim, 100: 20, 38, 52, 55
See also Fire pit.
Fireplace
in Ruin 1, 65: 18
in Ruin 3, 65: 35
Fish—Continued
preparation of, for food, 86: 42 f.
used in introducing glyph, 57: 65 f., 188
varieties of, 64: 25
Fisher farm, description of mounds on, 23: 68
Fish gens, 89: 5
Fishhook Creek, ruin on, 35: 52
Fishhooks
and lines, Chippewa, 86: 126
bone, found near Gala, 23: 18
to bone, occurrence of, in barbecue holes, 23: 10
bone, occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 21, 22, 66
of the California Indians, 78: 326, 564, 652, 815
of the Fuegians, 63: 188 f.
Fishing
account of, 34: 17, 18, 35
by the Chitimacha, 43: 346, 358
by the Choctaw, 48: 18 f.
by the Fuegians, 63: 188 f.
by the Guiana Indians, 91: 13 ff.
by the Houma, 43: 291
by the Natchez, 43: 72
customs concerning, Chippewa, 86: 124—127
for victory feast, 79: 50
harpooning at night, 64: 25
methods of, Creek, 73: 357, 392
methods of, Kamia, 97: 25 f.
methods of, Maya, 64: 25
not extensive among Pueblo Indians, 54: 19
torch used in, 64: 25
Fishing cave, reference to, 76: 18
Fish nets, making of, 86: 154
Fish poison, of California Indians, 78: 529, 652, 817
Fish Pond Indian, name applied to
Okchali, 73: 275, 276
Fishponds
at Niiramh, 76: 192
of Molokai, 76: 175
Fishpond towns, 73: 201
Fish scoop, making of, description of, 97: 25
Fish trap
coyote leads salmon into, Kutena
tale, 59: 176—179
description of, 29: 187 f.
Fish-tree, 38: 17
Five Nations
burial customs of, 71: 71
country occupied by, 69: 48
joined by the Tuscarora, 22: 8
peace with, assent given on condition of, 62: 14
tribes composing, 69: 13
Five-toned scales
according to Helmholtz, 61: 7
comparison between occurrence in old and modern songs, 61: 12
data in tabulated analysis, 61: 28
Five-toned scales—Continued
mention of, 80: 28
song in first, 61: No. 131
See also Scale.
Five-tun period, see Hotun.
Fixico, see Selarney, Fixico.
Flag design on pottery, 81: 42, 43, 49, 50
Flageolet
called "singing whistle," description of, 80: 11
description of, 75: 28
found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 44
legend concerning, 80: 80—84
Ute name for, 75: 20
Flags
use of, among Mexicans, 28: 131
use of, in warfare, 53: 91, 107
Flakers
bone, mention of, 92: 129 f.
use of, 81: 25
Flakes
metal, of great degree of thinness, 3: 12
use of, as knives, perforators, 21: 17
Flaking tools
mention of, 60: 323, 327
of bone, 96: 146
Flathead Agency, Mont.
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, 204, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
infant mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Flathead Indian
Kiowa name of, 84: 16, 17, 101
origin of the term, 22: 75
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, 34: table 9
reference to the Catawba as, 22: 68
Shawnee town taken by, 73: 317 f.
See also Catawba; Head-flattening; Salish.
Flat Mouth (father), 45: 51
Flat Mouth (son)
funeral ceremony of, 88: 74 f.
last hours of, 45: 51—55
Flatus, 34: 155
Flax, medicinal use of, 99: 243
 Fleming, Rev. John, acknowledgment to, 9: v
Flesh, removal of, before burial, 4: 12
Fletcher, Miss Alice C.
Alo'wanpi ceremony studied by, 61: 68
Fletcher, Miss Alice C.—Continued

cited, 93: 67

cited as an authority, 61: 63, 68, 77, 122, 284, 312, 315
cited as an authority on Omaha music, 53: 79
convention of, 30, pt. 1: viii; 30, pt. 2: iii
death ceremony described by, 83: 40
on symbolism of sacred stone, 61: 206
reference to, 11: 121; 61: 63
statement of, concerning Crow-owners' society, 61: 348
statement of, concerning societies, 61: 284

Fletcher [A. C.] and La Flesche [F.]
cited, 61: 318, 326
description of Grass Dance by, 61: 468

Fletcher, Robert, in bibliography, 34: 411

Flexed burial, among the Fuegians, 63: 161

Flexion, C., in bibliography, 34: 411

Flicker, among the Tewa, 56: 38

Flies
among the Tewa, 56: 50
green, native superstition regarding, 43: 173
precautions against, 42: 33, 35

Flight
Alabama stories of the obstacle, 88: 131 f., 183
Koasati stories of the obstacle, 88: 182 f., 183 f.
to the tree, Creek story, 88: 72 f.
to the tree, Koasati story, 88: 211 f.

Flint
deposits, distribution of, 60: 173
disks from Ohio mound, 60: 107
implements of, in Georgia, 60: 103, 104
obtained by Ya.uk-e',ka-m, Kutenai tale, 59: 104–109
place of, in Cherokee mythology, 99: 25
quarries of Indiana, 60: 185
quarries of Missouri, 60: 195
supply of, in Missouri and Mississippi Valleys, 21: 7
use of, in Arctic area, 60: 121
working of, by California Indians, 60: 288, 325
working of, by Ishi, 60: 288, 325

"Flint People," meaning of, Avoyel, 43: 24

Flint Ridge quarries, 60: 173
Flint-working site, 76: 59

Flipper of a hair seal, Haida story of the one abandoned for eating the, 29: 173–189

Flonko, see Sinkyone.

Flood
Alabama story of the, 88: 121
ancient dwellings not ruined by, 54: 54
Cochiti tale of the, 98: 2 f.
Fox tale of the, 95: 130
Natchez story of the, 88: 214
Papago story of the, 90: 17 ff.
See also Flood legends; Freshet.

Flooding, treatment of, Opata, 34: 250

Flood legends [or Myth].
among the Natchez, 43: 176
among the Tunica, 43: 232 f.
Cherokee and Natchez, of common origin, 88: 269
Fuegian, 63: 163
See also Flood.

Floor mats
method of making, 77: 41
of the Gulana Indians, 91: 38

Floors
built at different levels, 74: 22
Cliff Palace, formed of clay hardened by tramping, 51: 36
composition of, 81: 14
description of, 41: 17, 18
different levels in, Middle America, 74: 37
earthen, uncovered, 82: 6
level of, 69: 101
made of plaster and tepetate, 74: 22
manner of polishing, 81: 21
of sandstone, 82: 47
on cobblestone foundation, 82: 23, 24, 34
openings in, 81: 15
paying of, with stone, 81: 15

Flora
of Gila-Salt region, fibrous plants, 35: 24
of Gila-Salt region, food plants, 35: 13, 14
of Gila-Salt region, general description, 35: 8, 13
of Southwestern region, 34: 5
of Tierra del Fuego, 63: 137
See also Flowers; Plants.

Florida
antiquity of man in, 33: 19; 60: 104
bones of fossil mastodon in, 33: 56, 57
burial mounds in, 8: 20
Indian burials in, 71: 114–123
Indian remains in, 71: 117–120
mound crania, 33: 56, 66
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 28–44
references to, 52: 35, 182
residence mounds in, 8: 10
southern, villages of, 69: 88
Spanish conquest of, 73: 335
tribes inhabiting, 69: 15
Florida—Continued

typical house in Everglades, 69: 82

See also Hanson Landing remains; Lake Monroe bones; North Osprey bones; Osprey skull; South Osprey remains.

Florida burials, age of, 71: 121

Florida Indians
baptism of, 73: 337 f.
ethnology of, dependent on documentary sources, 73: 10
population of, 73: 439
See also Ais; Calusa; Jaega; Tekesta; Timucua.

Florida Missions
decline of, 73: 104
list of, 73: 322, 323

Florida Mountains, ruins near, 35: 88
Flour, among the Fuegians, 63: 187
Flour Chief, Natchez, account of, 43: 245–251

Flour Village, Natchez, 43: 154, 221
Flower — measurements of one Mohawk skull by, 62: 111

Flower
of tobacco plant, 94: 54–58
See also Flowers.

Flower Cave, description of, 82: 112

Flower forms, exterior design on Santiago Ahmitzotta pottery, 74: 53
Flowering spurge, use of, 99: 180

Flowers
acceptable for decoration, 38: 19
headdress of, 94: 72 f.
See also Flora; Flower.

Floyd Mounds, 33: 92 f.

Fluctuating utterance in Hawaiian song, 38: 155

Flue
in Kiva D, Cliff Palace, 51: 53
in Kiva I, Cliff Palace, 51: 56
uses of, 51: 50 f.
See also Chimney.

Fluorite, specimens of, 81: 66

Flute
belief concerning, 93: 97
cane, Kamia manner of playing, 97: 43
ceremonial blowing of, 87: 15, 23
ceremonial use of, 95: 15, 19
description of, 45: 11, 12; 53: 42;
86: 167 f.
method of blowing the, 72: 43
story of origin of, 90: 54–77
use of, 86: 168 f.; 90: 3 f.
See also Flutes.

Flute players, 83: 102, 111, 124, 146, 150

Flutes
bone, collection of, 81: 27 f.
of the California Indians, 78: 419, 509, 705, 824
of the Guiana Indians, 91: 88 f.
use of, 73: 356
See also Flute.

Fluvanna County, Va.
archeology of, 23: 12
graves in, 71: 122

Fluvialite deposits, indication of a greater river than Rio Grande, 54: 15

Flux
disease among the Houma, 43: 288, 289
disease fatal to the Indians, 43: 30
formulas for, 99: 275 f.

Flying Crow, 11: 113
Flying Eagle, song of, 80: 150, 151
Flying Man, story of, 45: 98

Fog, weather indicated by movement of, 39: 11

Fogones, 52: 46, 50 f.

Folded skeleton, definition of, 37: 2

Folklore
application of the term, 38: 114
European, beliefs traceable to, 99: 78 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 162 f.
See also Customs; Superstitions.

Folk medicine
general account of, 34: 231
tribal details of, 34: 231–253
See also under tribal names.

Folktales
and myths, Pawnee, 93: 97–108
reference to, 53: 304 f.

Folsom, Cora M., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix

Fond du Lac, Wis.
Ojibway grave at, 71: 29
trading post at, 86: 140

Fontanel, anterior
treatment of, 34: 75, 249
treatment of, 34: 243
treatment of, 34: 243

treatment of, San Carlos Apache. 34: 233

Fontcuberta remains
critical remarks on, 52: 221–225
examination of, 52: 98

history and reports of, 52: 213–221

references to, 52: 179, 229, 294, 295, 322

Food
animal, evidence of, 82: 9
animals used as, by ancient Mayas, 64: 55
as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31 f.
beliefs concerning, 79: 45; 90: 150, 180; 97: 71
berries used as, 73: 48
birds used for, 87: 48
bread of chestnuts used as, 73: 152
buried with the dead, 99: 134
ceremonial service of, 85: 114, 140 f.
charred, found in mound, 82: 5
classification of, 94: 62
Food—Continued

of the Sewee Indians, 73: 66
of the Tamali Indians, 73: 182
of the Ute Indians, 75: 25 f.
pounded in mortar, 97: 41
preferences in, 78: 88, 293, 411, 649
preparation and serving of, 64: 21
preparation of, 86: 40 f.
preparation of, for ceremony, 90: 138 f.
presented to Spaniards, 73: 54
polymerized, of California Indians, 75: 293, 294, 323, 409, 528, 572, 592, 619, 652, 695, 736, 814
quest for, 86: 120-123
rejected, 78: 84, 111, 409, 525, 527, 592, 652
relation of, to obesity, 34: 156
sale of, 94: 133
Saltpeter is refused, Cochiti tales, 98: 6 f., 7
served to dead chief, Biloxi, 47: 7
serving of, Chippewa, 86: 28 f.
planked as, 64: 24
special, for slayer, 79: 38
special, reasons for, 79: 40
storing of, 86: 40
taboos, 73: 383 f.; 87: 58, 64
tree chief provides, for his grandparents, Kutenai tale, 59: 194-199
tree chief provides, for his people, Kutenai tale, 59: 204-211
tribal details, 34: 20-26, 170, 180, 257-266
turtle eggs used as, 64: 24
used in mythic gens festival, 87: 64
varieties of, 86: 39-44
varieties of, served at ceremony, 95: 23
vegetal, 82: 149 f.; 86: 39 f.
wild plants used as, 97: 23 f.
See also Agouti; Agriculture; Bananas; Berries; Birds; Buffalo; Chicken; Corn; Diet; Dogs; Fasting; Feasts; Fish; Game; Hunting; Manioc; Maple sugar; Monkey flesh; Paca; Swine; Wild rice.

Food bowls, see Bowls.

Food-giving-town People, Haida story of, 29: 70-85

Food plants

cultivation of, 97: 21 f.
wild, 97: 23 f.
See also Planting.

Food supply

of California area, 60: 116
of eastern Indians, 69: 10
of Gila-Salt region, character of, 35: 13, 14
of Gila Salt region, effect on population, 35: 10

Food—Continued

eaten after fasting, 79: 38
eaten by slayers, 79: 19
eaten by warriors, 79: 34
for ceremonial runners, 85: 9, 21
for children, 99: 128
for gens festival, 85: 140, 141, 142, 146 f.
for use of the dead, 71: 24, 33, 35, 40, 59, 97; 83: 31, 32, 36, 38, 39, 43, 50, 53, 65, 75
fruits used as, 73: 46, 65
Fuegian, cooking of, 63: 101
Fuegian, kinds of, 63: 187-191
Fuegian, storing of, 63: 187
Fuegian, taboos of, 63: 155, 156, 157
general description of, 34: 19 f.
grains used as, 73: 42
greasy, mental lassitude caused by, 29: 226
hummingbird has, Cochiti tale, 98: 5 f.
improvement of, needed, 42: 34 f.
influence of, on pulse and temperature, 34: 142 f.
Karuk, 94: 5, 74
kind and method of eating modified by contact with more civilized communities, 64: 22
locusts prized as, by Pueblo Indians, 54: 19
method of cooking illustrated, 77: 10
method of serving and eating, 64: 22
native to southwestern region, 34: 257-266
notes on, 42:
Hupa, 16 f., 21
Menominee, 9, 21
Mohave, 18 f., 21
Oglala Sioux, 12, 21
Quinville, 14, 15, 21
of adults, 34: 156
offerings of, 86: 124, 130
of infants, Apache, Pima, 34: table 1 (facing p. 266)
of the Apalachee, 73: 116
of the Basket Makers, 92: 3, 4
of the California Indians, 78: 40, 84, 144, 174, 238, 309, 323, 358, 409, 467, 523-527, 547, 591, 615, 631, 694, 814
of the Calusa Indians, 73: 357, 388
of the Choctaw, 48: 8 f.
of the Cusabo, 73: 63, 75
of the Florida Indians, 73: 358 f., 361 f.
of the Hobe Indians, 73: 392
of the Mandan, 77: 127, 136
of the Ojibway, 77: 8 f.
of the Osage, 77: 101, 105 f.
of the Saponi, 22: 47
of the St. Helena Indians, 73: 63, 67
Food supply—Continued
of Illinois Indians, 69: 42
of Molokai, 76: 175
of Northwest Coast area, 60: 119
Fool Chief
a Kansa chief, 77: 96
village of, 77: 97
Fool Creek Canyon, pictographs of, 82: 59
Foolish Dog
a Mandan society, 80: 108
age of members of, 80: 9
rattle used by, 80: 8
songs of, 80: 129-132
See also Crazy Dog.
Foolish soldier, personal song of, 89: 162 f.
Foot Creek, ruins on, 35: 53f, 94: 83 f.
Foote, A. L., cave on land of, 76: 44
Foot gear
of the Maya, 25: 603
See also Sandals; Shoes.
Foot Indians, 63: 2
Footprints, 63: 140
Foot races of the Kamia, 97: 45
Foramen magnum
Munsee crania, general account of, 62: 31 f.
Munsee crania, table of, 62: 31
Foramina
middle and posterior lacerated, Munsee crania, 62: 45
miscellaneous anomalies in, 62: 47 f.
posterior condylic, 62: 46 f.
pterygo-basal, 62: 46 f.
Force, Colonel —, on direction of Indian immigration, 8: 47
Ford's Cave, 76: 110
Forehead
Munsee, relatively narrow, 62: 26
Munsee crania, 62: 32
Foreign influence on Hawaiian music, 38: 158, 163
Forestdale, Ariz., ruin at, 35: 18
Forestdale Creek, ruins on, 35: 79, 80
Forest-Glen House, account of, 59: 21
Forests
Indian method of burning, 23: 72
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 8
of Southwestern region, 31: 2
Forks (1), a Seminole town, 73: 400
Forks (2), used in genus festival, burning of, 72: 19
Form
modifications in, characteristics of material lead to, 21: 15
specialization of, not attempted on quarry sites, 21: 13
Formative element
verbs, Hupa, 40, pt. 1: 111-132

Form of song, connection of, with motive of song, 53: 34
Forms, auxiliary and subordinating, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 184-201
Forms of pottery, 100: 120 ff.
Forms of tuberculosis
statistical data for, 42: 24-27
See also Morbidity; Mortality.
Formulas
age of, 99: 163, 294
attitude toward, 99: 156, 162
beliefs concerning, 99: 147, 156
classification of, 99: 148
directions for using, 99: 157 f., 159
exchange of, 99: 104
for sowing seed, 91: 85
kinds of, 99: 146-155
method of keeping, 99: 104, 157
method of writing, 99: 158
origin of, 99: 146
recited or sung, 99: 155
sale of, 99: 102 f., 105, 147
structure of, 99: 159
term used for, 99: 144 f.
to avert evil, 99: 77
tobacco mentioned in, 94: 255 ff.
use of, Fox, 95: 48
vocabulary used in, 99: 163 f.
western dialect in, 99: 162
See also Formulae.
Fornander, Judge Abraham
referred to, 18: 532
on Hawaiian months, 18: 60, 61
on name applied to Papa, 33: 126
Förstemann, Dr. Ernst
acknowledgment to, 18: 15
referred to, 18: 49, 52, 54; 57: 26, 137
computation of dates by, 28: 20
investigations of, 57: 111, 265, 276
Maya calendar studied by, 28: 327, 328, 339
methods of solving numerals, 57: 134
on glyph of planet Venus, 23: 311, 371
on hieroglyphics, 57: 30
on Mexican computations on planet Venus, 28: 364, 375
on Mexican year signs, 28: 26 f.
on prophetic dates, 57: 272
on reckoning from zero point, 28: 35
on tablets in Maya manuscripts, 28: 101
study of Maya calendar and chronology by, 28: 596
Forster, John Reinhold, translator of Bossu, 43: 2
Forthes, Thomas, burial customs described by, 83: 14
Forsyth Creek, Northern Pomo settlement on, 78: 230
Fort Adams, location of Koroa and Tioux, 43: 327, 335
Fort Apache, Ariz.
caves near, 35:70
def and dumb at, 34:206
epilepsy at, 34:202
goiter at, 34:199, table 9 (facing p. 406)
habits of life at, 34:31 f.
iidity at, 34:204, table 9
insanity at, 34:201, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9
polygamy at, 34:49
population of, 34:5, table 9
ruins at or near, 35:79, 80 f.
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9

Fort Apache Agency, Ariz.
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:5

Fort Bayard, N. Mex., ruin at, 35:83, 87

Fort Belknap Agency, Mont. (Assiniboine; Gros Ventres)
cretinism at, 34:201, table 9 (facing p. 406)
def and dumb at, 34:206, table 9
epilepsy at, 34:203, table 9
goiter at, 34:201, table 9
idiocy at, 34:205, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:5
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9
spinal curvature at, 34:208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9

Fort Berthold
burials near, 83:76
tribes established at, 83:71
tribes near, 77:147
village at, 80:1, 4, 5, 72, 158

Fort Berthold Agency, N. Dak. (Arikara; Gros Ventres; Mandan)
epilepsy at, 34:203, table 9 (facing p. 406)
goiter at, 34:190, 201, 213, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:5
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:211, table 9

Fort Berthold Reservation
boundaries of, 80:11
songs recorded on, 80:v

Fort Bidwell, reference to, 78:584
Fort Bidwell School, Calif. (Paiute)
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9

Fort Bragg, Northern Pomo of, 78:213

Fort Caroline, occupation of, by French, 73:335
Fort Catuco, Fort San Marcos known as, 73:59
Fort Christanna
abandonment of Saponi settlement at, 22:50
settlement of Saponi at, 22:49
settlement of tribes at, 22:26, 37, 43, 59
tribes in vicinity of, 22:21

Fort Clark
eraction of, 77:176
Mandan village at or near, 77:159, 190, 140; 80:69; 83:82, 83
mention of, 83:75
See also Fort Osage.

Fort Crawford, establishment of, 77:184

Fort de Bourbon
location of, 77:72
mention of, 77:71

Fort de la Valeur, site of French encampment, 43:238

Fort Deposit Cave
cross sections of, 76:144-149
description of, 76:143-150

Fort des Prairies, 77:72

Fort Hall Agency, Idaho (Shoshoni; Bannock)
epilepsy at, 34:203, 214, table 9 (facing p. 406)
insanity at, 34:202, 213, table 9
monstrosities at, 34:215
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:5
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:210, 218 f., table 9

Fortification
built by Indian labor, 73:120

Indian, in Florida, 73:379 f.
Indian, near Miller's Cave, 76:59
overlooking the Nankoweap, 82:83

Fortified villages
of the Arikara, 77:168, 171, 172
of the Hidatsa, 77:147
of the Mandan, 77:123, 131

Fortis, definition of, 40, pt. 1:21

Fort John, destroyed by North American Fur Co., 77:69

Fort Laramie
description of, 77:69
gathering at, 83:49
importance of, 83:34 f.

Fort Leavenworth, early description of, 77:116

Fort Lewis Agency, Colo., mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:5
Fort Lewis School, Colo. (Southern Ute; Ute; Winimnuche)  
goiter at, 34: 200, table 9 (facing p. 406)  
Indians in, 34: 5, 7  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9  
Fort Lookout, treaty concluded at, 77: 57  
Fort Mohave, Ariz. (Mohave)  
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9  
(facing p. 406)  
Indians at, 34: 6, 38  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
pneumonia epidemic at, 34: 184  
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9  
vitiligolike affection at, 34: 182  
Fort Natchez, dance at, 43: 204  
Fort Neck, burying ground at, 71: 16  
Fort Osage  
later named Fort Clark, 77: 90  
native village near, 77: 100; 83: 56  
Fort Payne Cave, 76: 137 f.  
Fort Peck Agency, Mont. (Sioux)  
albinism at, 34: 198, table 9  
(deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9  
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9  
goiter at, 34: 190, table 9  
idioicy at, 34: 204, table 9  
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4  
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
spinal curvature at, 34: 208, 209,  
table 9  
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9  
Fort Pierre  
burials near, 83: 30  
gathering of Yankton, near, 77: 57, 59  
sketch of, 77: 63  
Fort Rosalie  
description of, 43: 205  
location of Tioux, 43: 336  
mention of, 47: 11  
Fort Ross, old name of site of, 78: 234  
Forts  
built by Indians, 77: 34, 35  
Chakhchuna, 43: 205  
Natchez, 43: 133 f.  
ruins of, 35: 80, 81  
San Felipe, 73: 54, 58  
See also Fortification.  
Fort Shaw Industrial School, Mont.  
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9  
(facing p. 406)  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
Fort Sill, Okla. (Apache; Kiowa)  
Chiricahua at, 34: 8  
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9  
(facing p. 406)  
idioicy at, 34: 204, table 9  
insanity at, 34: 201, table 9  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
Fort Snelling  
encampment at, 77: 15  
establishment of, 77: 184  
mention of, 83: 18, 20, 21  
Fort St. Claude, name for Fort St. Peter, 43: 333  
Fort St. Peter, account of, 43: 333  
Fort Tejon, location of, 78: 612  
Fort Thomas, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 38 f.  
Fort Totten Agency, Ariz., mortality at,  
from tuberculosis, 43: 6  
Fort Toulouse, Tawasa settlement near, 73: 127  
Fort Union  
Assiniboin camp at, 77: 75  
drawings of, by Kurz, 83: 40  
events at, described by Kurz, 83: 49  
stay at, of F. Kurz, 77: 76  
visit at, of Maximilian, 77: 142  
Fort Vancouver, account of, 94: 19  
Fort Wayne, treaty of, as to salt grant, 8: 27  
Fort Yates  
establishment of, in 1873, 61: 4  
villages near, 77: 22  
Fort Yuma Reservation, Calif. (Yuma)  
goiter at, 34: 200, table 9  
(facing p. 406)  
idioicy at, 34: 205, table 9  
pathological conditions at, 34:  
table 9  
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9  
Fort Yuma School and Reservation,  
Ariz., morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 43: 4  
Fosquiche, a Guaile town, 73: 82  
Fossil cave  
plan of, 76: 91  
section of, 76: 92  
Fossilization  
absent from Gilder mound bones, 33: 90  
character of, 33: 12, 57  
conditions of, 33: 23  
in Florida, 33: 19  
of bones, general discussion of,  
52: 181, 195, 207 f., 296-299, 315  
See also Bones; Mineralization.  
Fossil man  
in Florida, 60: 104  
of Vero, 66: 23  
Foster, Ex-Governor Charles, chairman  
Boundary Commission, 61: 4  
Foucault, —, murder of, 43: 310, 330  
Foundations  
in Cliff Palace, 51: 30  
of stone, 81: 10
Fox—Continued

young, and young coyote steal the hoop, Kutenai tale, 59: 142–151

Fox dialect, distribution of, 40, pt. 1: 740 f.

Fox gens

to reference, 89: 19

See also War chiefs gens.

Foxglove, medicinal use of, 99: 244

Fox grape, use of, 99: 253

Fox Indian

burial mound, 8: 13
ceremonial runners of, 85: 1–47
gentes of, 85: 3, 9

habitats of, 77: 1

mortuary use of fire by, 8: 22

present location of, 77: 38

sacred pack of Bear gens of, 85: 121–155

sacred pack of Thunder gens of, 85: 101–116

territory occupied by, 69: 11, 12

village of, on Rock River, 69: 44

visited by Long, 77: 38

See also Sauk and Fox.

Fox Mountains, ruins on, 35: 70

Fox River, traditional origin of the name, 85: 104

Fox Society

a Mandan society, 80: 108

an Hidatsa society, 80: 108
derivation of the name, 80: 109

headress of, 80: 109

songs of, 80: 33, 121–128, 165

war song of, 80: 165

See also Society.

Frachtenberg, Leo J.
cited, 67: 60, 66, 72, 78, 82, 114, 116, 118, 124, 126, 148, 185, 212, 224, 237

material collected by, 67: 5

Fracture of stone, processes employed in, 60: 283

Fractures of bones

by tribes, 34:

Cora, 252

Hopl, 241

Lipan, 238

Maricopa, 248

Mescaleros, 238

Papago, 241

Pima, 246, 247

San Carlos Apache, 234

Southern Ute, 176

Tarahumara, 250

Zuni, 241

prevalence of, 34: 191

summary of, 34: 191

treatment of, 99: 71

Fragaria ovalis, among the Tewa, 55: 55

Fraipont, Charles, cited, 62: 91

Framboise, chief of Chitimacha, 43: 342

Four

as a symbolic number, 41: 23

Giant struck forty times, 98: 18

protectors of the village, 98: 128

spider’s eyes, reason of, 98: 153

the ceremonial number, 85: 7, 13, 37, 50, 75, 77, 85, 105, 106, 109, 111, 112, 114, 129, 146; 87: 5 f., 13, 15, 21, 43, 47, 49, 55, 62, 63, 66, 68, 72; 89: 13, 19, 29, 31, 39; 95: 2, 11, 15, 19, 95, 97, 145, 149, 151

the sacred number, 73: 80; 99: 52, 190

Four cousins, Chinook tale of the, 20: 216–222

Four-o’clock, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 60

Fourth

occurrence of, 53: 5

prominence of, 53: Songs Nos. 106, 109, 110, 170

Fowke, Gerard

cited on Lansing skeleton, 33: 47

corperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iv

corrections and additions by, 12: 7

council-house mound found by, 8: 53

explorations of, in Wyandotte Cave, Indiana, 60: 91

on flint quarries in Missouri, 60: 195

on Flint Ridge quarries, 60: 176

on Indiana quarries, 60: 185

on Warsaw quarries, 60: 185

paper on stone articles by, 4: 15

researches of, 60: 173

scope of work, 37: 1

Fowls

domestication of, 73: 42

use of, in Cha chac ceremony, 64: 45

Fowl Towns

list of, 73: 178

Seminole settlements, 73: 409

Fox, Col. Lane

on Fijian clubs, 2: 32

on stick slings, 2: 28

Fox

among the Tewa, 56: 5, 29

and coyote, Cochiti tales, 98: 147

f., 148

and coyote, Kutenai tales, 59: 142–161

and skunk, Kutenai tales, 59: 48, 49

and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 1

and the crawfish, Natchez story, 88: 252

Biloxi story of the, 47: 71 f.

kills salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 156–161

Fouquieria splendens, medicinal plant.

San Carlos Apache, 34: 233, 254

Foxglove, medicinal use of, 99: 244

Fox, Col. Lane

on Fijian clubs, 2: 32

on stick slings, 2: 28

Fox

among the Tewa, 56: 5, 29

and coyote, Cochiti tales, 98: 147

f., 148

and coyote, Kutenai tales, 59: 142–161

and skunk, Kutenai tales, 59: 48, 49

and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 1

and the crawfish, Natchez story, 88: 252

Biloxi story of the, 47: 71 f.

kills salmon, Kutenai tale, 59: 156–161

Fragaria ovalis, among the Tewa, 55: 55

Fraipont, Charles, cited, 62: 91

Framboise, chief of Chitimacha, 43: 342
French—Continued
respect for Indian doctors, 43: 226
settlement of, destroyed by Menendez, 73: 335
Tunica alliance, 43: 310, 311
voyagers murdered by Natchez, 43: 219
See also French People; Frenchman; and various Indian tribal names.

French Creek, 78: 109
French Lick Springs, cavern near, 76: 107
Frenchman
and his daughters, Kutenai tale, 59: 34 ff.
and the rabbit, Biloxi tale, 47: 13 ff.
See also French.
French people cranial alterations in, 52: 5
See also French.

French's Historical Collection of Louisiana, an authority consulted, 43:
2, 3, 5, 7, 24

Freshet, aboriginal remains exposed by, 23: 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 30, 34, 45, 46, 47, 48, 59, 65
Freshwater Creek, in Wiyot territory, 78: 113
Freshwater Lagoon, 78: 72
Freshwater Province, population of, 73: 337

Fresno, remedy of Tarahumare, 34: 251

Fresno Flats, 78: 482

Fresno River
boundary between Miwok and Yokut, 78: 443
Chukchansi on, 78: 481
settlements on, 78: 482
Sierra territory bounded by, 78: 442

Yokuts on, 78: 475

Friar Point, location of Tunica, 43: 306
Fricatives, voiced and voiceless, shifting of, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 988-991

Friedemann, M.
on Diprothomo platensis, 52: 340
on Monte Hermoso remains, 52: 360 ff.
publication by, 52: 389

Friederici, Georg, in bibliography, 34: 411
Friendly Village, language of, works in, 16: 22
Friends, Alabama story of the, 88: 143 f.
Friends (Quakers), control of Omaha schools by, 11: 36
Friendship among the Fuegians, 63: 176

Frijoles, how the people came up from, Cochiti tale, 98: 185 f.
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY [Bull. 178]

Frioles Canyon
Cochiti tale of how the people came up from, 98: 15
red ware abundant in, 81: 58, 59
Friolito ruin, pottery typical of, 81: 59
Fringes, ancient people fond of, 7: 16
Frick, James, claim of, as first to see Cliff Palace, 51: 13
Frios
among the Cora, 34: 252
among the Tarahunare, 34: 185
See also Malaria.
Fritz (Fred) Ranch, ruin on, 35: 46 f.
Frog
and antelope, Kutenai tale, 59: 244-247
and chipmunk, Kutenai tale, 59: 58 ff.
and partridge, Kutenai tale, 59: 21
figure of, very common in Chiriqui, 3: 10 f.
how the Sitka Kiksa'di obtained the, Tlingit myth, 39: 224
Kutenai tale of race of antelope and, 59: 42, 43
lost his wife, Natchez tale, 88: 248
the woman who married, Tlingit myth, 39: 236 f.
Tunica idol, 43: 318
See also Frogs; Tiny Frogs.
Frog Crest
of the Kiksa'di of Wrangell, Tlingit tale, 39: 232
origin of, among the Kiksa'di, Tlingit myth, 39: 294
Frog Mountain, naming of, 90: 26
Frog People, woman taken away by the, Tlingit myth, 39: 53 f.
Frog Place, Cherokee village, 43: 255
Frogs
among the Tewa, 56: 10, 52, 53
how the dead were honored by, Tlingit myth, 39: 54 f.
See also Frogs.
Frog Wife, Cochiti tale of the, 98: 140 ff.
Frontal breadth, Munsee, below the medium, 62: 26
Frontal region
low but well arched in Munsee females, 62: 20
Munsee crania, 62: 33
Frost
one of the most effective causes of disintegration, 54: 38
part played by, in shaping of canyon, 54: 33
Frostbite
 treatment for, 99: 167, 258, 298
Frosted, Thomas, attendant at Sun Dance council, 61: 92
Fruh, J., publication by, 52: 390

Fruits
dried, found in Cave 1, 65: 156
found at Port Royal, 73: 65
Karuk terms for, 94: 60 f.
of the Acolapis, 43: 252
of the Chitimacha, 43: 346
of the Houma, 43: 256
of the Natchez, 43: 77
of the Pascagoul, 43: 303
of the Tunica, 43: 317
Frumentum indicum coerulcnum, among the Tewa, 55: 79
F. indicum luteum, among the Tewa, 55: 79
F. indicum rubrum, among the Tewa, 55: 79
Fusion Straits Indians, see Maka.
Fuels, a Guale chief, 73: 82
Fugitive red, use of the term, 96: 83
"Fugitive red" ware, from pit houses, 100: 120
Fulemmys Town, a Seminole town, 73: 407
Fullbloods
among the Hupa, 42: 16
among the Menominee, 42: 9
among the Mohave, 42: 17
among the Ogala Sioux, 42: 7, 11
susceptibility of, to tuberculosis, 42: 32
Fuller, Dr. R. G.,
assistance of, 51: 10 f., 52
assistant in 1915 expedition, 65: 14
Fullidora capolinata, medicinal plant, Otomi, 34: 252
Fulo, see Yfulo.
Fulopla, a Guale town, 73: 83
Fulton, —, purchaser of Taensa land, 43: 272, 305
Fumigation, ceremonial, of the Fox, 87: 13
Functions of Indian children, 34: table 1 (facing p. 260)
Funderburg Cienaga, ruins at, 35: 60
Funeral ceremonies
for chief, Chippewa, 45: 54 f.
Maya, description of, 57: 11 f.
Natchez, for common people, 43: 138 f.
Natchez, for suns, 43: 139-157
of the Kama, 97: 56 ff.
See also Death; Mortuary customs.
Funeral Mountains, 78: 590
Funeral pyre, construction of, 97: 58
Funeral song, Fox society, 80: 123
Fungi
among the Tewa, 55: 10
poisonous, of the Southwest, 34: 173
use of, 99: 124
Funk Place, description of mound on, 23: 58
Fur-cloth robes, many fragments found, 65: 156
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Furlong, Prof. Charles Wellington, acknowledgment to, 63: v

“Furnace,” Allamakee County, Iowa, description of, 37: 78 f.

Furnishings, see Kivas (interior features of); Pit houses (interior features of).

Furniture
hammocks conspicuous articles of, 64: 27
Maya, description of, 64: 27

Furs
and feathers, blankets of, 78: 416, 562, 522
large quantities of, collected by Sauk and Foxes, 77: 40
of unusual quality, 73: 145, 147, 148
trade in, of the Chippewa, 86: 9, 140 ff.
trade in, of the Teton, 77: 61
Fusang, story of, 60: 53

Fus-hatchee
description of, 73: 209
element among the Seminole, 73: 403
mention of, 73: 269
population of, 73: 435

Futanacuti, an Okfuskee chief, 73: 247

Future life
belief in, Assiniboine, 83: 48
belief in, Dakota, 83: 27
belief in, Fuegian, 63: 149, 150, 151, 153
belief in, Hidatsa, 83: 77
belief in, Kansa, 83: 54
belief in, Maya, 57: 10
belief in, Omaha, 83: 51
belief in, Osage, 83: 57, 58
belief in, Sauk and Fox, 83: 15
belief in, Sautaux, 83: 4
See also Beliefs; Death; Immortality; Soul; Spirit.

G.
Gables, scene of Ghost dance propaganda, 78: 231
Gabilanes, 44: 37

Gabrielson
divisions of, 78: 577
general account of, 78: 620-633
identification of, 78: 552
mention of, 78: 556
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 877

Gaga'gins,' 53: 123, 127
Gaga'giw'ginw', 53: 91
Gag'gandac', songs by, 45: 125, 126-133, 139 ff., 159
513538—63—11

Gage'bin's
account of, 45: 175
songs by, 45: 182, 183, 184, 194, 195

Gage County, Nebr., reservation in, 83: 63

Gagewin
grandson of Black Hawk, 86: 90
models made by, 86: 131
Ga'gixit
Haida and Tlingit notions concerning, 29: 358-361
man saved from drowning changed into, 29: 225

Galhige (Omaha)
letter of, to Battiste Deroin, 11: 69
letter of, to Maca " and Hequakamani, 111: 44
letter of, to Silas Wood, 11: 64, 74
Gahseha, a Wintu place name, 78: 345

Gaillard, —, in bibliography, 34: 411
Gaillard, Capt. D. D., Animas Valley dam described by, 35: 29
Gainesville, Ga., 43: 255
Gal'yechin, a Pomo place name, 78: 220
Ga'a, Va., aboriginal remains near, 23: 17

Gale, see Guale.

Galena, occurrence of, in Dickinson mound, 23: 28

Galisteo Basin ruins, period of, 96: 8

Galium, among the Tewa, 55: 10
G. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 55
G. triforum, among the Tewa, 55: 55

Galland,—
ceremonial runners mentioned by, 85: 1
gentes listed by, 85: 3

Gallatin, Dr. Albert
authority consulted, 43: 2
Chitimacha vocabulary of, 43: 356
classification of Catawba by, 22: 69
first use of name Wakashan by, 19: vii
mention of Houma by, 43: 291
Natchez vocabulary of, 43: 256 ff.
on Shawano-Westo warfare, 22: 85

Gallatin County, Ill., salt-kettle pottery of, 8: 24, 26, 27

Galley Hill, skull of, 52: 229

Galligher Ranch, ruins on, 82: 43

Gallina, name of a chief, 78: 26

Gallinas Creek, ruin in, description of, 32: 41-44

Gallindor, D. acknowledgment to, 52: 301

Gallinomero
name based on Gallino, 78: 226

Southern Pomo or, sites of, 78: 293
Gallo Mountains, location of, 35: 7
Gallo Springs
pottery from, 35: 19
ruins at, 35: 72, 78 f.
Gait, Allen, remains on farm of, 23: 13
Galvez, Governor, —, recognition of Chitimacha by, 43: 343
Gama, see Leon y Gama.
Gambler, story of the, 90: 35–54; 93: 98–102

Gambling
among the California Indians, 78:
108, 111, 114, 156, 173, 214, 291,
295, 310, 333, 419, 446, 457, 470,
538, ff., 597, 721, 740, 846–850
among the Chippewa, account of,
53: 206–213
among the Ecuians, 63: 177, 185
among the Kutenai, 59: 52, 53
among the Natchez, 43: 90 f.
among the Navaho, 34: 33
among the Southern Ute, 34: 31
among the Walapai, 34: 33
among the Yuma, 34: 34
general account of, 34: 30, 154
smoking at, 94: 254
See also Betting; Games.

Game (zoological)
abundance of, 73: 74
abundance of, at Isle au Vache,
77: 91
abundance of, in Piedra district,
96: 17
birds and animals, list of, 64: 21
formerly abundant in Louisiana,
43: 9
in Louisiana, 73: 205
meals of attracting, 90: 210
of the Pueblo area, 92: 2
preparation and curing of, for future use, 64: 21
preparation of, for food, 86: 43 f., 121
preservation of, 73: 358
pursuit of, 64: 23
raven hides the, Kutenai tale, 59:
212–219
scare in Rio Grande Valley, 54:
19
superstitions concerning, 73: 384
traps used in capturing, 64: 24
used for food, list of, 65: 99
See also Animals; and names of different animals; Buffalo; Hunting; Hunting customs.

Games (play)
and pastimes, Choctaw, 48: 19 f.
athletic, of the Eno, 22: 63
ball, description of, 73: 43
children's, of the Chippewa, 86:
59, 67–70

Games—Continued
children's, of the Kutenai, 59: 52,
53
hiding a stick, description of, 61:
489 f.
moccasin, description of, 61: 485
of chance, Chippewa, 86: 114 ff.
of children, 99: 129
dexterity, Chippewa, 86: 117 ff.
of Kiit, Hawaiian, 33: 235
of Na-ii, Hawaiian, 38: 118
of silence, description of, 53: 303 f.
of Southwestern tribes, 34: 30
of the ancient inhabitants, 61: 56
of the Chitimacha, 43: 350
of the Florida Indians, 73: 381
of the Ecuiians, 63: 184 f.
of the Houma, with stones, 43: 288
of the Kamia, 97: 44–47
of the Mandan, 80: 81, 171
of the Natchez, 43: 90 f.
of the Omaha, 77: 81
of wheel-and-stick, 22: 63
played by adults and children, 64:
39
played in Molokai, 76: 177
space for playing, 77: 129
stones used in, 81: 21
women's, Chippewa, 86: 69
See also Bamboo game; Hand game; Races; Stick game.

Games of war, children's, description of,
53: 137–141
Gaming balls, wooden, 81: 68
Gaming pieces, made of bone, 96: 147
Gamio, Don Manuel, Inspector of Ruins, 74: 19
acknowledgement to, 74: 5
adornos found by, 74: 43 f.
hypothetical restoration of, 74: 50
work of, 74: 14
Gamio, Rodrigo, acknowledgment to, 74: 5
Gamnia'ètèkì, Tlingit myth of, 39: 215 f.

Ganadjanèi equated with Heluta, 98: 9
Ganadjanëi, Cochiti tale of, 98: 251 f.
Gänæx'a'dì, migration of, to Tongass, 39: 233–236
Gander, D. H., mound near place of,
23: 47
G.A'ndox's father, Haida myth of the shaman, 29: 311–315
Gansëti, on Natchez remnant, 43: 256
Ganundesaga Castle, 69: 27
Garabito, 44: 83
Garay, Francisco de, expedition of,
73: 334
Garcés, conditions found by, 78: 803
Garcia, Gregorio, Mixtec creation legend told by, 28: 289 f.
Garcia, Sivariano
a singer, 90: xlix
characterization of, 90: xlix
information furnished by, 90: 148
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Garcia, Sivariano—Continued

narrative by, 90:161 ff.
recording of songs by, 90:116
sick treated by, 90:104
stories related by, 90:16

Garcia River, Central Pomo settlement on, 78:232

Garcielas de la Vega
cited on the Sara, 22:57
description of Apalachee by, 73:117 f.
on mound building, 8:10
on structure of Cusco, 60:349

Garden mounds, description of, 37:96 ff.

Garden of Eden, see Eden, Garden of.

Garden rose, among the Tewa, 55:48

Gardens
care of, 80:53
cultivation of, 86:122 ff., 124
reference to, 80:5
singing in, 80:52, 52

Garden songs, a distinct type, 80:32

Gardiner, William, on call of plow and beetle, 53:7

Garlic, among the Tewa, 55:107

Garments
description of, 86:31 ff.
See also Clothing; Dress.

Garnett's Landing, 91:vi

Garomisopona, a place name, 78:553

Garonne River, naming of, by Ribault, 73:48

Garroteros, Spanish designation of Yuma, 78:782

Garichas
used as a remedy by Cora, 34:252
used as a remedy by Tarahumare, 34:250

Gartner Mound, description of, 71:140

Garvin Cave, 76:112

Gasconade County, Mo., mounds in, 37:102

Gasconade River
archeological remains on, 37:100
burials along, 83:56
caves on, 76:96, 97, 98, 99
explorations near mouth of, 37:7–12

"Indian houses" on, 37:79

Gascondy, cave in vicinity of, 76:98

Gashowu
dialect of, 78:481

Yokut neighbors of Mono, 78:585

"Gasometer" skull, 33:36

Gastro-intestinal disorders—Continued
by tribes—continued
Mohave, 184
Pima, 244 ff.
San Carlos Apache, 233
Tarahumare, 250
Tarasco, 187
Walapai, 179
Yuma, 184
Zuni, 181

summary of, 34:173, 191

Ga‘teitcidi‘og, songs by, 45:142 ff., 154 ff., 162, 206

Gates, Dr. Merrill E., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii

Gatschet, Dr. Albert S.
oi of, in Trumbull manuscript, 25:vii, ix
an authority consulted, 43:2, 25
Atakapa material of, 43:362;
68:10

Chitimacha material of, 68:10
cited, 55:25
cited as to Korao, 43:6
cited on sex difference in stature, Whites, 34:135

connection of, with Ta‘ensa language controversy, 43:10, 14, 17, 18, 10, 23

cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii

Hitchiti war story recorded by, 88:115

linguistic data of, 43:23

mention of, 68:11

Natchez vocabulary of, 43:254, 256 ff.
on Biloxi-Siouan affinity, 22:16

on Biloxi terms, 22:15

on Catawba and Biloxi dialects, 22:69

on Catawba population in 1881, 22:74

on Chitimacha, 43:
chiefs, 349
dance houses, 352
dances, 359
devils, 353
fishing, 346
herb used for smoking, 351
manhood ceremony, 352
marriage, 349
material relating to, 343, 357
mode of life, 345
mortuary ceremony, 350
name, 337
original seat, 207
villages, 343, 344
wearing of hair, 346

on classification of Adai, 43:7
on derivation of Catawba, 22:80
on derivation of Chicora, 22:86
on derivation of Etiwaw, 22:84
on late status of the Catawba, 22:73

on location of Ta‘ensa, 43:16

on Muskhogean migration, 22:11
Gatschet, Dr. Albert S.—Continued
on Tiouxs, 43: 335
on Tunica language, 43: 18
on Tunica mortuary lore, 43: 325
on Tunica notions, 43: 318
on Tunica treatment of diseases, 43: 326
on Westo and Stono warfare, 22: 85
photograph of house obtained by, 48: 7
probable remnants of Mattaponi tribe found by, 17: 9
rediscovery of Biloxi by, 47: 9
researches of, 68: 9
Taensa appeal transmitted to, 43: 271
version of Thunder myth by, 43: 319
wrong identification of Tangipahoa by, 43: 284
Gatsewinas, a Karok village, 78: 116
Gatsikowwire, a Hupa mythological being, 78: 119
Gatton’s ranch, pottery from, 35: 30
Gaudry, M., reference to, 52: 160
Gauldaquini, name of Jekyll Island, 73: 41
Gauthier, Mrs. Benjamin
on women’s dress, 53: 223
sketch of, 53: 222
Gawia
location of, 78: 474, 480
number of, estimate of, 78: 491
Ga’witayac’, death of, 53: 80
Gay, Doctor, —, description of skulls by, 23: 13
Gayarré
on Chickasaw defeat of French, 43: 252
reference to, 43: 218
Gay Head Indian, 25: xii
Gayton, Angelique, 11: 91
Gayton, Lucy
mention of, 11: 91
See also Ross, Mrs. Amos.
Gayton, McClelan, 11: 91
Gayton, Sam, 11: 91
“Gazetteer of Illinois” by J. M. Peck, cited, 8: 26
“Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri,” by Lewis C. Beck, cited, 8: 12
Geaga
a Florida settlement, 73: 333
See also Jeaga.
Geaster sp., among the Tewa, 55: 67
Geauga County, Ohio, cemetery in, 71: 57
Gecaulme, 44: 22
Gechniches, 44: 24, 28
Geese
and crane, Cochiti tale, 98: 137 ff.
go shell gathering, Cochiti tale, 98: 159 ff.
raising of, 11: 39
Geese—Continued
talk the Santa Ana dialect, Cochiti tale, 98: 155 f.
See also Goose.
Gegwe’djibi’tu’ni, 53: 252
Gegwe’djwe’binî, songs by, 45: 111, 112
Geikie, Sir James, cited, 54: 62
Gemelli Carreri, Siziguen’s “Ciclo-
graphia Mexicana” referred to by, 23: 209
Ge’niwänac’
leader in ceremony, 45: 51
reference to, 53: 74
songs by, 45: 95 f., 114 ff.
Gender
discussion of, 40, pt. 1: 36 ff.
in Indian languages, 43: 19
of nouns, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 597–
602
rare in America, 40, pt. 1: 36
General Alvarado Department, 52: 107, 108, 109
General Belgramo Station, 52: 31, 270
Generosity of the Fuegians, 63: 172,
173, 177
Genesee County, N.Y.
burials in, 71: 87
mounds discovered in, 71: 72
Genesee River, burials on, 71: 79
Genicniches
mention of, 44: 24, 28
See also Serranos.
Genipa
body painted with, 79: 18, 25
ceremony of painting with, 79: 38
dye, lasting quality of, 79: 46
dye prepared from, 79: 46
manner of painting with, 79: 43
reason for painting with, 79: 39
sacred nature of, 79: 36
Genito-urinary diseases, formulas for,
99: 167
Genoa School, Nebr.
epilepsy in, 34: 203, table 9 (fac
ing p. 406)
goiter in, 34: 190, 201, table 9
pathological conditions in, 34: table 9
spinal curvature in, 34: 208, table 9
Gens
exogamy of, 95: 149
indicated at graves, 86: 75 ff.
totem marks of, 86: 176
See also Gentes.
Gens des Fourches
classification of, 43: 9
location and origin of, 43: 32
name of Naniaba, 43: 92
population of, 43: 41
Gens Festival, Fox
a fusion of feasts, 89: 9
brief description of, 87: 47 ff.
customs connected with, 85: 9, 21, 116
Gewachi, the Pitkachi at, 78: 484
Geyser, Wappo settlement near, 78: 219
Geyserville, Wappo settlement near, 78: 219
Ghalas-at, name of an island, 78: 635
Gheesh, Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Ghost Dance
mention of, 94: 215
sacred number in, 93: 69
songs of the, 93: 69, 78-86
use of tobacco at, 94: 253
Ghost Dance fit, description of, 95: 70
Ghost Dance religion, progress of, 93: 78
Ghost Feast, customs connected with, 83: 9, 143
Ghost Hill, legend of, 61: 496
Ghostly visitants, Alabama story of the hunter and his, 88: 145
Ghosts
Alabama story of, 88: 145 f.
Alabama story of the man and the, 88: 147
animal, activities of, 99: 26 f.
belief in, by Assiniboins, 83: 43, 47
belief in, by Choctaws, 48: 28;
71: 100
belief in, by Creeks, 71: 110
belief in, by Fuegians, 63: 148 f., 150, 151, 153, 154
conception of, Cherokee, 99: 142
conception of, Kamia, 97: 70
human, activities of, 99: 26
keeping the, ceremony of, 83: 39
man who treated a, Koasati story, 88: 197 f.
story, Biloxi, 47: 69 ff.
visited by Cultee's grandfather, 26: 247-251
war of the, Kathlamet tale, 26: 182-186
war of the, Kathlamet tale, abstract of, 26: 260
See also Demons; Shiup; Spirits.
Gnaclalachte, Bartram's name for Halfway House, 73: 245
Giamina
an obscure Shoshonean tribe, 78: 479
general account of, 78: 610
Giant
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 112, 113
and the girl, Cochiti tale, 98: 21 ff.
and the twins, Cochiti tales, 98: 19, 20 f.
belief in, Fuegian, 63: 35, 41, 48, 115, 123
Cochiti tale of the daughters of, 98: 178 f.
Kutenai tale of the woman and, 59: 42-45
Kutenai tales of the, 59: 82-85, 272-279
Giant—Continued
of Ta'sna, Tlingit myth, 39: 187
the boy and the, Tlingit myth, 39: 212 ff.
Giant hyssop, use of, by Chippewa, 86: 112
Giant society of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 18
Gibbs, Dr. George
dictionary of Chinook language by, 15: v
in bibliography, 34: 412
quotation from dictionary of, 15: vi f.
Gibraltar House, see Stronghold House.
Gibson's Ranch, ruins on, 53: 82
G'ciblins', song by, 48: 146
Giddings, Rev. S., authority on "Indian House," 37: 77, 78, 90
Gidley, J. W.
acknowledgment to, 52: 376
identifications made by, 52: 296, 388
Gifford, A., cited on aborigines of New Jersey, 62: 13
Gifford, E. W.
acknowledgment to, 78: viii
on Pomo population, 78: 238
Gifts
among the Fuegians, 63: 172, 177, 179
at dances, 75: 81
at Tea dance, 75: 114
from visitors, 75: 189
of pigeon hawk, Koasati story, 88: 194 f.
of pony, songs concerning, 53: 237 ff.
songs connected with, description of, 53: 49
songs connected with, resemblances to other song groups, 53: 57
songs connected with, rhythmic units, 53: 329 f.
to bereaved family, 83: 64
to "Little Green Man," 75: 128
to mourners, 83: 70
to one who covers the dead, 83: 70
to the dead, 83: 47, 50, 51
Gihaji, letter of, to Cornelius Rickman, 11: 77
Gila Apache, 44: 24, 25, 28, 32
Gila Bonita Creek, ruins on, 35: 34
Gila ceramic area, pottery of, 41: 34, 37, 38
Gila monster
among the Tewa, 56: 47
bite of, 34: 172, 173
Gila pandora, among the Tewa, 56: 55
Gila River
culture in valleys of, 35: 28
evidence of cremation along, 51: 38 f.
Maricopa living along, 78: 800
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Gila River—Continued
mention of, 78: 739, 802
ruins around sources of, 35: 29–32
type of pueblos on, 35: 15 ff.
Yuma territory on, 78: 782
See also Pueblo Viejo Valley; Thomas-Carlos Region.

Gila River, Upper
carved shell from, 100: 162
references to pottery from, 100: 122, 153, 146, 165

Gila River Forest Reserve, location of, 35: 7

Gila River region, desertion of, 96: 6
mortuary customs of, 35: 10 ff.

Gila-Salt River in Pueblo area, 92: 2

Gila’unaLX maiden
carried away by Thunderbird, Kathlamet tale, 25: 221–224
carried away by Thunderbird, Kathlamet tale, abstract of, 26: 261

Gila Valley compounds, 70: 71
compounds allied to Mexican buildings, 70: 67
wattled walls noted in, 82: 75

Gilbert, G. K.
cited, 54: 63, 64, 65
letter to, 21: 7
pictures observed by, 82: 65
quoted on prehistoric hearth, 60: 79

Gildemeister, J., cited on Bremen chamaecephals, 33: 43, 44

Gilder, Robert F.
acknowledgment to, 33: 74
cited on Nebraska “loess man,” 33: 70, 71 ff.
discovery of, 76: 157
finds made by, near Gilder mound, 33: 75, 82 f., 84 f., 86
on use of fire in Gilder mound, 33: 87
quoted on exploration of Gilder mound, 33: 67 ff.
result of examination of finds made by, 33: 76 ff., 81, 82, 84 f., 86
village site identified by, 77: 82
work of, 60: 210

Gilder Mound
an Indian mortuary structure, 33: 98
condition of bones in, 33: 90
crania from, compared with Indian skulls, 33: 97
description of, 33: 67–76
description of remains from, 33: 76–82
distribution of remains in, 33: 87 ff.
human remains from vicinity of, 33: 82–86

Gilder Mound—Continued
low-browed crania from, 33: 92–97
marks on bones from, 33: 90 ff.
type of long bones from, 33: 97 ff.
See also Nebraska “Loess Man.”

Gileños
location of, 34: 8
mention of, 44: 24, 25, 28, 32

Giles County, Tenn., cave burials in, 71: 69

Gilfillan, Rev. Dr. J. A.
acknowledgments to, 45: 8; 53: v
cemetery photographed by, 83: 6
cooperation of, 36, pt. 2: iii
mention of, 25: ix
missionary among the Ojibway, 77: 11

on name Meja’kig’i’ig, 53: 83
on term manido’. 53: 143

Gilia, red, among the Tewa, 55: 55
Gilia, white, among the Tewa, 55: 55

Gilia greencana, among the Tewa, 55: 55

G. longiflora, among the Tewa, 55: 55

Gillimis, an Esselen settlement, 78: 545

Gill, De Laneye
illustration work of, 39, pt. 1: viii
observations of, 76: 48
theory of, 76: 17

Gill, John K., acknowledgment to, 15: viii

Gill, Mrs. Mary Wright
acknowledgment to, 94: 13
work of, 41: 29

Gilman, Benjamin Ives, cited as an authority on Hopi music, 53: 9

Gilmore, Melvin Randolph
acknowledgment to, 80: 8, 63
seed obtained from, 94: 41

Gilyak, entrance to structures of, 92: 86

G’nawig’i’ig
account of, 45: 175
songs by, 45: 177, 178, 188 f., 193, 195

Ginc’tano, reference to, 53: 222

Ginini, Cochiti tales of, 98: 163 ff., 165 f.

Ginseng
collected and dried, 99: 91
use of, 99: 171, 202, 230, 280

Giraffe, Tewa name for, 56: 31

Girdles, beaded, Guiana Indian, 91: 80

Girl
and the devil, Choctaw tale, 48: 33 ff.
and the grasshoppers, Cochiti tale, 98: 118 f.
little, and the man-eater, Creek story, 88: 20 f.
who did not love her little brother and sister, Cochiti tale, 98: 116 f.
who married the fire spirit, Tlingit myth, 39: 230 f.
Girl—Continued
who married the L'Al', Tlingit
myth, 39: 257 f.
who was stolen by a Navaho, 98:
105 f.

Girls
adolescence rites, California In-
dian, 78: 40, 106, 119, 127, 137,
148, 195, 205, 254, 290, 314, 320,
363, 428, 452, 548, 573, 609, 641,
673 ff., 707, 713, 716, 748, 793,
861-866
allowed at general dance, 79: 69
part taken by, in ceremony, 94:
243
See also Menstruation; Puberty;
Women.
Gironde River, named by Ribault, 73:
48
G'ispawaduwE'da
origin of, Tsimshian story, 27:
221-225
origin of, Tsimshian story, abstract of,
27: 243
Gist, F. E., pipes collected by, 94: 161,
165
Gitasee, name for the Kashta, 73: 222
Gitel, a Sinkyone place name, 78: 145
Git'i'ns family, short account of, 29:
390
Git'i'sda
general description of, 29: 447
war between the people of Kloo
and, Haida myth, 29: 444-448
war between West Coast and Nin-
stints Haida and, Haida myth,
29: 371 f.
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, Prof. V.
on Miramar and other skulls, 52:
294
on Tetraprothomo femur and atlas,
52: 359
publications by, 52: 359
Glisewa
historical pueblo, 32: 48
important ruin, account of, 32: 47
f.
Gl'wita'binês
account of, 45: 173 f.
songs by, 45: 176, 177, 178, 179,
186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193,
194, 198, 202, 205, 206
Glacial epoch, see Glacial Period.
Glacial gravels, 33: 10
Glacial period
description of, 52: 20 f.
in North America, 33: 9 f.
significance of the term, 60: 73
Glaciation in the southwest, 54: 65 ff.
Glaciers, existence of man in Europe
during continental, 54: 62
Glaze Creek, cave near, 76: 91
Glass fragment, from Goat Bluff cave,
76: 37
Glauclidium gnoma pinicola, among the
Tewa, 56: 37
Glazed ware
application of the term, 100: 118
development of, 100: 118
Glazing, stone, method of securing, 80:
115
Glazing, not found on Cliff Palace pottery,
51: 68
on decorations, 96: 112
Gleditsia triacanthos, use of, 99: 239,
249
See also Honeylocust.
Glen, Governor
action of, in Catawba quarrels,
22: 72
action of, toward southern tribes,
22: 77
letter of, on murder of Catawba,
43: 255
Glenada, present site of, 67: 84
Glenade, no ruins observed near, 82:
52 f.
Glenn County, Calif., Wintun dialect
of, 78: 333
Glenoid fossae, Munsee crania, 62:
43, 44
Glödden, — quoting Usher on Lake
Monroe bones, 33: 19
Glissando
use of, 80: 14, 31, 80
use of, to imitate sound made by
bear, 75: 58, 65
Globe, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 52
Globemallow, among the Tewa, 55: 10,
60
Globular vessels from Cliff Palace, 51:
60
Glossary
of Alacalufan languages, 63: 13-22
of Alacalufan languages, discussion,
63: 22-29
of Alacalufan languages, prefatory
notes, 63: 12 f.
of Chippewa words, 86: 11-22
of Hawaiian words, 38: 265-270
See also Vocabulary.
Glover, Robert, cave on farm of, 76:
122
Gloves of the Fuegians, 63: 195
Glucose
made by the Karuk, 94: 156 f.
making of, Chippewa, 86: 165
Gluttony of the Fuegians, 63: 173, 177
Glycimeris
among the Tewa, 56: 61, 62
shells, bracelets of, 100: 162
shells, pendants made of, 100: 160
Glycine apios, cultivation of, 99: 91
Glyph block, definition of, 57: 156
Glyphic characters, earliest date re-
corded in, 60: 51
Glyphic inscriptions of Maya-Quiché
area, 60: 130
Glyphic records, 60: 51
Glyphic writing, development of, in
South Mexico, 60: 129
Glyphs

full-figure

nature of, 53: 67 f., 188-191
plate showing, 57: 188

Guatemalan, 28: 88

Guatemalan, Zorita on, 28: 88

Maya, interpretation of, 28: 503 f., 505-513

Maya, papers on, by E. Förstenmann, 28: 499-513

on Chama vase, 28: 600 ff., 663 f.
on vessel in Castañeda collection, 28: 114-121

use of, in Humboldt collection of Mexican picture writings, 28: 228

See also Hieroglyphs; Time periods.

Gnaphalium obtusifolium, use of, 99: 207, 292

G. polycephalum, medicinal use of,

Choctaw, 48: 24

Gnats, ashes transformed into, Tlingit, 39: 214

Gnomes, Hawaiian counterpart of, 38: 21, 46

Goale, see Gualé.

Go-and-come Dance, Choctaw, description of, 48: 21

Goat Bluff Cave, description of, 76: 35-39

Goats, among the Tewa, 56: 15

Goats rue, use of, 99: 128

Gobelins style, 7: 12

Gobineau, —, classification of, 40, pt. 1: 7

God

Fugian conception of, 63: 146-149

Kiowa name for, 81: 49

Natchez conception of, 43: 168-172
of health, Mauli-ola (note), 38: 198

of mirage, Lima-loa (note), 38: 79

See also Gods.

Goddard, Dr. Pliny Earle

acknowledgment to, 78: vii

Athapascan sketch of, 40, pt. 1: vi

cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30,

pt. 2: iii

in bibliography, 34: 412

work of, 67: 5

Godfrey, G. C. M., in bibliography, 34: 412

Godron, —, cited on recent low-browed cranio, 33: 99

Gods

day, of the Mayas, paper on, 28: 557-572

Hawaiian attitude toward, 38: 225

Maya, and their respective days,

28: 560-560, 570 ff.

Maya, nature of, 57: 16-19

of the Fugians, 63: 146-149

of the hula, 38: 23 ff.
pulque, Mexican, 28: 347-352

Gods—Continued

pulque, names of, 28: 348

stone, 76: 186, 193

Tunica, number and names of, 43: 318

Zapotec, in relation to calendar, 28: 290 f.

See also Deities; God; Great Spirit.

Gogon, fanciful identification of, 78: 485

Gotter

among Indians in various parts of the United States, 34: 199 ff.
among the Apache, 34: 178, 199
among the Hopi, 34: 180
among the Opata, 34: 184 f.
among the Papago, 34: 182
among the Yaqui, 34: 185

physician's reports on, 34: 213,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
summary of, 34: 190
thyroid gland in, 34: 188

Gojoles, 44: 24, 28

Gokay, Frank, as an interpreter, 53: 143, 165

Gold

alloyed with copper, 3: 8, 9

Chitimacha use of, 43: 345

found in Florida, 73: 319

in caves, beliefs concerning, 76:

21, 30

objects of, cast in their entirety,

3: 10

ornaments of, found in Florida,

69: 104

plates found by Balboa at Darien,

3: 8

source of, unknown, 3: 25

use of, in manufacture of various

articles, 3: 22

Gold Bluff, a Yurok place name, 78:

116, 124

Golden Alexander, use of, 99: 102

Golden aster, among the Tewa, 55: 54

Goldencub, use of, 99: 76

Golden Eagle, town of, visited by tree

chief, Kutenai tale, 59: 198-203

Goldenerod

among the Tewa, 55: 49

Cherokee, use of, 99: 275

Goldfinch

among the Tewa, 56: 4

and the redbird, Biloxi, 47: 112-

116

Goldfrank, Mrs. Esther Schiff
cited, 98: 207, 214

on shrine for success in courtship,

98: 51

Goleta, 78: 553

Galeta Marsh, places in, 78: 552

Gallo Dulce, expedition of Cortés to,

28: 78

Goloshtok, E., data obtained from, in

1922, 78: 317

Gelon, 78: 484

Golondrina, medicinal plant, Opata,

34: 250
Goose (name of a person)
demonstration of power of sacred stones by, 61: 210
dream authorizing, to treat the sick, 61: 251 f.
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 90
participant in Sun dance, 61: 90
scout in United States Army, 61: 90
song of, 80: 78
specialist in treatment of consumption, 61: 251

Goose Lake
no Modoc claim of, 78: 318
source of Pit River, 78: 305

Gooseberry, among the Tewa, 55: 48, 116

Goose, W. D., quotations from, 2: 14
Gooch County, Va., archeology of, 23: 11

Good Bear
death of, 80: 177
Hidatsa singer, 80: 2
information furnished by, 80: 109
member of the Fox society, 80: 109
songs recorded by, 80: 121, 178

Good Eagle, Mrs.
a singer, 93: xvii
characterization of, 93 xviii
song explained by, 93: 110

Good Fur Robe
a mythical chief, 80: 7, 35
instructions of, 80: 37, 38
origin of the name, 80: 35
societies organized by, 80: 38, 39, 47

Goodman, J. T.
chronologic tables of, 57: 134
cited, 57: 2, 44, 116 f., 123
investigations of, 57: 111 f.
on introducing glyph, 57: 66
on length of Great Cycle, 57: 108
on supplementary series, 57: 152

Goodman Point Ruin, description of, 79: 17

Goodrich, Henry E., on pathological conditions at Standing Rock Agency, N. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Goodrich, Dr. R. H., on pathological conditions in Chamberlain School, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Goodwin, John M., 109: 13
Gooch, Daniel, quoted on New England dwellings, 69: 24

Gompertz, a story of the, Tlingit, 39: 170–173
origin of the, Tlingit myth, 39: 165–169
prognostication of wealth, 39: 119

Gondara, see Sigüenza y Góngora.

Gonorrhea
among the Mescaleros, 34: 236
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 179, 233
among the Southern Ute, 34: 176
among the White Mountain Apache, 34: 222
summary of, 34: 159

See also, Syphilis; Venereal diseases.

Gooch, W. D., quotations from, 2: 14
Gooch County, Va., archeology of, 23: 11

Good Bear
death of, 80: 177
Hidatsa singer, 80: 2
information furnished by, 80: 109
member of the Fox society, 80: 109
songs recorded by, 80: 121, 178

Good Eagle, Mrs.
a singer, 93: xvii
characterization of, 93 xviii
song explained by, 93: 110

Good Fur Robe
a mythical chief, 80: 7, 35
instructions of, 80: 37, 38
origin of the name, 80: 35
societies organized by, 80: 38, 39, 47

Goodman, J. T.
chronologic tables of, 57: 134
cited, 57: 2, 44, 116 f., 123
investigations of, 57: 111 f.
on introducing glyph, 57: 66
on length of Great Cycle, 57: 108
on supplementary series, 57: 152

Goodman Point Ruin, description of, 79: 17

Goodrich, Henry E., on pathological conditions at Standing Rock Agency, N. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Goodrich, Dr. R. H., on pathological conditions in Chamberlain School, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Goodwin, John M., 109: 13
Gooch, Daniel, quoted on New England dwellings, 69: 24

Goose (name of a person)
demonstration of power of sacred stones by, 61: 210
dream authorizing, to treat the sick, 61: 251 f.
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 90
participant in Sun dance, 61: 90
scout in United States Army, 61: 90
song of, 80: 78
specialist in treatment of consumption, 61: 251

Goose Lake
no Modoc claim of, 78: 318
source of Pit River, 78: 305

Goose Women Society
autumn feast of, 80: 40
ceremony and meeting of, 80: 40–47
drum used by, 80: 8
functions of, 80: 35, 39
men singing with, 80: 40
origin of, 80: 39
singing of, with Corn Priest, 80: 38

Gopher
known among the Tewa, 56: 19
sickness caused by, 90: 90

Gordillo, Francisco, in command of Aylton's expedition, 73: 32

Gordon, —, tradition related by, 76: 173

Gordon, Thomas F., cited on Lenape in New Jersey, 62: 13

Gore, J. H., in bibliography, 34: 412

Gorget
lignite, description of, 41: 49 f.
ocurrence of, in mounds, 23: 28, 30, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 60, 69

occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 27, 40, 52
pottery, mention of, 81: 64
resemblance of, to those of Ohio, 23: 73
worn by medicine men in ceremonies, 2: 31

Gorman's, N. Mex., ruin near, 35: 87

Goshen, Southern Yokut tribe at, 78: 453

Gosselin, L'Abbé Amedée
authority consulted, 43: 3
on tribes of Lower Mississippi, 43: 21 ff.

Gossypium hopi, among the Tewa, 55: 102

See also Cotton.

Gouge
from Miller's Cave, 76: 79
stone, 60: 22, 23, 231, 238
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Gould, on pulse rate in Indians, 34:141
Goupil, Eugène, Anbin collection owned by, 28:20
Goupil-Boban Atlas, village statistics in, 28:201 ff., 204, 206
Gourd Creek
cairns at mouth of, 76:24 ff.
village site on, 76:34
Gourd Creek Cave
description of, 76:20
exploration of, 76:28–34
Gourd dipper, use of, by medicine man, 99:58
Gourd drum, Hawaiian, 38:142
Gourd rattle
Chitimacha, 43:352
Hawaiian, 38:144
Gourds
among the Tewa, 55:19, 101
found in considerable quantities, 65:90
rattled during eating songs, 72:25
rattles made of, 97:44
symbolic use of, 93:18
used by Houma as rattle or drum, 43:285
wild, among the Tewa, 55:63
Gourgues, Dominique de, expedition under, 73:335
Governador Canyon, remains in, 96:66
Government
Eno, 22:63
Fuegian, 63:177 ff.
Maya, nature of, 57:12–16
of independent Maya states, 28:626, 630 ff.
United States, dealings of, with Maudan and Hidatsa, 80:11
Wateree, 22:80
Gowalage, probably the Kealedji, 73:271
Gozopas; Gozua, see Guazave.
Grace sticks, game of, played by the Alsea, 67:211
Graduation
from the halau, allo SACRAMENT, 38:32, 34
from the halau, ceremonies of, 38:31–35
from the halau, taboo-lifting prayer, 38:32
Graebner, Dr. Fritz, theories of, 63:93, 203, 227 ff.
Graham, Mrs. C. D., acknowledgment to, 37:iv
Graham, Agent D. D., cited on size of Zuni families, 34:43
Graham Cave, 76:83
Grahame, James, cited on Lenape in New Jersey, 62:13
Graham’s, N. Mex., ruins near, 35:74

Grain
cultivation of, 73:42
storage of, 92:3
See also Corn.
Graine à Volée, home of Chitimacha shaman, 43:351, 352
Grain pits
scarcity of, 96:29
structures serving as, 96:30
See also Storage.
Grana grass among the Tewa, 55:64, 65
Gramilla Station, 52:242, 245
Grammar
Alacalufan, 63:10, 28, 129, 132
sources for Chonan, Yahgan, and Onan, 63:144
Grammatical categories
Hupa, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:101–106
interpretation of, 40, pt. 1:43
Grammatical influences, discussion of, 40, pt. 1:48
Grammatical notes, reason for brevity of, 85:1
Grammatical processes
account of, 40, pt. 1:27
Chinook, 40, pt. 1:571 ff.
Chinook, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:572–575
Fox, 40, pt. 1:758 ff.
Fox, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:759–762
Haidn, 40, pt. 1:215
Kwakithl, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:441–416
Maidu, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:690 ff.
Siouan, 40, pt. 1:889 ff.
Siouan, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:890 ff.
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1:166
Tlingit, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:166 ff.
Tsimsian, ideas expressed by, 40, pt. 1:296 ff.
Gramophone records, words of Tlingit songs in connection with, 39:390–415
Granaries
and storehouses, 73:360 ff.
construction of, 100:41
description of, 97:40; 100:3
in Ruin 1, 65:19
of Cliff Palace, 51:38
of the Tunica, 43:315
of Timucua Indians, 69:89
structure possibly used as, 100:65
Granary found near Marsh Pass, 65:91
Grand Canyon, suspension bridge over, 82:137
Grande River, named by Ribault, 73: 48
Grande Ronde School, Oreg.
  idiocy in, 34: 205, table 9 (facing p. 406)
  pathological conditions in, 34:
  table 9
  tuberculosis in, 34: 210, table 9
Grand Island, assigned to the Maidu, 78: 443
Grand Junction School, Colo.
  pathological conditions in, 34:
  table 9 (facing p. 406)
  tuberculosis in, 34: 210, table 9:
  42: 2
Grand Lake
  last location of Taënsa, 43: 272
  location of Chitimacha, 43: 342, 344
  sacred tree, 43: 354
Grand mal, see Epilepsy.
Grand Marais, data obtained at, 86: 1
Grand medicine, see Midé.
Grand Medicine Society, see Mide’wi-win.
Grand Medicine songs, see Mide’ songs.
Grandparents, Tree Chief provides food for his, Kutenai tale, 59: 194–199
Grand Pawnee
  habitat of the, 93: 1
  treaty with the, 93: 2
  visit to, of Long expedition, 77:
  158
  See also Chaudi.
Grand Portage, ceremony at, 86: 1
Grand River, a Ute band, 75: 24
Granite boulder
  prayer to, 85: 75, 77
  See also Rocks.
Granite Mountain, mounds near, 76:
  168
Granmann Mounds, description of, 37: 7 ff.
Gran Quivira ruin, location of, 54: 50
Gran Salado, 52: 18
Grant, Peter
  Ojibway dwellings described by, 77:
  9 f.
  Sauteux burial customs described by, 83: 3
Grant, U. S.
  an Alsea informant, 67: 9
  death of, Alsea version of, 67:
  218–223
  mention of, 67: 218
Grant, W. M. C., letter of James Springer to, 11: 60
Grant County, W. Va., aboriginal remains in, 23: 66
Grant’s Journal of 1779, quoted, 22: 51
Grantsville, report of mounds near, 82: 12
Granular lids, chronic, among the Pima, 34: 183

Grapes
  among the Tewa, 55: 115
  liquor made from, 34: 27, 28
Grapevines, Alabama story of the swinging, 88: 121 f.
Graphite, occurrence of, in burial mound, 23: 68, 69
Grass, village of Grigra, 43: 336
Grass, John
  informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 9
  Judge, Court of Indian Offenses, 61: 9
Grass
  among the Tewa, 55: 10
  cabbagelike, Chitimacha, 43: 346
  dropseed, among the Tewa, 55: 49
  grama, among the Tewa, 55: 65
  hair, among the Tewa, 55: 64
  higher, before introduction of sheep, 50: 31
  mesquite, among the Tewa, 55: 64
  panic, among the Tewa, 55: 64
  rope, symbolism of, among Zapotees, 28: 280–283
  rush, among the Tewa, 55: 64
  sage, among the Tewa, 55: 64
  seed, apparently used by Cliff-dwellers as food, 65: 90
  use of, for decoration, 86: 172
Grass Dance
  common to many tribes, 93: 67
  use of dog meat in, 89: 9
  See also Dance.
Grass Dance songs, plots of, 61: 483 f.
Grasshoppers
  among the Tewa, 56: 50
  Cochiti story of the girl and the, 98: 118 f.
Grass lodge
  as temporary shelter, 77: 13 f.
  of the Caddo, 77: 183
  of the Wichita, 77: 179 f.
  photograph of, 77: 180
Grass mesa, cemetery on, 70: 64
Gratapac, L. P., on post mortem alterations in bones, 52: 6
Gratitude of the Fuegians, 63: 176
Grave
  of chief, description of, 45: 55
  triple burial in single, 23: 25
  See also Graves.
Grave boxes of the Menominee, 71: 35
Grave Creek Mound, 71: 59
Gravediggers, office of, 99: 136
Gravel
  in caves, 76: 16
  late Pleistocene, 54: 20
Grave posts
  carving of, 86: 76
  decoration of, 83: 43
  of warriors, 83: 14
  representing human figures, 83:
  20, 71, 73
Graves, —, cited on scapula, 62: 75
Graves articles placed in, 86: 74
beliefs concerning, 99: 130 f.
circular, 83: 42
cist, at Iowa Point, 76: 152
covered with stones, 83: 45, 53, 55.
56
coverings of, 86: 75
examination of, in Hampshire County, 23: 60
gold figures found in, 3: 6, 8
inclosed by fencing, 83: 5, 20, 28
lighted by fires, 83: 53, 64, 65
log-covered, 83: 2, 43, 64
marking of, 83: 3, 14, 20, 43
near Bell's Cave, 76: 123
near McKennan's, 76: 52
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 28,
32, 35, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47, 51, 52, 53,
54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 63, 64, 68, 70
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 18,
20, 21
of Molokai, 76: 178
on Laughlin's ranch, 76: 44
on Saline Creek, 76: 95
pottery collected from, 86: 162
protection of, by slabs, 23: 54, 60
protection of, from animals, 83: 5,
20, 28, 62, 85
stone, in Mineral County, 23: 68
stone-lined, in Wilson County, Tenn.,
69: 98
walled, at Devil's Elbow, 76: 84-
87
See also Burial customs; Cairns;
Graves; Human remains; Interments;
Mounds; Pit; Tombs; Vault graves.
Graveyards, beliefs concerning tobacco in,
94: 34, 78 f.
Graviellinos, a synonym of the Gabri-
elino, 78: 620
Gravier, Father J.—Continued
on teeth of Natchez women, 43: 54
on Tunica tribe, 43: 308 f., 315-
318
proper name of Ounspie tribe not
learned by, 47: 10
Tamaroa village visited by, 69: 43
Yazoo River visited by, 47: 10
Gray, Prof. Asa, 94: 22
Gray, John, 97: 64
Gray Hawk, songs by, 61: 289, 290,
291, 292, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 442,
486, 487, 488, 509
Grayness, tribal details of, 34: 150 f.,
397-406
Grayson, Judge George W., cooperation of,
30, pt. 2: iii
Gray Whirlwind, songs by, 61: 226,
227
Grease put on before face painting,
29: 383
Greasewood, see Convulca tridentata.
Great Basin
bulk of Mono territory in, 78: 585
culture of, 78: 582 f.
especially a Shoshonean region, 78:
574, 913
petrographs common throughout, 78:
937
Great Cahokla Mound, origin of, 37:
6 f.
Great Cave, council and burial place,
53: 21
Great Chief of Natchez
attempted suicide of, 43: 155, 156
careful guarding of, by Natchez,
43: 124, 125
death and funeral ceremonies of,
43: 141-157
Great Cycle
length of, 57: 135
number of cycles in, 57: 107-114
Great Gens Festival, 85: 121
Great Hammock, a Seminole town, 73:
400
Great Houma, see Houma.
Great houses
date of construction undetermined, 70: 48
in southern ceramic area, 41: 34
possible use of, 70: 42, 76
structural features of, 70: 40
Great Island, a Seminole town, 73:
400
Great Island, Pa., occupation of, by
Delaware, 69: 57
Great laurel, use of, 99: 204, 220
Great Manitou
creator of everything, 72: 25
references to, 85: 71, 105, 125, 127,
136, 138, 139; 87: 60, 70; 89: 49,
55; 95: 35, 87, 107
Great Osage
an Osage band, 77: 98
migration of, 83: 57
Great Plumed Serpent, sacredness of, among the Hopi, 51:59
Great Sacred Pack
custodianship of, 95:121
reference to, 85:144
Great Salt Lake
marshes bordering on, 82:4,5
mounds on shores of, 82:2
mounds west of, 82:11 f.
variations in shoreline of, 82:4
Great Spirit
belief concerning, 83:27,28
dwelling of, 83:21
lamentations to, 83:57
Natchez name for God, 43:163
of the Chitimacha, 43:356
of the Tioux, 43:334
propitiation of, 83:54
See also God; Gods; Great Mani-
tou.
"Great Temple" of Hawaii, 76:183 f.
Great Wassaw Island, French name for,
73:51
Green, Dr. James, skulls presented by,
82:151
Green Bay, Wis., movement to, 85:5
Green Bay Agency, Wis. (Menominee)
albinism at, 34:108, table 9
(facing p.406)
deaf and dumb at, 34:206, table 9
epilepsy at, 34:203, table 9
goiter at, 34:200, table 9
idiocy at, 34:205, table 9
morbidty at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
mortality at, from tuberculosis,
42:5
pathological conditions at, 34: ta-
ble 9
spinal curvature at, 34:208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9
Greenbriar Mound
artifacts in, percentage of, 78:929
classes of artifacts in, percentage of,
78:932
percentage composition of, 78:923
proportion of mollusks in, 78:924
Green Buffalo Dance
custom of, 95:2
instituted by Wolf gens, 95:2
Greenbough, David, artifacts presented by,
to national collections, 82:48
Greenland, see Walhalla Plateau.
Greenland language
vocabulary of, the earliest known,
1:iv
works in, 1:38-41
Green Peach War, Wiwohka responsible for,
73:270 f.
Green River, rock shelters on, 76:118
Green sage, among the Tewa, 55:53
Greenstone, grooved ax of, from sup-
posed glacial deposits, 60:83
Greenville, Calif., pathological
conditions in, 34:table 9 (facing p.406)
Greenwald (Herman) Ranch, ruins near,
35:89
Greeting at feast, 79:63
Gregg, Alexander
on application of name Wateree,
22:81
on Catawba treatment of disease,
22:72
on condition of Catawba in 1787,
22:74
on Indian hostility, 22:77
on Negro slaves among Indians, 22:
77
on Notchee and Catawba quarrels,
22:84
on Sana-Catawba consolidation,
22:60,73
Gregory, Dr. Herbert E.
geologist of Yale Peruvian expedi-
tion, 66:14
in relation to Cuzco Man, 66:15
mention of, 76:175; 82:66
report of, on geological conditions
work of, 76:174
Gregory, J. W., quoted on refrigeration
of earth, 54:60
Grey, Sir George, account of Mawi by,
38:95
Griesbach, Carl L., on Bushman digging
stick, 2:13
Grieve, Dr. James, in bibliography, 34:
425
Griffin, Charles, education of Indians by,
22:44
Griffith, —, South Osprey remains dis-
covered by, 33:55
Grigra
classification of, 43:9,39,181-186
difficulties with French, 43:202,
210
possessor of religious temple, 43:
166
protection of, by Natchez, 43:33,
336
village, 43:211,212,336
Grimaldi skeletal remains, 52:4
Grinding
corn by girls, 51:37
implements for, use of, 60:345
whetting, 60:344
Grinding stones
description of, 41:40 f.
found in Cliff Palace, 51:60
Grindstone Creek
dances on, 78:369
name of Wintun on, 78:166
Grinnell, Dr. Forryce
burial rites described by, 83:85
in bibliography, 34:412
Grinnell, Dr. George Bird
Cheyenne custom described by, 83:
8
cited as an authority, 61:312
Grinnell, Dr. George Bird—Continued
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
erection of medicine lodge described
by, 77: 33
in bibliography, 34: 412
Grinnell, Prof. Joseph, 97: 14
Grinnell, Lawrence, funds contributed
by, 65: 13
Grippe, see La Grippe.
Gris, see Grigra.
Grizzly Bear
Alsea myth of death of, 67: 60–67
and the coyote, Kutenai tales, 59:
5, 5–8, 140–143
bugabo to Haida children, 29:
363
lion and, Cochiti tales, 98: 142,
142 ff.
meat of, not eaten, 39: 49
rabbit, coyote, and wolf, Kutenai
tale, 59: 55 ff.
Tsimshian tale of, 27: 200–210
Tsimshian tale of, abstract of,
27: 242
Grizzly Bear Crest of the Te’qoedi,
Tlingit tale, 39: 228 f.
Grohman, —, in bibliography, 34: 412
Groomes, Ray, on discovery of copper
plates near Malden, 37: 98
Grooved pottery
of Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 49
See also Pottery.
Grosbeak, among the Tewa, 56: 43
Grosse Tête, Chitimacha dance house,
43: 353
Grosse Tête Namu, Chitimacha village,
43: 344
Grossmann, F. E., in bibliography, 34:
412
Grosestead, Mrs., —, excavation by,
35: 78
Gros Ventres
goiter among the, 34: 213, table 9
(facing p. 406)
morbidity of, from tuberculosis,
42: 4
mortality of, from tuberculosis,
42: 5
name of the Hidatsa, 80: 4, 7, 11
pathological conditions of, 34:
table 9
population of, 34: table 9
reference to, 89: 9
See also Atsina; Hidatsa.
Gros Ventres of the Missouri
a name applied to the Hidatsa,
77: 141
mention of the, 83: 73
See also Hidatsa.
Gros Ventres of the Prairies
a name applied to the Atsina, 77:
34, 141
customs of the, 83: 13
mention of the, 83: 73
See also Atsina.
Grotesque figures in Chiriquian gold
working, 3: 19
Groundcherry, among the Tewa, 55:
59
Groundhog, surviving speaker of Natchez language, 43: 256
Ground hog and fern-root, origin of the,
Tlingit myth, 39: 150
Ground House Indians, mounds made
by, 76: 172
Ground House River, probable origin of
name, 76: 173
Groundnut, medicinal use of, 99: 230
Ground tomato, among the Tewa, 55:
59
Grouse
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 34
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59:
17
Grouse Creek, Whilkut settlements on,
78: 141
Grouse men, a Mandan band, 80: 3
Grouses
Tsimshian tale of the, 27: 229 ff.
abstract of, 27: 244
Growing - up - like - one - who - has - a - Grandmother
Tsimshian tale, 27: 137–168
abstract of, 27: 241
Growth
of Indian children, 34: 112
See also Stature.
Grubs used to bore pipes, 94: 31
Grundy County, Tenn., caves of, 76:
130
Grus canadensis, among the Tewa,
55: 33
Gt Pa, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 67
Gua, mentioned by Cabrillo narrator,
78: 553
Guacá Province
mention of, by Peter Martyr, 73:
43
See also Guacaya.
Guacara, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Guacata
a Florida tribe and town, 73: 331,
333
See also Santa Lucia.
Guacaunes, see Guazave.
Guacaya, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Guachichile, 44: 22, 23, 40, 41, 44, 47
Guachichiles Chichimecos, 44: 41
Guachola; Guachoya; Guachoyanque,
possible names for Ta'cnas, 43: 257
Guachule
possible identification of, 22: 70
visit of Spaniards to, 22: 57
Guaco, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 58
Guacoco, a Timucua town, 73: 325
Guadalupe, 44: 10
Guacamaopas, 44: 24, 28
Guafearos
vocabulary of, Alacalufan, 63: 6,
107
See also Huacurries.
Guaíqueues, 63: 32, 33
Guailopas, 44: 24, 28, 29
Guajiquero, 44: 74
Guajome, source of California place name, 78: 895
Gualaca, 44: 93, 94
Gualala, source of California place name, 78: 895
Gualala Pomo, general account of, 78: 233 f.
Gualala River
Central Pomo settlements on, 78: 232
physiography of region of, 78: 224
problematical people of, 78: 213
Southern Pomo settlements on, 78: 233
Southwestern Pomo dialect spoken on, 78: 227
Gualdape
a Cusabo place name, 73: 21
people of, described by Oviedo, 73: 47 f.
possibly a form of Guale, 73: 84
Gualdape River
location of, 73: 35, 38–41
probably the present Savannah, 73: 40
settlement on, 73: 34
Gualdaquini, name of Jekyll Island, 73: 41
Guale
abandonment of, 73: 91 ff.
at war with Oriста, 73: 53 f.
boundaries of, 73: 80
church built in, 73: 89
disappearance of the name, 73: 94
grammar written by Spanish missionaries, 73: 18, 85
language spoken by Indians of Santa Elena, 73: 19
linguistic classification of, 73: 15
merged with the Yumanee, 73: 80
name of St. Catherines Island, 73: 41
name of town, 73: 81
names, 73: 15
population of, 73: 422
revolt of, 73: 15, 58
Spanish officer killed in, 73: 85
towns, burned by Spaniards, 73: 88
towns, location of, 73: 81
visit of Governor Ibarra to, 73: 89
visit of Menéndez to, 73: 53 ff.
See also Guale Tribe.
Guale, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51
Gualequini, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Gualequini, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51
Guale Tribe
burial mounds of, 71: 112
houses of, 69: 83
islands occupied by, 69: 15
See also Guale.

Guanaco
chief article of food, Ona, 63: 187
hunting, bow and arrow used in, 63: 190
wool of, 7: 7
Guani, see Insiguanin.
Guapiabit, a place name in Vanyume territory, 78: 615
Guardian Spirit
Chitimacha fast of, 43: 353
method of acquiring, Chinook, 20: 211–215
Guarpaque, identification of, 44: 28
Guarungube, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Guasaroehic, a synonym of Guazarachis, 44: 29
Guatajigua, a dialect spoken in northeastern Salvador, 44: 74
Guatari
identity of, with Wateree, 22: 70
reference to, by Vandera, 22: 80
Guatay, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Guatemala
antiquities of, paper on, by E. Seler, 28: 75–121
Maya dialects spoken in, 44: 70–73
Guatusan dialect of Chibchan family, 44: 85
Guatuso, 44: 77, 80, 82, 84, 87
Guatutina, a Timucua personal name, 73: 325
Guavi
a synonym of Huave, 44: 59
See also Huame.
Guayaquil femora, 52: 282
Guayma, 44: 5, 10, 11
Guaymi; Guayml, 44: 83, 84, 89, 93–96
Guaypems, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Guayusa, drink made from leaves of, 79: 37
Guazapare; Guazaparis; Guazipare; Guazipares, 44: 8 ff., 32, 33, 35, 36
Guazarachis, 44: 24, 28
Guazave, 44: 5, 12, 15 ff., 28
Guadatigakwitl, a Wiyot mythical being, 78: 119
Guega, see Jeaga.
Guenc, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Guenot (Guenote), victim of Natchez, 43: 208, 210
Guernsey, S. J.
reference to, 92: 12, 40, 71, 93, 136
See also Kidder, A. V., and Guernsey, S. J.
Guerrero, 34: 190
Guesisosi, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Guessing Game
name applied to marked stick employed in, 67: 154
played by the Alsen, 67: 205, 207
Guetare; Guetars, 44: 83–90
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Guyapipe
mention of, 78: 711
source of California place name, 78: 895
Southern Diagüeñüo dialect spoken at, 78: 710
Gwalgwa’hi, a Cherokee village, 43: 255
Gwil’wizàns, 53: 187
Gymnogyps californianus, among the Tewa, 56: 36
Gypsum, fetishes made of, 81: 66
Haab (solar year)
first day, 57: 52–56
glyph, 57: 47
nature of, 57: 44–51
position of days in, 57: 48, 52–58
subdivisions of, 57: 45
Ha’a’tse ruin, general description of, 32: 31
Habel, northern Pomo village community, 78: 231
Habenapo
chiefs of, 78: 232
mention of, 78: 219, 220, 221
population of, 78: 237
the “Stone People” of Bidawimina, 78: 228
trade articles received by, 78: 257
Habiquache, a Muskogee town, 73: 285
Habitat
of the Choctaw, 48: 1
of the Jibaros, 79: 1
of the Kamia, 97: 1, 2, 3–9
of the Maya, 57: 1
of the Mayan, map of, 57: 1
of the Pawnee, 93: 1
Habitations
abandonment of, after death, 71: 118
changes in type of, 82: 151
construction of, in Santa Clara Canyon, 82: 42
description of, in former paper, 83: 1
description of, Kamia, 97: 18 ff.
destruction of, after death, 71: 118
in caves, 82: 49
influenced by environment, 83: 50
Mdewakanton, 83: 19
of the Choctaw, 48: 7
of the Crows, 83: 74
of the Kansa, 83: 53
of the Karuk, 94: 4
of the Pawnee, 93: 2 ff.
of the Wichita, 83: 84
one-room, isolated, occurrence of, 82: 74
prehistoric, observations among, 82: 34
relation of geologic phenomena and topographic features to, 54: 25

Gueve, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Guiana Indians, notes of Walter E. Roth on, 91: v
Gnichicovi, 44: 60
Gnichola, see Huichol.
Guilecos, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Guinzique, Ginsewa first appears under name of, 32: 48
Guinea pig, among the Tewa, 56: 17
Guioamez
possibly the Wimbee, 73: 56, 62
visited by Juan Pardo, 73: 55
Guiteras, E., in bibliography, 34: 420
Guixolotes, 44: 45
Gukech, a Wiyot place name, 78: 117
Guki, 78: 231
Gülläniyi, Cherokee village, location of, 43: 255 f.
Gulfs, formation of, 76: 108
Gulfs of Lost River, 76: 107
Gu’iga, 29: 207
Gull, see Raven (Chinook).
Gun of tobacco plant, 94: 54
Gunbe, for making vessels, 76: 69
Gummesacemes, 44: 45
Gunanasi’mgift, Haida myth, 29: 336–340
Gun barrel, occurrence of, in Water Lick mound, 23: 61, 71
Gunckel, L. W., on reading Maya manuscripts, 28: 548
Gunflint, obtained in Wisconsin mound, 4: 9
Gunnison, J. W., pictographs figured by, 82: 20
Gunpowder, use of, to kill the Sioux, 86: 133
Gunter, H., assistant to Dr. Sellards, 66: 23
Guntersville, Ala.
caves in vicinity of, 76: 130, 140
mounds near, 71: 49
Gunther Island
composition of, 78: 923
mound in, contents of, 78: 925
Gu’nwa, how a red feather pulled up some people in the town of, Haida myth, 29: 330 ff.
Gunneau, Mrs., —, mats woven by, 86: 155
Gurutina, see Orotina.
Guthoel, Peter
cave on farm of, 76: 20
mounds on farm of, 76: 22
Guthrie Creek, 78: 113
Guiterrenzia longifolia, among the Tewa, 55: 56, 106
G. tenuis, among the Tewa, 55: 49
Guttural pronunciation, alleged origin of, 40, pt. 1: 53
513538—63—12
Hair
belief concerning, 79:32, 87
burning of, in mourning, 29:14
care of, 34:14, 15, 30
ceremonial cutting of, 79:86
coiffure, Fuegian, 63:55, 182
cutting, as a sign of mourning, 71:35, 118; 83:4, 6, 9, 12, 26, 28,
36, 40, 51, 58, 63, 68, 70, 78, 82;
97:56
general description of, 34:153,
154
girdles made of, 97:34
human, extensively used for
strings, 65:171
human, found in ruin, 81:69
string made from, 65:114
textile made from, 65:117
in albinos, 34:193, 197
lock of, as remembrance, 83:3
method of wearing, Choctaw, 48:
10
method of wearing, Mexican war-
rriors, 28:162 f.
not touched with fingers by sha-
mans, 29:374
of deceased, preservation of, 83:
3, 25
of trophy, attention given to, 79:
31
of trophy, combing of, 79:77
preserved as “ghost” of the dead,
83:25, 38, 39
red hair, Fuegian, 63:42
removal of, Kamia, 97:36
restoration of, Hopl, 34:240
soul concentrated in, 79:31, 87
sources of, Fuegian, 63:140
torn from the head in mourning,
83:20, 48
weaving of, by the Santee, 22:79
why on his tail the opossum has no
Creek story, 88:41

See also Baldness; Beard; Gray-
ness; Hair dressing; Scalp.

Hair dressing
as an indication of mourning, 71:
116
of the Chitimacha, 43:345 f.
of the Creek, 73:72, 73, 347, 391
of the Hohma, 43:256, 289
of the Jibaro, 79:25
of the Kamia, 97:36 f.
of the Maya, 57:7
of the Natchez and other tribes,
43:51
of the Tunica, 43:316
See also Hair; and references given
there.

Hair-grass, among the Tewa, 55:64
Hair nets, of the California Indians,
78:156, 173, 276, 283, 405, 416, 808, 934
Hair seal, one abandoned for eating
the flipper of, a Haida myth, 29:175–189
Hairwaching, 78:99
Hairyu, home of the Mayi, 78:231

Habits of life
as a factor in tuberculosis, 42:
29 f.
general description of, Southwestern Indians, 34:29 f., 51
of tribes visited by Hrdlicka, 42:
21
tribal details, Southwestern Indians,
34:31–36
See also Character of Indians;
Occupations.

Hachi-pai, Southern Diegueño “clan”
at, 78:719
Hackberry, among the Tewa, 55:39
Hackberry Canyon Cliffhouse, a “unit
type,” 70:40
Hackberry Castle, description of, 70:
52
Hackberry group, elements composing,
70:74
Hackett, older Indian acknowledgment
to, 94:2
Haciill, location of, 78:803
Hā’ecux, Chitimacha herb, 43:351
Hadabutin, Pomo settlement at, 78:
229
Hadalam, Pomo settlement at, 78:229
Haebler, K., Maya bibliography by,
28:537
Hafting by the Fuegians, 63:204, 207,
217, 218
Hagasho-bagil, Pomo settlement at,
78:229
Hagerstown, workshop site near, 23:
63
Hagill, location of, 78:803
Hagoi Canyon, remains in, 92:12
Hague, Arnold, publication by, 52:96
Hahas
important town, 78:554, 555
not mentioned by Cabrillo, 78:
554
Ha-ha-ton-ka, caves in vicinity of, 76:
89
Haida, Northern, fights between Tsim-
shian and Haida and among the,
29:384–390
children’s stories, 29:362 f.
Haida language, location of, 40, pt. 1:
200 f.
Hajen-pom, name of a Wintun place,
78:356
Haiglar, King, see King Haiglar.
Haikalolise, a Pomo place name, 78:
229
Halitsuk, habitat of, 19:vii
Halitsuk language, works in, 19:27
Hainayasta, name of Old Cochiti, 98:
19

See also Dwellings; Houses; J aca l
structures; Lodges; Pit dwell-
lings; Pueblo ruin; Tipi; Wig-
wams.

Habitations—Continued

AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BuU. 178]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on population of Shamokin, 22: 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Saponi protection from Iroquois hostility, 22: 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the Tutelo language, 22: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Tutelo settlement in Canada, 22: 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tutelo affinity with Siouan established by, 22: 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halequa'n, Deerskin dance at, 78: 59</td>
<td>Halepcotes cymbalaria, among the Tewa, 55: 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfbreeds, see Mixed breeds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Moon Bay</td>
<td>sea foods of, 78: 925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shell mound in, percentage composition of, 78: 923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-shaved—heads</td>
<td>Hidatsa men's society, 80: 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mark of membership in, 80: 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfway House</td>
<td>general account of, 50: 6, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulsa village, 73: 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfwit, see Ginini.</td>
<td>Haliactes leucocepha/us leucocephalus, among the Tewa, 56: 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halibem, a Pomo settlement, 78: 220</td>
<td>Halibut, fishing grounds owned by certain families, 29: 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hooks, made of hemlock, 29: 225 that divided the Queen Charlotte Island, Tlingit myth, 39: 180 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Halibut People, Tlingit myth, 39: 38 ff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halimacani, Rivière</td>
<td>Halimacani, identification of, 73: 51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Alimacani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallotis sp., among the Tewa, 56: 62</td>
<td>Hall, Dr. C. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acknowledgment to, 80: v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mandan translation by, 80: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, James, cited on last of the Saponi, 22: 52</td>
<td>Hall, R. D., Mandan translation by, 80: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Sherman, translation of Bible by, 25: x</td>
<td>Hall Creek, 78: 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall for the Hula, see Halau.</td>
<td>Halliquamalla, identification of, 78: 796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>population of, 78: 803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, William, cited, 3: 11</td>
<td>Halmacani, mention of, 73: 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Alimacani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halona, mortuary customs of, 35: 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Haka'la', songs by, 61: 503, 504**

**Hale, dance house at, 78: 164**

**Haksap, Southern Diegñeño "clan" at, 78: 719**

**Hakwasik, Hakiap, Hakiap**, 802

**Diegueno**

**Hometwoli**

**Hakwaskwak, Southern Diegñeño "clan" at, 78: 719**

**Hakwichya, a synonym for Western Diegñeño, 78: 725**

**Hakwino, Southern Diegñeño "clan" at, 78: 719**

**Halach Unic, Chief, powers of, 57: 12 f.**

**Halan (1)**

Hometwoli at, 78: 478

location of, 78: 485

**Halan (2)**

| a school for the hula, 38: 30 |
| ceremonies of graduation from, 38: 31 |
| decorum required in, 38: 30 |
| description of, 38: 14 |
| passwords to, 38: 38 |
| purification of site of, 38: 14 |
| rules of conduct while it is being built, 38: 15 |
| worship in, 38: 42 |
| worship of, contrasted with that of heian, 38: 15 |

**Halbert, Henry S.**

coeditor of Choctaw dictionary, 46: ix

information obtained from, 73: 136

don destruction of Chakehuma, 43: 295 f.

**Halchidhoma**

| driven eastward by the Mohave, 78: 504 |
| general account of, 78: 709-802 |
| habitat of the, 97: 18 |
| Kamia name for the, 97: 18 |
| mention of the, 78: 796 |
| Mohave hostilities with, 78: 727 |
| of Yuman stock, 78: 709 |
| population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883 |

**Halchidoma, encountered by Oflate, 78: 802**

**Hale, Dr. Edward Everett**

help of, in arranging Natick dictionary, 25: vi

| introduction by, 25: ix-xiii |

**Hale, Hon. Horatio**

| account of Tutelo by, 22: 69 |
| acknowledgment to, 15: viii |
| in bibliography, 34: 425 |
| on identity of the Namaes Situ River, 8: 46, 47 |
| on Indian migrations, 8: 41, 42 |
| on last surviving Tutelo, 22: 51, 52 |
Halpela, chief of Chomchachadila, 78: 230
Halawi-talaleynvat, 78: 129
Halyikwamai, known by the Kamba, 97: 18
Halyikwamai
general account of, 78: 796
mention of, by Alarcén, 78: 803
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
Hamakhaya, 78: 618
Hamamelis virginiana (witch-hazel), not used by Choctaw, 48: 24
Hamaste, an Apsaiachee town, 73: 127
Hamawi, a Kamia rancheria or band, 97: 8
Hamefkuteli, identification of, with Atunai, 78: 307
Hamel, Father —, acknowledgment to, 13: iv
Hamilton County, Tenn., caves of, 76: 132
Hamilton Farm, workshop site on, 23: 65
Hamire, feather crown of the Oyana, 91: 75
Hammering, indications of, in gold figures, 3: 9, 29
Hammer Place, cañon on, 23: 70
Hammers
description of, 92: 135; 96: 149
discoidal, 60: 294
found in cave, 76: 39
made of deer antler, 60: 193
made of stone, 60: 283
perforated stone, found in ruins of Troy, 2: 22
stone, use of, 92: 134
Hammerstones
discoidal, 60: 331, 332
examples, found in Arizona, 65: 124
found in quarry shops, 21: 18
left by ancient workmen, 21: 11
mention of, 60: 178, 180, 207, 218, 221, 260, 285, 286
use of, 60: 298, 301
Hammocks
conspicuous articles of furniture, 64: 27
details of weaving of, 91: 62 ff.
hiding place for vermin, 64: 27
use of, for babies, 86: 50
Hammond, W. A., cited on pederasty among Pueblos, 34: 51
Hampshire County, W. Va., aboriginal remains in, 23: 64
Hammy — references to, 52: 194, 196
Hannahia Tcoba, Alabama idea of, 88: 153
Hānami
food plant, Maricopa, 34: 205
food plant, Pima, 34: 264
Hanaupah, source of California place name, 78: 395
Hanchamata’l People, 78: 157
Hanchehot, a place name, 78: 165
Ha’chho’to’n’om, a Ta’ho’om division, 78: 165
Hancock, aboriginal remains near, 23: 66
Hancock County, Maine, pit graves found in, 71: 35
Hand, Dr. Ferdinand, on singing fourth and seventh of scale, 45: 4
Hand
bones of the, Munsee, 62: 90 f.
buckskin, use of, Chippewa, 86: 133, 178
used as an ending sign, 57: 101 f.
Hand drum, description of, 75: 28
Hand game
hypnotic phase of, 93: 79
played at night, 93: 77
songs belonging to, 75: 170–181; 93: 69–78
Handkerchief, worn over hair, 97: 37
Handles
description on, 100: 148
method of attaching, to perforated stones, 2: 30
of Biscuit ware, 81: 65
of stone hatchet, 51: 65
of vessels, forms of, 96: 91
on jars, 100: 121
on one side, on food bowls, 50: 27
on pottery, 100: 126
pitcher, type of, 100: 128
position of, on vessels, 96: 88
tubular, 100: 129
Handprints, Fuegian, 63: 140
Hand rollers, Guatemalan, 28: 91
Hand shaking
among the Natchez, 43: 92 f.
among the Waifai, 91: ix
Hand sign, theories concerning, 81: 60
Hand stones, description of, 41: 40 f.
Hanford, in Nutunutu territory, 78: 483
Hangiing, Saponi superstition concerning, 22: 49
Hangwite, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Hani (Hopi chief), on physical condition of Hopi, 34: 180
Hā’n’ā’le Ögla, a Choctaw division, 48: 16
Hannesuk, identification of, 78: 485
Hancock Harbor Indian, see Klaokwat.
Hano
Hopi village, 34: 9
pueblo on the East Mesa, 51: 44
pottery from, 41: 31, 33
Hanohaski, identification of, 22: 30, 34, 35
Hansen, Sören
on Fontezuelas skeleton, 52: 216, 217, 219, 220, 221
on Lagoa Santa remains, 52: 176-179, 181, 183, 184
publications on, 52: 359
reference to, 52: 179
Hansford, Rev. and Mrs., acknowledgment to, 91: vi
Hanson, Fritz
acknowledgment to, 94: 2
pipe sack made by, 94: 182
Hanson, Dr. Knud K. H., on pathological conditions at Grand Junction School, Oregon, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Hansen Landing remains
geological report of Dr. Vaughan on, 33: 65 f.
history of, 33: 55
physical characters of, 33: 59
Hantwil, location of, 78: 307
Hantwilinka, location of, 100: 8
Hanwi, an unidentified Diegueño place name, 78: 711
Hapaluya, see Apalu.
Hapa sau
exact location of, unknown, 78: 443
identification of, 78: 482
Hapawu, a Diegueño place name, 78: 711
Happy Camp
basketry of, 94: 128
Ghost dance among Karok of, 78: 62
Karok village, 78: 100
Happy Hunting Ground
reference to, 83: 53, 54, 65, 75
see also Hunting ground (of the dead).
Hapsh, Yurok place name, 78: 116
Hapuvesa, Kohuana removed to, 78: 800
Hararicuar, a game, 2: 16
Hardin, Dr. L. M., on pathological conditions at Leech Lake Agency, Minn., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Hardin County, Ky., caves of, 76: 112
Harding, George, acknowledgment to, 82: 2
Hardin’s Cave, 76: 139 f.
Hard Scrabble, identification of ruins at, 100: 7
Hardy, —, on goiter among Mexican Indians, 34: 185
Hardy County, W. Va., aboriginal remains in, 23: 67
Hardy Creek, Coast Yuki settlement on, 78: 212
Hare
among the Tewa, 56: 17
see also Rabbit.
Harelip, prevalence of, 34: 58, 190
Haren, see Saguaro (liquor).
Harikete, back ornament of the Oyana, 91: 76 f.
Hariot, Thomas, in bibliography, 34: 424
Harlow Cave, 76: 112
Harmonic
explanation of the term, 45: 8, 11
in structure, applicable to few songs, 53: 6
structure, definition of, 61: 10
Harmonic tone, approach to, by tone above, 53: Songs Nos. 29, 45, 51, 53, 65, 137, 139, 141
Harmonic upper partial tones, 53: 4
Harokwi, a Kammatawa settlement, 78: 286
Harpana, see Arpaja.
Harpoon heads, slate, 60: 24
Harpoons
of the California Indians, 78: 86, 174, 218, 284, 300, 326, 359, 550, 652, 815
of the Fuegians, 63: 188, 205, 206 f.
Harra karraka, a Chemehuevi place name, 78: 760
Harrington, John P.
acknowledgment to, 81: 5
cited, 55: 48
information furnished by, 78: viii;
81: 20, 68, 75
translation by, 81: 1
work of, on Ute language, 75: 25
Harrington, M. R.
archeological work of, 82: 60;
96: 72
mention of, 96: 150
Harrington Ranch, ruin on, 35: 86
Harris, G. D., see Dall, W. H.
Harris, G. H., in bibliography, 34: 412
Harris, Thaddeus Mason, in bibliography, 34: 424
Harrison, Dr. W. H., on pathological conditions at Rosebud Agency, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Harrison County, Ind., explorations in, 76: 111
Harrison Farm, cairns on, 23: 64
Harrison’s Cave, 76: 136
Harry, lineage membership of, 97: 15
Harry Buckner Cave, 76: 113
Harshberger, J. W., in bibliography, 34: 412
Hart, Dr. E. S., on pathological conditions at Omaha and Winnebago Agency, Nebr., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Hart County, Ky., explorations in, 76: 112
Hartfan, Dr. John S., on pathological conditions at Seger School, Okla., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Hartland, —, reference to, 87: 1
Hartman, C. W.  
**cited on Indians of New Mexico, 34:250**  
on albinism among Tarahumare, 34:192  
on food of Tarahumare, 34:25, 266  
Hartsburg (Boone County, Mo.), mounds in vicinity of, 37:20–42  
Hartt, —, reference to, 52:170  
Harvest feast  
Natchez, description of, 43:113–118, 123  
*See also Feast.*  
Harvey, Henry, in bibliography, 34:424  
Hasasei, an unidentified Diegueño place, 78:711  
Hashuruk, 78:99, 283  
Hasinal, rescuers of French captive, 43:35  
Hasinninga, reference to the, 22:20  
Haskell Institute (Lawrence, Kans.), pathological conditions in, 34:211, table 9 (facing p. 406)  
Haslinding  
rock at, 78:70  
town in Hupa Valley, 78:120  
Hassinungaes of John Smith, 22:19  
Hasumel, an unidentified Diegueño place, 78:711  
Hat  
manitou with the, and the coyote, 59:19  
*See also Hats; Headgear.*  
Hata'am, an unidentified Diegueño place, 78:711  
Hatawa, a Kamia rancheria or band, 97:8  
Hatch, no ruins observed near, 82:52  
Hatchecalmocha, a Seminole town, 73:411  
Hat-che-chub-bau, a synonym for Hatcheetecaba, 73:272  
Hatcheetecaba  
Kealedji village, 73:272  
population of, 73:435  
Sawokli branch, 73:143  
Hatcher, —, on the bolas, 52:147  
Hatcher collection, 52:140, 147  
Hatchet blades, method of shaping, 60:335  
Hatchet  
iron, occurrence of, in graves, 23:66  
iron, occurrence of, on village site, 23:65  
stone, generally without handles, 51:65  
stone, occurrence of, in Water Lick mound, 23:61  
stone, occurrence of, near Kleek mound, 23:30  
*See also Axes.*  
Hatclayway, see Smoke-hole entrance.  

Hat Creek  
Atsugewi lodged along, 78:305, 308, 315  
mention of, 78:316  
Hathaway Canyon, Serrano group at, 78:617  
Hatlilshe, Chemehuevi name for Yuma, 78:752  
Hatpa'-ammay-ime, a Kcohuna chief, 78:801  
Hats  
and caps, California Indian, 78:76, 82, 155, 173, 311, 327, 352, 467, 532, 548, 561, 501, 507, 654, 698, 700, 807, 808  
Klamath, in National Museum, 94:127  
use of, for tobacco baskets, 94:128–131  
*See also Hat; Headgear.*  
Hatsahoto'ne, location of, 78:125  
Hatten, mounds reported near, 82:64  
Hatteras Indians, habitat of the, 22:7  
Hatupoka, a Huchnom settlement, 78:203  
Hatyo, a Sinkoyné settlement, 78:145  
Haukani-u, a Yokut village, 78:607  
Hauumonté, —, connection of, with Ta'ensa language controversy, 43:12, 13, 15  
Haunted Cave, 76:116  
Haupt Creek, 78:234  
Haury, E. W., 100:110  
Haush, 63:49  
Havard, V., in bibliography, 34:412  
Havasupai  
affinities of the, 34:13  
Chemehuevi name for, 78:709  
diseases among the, 34:179  
foods of the, 34:25  
head development of the, 34:79, 83  
language of the, 34:8  
location of the, 34:1, 8, 9  
marrige among the, 34:47  
mention of the, 44:25, 31  
native alcoholic drinks, 34:27  
occupations of the, 34:17  
of Yuman stock, 78:595  
physical type of the, 34:9, 13, 133, 134  
population of the, 34:6  
proportion of sexes among the, 34:38  
statures of the, 34:132, 133, 135, 137  
*See also Coconino; Supai.*  
Havilah, 78:602  
Hawaii, an unidentified Diegueño place, 78:711  
Hawaiian  
harp, description of, 38:147  
music displaced by foreign, 38:138  
musical instruments, 38:138
Hawaiian—Continued
names of months and days, 18: 60
slang, 38: 98
speech, music affected by peculiarities of, 38: 139
Hawaiian Islands, antiquities of, 60: xvii
archaeological work in, 76: 174—195

Hawaiians
account of the, 38: 8 f.
calendar system of the, 18: 60, 62
love of, for fable, 38: 111
mistaken views about, 38: 262
Hawaiian song
characteristics of, 38: 170
elocution and rhythmic accent in, 38: 158
melody, rhythm, 38: 171
tone intervals in, 38: 158
Hawaiian Poni, national hymn with music XIV, 38: 172
Hawai'i's Very Own, translation of national hymn, 38: 175
Ha'wan'na, presumably a Wintun place, 78: 345
Hawi, a Diegueño place name, 78: 711
Hawikuh
Coronado expedition at, 100: 10
mention of, 92: 132
period of, 92: 6: 96: 8
reference to pottery from, 100: 146
Hawina, Southeastern Pomo group known as, 78: 232
Hawinwe, location of, 78: 125

Hawk
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 6, 36
and the crow, Biloxi tale, 47: 38 f.
and the owl, Alabama stories of, 88: 152, 152 f.
Cochiti tales of crow and, 98, 133 f., 135 f.
Hawkins, Benjamin
on construction of "hot house," 69: 75
on Creek structures, 69: 76
on Muskogean migration, 22: 11
Shawnee settlement visited by, 69: 47
statement of, on Natchez-town, 43: 253
Hawkins, J., Florida habitation described by, 69: 90
Hawkins, Col. Richard, on "Indian House," 37: 78, 80
Hawks, F. L.
on Lederer's route, 22: 34
on Spanish incursions in 1654, 22: 55, 62
Hawley, E. H.
description of Grass-dance whistle by, 61: 471
description of Sun-dance whistle by, 61: 125
Hawley, E. H.—Continued
musical instruments described by,
75: 26, 27, 28
statement by, 61: 388
whistle played by, 89: 10
Haw Old Fields, 22: 63
Ha-won-je-tab, a Teton Sioux chief, 77: 61, 62
Haworth, Prof. E., acknowledgment to, 33: 48
Hay, Clarence L.
aknowledgment to, 71: 5
archaic specimens found by, 74: 14
Hay, Dr. O. F., investigation of "fossil" man of Vero by, 66: 23
Hayden, Dr. F. V.
authority on southwestern region,
34: 2
cited, 61: 284
pottery fragments found by, 82: 15
quotation from, 54: 26
Hayesborough, Tenn., burying ground, at, 71: 45
Hay Fork of Trinity River, 78: 352
Hayforks, a synonym for Northern Wintun, 78: 357
Hayle'nak", see Old-Woman-underneath.
Haylita", a place name, 78: 157
Haynie, George P., owner of site of "Old Fort," 37: 82
Haynie Farm, cairns on, 23: 61
Hays, James P., Indian agent, 86: 140
Hayward Training School, Wash., pathological conditions in, 34: 208, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Haywood, John
on Cherokee traditions of mounds on the Ohio, 8: 46
on early Monacan habitat, 23: 9
on Indian migration, 8: 47
Hayz, see Ais.
Hazelnut, medicinal use of, 99: 218

Head
coverings for the, 86: 33
deformation of, discussion of, 52: 294, 299
deformation of, in the southwest, 34: 94—94, 176, 184
growth of, in adolescents, 34: 131
growth of, in children, 34: 116—120, 121 f., 131
increase in size of, 62: 23
measurements, Apache, 34: 267—275, 342 f.
measurements, Pima, 34: 276—282, 345, 347
ornament of moose hair, 86: 37, 161
Scula'lo Aymara; Face; Headband; Heads; Rolling Heads.
Headaches
among the Lipan, 34: 235
among the Maricopa, 34: 347
among the Mescleros, 34: 235
among the Navaho, 34: 170
among the Otomi, 34: 232
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
222, 223
among the Tepeano, 34: 186
among the Tepehuane, 34: 186
Cherokee belief concerning, 99:
17
formulas for treatment of, 99: 167,
171, 188, 200, 224, 255, 280, 300
summary of, 34: 189
Headband, found at Cliff Palace, 51:
76, 77
Head deformation
conclusions drawn from, 82: 151
evidence of, 96: 70 f.
practice of, 92: 4
theories concerning, 96: 157
See also Cranial deformation;
Head; Head-flattening.
Headresses
animals carved in wood, 64: 52
Canoe people who wear, 29: 36-43
deer-horn, description of, 81: 30
depicted on pottery, 28: 117 f.
feather, 91: 74 f.
flower, 94: 72 f.
of ancient warriors and priests,
64: 52
of Buffalo society, 80: 85, 112
of Coarse Hair society, 80: 110
of Enemy society, 80: 96
of Little River Women society, 80:
98, 99, 100
of medicine man, 94: 245
of Stone Hammer society, 80: 114
of the Maya, 28: 617-620
See also Hat; Hats.
Head feast, see Victory feast.
Head flattening
by the Chitimacha, 43: 250
by the Waxhaw, 22: 71, 74, 75
custom of, 22: 68
method adopted by Indians, 43: 54
f.
See also Head deformation.
Head flier, 53: 165
Headgear, see Headresses.
Head Mountain, naming of, 90: 26
Head Rattle, a mythic chief, 80: 35
Head trophy—a fetish, 79: 2, 88
appearance of, after reduction, 79:
31
a token of victory, 79: 2, 28
beneficent influence of, 79: 46
bringing home of, 79: 35
ceremony connected with, 79: 75
ceremony of washing, 79: 43
from whom taken, 79: 14, 28
meaning of, 79: 2
molding the face of, 79: 31
Head trophy—Continued
preparation of, 79: 29-32
reduction of, 79: 30 f.
skill in preparation of, 79: 32
skinning of, 79: 20 f.
symbol of success in warfare, 79:
28
washing of, 79: 43, 73-77, 78
Head-variant numerals
antiquity of, 57: 73, 102 f.
characteristics of, 57: 97-103
derivation of, 57: 74
discovery of, 57: iii
explanation of, 57: 24 f., 87, 96-104
forms of, 57: 96-104
forms of, value of, 57: 103
identification of, 57: 96-103
parallel to Arabic numerals, 57:
87
plates showing, 57: 167, 170, 176,
178, 179, 180
use of, in time-period glyphs, 57:
67-74, 104
See also Full-figure glyphs.
Healdsburg
mention of, 78: 219, 220, 221
Southern Pomo villages near, 78:
233
Healing songs, rhythm of, 45: 18
Health measures, of the Chippewa,
86: 46 f.
Hearing, sense of, 34: 154, 190
Hearst, Mrs. Phoebe Apperson, department of anthropology founded by,
78: viii
Heart
affections, as a factor in tuberculo-
sis, 42: 31
affections, Menominee, 42: 10
diseases of, Southwestern tribes,
34: 150, 158, 191
Haida idea of position of, 29: 43
of the dead, belief concerning, 97:
70, 72
of the dead, custom concerning,
97: 57
situated in the middle of hand,
Tlingit, 39: 297 f.
Hearth
aboriginal, at Ruffner Place, 23:
48
discovery of prehistoric, 60: 79
in mound of Baum Works, 10: 31
See also Fireplaces.
Heart River, Mandan on, 80: 4
Heart-shaped kiva, Kiva G, Cliff Palace,
51: 54 f.
Heat, name of old man, 85: 104
Heath, William McKim, letter of Hupeca to, 11: 37
Heaton, Franklin A.
ranch of, 82: 124 f.
specimens donated by, 82: 126
Heaton, Mr. and Mrs. Franklin A., gifts
of, to U.S. National Museum, 82:
147, 148
Heaton's Cave, curved clubs found in, 82: 147
Heaton's Ranch, description of cave at, 82: 126
Hechem, meaning of the term, 78: 648
Hechened, Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Hechhechi, Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Heckewelder, John G. E.
in bibliography, 34: 424
on Delaware tradition of migration, 8: 43, 45
on etymology of Monacan, 22: 26
on Indian works, 8: 11
on Lenape in New Jersey, 62: 13
on removal of bones for burial, 8: 20
on the Minsi, 62: 13
Hedcomia reverchoni, medicinal plant, Mescaleros, 34: 235
Hefferman, W. T.
cited on medicine among Yuma, 34: 228, 249
in bibliography, 34: 413
on killing of medicine men by Yuma, 34: 224
Hehaka Mani
gleter of, to dägi'-na'pají, 11: 101
See also Heqak'-mani.
Hehshinau, 78: 480
Heliau
at Kaupo, 76: 188
at Napoopoo, 76: 184
description of, by Thrum, 76: 194
of Hawaii Island, 76: 185 ff.
of Waialua, 76: 192 f.
of Waimea, 76: 194
on Maui Island, 76: 190
on Mauina Loa, 76: 178 ff.
sacred to priesthood, 76: 192
Heidel,man, Dr. John H., on pathological conditions at Flathead Agency, Mont., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Height, see Statute.
Height-breadth index
higher value of, 62: 21
of Iroquois and related eastern Indian crania, 62: 128
Height index
of eastern Indian crania, 62: 117
of Iroquois and related eastern Indian crania, 62: 128
Height-length index of Iroquois and related eastern Indian crania, 62: 127
Heilprin, Prof. Angelo, on Hanson Landing remains, 33: 55
Heina, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Heish, a Laiseño place name, 78: 648
Hekwach, a synonym for Cupéño, 78: 710
Helega'au, dancing at, 78: 31 f.
Helena, Ark., location of Tunica, 43: 307
Helianthus annuus, among the Tewa, 55: 56
See also Sunflowers.
Heliocipole, a Timucua chief, 73: 325
Hellok, identification of, 78: 533
Hell
Assiniboine conception of, 83: 48
Santeaux conception of, 88: 4
Yanktonai conception of, 83: 27
See also Reward and punishment (in future life).
Hellebore, American white cultivation of, 99: 91
use of, 99: 204, 220
Helm, Daniel, cairns on farm of, 76: 87
Helmacape, a Timucua chief, 73: 325
Helmholtz, H. L. F.
cited as an authority, 53: 231
61: 5, 7, 40, 41, 42
on overtones and pentatonic scales, 53: 4 f.
on scales in European notation, 53: 14
on scale terminology, 45: 7
reference to, 45: 3
Helto, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Heluta
and N'en'ega contest for a wife, Cochiti tale, 98: 9
description of, 98: 9
plants the deer, Cochiti tale, 98: 9 f.
Hemalo, Cusabo name of a chief, 73: 21
Hemehic Town, a Muskogee town, 73: 284
Hematite
ax made of, 81: 18
ball made of, 81: 24
burial of, with human remains, 23: 40, 41
concretions as fetishes, 81: 65
polished cylinder of, 51: 75
rarely used, 81: 18
See also Objects (principal, found in mounds).
Hematite ore mine, 60: 266
Hembem, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Hemenway, Augustus, funds contributed by, 65: 13
Hemlock
bough, fish eggs collected on, 29: 14
stick for getting devilfish made of, 29: 251
water, among the Tewa, 55: 54
Hemoptysis, as a symptom of tuberculosis, 42: 28
Hemorrhages
in tuberculosis, 42: 28
treatment of, 99: 72
See also Blood.
Hemorrhoids, prevalence of, among southwestern tribes, 34: 188
**Hepatica acutiloba**, use of, 99: 209, 252

**H. triloba**, use of, as a charm, 86: 110

Hepowwono, a Kaamia rancheria or band, 97: 8

Heqqna-sabë

letter of, to H. G. Nichols, 11: 9, 12

*See also* Black Elk; Ietaçabi.

Hegak-a-mani

letter of Gabige to Maca* and, 11: 44

*See also* Hehaka Mani.

Herba buena, medicinal plant, 34: 63, 251

Herba del oso, food plant, Tarahumara, 34: 266

Herba de San Antonio, medicinal plant, Tepecano, 34: 251

Herbert, Juanita, lineage membership of, 97: 16

Herbs

medicinal, gathering of, 86: 127

medicinal use of, 94: 231-234

smoked to attract game, 90: 210

use of, as medicine, 90: 89

use of, by medicine men, 90: 186

*See also* Medicine.

Heding, Fuegian, 63: 44, 185

Heredity

as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31

influence of, on albinism, 34: 194

influence of, on occurrence of deaf and dumb among Indians, 34: 207

influence of, on skeletal parts, 33: 12

influence of, on stature, 34: 134

Hergest, Lieutenant, —, death of, 38: 221

Hergwer, synonym for, 78: 10

Hermaphrodite

among the Mohave, 34: 184

chief of Indian women, 43: 100

*See also* Berdaches; Transvestites.

Hernandez, —, on tlaca-xolotl, 28: 94

Hendon, the Pitkachi near, 78: 484

Hernia

among the Maricopa, 34: 248

among the Pima, 34: 183

summary of, 34: 191

Hero from under the water, Koasati story, 88: 186 ff.

Hero myths (or tales)

of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 19-65

of the Fuegians, 63: 163

Hieron

among the Tewa, 56: 46

Hitchiti story of the humming bird and, 88: 102

Herpes Zoster

among the Mescaleros, 34: 179

among the Pima, 34: 244
Hieroglyphs—Continued
decipherment, errors in interpretation, 57: 154 ff.
decipherment, errors in original text, 57: 245-250
decipherment, methods of, 57: 134-155
in Star Canyon, Humboldt County, 82: 12
introducing glyph, sign for, in dating, 57: 64-68
inversion of significance, 57: 211
materials inscribed upon, 57: 22
mat pattern, 57: 191-194
modifications of, 57: 23 ff.
order of reading, 57: 23, 129, 133, 135, 136 ff., 156, 170, 268
original errors in, 57: 245-250
progress in, 57: iv, 250
symmetry in, 57: 23 ff., 88-91, 128
textbooks of, 57: vii
See also Numerals; Pictographs.
Hichon, Dr. E. F., on pathological conditions at Cantonment, Okla., 31: table 9 (facsim p. 406)
Higgins Place, ruins on, 35: 73
High Bank Works
area of, 10: 14
circle, 10: 20 ff.
general description of, 10: 14, 20-23
octagon, 10: 14, 22, 23
High caste
good-looking women considered as, 39: 132
people do not become gamblers, 39: 138
what constitutes, 39: 114, 116
Highheagle, Robert P.
attendant at Sun-dance ceremonial, 61: 92
interpreter, 61: 1, 63, 172
statement by, 61: 70 f., 72 f.
statement by, concerning Alo'-wanpi ceremony, 61: 70
study of Alo'wanpi ceremony by, 61: 69
Highland County, Va.
archeology of, 23: 31
mound in, 71: 130
High Log, a Yuchi village, 73: 311
High Priest
Zapotec, 28: 248
Zapotec, house of, 28: 249-252
See also Priest.
Hightower's (Clement) Ranch, ruin on, 35: 73
Hihaje, a Hitchiti village, 73: 178
Hilos, see Hijos.
Hiiaka
bathing place of, 38: 190
in a kilu contest with Pele-ula, 38: 240
mention of, 38: 8, 25, 40, 42, 50, 63, 120, 186, 189, 212, 240, 241, 249, 267
youngest sister of Pele, 38: 19
See also Gods (of the hula).
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bonnerjea, cited on epilepsy in Europe, 34: 204
Hirsch, A.
cited on goiter, 34: 200
in bibliography, 34: 425
Hisimel-aukhem, a place name in Coast
Yuki territory, 78: 212
Hisotoko, 78: 444

“Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas,” Mexican creation myth in,
28: 24
Historical influences, stronger than ge-
ographical influences, 40, pt. 1: 56

“Historical Reminiscences of Summit
County, Ohio,” by L. V. Bierce, cited, 8: 12

History
codices containing, 57: 32 f.
dates, 57: 179, 221 f., 228 f., 249 f.
decipherment, 57: iv f., 26, 250
decipherment, dates only, 57: 240 f.
human, fortuitous records of, 60: 2
human, intentional records of, 60: 1
human, relation of, to archaeology,
60: 2
human, sources of information,
60: 1
human, written and unwritten,
60: 3
of Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, 48: 1
of Gila-Salt region, 35: 8 f.
of Spruce-tree House, 41: 2
of tuberculosis among United
States Indians, 42: 1 ff.
outline of, 57: 2–7
recording of, methods of, 57: 33–36

“History of Alabama,” by Pickett, cited, 8: 22

“History of Carolina,” by Lawson, cited, 8: 21, 34

“History of Illinois,” by Reynolds, cited, 8: 29

“History of Kentucky,” by Collins, cited, 8: 27

“History of the Five Nations,” by Col-
den, cited, 8: 11

“History of the Indians,” by School-
craft, cited, 8: 26

“History of the Manners and Customs of the Indian Tribes,” by John Heck-
iewelder, cited, 8: 11, 20, 43 ff.

“History of the North American In-
dians,” by James Adair, cited, 8: 21, 23, 34, 35

“History of Virginia,” by Beverly, cited, 8: 34

Hit-che-tee, a synonym for Hitchiti.
73: 177

Hit-che-too-che, a branch village of
Hitchiti, 73: 177
Hitchiti
a Lower Creek tribe and town, 73: 174, 180
connection of Yamasee with, 73: 95
derivation of the name, 73: 172
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 177
history of, 73: 175–178
in the Creek nation, 73: 178
in the Seminole nation, 73: 178
mention of, 73: 172–178
origin myth of, 73: 173
population of, 73: 426, 434
Sawokli united with, 73: 143
Seminole town made from, 73: 400
square ground of, near Keokuk Falls, 73: 413
Hitchiti language
tribes speaking, 73: 12, 130
works in, 9: 45
Hitchisihogi, a synonym of Tohtogagi, 73: 248
Hitha
a province mentioned by Peter Martyr, 73: 42
See also Yta.
Hikta Falama, see Go-and-come Dance.
Hittel, J. S., donations by, to National Museum, 33: 25–28
Hivicola sickness, causes of, 90: 102
Hiwahmu, a Southern Pomo village, 73: 233
Hiwassee River, location of, in South Carolina, 43: 255
Hixson’s Cave, 76: 129
Hiye’kiti, name for eastern Atakapa, 43: 363
Hizos, 44: 24, 29
Hlanudshiapala, see Thlā-noo-che au-ba-han-u.
Hliakwa, a Zuñi mythical hero, 35: 9
Hluchuwinauhwding, a Chihula village, 78: 138
Hmaragimo-wina, a Pomo village, 78: 229
Hobonoma
mention of, 44: 30
See also Oaboponomas.
Hoaene, explanation of, 38: 163
Hoarenness, remedy for, 99: 199
Hobcaw Point, a Cusabo place name, 73: 21
Hobe
identification of, as Jeaga, 73: 390
Indians of, described by Dickerson, 73: 390–398
Hocaesle, a Guale town, 73: 83
Hochelaga, description of, 69: 55
Hochelaga language, works in, 6: 87
Hochhoch-meti, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Hochstetter
on Mexican feather ornament, 28: 60, 68, 73 f.
Hochstetter—Continued
on standard of feather ornament, 28: 60
Hocking County, Ohio, mound in, 71: 59
Hodge, Frederick W.
acknowledgement to, 25: viii; 63: v;
84: 2; 94: 13; 99: xv
archeological work planned by, 82: 2
cited, 55: 23, 38
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
data furnished by, 78: viii
letter of transmittal of, 57: iii ff.
on prehistoric irrigation in Arizona, 35: 16
reference to, 92: 132
work of, on tribal synonymy, 30, pt. 1: vii
Hodge, Hiram C., cited in bibliography, 35: 90
Hodgson, Adam, description of Cussetah by, 69: 72
Hoe blades
mention of, 60: 101, 102
See also Hoes.
Hoeras, 44: 39
Hoes
description of, 96: 140
made by the Arikara, 77: 177
made of bone, 86: 170
occurrence of, in Nelson County, 23: 15
occurrence of, on Koontz place, 23: 58
provisional identification of, 65: 126
specimens possibly used as, 81: 18
Hoeven, von den, —, cited on European chamaecephals, 33: 42
Hoffman, C., an interpreter, 80: 97
Hoffman, Dr. Walter James
cited as an authority, 53: 66, 142; 61: 470
in bibliography, 34: 413
mention of, 2: 16
myth given by, 2: 16 f.
on northwestern New Mexico, 54: 50
on use of discoidal stones, 2: 17
reference to, 61: 167
work of, on tribal synonymy, 30, pt. 1: vi
Hofmannsegga stricta, food plant, Pima, 34: 262 f.
Hogan, Navaho dwelling, 34: 15, 16
Hoganlike structures, in Gobernador Canyon, 82: 73 f.
Hog Logee
abbreviation of Tohogalega, 73: 238
synonym for Hogolge, 73: 190
Hog Mountains, 82: 11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hogologe</th>
<th>Hogologe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abbreviation of Tohogalet, 73: 258</td>
<td>Hogiwahali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identification of, as Yuchi, 73: 180, 259</td>
<td>a war town of the Upper Creeks, 73: 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuchi band, 73: 190, 308</td>
<td>description of, by Hawkins, 73: 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog Rauge, trader’s name for Sukaispo’ga, 73: 248</td>
<td>meaning of the name, 73: 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogs</td>
<td>mention of, 73: 254-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raising of, Omaha, 11: 39</td>
<td>population of, 73: 452, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raising of, Pamunkey Indian, 17: 15</td>
<td>prominent among the Tallapoosa River Creeks, 73: 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogue</td>
<td>Holkoma, 78: 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohkutsor,</td>
<td>Holly Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohkemo,</td>
<td>ground plan of, 70: 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogs</td>
<td>ruins of, 70: 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohira,</td>
<td>Holly Canyon group, elements composing, 70: 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogue</td>
<td>Holly House ruins, description of, 70: 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoholto,</td>
<td>Holm, T. C., on Lenape in New Jersey, 62: 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohochitding,</td>
<td>Holmes, Prof. F. S., Charleston bones discovered by, 33: 20 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hokan Family</td>
<td>Holmes, Prof. William H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diegueño belonging to, 78: 709</td>
<td>acknowledgment to, 52: vi; 81: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution of the, 78: 223</td>
<td>cited, 57: 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esselen belonging to the, 78: 544</td>
<td>cited as an authority, 61: 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karok belonging to the, 78: 8, 98</td>
<td>cited on Mexican archaeology, 28: 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location of the, 78: 222</td>
<td>cited on pottery from Pueblo area, 41: 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mention of the, 78: 109, 337, 546, 575</td>
<td>collection studied by, 4: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tribes of, population of, 78: 886</td>
<td>cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoke’t, a Wiyot village, 78: 115</td>
<td>explorations of, 23: 53; 41: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoklonote’she, Choctaw tale concerning, 48: 33</td>
<td>introductory note by, 23: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hok, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394</td>
<td>mention of, 82: 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hokomo, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394</td>
<td>on Calaveras skull, 33: 21, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoktem, 78: 394</td>
<td>on early man, 33: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hokwails, included in the Chemehuevi, 78: 795</td>
<td>on engraved shells, 8: 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrookia maculata maculata, among the Tewa, 56: 47</td>
<td>on Indian fabric, 8: 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, A. B., in bibliography, 41: 413</td>
<td>on Lancing skeleton, 33: 47, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding Eagle, James</td>
<td>on pottery from Missouri mounds, 37: 4, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acknowledgment to, 80: v</td>
<td>on probable use of towers, 70: 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidatsa singer, 80: 2</td>
<td>on southwestern Colorado, 54: 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpreter, 80: 97</td>
<td>on tower at Mud Spring, 70: 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information furnished by, 80: 123, 133</td>
<td>paper by, 4: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member of Fox society, 80: 109</td>
<td>papers by, on pottery, shells, and textile fabrics, 4: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>songs recorded by, 80: 124, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 155, 165</td>
<td>plan of Poseuinge ruin by, 32: 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole-in-the-Day</td>
<td>quoted on Kanab ruins, 82: 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>references to, 53: 61, 71, 119, 127</td>
<td>quoted on work of Palmer, 82: 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>song composed by, 53: 123</td>
<td>report of, as reference work, 70: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holes in floor</td>
<td>report of, on pottery found at Vero, 66: 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aligned and graded, 100: 80</td>
<td>report on ruins by, 70: 10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>possible use of, 100: 38</td>
<td>slab inclosures described by, 70: 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>possibly used for loom posts, 100: 29</td>
<td>study of glazed vessels from Zoncuautla by, 28: 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>similar to sipapu, 100: 17, 21</td>
<td>suggestion made by, 76: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of, as pot rests, 100: 74</td>
<td>work of, reference to, 100: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of, for storage, 100: 21, 38</td>
<td>See also Depressions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Holmes Tower, description of, 70: 58
Holmiu
location of, 78: 479
mention of, 78: 475
Holodiscus, remedy of the Mescaleros, 34: 236
Holokopasna, an unidentified Wintun place, 78: 345
Holophrasis, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 26
Holowichniu, location of, 78: 484
Holpaos, see Pahoc.
Holson Ranch, pottery from, 35: 85
Holston River, cave on, 76: 122
Holt, Dr. Russell D., on pathological conditions in Eastern Cherokee school, N.C., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406).
“Holy,” analysis of Mandan equivalent for, 80: 36
Holy Face Bear, songs by, 61: 513, 514, 517, 518
Homas, see Houma.
Homayo, Pueblo ruin, account of, 32: 30 f.
Homes
Mayas not particular as to cleanliness of, 64: 16
See also Dwellings; Houses; Lodges.
Hometwoli
brief account of, 78: 478
location of, 78: 475
meaning of the name, 78: 478
Homicide, among the Fuegians, 63: 56, 93, 174
Hominy
Houma use of, 43: 286
Pascagoula use of, 43: 303
Homitning, a settlement on Bear River, 78: 394
Homoa, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Homo caputinclinatus
references to, 52: 235 f., 276, 395
See also Arroyo Siasgo remains.
Homola, see Mola.
Homolobí
a ruin on the Little Colorado, 51: 75
location of, 50: 7
pottery from, 41: 36 f.
ruins, period of, 96: 8
Homolobi, see Homolobí.
Homolona; Homolous, see Mola.
Homo uognaceus, 52: 347, 351, 359, 360
Homonymus, rare occurrence of, in Fox, 72: 73
Homo pampanus—Continued
stoneworking by, 52: 100-104
See also Necocha remains.
Homo plicicanus
references to, 52: 218, 235
See also Fontezuelas remains.
Homo primigenius
comparison of, with Miramar skull, 52: 292
references to, 52: 221, 273, 275, 276, 290, 323
Homo sapiens
Tewa names for, 56: 9, 11, 12
See also Human beings; Man.
Homo scimmente
references to, 52: 276, 395
See also Arroyo del Moro remains; Necocha remains.
Homsher, G. W., on Indian mounds, 8: 50
Homotinin, a variant of Hometwali, 78: 478
Honaunau, work of Stokes at, 76: 184 f.
Honcut
a source of California place name, 78: 895
a Southern Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Honcut Creek, position of dialect of, 78: 303
Honduras, British, invasion of, by Icaiche Indians, 23: 627
Honesty of the Fuegians, 63: 46, 173, 177, 179
Honeinmats, location of, 78: 612
Honey
liquor made from, 34: 27
Pima food, 34: 294 f.
Honey Lake
group, tribes composing, 78: 584
location of, 78: 391
wild tobacco from, 78: 399
Honey Landing, cave at, 76: 139
Honeylocust
medicinal use of, 99: 239, 249
religious importance of, 43: 173
Hongha’ding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Homoyanshu, location of, 78: 552
Honored men, Natchez, 43: 103, 151
Honsading
a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
distribution of houses at, 78: 131
mention of, 78: 70
population of, 78: 131
Hontetmne, a Chihula town, 78: 138, 139
Hook-choie, a synonym for Okchái, 73: 275
Hook-choie-oo-che, description of, by Hawkins, 73: 201
Hook Mill, aboriginal remains at, 23: 23
Hookoekoko, a Coast Miwok “tribe,” 78: 273
Hopi Indians—Continued
diseases of the, 34: 180 f.
dwellings of the, 31: 16
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
folk medicine of the, 34: 240 f.
foods of the, 34: 23
gestation among the, 34: 53 f.
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, table 9
habits of life of the, 34: 33 f.
head deformation of the, 34: 83
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
information obtained from, 92: 81
insanity among the, 34: table 9
investigations among the, 34: 1
location of the, 34: 9
marriage among the, 34: 49, 194
Masamu shrines of the, 35: 19
medicine men of the, 34: 225 ff.
mention of the, 78: 577
menstruation of the, 34: 127, 157
methods of, in building walls, 81: 11
migrations of, in prehistoric times, 50: 1
monstrosities among the, 34: table 9
morbidity of, from tuberculosis, 42: 4, 7
mortality of, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
muscular strength of the, 34: 145, 147, 376 f.
name of Moki applied to, 41: 2
nursing of infants by, 34: 77
occupations of the, 34: 17
old houses of the, 41: 17
physical affinity of the, 34: 134
physical environment of the, 34: 134
population of the, 34: 6, table 9
proportion of sexes among the, 34: 38
pulse and respiration of the, 34: 139 ff., 355 f.
size of families among, 34: 42 f.
smallpox among the, 34: 229
spinal curvatures among the, 34: 208, 209, table 9
statures of the, 34: 133, 134, 136, 137, 140
sterile women among the, 34: 52
stone objects of the, 41: 40
taboo of the, 34: 226
temperature of the, 34: 139 ff., 355 f.
treatment of newborn children by, 34: 74
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
use of spheroids by the, 81: 20
use of urine by the, 34: 240
See also Hopi ceramic area.
Hopi kivas, 41: 18, 20, 22; 100: 107
Hopi music, work on, 53: 9

Hooks
Cusabo name of a tribe, 73: 22
mention of the, by Lawson, 22: 76
Hooke worms prevalent among Mayas, due to earth-eating habits, 64: 37
Hoolehehehe-ki', 38: 91
Hoope considered sacred, 61: 295
stolen by young coyote and young fox, Kuteneal tale, 59: 142-151
Hoopa, a source of California place name, 78: 805
Hoopa', a division of the hula performers, 38: 28, 57
Hoop-and-Pole game, note on, 41: 50 f.
Hoopa Valley description of, 78: 128
See also Hupa.
Hooper, L.
account of Jimson-weed initiation by, 78: 708
on existence of sweat houses, 78: 703
Hooper Rock, quarry near, 23: 12
Ho'opeu
mention of, 78: 25, 70
war between Weltkwau and, 78: 52
Hoosche, Bartram's name for Osochi, 73: 166
Hop, among the Tewa, 55: 47, 63
Ho-pau
a Yurok town, 78: 11
houses and population of, 78: 16, 18
Hope-ta-dji, 78: 129
Hopet on Works
circle, 10: 24
general description of, 10: 14, 23 ff.
square, 10: 14, 24
Hopewell Mound, deposit in, 60: 107
Hopi ceramic area, 41: 35 f., 37
Hopi ceremonial rooms, not true kivas, 70: 71
Hopi Indians
abortion among the, 34: 164
albinism among the, 34: 191, 192-197, 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
ancient houses of, identified, 50: 2
attention of, to infants, 34: 79
baldness among the, 34: 162
butterfly and raincloud symbols of, the, 41: 52
character of the, 34: 9
Chemehuevi name for the, 78: 595
coldbirth among the, 34: 61
cretinism among the, 34: table 9
customs of the, 100: 94
defa and dumb among the, 34: 203, 206, table 9
deformities of the, 34: 174
descent of the, 35: 9
513538-63—13

INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100 187
Hopi pottery mention of, 41: 31, 37, 38 reference to, 109: 123 resemblances to, of fo-shu specimens, 81: 37, 51, 53 See also Hopi ceramic area.
Hopi puebloa see Hopi Indians.
Hopi school, Indians in, 34: 6
Hopi villages mention of, 34: 17 visited by explorers, 100: 10
Hopkins, Isaac, mounds on farm of, 76: 106 f.
Hopkins, Samuel, on construction ofwigwam, 63: 25
Hopland Valley, Central Pomo settlement in, 78: 232
Hopnom-koyo, a Northeastern Maidu settlement, 78: 393
Hopodno, exploit of, 78: 518
Hopoe description of, 38: 115 mention of, 38: 8, 64, 186
Hopper Creek, 78: 234
Horscasitas, 44: 44
Horn, Jacob, mound on farm of, 23: 16
Horn Chitimacha use of, 43: 350 Choctaw use of, 48: 13 implements made of, 60: 193, 194 objects of, 65: 128
Hornbenn, American, medicinal use of bark of, 99: 200, 265
Hornboestel, Dr. Erich M. von, on rhythm of voice and drum, 53: 13
Hornet, among the Tewa, 56: 59
Hornhead, among the Tewa, 56: 56
Horrque, see Surruque.
Horsesbain. use of, 93: 209
Horse Chief a singer, 93: xvii characterization of, 93: xviii
Horse Creek, Atsugewi lodged along, 78: 305, 315
Horse Lake, 78: 316
Horse Linto a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129 source of California place name, 78: 895
Horsement, among the Tewa, 55: 57
Horses Chippewa use of, 53: 186 killing of, at burials, 83: 9, 11, 12, 28, 40, 53, 54, 64, 66, 68, 84, 85 need of, by Omahas, 11: 77 raising of, by Pamunkey Indians, 17: 15 references to, 11: 42, 63, 71, 72, 74, 80, 91, 93 See also Horse.
Horseshoe house comparison of, with Sun temple, 70: 54 description of, 70: 53 ground plan of, 70: 54 structural features of, 70: 40
Horse society a Mandan age society, 80: 108 songs of the, 80: 53, 143 f.
See also Society.
Horsetail, among the Tewa, 55: 68
Horse travels, 77: 30, 65, 96
Horton, D. B., exploration by, 35: 42
Hosa, 78: 124
Hoschion location of, 78: 479 mention of, 78: 482
Hospitality Eno and Shoocoree, 22: 63 Fuegian, 63: 176 Maya customs concerning, 57: 10 Santee, 22: 79 Waxhaw, 22: 75
Host Creek story of the bungling, 88: 55 f.
Hitchiti story of the bungling, 88: 111 f.
Kosati story of the bungling, 88: 210 f.
Natchez story of the bungling, 88: 254 f.
Hostaqu a Timucua province, 73: 325 identification of, 22: 70, 85 location of, 73: 321
Hostility—Continued
Yamasi, 22: 59, 72
See also Fight; Warfare.
Hostinuri, 44: 15
Hostler, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Hostyn Klai, Navaho medicine man, 34: 235
Hotalgihuyana
population of, 73: 426
settlement of, by Osochi and Chiaha, 73: 147
Hotangaara, native name of Winnabago, 47: 5
Hotchangara, see Winnabago.
Hotenanding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
"Hot Houses"
construction of, among Creeks, 69: 75
of the south, 69: 100
Hotinandung, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Hot springs
in southwestern region, 34: 3
mention of, 78: 500
Hot Springs Valley, 78: 307
Hottentots, use of weighted digging sticks by, 2: 9
Hotun Period, 57: 166
Hotuwalhot
a Hupa place name, 78: 11
a place in Yurok territory, 78: 71
Hough, Dr. Walter
acknowledgment to, 34: 225
authority on Hopi, 34: 9
bulletin on Upper Gila Valley by, 32: 8
quoted, 55: 6, 45
cited on Hopi custom, 34: 240
citaten Hopi Snake dance, 34: 241
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: lv
curved club pictured by, 82: 147
explorations by, 35: 34, 35
in bibliography, 34: 413; 35: 90
mention of discovery made by, 81: 32
mention of work of, 100: 14, 109, 123, 155, 156
on Gila Valley, 54: 50 f.
on pit houses, 41: 20
pit houses discovered by, 82: 8
quoted on wattled walls, 82: 75
reference to, 92: 13
ruins described by, 82: 72
Houiri ruin, account of, 32: 40
Houjets, misuse of name for Avoyel, 43: 274
Houksorekw, rock at, 78: 70
Houma
absorption of Bayogoula, 43: 279
authorities on, 43: 6 f.
classification of, 43: 9
general description of, 43: 285-292
Houma—Continued
injury of, by Taensa, note, 43: 311
language of, 43: 23, 26-29
murder of Tangipahoa by, report, 43: 281
population of, various dates, 43: 41, 44, 45
possessor of religious temple, 43: 166
reference to, 43: 266
relationship of, 43: 23, 26-29, 278 f.
union of Washa with, 43: 299
visited by missionaries, 43: 20
vocabulary of, 43: 9, 23 f.
war dances of, 43: 286
war emblem of, description of, 43: 29
See also Chouchouma.
Houmas, Little, village, 43: 290
Houma village
inhabitants of, 43: 26
occupancy of, by Tunica, 43: 316
Pénicaud's visit to, 43: 339
Housatonic Indian
burial customs of, 71: 17
dwellings of, description of, 69: 25
Housatonic Valley, tribes of, 69: 11
House
A, group 1, 100: 20-25
A, group 2, 100: 43 f.
A, group 3, 100: 59 f.
B, group 1, 100: 25-32
B, group 2, 100: 45-48
B, group 3, 100: 61-64
B, group 4, 100: 78-82
bark, description of, 88: 27
C, group 1, 100: 32-37
C, group 2, 100: 48-54
C, group 3, 100: 64 f.
C, group 4, 100: 82
D, group 1, 100: 37-40
D, group 2, 100: 55 f.
D, group 3, 100: 65-72
E, group 2, 100: 57
E, group 3, 100: 72-76
turned into a rock, 67: 31
See also Houses; and references.
House beams, growth rings show age of, 96: 11
House forms, distribution of, 96: 66-73
House groups, detailed description of, 100: 19-86
House mounds
definition of, 76: 17
in Dent County, 76: 22
in Miller County, 76: 96
in St. François County, Mo., plan of, 76: 168
near Dillon, 76: 42
near Ranch House, 76: 56 f.
near Rolla, 76: 41
near St. James, 76: 42
near Stover, 76: 100
House mounds—Continued
of the Lower Mississippi Valley,
76: 161
on Brush Creek, 76: 99
theories concerning origin of, 76:
163 ff.
See also Village sites.
House of Warriors, Creek, representa-
tives of Natchez, 43: 254
House-point families, Haida story of
the, 29: 318-321
House remains
indicating sedentary people, 82: 17
near Beaver, reasons for interest
in, 82: 22
probable locations of, 82: 10
types of, in Salt Lake Valley, 82:
17
See also Dwellings; Habitations;
Lodges; Tipi; Wigwams.
House rings, 77: 20, 21, 22, 28, 30
House Rock Valley
description of pottery from, 82:
145
ruins in canyons of, 82: 136
Houses
as places of refuge, 92: 71 f.
Bayogoula, 43: 345
characteristic features of, 96: 59 f.
Chitimacha, 43: 345
Choctaw, 48: 7
cluster of, surrounding depression,
96: 50 f.
communal, 79: 3
communal, Georgia-Florida area,
60: 102
construction of, 79: 3 f.; 92: 145
construction of, described by Mor-
is, 96: 68
Creek, 73: 48, 62, 64, 72, 74, 352 f.,
391, 394
development of consolidation of,
96: 41, 62
development of types of, 96: 5, 21,
60-63, 65 f.
Eno, 22: 63
flat-roofed, with sloping walls, 96:
71
furnishings of, 92: 145 f.
jacal type, characteristic of San
Juan area, 96: 166
Karuk, 94: 4
location of, 92: 147
materials used in building, 92: 3
Maya, ancient, description of, 64:
53
Maya, built with assistance of
neighbors, 64: 26
Maya, method of construction, 64:
26
Natchez, 43: 59-62
of Guiana Indians, 91: 22 ff.
of Indians and moundbuilders,
perishable, 8: 15
of La Plata district, 96: 67-71
of unusual construction, 96: 26
Houses—Continued
one within another, 92: 26 f.
on ground level, 96: 54
outstanding development in, 96:
166
palmetto-thatched, 69: 65
perpendicular-walled, description
of, 96: 36 ff.
postulated method of construction
of, 92: 12
postulated type of, 96: 24
provision, of the Santae, 22: 79
rectangular, 8: 16
sloping-walled, characteristics of,
56: 22
sloping-walled, construction of,
96: 22-25
square, 8: 17, 18
steps in development of, 92: 19
transitional characteristics of, 92:
146 f.
Tunica, 43: 315
two types of, in one village, 96:
33 ff.
unit plan of grouping, 96: 38
Wateree, 22: 81
Waxhaw, 22: 75
with depressed floors, 96: 22, 36,
56
with perpendicular walls, 96: 36-
50
with sheds, 96: 26
with sloping walls, 96: 21, 22-36
See also Dwellings; Habitations;
Hogan; Jacal structures;
Lodges; Pit houses; Pueblo ruin;
Tipi; Unit-type houses; Wig-
wams.
House sites, see Heiaus.
Houstaqu, see Hostaqu.
Houtchis, a synonym for Yuchi, 73:
405
Hovenweep Castle
description of, 70: 47
ground plan of, 70: 47
Hovenweep District
a proposed national monument,
70: 44
canyons of, containing ruins, 70:
44
ruins of, 70: 44
Hovenweep House, description of, 70:
46
Hovey, H. C., cited, 61: 206
Howalek, an Eastern Pomo settlement,
78: 231
Howard County, Mo., mounds in,
37: 63, 102
Howe, C. O., land acquired by, 100:
14
Howe, Mrs. E. A., acknowledgment to,
34: 14
Howe, Ernest, and Cross, Whitman,
cited, 54: 65
Howe, Nebr., excavations near, 76:
155
Howland, Henry R., acknowledgment
to, 62: 127
Ho'ya, 78: 552
Ho'yi, 78: 484
Hoyt, T. C., cave described by, 82: 53
Hrdlicka, Dr. Aleš
acknowledgments to, 53: 19, 37; 61: 40, 63: v

cited, 54: 62; 62: 11, 14, 16, 19, 24, 27, 46, 55, 63, 66, 81, 110

cited on, 34: anthropological investigations on children, 109, 112

Apache bands, 8

"Chichimecs," 11, 186

Indians of Sonora, Mexico, 6, 11, 34, 43, 185


treatment of infants, 79
trephining by Tarahumare, 251

collections made by, 60: 300

cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: viii; 30, pt. 2: iii

expedition of, 34: 1 f

in bibliography, 34: 413 f

investigation of, on "fossil man" of Vero, 66: 23

investigations of, 60: 59

mention of, 75: 55

on finds in caves of Brazil, 60: 93

on preparation of tesvino, 34: 27

on ruin at Rice School, 35: 39

publications by, 52: v, 226

reference to, 76: 158

report by, on skeletal material, 37: 103-112; 86: 163

scope of work, 34: 1 f, 36 f

Huab

mention of, 44: 59, 60

See also Huame.

Huacas, or cemeteries, 3: 6

Huahua'í, song with music X, 38: 166

Huacurües

mention of, 63: 81

See also Guanícarios.

Huadm, 78: 491

Huamantla, fragments III and IV of Humboldt collection found at, 28: 178

Huambiza Indians, war against the, 79: 16

Huame, 44: 59

Huano, specimens from, 7: 6

Huap, see Huame.

Huame, a Casabo province, 73: 37

Huara, a Chinucua town, 73: 326

Huasna

a source of California place name, 78: 895
derivation of name, 78: 552

Huastec, insect pests of, 34: 172

Huasteca

mention of, 44: 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 65, 66

part played by, in Aztec traditions, 18: 6

Huasteca, 44: 47

Huastec of Panuco, location of, 43: 8

Huave, see Huabi.

Huaxtaca, gesture inviting to eat in, 28: 30

Hubbard squash, among the Tewa, 55: 100

See also Squash.

Huber, Fred

acknowledgment to, 80: v
death of, 80: xvii

interpreter, 80: xvii, 61

legend related by, 80: 72 f.

Hubert, location among Natchez, 43: 205, 206, 207, 294

Hublin's Cave, 76: 130

Hucli, see Hughes.

Huchnom
general account of, 78: 202-211

population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883

Huckleberries, red, not eaten by Alsea, 67: 225

Huda, site occupied by Northern Pomo, 78: 231

Hudcoidanés, 44: 24, 29

Hudson, Col. Richard, owner of Cedar Grove ranch, 35: 88

Hudson Bay language

works in, 1: 45; 13: 243 14: 41

See also Cree; Montagnais.

Hudson Hot Springs, location of, 35: 86 f.

Hudson River
dwellings on, 69: 28

tribes on, 69: 11

Hudson's Bay Company

journals of traders of, 77: 25

trade of, with the Blackfeet, 77: 27

trading post of, 77: 76

Huechánana, Zapotec creation deity, 28: 288 f.

Huheuetenango, 44: 67

Huemuls

canoe using Indians, 63: 5 f.

mention of, 63: 8, 9

Huene

a source of California place name, 78: 895

mention of, 78: 553

Huec, 44: 35

Huerta, a planting place, 97: 5

Huetaré, see Guetare.
Hughes, —, English trader, 43: 193, 311
murder of, by Toheme, 73: 164
Hughes, Sam P., work of, 76: 155 f.
Huguenots
establishment of, among Cusabo, 73: 18
expeditions of, 73: 48–53
settlement of Florida by, 73: 335
Huichâna, see Huechâna.
Huichica, a source of California place name, 78: 905
Huichol
alcoholic drinks of, 34: 28
baldness among the, 34: 162
character of the, 34: 35
childbirth among the, 34: 63
children, 34: 87
crime among the, 34: 170, 171
diseases among the, 34: 186 f.
folk medicine of the, 34: 251 f.
foods of the, 34: 25, 26, 266
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1, 11
marriage among the, 34: 50
medicine men among the, 34: 229
mention of the, 44: 22, 28, 41
occupations of the, 34: 17
physical environment of the, 34: 134
physical type of the, 34: 12, 13, 134
polygamy among the, 34: 51
population of the, 34: 7
pulse and respiration of the, 34: 139, 140, 369 f.
size of families among, 34: 43
statures, average, 34: 133, 134, 136, 137
sterility among the, 34: 165
suicide among the, 34: 171
temperature of the, 34: 139, 140, 369 f.
treatment of wives by, 34: 51
walking of infants, 34: 86
Huicholos, see Huichol.
Huilliche, 63: 32, 33, 36, 41, 86
Huillis, 63: 30 f., 33, 34, 36 f., 45, 178
Huina, mention of, by Father Tapis, 78: 555
Huim, see Hume.
Huistachuco, a synonym for San Lorenzo de Yihachuchucu, 73: 112
Huîte, 44: 10, 21, 24, 26
Huittino'n, location of, 78: 161
Hukatâwî, identification of, 78: 283
Hukitîr, see Santa Maria de Ocotan.
Hukwats, Chemehuevi name of the Yuma, 78: 782
Hula
account of first, 38: 8
decoration of, 38: 14
general review of, 38: 260–263

Hula—Continued
intermission of, 38: 126
of divine origin, 38: 7
support and organization of, 38: 26
Hula Ala'a-papa
a religious ceremony, 38: 11, 57
company, organization of, 38: 29
dancer's costume, 38: 49
democratic side of, 38: 26
notes on, by Rev. W. Ellis, 38: 71
Hula girl, costuming of, 38: 49 ff.
Hula Hoopañ, 38: 244
Hula Ilîili, 38: 120
Hula Ilío, 38: 223
Hula Kâkekeke, 38: 122
Hula Ka-lûlu
mention of, 38: 116
novel performance of, on Kauai, 38: 118
responsive chanting in, 38: 116
Hula Kîleî, 38: 210
Hula Kîlî, 38: 91
Hula Kîlu, 38: 255
Hula Kolâni, 38: 216
Hula Kôlea, 38: 219
Hula Kolîli, 38: 246
Hula Kû'î, 38: 250
Hula Kû'î Molokai, 38: 207
Hula Kuólo, 38: 73
Hula Manô, 38: 221
Hula Mu'ûmu'u', 38: 212
Hula Niau-kâni, 38: 132
Hula Ohe, 38: 135
Hula Ohelo, 38: 233
Hula O-niu, 38: 248
Hula Pahu, 38: 103
Hula Pa-hua, 38: 183
Hula Pa-ipu, 38: 73
Hula Pa'i-nuamoa, 38: 202
Hula Palâni, 38: 202
Hula Pele, 38: 186
Hula performance, influenced by instrument of accompaniment, 38: 113
Hula performers
classes of, 38: 28, 57
début of, 38: 35
physique of, 38: 57
Hula Pua'a, 38: 228
Hula Puili, 38: 113
Hulas
calabash hulas, 38: 102
first hula, 38: 8
gods of, 38: 23
Malo's (David) list of, 38: 107
of varying dignity and rank, 38: 57
See also Hula; and names of various hulas.
Hula songs, source of, 38: 58
Hula Uli'li, 38: 246
Hula Uit-ulî, 38: 107
Hulburd, Dr. H. L., on pathological conditions at Morris, Minn., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Hull, Charles H., titles of books compared by, 9: iv
Hull Creek, tribe on, 78: 151
Hullville
mention of, 78: 202, 203
village located near, 78: 166
Hulpmuni, a Plains Miwok village, 78: 444
Hulpmu, 78: 444
Hultalak, 78: 164
Hultkrantz, J. V., cited on measurements of femora, 52: 307
Hulyo, name of a chief, 78: 232
Huma
mention of, 44: 24, 29, 34
See also Chinarrw.
Human beings
wish of Indians to be considered as, 11: 30, 31, 67
See also Man.
Human figures, gold, from Chiriqui, 3: 14–17
Human figurines [found at Santiago Atultzota]
archaic type, 74: 42
Aztec type, 74: 43
Coyotlateco type, 74: 42 f.
Toltec type, 74: 42
Human life, Fuegan regard for, 63: 171, 174 f.
Human remains
absence of, in Williamsville mound, 23: 30
cremated, in Brumback mound, 23: 49, 51, 52
cremated, in Linville mound, 23: 38, 39, 43
cremated, in Stauffer cave, 23: 63
cremation of, 23: 29, 34, 40
general discussion of, 23: 11–15
in canal excavations, 23: 63
indications of wounds in, 23: 26
occurrence of, 23:
at Kite place, 44
at mouth of Conococheague, 63
at Sitttington, 27
in cave, 63
in Hampshire County, 65
in Jefferson County caimns, 64
in Keyser cave, 57
in mounds, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 46, 59, 60, 61, 62, 70
in Old Fields, 67
in Rockbridge County, 16
in stoneheap, 58
near Columbia, 14
near Gala, 18, 19
near Gander place, 47
near Iron Gate, 24
on Elk Island, 11
on Galt farm, 13
on Mayo farm, 12
on Taylor farm, 61
on Wood Island, 23

Human remains—Continued
promiscuous burial of, 23: 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41
See also Burial; Cemetery; Graves; Skeletal remains.
Human sacrifice, see Sacrifices.
Humata, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Humboldt, Alexander von
in bibliography, 34: 425
Mexican picture writing of, paper on, by Seler, 28: 123–229
on Fragment II of Mexican picture writings, 28: 154 f.
on Fragment VI of Mexican picture writings, 28: 190
on purchase of Fragment II of collection of Mexican picture writings, 28: 127 f.
on seated figures in Fragment VI, 28: 192 f.
on symbolism of tongue, 28: 162
theory of Fabrega supported by, 28: 21
Humboldt Bay
in Wiyot territory, 78: 112
mention of, 78: 61, 118
number of settlements on, 78: 115
Humboldt Bay Indians, pipes and tobacco of, 94: 33
Humboldt County, 78: 124
Hume, 44: 20, 21, 24, 26
Humeri, see Humers.
Humeries, 44: 32
Humero-femoral index
account of, 62: 61
in Munsee and other racial groups, 62: 61
Humerns
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 17
Munsee, 62: 52, 53
Munsee, comparison in dimension of, with other racial humeri, 62: 54
Munsee, detailed observations on, 62: 55
Munsee, length of, 62: 54
Munsee, thickness of, 62: 54
of Skeleton II, measurements of, 66: 57
Humetwadi, location of the, 78: 478
Humkaka, location of, 78: 553
Hummers
female, in gens festival, 85: 101 f., 114, 144
list of, 87: 2
localization of, 87: 19 ff.
Hummingbird
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 39
and crane, Koasati story, 88: 201 f.
and crane, race between, Alabama story, 88: 157
Hummingbird—Continued
and crane, race between, Creek story, 88: 42
Biloxi respect for, 22: 17
Biloxi story of, 47: 72–81
blessing by, the, 85: 9
capture of, for sacred pack, 85: 79, 81
ceremonial runner instructed by, 85: 23–29
ceremonial runner of the birds, 85: 85
has food, Cochiti tale, 98: 5 f.
heron and, Hitchiti story, 88: 102
Natchez story of crane and the, 88: 253
supernatural power of, 85: 67
Humming songs by women, 72: 17, 19
Humphreys, David, quoted on Mohawk customs, 69: 51
Hymenopus cupidatus nacomexianus, among the Town, 55: 47, 63
Humus soil, accumulation of, 54: 34
Humalapa, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Hunchisutak, a Yuki head chief, 73: 163
Hunga, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Hungo Pavie, estufa at, 41: 15
Hunka, see Alo'wapti.
Hunkullich, a village near Hullville, 78: 166
Hunkpapa, a Teton band, 77: 2
Hunkpapa Sioux, as enemy, 89: 151
Hunter, —, on stone graves, 8: 28
Hunter, A. B., mounds on farm of, 76: 166
Hunter, Harry, mounds reported by, 82: 40
Hunter, J. D., in bibliography, 34: 414
Hunter and his dogs, Creek story, 88: 25 f.
and his dogs, Hitchiti stories, 88: 92 f., 93 f.
and his dogs, Natchez story, 88: 243 f.
and his ghostly visitors, Alabama story, 88: 145
and the alligator, Choctaw tale, 48: 52 f.
and the tie-snake, Hitchiti story, 88: 97
the monster lizard, panther and, Creek stories, 88: 27 f., 28 f.
who became a deer, Choctaw tale, 48: 32
See also Hunters; Hunting.
Hunter Creek, location of, 78: 590
Hunter Mounds, description of, 37: 95 f.
Hunters unsuccessful, Tlingit myth, 39: 50 f.
See also Elk Hunters; Seal Hunters; and other hunters.
Hunting
among the Chitimacha, 43: 346
among the Choctaw, 48: 18 f.
among the Cora, 34: 17
among the Fuegians, 63: 180, 190 f.
among the Huichol, 34: 17, 35
among the Houma, 43: 289, 291
among the Mexican mountain tribes, 34: 18
among the Natchez, 43: 68–72
among the Pascagoula, 43: 303
among the Southern Ute, 34: 18
among the Tarahumara, 34: 17
among the Tuna, 43: 313
among the Walapai, 34: 33
among the Zuñi, 34: 23
antelope, Cochiti story of, 98: 200
at night, use of light in, 45: 86
buffalo, of the Plains, Cochiti story, 98: 197–200
charms, Chippewa, 86: 129
customs of the Chipewa, 86: 72, 121, 128 ff.
customs of the Creek, 73: 384
customs of the Osage, 77: 103, 106
customs of the Sauk and Foxes, 77: 40
divisions of spoils from, 57: 9
excursions of the Mandan, 77: 126
excursions of the Omaha, 77: 85 ff.
expedition before feast, 79: 50
luck in, destroyed by wife's unfaithfulness, 29: 189
mention of, 73: 74
methods of, California Indian, 78: 144, 174, 294, 295, 326, 395, 410, 530, 572, 652, 817
methods of, Kamia, 97: 26
of alligators, 73: 328
of antelopes, a method of, 77: 6
of buffaloes, 77: 4–7
deer, 73: 357
on the plains, among the Kutenai, 59: 52, 53
parties of the Mandan, 77: 136
practices of Narraganset Indians, 69: 21
shelters used in, 91: 11
songs to insure success in, 99: 210
f.
torch used in, Maya, 64: 24
trips of the Pawnee, 77: 166 f.
See also Traps; and names of various animals.
Hunting grounds
of the dead, Assiniboin belief in, 83: 48
of the Fuegians, 63: 178 f.
of the Oto, 77: 116
Hunting lodges, in White Mountain Creek region, 35: 79
Huntington, Archer M., funds contributed by, 67: 5
Huntington, Charles S.,
excavations near Gilder mound by,
33:82
skulls found in Gilder mound by,
33:67,80
Huntington, Collis P., funds contributed
by, 67:5
Huntington, Dr. Ellsworth, cited, 54:
44,45
Huntington, Frank, cooperation of,
pt. 1:ix; 30, pt. 2:iii
Hupa Indians
adolescence ceremony for girls among,
78:864
conditions of, in general, 42:20f.
epilepsy among the, 34:203,214,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
general account of, 78:128–137
method of arrow-making, 60:320
morbidity of, from tuberculosis,
42:4
mortality of, from tuberculosis,
42:5
pipes of, 94:23–28,28f.
population of, 34:table 9
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78:883
reference to culture of, 94:3
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78:876
scope of investigations among, 42:
7f.
statistical data regarding tubercu-
losis among, 42:24–27
tobacco of, 94:40
tuberculosis among the, 34:210,
219, table 9
Hupa language
works in, 14:41
See also Athapascan languages;
and under different grammatical
headings.
Hupa Reservation, collection made on,
94:23
Hupa Valley
description of, 78:128
remnant of tribe in, 78:143
Hupa Valley Agency, Calif., pathological
conditions at, 34:203,210, table
9 (facing p. 406)
Hupe¿a, letter of, to William McKim
Heath, 11:37
Hupo, Yurok name of Hupa Valley,
78:130
Hura ka Raau, description of, by Rev.
W. Ellis, 38:116
Hure, 44:35
Hurey, N. Mex., ruins near, 35:85f.
Huron Indians
burial customs of the, 71:74,80
burial mounds of the, 8:18,21
Christian Indians, 43:244
dog meat used by the, 89:8
habitat of the, 22:5
Iroquois hostility toward the, 22:
12
reference to the, 69:13
Huron language, works in, 6:88f.
Hurricane, see Storm.
Hurricane Bench, cliff houses near,
82:43
Hurricane Bluff Cave, 76:97
Hurripuecuxi, see Orriparacogí.
Husband
casts out his wife, Cochiti tales,
98:120ff., 123ff., 125
taboos for, 99:121f.
the star, Kutenal tale, 59:246–249
the woman at Nass who fled from
her, Haida myth, 29:552f.
the witch and her, Cochiti tales,
98:90f., 91f.
transformed by the witch, Cochiti
tales, 98:95f., 96f.
who has a witch, Cochiti tale, 98:
97ff.
Husbands, see Star Husbands.
Hushki, 78:212
Hasorones, 44:24,28,29
Huspaw, a Yamasee town, 73:97
Hustíto, information furnished by, 100:
6
Huta-su, a Northern Miwok place
name, 78:445
Hutchins, —
on Ofó village, 47:12
on probable Biloxi migration, 47:8
Hutchins, Col. Anthony
on Natchez conspiracy plot, 43:
224
reference to, 43:218
Hutchins, Thomas
account of Pascagoula by, 43:305
an authority consulted, 43:3
ascent of Mississippi by, 43:315
note on Houma location, 43:290
Hutchins Cave, 76:112
Hutchinson, Harrison, cave on farm of,
76:97
Hut rings
at Beckwith’s Fort, 76:170
burials found in, 71:106
similar to ruins of Mandan houses,
76:171
Huts
of the Fuegians, 63:192f.
See also Houses; and references
there.
Huttig, C. H., acknowledgment to, 37:
iv
Huvaqueres, 44:24,29,31,32
Huwnukut, location of, 78:124
Huya, a synonym for San Miguel Island,
78:552
Hwang River, China, 52:19,20,21,23
Iwasa, location of, 78:124
Hyampom
a source of California place name,
78:895
mention of, 78:356
Hybognathus nuchalis, among the
Tewa, 56:55
Hybopsis aestivalis, among the Tewa,
56:56
Hyde, Frederic E., relation of, to expedition, 34:1
Hyde, Talbot B., relation of, to expedition, 34:1
_Hydrangia arborescens_, medicinal use of, 99:246
_H. cinerea_, use of, 99:192
_Hylcocitha fuscescens salicicola_, among the Tewa, 56:44
_Hymenoayus floribunda_, among the Tewa, 55:56
Hypnotism, 85:85
Hypocoristic names, occurrence of, 87:1, 3
_Hyppopitys latisquama_, among the Tewa, 55:56
_Hyppsicapis iris_, among the Tewa, 56:55
Hysteria
among the Pima, 34:182, 183, 240
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:177 f., 234
summary of, 34:189
I'allilik, 78:614
Iamacos, a synonym for Yamasee, 73:96
Iamase, a synonym for Yamasee, 73:107
Iao Valley, remains in, 76:191
Iaqua, a source of California place name, 78:805
Iaqua Butte, 78:141
Iauhke, a Cora village, 31:12
Ibaña'bi, see White Horse.
Ibarra, Gov. Pedro de
expedition of, 73:19
journey of, 73:14
visit of, to Coast Indians, 73:59, 81, 89
Iberville, Lemoynè d'—Continued
on Natchez, 43:45, 46, 49, 190 f., 219
on Pascagoulas, 43:302, 304
on Pascagoulas and Moctobi habitat, 22:17
on Quawpaw, 43:294
on Quinilissa and Mugulasha, 43:274 f., 279, 280
on Taënsa, 43:258, 266 f.
on Tangipahoa, 43:284
on Tioux, 43:335
on Tunica, 43:308
on village ruin of Biloxi, 47:6
on Washa, 43:297
reference to, 43:220
return of, to Europe, 47:5
returning of, in ascent of Mississippi, 43:286
Ibi, see Xuy.
Ibitoupa
classification of, 43:9
location, and numbers of, 43:42, 297
mention of, by Coxe, 43:335
Icahi, a Timucua province, 73:83, 321, 326
Icañi, see Icahi.
Icañichi
estimate of population of, 64:13
southern Maya town, 28:626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 633, 634
Icasqui, see Casqui.
Iceberg House, origin of, Tlingit myth, 39:52 f.
Ice invasions in North America, 33:10
Ichcanzhoo, Spanish victory at, 28:351
Ichche, a Central Pomo settlement, 78:232
Ichenta, an Esselen settlement, 78:545
Ichisi, possibly the Coweta, 73:226
Ichuse, Bay of, colony established on, 73:147
ICKABEE, a Cusabo place name, 73:22
ICKERBY, see Ickabee.
Icosans, a Cusabo name of a tribe, 73:22
Icta-basunde, naming of, as principal chief of the Omaha, 11:69
Icta'ñabi, letter of, to Maca' and Hegaga-sabê, 11:79
Ida, stone mounds near, 23:57
Iddings, J. P., 52:56, 60, 96 f.
Ideographic writing
argument for, 57:27 f.
See also Hieroglyphs; Pictographs.
Idiocy
among the Hopi, 31:180
among the Navaho, 34:180
among the Opatas, 34:184
among the Papago, 34:182, 205
among the Zuñis, 34:181
Idiocy—Continued
physicians’ report on, 34: 215, table 9 (facing p. 406)
summary of, 34: 188, 191, 204 ff.
Idiomatic expressions, Omaha and Ponka, 11: 19, 39, 42, 43, 45, 48, 56, 76, 94, 117
Idols
in planting ceremonies, 73: 43
offerings to, 83: 19
of the Natchez, 43: 172 f.
of the Tunica, 43: 300
worship of, 73: 382
See also Fetishes.
Idyl, typical Hawaiian, 38: 217
Ignacio, 78: 273
Ignorance as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 29 f., 33
Iguana eggs, method of hunting, 91: 16
Ihering, von—
on ancient continent west of Asia, 52: 300
publications by, 52: 380, 390
reference to, 52: 250
Ihos, see Hijos.
Ihioveah, an Ahotireitsu town, 78: 286
Ilkodang-kaiya, 78: 151
I’l a fluctuating utterance in song, 38: 158
vowel repetition of, 38: 159
Ik
mention of, 57: 40, 42, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 64, 94, 111, 146, 150, 167, 177, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264
second Maya day, 57: 37
See also Ix.
Ika, 44: 2
Ikahig, an Ahotireitsu town, 78: 286
Ikan Atchaka, a Creek settlement, 73: 285
Ikan-Hatki, a synonym for Kan-hatki, 73: 269
Ike’tal, name of Chinook supernatural helper of the sea, 20: 203
Ikonomatic writing, nature of, 57: 28 f.
Ikouera, name for Koroa, 43: 327
Ik’ti’n, a Yurok place name, 78: 116
Ikwaneke, 78: 99
Ikkareyavas, explanation of, 94: 8 f.
Ilanmes, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Ilapi, possibly a synonym for Hilibi, 73: 258
Ilcombe
a Yamasee town, 73: 97
an Apalachee town, 73: 111
Il’di’ni, Haida myth, 29: 15-25
Ille aux Oiseaux, location of Chiti-macha, 43: 344
Ilce cassine, beverage made from, 43: 351, 357
Iighi’ni, Tsimshian name of the Bella Coola, 29: 147
Hi-lili, noise instrument, 38: 147
Illahatchee, probably an Okfuskee town, 73: 249
Illegitimacy
among the Apache, 34: 49
among the Mexican tribes, 34: 50 f.
among the Mohave, 34: 50
among the Zuñi, 34: 49
not a bar to position, 89: 5
summary of, 34: 47
Illinoian glacial deposit, reference to, 52: 21
Illinois
and Ohio, moundbuilders in, probable identity of, 8: 49
burial mounds in, 8: 20, 21, 24; 71: 62 ff.
copper plate found in, 8: 30
dwelling sites in Brown County, 69: 99
dwelling sites in Union County, 69: 98
exploration in, 76: 111
Indians of, 69: 11
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 54-71
quarries of, 69: 187
sites of houses identified in, 8: 15
stone graves in, 8: 28
Illinois Confederacy
tribes composing, 69: 11, 42
villages of, 77: 41 ff.
Illinois Creek, 43: 256
Illinois language, works in, 13: 250
Illinois River Valley
crania from, 33: 31, 32, 93 f.
geology of, 33: 28, 29
Illinois Tribe
burial customs of, 71: 39
burials, described by Joutel, 83: 60
connections of, 86: 6
destruction of Koroa by, 43: 331
dog meat used by, 89: 8
great village of, described by Rasles, 69: 41
great village of, visited by La Salle, 69: 40
Iroquois hostility toward, 22: 12
loyalty to French, 43: 235
references to, 43: 193, 198, 199, 201
Tonti, note, 43: 329
villages of, 69: 38; 77: 41
west of the Mississippi, 77: 1
Ill omen, words of, in mele inoa, 38: 37
Ilwans, see Etiwaw.
Images

carried in ceremony, 90: 139, 142
ceremonial use of, 97: 60
that came to life, Tlingit myth, 39: 181 f.
See also Effigies; Fetishes; Fig- ures; Figurines; Idols.

Imbecility

among the Hopi, 34: 180
among the Mescaleros, 34: 178
among the Pima, 34: 182
See also Idocy; Insanity.

Imichhotsi, story of, 78: 152

Imix

first Maya day, 57: 37
meaning of, 28: 40
mention of, 57: 39, 41, 42, 43, 53,
55, 64, 82, 111, 140, 142, 146, 148,
149, 150, 171, 177, 178, 212, 213,
234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 242, 246,
257, 259, 261, 263, 264, 265, 269,
270

Imlay, G., on former Pascagoula habi-
tat, 22: 18

Immaculate Conception

Tlingit myths concerning, 39: 3,
42, 81, 193, 194
See also Pregnancy.

Im-mook-fau, see Imukfa.

Immorality, brought about by cheap-
ness of rum, 64: 33

Immortality

belief in, Assiniboin, 83: 48
belief in, Chitimacha, 43: 300
belief in, Creek, 71: 111; 73: 44,
374, 385
belief in, Dakota, 83: 27
belief in, Fox, 85: 87
belief in, Fuegian, 63: 140, 150 f.,
153
belief in, Hi-datsa, 83: 77
belief in, Huron, 71: 77
belief in, Iroquois, 71: 88
belief in, Ojibway, 71: 30, 31, 33
belief in, Omaha, 83: 51, 54
belief in, Osage, 83: 57, 58
belief in, Sault and Foxes, 83: 15
belief in, Sautux, 83: 4
belief in, Seneca, 71: 84
See also Soul; Spirit.

Immunity from tuberculosis, see Sus-
sceptibility.

Imongolasha, original name for Mugu-
lasha, 43: 279

Impatiens biflora, use of, 99: 119, 125

Imperative

and exhortative, Kwakiutl, 40, pt.
1: 540
in Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1: 550
Imperial County, 78: 694

Imperial Museum of Natural History
(Vienna Austria), Mexican feather or namens in, 28: 59

Imperial Valley

changes in, 97: 83
description of, 97: 3-9

Imperial Valley—Continued

mention of, 78: 709
movement into, 97: 96
Southern Diegueño clan in, 78: 710

Impetigo

among the Apache, 34: 179
among the Pima, 34: 182, 183 f.
among the Yuma, 34: 184
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
summary of, 34: 180

Impplements

abundance of, near Iron Gate, 23: 24
agricultural, of the Arikara, 77: 177
appearance of new types of, 96: 168
bone, in Washington County
mounds, 23: 63
chipped, 81: 17 ff.
chipped, materials used for, 100: 158
chipped stone, provenience of, 96: 176
chipped stone, size of, 96: 176
flaked and finished, 81: 19-23
flint, in Williamsville mound, 23: 30
flint, on Omaha village site, 77: 82, 83
for gardening, 86: 122, 124
for skin dressing, 77: 138
found in cave, 76: 113
found in Molokai, 76: 177
found near cemeteries, 76: 123
from Sell cave, 76: 46
making of, by freehand fracture,
69: 259
making of, described by Catlin,
60: 205
making of, described by Redding,
60: 296
making of, first step in, 60: 161
making of, in Potomac Valley, 60: 335
of Arctic area, 60: 121
of arid region, 60: 113
of California area, 60: 115
of Central America, 60: 133
of Columbia-Frazer area, 60: 118
of Great Northern interior area,
60: 123
of Inca area, 60: 139
of Mississippi Valley region, 60:
107
of North Atlantic area, 60: 100
of Plains tribes, 60: 110
of primitive South America, 60:
143
of South Andean-Pacific area, 60:
140
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100 199

Bonnerjea

Implants—Continued
of the Biloxi, 22: 16
of the Fuegians, 63: 216 ff.
of the Omaha, 11: 11, 64
of uncertain use, 81: 29 ff.
of Upper Mississippi Valley, 60: 109
-of various materials found in
ruins, 54: 34
-of war, 97: 31
-period difference in, 100: 166 f.
-shaped by use, 60: 280
-specialization of, 60: 280
-stone, 70: 67; 82: 145 f.; 86: 169
-stone, found on White River, 77: 108
-stone, grinding of, 91: 2
-time required in shaping, 60: 281
-used in chipping, 60: 193, 194, 198, 306, 367
-used in drilling, 60: 350
-used in grinding, 60: 345
-used in incising, 60: 358
-used in mining, 60: 243, 266, 272
-used in piercing, 60: 363
-used in quarrying, 60: 190, 255
-used in sawing, 60: 348
-varieties of, 60: 289; 92: 148 f.
-various, description of, 65: 183
-wooden, Kamila, 97: 31
See also Arrowhead; Arrowshaft
-smoothers; Atlal; Awls; Axes;
-Lance heads; Metates; Obsidian;
-Stenite slickers; Stone; and
-other Implements.
-Imprisonment of the kacinas, Cochiti
tale, 98: 11 f.
-Improvordence among the Southwestern
Indians, 34: 31
-Imps, woodland, Hawaiian counterpart
of, 38: 21, 46
-Imtomol
-mention of, 78: 152
-name of a ridge, 78: 165
-Imukfa
-description of, 73: 250
-united with Suka-ispo'ga, 73: 248
-Iñaja, a source of California place
name, 78: 895
-Inam
-a Karok village, 78: 70
-ceremony at, 78: 102
-ceremony, very little known, 78: 104
-location of, 78: 14, 100, 304
-population of, 78: 101
-Inca bones, Munsee crania, 62: 36
-Incantations
-for love attractions, 99: 154
-to cause separation, 99: 155
-to change an enemy, 99: 153
-to kill, 99: 154
-to produce unattractiveness, 99:
-155
-use of the term, 99: 149

Incas
-dominance of, in Middle Andean-
-Pacific area, 60: 137
-masonry of, 60: 342
-service to mummified bodies by,
-60: 8
-stone buildings of, 60: 276
-Incense
-burning of, among Zapotecs, 28: 277
-pouches of Mexican priests, 28: 146 f.
-spoons, 28: 92 f.
-use of, by Houma, 43: 287
-Incense burners
-handles of, decorated with red
-paint, 74: 45
See also Adornos; Brasero.
-Incest among the Fuegians, 63: 163
-Incised design, symbolism of, 81: 56
-Incised lines, decoration made by, 74: 47, 48
-Incised ware, account of, 81: 54–57
-Inclosures
-ceremonial, 90: 138
-for Bear dance, 75: 57
-Incorporating languages, definition of,
-40, pt. 1: 74
-Incpupu, identification of, 78: 553
-Indak, a Southern Maidu settlement,
-78: 394
-Indemnity, payment of, by Natchez vil-
lages, 43: 211
-Indented ware, fragments of, most nu-
erous in Cliff Palace, 51: 68
-Independence, reference to, 78: 586
-Independence, Mo., former fort near,
-83: 56
-Index, see Cephalic index; Chronologic
-index; Facial index; Femoro-cranial
-index; Height index; Height-breath
-index; Humero-femoral index; Meta-
carpo-humeral index; Nasal index;
-Orbital index; Palatal index; Platym-
ceric index; Shaft index.
-India
-peculiarity of music of, 80: 14
See also Hindostan.
-Indian
-and the Deer People, Biloxi myth,
-47: 81–84
-education, 11: 36
-migrations, 8: 41–50
-population, summary of, 43: 39–45
-structures, 10: 32, 33
-territory, Cherokee and Natchez
-remnant in, 43: 256
-tribal relationships, 43: 9–39
-tribes visited by Hrdlička, 34: 1 f.
See also Indian camp.
-Indiana
-burial mounds, Rush County, 71: 61
-burial mounds, Steuben County,
-71: 52
-cave region of, 76: 102
Indiana—Continued
explorations in, 76: 102-111
flint quarries of, 60: 185
Indians of, 69: 11
mounds and prehistoric works in,
12: 71-82
pipes in, 8: 42
Indian low-browed mound skull, 33:
108
Indian Burial Hill, in Rhode Island,
71: 16
Indian Camp
location of, 23: 50
so-called, near Tobaccoville, 23:
10
Indian celery
used for chewing, 94: 277
used for smoking, 94: 218 f.
Indian crania
compared with Burlington County
and Riverview cemetery skulls,
33: 41
from southern Florida, 33: 58
low-browed type, general discussion
of, 33: 99 ff.
low-browed type, specimens de-
scribed, 33: 55 ff., 101-108
of Plains tribes, 33: 52
secondary characteristics of, 33:
13
thick types of moderate antiquity,
33: 97
Indian Creek
fish dams at, 78: 294
ruins on, 35: 55
small elevations on, 82: 35
Indian Draft, tributary of Jackson
River, remains near, 23: 26
Indian Ford Cave, 76: 90 f.
Indian fort, on Osage River, 76: 99
Indian House, on Missouri River, de-
scription of, 37: 5, 75-81
Indian House Cave, location of, 23: 67
Indian houses, description of, 37: 79 f.
Indian moundbuilders of Mississippi
Valley and Gulf States, 8: 7
Indian Mound Cave, 76: 124
Indian mounds
along Illinois River, 33: 29, 31
location of, by counties, 37: 100 ff.
report on skeletal material from,
37: 103-112
use of fire in, 33: 87 ff., 90, 91, 97
Indian Mountain quarry, map of, 66:
197
Indian music, general character of, 45:
3
Indian Office
work of, 42: 2, 3, 8, 36
work of, medical service, 42: 3-7, 35
work of, police, 42: 34
Indian paintbrush, 55: 54
Indian Peace Commission, visit of, to
Fort Laramie, 77: 69
Indian-physic, use of, 99: 204
Indian pink, use of, 99: 214, 249
Indian poke, use of, 99: 204
Indian-potato, method of cooking, 82:
138
Indian races, general reference to, 43:
237
Indian River, 66: 39
Indian Rock, location of, 23: 66
Indians
and moundbuilders, 8:
similarity of, in burial customs,
18, 19, 22, 23
similarity of, in pottery, 22, 23
similarity of, in use of stone,
22, 23
similarity of, socially, 18
causes of early death among, 64:
34
characteristics of, 43: 48-51
dress and ornaments of, 43: 51-56
extinction of, probability of, 43:
45
hair, mode of wearing by, 43: 51
lack of military discipline among,
43: 244
linguistic notes on, 43: 22 f.
physical characteristics of, 33: 46
population of, 43: 33-45
present skeletal structure of, 33:
49, 50
return to French support, 43:
235 f.
See also tribal names.
Indian Schools
conditions in, 42: 32, 35
See also Phoenix Indian School;
and names of different Indian
schools.
Indiantown, Va.
home of Pamunkey Indians, 17:
10
natural protection afforded by posi-
tion of, 17: 10
Indian turnip, consumption specific, 43:
351
Indian Valley, settlements in, 78: 398
Indian Wells
abandonment of, 97: 6
location of, 97: 5 f.
mention of, 78: 694
Wild Cat moiety of, 78: 706
"Indiction," meaning of, 18: 22
indigestion
among adults and children, 34:
150
among the Papago, 34: 241 f.
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
232
formulas for, 99: 167, 181, 186,
180-192, 217, 230, 281, 297
Indimbich, a synonym of Entimbich,
78: 480
Indio
Coyote moieties at, 78: 706
mention of, 78: 694
Indo-European languages, classifying
ideas in, 40, pt. 1: 34
Indo-Oceanic primitives, cultural relations of Fuegians to, 63: 150, 154, 203 f., 223-228

Industrial school
asked for, 11: 36
good results of, 11: 36

Industries
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 22-27
of the Utes, 75: 25
See also Basketry; Bonework; and other Industries.

Infanticide
account of, 34: 165 f.
among the Fuegians, 63: 171
punishment for, in future life, 83: 28

Infants
burials of, 96: 157
care of, 86: 48-52
custom connected with death of, 83: 68, 69
medicated bath for, 99: 76
See also Babies; Boys; Girls; Infanticide.

Infectious diseases, summary of, 34: 190

Infiltration
absence of, from Gilder mound bones, 33: 90
as a process of fossilization, 33: 12
conditions of, 33: 28

Infinitive suffix in Chitimacha and Atakapa, 68: 15

Infliction, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 56 f.
Inflecting languages, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 74

Inflection, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1007-1010

Influence
of place and kind of accent on manner of articulation, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 48-51
See also Grammatical influences; Historical influences; Lexicographical influences; Phonetic influences.

Influenza
among the Pima, 34: 182
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
summary of, 34: 190

Informant
name of, withheld, 95: 1
reliability of, 85: 101, 121; 95: 1

Informants
Cherokee, 99: 9
Chippewa, 86: 2 f.
Kamia, 97: 9 f.
Mandan and Hidatsa, 89: xviii f.
Ingals, Mary, first white woman in Kentucky, captive, 8: 27
Ingersoll, Ernest, newspaper article by, 70: 11

Inhabitants
ancient, of Jemez Plateau, 32: 12 f.
Inhabitants—Continued
ancient, of Mesa Verde, 41:
arts of, 42, 43
coal not used by, 16
cookery of, 16
eyear accounts of, 2
ethnic position of, 15, 28
general culture of, 31, 53 f.
population of Spruce-tree House, 7
significance of kiva structure, 20
See also Aborigines.

Inheritance
among the Fuegians, 63: 172
of office, 99: 105

Inhulata Oglia, description of, 48: 16

Inhumation by Cliff Palace people, 51: 77

Inyahica (o)
an Apalachee town, 73: 111
See also Iyahica.

Initial-series dating
bar and dot numbers in, examples, 57: 157-167
bar and dot numbers in, plates showing, 57: 157, 167, 170, 176, 178, 179
disuse, 57: 84 f., 199
examples, interpretation, 57: 157-222, 233-240
explanation, 57: 63-74, 147 f.
head-variant numbers, examples, 57: 167-176, 180-188
head-variant numbers, plates showing, 57: 167, 170, 176, 178, 180
introducing glyph, identification by, 57: 136
irregular forms of, examples, 57: 191-194, 203-207
order of reading, 57: 129, 136 f., 170, 283
position of month signs in, 57: 152 f.
reference to Long Count, 57: 147-151
regular forms of, interpretation, 57: 157-191
replacement by u kažlay katunob
dating, 57: 84 f.
starting point, 57: 108, 109, 113 f., 125 f., 136, 159, 162, 203-207
used in codices, examples, 57: 266-273
used in codices, plate showing, 57: 266
used on monuments, 57: 85
Initiate, coyote falls as, Cochiti tale, 98: 8
Initiate-of-the-Earth of the Maidu, 78: 270
Initiation
among the Fuegians, 63: 156 f.
into Mide’wilwin, first degree, 45:
combination of song and ejaculation, 45 f.
concluding rites, 46 ff.
council of initiators, 29
decorations of medicine pole, 36
details of “shooting” candidate, 43 f.
differences for several degrees, 25
feasts, 33, 48
instruction of candidate, 32, 67
mention of, 24–51
preliminaries, 25
preparations for, 32, 33
procedure in sweat lodge, 25
“shooting” candidate for, 45:
29, 43 f.
songs used while “shooting” candidate, 19
source of information, 24
transition from ceremonial speech to song, etc., 43
into Mide’wilwin, sixth degree, 45:
songs for, 55–52
into Mide’wilwin, to cure illness, 45: 92
of medicine man, 99: 99–104

Injury
cured by songs, 90: 83, 99
marks of, in different bones of Lenape collection, 62: 17 f.
treatment of, by Mescaleros, 34: 238
See also Wounds; and under names of tribes.

Inkalik language, works in, 14: 42
Inkalit-Yugelmuit language, works in,
1: 45
Iñake-sabé gens (Omaha), association of buffalo with water in tradition of,
47: 59

Inklik language, works in, 1: 46
Inkuluklates vocabulary, 1: 46
Inlaying, turquoise used for, 81: 68
Inlet-rear-Town people, war between the Eggs-of-Ski’tgao and the, 29: 391 f.

Inna, a Cusabo personal name, 73: 22
Innes, Mrs. Eliza, acknowledgment to,
46: ix

Innok, grammatic treatise, 1: 46
Inuult language, works in, 1: 46
Inoftak, an unidentified place name,
78: 100
Inomasis, an unidentified place name,
78: 711

Insanity
among the, 34:
Hopi, 180
Jicarillas, 178
Navaho, 180
Opata, 184

Insanity—Continued
among the—Continued
Papago, 182
Pima, 182
San Carlos Apache, 177
Southern Ute, 176
Tarahumare, 185
Tepecano, 186
White Mountain Apache, 177
Zuñi, 181
in female sex, 34: 177
in various parts of United States, 34: 201 f.
summary of, 34: 180, 191
See also Idiocy; Imbecility.

Inscriptions on monuments
cycles in, numbering, 57: 108–113
date of, contemporaneous, 57:
179, 194, 203, 200 f., 213, 220 ff.
date of carving, usual, 57: 194
day signs in, 57: 38
errors in, 57: 245–250
historical dates, 57: 179
interpretations, 57: 33 ff.
interpretations, examples, 57:
156–250
interpretations, method, 57: 134–155
length of great cycle used in, 57:
107–114
See also Monuments; Numerals;
Stele.

Insectifuges, plants used as, 94: 224

Insects
among the Tewa, 56: 56
belief concerning, 59: 29
in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
relation of, to health of Indians,
34: 172
worms, etc., in California, 78: 84,
111, 400, 525, 527, 592, 652

Insiguain
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
location of, 73: 47
tradition of tailed men in, 73: 43

Insomnia

Insurrection against Spaniards, 79: 1
Intanto, settlement on Bear River, 78: 394

Intelligence, Fuegian, 63: 179 f.

Intemperance
and intoxicants, Fuegian, 63: 44,
177, 187
See also Drinks; Intoxicants.

Intended-to-be-a-Dog, an Hidatsa Society, 89: 105

Intercalary days
13, after 52 years, 28: 20 f., 667
25, after 104 years, 28: 21
See also Years, Mexican.

Intercalation in Maya calendar, 28:
328 f.
Intercourse, superstition relating to, with Mexican, 95: 190
Inter-Ensenadean formation connection of, with "split stone" industry, 52: 100
description of, 52: 287 f., 316 f.
references to, 52: 101, 109, 123 ff.
Interior furnishings, see Houses (interior features of).
Interior sawmill, ruin near, 35: 80
Interjections
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 884-888
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 410
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1050 f.
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 867
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 206
Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 1: 884-888
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 718
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 278-281
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 950
Intermarriage as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 32
Interments
after scaffold burial, 83: 20 f., 38, 76, 78, 83
Arikara reason for, 83: 84
in mounds, 83: 5, 16 f., 61, 83
in sitting posture, 83: 42, 62, 79, 83
in standing posture, 83: 28
log-covered, 83: 2, 43, 64
shallow, 83: 55
See also Bones (interment of); Graves; Mounds.
Intermission of hula, 38: 120
Intermittent fever among the Navaho, 34: 180
Internal cuneiform
in Munsee and United States Whites, 62: 105
two measurements of, 62: 104
International School of American Archeology and Ethnology, Mexico, 74: 5, 13
Interpretation
dependent on personality, 61: 62
of device worn by Axayacatl and Billumec warrior, 28: 67 f.
Interpreters
acknowledgment to, 45: 8
Omaha, spoken against, 11: 85
Interrogative pronouns, Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 198 f.
Interval-formation in various song groups, 53: 7 f.
Interval of a fourth, prominent in, 61: Songs Nos. 7, 10, 46, 58, 72, 81, 83, 95, 129, 169, 186, 194
Intervals
average, in Chippewa songs, 53: 8
average, in songs connected with gifts, 53: 49
average number of semitones in, 53: 26

Indices—Continued
in downward and upward progression, 53: 25
in downward and upward progression, diagram illustrating, 61: 46
in downward and upward progression, tabular analysis, 61: 16 f., 32 f.
in downward progression, tables showing, 75: 40, 76, 92, 123, 143, 163, 184, 196; 80: 23, 29, 182
in melody formation, feeling for, 53: 7 f.
in upward progression, tables showing, 75: 41, 76, 92, 124, 144, 163, 184, 197; 80: 23, 29, 182
major third, largest interval in certain song, 45: 84
minor third, 45:
descending, frequent in Chippe wa songs, 4 f.
in ceremonial songs, 63
in war songs, 141
largest interval in certain songs, 85, 141, 178
most frequent interval of progression in certain songs, 30
principal interval of descent in certain songs, 31
of the fourth, in songs concerning animals, 53: Songs Nos. 3, 21, 23, 25, 64, 82, 83, 95, 96, 97, 103, 104, 147, 180, 196
of the fourth, in songs of motion, 53: Songs Nos. 6, 10, 10, 22, 32, 34, 39, 63, 86, 91, 103, 106, 109, 110, 111, 121, 122, 162, 170, 174
of the fourth, 53: Song No. 83
second, in war song, 45: 138
simple, in Mide' songs, 45: 18
small, apparent difficulty in singing, 61: 182
small, consideration of, 61: 6
small, large proportion in, 61: Songs Nos. 90, 94, 104, 117, 158, 170
standard of measurement, 45: 4
whole tone between seventh and eighth, 45: 164
Intestinal disorders
among the Cora, 34: 187
among the Southern Ute, 34: 170
among the Tepeeco, 34: 186
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
See also Gastro-Intestinal disorders. 
Intuitive, 44: 74
Intonation
comparison of good and poor singers, 61: 40
faulty, correction of, 53: Songs Nos. 54, 129, 133, 146, 164
faulty, on interval of a second, 53: Songs Nos. 54, 55, 61, 64, 100, 145, 160
Intemperance—Continued

General discussion of, 45: 4 f.
Variations in Mide' songs, 45: 10, 20

Intoxicants
Among the Hupa, 42: 17
Among the Menominee, 42: 10
Among the Mohave, 42: 19
Among the Oglala Sioux, 42: 13, 14
Use of, as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31, 35
See also Drinks; Intemperance.

Introducing glyphs
Lack of, 57: 208
Nature of, 57: 64-68, 125 ff., 136, 157 f.

Intrusive burials
Explanation of, 83: 5
Mention of, 33: 11 f.

In-truch-cul-gau, a Yuchi village, 73: 310

Inventiveness of the Fuegians, 63: 173 f.

Invertebrates, lower, among the Tewa, 56: 67

Inverted glyph, meaning of, 57: 211

Investigation
Fuegian, future of, 63: 63 f.
Fuegian, history of, 63: 59-63

Invitation
to ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52
to come in, by gesture, 38: 179
to initiation ceremony, 45: 37
to Victory feast, 79: 50

Inviting sticks, 85: 144

Inyakhai, a Diegueño place name, 78: 711

Inyo, a source of California place name, 78: 895

Inyo County, almost entirely eastern Mono, 78: 586

Inzignanin; Inzguanin, see Insinguanin.

Ionia, name for Tucna in Tonti's Narrative, 43: 397

Ionocharis violacea, among the Tewa, 55: 56

Iotan, an Oto chief, 77: 117

Iowa
"Furnace" in Allamakee County, 37: 79 f.
mounds and prehistoric works in, 8: 21; 12: 83-88
pipes in, 8: 42

Iowa Academy of Science, paper read before the, 54: 27

Iowa language, works in, 5: 41

Iowan glacial deposits, 52: 21

Iowan Point, grave at, 76: 152

Iowa Tribe
Appearance of village of, 77: 113
Arrival of, in region east of Gilder mound, 33: 98

Iowa Tribe—Continued

Belonging to Chiwere group, 77: 2
Brief description of, 77: 114
Closely connected with Winnebago, 77: 122
Early movements of, 37: 5
Festivals of, similar to Fox, 89: 8
Habitations of, 77: 114
Letter sent to, 11: 59
Migration of, 77: 113
References to, 89: 9

Ipaí, probable native name of the Die
gueño, 78: 710

Ipaipana, 44: 49

Ipsigasi, an Okfuskee branch village, 73: 248

Ipú Hula
gourd drum in, 38: 58, 142
treatment of, 38: 73

Ira, G. W., in bibliography, 34: 415

Iridoprocne bicolor, among the Tewa, 56: 43

Irish Bend, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344

Irishmen
Story of the twelve, 88: 264
Story of the two, 88: 265

Irises, use of, 99: 288

Irítikas; Irítiles, 44: 37-40, 42

Iron
Blade from North Carolina mound, 8: 51
Brought down by pigeon-hawk, 75: 119
Koasati story, 88: 189
Ore, occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 48, 69

Iron Bird, an Osage chief, 77: 103

Iron Bridge, 78: 480

Iron Bull, death of, 83: 78

Iron Eyes, fetish inherited from, 80: 61

Iron Gate, aboriginal remains near, 23: 24

Iron Horse, Chief, burial of son of, 83: 32 f.

Iron Line Dance
Description of, 75: 119
Song of, 75: 120
Ute name for, 75: 20

Iron Mountain
House mounds near, 76: 151
Mention of, 82: 39

Iron Mountain Railway, mounds along, 76: 167

Iron Shirt, story concerning, 93: 59

Ironwood
Bark, use of, 39: 209, 265
Food plant, Pima, 34: 263

Iroquoian family (or Stock)
Extent of area of, 22: 5
Southern tribes of, 22: 7
Territory occupied by, 69: 13, 14

Iroquoian influence on art remains, 23: 8
Iroquoian languages

first to be recorded, 6: v

See also Cayuga; Cherokee; Hoche-
laga; Huron; Iroquois; Minqua;
Mohawk; Mottoway; Oneida;
Onondaga; Seneca; Tuskarora;
Wyanot.

Iroquoian works in New York, 8: 18

Iroquois

admixture with tribes from across
the Appalachians, 62: 123
ancient works of New York at-
tributed to, 4: 13
and Catawba warfare, 22: 71
and Nanemond treaty, 22: 45
and Occaneechi treaty, 22: 45
and Pamunkey treaty, 22: 45
application of the term, 23: 72
circular forts built by, 10: 32
connections of Cherokee with, 8: 42
conquests, 22: 9
description of, by Lawson, 22: 13
dog meat used by, 89: 8
flight of, to Canada, 22: 51
habitat of the, 22: 5
hostility of the, 22: 13, 22, 26, 28,
60, 69, 72
houses and villages of, 69: 48
linguistic stock, distinct from Al-
gonquian, 62: 115
martial character of the, 22: 12
morbidly among, from tuberculo-
sis, 42: 4
pathological conditions among, 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
prey in north than in south, 62:
123
references to, 43: 19, 244; 52: 183
shelters of the, 69: 54
village sites, 69: 48
villages of, similar to Algonquian,
69: 26
See also Oneida.

Iroquois, League of the
formation of, 69: 13, 50
nations forming, 71: 70
See also League of the Iroquois

Iroquois crania

and crania of related Eastern In-
dians, 62:
cranial index, 127
cranial module, 128
dental arch index, 129
diameter, bizygomatic maxi-
mum, 129
face: nasion-prosthion height, 128
facial prognathism, angle of, 129
height-breath index, 128
height index, 128
height-length index, 127
nasal index, 129
orbital Index, 129

Iroquois language, works in, 6: 90 f.

Irrigation

Animas Valley dam, 35: 29
at Jacumba, 97: 22
ditch, Alco Creek, 35: 82
evidence of, 81: 2
in Imperial Valley, 97: 5
method used on Mount Graham, 33: 38
of mesas, why impracticable, 54: 39
of primitive style, 32: 13
works, extensive, not discovered on
mesas, 54: 53
works on Gila and Salt Rivers,
35: 16

Irritila; Irritilas, see Irrilas.

Irwaitsu, a Scott Valley people, 78: 236

Iruska, society called, 93: 62
Irvin, George, cave on farm of, 76: 96
Irvin, Samuel M., missionary among
the Iowa, 77: 114
Irving, J. T., Pawnee village visited by,
83: 80
Irving, Washington
deserted village described by, 77:
105
Indian symbols mentioned by, 77: 43

Isaacs, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Isantka-nga, a Gabrieline place name,
78: 621
Isaw, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
Isbell Caves, 76: 135
Ishi (the last Yahi survivor)
account of, 78: 343 f.
flintworking by, 60: 317, 325 f.
map drawn by, 78: 344, 345
Ishipish
location by, 78: 100
mention of, 78: 33
Ishkeleshahchip, a Karok place, loca-
tion of, 78: 33

Ishpow
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 67
See also Ashepoo.

Ish-tal-a-sa's, village, 77: 97
Ishul, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Ishumpi, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286

Iskutupe, death of, 83: 62
Isla de la Posingion, 78: 555
Island of Lacasine, location of Atakapa,
43: 361
Island of Woods, location of Atakapa,
43: 361
Islands named by Ribault, identifica-
tion of, 73: 51

Isle au Vache
brief history of, by Remsbury, 77: 94
council at, between Kansa and Long
party, 77: 91
location of, 77: 94
remains near, 77: 91
Isle of Pines, caves of, 52: 290
Isleta; Isleta Pueblos
albinism in, 34: 102
food of, 34: 23
investigations among, 34: 1
physical environment of, 34: 134
pulse in, 34: 141
respiration in, 34: 142
stature in, 34: 133, 134, 136, 137
wine made at, 34: 27
Isolating languages, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 74
Isolation as a preventive measure, 42: 33 ff.
Ispocoga, a synonym for Creek, 73: 140
Ispokogi, ceremonial title for Takabachee, 73: 277
Issa
mention of, by Pardo, 22: 70
reference to, by Vanderla, 22: 68
Issati Village, site of, 77: 45
Istapoga, an Upper Creek settlement, 73: 285
Isthmus of Panama, 52: 9
Iswā (or Iswa)
the proper name of Esaw, 22: 71
See also Ushery.
Itahaswaki, see Eto-husse-wakkex.
Italy, epilepsy in, 34: 204
Itami, a probable synonym for Acoh-mawi, 78: 307
Itarabohota, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Itawans
mention of, in 1716, 73: 76
See also Etiwaw.
Itayah, an Iruaitsu settlement, 78: 286
Itaywiy, a Kamia rancheria or band, 97: 8
Itazipcho
a Teton band, 77: 2
See also Sans Arcs.
Itching
among the Apache, 34: 179, 236
Choctaw medicine for curing and preventing, 48: 23
formula for, 99: 173, 286
Ite leaf, articles manufactured from, 91: 49 ff.
Itiwakha, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Ittavans
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Etiwaw.
Ittavans, see Etiwaw.
Ituan
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 67
See also Etiwaw.
I-tu-ti-ha’t, letter of, to Ta-pi-ka-ça-wahut, 11: 47
Itwan
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Etiwaw.
Itza, 44: 70 ff.
Itzaex, idolatry of, 28: 45, 82
Itzamna (a Maya god)
mention of, 28: 35
nature of, 57: 16
Itzas, occupation of western British Honduras by, 64: 13
Itzcuatl, Mexicans freed from Azcapotzalco by, 28: 61
Itzcuininti, Mexican day sign, interpretation of, 28: 44
Iuy, see Yul.
Ivanpah, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Ivanpah Valley, 78: 595
Iviahica
an Apalachee town, 73: 118
synonym for Iniahica, 73: 111
Ivitchuco
an Apalachee town, 73: 117
synonym for San Lorenzo de Ybithachucu, 73: 112
Iwatak, an unlocated village, 78: 100
Ix
fourteenth Maya day, 57: 37
Maya year sign, 28: 24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 40, 47
Ixchebelyax, a Zapotec goddess, 28: 50
Ixchel, Zapotec earth goddess, 28: 50, 51
Ixozaahqui, fire god of Tlatelolco, 28: 68
Ixhuatan, 44: 59
Ixil, 44: 67, 68
Ixincchi, 44: 68
Ixkanha, a southern Maya town, 28: 620, 627, 628, 629, 630
Ixsueses Parish, location of Houma, 43: 291
Ixtilillochitl
codex attributed to, 28: 59
on population of Tezcuco, 28: 192
Iya, a synonym for Wenot, 78: 621
Izateco, 44: 55
Iztepec, 44: 55
Jaboneria, a Gabriellino place name, 78: 621
Jacial structures
built above ground, 100: 87
conclusions drawn from, 100: 111, 173
contemporary with pit houses, 100: 88 ff.
disappointing remains of, 100: 16
evidence of, before excavating, 100: 35
method of construction of, 100: 87 ff.
remains of, 100: 59, 86-90
variations of, 100: 88
Jacalteca, 44: 64 ff.
Jacaltenango, 44: 64 ff., 69
Jalama, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Jalapa, 44: 69
Jalchedune; Jalchedone, see Alchedoma; Jalchedunes.
Jalchedunes.
Jalchedunes, a synonym of the Hal-chidhoma, 78: 799
Jallicuamai; Jallicuamay
Jallicuamai; Jallicuamay
mention of, 44: 25, 29, 34; 78: 796
See also Quigyuma.
Jamacha, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Jamajaibs, see Mohave.
Jamestown, Va.
burials near, 83: 61
settlement of, in 1607, 17: 9
Jamul, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Janambre, 44: 44, 46
Janar
a Calusa town, 73: 332
an east coast Florida settlement, 73: 333
Janos, 44: 25, 29
Janus, Stephen
acknowledgment to, 50: 8
collection presented to Smithsonian Institution by, 50: 4, 26
Janusia gracilis, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 232 f.
Japan, inhabitants of, Alnu in blood, 40, pt. 1: 9
Jappayon, an Esselen "clan," 78: 545
Jaquallapais, see Walapai.
Jaramillo, Juan
captain in Coronado's expedition, 54: 50; 77: 173
Jars
description of, 92: 115
double-lobed, 96: 107 f.
evidence of being placed in burning places after fire had subsided, 51: 40
from Cliff palace, 51: 68
globular, 100: 125
large, decoration of, 96: 136 f.
ovoil, 100: 124
with banded necks, 100: 116
See also Canteens; Seed Jars; Water jars.
Jaskages, a Tuskegee town, 73: 210
Jasper
in Pennsylvania, 60: 101
spatulate implements of, 60: 113
Javelin points, reason for name, 81: 19
Jaw
explanation of drawings by, 61: 387 ff., 392, 393
herbs used as medicine by, 61: 389
killing of white buffalo, bear, and elk by, 61: 446 f.
songs by, 61: 390, 391, 392
Jay among the Tewa, 56: 4, 30, 40, 41
Jade
agrine bearing oldest date, 60: 127
implements and ornaments in Northwest coast area, 60: 119
use of, in Arctic area, 60: 121
Jaguar
belief concerning, 79: 33
chant to, 79: 53 f.
head of, as trophy, 79: 33
Jagullapais, see Walapai.
Jakou
name for Yazoo, 43: 309, 333
See also Yazoo.
Jalchedune, 90
in photograph 121
Chitimacha 207
Jeaga
a Florida tribe and settlement, 73: 331, 333
information concerning, 73: 389-398
See also Hobe.

Jeançon, Don L., assistant in expedition, 81: 4
Jeançon, Jean Allard
assistance rendered by, 100: 1
classification by, of house types, 96: 65
in charge of expedition, 81: 4
references to, 92: 87; 96: 14, 17, 33, 56, 60, 70
Jeanerette, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344

Jee
identification of, as Ais, 73: 390
village of, 69: 88
Jeddito Valley sites, period of ruins of, 96: 8

Jefferson, President Thomas
location of Rasauweck by, 23: 11
mound exploration by, 23: 36
on early Monacan habitat, 23: 9
on early Virginia tribes, 23: 33
on historic use of mounds, 23: 70, 71
on Indian mounds in Virginia, 8: 11, 19, 20
on Iroquoian tribal names, 23: 72
on Manahoac habitat, 22: 19
record of Powhatan confederacy by, 17: 5 f.
statement of, on Houma, 43: 291

Jefferson, Mrs. Tom, a hummer, 89: 3
Jefferson County, Mo., cemetery in, 71: 54 ft.
Jefferson County, W. Va., aboriginal remains in, 23: 64

Jefferys, T.
location of Keyauwee village by, 22: 62
location of the Saluda by, 22: 83
Jeffrey pine, use of, in basketry, 94: 105

Jekyll Island
early name of, 73: 41
French and Spanish names for, 73: 51

Jemez Indians, sites occupied by, 96: 16

Jemez Plateau
culture of, 32: 10
physiography of, 32: 9
position of, 32: 9
architectural features of, 32: 10
use of stone on, 81: 14
water jars found on, 81: 53

Jemez pueblos, statues of, 34: 133, 136, 137

Jemez Valley
pueblos of, 32: 44
ruins of, account of, 32: 44-51

Jenigueche, identification of, 78: 617

Jenkins Farm, mound on, 23: 61

Jeffrey, Albert, in bibliography, 34: 415

Jenner, E. F. L., in bibliography, 34: 415

Jenney, Walter P.
letter of, concerning ancient flint quarry, 21: 7 f.
on Magnet Cove quarries, 60: 108
work of, 60: 201

Jenzenaque, a Natchez village, 43: 211, 212, 219

Jepson, Mrs. Vinnie, pottery found on land of, 82: 45

Jepson, W. L., acknowledgment to, 94: 13

Jerome, rock shelters in vicinity of, 76: 49

Jerseyan glacial deposit, reference to, 52: 21

Jesuit missionaries, influence of, not extended to Coast tribes, 67: 13

"Jesuit Relations"
an authority consulted, 43: 3
cited, 8: 11, 21, 22

Jesup North Pacific Expedition, material collected by, 40, pt. 2: 639

Jesus Creek, 78: 151 note

Jesus Maria, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12

Jewett's Gap, ruins in, 35: 77

Jews, births among the, by sexes, 34: 39

Jecque, 44: 74 ff., 96

Jecquean, 44: 75

Jicarilla Agency, N. Mex., morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4

Jicarilla Apache; Jicarillas
abortion among the, 34: 164
climate of region of, 34: 134
defef and dumb among, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
diseases among the, 34: 178
drunkenness among the, 34: 32, 178
folk medicine of the, 34, 231 f.
fools of the, 34: 22 f.
gotter among the, 34: 190
head deformation among the, 34: 79, 83
idliy among the, 34: 204, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 201
intermixture of, with other tribes, 34: 8 f.
location of the, 34: 1
marriage among the, 34: 48
medicinal lodges of the, 34: 225
mention of the, 44: 27, 32
pathological conditions among the, 34: table 9
physical environment and type of, 34: 134
polygamy among the, 34: 49
population of the, 34: 5
precautions against venereal diseases, 34: 231

Ravanna Mound described by, 71: 124-127, fig. 15, pl. 14 c

Jenks, Dr. Albert Ernest, in bibliography, 34: 415
Jicarilla Apache; Jicarillas—Continued
proportion of sexes among the, 34: 38
prostitution among the, 34: 49
statures of the, 34: 132, 135, 137
suicide among the, 34: 171
treatment of infants by, 34: 74, 79
tuberculosis among the, 34: 177,
211, table 9
who have pretty red skin, 98: 124
See also Jicarillas.

Jijimes, 44: 19 ff.

Jimson-weed
effect of drinking, 97: 73
See also Datura.

Jinea, see Xinca.

Jiwa'ikito', acknowledgment to, 45: 25
Job, a medicine man, characterization of, 99: 113 f.
Jobal, see Jova.

Jochelson, Prof. Waldemar
Koryak ethnology studied by, 40, pt. 2: 649
reference to, 92: 55

Jocomes; Jocomis, 44: 25, 29

Jocotla, Mexico, a Tepehuane village, 34: 11

Jocotan, 44: 69

Jo Davies's County, burial mounds in, 71: 63

Joel Buckner Cave, 76: 113

Joe-pye-weed, use of, 99: 202

Joe, W., in bibliography, 34: 425

Johass, a Cusabo place name, 73: 22

John Hicks Town, a Seminole town, 73: 407

John Jacob Astor, a Lake Superior vessel, 56: 138

Johnny, King, see King, Johnny.

Johnson, Governor —, on southern Indian population, 22: 101

Johnson, Ab., ruins reported by, 35: 70

Johnson, Bankston
assistance of, 47: 20
myth dictated by, 47: 14, 71

Johnson, D. W.
analysis of so-called lava containing corn, by, 54: 21
cited, 54: 27

Johnson, Elsie, a hummer, 89: 3

Johnson, Mrs. Frances, Takelma informant, 40, pt. 2: 8

Johnson, Guy, map of, 22: 51

Johnson, Hank, Siuslaw informant, 40, pt. 2: 438

Johnson, Agent H. H., on abortion among Jicarillas, 34: 164

Johnson, James H., petition signed by, 17: 11

Johnson, James S., find made by, 35: 55

Johnson, Maria
mention of, 47: 23
myth told by, 47: 20
wife of Bankston Johnson, 47: 14

Johnson, Ruth, a hummer, 89: 3

Johnson, Tim, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19

Johnson, Tom, Pascagoula descendant, notes, 43: 31 f.

Johnson, Sir William
on Cayuga adoption of Tutelo and Saponi, 22: 51
on population of Tutelo, 22: 51

Johnson, Willy, a singer, 89: 3

Johnson Canyon, Cliff-dweller artifacts found in, 82: 47

Johnson County, Mo., vault graves in, 37: 74

Johnson (J. S.) Ranch, ruins near, 35: 47 f.

Johnson ruins, description of, 70: 18

Johnson's Basin, ruins in, 35: 79

Jointitr, among the Tewa, 55: 46

Jokdpe, Oto Indian, 83: 62

Joking relationship among the Fox, 95: 3

Joliet, journey of, 69: 30

Jolon, a source of California place name, 78: 895

Jonases; Jonaz, see Meco.

Jones, Billy, 85: 103

Jones, C. C.

on burial mounds, 8: 20
on burial under dwellings, 8: 21
on pipes, 8: 36, 42
on stone graves, 8: 28, 29

Jones, Charles C., Jr., in bibliography, 34: 425

Jones, Dr. Edwin L., on pathological conditions at Laguna Agency, New Mexico, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Jones, Rev. Evan, 43: 255

Jones, Dr. Fred, F., on pathological conditions at Osage Agency School, Oklahoma, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Jones, F. Wood, on morphology of Egyptians, 52: 5

Jones, J., in bibliography, 34: 415

Jones, John
a Tókán, 85: 147
mention of, 85: 103
reference to, 89: 29, 31, 43, 45, 57, 61

Jones, Rev. J. E., acknowledgment to, 13: iv

Jones, John P., on Indian village in Saline County, Mo., 37: 91 f.

Jones, Joseph, on Tennessee stone graves, 8: 26

Jones, Mary, surviving Atakapa, 43: 362

Jones, Rev. Peter, in bibliography, 34: 425
Jones, Dr. Philip Mills
acknowledgment to, 78: viii
in bibliography, 34: 415
Jones, Dr. William
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30,
pt. 2: iv
completion of Fox manuscript of,
40, pt. 1: 739
reference to, 85: 3
Sauk and Fox texts of, 40, pt. 1:
62
Jones Farm, cave on, 76: 24
Jones's (Henry) ranch, ruins on, 35:
54
Jonglerie or medicine lodge, 77: 16 f.
Jongleurs, name of Taensa priests, 43:
269
Jordan River
identification of, as Santee, 73: 35
location of, 73: 35, 41, 52
mention of, 82: 15, 16, 17, 18
naming of, 73: 34
José
an informant, 97: 6, 9 f.
caracterization of, 97: 10
lineage membership of, 97: 15
Joseph, N. Mex.
inhabitants of, 35: 70
ruins near, 35: 72, 73, 74, 75
Josselyn, John, in bibliography, 34:
415
Journals of traders, Blackfeet de-
scribed in, 77: 27
Journey after Victory feast, 79: 87
Jontel
account of Quapaw villages by,
77: 109
Caddo tribe described by, 77:
182 f.
Illinois burial customs described
by, 83: 60
on Cahinnio, 43: 7
Jova, 44: 7, 8
Juaneño
divisions of the, 78: 577
general account of, 78: 636–647
mention of, 78: 556
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883
Juan Rodriguez, 78: 555
Juarar, Mrs. José, lineage membership
of, 97: 16
Juave, see Huame.
Jud, a medicine man, characterization
of, 99: 114 f.
Judd, Neil M.
acknowledgment to, 92: 1
flat-roofed structures described by,
96: 71
references to, 92: 12, 13, 19, 25, 48,
136
reference to work of, 100: 17, 124
spheroids found by, 81: 21
Judy, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Juestocobaga, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Juglans nigra L., dye for baskets, 43:
348
taboo concerning, 99: 120 f.
J. squamosa, see Hickory.
Jugglers
account of, 43: 178
performance of, 45: 123 ff.
sick treated by, 86: 44 f., 46
song of the, 45: 125 f.
See also Dja'sakid; Medicine men;
Shaman; and references given
there.
Juggling, practiced by girls, 97: 44
Julines, 44: 30, 34
Julius, N. H., in bibliography, 34: 415
Julpunes, reported by Father Duran,
78: 445
Jumanes, 44: 25, 29
Jump Dance
account of, 94: 7
time of, 94: 83
Jumper
a Seminole leader, 73: 412
descent of, 73: 107
Jumper, Charlie, speaker of Natchez
language, 43: 256
Junco phaeonotus caniceps, among the
Tewa, 56: 42
J. p. dorsalis, among the Tewa,
56: 42
Juncus effusus, use of, 99: 198
Juniperus monosperma, among the
Tewa, 55: 8, 39, 41
J. scopulorum, among the Tewa,
55: 41
Junior, —, connection of, with Dipro-
thomo platensis find, 52: 318, 319 f.,
321, 343 ff.
Jupilitepeque, 44: 73
Juraya, a Florida rancheria, 73: 326
Jurgemneyer, Conrad, cave on farm of,
76: 94
Juristac, a source of California place
name, 78: 895
Jurupa, a source of California place
name, 78: 805
Justice
rules of, 57: 9
See also Crime; Law; Punishment.
Jutiapa, 44: 73
Jutun, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Juxtaposition and composition, Santee,
40, pt. 1: 801–805
Kaahumann, favorite wife of Kame-
hameha I, 38: 255
Ka'amo, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Ka'arler, a Karok village, 78: 70
Kawaay, see Klaawa.
Kabel, an important fishing site, 78:
231
Ka be yo, chief speaker, 85: 102
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Kaiparowits Plateau, ruins on, 82: 66
Kalipomo, 78: 154
Kalahani, a Northern Miwok settlement, 78: 445
Kaluvi, location of, 78: 345
Kalvanugaviduk, a band of Northern Paiute, 78: 584
Kalivatam, derivation of the term, 78: 617
Kalyan, 78: 231
Kaiye-kiyahang, 78: 151
Kaiyuhkhotana language, works in, 14: 43
Kaka‘, Tlingit myth, 39: 28
Kakahula-chi, a Southern Miwok settlement, 78: 445
Kake‘q’té, Tlingit myth of, 39: 154–165
Kakigne, a form of the name Tuskegee, 73: 208
Kakinonba, see Casqui.
K‘aktchi, see Kekchi.
Kakupacat, a Maya god, 28: 40
Kalalí, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
Kalakaua, 78: 234
Kalalek, 78: 233
Kalalekis, 78: 233
Kalakaua, 78: 120
Kahwalau, a Hupa settlement, 78: 120
Kalháatsíl, the strong man, Tlingit myth of, 39: 290 ff.
Kahiki-nui, land of wind-driven smoke, 38: 125
Kahosadli, a synonym of Rogue River division, 78: 286
Kalapa, in Luiseño territory, 78: 648
Kahled, 78: 120
Kahuntealting, a Chilula settlement, 78: 138
Kahwalau, a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 233
Kalawaua, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Kalabab Indians, relics of, 82: 138
Kalabab National Forest, ruins marked on map of, 82: 140
Káich, a synonym for Koso, 78: 589
Kalgoiti, fight between the West Coast Haida and, 29: 375 f.
Kalikche-kailya, location of, 78: 151
Kaliksdake, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Kaliluhwchentldling, a Chilula settlement, 78: 138
Kaliluwtahding, a Chilula settlement, 78: 138
Kaimuns
an important Wappo town, 78: 218
population at, 78: 221
Kalnah
a tribe of the Blackfeet Confederacy, 77: 1, 25
See also Blackfoot Confederacy.
Kainamero, derivation of the term, 78: 226

Kabinapek, 78: 228, 232
Kachabida, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
Kachak, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
Kachetas, a Lower Creek town, 73: 114
Kachi leqon, Tlingit story of, 39: 347–368
Kachewinach, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Kachhundling, a Hupa settlement, 78: 120
Kachhoyakuch, location of, 78: 552
Kadapau, mention of, by Lederer, 22: 71
Kadapaw, a Catawba synonym, 22: 41
Kadiak language, works in, 1: 48
Kadïu, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
Kaekeeke, Kadiu.
Kadapau, Kachyoyukuch, Kachwunding, Kachewinach, Kachetas, Kachake, Kachabida, Ka‘eh
Kamot
a Southwestern Pomo settlement, 78: 232
quarrel of, 78: 235
Kamehameha I, King
"slide" made in time of, 76: 185
temple built by, 76: 183
Kamehameha II, King
song composed by, 38: 69
See also Liholilo, King.
Kamehameha III, marionettes introduced under, 38: 91
Ka’me na ke tēā na’mu, Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Kamia
general account of, 78: 723 ff.;
97: passim
mention of, 78: 694, 719, 720, 742.
796, 803
name unknown to Diegueño, 78:
710
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
population of, 78: 712
song cycles of, 78: 786
See also Kamaia.
Kamial
native name of the Kamia, 78:
710, 725
non-totemic, 78: 720
See also Kamia.
Kamina, 78: 232
"Kamloops Wawa," a curious journal
for instruction of Indians, 15: vii f.,
45-50
Kammatswa, settlements of, 78: 286
Ka-mohoa-lii, 38: 220
Kamatschatka language
works in, 1: 50
See also Kamechadal language.
Kamupau, 78: 552
Kamya, a synonym for Kamia, 78:
723
Kan
fourth Maya day, 57: 37
Maya year sign, 28: 24, 26, 27, 28,
33, 34, 35, 40, 41, 42, 45, 667
mention of, 18: 11: 57: 39, 42,
53, 111, 145, 153, 179, 200, 210,
246, 263, 264, 265, 270, 271, 273,
274 275
Kanab
antiquities found near, 82: 45, 46
archeological site near, 82: 45-51
survey of territory surrounding, 82:
2
Kanab Creek
observations west of, 82: 124-129
ruins reported on, 82: 48
Kana’kī, a Florida warrior, 73: 405
Kanalea
a Hawaiian major god, 38: 24
See also Gods (of the hula).
Kanarra, mounds reported at, 82: 40
Kanarraville, see Kanarra.
Kanaw, song recorded by, 75: 192
Kanawha Mounds, connecting those of
Ohio and Tennessee, 8: 47, 48
Kan-hatki, 78: 185
Kane
a major Hawaiian god, 38: 16, 24,
45, 47, 48, 54, 74, 89, 121, 153,
183, 223, 231, 257 ff., 266
aew debarfich, 38: 131
See also Gods (of the hula).
Kane, Paul
Ojibway wigwam described by,
77: 10
paintings by, 77: 20, 77
Kane Springs, not in Kamia territory,
97: 9
Kāngwulit language, works in, 1: 50
Kan-hatki
history of, 73: 269 f.
not occupied by Shawnee, 73: 319
population of, 73: 435
Kaniaguant language, works in, 1: 50
Kanigi, an Atsugewi chief, 78: 345
Kaniano, Atakapa head chief, 43: 360
Kankin, 57: 141, 196, 203, 211, 212,
233, 234, 235, 243, 244
Kanosh, mounds reported near, 82:
64
Kansa Indian
attack on, by Pawnee, 77: 96
builders of stone vaults (?), 37: 6
burials of the, 83: 53 ff.
ceremonial runners among, 85: 2
dress of the, 77: 94
early migration of, 22: 10; 37: 5
letter sent to a, 11: 71
migration of the, 77: 89
population of the, 77: 89, 95
reference to the, 89: 9
tribe of the Dhegha group, 77:
2, 77
variety of dwellings of, 77: 97
villages of, description of, 77: 90,
92, 95 f., 97
visit of, to the Oto, 77: 121
See also Personal names.
Kansa language, notes on, 43: 23
Kansan Drift, skeletons reported found in,
76: 153
Kansan glacial deposits, 52: 21
Kansan mounds and prehistoric works in,
12: 88 f.
Kansas City Academy of Science
explorations of, Brenner mounds,
37: 65, 69 f.
explorations of, Keller mounds,
37: 65
Kansas City Mounds
description of, 37: 65 f.
See also Brenner Mounds; Keller
Mounds.
"Kansas City Star," quoted on excavation of Keller mounds,
37: 66
Kansas language, works in, 5: 44
Kansas State Academy of Science, ex-
ploration of Brenner mounds by, 37:
69 f.
Kansa Tribe, see Kansa Indian.

Kan-tcätí
a branch town of the Abihka, 73: 253
population of, 73: 436

Kan-tcätí (Alabama)
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
band of, in Florida, 73: 198
element among the Seminole, 73: 403

Kauitals
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Coveta.

Kapaka, 78: 394

Kapaulina, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445

Kapatowu Dance, led by warriors, 90: 193 f.

Kapayou, Oscar, 85: 103
instructions given by, 85: 112
mention of, 85: 110
speech of, 85: 148 f.

Kapo
a Hawaiian goddess, 38: 24, 25, 45, 47, 267
parentage and relations to the hula, 38: 47
relations of, with Kama-pua'a, 38: 25
See also Gods (of the hula).

Kapolin berries, ceremonial use of, in Mexico, 98: 82

Kaposta village
cemetery of, 83: 18, 19
mention of, 77: 50 f.
population of, 83: 19

Kapuloyo, myth concerning, 78: 73

Karafit, linguistic discussion, 1: 50

Karimen, resin of the Wapishana, 91: 3

Karki-n, a Wintun place name, 78: 356

Karkinonpols, see Casqui.

Karok
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 98-108
mention of, 78: 281
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
See also Karuk Indians.

Karuk Indians
culture affiliations of, 94: 3
life of, described, 94: 4-9, 109-207
location of, 94: 1
meaning of the name, 94: 2
names for, 94: 1 f.
See also Karok.

Kasá'nik!, Tlingit informant, 39: 1

Kasha'slich, 78: 165
Kasha'sichno'm, 78: 165

Kasha'pa ogla, of the Choctaw, 48: 16

Kashguwa'a, a Karok village, 78: 70

Kashibadon
a principal town, 78: 229
location of, 78: 232
mention of, 78: 228

Kashi'ta
a Lower Creek tribe, 73: 189
a Muskogee division, 73: 215
appearance of, as Coftachequi, 73: 216
description of, 73: 224
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 222 ff.
expedition against, 73: 180
friendship of, with Chickasaw, 73: 419
head peace town, 73: 133, 225
mention of, 73: 216-225
on the Chattahoochee, 73: 221 f.
peace with, 73: 217
population of, 73: 420 f., 434
settlements, list of, 73: 225
similarity in language of, with Kiawa, 73: 25
sites occupied by 73: 220

Kasil, identification of, 78: 553

Kaskaskia Indians, graves of the, 71: 52

Kaskaskia language, works in, 13: 274

Kaskaskia Tribe
origin of certain stone graves, probable, 3: 29
territory occupied by, 69: 11
village of, 69: 41
visited by the French, 69: 11

Kaskinampo
a tribe on the Tennessee, 73: 213
possibly the Tukabbihce, 73: 279
See also Casqui.

KaskinBba, see Casqui.

Kasualkot-kalya, 78: 151

Kasqulnanipo, see Casqui.

Kasumati, a Southern Miwok settlement, 78: 445

Kataba Nie, a Catawba native form, 22: 69

Kataniu, the present Picayune rancheria, 78: 482

Kátéchá
bloody hand-print, Cochiti tale, 98: 13
meaning of, 51: 44
See also Katécinas.

Kateina House, 51: 44

Katécinas
Cochiti tale of the imprisonment of, 98: 11 f.
origin tales and stories of, Cochiti, 98: 1-18
power of talking of, Cochiti, 98: 13

Kate, Dr. H. F. C. Ten, see Ten Kate.

Kathlamet
dialect of Upper Chinook, 26: 6
tribes speaking, 26: 6
Katimin
mention of, 78: 37, 100, 101, 105
New Year's ceremony at, 78: 102
pipe rock at, 94: 151 f.
rites at, 78: 103 f.
Katipia, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Katishan, Tlingit informant, 39: 1
mother of, Tlingit informant, 39: 1
Katkadaliti, a Yurok place name, 78: 116
Katlian, Tlingit informant, 39: 1
Kato
general account of, 78: 154-158
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 885
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
Kato-napo-ti, 78: 229
Kâts', Tlingit myth of, 39: 49
Katuka, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Katuli, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 231
Katun (time period)
glyph of, 57: 68 f.
identified in *u kahlay katunob*, 57: 79-82
in Maya calendar, 28: 329 f.
length of, 57: 62, 135
monument erected to mark end of, 57: 250
naming of, 57: 80 ff.
series of, 57: 79-86
Thomas cited on, 18: 12
use of, in Period-ending dates, 57: 222-225
Katydid, ant, and the locust, Biloxi
tale, 47: 38
Kauaial
characteristics of hula of, 38: 119
island, Investigations in, 76: 191-194
Kauanagachem, meaning of, unknown, 78: 617
Kaubokololai, identification of, 78: 232
Kauguma, 78: 232
Kauhwyokolis-huding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11
Kaulits language, works in, 16: 34
Kaanameek, a Housatonic village, 69: 25
Kaus, an unlocated Karok village, 78: 100
Kauyaichits, included in Chemehuevi, 78: 505
Kavinish, a Cahuilla place name, 78: 604
Kaw
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, 34: table 9
See also Kansas.
Kawaiagi
Sawokli offshoot, 73: 175
synonym of Okawaigi, 73: 143
Kawaiisu
general account of, 78: 601-605
habitat of, 78: 590
mention of, 78: 580, 594, 595
organization of, 78: 577
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
Kawak-upai, a synonym for Diegueño, 78: 710
Kawattakw, a place name in Athabaskan territory, 78: 117
Kaweah, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Kaweah River
mention of, 78: 474, 482, 585, 586
origin of name of, 78: 480
runoff of, 78: 476
Kawelo, a sorcerer who turned shark, 38: 79
Kawia
location of, 78: 480
mention of, 44: 28
synonym for Cahuilla, 78: 693
Kawichen language, works in, 16: 34
Kawinutchu, a Miwok place name, 78: 445
Kawishmu, location of, 78: 694
Kawita, see Coweta.
Kayab
division of Maya year, 57: 45
Maya tortoise month, important days in, 28: 426
mention of, 57: 51, 142, 147, 148, 152, 163, 164, 179, 150, 203, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 226, 231, 236, 239, 240, 246, 247, 267, 268, 272, 274, 275, 278
Kayawagh; Kayawah, see Kiawa.
Kayeghtalaugat, village of, 22: 51
Kayenta
location and description of, 65: 14
pottery, reference to, 100: 135, 165
ruins, period of, 96: 7
ware, mention of, 81: 45
Kayomalgi
an Abihka town, 73: 254
See also Cayomulgi; Kiamulgatown.
Kayuwat, 78: 618
Keauu shelters, 38: 61
Kealedji
a branch of Tukabahchee, 73: 271
a Muskogee division, 73: 190
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 272
massacre at, 73: 246
mention of, 73: 271 f.
population of, 73: 433, 436
separation of, from Tukabahchee, 73: 254
Keating, William H., cited as an authority, 53: 59; 61: 3
Keaww, see Kiawa.
Keawe, a name of many personalities, 38: 74
Kech-um, meaning of, 78: 648
Keechayi, location of, 78: 481
Kechi, meaning of, 78: 648
Keck, Dr. George O., on pathological conditions at Fort Shaw Industrial School, Mont., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Keeley Towers, location of, 70: 45
Keeling, Dr. C. M., on pathological conditions at Springfield School, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Keewowe, distinction of, from Keyanwee, 22: 61
Keet Seel, see Kitsiel.
Kego'or in Yurok mythology, 78: 74
Ke'haka, speaker of Natchez language, 43: 256
Kehatches, a Muskogee town, 73: 285
Kehkem, a Yurok place name, 78: 9, 75
Kelsh, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Keith Ranch, ruin on, 35: 88
Kekawaka, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Kekawaka Creek, 78: 143, 151
Kekchi, 44: 67 ff., 71
Ke ke gi mo a
a singer, 85: 146
a Tōkān, 85: 124
head singer, 85: 124
reference to, 89: 13
Kekequmo
a singer, 85: 146
ceremonial attendants directed by, 89: 3
See also Ke ke gi mo a.
Ke ki le no, 85: 103
Ke-le-ce
letter of George Merrick to, 11: 2
letter of Mǐ'ŋa-r'ē-jūnga to, 11: 47
K'elitanan, Hoyima settlements at, 78: 484
K'ük'ad
myth of, Tsimshian, 27: 102-107
myth of, Tsimshian, abstract of, 27: 229
Kelley, Capt. L., cited on Apache food plant, 34: 258
Kelsey Creek, 78: 220, 221
Kelseyville
Ghost Dance at, 78: 270
tribes around, 78: 282
Kelta Tribe, 78: 130
Kelton, supposed mounds near, 82: 11
Keluvat, James, a Lower Kutenai, words obtained from, 59: 313
Kemenai, 78: 70
Ke mo to ki ma wa, a K'ēckō, 85: 122, 147
Kena language, works in, 14: 44
Kenek, a Yurok town, 78: 7, 8, 10, 11, 25, 69, 70, 72, 75, 74, 83
Kenekpu, a Yurok town, 78: 8
Kennard, T., in bibliography, 34: 415
Kenoktai, a source of California place name, 78: 805
Ke no me a, a hummer in gens festival, 85: 144
Kenshaw, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Kent, M. B., on Sank and Fox mortuary use of fire, 8: 22
Kenton's Ranch, ruins near, 35: 82
Kentuck, a Hupa village, 78: 129
Kentucky
Barren County, lodge sites in, 69: 98
derivation of, 23: 73
explorations in, 76: 112-123
fronto-occipital deformation in, 62: 16
Indian burials in, 71: 49 ff., 66, 68
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 89-102
Kesatsuck, Charley, a singer, 89: 3
Keewee River, settlement on, 69: 63
Kepar, location of, 78: 100
Kepel, a Yurok town, 78: 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 53, 58, 59, 60, 70, 72, 102, 105
Kepel-Sa'a
ceremony at, 78: 10
mention of, 78: 59
Kercheval, S.
location of Senedo by, 23: 59
mention of mounds by, 23: 45
on early Indian battles, 23: 65
on former Indian town on Haynie farm, 23: 61
on old Indian trail, 23: 60, 64
on Shawnee settlements, 23: 71
Kerermerk, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Kerewer, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Kerlère, de,—
as an authority, 43: 2
note by, on Acocolissa destruction, 43: 284
note by, on Aroyel tribe, 43: 273
reference to destruction of Bayogoula by, 43: 270
report by, on Chavasha, 43: 301
statement by, on Houna, 43: 290
statement by, on Tunica, 43: 314
Kern Falls, 78: 479
Kern Lake, tribes on, 78: 478
Kern River, 78: 475, 476, 478, 479, 576, 577, 602, 607
Kern River Shoshoneans, 78: 577, 605
Kernville, 78: 607
Keroff, a Creek settlement, 73: 285
Kerr, Andrew A.
information furnished by, 82: 13
mounds reported by, 82: 20
opinion of, concerning mounds, 82: 14
Kerr's Mill, cave near, 76: 44
Kershaw, Dr. Andrew, on pathological conditions at Grande Ronde School, Oreg., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Kerunk, see Mourning ceremony.

Kesa, a Central Miwok settlement, 78: 445

Keskita, a Yurok town, 78: 10

Ketcherside, Dr. J. A., on pathological conditions at Fort Yuma School Reservation, Calif., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Ketina, a Northern Miwok settlement, 78: 445

Keto sa

affiliations of, 89: 6
mention of, 89: 5

Kettles, brass, in mounds, 4: 10

Kewe-no, a Central Miwok settlement, 78: 445

Kewet, 78: 64

Kewet Mountain

in Yurok mythology, 78: 74

Jumping dance on, 78: 57

Key, Buck, cave on farm of, 76: 133

Key

comparison of, with "interval formation," 61: 40 f.
definition of, 61: 12, 26
meaning of term, 53: 2 f.
tables showing, 75: 42 f., 77, 93, 124, 144, 164, 185

tabular analysis of, 53: 26 f.; 61: 17 f., 34
use of the term, 61: 9; 75: 43
See also Keynote; Tonality.

K'eyan, tribe living at, 78: 480

Keyauwee

general description of, 22: 56, 61
incorporation of, with Catawba, 22: 50
incorporation of, with Saponi and Tutelo, 22: 40, 49
incorporation of, with Sara, 22: 59

visit to the, by Lawson, 22: 41

Keyauwee Jack, a Keyauwee chief, 22: 61

Keyauwah, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 67

Keyes, C. R., cited, 54: 27

Keyes, 78: 607

Keyes (2)
language of, 63: 36
location of, 63: 32
probably Alacalufan, 63: 6
problematical identification of, 63: 36

Key Marco, finds on, 60: 103, 104

Keynote
determination of, 53: 3 f.
relation of first note to, 75: 31, 73, 90, 121, 141, 161, 182, 194; 89: 16, 179
relation of last note to, 75: 32, 74, 90, 121, 142, 161, 182, 194; 89: 17, 179

relation of tones to, 45: 7

See also Key.

Key Rocks, 76: 24

Key's Cave, 76: 133

Keyser Farm, cave on, 23: 57

Keywahah; Kewaw, see Kiawa.

Key-yus, see Keyes (2).

Ki-a-li-jee, Hawkins' name for Kealedji, 73: 272

Kiamulgatown evidently Cayomulgi, 73: 319

inhabitants of, 73: 418
population of, 73: 436

Klatuthanna meaning of the name, 100: 1, 6
object of work at, 100: 2

Kiawa

a Cusabo tribe, 73: 17, 22
first permanent settlement at, 73: 67
grant of land to, 73: 25

Indian name of Charleston Harbor, 73: 65

location of, in 1670, 73: 61
possibly a branch of the Chiaha., 73: 25
remnant of, merged in surrounding population, 73: 71

tribes surrounding English colony at, 73: 67

Kiawah
distinction of, from Keyauwee, 22: 61

mention of, in 1717, 73: 71
See also Kiawa.

Kiawaw, a Cusabo tribe, 22: 86

Kiawaws a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68

See also Kiawa.

Kiaway

a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Kiawa.

Kiawhas, see Kiawas.

Kibesilla, a source of California place name, 78: 835

Kichamuchun, a synonym for Diegueño, 78: 710

Kiche, 44: 67, 68

Kicheyu, 78: 480

Kichipitno'm, possibly a political unit, 78: 165

Kichilukomnom'om, location of, 78: 165
K'el'k'ag't, see Dual divisions, Tribal; K'el'köš.

Kickapoop, Mexican, reference to language of, 85: 123

Kickapoop Indian

epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 406)

festivals of, similar to Fox, 89: 8
gens festivals held by, 85: 124

morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4

mounds probably built by, 71: 63

occurrence among, of ceremonial runners, 85: 2

origin of stone graves, doubtful, 8: 29
Kidnapoo Indian—Continued
pathological conditions among, 31:
table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
Kidkapoo language, works in, 13: 277
Kidkapoo School, Kans., morbidity in,
from tuberculosis, 42: 4
Ki'ck Dance, account of, 94: 8
Kicking-ball races, Papago, 90: 200 ff
Ki'ckô-A
a member of a dual division, 89:
3
exploration of the term, 85: 123
one of the ceremonial attendants,
72: 15, 17
See also Dual divisions, Tribal; Ki'ckôs.
Ki'ckô'agi, see Ki'ckôs.
Ki'ckôs
members of organization, 85: 102 f., 124
position of, in dancing, 85: 150
position of, in gens festival, 85:
101 f.
references to, 89: 3, 4, 5, 11, 29, 31,
33, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 57, 59, 61
some personal names of, 85: 102 f.,
122, 124
white paint used by, 87: 21
See also Dual divisions, Tribal.
Kidder, Dr. A. V.
acknowledgment to, 41: 29
description of basket weaving by,
51: 60
mention of work of, 100: 15, 67
metate photographed by, 82: 74
pottery fragments observed by, 82:
60
quoted on biscuit ware, 81: 40
references to, 81: 45-48, 59; 92:
121, 140, 71, 93, 130
See also Morley and Kidder.
Kidder, A. V., and Guernsey, S. J.
curved clubs figured by, 82: 147
mention of, 82: 95, 103, 111
reference to, 96: 86
reference to work of, 100: 17, 123,
162
structures figured by, 82: 9
Ki dki ne no swa
a minor singer, 85: 124
a Tô'kân, 85: 124
mention of, 89: 6
Kidney disorders
formula for, 99: 179, 190
summary as to, 34: 189
Mîgâ'axe-wâgâtal, letter of Ma'teuna-
na'ba to, 11: 68
Kihotawak, derivation of the name, 90:
161
Kî'kîl, 98: 91
Kîthowak, ceremony originating in,
90: 143
Kikatsik, to whom applied, 78: 286
Kikina, a synonym of Halyikwamaí,
78: 706
KiksA'dl, see Frog Crest; Owl; Sitka
KiksA'dl.
Kilaugading, 78: 72
Kilauea investigation near, 76: 183
Kilelei, the hula, 38: 210
Kiletting, a Sinkpoye place name, 78:
145
Kilikof, a Yuki settlement, 78: 164
Kíliku'no'm, location of, 78: 165
Ki'llwi
known of, by Kamia, 97: 18
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
Killaikyading, a Hupa settlement, 78:
90
Killdeer, among the Tewa, 56: 46
Killer-whale crest of the Daqllawed'í,
Tlingit story, 39: 230 f.
Killer whales
camping by, 39: 25
most important Haida supernatural
beings, 29: 14
origin of, Tlingit myth, 39: 25 ff.
Killer-whale woman, the man who mar-
rried a, Haida myth, 29: 256 f.
Killian Caves, reference to, 76: 138 f.
Killisnoo, see Beaver.
Kills-at-Night, songs by, 61: 61, 408,
473, 474, 475, 476, 478, 479, 480, 490
Kilu
a game and a hula, 38: 235
game of, description of, 38: 235
Kilu contest of Hiiuka with Pele-ula,
38: 240
Kimbball, William H., chief engineer of
canal construction, 66: 39
Ki'miwin, 53: 252
Ki'miwin'nana'kwad, 53: 252
Kimshew, a source of California place
name, 78: 895
Kin, see Day.
Kinahontadging, a Chilula village, 78:
138
Kinapuitch, 78: 552
Kinchahau, a Maya god, 28: 34, 35
Kinehuwikut, a town in Hupa Valley,
78: 129
Kinese, Ataka head chief, 43: 360
King, Clarence, cited, 54: 64
King, Capt. James
mention of, 38: 152
on music and dancing of the Ha-
waiians, 38: 149
quotation from, 38: 140 ff.
King, J. C., in bibliography, 34: 415
Kingbird, 53: 77 f.
Kingfisher, an old Ojibway, 77: 12
King George Sound Indian, see Nutka.
King Haiglar, killing of, by Shawano,
22: 72
King Heijah's, a Seminole town, 73:
407
King Johnny, a Sara chief, 22: 61
Kingkyolal, a Chilula town, 78: 138
King Payne, an Oconee chief, 73: 369
Kingsborough, Lord, Fragments I and II of Mexican picture writings in work of, 28: 128
Kings River, 75: 475, 476, 478, 480, 483, 484, 585
Kingston, in Nutumutu territory, 78: 483
Kingston Mountains, 78: 594, 595
King's washtubs, 38: 116
Klugruhyomunga, a Chilula town, 78: 138
Kini Akua, 38: 24, 46
Kinipissas, see Quinipissas.
Kinki
a Gabriellino place name, 78: 621
mention of, 78: 649
Kinkipar, a Gabriellino place name, 78: 621
Kinkolith, texts collected at, 27: 5
Kinnunci, name of a chief, 78: 345
Kino, Father, —, conditions found by, 78: 803
Kinship
among the Fuegians, 63: 172
established between prehistoric peoples, 82: 26
system of the Biloxi, 22: 17
See also Family.
K'lo'se'wini'ni
on moccasin game, 53: 211
songs by, 45: 153, 162, 208
Ki-on Tribe, 78: 231
Klowa Apache
location of, 34: 8
See also Klowa Indian.
Klowa Indian
a small tribe, 84: 1
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
deaf and dumb among, 34: 206, table 9
idiocy among the, 34: 204, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 202, table 9
mention of the, 44: 24, 27
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5, 6
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
sacred stone of, 43: 175
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
K'lipayu, an Aiticha village, 78: 480
Kiski, a Maldu settlement, 75: 394
Kisombi, definition of, 51: 45
Kispogodi, resemblance of the word to Spokoggi, 75: 277
Kispemtha, see Kispogogi.
Kissah, identification of, with Coosa, 22: 86
Kissing
absence of, 34: 30
among Indians, 42: 30
Kissing Dance of the Kutenai, 59: 50, 51
Kistler, Dr. W. L., on pathological conditions at Nevada agency, Nev., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Kitanemuk
general account of, 78: 611 ff.
organization of, 78: 577
population of, in 1710 and 1910, 78: 883
Kitanemuk Serrano, 78: 595
Kitanemum-um, the Desert Caluilla, 78: 694
Kitchen, or cooking room, 81: 9 f.
Kitchen corrals, remains near, 82: 133
Kitchen middens
on the coast of South America, 60: 144
See also Middens.
Kit'cheh'mak'wa, songs by, 45: 49, 50, 81, 87, 152, 161
Kit'leol'dja'ninuwewegig'jig, medicine pole of, 53: 249 f.
Kitcoptakata
a Hilihi village, 73: 200
population of, 73: 436
Kite Place, aboriginal remains at, 23: 44
Kithahki Band, habitat of, 93: 1
Kitiwina, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Kitkatla wars between the Kloo families and between the towns of Kloo and, 29: 425-428
Kitkehahki, a tribe of the Pawnee confederacy, 77: 2
Kithwading
a Hupa village, 78: 11
rock at, 78: 71
Kikutkut, 78: 72
Kitsiel ruin
general account of, 50: 16 ff.
log of, 50: 16
mention of, 92: 89
period of, 92: 6; 96: 7
walled inclosures of, 50: 17
Kitsita society, songs of, 93: 53-56
Kittizoo, see Git'i'sda.
Kiva
a feature of cliff village, 82: 84
characteristics of, 92: 84
circular type, disappearance of, 50: 3
derivation of the name, 92: 81 ff.
description of, 92: 73-81
destruction of, by fire, 92: 76, 77
development of, 92: 80, 82, ff., 147 f.
discussion of the term, 92: 73 f.
exploration of shape of, 92: 81
highest development of, in Mesa Verde region, 50: 32 f.
in cliff dwelling, 82: 67
in Cottonwood Canyon, 82: 52
influence of early dwellings on, 92: 81-90
in Kiva Cave, description of, 82: 102 ff.
in Ruin 4, 65: 37
Kivas—Continued

in Ruin 6, mention of, 65: 46
in Ruin 7, description of, 65: 49
in Ruin 9, description of, 65: 72
in Water Canyon, description of, 82: 119 f.
key to culture, 50: 32
meaning of the term, 34: 15
near Ruin A, description of, 65: 64
occurrence of, in small-house period, 92: 5
only one in ruin, 81: 16
pueblo, circular room, prototype of, 82: 57
pueblo type, construction of, 92: 83
significance of remains of, 92: 80 f.
site of, in Ruin 1, 65: 18
supposed, in Bradshaw mound, 82: 32 f.
symbolic meaning of, 92: 82
two forms of, 92: 80 f.
unexplained development in, 92: 80
uses of, 92: 89
walls of, 92: 78 ff.
See also Estufa; Kivas.

Kiva Cave, description of, 82: 98-103
Kiva of unit-type house, architectural features of, 70: 51

Kivas

Adobe plaster in Kiva II, 65: 22
Apache Creek region, 35: 77, 78
Blue River region, 35: 53, 56
circular, at Otowi, 32: 20
combined with house, 96: 41
conclusions drawn from lack of, 96: 106 f.
construction of, 96: 43 ff.; 100: 106
correlation with black-and-white ware, 41: 31
definition of, 51: 48
description of, 96: 33; 100: 93 ff.
description of, in Ruin 2, 65: 20
development of, 96: 63 ff.
direction of ventilator opening, 63: 23
discovery of, 96: 42 f.
double-walled, 70: 39
D-shaped, description of, 100: 97
entrances to, 70: 42
general description of, 35: 17 f.; 41: 9, 17-23
general plan of, 51: 49
Hopij reference to, 100: 107
in Cliff Palace, 51: 48-64
in connection with jacal dwellings, 96: 70
in Ruin 8, 65: 57, 59
indicated by depressions, 70: 42
indication of social units, 70: 70
interior features of, 109: 93 f., 100: 106 f.
513-538—63—15

Kivas—Continued

location of, 41: 7 f.
Los Lentes Valley, 35: 64, 69
Luna Valley, 35: 60 f.
measurements of, 96: 48
method of construction of, 100: 100
possible prototype of, 100: 111
proportion of, 41: 14, 21
prototype of, 96: 70
round, of Puyó, 32: 15
structural features of, 70: 37
subterranean character of, 41: 11, 20
suggestion of, 96: 31
Tularosa River region, 35: 71, 72, 74
two types of, 59: 32; 96: 70; 100: 113
unique feature of, 100: 98
Upper Salt River region, 35: 80
walls, 41: 10, 52
with banquettes, in Ruin 9, 65: 74
with wainscoting, 100: 51
See also Kiva.
Kiva stone
found in sipapu, 100: 52
object so called, 100: 157
Ki wa ga ka
a minor singer, 85: 124
a Tö'kän, 85: 124
Ki waha, see Kiwa.
Ki wa la ka so
a minor singer, 85: 124
a Tö'kän, 85: 124
Ki wa la ka so A, 85: 146
Ki wa ta
a Kickö, 85: 124
a minor singer, 85: 124
affiliations of, 89: 6
mention of, 85: 122, 146
Ki wa te, 89: 4, 5
Ki-wesona-megetotl, “Sky-holder,” 78: 74
Ki we wo sa e ga, affiliations of, 89: 6
Ki ya ga ka, 85: 146
Kiyana, Alfred
information furnished by, 85: 101, 121; 87: 2, 3; 89: 3, 4, 5
mention of, 85: 17
myths related by, 87: 7, 57
text of Owl sacred pack written by, 72: 9
See also Kyânawa.
Kiyatan
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
information furnished by, 99: 103
reference to, 90: 112
Ki yo sa ta ka, 89: 5
Klaatsch, H., cited on measurements of femora, 52: 207
Klallam language, works in, 16: 35
Klamath, a source of California place name, 78: 895
Klamath Agency, Oreg.
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9 (fac-
ing p. 406)
pathological conditions in, 34: 
table 9
tuberculosis in, 34: 210, table 9
Klamath Indian (or Tribe)
holdings of, 78: 318
Karuk attitude toward the, 94: 8
method of arrowmaking, 60: 312
method of fracturing stone, 60: 
364
population of, 34: 210
Klamath Lake, 78: 318, 319
Klamath Marsh
mention of, 78: 321
salmon not running in, 78: 325
wholly Lutuami, 78: 913
Klamath River
annual runoff of, 78: 902
entrance to, dangerous, 78: 28
fish dams built across, 78: 294
mention of, 78: 51, 116, 280
origin of, 78: 318
salmon in, 78: 84
towns on, 78: 8, 287
tribes on, 78: 286
Yurok resident on, 78: 1, 6
Klamath River Falls, 78: 99
Klamm Mound
description of, 37: 72 f.
skeletal remains in, 37: 110
Klaokwat language, works in, 19: 38 f.
Klatso
how killed by lightning, Kathlamet
tale, 26: 231-235
war against the, Kathlamet tale,
26: 236-240
See also Clatsop.
Klawak, an important place, 29: 106
Kleek Mound, description of, 23: 29
Klemm, —, active and passive races of,
40, pt. 1: 7
Kloo, people of
war between the Bellabella and
the, 29: 434-443
war between the Giff'sda and, 29:
444-448
war between the Kitkatla and,
29: 425-428
war between the people of Ninstins
and, 29: 408-412
war between the Tsimshian and,
29: 429-433
Knnukameh, identification of, 78: 322
Ka'awi
mention of, 78: 125
probable identification of, 78: 124
Knapsacks, made from ite leaves, 91: 
50 f.
Kneeland, J., in bibliography, 34: 415
Kneeland Prairie, 78: 113, 117
Knewoleteu, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Knife
horn-handed, found in Tennessee
mound, 4: 9
made of wood, 91: 2
making, Natchez method of, 43: 
58
of California Indians, 78: 418,
632
See also Knife blades; Knife
handles; Knives.
Knife blades
bone, 81: 29
chipped stone, 92: 138
flakes used as, 21: 17
obsidian, from Nevada, 60: 68
stone, 100: 158
Knife handles
of antler, 96: 147
of bone, 96: 147
Knife River
Hidatsa living on, 83: 75
tribes on, 80: 4, 153
villages near mouth of, 83: 66
Knight, Edward A., on use of perfo-
rated stones as joint stones, 2: 27
Knight, Miss Marian Vera, on cranio-
metry of southern New England
Indians, 62: 111
Knights Ferry, 78: 485
Knights Landing, 78: 385
Knistenaux
at Mandan village, 77: 74
language spoken by, 77: 74
location and number of, 77: 32
See also Cree.
Knitting, common in Peru, 7: 15
Knives
bone, Chippewa, 86: 169
discovered in cave, 76: 31
flaked stone, 81: 19
flint, found in cave, 76: 39
found in cairn, 76: 27
obsidian, Aztec method of making,
60: 220, 323
obsidian, of California area, 60: 
115
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 28,
46, 51, 55, 57, 59, 69
occurrence of, with human re-
 mains, 23: 23, 40, 50, 58
of the Fuegians, 63: 207, 217, f.
skinning, description of, 63: 120
stone, Kamia, 97: 29
stone, Mohammedan use of, 99: 
59
See also Knife.
Knowledge
of the California Indian, 78: 
astronomical, 75, 439, 662, 682,
874
calendrical, 74, 102, 105, 177,
208, 257, 322, 437, 498, 644,
682, 718, 780, 873
cosmological and geographical,
13, 15, 70, 73, 74, 145, 345,
395, 440, 596, 664, 753
Knowledge—Continued
of the California Indian—Con.
mathematical, 176, 253, 779, 876-879
See also names of various depart-
ments of knowledge.

Knowlton, F. H., see White, David.
Knudsen, — residence of, 38: 56
Koaati Indian
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
join Creek Confederacy, 73: 203
language of the, 73: 205
mention of, 73: 201-207
migrations of the, 73: 198, 205
on the Tennessee, 73: 211
population of the, 73: 205, 437
related to the Alabama, 73: 201
removal of the, 73: 203
southern settlement of the, 73:
203
two branches of, 73: 201

Kobelt, W.,
on Pontevezuelas find, 52: 218
on Samborombón man, 52: 235
publication by, 52: 389

Kobida, a Northern Pomo settlement,
75: 230

Kobolds, Hawaiian counterpart of, 38:
21, 46

Kochevalli, another name for Aitchia,
78: 481

Kodalau, a Central Pomo settlement,
78: 232

Kodoyanpe, the earth namer, 78: 183

Koehler, Hugo, acknowledgment to,
37: iv

Koenana mat, for ants and wasps, 91:
91, 92, 105, 106

Kohamutikatska, a branch of Okfus-
ee, 73: 249

Kohes, a Maidu settlement, 78: 394

Kohl, J. G., in bibliography, 34: 416

Kofoalch, 78: 593

Kolpe location of, 78: 124
mention of, 78: 13, 125

Kohtnik, a Sinkoyne place name, 78:
145

Kohtol, rock at, 78: 70

Kohtsawets, sixth moon in Yurok cal-
dendar, 78: 75

Kohtsewets, first moon in Yurok cal-
dendar, 78: 75

Kohuana
affiliations of, 97: 17

driven eastward, 78: 594
general account of, 78: 798, 799-
802
Kumia name for, 97: 18
mention of, 78: 742, 744, 796
of Yuman stock, 73: 700
same as Cohuanas, 78: 783

Kohuen, Pitkachi living at, 78: 484

Kohwai, Dieguetio name of Luiseno,
78: 618, 710

Kohwai, an unlocated Luiseno name,
78: 711

Kohwai, a Southeastern Pomo settlement,
78: 232

Kol-houma, a style of recitation, 38:
58, 89

Kolhpiagmuati language, vocabulary of,
1: 54

Koip, a source of California place name,
78: 895

Kokhoheba, name of a tribe, 78: 585

Kokonat, in Yuman mythology, 78:
789

Kokwitl, an unlocated Luiseno place
name, 78: 711

Kolb, Ellsworth, cliff dwellings discov-
ered by, 82: 68

Kolb, Emery, cliff dwellings discovered
by, 82: 68

Kolken, A., publication by, 52: 389

Kollman, J.
cited on Calaveras skull, 33: 22
cited on Rock Bluff cranium, 33:
28, 30
on Lagoa Santa skulls, 52: 172 ff.,
173, 183
on Pontitmelmo skull, 52: 216, 217 f.
on Saladero skeleton, 52: 200 ff.
publication by, 52: 389
references to, 52: 176, 191, 228

Kolly, father and son, references to,
43: 224, 225

Kolma", 78: 188

Kolok
identification of, 78: 553
mention of, 78: 554

Koloko, location of, 78: 220, 233

Kolo-ma, a Southern Maidu settlement,
78: 394

Kolomi
a Muskogee division, 73: 215
description of, by Bartram, 73:
267
description of, by Hawkins, 73:
268
element among the Seminole, 73:
403
location of, 78: 267
on Chattahoochee River, 73: 189
population of, 73: 432, 435

Kolorow, Jim
a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
songs recorded by, 75: 187 f.

Koltscmame language, works in, 14: 49

Komacho, name of a chief, 78: 221

Komacho-pomo, a Northern Pomo set-
tlement, 78: 231

Kombo, name known by Stephen Pow-
ers, 78: 342

Kome, a Luiseno place name, 78: 648

Komli
a Northern Pomo settlement, 78:
231
mention of, 78: 235, 236

Komohmenut-kuyuk, a Huchnom settle-
ment, 78: 203

Komota, a Chemehuevi place name,
78: 760
Komotan sickness
beliefs concerning, 90:102,112
treatment for, 90:103
Komuk language, works in, 16:35
Konaege language, works in, 1:54
Koni, Maidu name of the Miwok, 78:443
Konkau, a Northwestern Maidu settlement, 78:394
Konmutskinough-roomaw, conquered by the Iroquois, 22:22
K'ono-ilkin, 78:482
Kononi, general account of, 78:283 f.
location of, 78:280
mention of, 78:99
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
Koo-a-sah-te, a synonym for Koasati, 73:203
Ko'omen, a Karok settlement, 78:99
Koontz place, aboriginal remains on, 23:58
Koop sickness, beliefs concerning, 90:102,103
Koosah
mention of, by Adair, 73:240
See also Coosa (of Alabama).
Ko'otep
a Yurok town, 78:8, 10, 11, 25
dance at, 78:59,62
feud between Sregon and, 78:51
number of houses at, 78:18,19
population of, 78:16
sickness at, 78:52
Kopalkin, remedy of Tarahumare, 34:250
Kork-unk, 44:92
Koroa
allies of Natchez, 43:248 f.
allies of Quinipissa, 43:279 f.
classed with Tunica, 68:7
classification of, 43:9
confusion as to, 43:6
destruction of, by Quapaw, 43:242
disappearance of village of, 43:180
general account of, 43:327-332
mention of, by Pénicaut, 43:308
mention of, by Tonti, 43:307
murder of Frenchmen by, 43:310 f.
not invited to join Natchez conspiracy, 43:223
population of, 47:11
population of, various dates, 43:42,45
reference to, 43:261
relationship of, to Tunica, 43:33 f.
war of, with Chickasaw, 43:294
Koros bank of the Mississippi, 43:330
Koros River, note on, 43:329
Koryak, entrances to structures of, 92:85 f.
Koryak language
extent of, 40, pt. 2:640
related to Chukchee, 40, pt. 2:639
Koshare
Cochiti tale of the recovery of, 98:13 f.
feitures, 81:66,67
present at initiation, 98:14
Koshkantnik, a Sinkoyne place name, 73:143
Kosho, a synonym for Koso, 78:589
Kostiweglim, a Tepehuane village, 78:11
Kosmitas, 78:485
Koso
general account of the, 78:589-592
mention of the, 78:586
organization of the, 78:577
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
Kosoinuno-nu, a General Miwok settlement, 78:445
Koso-Panamint, Chemehuevi name for, 78:595
Ko-tasi, a Northeastern Maidu settlement, 78:393
Kotemanyako scatters the stars, Cochiti tales, 98:4,4 f.
Kotelmann,—, cited on muscular force, 34:109
Kotina, origin of the name, 78:355
Kotishomota, 78:219,220
Kotoplama, a Central Miwok settlement, 73:445
Kotsir, a Wiyot village, 78:115
Kotsoteka, 44:28
Kotyiti ruins, 32,32
Kotzebue Sound, vocabulary, 1:54
Kouera, name for Koroa, 43:327
Kowichkowicho, Kechayl living at, 78:481
Kowishal, a Southwestern Pomo settlement, 78:234
Kowoniu, location of, 78:482
Koyeti
an extinct tribe, 78:482
mention of, 78:491
Koyuwe-k, "salt-people," 78:444
Krapina, Man of, 52:263,275
Krashenullov, Stepan Petrovich, in bibliography, 34:425
Krause, F., in bibliography, 34:416
Krehbiel, H. E., cited as to tonality in American Negro songs, 45:130
Kroeber, Dr. Alfred L.
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1:ix; 30, pt. 2:iii
in bibliography, 34:416
legend recorded by, 80:80
work of, 67:5
work of, on Ute language, 75:25
Ktloonech, a Yurok place name, 78:116
Ku (1)
a Hawaiian major god, 38:24,34,
225,230,243,268
See also Gods (of the hula).
Ku (2), a marionette, 38:91
Kuahu, 38:15, 32
Kuahu service, not a rigid liturgy, 38:21
Kuali, song by, 38:150
Kuapa ruins, account of, 32:32
Kubahmoi, a Southern Pomo settlement, 78:233
Kucaca, letter of Waappe-ca to, 11:56
Kuchiana, Yuma name for themselves, 78:782
Ku’ceu’u na’mu, a Chitimacha village, 43:344
Kuhai-moana, Hawaiian shark-god, 38:77
Kuhia-napo, 78:221, 232
population of, 78:237
principal town of, 78:229
trade of, 78:257
“waterlily people,” 78:228
Kuka, organization of, 78:686
Kukuchomo, 51:61, 62
Kukulcan, a Maya god, nature of, 57:16 f.
Kukulu o Kahiki, 38:17
Küküktömo, circular kivas of, 50:26
Kulakai, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78:220
Kulalana, 78:552
Kulamu, a Central Miwok settlement, 78:445
Kulanapan stock, 78:228
Kulayapto, a Northwestern Maidu settlement, 78:394
Kulkumish, a Southern Maidu settlement, 78:394
Kulturkreis theory
discussion of, 63:227 f.
mention of, 63:103, 203
Kuluni, description of houses in, 69:79
Kuluti, a Central Miwok settlement, 78:445
Kumachisi
brief account of, 78:479
mention of, 78:482
Kumaidada, a Wiyot village, 78:115
Kumaawer
mention of, 78:13
Yurok name of a village, 78:100
Kumbat, a Modoc village, 78:319
Kunshume, name of a chief, 78:163
Kumu Hula, a position open to all, 38:15
Kumuahki, myth of, 38:197
Kuna, a source of California place name, 78:895
Künsesi, a Northern Miwok village, 78:445
Kunz, George F.
on method of plating, 3:12
on use of live objects as models, 3:11
Kupa, a synonym for Cupeño, 78:689
Kupacha, 78:618
Kupacham, 78:618
Kupulupulu
a Hawaiian god of the canoe-makers, 38:24
See also Gods (of the hula).

Kursabo, see Cusabo.
Kurtz Mound
crania from, 37:104, 108
description of, 37:63 ff.
Kurz, Friederich
account of cholera epidemic by, 83:17
among the Omaha, 77:81
at Fort Berthold, 83:71 f.
at Fort Union, 77:76
sketches by, 77:20, 63, 121; 83:32, 47, 73, 75 f.
Kūshin, a settlement in Indian Valley, 78:308
Kushina, a Southern Maidu village, 78:394
Kusia, see Coosa (of South Carolina).
Kuskokwim language, vocabulary of, 1:57
Kuskutewak language, vocabulary of, 1:57
Kuskwóqmüt language, vocabulary of, 1:57
Kussetau
a Lower Creek town, 73:174
See also Kasiiha.
Kusso, see Coosa (of South Carolina).
Kussoes
a Cusabo tribe, 73:63
identification of, with Coosa, 22:86
See also Coosa (of South Carolina).
Kussoo
a Cusabo tribe, 73:67
See also Coosa (of South Carolina).
Kusta, an Abotireitsu town, 78:286
Kutchin language, works in, 14:50
Kutenai
mythology of the, 59:281
pathological conditions among, 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of the, 34:table 9
Kuti Mañâkðë, how people were made by, 47:31 ff.
Kutnháhãsh, ceremony in honor of noonday sun, 43:352
Kùtnaheïï, Chitimacha supreme being, 43:353, 358, 359
Kutsastus, a Kammatwa settlement, 78:286
Kuyamu, probable identification of, 78:553
Kuyet, an extinct tribe, 78:482
Kuy kendall, G. B., in bibliography, 34:416
Kuyaw, location of, 78: 482
Kuyokwe, Kutenai tale of the, 59:
Kuyul-dika, "sucker-eaters," 78: 584
Kuyuka-chi, a Southern Miwok village, 78:
Kwaimaluse, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
Kwak'uitl language
works in, 19: 30
Kwak'uitl music, work on, 53: 9
Kwalam, a Luiseño place name, 78:
Kwama, an unlocated Diegueño village, 78:
Kwamisa-vit, a dialectic variant of
Ahachmai, 78: 636
Kwantlen language, works in, 16: 35
Kwapa
early habitat of the, 22: 10
signification of, 22: 10
western migration of, 22: 11
Kwarata, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
Kwasuk, a Kummatwa settlement, 78:
Kwit'ti'ci'a
characterization of, 95: 5
reference to, 89: 59
Kwengyaulinge, a Pueblo ruin, account of, 32: 34 f.
Kwichyana, Yuma name for themselves, 78: 782
Kwipak language, vocabulary of, 1: 57
Kwikapa, same as Cocopa, 78: 710
Kwilulallt language, works in, 16: 35
Kwiya'ma 'A'
owner of sacred pack, 85: 55, 71, 93
prophecy of, 85: 95
Kworratem, 78: 100
Kwits, a synonym for Kosa, 78: 580
Kyāniwa
ceremonial attendant, 85: 140
head ceremonial attendant, 85:
mention of, 85: 122, 146
See also Kiyana, Alfred.
Kywaw; Kyewaw, see Kiwa.
Kyineko, a Sinkoyne place name, 78:
Kyintigesolko, a Sinkoyne place name, 78: 145
Kyo, the creator in Sinkoyne mythology, 78: 150
Kynwittleding
a Hupa place name, 78: 11
rock at, in Yurok territory, 78: 71
Kywaha, see Kiwa.

Kywaws
king of, given grant of land, 73: 71
See also Kiwa.

La Badine, name of a French frigate, 43: 189
La Barge, Captain —, 83: 47
La Brea skeleton, report on, by Prof. John C. Merriam, 56: 17–21
La Cañada bones, description of, 52: 245
La Clair, de —, purchase of Atakapa lands, 43: 361
La Concepción de Apalache, 73: 110, 323
La Costa, a settlement near St. Augustine, 73: 105, 340
La Cueva
fragments from, 28: 103 ff.
plan of, 28: 103
La Culotte, a Pascagoula chief, 43: 305
La Dieu, illness of wife of, 11: 46, 50
La Flèche, Frank, Jr., references to, 11: 100, 117, 121
La Flèche, Frank, Sr., letter of, to his daughter Susanne, 11: 87
La Flèche, Joseph, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 24
La Flèche, Susanne, letter of Frank La Flèche, Sr., to, 11: 87
La Flesche, Dr. Francis
burials described by, 83: 79
cited as an authority on Omaha
music, 53: 9
cited on function of ceremonial
runners, 85: 2
cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
in bibliography, 34: 416
information furnished by, 84: 17;
89: 9
mention of, 83: 40
photograph identified by, 83: 80
See also La Flèche, Frank, Jr.
La Flesche, Joseph
an Omaha chief, 77: 82
See also La Flèche, Joseph.
La Fosh Bayon, name for Bayou La Fourche, 43: 290
La Fourche Bayon, see Bayou La Fourche.
La Gloriente, account of, 43: 145, 151
La Grippe among the Pima, 34: 182, 183
La Harpe, Bernard de
as an authority, 43: 3, 4, 6, 7
cited, 47: 6
meeting of, with the Quapaw, 77: 110
on Avoyel, 43: 24, 273
on Bienville's Wash expedition, 43: 298
on Chakchiuma, 43: 294
on change of location by Taensa, 43: 270
La Harpe, Bernard de—Continued
on Davion, 43: 310, 312
on Foucault murder, 43: 330
on Houma, 43: 289, 290
on house building, 8: 17
on Ibitoupa, 43: 297
on mound-building, 8: 10, 11
on movements of missionaries, 43: 20, 21
on name of tribe west of Mississippi, 43: 337
on Okelousa, 43: 302
on Pascagoula, 43: 304
on second Natchez war, 43: 207
on St. Denis's Chitimacha expedition, 43: 338
on Tioux, 43: 336
on tribal relations, 43: 34
on Tunica massacre, 43: 311
on Tunica polygamy, 43: 317
on Tunica shaman, 43: 326
on Tunica worship, 43: 318
on Washita, 43: 7
references to, 43: 197, 202, 283
reference to Fort Rosalie by, 43: 207
La Houssaye, de, —, 43: 206
La Laguna, 78: 710, 711
La Mesa
Cahuilla settlement at, 78: 694
wild cat molely at, 78: 706
La Metairie, authority on Koroa, 43: 327
La Petit, on Natchez burial mounds, 8: 11
La Petit Corbeau, a Sioux chief, village of, 77: 38
La Plata District
references to, 92: 40, 42
ruins of, 96: 67-70
La Plata ruins, summary of, 96: 71
La Plata Valley, 92: 133
La Pointe, subagency at, 86: 7
La Pointe Agency, Wis. goiter at, Chippewa, 34: 200
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
reference to, 53: 184
spinal curvatures at, Chippewa, 34: 200
La Posta
mention of, 78: 710, 711
Southern Diegueño clan at, 78: 719
La Presa, a Gabrielson place name, 78: 621
La Punta, an Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 105
La Purisima Concepcion, a Chumash mission, 78: 551
La Salle, Sieur de, —
at Quapaw villages, 83: 60
attack of, by Quinipissa, 43: 188, 279 f.
exploration of, 69: 12, 38
failure of, to visit Houma, 43: 285
La Salle, Nicolas de
as an authority, 43: 6
mention by, of several tribes, 43: 37
on early history of Natchez, 43: 187
on Koroa, 43: 328
on return voyage from Taënsa, 43: 262 f.
on Taënsa, 43: 258, 261
on Tioux, 43: 335
La Salle Expedition, 77: 100, 182
La Serna, Jacinto de, on intercalary days, 28: 667
La Source,
failure of, to mention Yazoo, 43: 333
movements of, 43: 20
on human sacrifice, Natchez, 43: 189
on Koroa, 43: 330
on Taënsa customs, 43: 264 f.
on Tunica clothing, 43: 316
on Tunica diet, 43: 317
on Tunica mortuary customs, 43: 325
on Tunica temple, 43: 318
work of, among Tunica, 43: 307, 308
La Tour, de, —, plantation on Yazoo, 43: 333
La Vente, de, —
authority on Natchez characteristics, 43: 49 f.
authority on Foucault murder, 43: 330
notes by, on Indian villages, 43: 46
on decrease of Indian population, 43: 39
on destruction of Koroa, 43: 331
La Verendrye, Mandan visited by, 83: 67
La Verendrye Expedition, 77: 73 f., 122
La’a-naik-Kahiki
connection of, with hula pahu, 38: 103
introduction of drum by, 38: 141
Laau, a xylophone, 38: 144
Labadierville, site of Washa village, 43: 298
Labor
compulsory, on Spanish fortifications, 73: 120
customs, Maya, 57: 9
division of, 63: 169; 73: 373; 79: 12, 47; 91: 105
Labrador language, works in, 1: 58
Laca, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Lacandons
characteristics and language of, 28: 80 f.
description of, by Sapper, 28: 82
mention of, 44: 63, 70 ff.
worship of, 28: 82
Lacasine, an Atakapa chief, 43: 361
Lac Court Oreilles Reservation
informants on, 86: 4
material collected on, 86: 1
Lac d'Autre Rive, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Lac de la Fausse Pointe, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Lac de l'Isle Croix, Cree bands along, 77: 18
Lac du Flambeau Chippewa
ceremony of Restoring the Mourners, 53: 153
on origin of drum, 53: 144
references to, 53: 142, 143
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, Wis.
description of, 53: 184
folk-tales of, 53: 304
songs of, 53:
analysis of, 242-247
begging dance songs, 228-233
dream songs, 198-215
interval-formation, 7 f.
love songs, 216-228
moccasin game songs, 230 ff.
song for entertainment of children, 241
songs concerning gift of pony, 237 ff.
southern dance songs, 234-237
war songs, 185-198
symbols of songs never sung, 53: 247-250
See also Lac du Flambeau Chip-
pewa.
Laceration, not practiced by Utes in Sun dance, 75: 79
Lacerda, A. de
on Lagoa Santa remains, 52: 155,
170 f.
pub lication by, 52: 389
See also Lacerda and Peixoto.
Lacerda, J. B., publication by, 52: 389
Lacerda and Peixoto
cited by Quatrefages, 52: 170
on Lagoa Santa skulls, 52: 168 f.,
173
publication by, 52: 389
reference to Ceara skull by, 52: 170
Lachuo, 78: 491
Lachupda, a Central Pomo settlement,
78: 232
Lacinaria punctata, among the Tewa,
55: 57
Lackaye's Bluff Cave, 76: 97
Lacombe, P., in bibliography, 34: 416
Lacotah, see Teton.
Lacrosse game, description of, 86: 119
Lactation
among the Pima, 34: 69-72
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 63-69
Lacunae in Fuegian anthropology, 63: 63 f.
Ladder box
description of, 100: 33
development of, 100: 21
identification of, 100: 20
indicating double-poled ladder, 100: 62
with rim, 100: 20, 38
Ladder House ruin, general account of,
59: 29
Ladders
development of, 100: 33 f.
embedded in floor, 100: 46
of Guiana Indians, 91: 96
of notched poles, 100: 38
position of, 100: 21
reference to, 92: 47
runder, evidence of, 100: 55
theories concerning use of, 92: 26,
38; 100: 74
types of, 100: 33 f.
upper chambers approached by,
51: 42
use of, 100: 17
Ladder Trail, 51: 23
La di ki wa, 89: 5
La di to ni ga
affiliations of, 89: 6
a Tō'kān and speaker, 85: 124
Ladies
decorations on, 100: 142 ff.
description of, 96: 101 f.
forms of, 100: 129
from auriferous gravels, 60: 66
from Cliff Palace, 51: 68
ornamentation of, 100: 147
potsherds used as, 81: 64
pottery, 92: 116 f.
Lady'slipper, medicinal use of, 99: 249
Laet, J. de, on Hudson River dwellings,
69: 29
Laifiant, Father J. F.,
in bibliography, 34: 416
on burial mounds, 8: 12, 21
Lagit Creek, ruins on, 35: 72
Lagoa de Sumidouro
description of, 52: 190 f.
See also Soumido rou
Lagoa Santa caves (Brazil), 52: 11
Lagoa Santa race, somatological relations
of Chonos and Fuegians to, 63: 221 f.
Lagoa Santa remains
coloration of, with Pontimelo find, 52: 216
critical remarks on, 52: 179-184
history of, 52: 153-165
Hrdlička's examination of skull, 52: 109
reference to, 52: 229, 295
See also Soumido rou.
La'gua a Tlingit spirit, 29: 306 f.
the story of him through whom
spoke, Haida, 29: 305 ff.
Lagajima, Haida myth, 29: 252–263
Laguna de Juncal, 52: 196
Laguna de los Padres
geologic specimens from, 52: 67
pottery from, 52: 120, 151
references to, 52: vii, 49 f., 212
worked pebbles from, 52: 138
Laguna de Nuestra Señora de la Merced
de Timpanogotzis, 82: 18
Laguna de Santa Rosa, Southern Pomo
collected at, 78: 233
Laguna de Tache, 78: 483, 484
Laguna Malacara
examination of bone from, 52: 98
geologic notes on region of, 52: 60
ff., 287 ff.
human remains found at, 52: 263,
272
native settlements near, 52: 121
objects found near, 52: 120
See also Arroyo del Moro; Malacara.
Laguna pueblos
albinism in, 34: 198, table 9
(facing p. 406)
character of, 34: 33
head deformation in, 34: 82
insanity in, 34: 202, table 9
investigations among, 34: 1
muscular force in, 34: 145, 147, 152
pathological conditions in, 34: table 9
pulse in, 34: 139
respiration in, 34: 139
spinal curvatures in, 34: 208, table 9
stature (average) in, 34: 133, 134,
136, 137
temperature in, 34: 139
Laguneros
mention of, 44: 37–40
See also Iritilas.
Lahitte, 52: 291
Lahontan, Armand, on fortified villages,
69: 26
Lahocat, an Arikara village, 77: 169
Lahousse, 53: 10
Laigatonołona and thunder, Koasati
story, 88: 184
Laikin, 78: 612
Lain, Joaquin, explorations of, 96: 19
Laird, Mrs. George, acknowledgment to,
34: 2
Laird's Cave, 76: 112
Laka
a Hawaiian goddess; 38: 15, 16,
18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 32, 33, 42, 43,
47, 55, 107, 128, 176
Laka—Continued
adulatory prayer to, 38: 18
annakua of the hula, 38: 23
comparison of, with gods of classical Greece, 38: 24
emanation origin of, 38: 48
friend of the Pec family, 38: 24
invoked as god of wildwood
growths, 38: 24
special god of the hula, 38: 24
special symbol of, a block of wood,
38: 20, 23
versus Kapo, 38: 47
wreathing emblem of, 38: 34
L'aka'amu, 78: 554
Lake, A. D., in bibliography, 34: 416
Lake Charles, La., Atakapa material
collected at, 68: 10
Lake County, Fla., mound in, 71: 120
Lake Huron, encampment on islands of,
77: 10
Lake Maurepas, 43: 298
Lake Michigan, movement to, 85: 5
Lake Mingalauk, location of Chitima-
cha, 43: 514
Lake Minneka
groups of the, 78: 272 f.
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:
883
Lake Monroe bones, 33: 19
Lake of the Woods, habitat of the As-
siniboín, 83: 42
Lake Pontchartrain
Chocotaw name for, 48: 7
edible clam found in, 48: 4
Indian structure on, 69: 64
mention of, by Bartram, 48: 2
reference to, 43: 298
settlement on, 69: 65
tribes in vicinity of, 69: 66
Lakeport
Eastern Pomo settlement near, 78:
232
Northern Pomo settlement near,
78: 231
Lakes
in Gila-Salt region, 35: 12
reduction of area of, through vari-
ous causes, 54: 46 f.
Lake Salvador, name for Washa Lake,
43: 290
Lake Superior, structures on shore of,
77: 9
Lake Tahoe, summer home of the
Washo, 78: 391
Lake Traverse, Yanktonai villages near,
83: 27
Lake Winnipeg, Assiniboín in vicinity of,
83: 42
Lakey's Cave, 76: 128 f.
Lakisamni, 78: 485
L'Al'l, the girl who married, Tlingit
myth, 39: 237 f.
L'al'güm'i, Tsimshian name for Bella
Coola, 29: 371, 372
Lalim, 78: 212
Láogalga
an Okchah settlement, 73: 275
description of, by Hawkins, 73:
276
population of, 73: 436
revival of the name, 73: 276

L'Arsatien, François, 83: 32
Lamale, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Laman, 44: 79

Lamat
eighth Maya day, 57: 37
Maya day sign, 28: 26, 33, 34, 35,
44
tion of, 57: 42, 53, 55, 111, 259,
261, 262, 263, 264, 265
Lamb, D. S., in bibliography, 34: 416
Lamb, Dr. E. R., on pathological condi-
tions at Navaho School, Ariz., 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
Lambat, Chilapaneer year sign, 28: 24
Lambert,—, descent of the Mississippi,
note, 46: 310
Lambert, Jessie, acknowledgment to,
99: xv
Lambot, Rev. F. E., acknowledgment to,
59: v
Lambreville, J., reference to the Tutelo
by, 22: 38
Lameco, a name for Chiahah, 73: 167

Lame Dance
diagram of, 75: 106
songs of, 75: 106–111
Ute name for, 75: 20

Lame Knee, Kutenai tale of, 59: 20 ft.
Lamentations for the Dead, see Wall-
ing.

Lame One and the Blind One, Cochiti
tales, 98: 106, 167

Lamhatty, account of, 73: 130
Lamonier, Atakapa village, 43: 361
Lamothe, Governor de,—, connection of,
with first Natchez war, 43: 193, 197
Lamps, soapstone, of Arctic region,
60: 121, 239

Lance Dance, song of, 93: 36
Lance heads
discovery of, by Magnire, 82: 5
for sacred pack, 85: 79, 81

Lances
a favorite weapon of savagery,
2: 18
ceremonial painting of, 85: 83
custom concerning, 93: 36, 51
description of, 79: 6
fear inspired by, 79: 28
of the Fox Society, 89: 109
superstitions concerning, 79: 42
trophy tied to, 79: 6, 8

Land
division of, 63: 178 f.
good titles to, wanted by Indians,
11: 31, 32, 53, 67
ownership, 78: 8, 14, 34, 220, 317,
363, 395, 398, 720, 744

Landa, Bishop Diego de
biography of, 57: 7
burning of Maya codices by, 18: 8
discovery of manuscript by, 28:
501
on beginning of Maya year, 28:
436
on colors for cardinal points, 28:
31, 32, 607
on initial days of Maya year, 28:
26, 27
on last five days of Mexican year,
28: 17
on length of katun, 28: 329
on Maya alphabet, 57: 27
on Maya calendar, 57: 42, 44, 45,
84
on Maya customs, 57: 7, 13 f., 19
on Maya dress, 28: 601 f., 603, 607,
608, 609, 611
on Maya headdress, 28: 617
on Maya human sacrifices, 28:
276 f.
on Maya New Year, 28: 22 f.
on Maya records, 57: 34, 36
on physical characteristics of
Mayas, 28: 509

Zac Zini mentioned by, 28: 50

Land Company's Cave, 76: 129
Lander, Mrs. — , pottery secured from,
35: 72

Land of Souls, 29: 57

Landis and Stirling
cited on physical data of children,
34: 88, 89, 91, 92, 107
on pulse rate in Whites, 34: 141
on temperatures of children and
adults, 34: 107

Land Otter, Tlingit myth of woman who
married, 39: 187 f.

Land-otter men, belief in, by Tlingit,
Haida, Eskimo, and Athapasca,
39: 187 f.

Land Otters, Haida story of him whose
sister brought him food from the,
29: 269 f.

Land-otter’s captive, Tlingit story, 39:
188 f.

Land-otter sister, Tlingit myth, 39:
29 f.

Land-otter son, Tlingit myth, 39:
30–33

Landry, M. D., investigations by, 57:
194

Lane, — , Chowanoc names preserved
by, 22: 7

Lane, George, mound on farm of, 76:
24

Land’s Cave, 76: 56

Langley, Samuel Pierpont, Secretary of
Smithsonian Institution, work on
tribal synonymy taken up at in-
estance of, 30, pt. 1: vii

Language
and thought, 40, pt. 1: 64–67

Apalachee, 73: 120
Language—Continued changes in, 40, pt. 1: 8 f.
Cherokee, study of, 99: 10
classification based on, 40, pt. 1: 6 f.; 73: 11
ethnological phenomena, part of, 40, pt. 1: 63 f.
Hidatsa, 80:
preferred for songs, 12
publications in, 6
reference to, 61, 97
Indian, interchangeability in, 22; 14, 57
Jibaro, examples of, 79: 52-55
Jibaro, Quicha words from, 79:
55
Karuk names for, 94: 1 f.
locative root in Siouan, 22; 22, 27,
37
Mandan, 80:
in songs, 12, 67
material collected in, 97
name for themselves, 3
practically unwritten, xvii
present use of, 1
publications in, 6
references to, 61, 98
mutually intelligible to certain tribes, 73: 191
Nanlaba, closely allied to Choctaw,
73: 165
native, not allowed while chief is around, 39: 222
not confined to a single tribe, 40, pt. 1: 13
number of, no evidence of decrease in, 40, pt. 1: 12
of ancient people of Mesa Verde, 41; 53 f.
of Gila-Salt region inhabitants, description of, 35; 27 f.
of the Kamia, 97: 1
of the Koasati, 73: 205
of the Natchez, 73: 314
of the Texas Alabama, 73: 190
of the Tuskegee, 73: 207 f.
of the Ute Indians, 75: 25
of the Yuchi, 73: 287, 309
permanence of, 40, pt. 1: 9 f.
relation between customs, physical types and, 40, pt. 1: 7 f.
ritual, 99: 160-165
sacred, of the Ocaceechi, 22: 34
Saponi and Tutelo, identity of, 22: 46
study of, important in ethnological study, 40, pt. 1: 73
Tawasa, related to Alabama, 73:
140
Timucua, spoken by Osochi, 73:
165
Timucua, works of Pareja in, 73:
337
Tohome, closely allied to Choctaw, 73: 165

Language—Continued
trade, Ocaceechi used as, 22: 54
See also Languages; Linguistic classification; and names of various languages and dialects.
Languages
American characterization of, 40, pt. 1: 74-83
comparison of distinct, 40, pt. 1: 45 ff.
diversity of, in chronology, 69: 17, 55
Fuegian, 63:
general remarks on, 144 f.
grammatical sources of, 144
lexical sources of, 10 f., 141 ff.
texts in, 144
mutual influences of, 40, pt. 1: 47
similarity of, between Oregon coast and Mt. St. Elias, 40, pt. 1: 45
three points to be considered in study of, 40, pt. 1: 35
See also Dialects; Environment; Grammar; Language; Linguistic classification; Relations.
Lano, see Edelane.
Lanquin, 44: 68
Lansing skeleton
accompanying remains, 33: 53
compared with Trenton crania, 33: 49
conclusion arrived at, 33: 52
history of, 33: 47 f.
mention of, 60: 71, 106
somatological characters of, 33: 48-51
Lánudushi Apala, see Thlā-noo-che au-bau-lau.
Lapan, a Yokut form, 78: 552
Lapa Vermelha Cave, see Lagoa Santa Caves.
Laplako
a branch of Holëwahali, 73: 257
population of, 73: 435
Lappula floribunda, among the Tewa, 55: 57
L. virginiana, use of, 99: 174
Lark sparrow, among the Tewa, 56: 42
Larocque, Antoine, visit of, among the Crow, 77: 101
Larrabee Creek
mention of, 78: 123
Nongatl near, 78: 143
Sinkyone settlement on, 78: 145
Larrea glutinosa, among the Tewa, 55: 40
See also Covillea.
Larruñabe, Francisco, find made by, 52: 237
Larvae, insect, absence of, in El Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 35
Laryngeals, retrogression of, Kiowa, 84: 11
Laryngitis, among the Pima, 34: 182
Lascangue, see Cascangue.
Lasley, Harvey
  a To'kan, 85: 147
  mention of, 89: 7, 43
Las Pacayas, see Panquin.
Las Prietas, 44: 38, 45
Las Pulgas, 78: 636
Lasseck, a source of California place name, 78: 506
Lassik
  general account of, 78: 143 f.
  population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
Lassik Peak, 78: 143
Las Thermas, 52: 245
Las Tinajas, 52: 245
Last note of song
  diagram illustrating, 61: 43
  relative to compass of song, 53:
    20; 61: 16, 27 f.
  relative to keynote, 53: 19; 61:
    13, 27
Las Vegas, pottery fragments observed near, 82: 60
Latchivue
  a Seminole band, 73: 404
  miscopying of Alachua, 73: 404
Late, a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 232
Late Basket Makers
  stage of culture of, 92: 4, 77
  See also Basket Makers.
Latelate, 78: 401
Latellier, Louis D., a Canadian trader, 83: 32
Latham, Dr. Edward H.
  on diseases of Nespelem, 34: 219
  on pathological conditions at Col-
  ville agency, Wash., 34: 41 table 9
  (facing p. 406)
Lathyrus venosus, use of, as a charm, 86:
  109, 112
Latrobe, Charles J., scaffold burials noted by, 83: 19
Lauderdale County, Ala., caves of, 76:
  133 f.
Laudomiecere,
  expedition under, 73: 335
  mention of Audumta by, 22: 85
  mention of the Hostqua by, 22:
    85
Laughlin Ranch, cairns on, 76: 44
Laupahoehoe, ruins at, 76: 187
Laurel, used for scarification, 99: 70
Laurus sasaffras
  leaves of, used as food, 48: 8
  roots of, medicinal use of, 48: 23
Laval University, Quebec, Iluron ma-
  terial in, 62: 111
Lawilvan, a Cahulla place name, 78:
  604
Lawrence, Mrs. Hattie
  interpreter, 61: 412
  songs by, 61: 365, 366
Lawrence County, Ind., explorations in,
  76: 102-106
Lawrence Creek, 78: 113
Laws
  morality, manners, conduct, Calif-
  ornian, 78: 2, 20, 28, 40, 118,
  133, 146, 181, 206, 466, 498, 633,
  683 ff., 729
  of the Fuegians, 63: 174, 178
Lawson, John
  description of Waxhaw by, 22: 75
  errors of, regarding Cape Fear
  River, 22: 40
  explorations of, 22: 38
  in bibliography, 34: 425
  journey of, 73: 17
  mention of Sissipahaw by, 22: 66
  mention of the Tutelo by, 22: 37
  mention of vocabularies by, 22: 7
  nonmention of Sara by, 22: 59
  on Cape Fear Indians, 22: 66
  on Carolina habitations, 69: 58
  on Catawba population in 1701,
    22: 73
  on Congaree habitat, 22: 50
  on Indian burial, 8: 21
  on Keyauwee habitat in 1701, 22:
    61
  on migration of southern tribes, 22: 20
  on Occaneechi habitat in 1701, 22:
    55
  on population of Keyauwee and
  other tribes, 22: 61
  on population of Saponi, and
  others, 22: 55
  on Santee mortuary customs, 22:
    80
  on shell ornament, 8: 34
  on Sugeree habitat, 22: 75
  on the Eno and Shoecoree, 22: 63
  on the Hooks and Backhooks, 22:
    76
  on the Sewee in 1701, 22: 78, 79
  on the "Sinnagers," 22: 13
  on village of Waxhaw, 69: 92
  on Waxhaw habitat in 1701, 22: 70
  on Woccon habitat, 22: 65
  Pamticough word list given by,
    17: 14
  travels of, among the Catawba,
    22: 71
  Wateree visited by, 22: 81
Lawsuit illustrated in Fragment VI of
  Humboldt Collection, 28: 193 ff.
Laxayifk, general term for Yakutat
  country and people, 39: 89
Layard, Edgar L., on digging stick in
  South Africa, 2: 12
Laymon, 44: 2
Laytonville, 78: 155, 212
Lazarus, S. P., cited on bones of the
  feet, 62: 91
Le Beam, spared by Natech, 43: 220
Le Blanc, plantation on Yazoo, 43:
    333
Le Boeuf Court Queue, death of, 83:
    72
Le Jeune, Father J. M. R.
acknowledgment to, 15: vii
inventor, editor, reporter, printer, and publisher of "Kamloops Wawa," 15: vii, 45-50
Le Maréchal de Ségoula, 43: 189
Le Marin, a French frigate, 43: 189
Le Marin, Journal of
as an authority, 43: 26
description of Bayougoula village in,
43: 26, 276 f.
on Iberville's visit to Houma, 43:
287
Le Moyne, errors in drawing of,
73: 345
Le Page du Pratz, see Du Pratz.
Le Petit
as an authority, 43: 4, 6
on Koron defeats, 43: 331
on Natchez, 43: action during and after massacre,
226-232
belief in future existence, 180 f.
cabin of chief, 61
characteristics of, 242
death and funeral of Tattooed-
Serpent, 143-149
funeral ceremonies of female sun,
142 f.
government, 102 f.
harvest feasts, 122 f.
marrige customs, 96 f.
peace treaties, 135 f.
powers of shamans, 177 f.
ransom demanded for prisoners,
236
spirits, 174
wars, 124 f.
on Natchez-French hostilities, 43:
294
on Taensa temple, 43: 164, 166, 269
Le Ray, Charles
Hidatsa described by, 83: 74
Mandan burials described by, 83:
65 f.
reference to Arikara in Journal of,
77: 168
Le Sueur
in war against Natchez, 43: 235, 243 f.
leader of Choctaw, 43: 237
on location of Tunica, 43: 308
on Natchez force, 43: 248 f.
Le Tigre remains, see Mira Mar re-
main.
Leaching, California Indian, 78: 58, 293, 497, 524, 649, 814
Leaders in war, California Indian, 78:
177, 178, 253, 374, 645, 833
Leading One, songs recorded by,
80: 158, 159, 160, 161, 163
Leaf, John
ceremonial attendant, 95: 4, 9, 11, 17
characterization of, 95: 4
Leaf, John—Continued
head dancer, 95: 17
member of War Chiefs gens, 95:
1
mention of, 95: 9, 11, 19
Leaf, Karuk terms for, 94: 52 f.
League of the Iroquois
date of formation of, 22: 21
formation of, 69: 13, 50
Tutelo representative in, 22: 52
See also Iroquois, League of the.
"League of the Iroquois," by L. H. Mor-
gan, cited, 8: 39
Leap year, theory of, in computing Mex-
ican time, 28: 18 f.
Leather
and skin objects, notes on, 41: 51
Choctaw method of tanning, 48:
11 f.
Leavenworth
caves in vicinity of, 76: 111
establishment of, 77: 184
Leaves
tobacco, described, 94: 53 f.
See also Leaf; names of plants and
trees.
Leavetaking after feast, 79: 87
Leavitt, Dr. G. L., on pathological con-
ditions in Carson School, Nev., 34:
table 9 (facing p. 400)
Leboucq, H.
publishation by, 52: 330
references to, 52: 205 f., 297
Leclerc, Charles, connection of, with Taensa language controversy, 43: 10
Lederer, John
expedition of, in 1670, 22: 25, 26, 34, 53
general information by, on southern tribes, 22: 51
journey of, among the Monacan,
22: 28
on Indian migrations, 8: 41
on origin of the name Monacan, 22:
29
on the Catawba in 1670, 22: 70, 71
on the Eno and Shoocoree, 22: 62,
63
on the Mahoc, 22: 35
on the Manahoa, 22: 21
on the Nahyssan, 22: 40
on the Nuntaneuck or Nuntaly, 22:
36
on the Sara, 22: 57, 58
on the Westo and Stono, 22: 85
on Waterec habitat, 22: 81
visit of, to the Waxhaw, 22: 75
Ledge houses, description of, 41: 6 f.,
24 f.
Lee, J. L., small mounds razed by, 82:
39
Lee, S. L., on Washoe method of arrow-
making, 60: 316
Lee, Willis T.
cited, 54: 27, 65
mention of, 82: 147
Leech, among the Tewa, 56:67
Leech Lake Agency, Minn. (Chippewa) deaf and dumb at, 34:206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34:202, table 9
goiter at, 34:199, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9

tuberculosis at, 34:211, table 9

Leech Lake Reservation conditions at, 45:1
dog feast on, 53:173-180
material collected on, 86:1
scene of ceremony for dying chief, 45:51
social songs on, 45:118-166
songs of, tabulated analysis of, 45:8-11

Legend
Creek, recorded by Bartram, 88:83
of captive song, 80:41
of contest between Old Man Coyote and Cedar Post, 80:72
of origin of Buffalo society, 80:84
of origin of flageolet, 80:80-84
of the black-tailed deer, 80:87 f.
of the Mandan, 80:7
of the moon and the dancers, 80:86 f.
See also Legends; Origin legend.

Legends
ceremony derived from, 93:18
classes of, 86:97
connected with Pawnee mythology, 93:98
of Morning Star, 93:18-22
of the Choctaw, 48:29-35
songs connected with, 90:15-82
See also Legend; Migration legends; Myths and legends; Stories.

Legerdemain, use of, by medicine men, 99:93,94

Legetku, a Wiyot village, 78:115

Leggings
description of, Chippewa, 86:31,37
found in Ruins 2, 5, and 9, 65:100

Legs
deress and ornamentation of, Maya, 28:604 f.
of skeleton, flexed, 74:41
See also Leggings.

Lehaski, a Yuki village, 78:164

Lehmann-Nitsche, Dr. Robert acknowledgment to, 52:vi,239

cited on measurements of femora, 52:307
connections of, with Tetraprothomo find, 52:350

on Arrecifes skull, 52:226-229, 230,231

on Arroyo de Frias finds, 52:205

Lehmann-Nitsche, Dr. Robert—Con.
on Carcarañá bones, 52:184,185,192

on Chocorí skeleton, 52:237 f., 239,241

on Diprothomo skull, 52:338

on Fontezuelas bones, 52:218 f., 220,221,224

on Miramar remains, 52:290,291,293,295,302,303

on Monte Hermoso atlas, 52:359,360,394

on Neochea remains, 52:310

on Ovejero remains, 52:242

on Saladero skeleton, 52:211,213

on Samborombón skeleton, 52:226

on Tetraprothomo argentinus, 52:346 f., 351,359

opinion on age of Argentine finds, 52:11

Patagonian skulls ignored by, 52:196

publications by, 52:vi,389

references to, 52:217,290

Lehua Ituna, taboo-lifting prayer at intermission, 38:126

Leidy, Dr. Joseph
exploration of Pennsylvania caves by, 60:92

on Charleston bones, 33:21

on Hans Lindau remains, 33:56,57

on Natchez pelvic bone, 33:18 f.

on Osprey skull, 33:54,57,58

on teshoas, 60:302

reference to, 52:131

Le ka ta a minor singer, 85:124

a singer, 85:102

a To’kan, 85:124

See also Le ka ta A.

Le ka ta A, 85:146; 89:6

Lekwiltqo language, vocabulary of, 19:42

Lei-anni, a Plains Miwok settlement, 78:444,445

Lelikian, a Maidu settlement, 78:394

Le’lo’o, meaning of, unknown, 78:75

Lema
a Central Pomo settlement, 78:232

location undetermined, 78:547

Lemakma, a Southeastern Pomo settlement, 78:232

Le me ka lta
a head singer, 85:124

a To’kan, 85:124

Lemhi Agency, Idaho (Shoshoni)
epilepsy at, 34:203, table 9 (facing p. 406)
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42:4

pathological conditions at, 34:table 9

spinal curvatures at, 34:208, table 9

tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9
Le mi la e ga, a Ki'ckö, 85: 122, 147
Leokoll, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 231
Lemou, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 115
Lemon Cove, 75: 480
Lemoore, seeds gathered near, 78: 484
Lenapé, see Delaware; Lenape.
Lenape collection, see names of different bones.
Lenape Indians
connection of, with tribes south-west of Appalachian, 62: 115
cranial of, 62: 11
divisions of, 62: 12
extent of, at arrival of the Whites, 62: 13
relation of, to other tribes, 22: 12
remains of, in Delaware Valley, 33: 35, 36, 41 f.
site of cemetery of, 62: 11
territory occupied by, 69: 11
See also Delaware.
L'Épinay, 43: 73 ff., 79
Lencan, 55: 107
Lencan stock, 44: 53, 72, 73, 75, 77, 96
Leni Lenape, see Delaware.
Lenox Library
Algonquian works in, 13: iv
Athapascan works in, 14: vii
books in, 15: viii; 16: vi; 19: viii
Iroquoian works in, 6: iv
Muskogeian works in, 9: iv
Lentils, 55: 107
Léon, Nicolas
Cordova's grammar republished by, 28: 36
in bibliography, 34: 416
Léon y Gama, Antonio de
Fragment II of Mexican picture writings from collection of, 28:
on beginning of Mexican year, 28:
on last five days of Mexican year, 28:
theory of intercalation in Dos Piedras of, 28: 21
tonalamatl of Aubin collection, pages 1 and 2, attributable to,
28: 668
Leopard, see Water panther.
L'Epinay, de, — reference to, 43: 205
Leprosy, absence of, 34: 190
Leptosea astromontana, among the Tewa, 55: 60
Leptolen, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Leptoprospy, indication of, in Munsee facial index, 62: 26
Leptorrhyn, see Nose.
Lepus bairdi, among the Tewa, 56: 17
L. californicus texianus, among the Tewa, 56: 17
L. callotis, among the Tewa, 56: 17
L. campestris, among the Tewa, 56: 17
Lery, on use of fire fan in Brazil, 28: 652
"Les Allemands," a French post, 43: 200
Lesbian, see Berdaches; Transvestites.
Les Ondes Ocasué an Okfuskee town, 73: 246
See also Okfuskee.
Leslie, John, representative of Natchez in Creek "House of Warriors," 43: 254
Letters concerning the Cherokee, 69: 61
Lettuce, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 107, 113
Leucothoe catesbaci, use of, 99: 203, 220
Levels of occupancy, 82: 28, 29
Leverett, Frank, quoted on finds in glacial gravels, 60: 82
Levirate
among the California Indians, 78: 170, 211, 297, 402, 539
among the Fuegians, 63: 165
Lewis, Dr. Albert Buell, cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Lewis, Francis J., on peat bog in England and Scotland, 54: 58 f.
Lewis, Jackson
a modern Creek Indian, 73: 204
informant, 73: 401, 403
Lewis and Clark
description of "race course" by, 61: 319
in bibliography, 34: 416
Journal of, cited as an authority, 61: 3, 193, 312, 314
mound mentioned by, 76: 152
names of, carved on rock, 76: 153
on Arrow Rock, 37: 29
on Indian earthworks, 8: 12
on Pogginoggon, 2: 21
Salishan people met by, in 1804, 16: v
Lewis and Clark Expedition
mention of, 83: 29, 33, 44, 52, 61, 63, 66; 94: 20, 41
villages visited by, 77: 23, 34, 60, 74, 75, 78, 89, 90, 114 f., 124 ff.
Lexicographic influences, discussion of, 40, pt. 1: 49 f.
Leyden Plate, interpretation of, 57: 170, 194-108
Lg. a'naa 'ogaña, Haida myth, 29: 252-263
Lg. o'tg. o, a Haida supernatural being, 29, 207
Liam, identification of, 78: 555
Libby, Dr. O. J., suggestion by, 80: v
Liberty, Fuegian love of, 63: 177
Liberty Township works

circle, 10: 10, 11

general description of, 10: 8-12, 25, 26, 32

measurement of, 10: 25, 26

square, 10: 25, 32

Library of Bishop Museum, contents of, 76: 174

Lice

among the Tewa, 56: 59

method of exterminating, 97: 36

Lichens, among the Pima, 34: 182

among the Tewa, 55: 68

Licking County Agricultural Society, works on fairground of, 10: 13, 19, 20

Lidlipa, a Maidu settlement, 78: 394

Lids

of pottery, 81: 64

stone, 96: 151 f.

Lies with his Eyes peeping in-the-Smoke-Hole

prayer to, 85: 110

See also He-who-lies-with-his-Eyes-peeping - through the - Smoke-Hole.

Liette, Sieur de, reference to, 43: 214

Life

long, what must be done to obtain, 72: 59

value placed upon, 93: 50, 53, 55

Life-Eater, Koasati story of the, 88: 196 f.

Life forms

seldom represented in Coyotlatleco form of pottery, 74: 52

use of, in decoration, 96: 129

See also Animals; Birds; and other living things.

Lifchitz, Dr. Judson, on pathological conditions at Round Valley, Calif., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Light for hunting at night, 45: 86

Lightning

beliefs concerning, 48: 18

house hit with sticks during, 67: 231

how the Klatso were killed by, 26: 231-235

Indian notions concerning, 34: 241, 244

Lightning mouth, reference to, 95: 67, 69

Lignite, button and beads made of, 51: 75

Ligusticum porteri, medicinal plant, Mescalero, 34: 235

Liholih, King, (Kamehameha II), death of, in London, 83: 69

Lihue, fishpond near, 76: 192

Likateka, a Coveta town, 73: 229

Likatiut, 78: 273

Lila'sichma'i, "red-rock-creek," 78: 157

Lile'ek

mention of, 78: 217, 222

practically extinct, 78: 221

short account of, 78: 219, 220

Lilibeque, 78: 554

Lilim, a Coast Yuki place name, 78: 212

Lilium canadense, use of, 99: 128

Lil'mol, a Huchnom place name, 78: 203

Lillooet, see Lilowat.

Lilowat language, works in, 16: 41

Lil-p'in-kem, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212

Lilshikno'm

location of, 78: 161

traditional color of, 78: 166

wars of, 78: 167

Liltamno'm, 78: 165

Lima, N.Y., cemetery at, 71: 87

Lima bean, among the Tewa, 55: 110

Lima-loa, god of mirage, Hawaiian, 38: 79

Limasu, village mentioned by Ranjel, 73: 192

Limbourg, Indian money, value of, 43: 94

Lime

Chitimacha use in coloring cane, 43: 348

tree, medicinal use of, 99: 244

Limekiln Creek, 78: 586

Limestone, use of, in building, 82: 87, 89, 133

Limnodromus griseus scolopaceus, 94: 227

Limo

beginning of, 90: 193

dances during, 90: 75

duration of, 90: 197

mention of, 90: 103

origin of, 90: 38

song of, 90: 74, 75

use of the word, 90: 74

Limoges, Father de

report of murder of, by Tunica, 43: 310

work of, among the Houma, 43: 288 f.

Limrock, caves near, 76: 135, 136

Limu

identified with Santa Cruz, 78: 555

mention of, 78: 554

Limun, 78: 554

Li na

head singer, 85: 102

mention of, 85: 146

Li na da

affiliations of, 89: 6

mention of, 89: 5

Linas, A., in bibliography, 34: 416

Lincoln, President, 100: 13

Lincoln, Harry

acknowledgment to, 85: 101, 121; 87: 3

assistance rendered by, 72: 9; 89: 1; 95: 6, 47

Fox texts obtained from, 72: 73, 74, 75, 77

information furnished by, 89: 3, 4, 5, 6
Lincoln, Harry—Continued
mention of, 87: 6, 7, 8; 95: 50
text dictated by, 55: 1, 55
Lincoln County, Maine, pit graves found in, 71: 15
Linden, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 18, 80
Lindenwood College, manuscript journal in possession of, 77: 90
Lindley, Dr. John S., on diseases of Hupa, 34: 214, 219, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Lindsay, 78: 470
Lineage names
for men, 97: 62
for women, 97: 12, 62
meaning of, 97: 13
Lineages
Diegueño, list of, 97: 11
Kamia, 97:
association of, with songs, 63
exogamous, 12
localization of, 12, 15
patrilineal, 12
Line Creek, location of Chakchiuma, 43: 295
Lines
break in, explanation of, 96: 134; 109: 131
curved, decoration by, 51: 69
incised, on culinary vessels, 100: 122
on exterior of vessels, 96: 134 f.
used in band decoration, 96: 130
See also Parallel lines.
Linguistic stops, occurrence of, 40, pt. 1: 77
Linguistic classification, importance of, 43: 1 f.
Linguistic families
of North America north of Mexico, 40, pt. 1: 82 f.
uncertainty of definition of, 40, pt. 1: 58
See also Linguistic stocks.
Linguistic method of study, importance of, 94: 1
Linguistic phenomena, unconscious character of, 40, pt. 1: 67-73
Linguistic stocks
of arid area, 60: 112
of Georgia-Florida area, 60: 102
of Great Plains and Rocky Mountain area, 60: 110
of Middle Andean-Pacific area, 60: 136
of Middle and Lower Mississippi Valley area, 60: 105
of Middle Mexican area, 60: 125
of North Atlantic area, 60: 90
of North Mexican area, 60: 124
of Upper Mississippi and Great Lakes area, 60: 108
of West Indian area, 60: 145
See also Languages; Linguistic families
Lin Kins, John T., acknowledgment to, 94: 13
Linn Creek, cave formerly near, 76: 91
Linney, Charles E., cited, 54: 36
Linn's Valley, 78: 479
Lintels built in mortar, 51: 35
Linton, Prof. Ralph
pottery found by, 81: 38
reference to, 92: 13, 14
Linum usitatissimum, medicinal use of, 99: 243
Linville, Va., aboriginal remains near, 23: 37
Lion
blamed for giving up sacred pipes, 11: 46
letter of, to Battiste Deroin and Oto chiefs, 11: 49
letter of, to Mrs. Mary Canfield, 11: 81
Lion (1)
Chitimacha clan, 43: 349
Chitimacha clan, story, 43: 354
Lion (2)
and grizzly bear, Cochiti tale, 98: 142, 142 ff.
and the boy, Creek story, 88: 70 ff.
Lion Tower
description of, 70: 55
ground plan of, 70: 55
Lipan
Artemisia dracunculoides used by, 34: 238
beds of, 34: 32
belong to Athapascan family, 14: vi
childbirth among the, 34: 58
folk medicine of the, 34: 235
location of the, 34: 8
mention of the, 44: 45
physical affinities of the, 34: 13
population of the, 34: 5
treatment of newborn child by, 34: 74
Lips, snacking of, good form among Omaha, 40, pt. 1: 68
Liquidambar, an Indian remedy, 43: 84
L. stypraciflua, medicinal use of, Choctaw, 48: 23
Liquimyrmyn
mention of, 78: 553
towns of, 78: 554
Liquor
effect of, on Avoyel, 43: 273
effect of, on Houma, 43: 290
introduction of, among the Sewee, 22: 78
use of, among Indians, 77: 75
See also Alcoholic drinks.
Liriodendron tulipifera, use of, 99:177, 286, 288
Lishuikatchowa, Habe-napo settlement at, 78:229
Lislique, 44:76
Linsayu-k, signification of, 78:444
Lista, R., publication by, 52:390
Litafatcbi, an Upper Creek town, 73:285
Little
mention of, 85:103
See also Peters, Jim.
Littleness in translation vs. fidelity, 35:85
Literature
list of, Mayan, 57:xv f.
of American antiquities, 60:xvii
See also Bibliography; Explorers.
Little Buffalo, painter of warriors, 61:330
Little Butte Creek, Shasta territory at, 78:285 f.
Little Carp, death of, 53:113
Little Colorado, Upper, reference to pottery of, 100:146
Little Colorado region, culture of, 92:7
Little Colorado River
culture in valleys of, 35:28
drainage of, 35:7
in Pueblo area, 92:2
Little Colorado Valley
a ceramic area, 41:34, 35, 36 f.
pottery from, 41:31, 34, 38
Little Conjuror, songs by, 61:286, 287
Little Corn, reference to, 53:113
Little Cow Creek, affluent of, 78:339
Little Crow
a singer, 80:1
death of, 80:1, 56
mention of, 80:112, 138:83:18
references to, 53:123, 127
songs recorded by, 80:51, 131, 142
Little Dog, a Piegian Indian, 77:90
Little Dry Creek, 78:481
Little Eagle (1), 53:91
Little Eagle (2)
Tsimshian tale, 27:169-187
Tsimshian tale, abstract of, 27:241 f.
Little Falls, Minn., finds at, 60:84
Little Felon, Tlingit myth, 39:177-180
Little Fingers, see He-who-got-supernatural-power-from-his-Little-Finger.
Littlefutchi, see Litafatchi.
Little Green Man, description of, 75:127 f.
Little Harry, 85:103
Little Illibii, 73:259
Little Houmas, village, note on, 43:290
Little Jim, a singer, 75:17, 18
Little Lake, Northern Pomo settlement at, 78:290
Little-Mouth Cave, 76:138
Little Oakchoy players, a part of the Alabama, 73:197
Little Osage, an Osage band, 77:98
Little Osage River, Osage villages in valley of, 77:99
Little Osage Village
location of, 37:6
mention of, 83:56
Little People
beliefs concerning, 99:25
the cause of accidents, 99:18
Little Piney
cave near, 76:40
cave on, 76:23, 34
mound on, 76:24
village site on, 76:34
Little Raven
Mandan chief, 83:66
village of, 77:48, 49, 50
Little Red Men, belief in, 99:23, 24
Little River
mention of, 78:14, 116
Northern Pomo settlement on, 78:230
Little River Women Society
age of members of, 80:97
ceremony of, 80:99 f.
origin of, 80:97
songs of, 80:10, 101-107
Little Salt Lake, variations in, 82:36
Little Sawokli, description of, by Hawkins, 73:142, 175
Little Six, 53:127
Little Soldier, name of Sioux chief, 83:29
Little Stony Creek
mention of, 78:229, 356
Wintun settlement on, 78:355
Little Sun, Kutenai tale of the, 59:248-261
Little Taënsa
identified with Avoyel, 43:17, 20
See also Taënsa.
Little Tohoma
population of, 73:425
probably the Naniaba, 73:164
Little Tulsa, the seat of Alexander McGillivray, 73:242
Little Ufala
mention of, 73:261
See also Ufaua.
Little Warrior, work for, 11:107
Little Wetumpka, on the Coosa, 73:206
Little Wolf, story told by, 86:104
Little Wyandotte cave, 76:111
Little yellow mouse and the owl, Kosasati story, 88:198
Littrell Tower, see Lion Tower.
Liturgy of Kuahu, not rigid, 38:21
Live coal, named, 11:95
Liver, diseases of the, 34:188, 191
Liver leaf, use of, 99:209, 252
Liverpool Museum, objects from collection of, 64:13
Livingstone, Ariz., ruins near, 35:82
Livai-to, name of a Wintun place, 78:356
Llamas, identification of, 78: 555

Lizard
big, Alabama story of, 88: 153
Hitchiti story of, 88: 96
monster, Creek story of, 88: 26
monster, Hitchiti story of, 88: 96
monster, Koasati story of, 88: 196
sickness caused by, 99: 90, 98
See also Hunter; Lizards.

Lizards among the Tewa, 56: 10, 47
dried, probably regarded as potent
"medicine," 51: 56
eating of, 73: 359
great variety of, in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
See also Lizard.

L'Kuñgen, see Songish.

Llama
among the Tewa, 56: 6
wool of, 7: 7

Llamapas, miscopying of word for
Yamasee, 73: 96, 100
Llamaricas, 44: 25, 29
Lloyd, E., in bibliography, 34: 417
Lloyd, Dr. Henry B., on pathological
conditions at Uinta agency, Wash.,
34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Loachapoka
mention of, 73: 246
See also Lutcapoga.

Loasau, probable location of, 78: 478

Lobelia cardinalis
cultivation of, 99: 91
use of, 99: 210
L. spicata, use of, 99: 226

Locchiocha, a Seminole town, 73: 411

Lockhart, Sam, Pascaugoula descendant,
43: 31 f.

Locking device of Cliff dwellers, 82: 101

Lock's Cave, 76: 112

Locallomi, a source of California place
name, 78: 806

Locomotion of Indian children, 34: 129

Locoma, a source of California place
name, 78: 806

Locust (1), wood of, used for making
bow, 55: 48

Locust (2)
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59:
1 ff., 3 ff.
ant, and the katydid, Biloxi story,
47: 38

Locust Boy, Cochiti tale of, 98: 85

Locusts among the Tewa, 56: 59
prized as food by Pueblo Indians,
54: 19
See also Locust (2).

Lodge
and scaffold burial, combination of,
83: 42
burials, 83: 11, 12, 36, 41, 42, 78 f.
for making tiswin, 90: 152

Lodge—Continued
sites near quarries, 60: 203
sites on Long's Hill, 76: 150 ff.
See also Earth lodge; Lodges.

Lodge Boy
and Thrown-away, Alabama story,
88: 133 f.
and Thrown-away, Natchez stories,
88: 222-226, 227-230

Lodges
birchbark, description of, 86: 27
for use in Mide', 45:
arrangement of, in ceremony
for dying chief, 52
arrangement of, in initiation
ceremony, 39
construction of, 36
Mide', 86: 92
of head drummer, 86: 112
peaked, description of, 86: 26 f.
use of tops of, 86: 5, 120, 177
used by men in eagle's camp, 80:
65
See also Bark-covered lodges;
Ceremonial lodge; Earth lodge;
Grass lodge; Habitations;
Houses; Log houses; Mat-cover-
ered lodge; Mide'/wigan; Skin
lodge; Thatched lodge; Tipis;
Trader's lodge; Wigwam.

Loess
as evidence of antiquity of bones,
52: 193
description of, 52: 24 f.
petrographic study of, 52: 55
specimens of, description of, 52:
74, 82 ff., 86 ff., 94

Loew, Oscar
on Jemez Plateau, 54: 48
on ruins in New Mexico, 54: 47

Logan, Dr. Charles J., on diseases of
Navaho, 34: 216, table 9 (facing p.
406)

Logan, J. H., on location of Congaree
village, 22: 80

Loganberry, among the Tewa, 55: 116

Logan County, Ky., reconnaissance in,
76: 122

Log cabins
built by the Cree, 77: 18
of the Delaware, 77: 42
See also Lodges; Log houses.

Log houses
construction of, 77: 48
of Fox Indians, 77: 38
of Sioux chief, 77: 39
of the Creeks, 69: 78
of upright posts, 77: 48, 49, 50
See also Log cabins.

Logintó, probable identification of,
78: 124, 125

Logóboñ'í
and Txi'msem, myth of, 27: 7-24
and Txi'msem, myth of, abstract
of, 27: 236

Logroño, massacre at, 79: 1
Logs

use of, in burials, 83: 2, 15, 43, 64

See also Wood.

Loguane, see Equale.

Loin cloth, details of weaving of, 91: 82-88

Loire, de la, —

escort of Taënsa to Mobile, 43: 271

resistance at massacre, 43: 226

warnings of Natchez treachery by, 43: 193-196

Lok-noma, a Wappo settlement, 78: 219

Lokschumpa, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Lolokono, see Sinkyone.

Lol-sel, "the tobacco-people," 78: 356

Lompoc, a source of California place name, 78: 596

Lo na wa li ga

a humming in the Bird dance, 89: 6

mention of, 89: 5

Lone Butte, pictographs observed at, 82: 12, 60

Loneliness, songs expressing, 80: 53, 55, 56, 57

Lone Man

dream of, of thunderbird, 61: 159 f.

in Custer massacre, 61: 91

informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 91

narrative concerning sacred stone by, 61: 214, 216, 217

narrative of White Buffalo Calf pipe by, 61: 63

participant in Sun dance, 61: 91

prayer by, 61: 216

songs by, 61: 160, 162, 163, 165, 168, 169, 215, 216

statement of, concerning Sun dance, 61: 92

statement of, concerning thunderbirds, 61: 161, 163, 164, 167

Lone Mountain

caves near, 35: 86

paintings near, 35: 86

pictographs near, 35: 86

ruins on, 35: 85

Lone Pine, N. Mex., ruins at, 35: 58

Lonewolf, a Kiowa chief, 84: 1

Lonewolf, Delos

acknowledgment to, 84: 1

Kiowa name of, 84: 62, 93, 112, 133, 252

mention of, 84: 167

word recorded from, 84: 22

Long, J., in bibliography, 34: 425

Long, Lee, contact on farm of, 23: 45

Long, M., stone mounds on farm of, 23: 57

Long, M. C., cited in connection with

Lansing skeleton, 33: 47, 48

Long, Philip, mounds on farm of, 23: 45

Long, Maj. Stephen H.

expedition under command of, 77: 47, 157

game described by, 93: 99

on Fox village, 69: 44

Long Beach, Gabriélino village near, 78: 621

Long count

date fixing in, 57: 147-151, 240-245

nature of, 57: 60-63

See also Chronology.

Long Expedition, 83: 18, 50, 54

Long Hair, a Crow Indian, grief expressed by, 83: 78

Long Horse, burial of, 83: 79

Longhouse

among the Tutelo, 22: 52

at Onondaga, 60: 52

mention of, 51: 65, 74

older than Cliff Palace, 51: 70

of the Narranganset, 69: 21

Long H Ranch

archaeological investigations of, 100: 1, 14 f.

brief history of, 100: 14

origin of the name, 100: 14

pioneering parties near, 100: 12

region of, description of, 100: 5

settlement of region of, 100: 14

Spanish explorations near, 100: 10

Long Island, habitations of, 69: 19, 28

Long Island language, works in, 13: 315

Long King, an Oconee chief, 73: 390

"Long-nosed Spirit," Chitimacha, 43: 355

Long's Hill

the site of Gilder's discovery, 76: 157

See also Gilder Mound.

Long Valley

mention of, 78: 212, 270, 356, 357

probable occupancy of, 82: 53

Long Valley Creek, 78: 301, 570

Longyear, J. M., funds contributed by, 65: 13

Lono

a Hawaiian major god, 38: 17, 18

24, 71, 217

Capt. Cook worshiped as, 38: 18

cult of, 38: 18

human sacrifice not offered on altar of, 38: 18

See also Gods (of the hula).

Lounche, a Gualde Indian, 73: 83

Looking Elk, statement of, concerning Alo'wanpl ceremony, 61: 70

Looking glass, bowl of water used as, by ancient Haida, 29: 225

Lookout Mountain, caves on west slope of, 76: 138

Lo'olego, fish dam built at, 78: 14, 57

Loom

indications of, 100: 29 f.

not discovered, 7: 7
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100 239

Loom loopholes cut in sandstone, 65: 70
Loom loops in floor of kiva, Ruin 7, 65: 50
in floor of kiva 2, Ruin 8, 65: 60
Loom weights, articles probably used for, 65: 125
Loom clan or totem, 45: 142
Loosestrife, use of, 99: 254, 307
Lopez, Fray Baltazar letters of, 73: 337
missionary to San Pedro, 73: 89
reference to, 73: 15
Lord of the Head, rights of, 79: 29
Lords of the Cycle, Maya, 28: 493
Lords of the Night, Maya, 28: 18
Loreauville, once site of Atakapa village, 43: 361
Loretto, 44: 2
Lorrillard City inscriptions of, 18: 15, 55
See also Menche.
Los Alamitos, 78: 637
Los Angeles County Gabrielson group in, 78: 620
game of "hararienar" in, 2: 16, 17
Los Cerillos turquoise mines, 60: 271
Los Coyotes, 78: 694
Los Dolores, 44: 7
Loskiel, George Henry cited on Lenape in New Jersey, 62: 13
cited on native pottery, 8: 23
in bibliography, 34: 425
Los Lentes Valley, ruins in, 35: 61–70
Los Muertos, mortuary customs at, 35: 10
Los Nietos, 78: 638
Lospe, a source of California place names, 78: 806
Los Reyes, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12
Lost Canyon, cliff houses in, 70: 40
Lost elk hunters, see Elk hunters.
Lost Hill cairn on, 76: 84
description of, 76: 25
Los Trigos, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 82
Lost River mention of, 78: 305, 318
Modoc village on, 78: 319
Lost seal hunters, see Seal hunters.
Lost Tribes of Israel, supposed analogies with aborigines, 60: 14
Los Tuleares, location of, 78: 476
Lotus wrightii, addition to tesseino, 34: 27
Loubois, Le Chevalier de, expedition of, against Natchez, 43: 235–239, 241
Loucheux language, works in, 14: 55
Loud, L. L. acknowledgment to, 78: viii
map given by, 78: 115
Louette, escape of, 43: 227
Loughridge, Rev. R. M., acknowledgment to, 9: v
Louis, José, death of, 99: 121
Louis County, Va., mound in, 71: 128
Louischitas, name for Washita, 43: 251
Louisiana bear-hunting in, methods of, 43: 67 ff.
Choctaw burial customs in, 71: 100
crania, facial index of, 62: 20
crania, palatal index of, 62: 30
deer hunting in, methods of, 43: 69 ff.
establishment of colony of, 73: 159
location of Tunica, 43: 306
lower, game abundant in, 48: 9
maize and tobacco growing in, 43: 73 ff.
mound and prehistoric works in, 12: 102 ff.
wattlework and earth structures in, 69: 99
Louisiana, Mo., "Indian House" near, 37: 75–81
Louisiana Purchase, change of conditions due to, 77: 184
Louisiana tribes friendly with French, 43: 193
works on, 43: 3–7
See also tribal names.
Louis le Blanc, Pascagoula chief, residence of, 43: 305
Louison, Atakapa informant of Gatschet, 68: 10
Loupelousas, name for Opelousa, 43: 363
Loups tribe, 43: 261
Lousewort, use of, 99: 275
Loutre River, ancient works on, 37: 80
Love charms formula used for, 99: 154
of the Chippewa, 86: 108
See also Charms.
Love charm songs, 45: 88–92
Loveland, Ohio, chipped-stone blade from, 60: 82
Love motif in hula songs, 38: 8
Lover injuries inflicted to prove devotion of, 38: 49
slaughter, Haida myth, 29: 348–351
the rejected, Haida myth, 29: 354 ff.
the rejected, Tlingit tale, 39: 243 ff.
Love's Cave, 76: 120
Love songs accidentals in, 53: 6
description of, 53: 16, 17, 41 ff.
Fox society, 50: 126
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 53: 216–228, 244–247
Love songs—Continued
modern Indian, 93: 93 f., 96, 97
Red Lake Reservation, 45: 182–186
resemblances to other song groups,
53: 53 ff.
rhythmic units, 53: 225 ff.
tabulated analysis of 180, 45: 8–11
Waba' cling village, 53: 280 ff., 288 ff.
words of, 53: 2
See also Songs.
Lovisato, D., publication by, 52: 390
Low-caste name, origin of a, Tlingit
myth, 39: 309 ff.
Lower Bayou La Fourche, Houma, 43: 291
Lower Brulé Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goiter, at, 34: 200, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
morbidly at, from tuberculosis,
42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34:
table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208,
table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Lower Brulé Sioux
epilepsy among the, 34: 204
spinal curvatures of, 34: 209,
table 9
Lower Chinook, the b-, m- or w-sound
in, 40, pt. 1: 17
Lower Creeks
attack of, on San Carlos de los
Chacatos, 73: 135
called Coweta, 73: 225
expedition of, against Yamasee,
73: 103
list of tribes of, 73: 189
location of, 73: 216
of Bartram, really Seminole, 73:
134
peace made between Apalachee and,
73: 119
removal of, 73: 101
towns, 73: 131
Lower Eufaula, population of, 73: 435
"Lower House" of Aztec Spring Ruin,
70: 25, 27
Lower Jaw, Munsee
breadth of, below the medium, 62:
26
measurements of, 62: 31
mention of, 62: 43
table of, 62: 31
Lower Kalispel
pathological conditions of, 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, 34: table 9
Lower Klamath Lake
mention of, 78: 305
Modoc village on, 78: 319
Lower Lake
lake population on, 78: 226
mention of, 78: 224, 272
Southeastern Pomo settlement on,
78: 232
Lower Miocene, human remains referred
to, 52: 12
Lower Mohawk Castle, site of, 69: 51
Lower Pima, mention of, 44: 4–8, 11,
18, 29, 31, 32, 35, 36
Lower Point au Chien, Houma, 43: 291
Lower Saura Town of 1700, 22: 59
Lower Tarahumare, 44: 9
Lower Yankton Sioux
deaf and dumb among, 34: 207,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy among, 34: 203, 204, table 9
pathological conditions of, 34:
table 9
population of, 34: table 9
tuberculosis among, 34: 210, table 9
Lower Yufale
where located, 73: 261
See also Lower Eufaula.
Low Horn, a Piegza chief, 77: 30
Lowie, Dr. Robert H.
cited, 67: 72, 100
cited as an authority, 61: 285, 315,
318, 320, 325
concerning night dance, 61: 479
concerning shuffling-feet dance,
61: 477
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
mention of grass dance by, 61: 469
reference to, 61: 167
song recorded by, 80: 96
statement of, concerning Buffalo
society, 61: 285
tradition related to, 80: 47
Lowrie, Rev. John C., letter to, from
Two Crows and other Omahas, 11:
34
Low-walta village, a Seminole town,
73: 406
Loyowisa, a Central Miwok settlement,
78: 445
Lozières, Baudry de
on Aroyel, 43: 273
on Bayogoula, 43: 279
on certain allied tribes, 43: 30
Lubbock, Sir John, see Avebury Lord.
Luca, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Lucas, F. A., expert on animal bones,
76: 128
Luckenhoff, John, cave on farm of,
76: 94
Lucuyumu, 78: 554
Ludlow exploring party, 77: 70
Luiseño
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 865
Luiseno—Continued

divisions of, 78:577
general account of, 78:648-688
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78:877
Luiseno-Cahuilla, 78:577
Luhan, 52:183
Lulimal, a Plains Miwok settlement, 78:444
Lullabies, Indian, 90:212
Lumatl, 78:877
Lummis, Carl

cited on Tarahumare, 34:25, 250, 251, 256
cited on Tepecano, 34:251
cited on walking of Indian infants, 34:86
in bibliography, 34:414,417
Lumi language, worked in, 16:44
Lummi, Dr. Charles F., cooperation of, 30, pt. 2:ii
Lumpwood society

derivation of the name, 80:108
Hitatsa age society, 80:108
Luna, Tristan de, expedition of, 73:290
Luna, N. Mex.
pit houses near, 82:8
reference to pottery from, 100:127,139
ruins near, 35:18,50 ff., 79
Lunalilo, William, king of Hawaiian islands, 38:100 f.
Luna Valley, N. Mex., ruins in, 35:58-61
Lund, P. W.
connection of, with Lagoa Santa
finds, 52:153-165, 171,175,181,183
publications by, 52:390
references to, 52:170,179
work of, in caves of Brazil, 60:93
Lund's collection, report on, 52:165-176
Lung disorders
prevalence of, 34:173
See also Pneumonia; Tuberculosis
(pulmonary).
Lun-ham-ga Town, an Abihka town, 73:254
Lupine, among the Tewa, 55:57
Lupinus aduncus, among the Tewa, 55:57
Lupus, among the Zuñi, 34:181
Luray, Va., workshop at, 60:334
Luschan, von,—
on Diprothomo platensis, 52:341
on Tetraprothomo femur, 52:361
Luspen,—letter of Upton Henderson to, 11:12
Lustration, a purification ordeal, 90:187
Lustuhatchee, a Muskogee town, 73:285

Lutcapoga
a Tulsa branch, 73:245
Okfuskee Indians at, 73:248
population of, 73:435
Lütken, Chr. Fr.
on Lagoa Santa finds, 52:154,160,171 f.,175 f.
publications by, 52:390
Lutra canadensis, among the Tewa, 56:23
L. canadensis sonora, among the Tewa, 56:23
Lutreola vison energumenos, among the Tewa, 56:23
Luttrel, Dr. W. McM., agent, cited on abortion and crime, Mescalero, 34:164,168
Lutuami
culture of, 78:335
mention of, 78:319,334
population of, by speech, 78:886
Lutuanian stock
Klamath Lakes composed wholly of, 78:913
tribes of, 78:318
Luwak, John
a singer, 93:xvii
characterization of, 93:xvii
dreams described by, 93:63 f.
mention of, 93:24
song explained and recorded by, 93:111 f.
war dance song of, 93:62
Luxembourg Memoir
as an authority, 43:3,6
on Natchez decline in population, 43:39
on Natchez divorce, 43:95
on Natchez government, 43:100
on Natchez head-flattening, 43:54 f.
on Natchez immortality, 43:181
on Natchez ornamentation, 43:54 f.
on Natchez prostitution, 43:94
on Natchez shaman, 43:178 f.
Lycaenophy, see Tiger; Wolf.
Lycium andersoni, medicinal plant, 34:232,241,246
L. fremonti, food plant, 34:262,265
L. pallidum, among the Tewa, 55:47
Lycurus phleoides, among the Tewa, 55:64
Lyell, Sir Charles
Lake Monroe bones mentioned by, 33:19
on Natchez pelvic bone, 33:16 ff.
Lymnaea, among the Tewa, 56:61
L. desidiosa, among the Tewa, 56:63
L. obrussa, among the Tewa, 56:63
L. palustris, among the Tewa, 56:63
Lynx
and panther, Kathlamet myth, 26: 90-97
abstract of, 26: 255
Lynx children, Kutenai tale of the, 59: 118, 119
Lyon, Caleb, on arrowheadmaking, 60: 299
Lyon, Dr. M. W., Jr.
acknowledgment to, 48: 4
identification of gopher's teeth by, 33: 91
on prehistoric mammal remains, 35: 75
Lyon's Bluff, Chakchiuma stronghold, 43: 295
Lyons Canyon, 78: 618
Lysimachia quadrifolia, use of, 99: 254, 307
Ma‘awor
number of houses at, 78: 116
Wiyot village, 78: 115
Mabila
a Mobile province, 73: 152
See also Mobile.
Mac
a division of Maya year, 28: 43;
57: 45
mention of, 57: 51, 141, 142, 147,
181, 206, 243
Macalister, Dr. A., on human atlas, 52:
364, 367, 368
quoted, 2: 14
Macamo, 78: 554
Maca³
and Heqaga-sabé, letter of Ictaabi
to, 11: 79
See also Gahige.
Maca³skä, letter of, to Seda³-sabé, 11:
92
Macapal
 carried by children, causing bow-legs, 64: 16
description of use of, 61: 15
habits acquired by constant carry- ing of, 64: 16
weighted with stones as counter- poise in traveling, 64: 16
Macarisqui, synonym for Nombre de
Dios de Amacarisse, 73: 96
Macaw, among the Tewa, 56: 45
MacCauley, Rev. Clay
description of house in Everglades by, 69: 82
in bibliography, 34: 417
Máck-sk, name used for Onas by Spegazzini, 63: 49
Maccou
appearance of name in Spanish ac- counts, 73: 50
location of tribe, 73: 49
name applied to province, 73: 18
possibly the Yamacraw, 73: 18
See also Eseamaucu.
MacCurdy, Prof. George Grant
investigation of "fossil" man of
Vero by, 66: 23
study by, of artifacts found at
Vero, 66: 63
Macdonald, —
letter of Jenug-zi to, 11: 107
work for, 11: 107
Machaba, a Timucua town, 73: 112,
326
Macham, 97: 63, 64
Machapunga Indian, habitat of, 22: 7
Machete, use of, as tool and weapon,
64: 28
Mack, Charles, a singer, 75: 17, 18
Mackenzie, Alexander, Cree burial cus-
toms described by, 83: 6
Mackinaw Island, trading post at, 86:
140
Mactura aurantiaca, among the Tewa,
55: 68
Macoyahui; Macoyahuy, 44: 18, 31
Maculixochie, buildings at, 28: 298 ff.
Mad Bear, an Assiniboine chief, 83: 49
Mad Chief's grandson, story of, 93:
116 ff.
Maddren, Dr. Edith L., on pathological
conditions at Fort Mohave, Ariz.,
81: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Maddux, Mrs. Phoebe, information ob-
tained from, 94: 2
Madehsi, an Achamawi division, 78:
307
Madeline Island, trading post on, 86:
140
Madeline Plains, 78: 306
Madison County, N.Y., native cemeteries
in, 71: 71
Madison County, Va., steatite quarry in,
23: 36
Madisonville, Ohio, chipped stone from,
60: 82
Ma’digigi’Jig
on Chippewa war charm, 53: 77
on training of young warriors, 53:
84 ff.
reference to, 53: 60
Mad River
in Wiyot territory, 78: 112
Jumping dance by Wiyot on, 78:
61, 118
mention of, 78: 113, 115, 141, 143,
145, 352
number of houses in towns on,
78: 116
Mad River Gap, 78: 117
Madunda
in Pomo mythology, 78: 270
meaning of, unknown, 78: 183
Magenesito, tribal name, Margry, 43:
337
Magic
among the California Indians,
78: 4, 41, 69, 440, 529, 645, 850
among the Fuegians, 63: 154, 155,
159 f.
Magic—Continued
homeopathic, among the Tlingit, 39: 58
Magidins, artistic work of, 86: 190
Ma gi ke tta wi, affiliations of, 89: 6
Ma gi la na da
a singer, 85: 146
See also Ma gi la na da A.
Ma gi la na da A, a Kie'ké and flute player, 55: 124
Magneto Cove quarries, 60: 198, 199
Magnolia acuminata, use of, 99: 298
M. grandiflora, itching cured by bark of, 48: 23
Magpie, among the Tewa, 56: 39
Maguey, liquors made from, 34: 20
Magnaquis, 44: 25, 28, 29
Maguire, Don
acknowledgment to, 82: 3
collection made by, 82: 5
evacuations made by, 82: 5, 54
mounds observed by, 82: 15, 38, 40, 42
opinion of, concerning mounds, 82: 14
pictographs reported by, 82: 42
Mahalal, location of, 78: 552
Mahaskahod, an Indian camp, 22: 20
Mahawha, village of the Anahami, 77: 125
Mahechonala, see Tangibao.
Mahechonalauna, see Tangibao.
Mahelchel, name of a group, 78: 232
Mahele, division of a song, 38: 58
Mahican Tribe
territory occupied by, 69: 11
villages of, 69: 26
See also Mohegan.
Mahi, see Tuhl.
Máhlemút language, vocabulary of, 1: 63
Mahoc
an unidentified tribe, 22: 29
general description of, 22: 35
mention of, by Lederer, 22: 21, 30
Mahoning, mountain, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 45
Mahoning River, stone graves on the, 8: 27, 28
Mahto-Tatonka, burial of daughter of, 83: 36
Maicaa
a Timucua town, 73: 321, 326
settled by Yamasee, 73: 339
Malaveta, in California Indian mythology, 78: 791
Maiconeras, 44: 39
Maidenhair, use of, in basketry, 94: 103
See also A. diantum.
Maiden's leap, legend of, 61: 494
Maidu
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 391-411
Northern, tobacco among, 94: 29
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
Maidu—Continued
population of, in mission area, 78: 885
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78: 876
Maidu language, distribution and dialects of, 40, pt. 1: 683 f.
Maiera, see Mayara.
Maikoa, a narcotic drink, 79: 2, 3, 55
Maille-lau-li, 38: 92
Maille-pakha, 38: 92
Mainños (Elder)
diagram of path of life drawn by, 45: 24
initiation ceremony described by, 45: 25
on leader of initiation ceremony, 45: 37 f.
Mainños (Younger)
doctor songs recorded by, 45: 119, 121, 122
initiation ceremony described by, 45: 25
narrative of song by, 45: 126 f.
on origin of his "special medicine"
songs, 45: 119
songs by, 45: 30, 31, 34, 35, 40-43, 81, 106-110, 138, 157
story of, 45: 110
Maine
mound, shell heaps and ancient remains in, 12: 104
pit graves in, 71: 15
tribes dwelling in, 69: 10
Maine settlement, description of, by
Champlain, 69: 19
Mainí'ган
on herb bi'jikwìck', 53: 63 f., 65
reference to, 53: 60
Maiz, 44: 47
Maize
among the Tewa, 55: 107
chief food of ancient inhabitants, 41: 50
cultivation of, 73: 359
embedded in so-called lava, 54: 21
Guiana, method of making bread from, 91: 18
See also Corn.
Maize God, Maya, nature of, 57: 18
Majewski, E., on Argentine finds, 52: 394
Major and minor tonality, 61: 40
Major thirds
large proportion of, in Ute songs, 75: 52
See also Intervals.
Major tonality, higher percentage in, of Ute songs, 75: 52
Major triad, in ceremonial songs, 45: 63
Makah
habitat of the, 19: vii
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Makah language, works in, 19: 45
Makahmoe  
a Southern Pomo settlement, 78: 233  
mention of, 78: 237
Maka-kwu, 38: 92  
Maka-lé, a mythical fish-tree, 38: 17
Makalli', the Pleiades, 38: 17
Makatati, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Malaca, a Timucua town, 73: 326  
Malacara skeletons  
Hrdlička's examination of, 52: 280-287
See also Arroyo del Moro remains.
Malaka, a Wintun place name, 78: 356
Malachahili, a Wappo settlement, 78: 220
Maland, see Perquymaland.  
Malar bones, Munsee cranial, 62: 42
Malaria  
among the Apache, 34: 178
among the Navaho, 34: 180
among the Opata, 34: 184
among the Tarahumare, 34: 250
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
among the Yuma, 34: 184
anemia in latter stages of, 34: 187
chief scourge of Yucatan and British Honduras, 64: 36
effect of, on spleen, 34: 188
summary of, 34: 190, 191

treatment of, by sweating, 64: 36
See also Calenturas; Fever; Frios.
Malarial affections.
Malarial affections, Menominee, 42: 10
Malaya, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Malden, Mo., copper plates from, 37: 98
Maldonado, a Spanish explorer, 73: 147
Malecite Indian  
customs of the, 71: 12
habitation of the, 69: 22
See also Maliseet language.
Maler, Teobert  
cited, 57: 162, 166, 170, 176, 177, 178, 207, 210, 224, 226, 227, 231
investigations by, in Yucatan, 28: 543
on altar 5 at Tikal, 57: 244
Malibu, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Malibu Canyon, 78: 551
Malibu Creek, 78: 621
Malica, see Malacca.
Malignant diseases, summary of, 34: 190
Malinalli, twelfth Mexican day sign, 28: 134
Malinchenos, 44: 45
Maliseet language, works in, 13: 334
Maliti, eagle-down decoration of hair, 91: 71
Malacomes, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Mallery, Col. Garrick  
life work of, 30, pt. 1: v1
on pictographs, 2: 33
pictographs figured by, 82: 59
pictographs noted by, 82: 11, 12, 60
work of, on tribal synonymy, 30, pt. 1: vii
Mallery, Otto T., acknowledgment to, 81: 4
Mallet, Maj. Edmond, acknowledgment to, 15: viii
Malinckrodt, Edward, acknowledgment to, 37: iv
Mallow  
among the Tewa, 55: 11, 70
common, among the Tewa, 55: 61
See also Globemallow; Malva.
Malnutrition  
among the Apache, 34: 179
among the Pima, 34: 184
Malo, David
Hawaiian Antiquities, by, 38: 210
Hawaiian historian. 38: 107 ff.
on Hulas, 38: 31 ff.
Malta, Mo., former Osage village near, 77: 99
Malus matus, use of, 99: 190
See also Apple.
Malva borealis, food plant, Pima, 34: 264
Mam, 44: 65 ff.
Mamasaw, member of Fox organization, 89: 3
Mame, 44: 65 ff.
Mameshishmo, a Yuki village, 78: 163
Mamites, 44: 25, 29
Mammæ, see Breasts.
Manmull Cave, 76: 116
Mammals found at Vero, list of, 66: 33 ff.
Mammillaria grahami, food plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 257
M. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 62
Mammites, 44: 25, 29
Mammoth Cave, Ill., 76: 111
Mammoth Cave, Ky., caves near, 76: 115 ff.
Mammoth Cave, Mo., rumors of, not verified, 76: 20
Man  
age of, in the southwest, 54: 22
and the alligator, Alabama story, 88: 151 ff.
and the deer women, Koasati story, 88: 193
and the eagle, Koasati story, 88: 193
and the ghost, Alabama story, 88: 147
and the owl, Hitchiti story, 88: 94 ff.
Hitchiti story of the alligator that stole a, 88: 95
in Europe, during period of Continental glaciers, 54: 62
Man—Continued
study of, phenomena to be reckoned with, 51: 13
transformed into snake, Kathlamet story, 26: 225–230
transformed into a snake, Kathlamet story, abstract of, 26: 261
who became a snake, Creek stories, 88: 30 f., 31 f., 32 f., 33 f., 34
who became a snake, Hitchiti story, 88: 97 f.
who failed to become a witch, Cochiti tale, 98: 105–108
who married the Bear-woman, Alsea story, 67: 184–191
who rescued his wife by strategy, Alabama story, 88: 154 f.
who treated a ghost, Koasati story, 88: 197 f.
who was abandoned, Tlingit myth, 39: 262–266
who was cruel to animals, Cochiti tale, 98: 128 f.
See also Mankind; Men.
Manatee, population of, in 1669, 22: 28
Managog, identification of, with Manahoac, 22: 20
Manahoac, former habitat of, 23: 33
mortuary customs of, 23: 71
Manahoa Confederacy, general description of, 22: 18
Manahoa Group, named by Capt. John Smith, 69: 16
Ma’akabana’, 11: 100
Manatol, a Habe-napo settlement, 78: 229
Mancha, use of, 31: 75
Manchac
location of Houma, 43: 291
location of Taénsa, 43: 270
reference to, 43: 298
Man Chief
brief account of, 93: 86
prayers, 93: 87
songs belonging to, 93: 86–91
Mancos, Colo., laborers from, 51: 9
Mancos Canyon, ruins in, 41: 2
Mancos region, towers of, 70: 58
Manda’mines, 53: 113
Mandan, N. Dak., 89: 97
Mandan
a Siouan tribe, 77: 2
almost extinct, 80: 13
appearance of, 80: 3
arrival of, in Glider mound region, 33: 98
burials of the, 83: 65–73
customs of, similar to Assinboin, 83: 47, 48
early migration of, 22: 10
gorilla among the, 34: 213, table 9 (facing p. 406)
history of the, 77: 125; 80: 3
Mandan—Continued
mention of the, 2: 17
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
origin myth of the, 83: 66
origin of name, 50: 3
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
settled near Fort Berthold, 77: 147
structures of the, 69: 71
tobacco of the, 94: 36, 42
village of, description of, 80: 4 f.
village sites of, compared with Hidatsa, 77: 146
villages of, 83: 66, 69
villages of, on Missouri River, 69: 70
Mandan Ark, significance of, 43: 175
Mandan language, works in, 5: 48
Mandan songs, resemblance of, to Pawnee, 93: 17
Mandan villages
description of, by Maximilian, 77: 130 ff.
deserted, 77: 124
French expedition to, 77: 122 f.
Indian drawings of, 77: 139
occupied by Arikara, 77: 176
plan of, 77: 181
Mandible, see Lower jaw.
Mandinga, see Cuna.
Man-Eater
and the little girl, Creek story, 88: 20 f.
got over to the other side of the ocean by rabbit, Creek stories, 88: 42, 42 f., 43 f, 44 f.
killing of, by rabbit, Alabama story, 88: 161
persimmon tree and Big, Alabama story, 88: 129 ff.
rabbit and Big, Alabama stories, 88: 150 f., 160 f.
rabbit fools the Big, Koasati story, 88: 205 f.
rabbit plays prank on Big, Koasati story, 88: 207 f.
swap, rabbit and the Big, Koasati story, 88: 206 f.
tug-of-war between tie-snake and, engineered by rabbit, Creek story, 88: 50 f.
Man-eating bird, Hitchiti story of, 88: 89 f.
Ma’e-gahi, letter of Duba-ma’i° to, 11: 72
Mânekken
history of investigation of, 63: 50 f., 62 f.
name, 63: 49
population and present condition of, 63: 50 f.
Manioc

identification of, with Nottoway, 22: 29

signification of, 22: 7

Mangue

mention of, 44: 76 ff., 82 ff.

See also Chorotega.

Manhattan, signification of name, 69: 11

Manhattan Island, burial customs on, 71: 18

Manhattan language, works in, 13: 337

Manhattan Tribe, territory occupied by, 69: 11

Manhood Dance, Chitimacha, 43: 352 f.

Mania, acute, among the Pima, 34: 182

Manido'

car’wúno’ga taught by, 53: 129

connection of, with origin of drum, 53: 144

explanation of the term, 53: 143

forms assumed by, 45: 14, 62

gambling taught by, 53: 207

in connection with drum-presentation ceremony, 53: 166

in form of thunderbirds, 53: 198

in origin legend of Mide’, 45: 21–24

invocation to, 45: 37, 57

of thunder, significance to Indians, 45: 129 f.

reference to, 45: 15

song of the, 45: 30

See also Manitou.

Manido’gícígí’kwe

song drawings made by, 45: 15

songs by, 45: 91, 92, 148 f.

Manik

Maya day sign, 28: 30, 33


seventh Maya day, 57: 37

Manioc, as food for warriors, 79: 19, 34, 38, 40, 44

Manioc beer

drinking of, at feast, 79: 55, 63, 65, 79 f.

made by women only, 79: 60

object of drinking, 79: 18

preparation of, 79: 56, 58 ff.

special brew of, 79: 70

the national drink, 79: 19

Manioc wine

ceremony of drinking, 79: 45, 85

preparation of, 79: 56 ff., 66 f.

Manitari

burial customs of, 83: 69, 70

See also Hidatsa.

Manitoba, Canada, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 25

Manitobah House, wigwam near, 77: 12

Manitou

concern of, for human beings, 72: 53

evil, name for, 95: 119

hears and knows everything, 72: 59

of the fog, 95: 159

of the wind, 95: 159

with the hat and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 19

See also Gentle Manitou; Great Manitou; He-who-lies-with-his Face-in-the-Smoke-Hole; Manitou; Manitou; Manitou; Spirit of Fire.

Manitou performance of the Kutenai, 59: 52, 53

Manitou Rapids Reserve informants of, 86: 4

material collected on, 86: 1

Manitous

abode of, 85: 69

blessings asked of, 87: 5

blessings conferred by, 85: 105, 106

ceremonial runner blessed by, 85: 13, 15

location of, 87: 15

Tulicca, note on, 43: 318

underground, 85: 69, 89

See also Evil Manitou; Great Manitou; Manitou; and references given there.

Mā’nitowic’ Band of Chippewa, 53: 222

Man-killers

conception of, 99: 29

methods of, 99: 33

Mankind

artificial classification of, 40, pt. 1: 14

various classifications of, 40, pt. 1: 6 f.

See also Man; Men.

Ma’chahlan’om, a Yuki group, 78: 165

Mannahaoac

a Virginia Indian tribe, 17: 9

See also Manahaoac.

Manners and customs

Maya, description of, 57: 7–21

See also Customs.

Mano, name of a Yuki, 78: 188

Manuel’s Farm, 91: vii

Man of Peñon, 33: 32–35

Man of Spy

comparison of, with Nebraska "loess man," 33: 74

physical characteristics of, 33: 30, 99
Manos
characteristics of, 82: 146
description of, 96: 148; 100: 155
graded series of, 100: 47
many found, 81: 22
not common, 65: 124
Manouvrier, Dr. L.
cited on measurements of femora, 52: 307
cited on Peaux-Rouges, 34: 149
dynamometric measurements by, 34: 109
Mansfield, E. M.
acknowledgment to, 82: 3
assistance of, 82: 79
Ma'tcu-hi'ati
letter of, to A'pa'-skâ, 11: 95
letter of, to Caçu, 11: 89
letter of, to his wife, Mi'-akanda, 11: 88
letter of, to Lenuga-sabê, 11: 94
Ma'tcu-nu'ba
letter of, to Nîqgâ'-xe-wâqâtai, 11: 68
letter of, to Wiyakoi', 11: 57
Manti
mounds near, 82: 20
pictographs near, 82: 20
Ma'tnu'm, a Ta'nu'm division, 78: 165
Manton, name for Mentos, 43: 329
Manuel, José
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xix
Manufactures, account of, 34: 17
Manwell, Juaná, see Owl Women.
Man Who Married the Birds, story of, 80: 90 f.
Many Wounds, songs by, 61: 342, 448
Manzanilla tea, use of, 34: 75
Manzanita
identification of, 78: 725
mention of, 78: 710, 711
use of, 94: 22, 23, 25, 147
See also Arctostaphylos.
Maoris
gestures used by, the, 38: 180
sacred period among the, 18: 61
Map
made by Lamhatti, 73: 13
of the earth, ceremonial, 80: 37
of the earth, destruction of, 89: 33
See also Maps.
Maple leaves, use of, 94: 219 f.
Maple sugar
making of, 86: 123
reference to, 53: 231 f.
Maposhune, a black ceremonial paint, 81: 66
Maps
drawn on birchbark, 86: 179 f.
Fuegian, 63: 66, 137
locating the Kamia, 97: 3
recording village sites, need of, 73: 10
Maps—Continued
showing position of Indian villages, 69: 18
See also Map.
Maqua, application of the term, 23: 72
Maquinnao, naming of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Mara, Coyote moiety people of, 78: 618
Marajo burial vases, 60: 141
Maramoido, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Marasmus, Pima, 34: 182
Marauwinkias, order of Healers, Hopi, 34: 226
Märchen, see European stories.
Marciano, song concerning, 90: 120
Marcus of Niza, Friar
expedition of, 35: 8
journey of, 100: 10
Mar del Plata
coquina at, 52: 37
geologic character of, 52: 27, 64
pottery from, 52: 120, 151
references to, 52: 67, 179, 98, 104, 109, 112, 117, 119
stone implements from, 52: 90, 100, 104, 114, 126
winds at, 52: 31
Mar del Sud, 52: 237, 291
Marden, Dr. A. E., cited on diseases among Pima, 34: 182, 214, table 9
(facing p. 406)
Maréchal, 43: 205, 213
Marengo Cave, 76: 107
Margry, Editor
as an authority, 43: 3, 6
cited, 47: 5, 6
misreading of, 47: 10
names by, for certain tribes, 43: 337
on Koraq, 43: 327
on Mocobi, 43: 306
on movements of missionaries, 43: 20
reference to, 43: 271
Marhar Band, treaty with, 93: 2
Maria, Juaná
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
singing of, 90: 86
Maricopa
acequias used by, 35: 38
albinism among the, 34: 194
baldness among the, 34: 162
childbirth among the, 34: 60
folk medicine of the, 34: 244-248
foods of the, 34: 262, 265
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161, 401
hairdressing of the, 34: 14
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1
medicine men of the, 34: 228, 248
Maricopa—Continued
mention of, 44: 30; 78: 742, 744, 800
muscular power of the, 34: 144, 146, 150, 151, 383 f.
obesity of the, 34: 156
occupations of the, 34: 18
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
physical type of the, 34: 10, 13, 133
population of the, 34: 6
proportion of sexes among the, 34: 38
pulse of the, 34: 138, 363 f.
respiration of the, 34: 138, 363 f.
saguro wine made by the, 34: 28
size of families among, 34: 43
song cycles of the, 78: 786
statures of the, 34: 132, 133, 135, 137
temperature of the, 34: 138, 363 f.
treatment of newborn child by, 34: 75
walking of infants, 34: 86
Maricopa Wells, 78: 801
Maries County, Mo., explorations in, 76: 96 ff.
Marletta Works, Squier and Davis on, 10: 13, 14
Mariguanes, 44: 45
Marin, a source of California place name, 78: 596
Marin County, topography of, 78: 273
Marina
location of, 78: 618
mention of, 78: 616
Marina
a Serrano group, 78: 618
former location of, 78: 616
Marion County, Tenn., cave of, 76: 131 f.
Marionette Hula, 38: 91
Marionettes among the Hawaiians, 38: 91
Mariposa County, Indians of, 78: 488
Mariposan, an arbitrary and erroneous name, 78: 488
Mark, John
account of, 45: 175
song by, 45: 195
Markagunt Plateau, not yet investigated, 82: 53
Marken Island, skull from, 33: 43
Markham, J. D., acknowledgment to, 37: iv
Marki, Serrano group at, 78: 617
Marksville, La.
location of Indian mounds, 43: 274
small reservation near, 68: 7
Marksville Praire, location of Tunica, 43: 315
Maris, Santa Fé, 54: 27
Marmota flaviventer, among the Tewa, 56: 21
Marques, Governor—, 73: 19
Marquette, Father—
Illinois tribes visited by, 77: 41
journey of, 69: 38, 39
Osage villages listed by, 77: 98
Quapaw villages reached by, 77: 108
reference to, 83: 55, 60
reference to Algonquian Indians by, 43: 37 f.
Marquette’s map
cited as to location of Siouan tribes, 37: 5
location of Tunica on, 43: 307
no mention of Natchez on, 43: 186
Marracou, a Timucua chief and town, 73: 326
Marriage
advice given during, 39: 108
age of, 64: 32
all degrees of racial mixture, 64: 34
among the Chitimacha, 43: 17, 349
among the Natchez, 43: 94–100
among the Pueblos, 35: 10
among the Taensa, 43: 17, 272
by capture, 63: 164 f.
ceremony often delayed, 64: 33
ceremony of the Choctaw, 48: 26 f.
courtship and choice of wife, 63: 104 f., 173
forbidden to ceremonial runners, 85: 21
general account of, 34: 47
mention of, 63: 157, 164–167
not legal among Santa Cruz unless performed by certain officials, 64: 33
obligation somewhat loose, 64: 33
of California Indians, 78: 34
by purchase, 27, 146, 179, 210, 253, 297, 401, 492, 633, 688, 839
with kin or wife’s kin, 30, 179, 211, 297, 402, 457–461, 469, 492, 588, 747, 839
of Maya women to Negro men, common, 64: 33
taboo, 95: 149
tribal details, 34: 47–51, 194
usually by Catholic priest, 64: 33
See also Marriage customs; Monogamy.
Marriage customs
for widows, 83: 26, 54, 55
of southern tribes, 22: 33
of the Chinook, 20: 251 f.
of the Chippewa, 86: 72 f.
of the Creek Indians, 73: 45, 77, 253, 371 ff.
of the Fox Indians, 93: 93 f., 115 f.
Marriage customs—Continued
of the Jivaro Indians, 79: 12, 37
of the Karuk, 94: 4 ff.
of the Maya, 57: 8 ff.
Mars, revolution of, relation of, to Maya chronology, 28: 497
Marsden, William, on Sumatran music, 53: 7
Marsh, Henry, cave on farm of, 76: 23
Marshall, W. B., acknowledgment to, 92: 142
Marshall County, Ala.,
cave burial in, 71: 69
explorations in, 76: 139-150
Marsh Pass, condition of road to, 50: 9
Marsh Pass ruins, period of, 96: 7
Mars-Solar Period, relation of, to tonalamatl, 57: 278
Mart, Fred
a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
songs composed by, 75: 60 ff.
Martel, Charles, acknowledgment to, 63: v
Marten
among the Tewa, 56: 23
skins of, worn by high-caste people, 39: 229
Martes eurina origenes, among the Tewa, 56: 23
Martha's Vineyard, Mass.
cemeteries in, 71: 18
native name of, 71: 18
Martin, Captain —, story of detachment of, at Isle au Vache, 77: 91
Martin, Charles B., acknowledgment to, 35: 56
Martin, F. X.,
on Cape Fear colony, 22: 67
on participation of Sissipahaw in Yamasi war, 22: 66
Martin, George
letter of George Miller to, 11: 122
reference to, 11: 119
Martin, Dr. George S., on diseases of Piegan, 34: 213, 214, 215, 219, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Martin, Joseph, letter written by, 69: 61
Martin, Lewis, cave on place of, 76: 113
Martin, Mrs. Louisa
information furnished by, 86: 50
patterns cut by, 86: 190
Martin, Muda, 11: 119, 123
Martin, Dr. Rudolf
cited, 62: 75
cited on measurements of femora, 52: 307
on Baradero skeleton, 52: 259 f., 261
publication by, 52: 390
references to, 52: 293
Martin, Dr. Thomas P., on pathological conditions at Santa Fé agency, N. Mex., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Martin County, Ind., caves of, 76: 106
Martinez
mention of, 78: 694
Wild Cat moiety at, 78: 706
Martinez Reservation, Coyote moieties on, 78: 706
Martin's (C. B.) Farm, ruins on, 35: 55 ff.
Martynia, medicinal plant, Pima, 34: 246
M. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 57
Martyr, Peter
account of Ayllon's expedition by, 73: 32 ff.
account of Chicora and Dubare Indians by, 73: 41
Maryland
deposit of bones in, 71: 25
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 104 f.
Shawnee settlements in, 8: 27
villages of Eastern Shore of, 69: 30
Marysville Buttes, in Maidu belief, 78: 439, 472
Masa'ú Shrines of the Hopi, description of, 35: 19
Masca'rá, a synonym for Nombre de Dios de Amacarris, 73: 96
Mascoutens, great village of, 69: 39
Mascontin language, works in, 13: 337
Mashch'al, identification of, 78: 554
Mashpee Indian, town of Mashpee on Cape Cod occupied by, 25: xii
Mashtian, location of, 78: 480
Mask
ceremonial, period of, 96: 143
Chilkat, with Chinese coins, 60: 30
of Heluta, 98: 9
of N'En'ega, 98: 9
of Yellow Woman, 98: 9
See also Masks.
Maska collection, importance of, 52: 4
Masks
Greek use of, 38: 179
kept in special room back of a living room, 51: 44
not used in the halau, 38: 179
of the Fuegians, 63: 159
snouted, of Maya sculpture, 60: 26
See also Mask.
Mason, Charley
discoveries of, 41: 3
See also Wetherill, Richard.
Mason, Dr. J. Alden, acknowledgment to, 78: viii
Mason, Prof. Otis T.
cited on basketry, 35: 25
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
description of basket weaving by, 81: 69
Mason, Prof. Otis T.—Continued
in bibliography, 34: 417
list of tribal names prepared by,
36, pt. 1: v
quoted on basketry of Utes, 75: 26
quoted on food of Utes, 75: 26
Masonry
as foundation for adobe or wattle-
work, 82: 80, 82, 83
development of, 92: 15, 31
discussion of adoption of, 100: 98 ff.
fine examples of, 51: 43
of Hill Canyon ruins, 70: 42
of kivas superior to that of secular
rooms, 51: 20
of northern ruins, Navaho National
Monument, 50: 32
of plastered appearances, 82: 115
of secular rooms, 51: 34
of the Incas, 60: 340, 342
of the Maya, 69: 130
of walls, Cliff Palace, 51: 29 f.
quality of, 96: 51, 58
ruins of, near Kanab, 82: 46
skill shown in construction of, 70: 40
small buildings of, 96: 50 f.
varieties of, 70: 41
See also Masonry walls; Walls.
Masonry walls
adobe superseded by, 82: 44
ruins of, on Kaiparowits Plateau,
82: 66
Mass, chant in Houma village, 43: 288
Massachusetts Tribe, territory occupied
by, 69: 10
Massachusetts
graves at Corn Hill, 71: 14
pipes in, 8: 39
remains near Fall River, 71: 18
shell heaps, cemetery and cache in,
12: 105 f.
Massachusetts Indian skulls, measure-
ments of, 52: 303
Massachusetts language
works in, 13: 341 f.
See also Virginia.
Massacre
of traders, 73: 133
of white population, 79: 1
Massage
among the Fuegians, 63: 155, 160
among the Maricopa, 34: 248
among the Pima, 34: 246
among the San Carlos Apache,
34: 233
among the Yuma, 34: 249
among the Zuñi, 34: 241
practice of, by midwives, 64: 38
use of, in illness, 99: 62
Massasoit, possible grave of, 71: 15
Massawomec, application of the term,
23: 72
Massawomek Tribe of John Smith, 22: 13
Massé, de, —, 43: 224
Masset dialect, the language of the
Northern Haida, 29: 5
Massi, a synonym for Yamasee, 73: 107
Massinacak, site of, 23: 9, 10
Massinnacack
identification of, with Monacan
tribe, 22: 27
mention of, by Smith, 22: 26
Mastamho, in Mohave belief, 78: 754,
791
Master Canoe-builder, a Haida deity,
29: 149
Master Carpenter, canoe begun by, to
war with Southeast, 29: 32-35
Master Hopper, a Haida supernatural
being, 29: 268
Masterman, Elmer E., discovery of
stone implements by, 60: 83
Master of Life, belief in, 83: 4, 55
Master saved by the old dog, Koasati
story, 85: 194
Mastodon, bones of, 33: 16, 17, 18, 21
Mastoiditis, perforation, present in
child's skull, 62: 16
Mastoids
importance of, as sexual character-
istics, 62: 37
Munsee crania, 62: 38
Masut, a Northern Pomo settlement,
78: 230
Mat
land otter killed for forgetting to
bring, Haida tale, 29: 270
rush, found in Ruin 2, 65: 23
See also Mats.
Matagliche, 44: 8
Matagalpa, 44: 76
Matagalpa, 44: 76, 77, 96
Matahale, on the Tennessee, 73: 214
Mat-ahwat-is, an unlocated place name,
78: 711
Matajuai
a source of California place name,
78: 896
Southern Diegueño clan at, 78:
719
Matamno'm, a Yuki group, 78: 106
Matamo, an unlocated place name,
78: 711
Matapanes, 44: 25, 30
Matavilya, a Mohave god, 78: 754, 789
Mat-covered burial structure, 83: 61
Mat-covered habitations, types of, 69:
58
Mat-covered lodges
as winter habitations, 77: 38
of the Kansa, 77: 91, 92
of the Osage, 77: 98, 99, 100
used by Dhegla group, 77: 77
Material culture
conclusions drawn from, 100: 175
of the Fuegians, 63: 185-218
relations indicated by, 109: 168
See also Basket Makers' culture; Pueblo culture.

Maternity
fetish, 81: 66
See also Pregnancy.

Mather, Cotton, quoted, 25: xi

Matthews, T. W., in bibliography, 34: 417

Matthiaqua, a Timucua chief and town, 73: 326

Matiekgia, —, cited, 62: 75

Matthil’she, an undetermined Salinan settlement, 78: 547

Matilli’a, a source of California place name, 78: 896

Matilton, 78: 129

Matlatzinco
mention of, 44: 48
See also Pirinda.

Matlock, Stacy, in charge of ceremony, 93: 24

Mato
a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
location and inhabitants of, 78: 238

Matohah, 73: 214

Matootonha, a Mandan village, 77: 125; 83: 66

Mat pattern of glyphs, 57: 191-194

Mats
bulrush, making of, 86: 119 ff., 154-157
manufacture of, by the Guiana Indians, 91: 38
method of making, 65: 111
of the California Indians, 78: 93, 323, 415, 822
rush, method of making, 77: 41
use of, as sails, 22: 79
use of, by Houma tribe, 43: 285
See also Mat; Matting.

Matteenuschet, habitat of, 22: 7

Matthew, W. D.
acknowledgment to, 52: 376

cited on Tertiary deposits, 54: 27

Matthews, Maurice, cession of land to, 78: 70

Matthews, Dr. Washington
burials described by, 83: 76 ff.
cited, 62: 75
cited in bibliography, 34: 417 ff.; 35: 90
cited on Navaho curative methods, 34: 225
cited on Navaho medicine men, 34: 225
citing Cushion on Zuñi taboo, 34: 54
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iv

Material culture—Continued

description by, of Hidatsa villages, 77: 148 ff.
on use of notched sticks by Navaho, 2: 31

Matting
Chitimacha, 43: 348
description of, 4: 11
specimen of, 4: 10
See also Mats.

Mattison, —, quoted by Whitney on Calaveras skull, 33: 22

Mattoal, a synonym for Mattole, 78: 142

Mattole
a source of California place name, 78: 896
general account of, 78: 142 ff.
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883

Mattole River
mention of, 78: 123, 142, 145

Wiyot place on, 78: 116

Maudsley, A. P.

Central American ruins studied by, 28: 640
collections to Central American archaeology by, 28: 539 ff.
glazed face jar from Copan copied by, 28: 109
of figures on stelae of Copan, 28: 81

on Temple of Cross No. 2 at Palenque, 28: 583

on zero glyph, 57: 93

Mani Island, aboriginal structures on, 76: 188-191

Maulla, a Mobile town, 73: 156

Maul heads, 81: 18

Maulim, location of, 78: 707

Maulli-ola, god of health, Hawaiian, 38: 108

Mauls
description of, 96: 149
of California Indians, 78: 94, 156, 332
probably used in working stone, 65: 125
two forms of, 100: 155
See also Hammers.

Mauua Kea, quarry on, 76: 183

Maurepas Lake, 43: 298

Mawada’ñil”, letter of, to Tuhi and Ma-hi”, 11: 59

Mawata’na
letter of Mawada’ñil” to, 11: 58
letter of Ta’wa’-gaxe jiñga to, 11: 74, 80
letter of Wakde to, 11: 46

Mawateca, letter of Waqpe-ca, 11: 50
Mayan customs of, at feasts, 28: 109
independent character of, 28: 632
names of treatises on, by Förstemann, 28: 503
nationality preserved by, 28: 82
progenitors of present inhabitants of Yucatan and British Honduras, 64: 15
See also Maya.

Mayathan, see Maya.

Mayemal, name of a shaman, 73: 515
Mayeman, a Plains Miwok village, 78: 444

Mayeux, spared from massacre, 43: 220

Mayflower, use of, 99: 103, 252

Mayi, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 231

Mayo, Edward, remains on farm of, 23: 12

Mayo
albinism among the, 34: 192
culture of the, 34: 34
diseases among the, 34: 184
foods of the, 34: 24
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 3, 11
mention of the, 44: 5, 12 ff., 18, 19, 26, 35
mixbloods among the, 34: 7
occupation of the, 34: 18, 19
physical affinities of the, 34: 11, 12, 13
population of the, 34: 6, 7
stature (average of) the, 34: 133, 136, 137

Mayo, possibly refers to sky, 78: 789

Mayon
a Cusabo tribal and place name, 73: 22
location of, 73: 40
mention of, 44: 12
not mentioned in Spanish narratives, 73: 50
probably united with other tribes, 73: 50

Mayorotti, Josè, 52: 200, 210

Mayrfa, see Mayara.

Mays, T. J., in bibliography, 34: 418

Mayesville, stone mounds near, 23: 66

Mazahua
character of the, 34: 35 ff.
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1, 12
mention of the, 44: 46, 47
occupations of the, 34: 19
physical affinities of the, 34: 12, 13
population of the, 34: 7
pulque used by the, 34: 28
statures (average of) the, 34: 133, 136, 137

Mawlatum, location of the, 78: 618

Maxewaç, letter of, to John Primeau, 11: 63

Maxey's Cave, description of, 76: 43

Maximilian, Prince zu Wied, burials described by, 83: 10, 28, 30
cited, 61: 315, 318
Hidatsa customs described by, 83: 75
Mandan villages described by, 83: 69

Maxon, William R., acknowledgment to, 94: 13

Maxul, identified with Mashch'al, 78: 554

Maxwell, Dr. Charles F., on pathological conditions at Neah Bay Agency, Wash., 34: table 9 (facing p. 496)

May, early name of St. Johns River, 73: 48

Maya
aboriginal inhabitants of Yucatan, 18: 5
culture affected by environment, 60: 49
culture, decadence of, 60: 14
culture, development of, 60: 129, 131
eyear history of, lost, 18: 6
history recorded in glyphs, 60: 52
mention of, 44: 15, 59, 63, 64, 67, 70 ff., 75
pottery, 60: 130
recent investigations, papers on, 28: 535-543
sculpture, 60: 130
surviving tribes of, 57: 1 f.
See also Mayas.

Maya, Southern
cities of, 57: 2 ff.
cities, occupancy of, diagram showing, 57: 15
government, 57: 15 ff.
rise and fall of, 57: 2 ff.

Mayaca, see Malaca.

Mayajua, a Timucuan town, 73: 326

Maya-Kiche linguistic stock, 18: 5

Mayakma, 78: 218

Maya language, analytic rather than synthetic, 18: 6

Mayan family
mention of, 44: 1, 48, 49, 53, 59, 61, 62, 65 ff., 69
See also Maya; Mayas.

Mayan linguistic family, location of, 43: 8

Mayan Pupuluca, 44: 73

Mayapan (city)
destruction of, 28: 334-337
history of, 57: 4 ff.
mortuary customs of, 57: 12
time records of, 57: 33 f.

Mayara, a Timucuan town, 73: 326
Mazahua—Continued
sucide among the, 34: 172
villages of the, 34: 12
Mazatec; Mazateca; Mazateco, 44: 54, 55
Mazatenango, 44: 67
Mazatl, “deer,” seventh Mexican day sign, 28: 65, 134
Mazatlan, visited by Cortés, 28: 70
Mazi-kide, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 27
McAdams, William, on identity of Ohio and Illinois moundbuilders, 8: 48, 50
McAllister Farm, stone mound on, 23: 69
McBride, —, descriptions and surveys, by, 10: 7
McCabe, B. C., acknowledgment to, 100: 1
McChesney, Doctor —, mourning customs described by, 83: 26
McClanahan, H. M., in bibliography, 34: 417
McCloud Creek, 78: 352
McCloud River
upper waters of, not permanently settled, 78: 284
McConnell, quoted on Rock Bluff skull, 33: 29 f.
McCoy Mills, location of mound at, 23: 70
McCreary Cave, 76: 121
McDermot's Caves, 76: 141 f.
McDonald, Nancy, information furnished by, 86: 32
McDonald Creek, 78: 151
McDowell Creek, 78: 222
McElmo Bluff, ruins at, 70: 60
McElmo District
distinctive feature of ruins of, 70: 15
investigation in, of 1917, 70: 10
McElmo ruins, latest work on, 70: 14
McGarry, Ambrose E.,
assistance rendered by, 82: 22
mounds reported by, 82: 35
remains described by, 82: 65
McGee, Dr. W. J.,
cited on food of Seri, 34: 20
exploration by, 23: 53
in bibliography, 34: 417, 418
on finds in Trenton gravels, 60: 77
on obsidian blade from Nevada, 69: 68
McGillcuddy, V. T., statement of, concerning Sun dance, 61: 86
McGillivray, Alexander, family of, 73: 242
McGregor, Walter, Haida story given by, 29: 146
McGugan, Dr. Douglas, on pathological conditions at Colville Agency, Wash., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
McGuire, Dr. Joseph D.,
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: ill
experiments of, in drilling, 60: 356
experiments of, in stoneshaping, 60: 335
mistake made by, 94: 25, 28
McIntosh, Coweta chief, 73: 229
McKay, Dr. William T., on pathological conditions at Chilocco Agricultural School, Okla., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
McKee, Dr. —, labor case reported by, 34: 58
McKee, Dr. Mary H., on pathological conditions at Fort Berthold Agency, N. Dak., 34: 213, table 9 (facing p. 406)
McKee Island, Ala., earth circles on, 69: 98
McKenney, Thomas L., cited as an authority, 61: 3
McKenzie, Paul, a Kiowa informant, 84: 1
McKern, W. C., cited, 78: 358, 363
McKitterick, tribes near, 78: 478
McLaughlin, Angl
Kutenai tales told by, 59: 46-50
Lower Kutenai informant, 59: v
McLaughlin, Maj. James
acknowledgment to, 61: 3
cited as an authority, 61: 436
cooporation of, 30, pt. 1: 1x
McLaughlin, Mrs. James
description by, of treatment of sick by use of sacred stones, 61: 246 f.
interpreter, 61: 274, 379, 441
purchase of “spirit wrap,” 61: 79
McLean Basin
ground plan of ruins of, 70: 56
pottery found in, 70: 56
ruins of, description of, 70: 55
towers of, 70: 56
McClennan, E., in bibliography, 34: 417
McLeod, Martin, burials noted by, 83: 6, 21 f.
McNab Creek, 78: 232
McNeill, Dr. R. I., on pathological conditions at Mescalero Agency, N. Mex., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
McNeill farm, occurrence of caign on, 23: 68
McNiel, J. A.,
collections of, 3: 5
description of burial pits by, 3: 7
grotesque figure collected by, 3: 19
mention of,, 3: 13, 14, 15
on burial places, 3: 7
McQueen, James, Tulsa moved by, 73: 243
McQueen, Peter, a Tulsa chief, 73: 408
McQuens Village, a Seminole town, 73: 406
McQuilken Farm, caigns on, 23: 64
McWilliam's Farm, cave on, 76:42
Mde-wakan-ton Tribe
a division of the Dakota, 77:2, 44; 83:16
burials of the, 83:16-23
habitat of the, 83:16
location of villages of, 83:21
migration of the, 83:18
sites of settlements of, 77:15
villages of the, 77:45-52
Mead, Charles W., acknowledgment to, 63:vi
Meadow, the site of ancient settlement, 82:61
Meadowlarks, among the Tewa, 56:5
Meadowruve, among the Tewa, 55:61
Meal, sacred
scattered in ceremonies, 81:29
See also Pollen.
Meal(ing) bins
found in kitchen, 81:10
in floors, 81:16
lack of, in sloping-walled houses, 96:26
Measles
among the Havasupai, 34:179
among the Navaho, 34:239
among the Pima, 34:182
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:234
among the Walapai, 34:179
summary of, 34:190, 191
Measure
first, rhythm of, 80:24, 29, 183
part of, on which song begins, 61:48; 75:44, 77, 93, 124, 144, 164, 185, 197; 80:24, 29, 183
part of, on which song begins, tabular analysis, 61:18, 55
unaccented part of, as ending of song, 80:55
Measure beginnings, pulse of, 45:173
Measure division 5-8, 61: Songs Nos. 64, 68, 125, 169
Measure lengths
determined by accents, 53:15
uniformity throughout song, 61:
diagram illustrating, 49
tabular analysis, 18, 36
Measurements
and observations on Munsee crania, 62:50 ff.
and observations on Munsee skeletons, 62:106-109
methods used in, 86:137
of crania, Monaco and Geneva agreements followed in, 62:20
of House A, Group 1, 100:24 f.
of House A, Group 2, 100:45
of House A, Group 3, 100:61
of House B, Group 1, 100:31 f.
of House B, Group 2, 100:48
of House B, Group 3, 100:63 f.
of House B, Group 4, 100:81 f.
of House C, Group 1, 100:36 f.
of House C, Group 2, 100:52 f.
of House C, Group 3, 100:65
Measurements—Continued
of House C, Group 4, 100:82
of House D, Group 1, 100:39 f.
of House D, Group 2, 100:56 f.
of House D, Group 3, 100:71 f.
of House E, Group 2, 100:57
of House E, Group 3, 100:75 ff.
of isolated houses, 100:84 ff., 86
of orbits, method employed in, 62:27
of structures excavated, 96:169 f.
tables of, 100:177-182
Measure worm, disease attributed to, 99:293
Meat
as food of Natchez, 43:71 ff.
cured in open air, 54:18
curing of, Chippewa, 86:120 f.
Meatus, see Auditory meatus.
Mecce, 78:706
Meccos, physical affinities of, 34:12, 13
Mec'kawiga'bau
on Drum-presentation ceremony, 53:146
references to, 53:148, 173, 179, 184
Meco, 44:48
Médanos
meaning of term, 52:112
See also Sand dunes.
Me de ne A
giver of genus festival, 85:146
mention of, 89:6
Medical practices
general character of, 34:2
significance of, to the archeologist, 34:34
See also Medicine.
Medical practitioners, number of, among
Cherokee, 99:7
Medical treatment, efficacy of, 99:81 ff.
Medicinal herbs
gathering of, 86:127
songs connected with use of, 45:92
Medicinal knowledge, uncontaminated by Whites, 99:78
Medicinal plants, see Folk medicine.
Medicinal remedies of the Choctaw, 48:24 ff.
Medicine
administration of, 99:56 f., 60
and medicine men, Fuegian, 63:
149, 151, 153, 159 f., 184
animal elements in, 99:52, 57
belief concerning, 90:38
 Catawba practice of, 22:71
Cheyenne, 99:52-59
disposal of, after use, 99:57
external application of, 99:60 f.
Fox, 7:2, 72, 73, 31
herbs used as, 61:269 ff.
list of plants used as, 64:38
made of herbs, 90:89
manido' animal used as, 53:143
Bonner[ea] INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Medicine—Continued

meaning of the term, 77: 164
mineral elements in, 99: 57
of the Whites, Cherokee attitude toward, 99: 108
plants used as, 73: 45, 56
power of, 72: 31
practice of, 73: 79, 235
principal kinds of, 53: 63–67
rabbit sent with, Hitchiti story, 88: 112 f.
songs connected with, 53: 15, 35 [Songs Nos. 6, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 38, 36, 141, 142, 143]
tobacco in practice of, 94: 225–233
use of, by Natchez, 43: 80–86
use of, in warfare, 53: 91, 98, 99, 102 f., 107, 112
use of water in, 99: 57
warpath, Fox, 72: 33
See also Diseases; Folk medicine; Formulas; Medicine men; Shaman; Sick (treatment of); Sickness.

Medicine bag
of the Dakotas, 77: 55
place of, with corpse, 83: 3, 25
remarks concerning, 61: 252 ff.
See also Mide’ bags.

Medicine basket, description of, 90: 195

Medicine Dance, object of, 99: 75

Medicine feast
of the Hidatsa, 77: 143 ff.
of the Mandan, 77: 135, 136

Medicine Lodge
Arikara, 77: 172 f., 178
ceremony of erecting, 77: 33
of the Blackfeet, 77: 33
of the Mandan, 77: 129
Ojibway, 77: 12, 13, 16 f.
uses of, 34: 225

Medicine men
activities of, 99: 85
among the Maricopa, 34: 248
among the Mohave, 34: 248
among the Navaho, 34: 169, 238, 239 f.
among the Pima, 34: 170, 243, 244, 247
among the Yuma, 34: 249
anatomical knowledge of, 99: 90
as rainmakers, 89: 37 f.
assistance of, in childbirth, 99: 123, 125
attitude toward, 99: 93
botanical knowledge of, 99: 88, 89
canonization of, 99: 88
classes of, 99: 84–88
disease spread by, 90: 83 f.
enemy located by, 90: 180
exhibition of power of, 90: 145
fees of, 99: 95 ff.
function of, 93: 4
general account of, 34: 221–224

Medicine men—Continued
importance and influence of, 99: 83, 92
in childbirth cases, 34: 58, 62 f.
instruction for career of, 99: 100–103
methods of, 90: 183
paraphernalia of, 99: 58 f.
personalities of, described, 99: 109–119
place of, in warfare, 99: 91
power of, 90: 85, 183 f., 202
professional ethics of, 99: 93 ff.
qualifications for, 99: 90
rain located by, 90: 162
relations between, 99: 98
responsibility of, 79: 8
scope of knowledge of, 99: 88–91
sickness caused by, 90: 83
sick treated by, 83: 11, 13, 46, 81
sincerely, 99: 93, 95
social status of, 99: 91 ff.
sorceries of, 73: 162
status of, in ball game, 99: 91
succession to office of, 99: 105
supernatural power of, 99: 18
treatment of sick by, 53: 263 f.
treatment of wounded by, 83: 62
treatment to insure sex of child, 34: 52
tribal details of, 34: 224–229
use of the term, 90: 82; 99: 84, 85
who becomes, 67: 227
See also Divinators; Folk medicine; Medicine women; Priests; Shamans.

Medicine Men’s Society, existence of, doubtful, 99: 97 f.

Medicine of war, use of, by Natchez, 43: 123, 124

Medicine performance of the Kutenai, 59: 52, 53

Medicine pole
description of, 53: 247–250
use of, 83: 47
use of, in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52, 53

Medicine pole and stone
description of, 45: 36
disposition of, 45: 51

Medicine power, expedition to obtain, 90: 169 f., 171 f.

Medicines
songs connected with, 45: 15, 20, 21, 96, 109
use of, in Mide’, 45: 20 f.

Medicine songs
always used by doctors, 72: 31
Pox—text and translation of, 72: 24, 25

Mandan and Hidatsa, 80: 149, 150, 173

Medicine women
account of, 34: 222, 224
scarcity of, 99: 84
Medilding
a town in Hupa Valley, 78:129
number of Hupa houses at, 78:131
population of, in 1870, 78:131
Mediotagneel, 44:25, 32, 34
Me di si lo ta
affiliations of, 89:6
giver of gents festival, 85:146
Me’dweya’sun
a drum presented by, 53:146
medicine poles connected with, 53:249
Mee, Mrs. Charles
acknowledgment to, 45:8; 53:300
Meek, E. G., in bibliography, 34:418
Megalithic ruins, reference to, 70:60
Megaliths
circular structures of, 70:60
reference to, 60:139
Megalonyx skeletons, association of,
with human bones, 33:16, 17, 18
Megwomets
description of, 78:74
in Yurok mythology, 78:73
mention of, 78:134
Meha, John, author of a mele, 38:170
Meherrin Tribe
and Iroquois treaty, 22:45
habitat of, 22:5,7
relation of, to Tuscarora, 22:42
territory occupied by, 69:13
Meigs, J. Aitken, on Rock Bluff cranium, 33:28
Meinzer, Oscar E., dams and reservoirs
explained by, 52:61
Meijontsky
and Iroquois treaty, 22:45
general description of the, 22:37
Meja’kig’igig
personal reminiscences of, 53:83 f.
reference to, 53:60
Mejuos, 44:25, 30
Mekasonsky
a band of the Creeks, 73:404
See also Mikasuki.
Me ki wi so lye a, 89:6
Melanoceros crithrocephalus, among the
Tewa, 56:33
Melanesians, 52:183
Melattaw, a Chickasaw town, 73:419
Melchor, Rodriguez, Lacandons met by,
28:80 f.
Melchors, 44:79, 80
Mele, language of, once common, 38:28
Melcegris gallopavo merriami, among
the Tewa, 56:34
Meles
appropos of Kahull, 38:121
appropos of Keawe, 38:74
appropos of Niihi-anuuoe, 38:94
Meles—Continued
at debut of hula performer, 38:35
for interlude, 38:130
for Kane, 38:257
for various hulas, 38:passim
inoa. 38:
composition and criticism of, 27
must contain no words of ill
omen, 37
their authors called the
"King's Wash-tubs," 116
in the hula, starting of, 38:58
kanea, 38:39, 40, 41
kome, welcome to the halau, 38:39, 41
kuahu, altar prayer, 38:33,34
kupe’e, anklet song, 38:49
of Hi‘aka, 38:212
of Mana-mana-in-Kaluea, 38:212
oli, 38:228, 249
set to music, 38:156, 162, 164, 166,
167, 168, 169
to Kaukini, 38:51
to Naihe, 38:35
Melhom-i’iken, a Coast Yuki place name,
78:212
Melishenten, location of, 78:125
Melissodes, genus of Pima bee, 34:264
Melodic, explanation of the term, 45:8, 11
Melodic analysis
dream songs, White Earth Reservation,
45:136 f.
love songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45:185 f.
love songs, White Earth Reservation,
45:155 f.
Mide’ songs, 45:115
miscellaneous songs, 45:8 ff.
moccasin-game songs, Red Lake
Reservation, 45:191
moccasin-game songs, White Earth
Reservation, 45:150 ff.
unclassified songs, Red Lake Reser-
vation, 45:206 ff.
unclassified songs, White Earth
Reservation, 45:165 f.
war songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45:180 f.
war songs, White Earth Reservation,
45:146 ff.
women’s dance songs, Red Lake
Reservation, 45:196 ff.
Melodic resemblances between song
groups, 53:50–58
Melodic structure with harmonic frame-
work defined, 61:19
Melody
lack of unity in, in “made-up”
songs, 61:59
of Hawaiian song, 38:170
of songs, importance of, 45:2 f., 14
Melody—Continued
"plots" showing trend of, 30: 34
"plotting" of, 61: 51
typical outline of, 61: 43
Melongyna patula, among the Tewa, 56: 62
Melons
among the Chitimacha, 43: 346
among the Tewa, 55: 11, 93, 107
Melospiza fallax, among the Tewa, 56: 42
M. melodia montana, among the Tewa, 56: 42
Melrose, Jim, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
Melrose, Joe, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
Meltons Village, an Upper Creek town, 73: 285
Melville, John, manager of, 91: p. vii
Membership, interlocking, 95: 50
Members of organization (Fox)
list of, 87: 2; 95: 50
number of, 87: 3
Membré, Father Zenobius
as an authority, 43: 5
mistake of, as to fork in Mississippi, 43: 286
on Taensa, 43: 261 f.
reference to, 43: 190
Meméngwa, 53: 179
Memory
devices, Chippewa, 86: 173
for songs, extensive, 61: 61
medicine to aid, 99: 101
Memponna, 78: 345
Men (1)
cruelty of, often in nature of reprisal, 64: 18
dress of, Chippewa, 86: 31, 33, 34
dress of, Kamia, 97: 34
dress of, Yucatan and British Honduras, 64: 18
example of cruelty of master to servant, 64: 18
facial painting of, 86: 37, 129
grief expressed by, 83: 59, 82
hairdressing of, 86: 38
have no desire to accumulate wealth, 64: 18
how the dog delivered, Biloxi tale, 47: 36 f.
mental characteristics of, 64: 17
occupation of, 64: 17
ornaments worn by, 86: 36 f.
sitting posture of, 86: 39
skilful in finding routes and in following tracks, 64: 18
stolical in bearing pain, 64: 18
who went to the sky, Alabama stories, 88: 139 ff., 141 f., 142 f.
See also Man; Mankind.

Men (2)
fifteenth Maya day, 57: 37
mention of, 57: 40, 42, 53, 55, 111, 202, 248
250, 257, 262, 263
Menche, 44: 63, 71
Mendez, George M., 52: 263, 270
Mendez, Rafael
a singer at Vomari, 90: xix, 17
characterization of, 90: xx
information furnished by, 90: 159
reference to, 90: 192
Mendocino County, 78: 144
Mendocino Reservation
mention of, 78: 221
number of Pomo in, 78: 237
Mendoza
massacre at, 79: 1
references to, 52: viii, 15
Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro
expedition of, 73: 53 ff.
French settlement destroyed by, 73: 53
Menéndez Marques, Francisco, rebellion quelled by, 73: 119
Menéndez Marques, Gov. Pedro, 73: 16
Mengwe
application of the term, 23: 72
reference to the name, 22: 7
Meningitis, tubercular, 34: 177, 235
Menominee Indian
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
burials among, 71: 34
ceremonial runners among, 85: 2
conditions of, in general, 42: 8 ff., 20 f.
cretinism among, 34: table 9
defa and dumb among, 34: 206, table 9
epilepsy among, 34: 203, 204, table 9
general morbidity among, 34: 212
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201, table 9
heart disease among, 42: 31
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
insanity among the, 34: table 9
mention of dances of, 87: 6
mention of pursuit of, 85: 93
monstrosities among, 34: table 9
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
muscular force of, 34: 149
population of the, 34: table 9
pulse of the, 34: 141
references to, 53: 142, 143; 89: 9
respiration of the, 34: 142
rheumatic disorders of the, 42: 31
scope of investigations among, 42: 7 f.
spinal curvatures of the, 34: 208, 209, table 9
Menominee Indian—Continued
statistical data regarding tuberculosis among, 42: 24–27
territory occupied by the, 69: 11
Tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
See also Drum-presentation ceremony.
Menominee language, works in, 13: 356 f.
Menomini, see Menominee.
Menopause
in Indian women, 34: 157
See also Climacterium; Menstruation.
Men's societies
mention of, 80: 108–144
purpose of, 80: 47, 110, 112, 113, 114
war pipes of, 80: 9
Menstrual customs, see Menstruation.
Menstrual house of the California Indians, 78: 80, 150, 254, 290, 299, 329, 358, 402, 409, 810
Menstruant woman
condition brought about by sight of, 29: 324
enervation influence of, 39: 65
See also Menstruation.
Menstruation
appearance of, in Apache girls, 34: 48, 126 f., 132, 310–322
appearance of, in Hopi girls, 34: 127
appearance of, in Mohave girls, 34: 127 f.
appearance of, in Pima girls, 34: 126 f., 128, 330–341
appearance of, in White girls, 34: 127, 132
appearance of, in Yuma girls, 34: 127
customs concerning, Cherokee, 99: 34 f., 97, 101, 246
customs concerning, Chinook, 20: 246 f.
customs concerning, Fox, 85: 15, 25, 142
customs concerning, Kamia, 97: 53
disorders, Papago, 34: 242
disorders, Pima, 34: 183
disorders, San Carlos Apache, 34: 233
general account of, 34: 127, 157
potlatch given during, 20: 246
reappearance of, after childbirth, Apache, 34: 64–69
reappearance of, after childbirth, Pima, 34: 64 f., 69–72
taboo, Fuegian, 63: 157
See also Adolescence; Amenorrhea; Catamenial customs; Climacterium; Dysmenorrhea; Menopause; Pregnancy; Puberty; Supernatural beings.
Mental attitude as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 32
Mental culture, Fuegian, 63: 179 ff.
Mental disorders, summary as to, 34: 158
Mental powers in Indians, 34: 85, 155, 159
Mento, location of, note on, 43: 329
Mephitis mesomelas varians, among the Tewa, 56: 24
Meramec River, house mounds on, 76: 161
Meramec Valley, relics seldom found in, 76: 22
Merced, 52: 197
Merced River, 78: 442, 476, 485
Merceer, H. C.
exploration of, in Durham cave, 60: 92
on argillite implements of the Delaware Valley, 60: 78
on Big Bone Cave, 60: 91
on caves of Ohio Valley, 60: 90
on Port Kennedy Cave, 60: 91
Mercury (metallic), medicinal remedy, Opata, 34: 250
Mere, or stone club, of Samean Island, 60: 29
Merikwi, 78: 70
Merida, Bishop of, see Carillo y Ancona.
Merida, founding of, date of, 28: 331 f.
Merip
a Yurok town, 78: 11
mention of, 78: 10, 59
stones near, 78: 63, 70, 71
Merle, Andy, brief account of, 94: 270
Merrimont River, location of Atakapa, 43: 35 f., 361
Merayo, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Merpernertl., 78: 129
Merriam, Dr. C. Hart
estimate of aboriginal California population by, probably too high, 78: 891
on aboriginal California population, 78: 880, 883, 891
Merriam, Prof. John C.
on work in Shasta caves, 60: 92
report of, on La Brea skeleton, 66: 17–21
Merrick, Fred, letter of, to G. W. Clother, 11: 13, 54
Merrick, George, letter of, to Ke-pee'e, 11: 75
Merrill, George P.
acknowledgment to, 92: 141
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
Merritt, J. King
director of gold mines in Veragua, 3: 6
on burial places, 3: 6
Merton, Special Agent G. D., cited on size of Southern Ute families, 34: 42
Merveilleux, Sieur de, commander of Fort Rosalie, 43, 217
Mesa del Pajarito, 54: 20
Mesa Grande
Diegueño at, 78: 700, 710
Northern Diegueño clan at, 78: 719

Mesas
adjacent to Rito de los Fríjoles, 34: 53
building, evidence from method of, 34: 19
dryness of, unfavorable for game, 34: 39
how they came down from, Cochiti tale, 98: 150 f.
See also names of different mesas.
Mesaticepbalism, Fuegan, 63: 53 f., 222

Mesa Verde
cliff dwellings and villages of, 51: 70; 80; 70: 9
culture of inhabitants of, 70: 9
pottery of, references to, 100: 123, 146, 165
ruins of, 82: 73
use of stone of, 81: 14

Mesa Verde ruins
comparative age of, 70: 72
period of, 96: 7

Mesal drining of, 93: 47
food plant, Pima, 34: 261
food plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 257 f.
food plant, Tarahumare, 34: 266
food plant, Walapai, 34: 260 f.
liquor, as a remedy, Opata, 34: 250
liquor, description of, 34: 26, 28
root, used for food, 97: 23
See also Agaves; Vino.

Mescalero Apache; Mescaleros
abortion among the, 34: 164
alcoholic drinks of the, 34: 28
childbirth among the, 34: 58
climate of the, 34: 134
crime among the, 34: 168 f.
dental anomalies of the, 34: 124, 125
diseases of the, 34: 176 f., 178, 179
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, table 9 (facing p. 406)
folk medicine of the, 34: 234 f.
foods of the, 34: 22
goiter among the, 34: 178
habits of life of the, 34: 32
head deformation among the, 34: 82
idolatry among the, 34: 204, table 9
infanticide among the, 34: 166
location of the, 34: 1
medicine men of the, 34: 225
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
nursing of infants by, 34: 77
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9

Mescalero Apache—Continued
physical environment and type of, 34: 134
polygamy among, 34: 49
population of the, 34: 5
precautions of, against venereal diseases, 34: 231
proportion of sexes among, 34: 238
prostitution among the, 34: 49
skin of the, 34: 153
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 139, 137
sweat bath among the, 34: 236
tesvino, 31: 27
treatment of newborn child by, 34: 73
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
witchcraft among the, 34: 224

Meschach
village of, near Fox River, 85: 104
See also Fox.

Mesocephaly
main type of Lenape crania, 62: 19
See also Mesaticepbalism.

Mesorrhiny
large proportion of, among eastern tribes, 62: 113 f.
See also Nose.

Mesplet, see Mexplex.

Mesquite
beans, food of Pima, 34: 261
beans, food of San Carlos Apache, 34: 258
beans, food of Walapai, 34: 260
beans, quantities of, 37: 6
liquor made from, 34: 27
remedy, 34: 74, 242
remedy, bark, 34: 27, 242
remedy, leaves, 34: 237, 248
remedy, sap, 34: 14, 245, 247, 248
sirup, drink made from, 90: 178
tree, pod of, used for food, 97: 23
See also Prosopis.

Mesquitegrass, among the Tewa, 55: 64

Mesquites, see Mezquites.

Messengers, see Ceremonial runners.

Messick, T. M., letter of Na'zandaji to, 11: 15, 18, 55

Mesetl, a Tolowa town, 78: 124

Meta
a Yurok town, 78: 11
count of houses at, 78: 18
mention of, 78: 25, 51
population of, 78: 16

Metacarpal
first, in Munsee and in Whites, 62: 91
first, Munsee, 62: 90

Metaharta, a Minnetaree village, 77: 125, 126
Metalization of bones

discussion of, by Lacerda, 52: 170 f.
See also Fossilization.

Metallurgy, American natives highly skilled in, on arrival of Spaniards, 3: 13

Metals

no trace of, 41: 51
use of, by Florida Indians, 73: 349 f.
use of, by the Choctaw, 48: 15
use of, in Chiriqui, 3: 25
use of, in the history of a race, 3: 26
See also names of specific metals.

Metalwork

from Florida Peninsula, 60: 104
of arid region, 60: 114
of Central America, 60: 132
of Middle Andean-Pacific area, 60: 140
of North Andean-Pacific area, 60: 136

Metalworking, absence of, in Gila-Salt region, 35: 12

Metamapo, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Metataki

in room 70, 51: 46
“metate-house,” 51: 37
or grinding bin, in middle of room 37, 51: 44
See also Metates.

Metatarsal

first, in Munsee and United States Whites, 62: 93
first, indication of size of foot, 62: 91
first, Munsee, 62: 92

Metate bins, observed in Ruins 2 and 3, 65: 124

Metates—Continued

unusual in eastern Utah, 82: 74
use of, 61: 21
in walls, 92: 45 f.
with skeletal remains, 70: 67
worn-out, use of, 100: 77

Metathesis, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 570

Metcalfe, Lieut. Henry, caves explored by, 35: 83

Metempsychosis

Fuegian, 63: 149, 150, 151, 163
See also Soul.

Meteni, old name of Fort Ross, 78: 234

Meteorological conditions of Rio Grande Valley, 54: 18

Metetling, town, 78: 125

Meti, an unlocated place name, 78: 711

Metkuyaki, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212

Metkuyak-oiselem, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212

Metriunit

determination of, 61: 50
in songs of controlled excitement, 53: 12 [songs Nos. 30, 51, 52, 103, 161]
method of indicating, 45: 5
drum, tabular analysis, 53: 33
of voice and drum, comparison of, 61: 10
of voice and drum, differences, 61: 50
of voice, tabular analysis, 53: 30 f., 33
seldom similar in drum and voice, 45: 6
slow in love-charm songs, 45: 91

tabular analysis, 61:
comparison of voice and drum, 21, 39
diagram illustrating, 51
graphic representation, 110
of drum, 20, 21, 38, 39
of voice, 20, 37 f.

Metrorrhagia, prevalence of, 34: 189

Mexikwo

a Yurok town, 78: 113
mention of, 78: 10, 14

Metlah, a source of California place name, 78: 896

Mexviras, 44: 39

Mexcaltepec, 44: 50

Mexican; Mexicano

and Central Americans, not Indians, 8: 41
mention of, 44: 19, 20, 23, 34, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 48, 50, 51, 60, 61, 78, 82, 83, 93
See also Aztec; Mexican Indian; Mexican tribes; Nahua; Nahuatlan; Sigua.

Mexican Boundary Commission, ruins found by, 35: 38

Mexican chile, among the Tewa, 55: 107
Mexican Indian
abortion among the, 34: 165
albinism among the, 34: 192
diseases of, general account of,
34: 175
diseases of, tribal details of, 34:
184–101
foods of the, 34: 20, 21
general health of the, 34: 187
influence on, of Whites, 34: 249
insanity among, in female sex, 34:
177
obesity among the, 34: 157
occupations of the, 34: 17 ff.
peyote used by the, 34: 173
size of families of, 34: 41 f., 43 f.
skin and appendages of, 34: 153 f.
statures of the, 34: 152
tribes visited, 34: 5, 6 f.
tuberculosis among the, 34: 188
See also Mexican; and names of
Mexican tribes.

Mexican tribes
and the Pueblos, relation between,
70: 69
caves used by, 52: 180
effect on Indians of contact with,
42: 6
the coming of the, Cochiti tale,
98: 187 ff.

Mexico
architectural remains of, 60: 127
culture of, 60: 124
explorations conducted by, 60: 16
last native rulers of, 28: 160–170
method of stone flaking in, 60:
323

Mexico City
vicinity of, rich in pre-Columbian
antiquities, 74: 13
See also Site.

Mexplex, Sieur, account of, 43:
212, 236 f.

Mexititaneca, 44: 50
Mexitilateeco, 44: 42

Meyer, Prof. Max, statement by, 61:
6

Mezcaleros
mention of, 44: 25, 30
See also Mescalero Apache.

Mezquites, 44: 30

Miketchakses, Sisseton name for them-
selves, 83: 23

Miami, (Saline County, Mo.), Indian
works near, 37: 82, 86, 92

Miami Indian
burial customs of, 71: 38
connections of, 86: 6
dog meat used by the, 89: 8
settlement of, 69: 39
supposed builders of "Old Fort,"
37: 86
territory occupied by, 69: 11

Miami language, works in, 13: 358

Mibu Island, coconut a sign of taboo in,
2: 31

Mica
contained in pottery, 54: 34
discovery of mines of, 60: 242
mines in Amelia County, 23: 10
mines of, 60: 101, 107
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 16,
27, 28, 31, 48, 48, 53, 54, 56, 57,
58, 68, 69
occurrence of, with human remains,
23: 44, 58
presence of, in pottery, 81: 36, 40
uses of, 60: 241, 243

Miecanopa, chief of the Seminole,
73: 407

Mic-c-soo-e
a Seminole town, 73: 400
See also Mikasuki.

Michahai
location of, 78: 480
mention of, 78: 555

Michel
mention of, 78: 220
name of a Wappo chief, 78: 219

Michel
a Kutenai informant, 59: v
Kutenai tales told by, 59: 37–47

Michelson, Dr. Truman
Fox grammatical manuscript edited
and revised by, 40, pt. 1: 739
information obtained from, 88:
270
on the Shawnee, 73: 318
Sacred pack bought by, 85: 71, 75
story told to, 85: 75

Michigamea Tribe
an Illinois tribe, 77: 41
burial mounds of, 71: 62
of the Illinois confederacy, 69: 42
position of village of, not deter-
mined, 77: 112
territory occupied by, 69: 11
village of, 69: 43
visited by Marquette, 77: 41

Michigan
Indians of, 69: 11
mounds and prehistoric works in,
8: 13; 12: 106–116

Michigan Bar, 78: 443

Michoacano
mention of, 44: 51
See also Tarasco.

Michopdo, a Northwestern Maidin set-
tlement, 78: 394

Michul, a camping place of the Kamia,
97: 8

Mississippi River, see Mississippi River.

Mikasuki
a Seminole town, 73: 411
See also Mikasuki.

Mickle, Isaac, cited, 62: 13

Micmac
customs of the, 71: 12
habitations of the, 69: 22
method of chipping flint, 60: 364
territory of the, 69: 10
Mie macro, language, works in, 13: 359 f.
Mico
head, explanation of the term, 73: 84
the Guale name for chief, 73: 14, 16, 84
Micoma, mention of, by Cabrillo, 73: 553
Micos, 44: 79
Microtus mordax, among the Tewa, 56: 19
Mictlan, Mictlanten, 44: 52
Mida ka a, 85: 103
Midden deposits, investigation of, to establish a chronology, 60: 57
Middens, Muehlan, 63: 44 f., 64, 107, 186, 206, 206, 207, 211, 212, 217, 218 f.
Middle Creek, Eastern Pomo settlement on, 78: 231
Middle Fork of the Gualala, 78: 233, 234
Middle-giti'ns, fights between the town of Tcia'el-giti'ns and, 29: 380-383
Middle Mesa, ruins on, 96: 63
Middle Pampas formation, geologic specimens from, 52: 58, 63
Middle Pleistocene formation, "splitstone" industry from, 52: 104
Middleton, excavations by, at "Old Fort," 37: 84
Middleton, James D.
burial mound observed by, 8: 20
corrections and additions by, 12: 7
surveys and measurements by, 10: 11, 15, 20, 21, 24-27
Middletown
mention of, 78: 273
Wappo settlement near, 78: 219
Mide' beliefs, 45: 13 f., 15
ceremony for dying chief, 45: 51
description of, 53: 142
description of lodge, 45: 22
diagram representing path of life, 45: 24
emblem, 45: 14
ethics, 45: 14, 24, 32
initiation ceremony of first degree, 45: 24-51
manido' connected with, 53: 143
mediums of exerting power, 45: 20
mnemonic system, 45: 15 ff., 18
origin of, 45: 21-24
purpose of, 45: 59, 60
rattles used in, 45: 12
ritual exactness not essential, 45: 13
symbolism of, 45: 16, 81
treatment of sick, 45: 12, 51-55, 92, 110 f.
use of "medicine," 45: 20 f.
use of vermillion paint, 45: 113
See also Mide' bags.

Mide' bags
contents of, 45: 51
description of, 45: 85
use of, in "shooting" ceremony, 45: 43 f., 53
Mide' drum, in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 54
Mide' Lodge
of the Qibway, 77: 13, 19
See also Mide'wigan.
Mide' shells, see Mi'gls.
Mide' songs
affirmation characteristic of, 45: 87
description of, 53: 16, 34 ft.
drawings, 45: 15-18
ejaculations in, 45: 41; 53: 103
general description of, 45: 14-20
healing song, peculiar features of, 45: 85
meaningless syllables in, 53: 13
none from Red Lake reservation, 45: 1
origin of, 45: 70
ownership of, 45: 26
reference to, 53: 10
reference to water, 53: 17
register of women's voices, 45: 89, 94
resemblances to other song groups, 53: 51 f.
rests in, 53: 15
rhythmic units, 53: 300-314
sadness and sickness elements in, 53: 17
smallest range in song, 45: 109
song sung during preparation of "medicines," 45: 109
tabulated analyses of, 45: 8-11, 115-118
to a rattlesnake, 45: 85
tones discussed, 45: 57, 75
translation of words of, 45: 8, 15
use of rattle in, 53: 15
used in sixth degree initiation, 45: 58 f.
Waha'cii'ng village, 53: 278 ff., 288 ff.
White Earth Reservation, 53: 297 ff.

White Earth Reservation, 53: 297 ff.
words of, 53: 2
Mide'wigan (Mide' Lodge)
arrangement of, for initiation ceremony, 45: 38 f.
building of, 45: 36
explanation of term, 45: 30
Mide'wigu'jig, 53: 185
Mide'wikwe', meaning of the term, 45: 13
Mide'wino'ni
meaning of the term, 45: 13, 98
use of charms by, 45: 21
Mide'wiwin
bags of members of, 86: 93 f.
beliefs and teachings of, 86: 86-89
benefits received through, 86: 45
Mide'wiwin—Continued

ceremonies, 53: 184
conditions at Waba’c’eg, 53: 251
degrees of, 86: 90 ff.
description of, 45: 13
facial painting of, 86: 93
funerals conducted by, 86: 74
lodge of, 86: 92 f.
medical treatment of, 86: 44 f.
musical instruments of, 86: 95 ff.
organization of, 86: 88
“shooting” candidate for initiation
into, 45: 29, 43 f.
songs of, 86: 95
status of, 53: 34
supernatural power of, 86: 121
sweat lodge of, 86: 94 f.
use of picture writing in, 86: 175

Midwife, activities of, 99: 87
Miga’diwin’ina’gumo’win, see War
songs.

M’gis

element of Mide’, 45: 14
“medicinal” use of, 45: 53, 74 f., 90, 92
“miracle” of, 45: 79 f.
use of, in initiation ceremony, 45:
39, 48

M’gisins’, reference to, 53: 91

Migrations

affected by the buffalo, 22: 11
Cherokee, 8: 49
Delaware, traditions of, 8: 43
difficulties of, 60: 37, 41
early, of the Mandan, 22: 10
early, of the Osage, 22: 10
effect of, on culture, 60: 40
from Old to New World, 60: 55, 56
human, 33: 13
Indian, 8: 41-50
legend of the Zuñi, 100: 6, 7 f.
Monacan, 22: 29
necessarily slow, 60: 39, 42
of Muskogean tribes, 22: 11
of the Houma, 43: 289, 291
of the Natchez, 43: 182-186
over Central America, 60: 133
over Great Northern Interior area,
60: 123
over North Mexican area, 60: 124
probable routes of, 60: 32
problems of, 60: 36
result of pressure, 60: 38
routes of, 63: 222 f.
Siouan, 22: 9, 10
traditions of, 54: 55

Mih-Tutta-Hang-Kush, 83: 71
Mih-tutta-hangusch, a Mandan village,
77: 128, 130, 131

M’j’ak’iya’c’eg, songs by, 45: 92 f.

Mikasuki

a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
band of, of Muskogee lineage, 73:
405
important element among the Semi-
noles, 73: 402

Mikasuki—Continued

one of six Fowl towns, 73: 178
proper spelling of, 73: 401
square ground of, near Seminole, 
Okla., 73: 413
Yamasee probably fused with, 73:
107

Miketsin, a Chunut settlement, 78: 
483

Miko, see Mico.
Miko Lusa, see Mikulusa.

Mikonopi

head chief during Seminole war, 
73: 412
residence of, 73: 400, 404

Mikulasa, “Black Chief” of Chakchi-
uma, 43: 203

Milbank Sound Indian, see Halltsuk.

Mildew, 55: 67
Miles, Gen. Nelson A., member of Ponka
commission, 11: 86
Miles, R. W., petition signed by, 17: 11
Milford, pictographs near, 82: 59
Milford Flats, mounds reported on,
82: 35
Mil-hot-en, a Coast Yuki settlement, 
78: 212

Milli

a Yuki spirit, description of, 78: 
196 f.
chief of other spirits, 78: 194
mention of, 78: 197, 199

Military customs

Maya, nature of, 57: 10 f.
See also Fight; Fights; War; Wars.

Military societies, see Societies.

Milkweed

among the Tewa, 55: 54
use of, as a charm, 86: 110

Mill Cave, 76: 106, 118, 121

Mill Creek

mention of, 78: 339, 342, 345, 475
Northern Pomo settlement on, 78: 
230
tribes on, 78: 480, 585
Yahi once resident on, 78: 341

Mill Creek Indians, 78: 342

Mill Creek quarries, 60: 187

Mille Lac

mounds on, 83: 5, 16
village sites on, 77: 45 f.
villages on, 83: 5

Mille Lac Chippewa

on initiation into Mide’wiwin, 45:
24
song from, 45: 205

Mille Lac Reservation
informants on, 86: 4
material collected on, 86: 1

Miller, —— Chan Santa Cruz visited by,
28: 632 f.
Miller, Daniel S., cave on farm of, 76:
57

Miller, Dr. Dayton C.
acknowledgment to, 75: 205 f.
analytical studies by, 75: 206-210
Miller, Sgt. Edward S., acknowledgment to, 35: 80

Miller, George
letter of, 11:
to Frank Sanssouci, 118
to George Martin, 122
to his wife, 110, 112, 115, 120
to Louis Roy, 65
to Mark Cleveland, 114

Miller, Mabel L., on Digger method of chipping, 60: 364
Miller, Mrs. Mary, letter of George Miller to, 11: 110, 112, 115, 120
Miller, Walter, cave on farm of, 76: 54

Miller, —, and Fulton, —
Biloxi and Pascagoula sold lands to, 47: 8
purchasers of Indian lands, 43: 272, 305

Miller County, Mo., explorations in, 76: 91-96

Miller’s Cave
description of, 76: 57-81
measurements of, 76: 61 f., 63
plan of, 76: 62
shells in, 76: 66f.

Millerton, 78: 481, 484

Millet, cultivation of, by Indians, 43: 76

Milling rooms, 35: 15, 16
Milling stones, see Metates.

Mills, Enos A., on Hallett glacier, 54: 66

Mills, Robert
on Catawba population in 1826, 22: 74
on Catawba villages in 1780, 22:
3
on killing of king Haiglar, 22: 72
on location of Catawba village, 22:
71
on location of Wateree village, 22:
81

Mills, W. C., chipped stone objects discovered by, 69: 59, 81

Mills, C. F., on Trompetia blanca, 34: 253

Millstones, Guatemalan, Sapper on, 28: 90 f.

Milltown, cave near, 76: 107

Millville, 78: 339

Milpa
many fruits and vegetables grown in, 64: 20
preparation of, 64: 20

Millpillas Chico, Mexico, Tepehuane population of, 34: 11

Millpillas Grande, Mexico, Tepehuane population of, 34: 11

Milwaukee Public Museum, expedition of, 82: 137

Mimal, a Southern Maidu settlement, 78: 394

Mimbres
location of, 34: 8
mention of, 44: 25, 30

Mimbres Mountains, location of, 35: 83

Mimbres River
drainage of, 35: 7
peoples on, 35: 29

Mimbres River region, ruins in, 35: 30, 53-59

Mimbres Valley
carved shell found in, 100: 162
pottery of, 96: 7
pottery of, period of, 92: 5
pottery of, reference to, 100: 133, 165

Mimbres ware, suggestion of, 81: 48

Mimetic gesture, Hawaiian, 33: 178

Minus polygloitos leucopterus, among the Tewa, 56: 43

Mi°-akanda, letter of Ma*teu-hi°-qti to his wife, 11: 88

Minas Geraes Province, Brazil references to, 52: 11, 158
See also Lagoa Santa.

Minaterras, early name of the Hidatsa, 80: 4, 7

Mindeleff, Cosmos
 cited on the Hopi, 34: 9
description of a Mesa Verde kiva by, 51: 50
description of ruins by, 50: 32
names of Hopi clans published by, 50: 2
ruins described by, 82: 72

Mindeleff, Victor
on causes of removals and rebuilding of pueblos, 54: 51
on Hopi traditions concerning Tokönabi, 50: 3
quoted on kiva, 92: 81
references to, 92: 74, 82; 100: 95

Mindel stage of glaciation, 52: 21

Mineral County, W. Va., occurrence of stone graves in, 23: 66


Mineralization of bones
reference to, 52: 385
See also Fossilization.

Mi°-gabu, letter of Ta°wa°-gaxe-ji°nga to, 11: 41

Mingkeyoding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11

Mingkutme, a permanent Hupa settlement, 78: 129

Mingo
application of the term, 23: 72
reference to the name, 22: 7

Mingo Luak, Chitimacha Fire Chief, 43: 343

Mingno-Chitou, Great Spirit of Yazoo, 43: 334

Mingno-Pouscoulou, Bad Spirit of Yazoo, 43: 334

Miniconjou, a Teton band, 77: 2

Mining
implements used in, 60: 243, 266, 272
methods of, 60: 244, 245, 269
Mining—Continued
of metals, 60: 157
use of the term, 60: 155
Minisink Village, 68: 29
Minitari
hostility of Sioux toward the, 22: 12
Mandan name for the Hidatsa, 80: 2
See also Hidatsa.
Minitari language
works in, 5: 51
See also Hidatsa; Minnetarees.
Mink
among the Tewa, 56: 23
capture of, by Pamunkey Indians, 17: 15
flesh of, not eaten, 17: 15
myth of, the Kathlamet, 26: 103–117
myth of, the Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 256 f.
skins of, a source of income, 17: 15
Mīn'ča'-jīŋa, letter of, to -Neđe, 11: 47
Minneconjun, see Teton.
Minnesota, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 116–122
Minnetarees
intrenchments made by, 77: 34
name of the Hidatsa, 83: 73
population of village of, 77: 126
winter village of, 77: 143
See also Hidatsa; Minitari.
Minnetarees of Fort de Prairie, a name for the Atsina, 77: 34
Minor Creek, Chilula villages in vicinity of, 78: 137
Minor intervals, prominence of, in songs of major tonality, 61: 175
Minor third
approximately the average interval, 61: 47
average interval in Chippewa songs, 53: 8
descending, in moccasin-game songs, 53: 44
frequency of occurrence, 53: 6 f.; 61: 46
in dream songs, 53: 39
in love songs, 53: 43
large proportion in, 61: Songs Nos. 1, 8, 24, 27, 66, 118, 130, 154, 177, 182, 190
prominent in songs of major tonality, 53: Songs Nos. 140, 141, 151, 161, 163
See also Intervals.
Minor third and fourth, only tones in, 53: Songs Nos. 11, 157, 171
Minor triad
and minor seventh in, 53: Songs Nos. 133, 147, 151, 152, 153, 154, 163
with minor seventh, 45: 130, 132, 142, 188; 61: Songs Nos. 49, 126
Minqua language, works in, 6: 119
Minsi Indian, account of the, 62: 13 f.
Mint
among the Tewa, 55: 99
medicinal use of, 80: 13
Minus sign, see Backward sign.
Miš'ta'-a’, 11: 55
Miocene Period, definition of, 33: 9
Miopacoas, 44: 39
Mi ques esquenqu, 78: 554
Mi quyitzil, Mexican day sign, 28: 25
Miramar
geologic character of, 52: 22, 23, 26, 27
geologic specimens from, 52: 69–79, 85, 89, 90, 93, 96, 97
references to, 52: vii, 46, 119, 124, 317
Miramar remains
history of, 52: 290–295
Hrulička’s observations on, 52: 285–306
references to, 52: 229, 301, 322
skulls, description of, 52: 98, 301, 302, 303
skulls, references to, 52: 170, 230, 303, 310
Miranda, Gutierrez de, in command of Santa Elena Fort, 73: 59
Mirror, see Looking glass.
Miccarriges
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 44 f.
See also Abortion.
Misesopano, 78: 553
Mishewal, 78: 219, 220
Mishongnovi, pottery from, 41: 35
Mishtapalwa, location of, 78: 552
Misinagua, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Miskut
a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
dancing at, 78: 135
population of, in 1870, 78: 131
Miskwa tunk, Southern Diegueno clan at, 78: 719
Miskwiss, location of, unknown, 78: 719
Mismatuk, location of, 78: 552
Misme, a Chilula town, 78: 138
Missiles
perforated stones used as, 2: 27
perforated stones used as, improbability of, 2: 28
Missionaries
among northern tribes, 22: 6
among the Osage, 83: 58 f.
influence of, 83: 24
Jesuit, among the Houma, 43: 288
murder of, by Chakchiu ma, 43: 294
murder of, in 1597, 73: 60
named oracles by Natchez, 43: 180
sent to Apalachee, 73: 118
uprising against, 73: 16
visit of, to Yazoo, 43: 307
work of, 43: 20 f., 141, 260 f.
See also Missions.
Mission Creek, 78: 618
Mission Dolores, 78: 464
Mission Indian
deaf and dumb among, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201, table 9
mention of the, 2: 9
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
physical affinity of the, 34: 10
population of the, 34: table 9
Shoshonean, Kamia name for, 97: 18
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
Mission Joe, Kutenai tales told by, 59: v
Mission Joe and Felix Andrew, Kutenai tales told by, 59: 66, 68, 72
Missions
among the Chatot, 73: 153
Apalachee, 73: 323
Chonoan, 63: 45, 46 f.
destroyed by Creeks and English, 73: 339 f.
Florida, 73: 89, 90, 322 f., 337 f.
Fuegian, 63: 60–63, and passim
Timucua, 73: 222
See also Missionaries.
Mission Vieja, 78: 621
Mississauga, burials of the, 71: 36
Mississauga language, works in, 13: 361
Mississippi
aboriginal use of name, 37: 6
and Namaesi Sipu, of doubtful origin, 8: 45, 46
burial mounds, Clay County, 71: 99
burial mounds, Union County, 71: 107
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 122–126
Mississippi band of Chippewa, references to, 53: 89, 91
Mississippi County, Mo., archeological sites in, 37: 90
as a source of Indian pottery, 37: 93
Mississipi River
early channel at Tunica village, 43: 313
first name of, 77: 109
floods in, 43: 201, 204
location of Chakchiuma, 43: 293
location of Chitimacha, 43: 342
location of Tangipahoa, 43: 284
mention of, 85: 69, 71, 93
reference to, 43: 167
sacred tree at mouth of, 43: 354
Mississipi tribes
return of, to French support, 43: 235
Mississippi tribes—Continued
works on, 43: 3–7
See also tribal names.
Mississippi Valley
and Gulf States, Indians the mound-builders of, 8: 7
flaked stone implements from, 21: 7
flint supply of, 21: 7
Mississippi Valley loess deposits, 52: 21
Missouri
aboriginal use of name, 37: 6
burial mounds in, 8: 20, 21, 24
flint supply of, 21: 7
Jefferson County, cemetery in, 71: 54 ff.
mounds and prehistoric works in,
12: 120–134
quarries in, 60: 195
remains of houses in mounds in,
8: 15, 17
Missouri Indian
letter dictated by a, 11: 13
See also Personal Names.
Missouri language
notes on, 43: 23
works in, 5: 51
Missouri River
explorations along, 76: 151–160
mention of, 85: 69
village sites on, 83: 84
Missouri Tribe
ancient village of the, 77: 121
burials of the, 83: 63 ff.
connected with the Winnebago, 77: 122
early movements and history of,
37: 5 f.
mention of, by La Harpe, 37: 91 f.
of the Chiwere group, 77: 2
remnants of, with the Oto, 77: 114
united with the Oto, 83: 63
Missouri Valley, tuberculosis among
Indians of, 42: 2
Missouri village, 37: 6
Missouri women, song of, 80: 103
Mistaken views about the Hawaiians,
38: 262
Mistletoe
a pest to cedars, 54: 59 f.
among the Tewa, 55: 47
use of, 94: 221
Mita, 44: 69
Mitchell, H. L., notes contributed by,
70: 11
Mitchell, Robert, 11: 113
Mitchell, cave in vicinity of, 76: 104
Mitchell Spring ruin, description of,
70: 19
Mitchell Spring village, origin of the
name, 70: 12
MhIg’wak’l description of, 45: 11 f.
use of, in Mide’ initiation ceremony,
45: 26
See also Drum.
Mitla
buildings of, 60: 128
description of, 28: 247-257
quarrying at, 60: 274, 338
subjugated by Mexicans, 28: 262
Mitla, San Pablo de, church of, 28: 257
Mitoma, a site at Willits, 78: 230
Miwa'tai Society, see Societies.
Mixe
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of the, 78: 442-451
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
population of, in Mission area, 78: 885
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
tobacco of, 94: 39
See also Coast Mixe.
Mixblod
among the Menominee, 42: 9
comparatively free from tuberculosis, 42: 32
consumption among the, 34: 185
mention of, 42: 20
proportion of, 34: 7
Mix Cave, 76: 53 f.
Mixeac, mound near, excavation of, 74: 14
Mixcuatli, god of chase, 28: 669, 670
Mixe, 44: 51, 60, 65, 74
Mixed-breeds, see Mixbloods.
Mixtec; Mixteca; Mixtecas
intercalary days in year of, 28: 19
mention of, 44: 52-58
Mixteco-Zapoteco, 44: 54
Mixter, Miss Madeline, funds contributed by, 65: 13
Mixe, see Mixe.
Mizquiyauallan
bill from, 28: 196-200
receipt from, 28: 214 f.
Mnemonics
Mide' songs recorded in, 45: 15
other uses of system, 45: 16 f.
See also Memory.
Moab
ruin near, description of, 82: 24, 74
village site near, 76: 83
Moche
location of, 34: 7
population of, 34: 5
Moai-kai-pomo, 78: 231
Moan, Maya cloud spirit, 28: 43, 44
Moana-nui-ka-lehua, a Hawaiian demigoddess, 38: 63
Mobas, see Movas.
Mobilla Tribe, 73: 159
Mobile (town)
Houma migration from, 43: 292
location of Pascagoula, 43: 304

Mobile—Continued
location of Taënsa, 43: 271
reference to, 43: 270
Tawasa at, 43: 304
Mobile (tribe)
at war with Pensacola, 73: 150
classification of, 43: 9
customs of the, 73: 162
counter of, with De Soto, 73: 151
first meeting of, with Spaniards, 73: 150
lack of temple of, 43: 167
language, jargon, 43: 22
language, nomenclature, 43: 168
language, notes, 43: 25, 27
language, use by Pascagoula, 43: 305
location of, 43: 8; 73: 150, 161
mention of, 73: 150-165
overthrown by De Soto, 73: 147
peace overtures to, from French, 73: 161
population of, various dates, 43: 41, 45; 73: 425
reconciliation of, with Tohome, 73: 163
reference to, 43: 303
signing of calumet by, 73: 162
union of, with Tohome, 73: 164
Mobile Bay, location of various tribes on, 43: 27, 306
Mobile Church registers, evidence on Davion in, 43: 311
Mobile River
location of Pascagoula, 43: 302
settlements on, 73: 150
Mobilian, trade language, 22: 15, 16
Mobiliens
location of, 73: 164
See also Mobile.
Mocama
a mission on Cumberland Island, 73: 326
meaning of the name, 73: 90
Moccasin, mounds reported near, 82: 44
Moccasin game
drum used in, 45: 6, 12
See also Games.
Moccasin game songs
description of, 53: 17, 44 f.
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 53: 239 f.
proportion minor in tonality, 53: 17
Red Lake Reservation, 45: 186-191
resemblances to other song groups, 53: 54 f.
rhythmic units, 53: 327 f.
tabulated analysis of, 45: 8-11
Moccasin game songs—Continued
White Earth Reservation, 45: 156-161; 53: 299

Mocsins
buffalo hide, of ceremonial runner, 85: 19, 25, 43, 45
description of, 86: 34 f.
leather, of doubtful antiquity, 65: 101
making of, 64: 19
not used, Kamia, 97: 38
of the Fuegians, 63: 194 f.
Moccasin-shaped vessels, 81: 39
Mochi, A.
on Arrecifes skull, 52: 220, 230
on Arroyo del Moro specimens, 52: 276
on Arroyo Siasgo skeleton, 52: 265 f.
on Chocorí skull, 52: 238 f.
on Diprobotho platensis, 52: 334 f., 336
on Mishmar skull, 52: 295
on Neochea finds, 52: 310 f.
publications by, 52: 391
reference to, 52: 395
Mochicaguí; Mochicalhuy, 44: 15, 25
Mockers, Corncob Boy triumphs over
his, Cochiti tale, 98: 62-65
Mockingbirds
among the Tewa, 56: 43
Kamia belief concerning, 97: 48
kept in cages, 97: 48
Mococo, a Timucua province, 73: 326
Moctobi
disappearance of, the, 22: 17
carly mention of, by Iberville, 22: 15
mention of, 47: 5, 6
notes on identity of, 43: 396
population of, various dates, 43: 41
subdivision of the Biloxi, 43: 31
synonym for the Pascagoula, 43: 31
ttrue name of Mouloubis, 43: 37
village, note on, 43: 392
Modes, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 134
Modesty
among the Fuegians, 63: 109
discussion of, 40, pt. 1: 69 f.
Modoc Indians
a source of California place name, 78: 896
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 964
general account of, 78: 318-335
Karuk attitude toward, 94: 3
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numer-ation of, 78: 876
Module, see Cranial module.
Moenkopi, position of, 50: 8

Moenue, Sieur de, location of concession of, 43: 270
Mogollon Rim, description of, 35: 7
Mogoso, see MoCoCo.
Mogote, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Mohave
a source of California place name, 78: 896
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 865
albinism among the, 34: table 9
(facing p. 406)
allies of the Kamia, 97: 3
and Yuma culture, 78: 194 f.
baldness among the, 34: 162
character of the, 34: 34
Chemehuevi among the, 78: 595
childbirth among the, 34: 61, 249
conditions of, in general, 42: 20 f.
cretinism among the, 34: table 9
defeat and dumb among, 34: table 9
desire for children of, 34: 53
diseases of the, 34: 154
dress of the, 35: 20
dwellings of the, 42: 30
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
exceptional case of enlarged cer-vical glands in, 42: 27
tfolk medicine of the, 34: 248 f.
tfoods of the, 34: 21, 24
genral account of the, 78: 726-780
gestation among the, 34: 54
goiter among the, 34: table 9
grayness among the, 34: 100, 161, 400
hairdressing of the, 34: 14
head deformation among the, 34: 79 f., 83
idiocy among the, 34: table 9
illegitimacy among the, 34: 50
infanticide among the, 34: 163 f.
isnancy among the, 34: table 9
Kamia name for the, 97: 18
location of the, 34: 1, 10
marriage among the, 34: 50
medicine men of the, 34: 228, 248
medicine women of the, 34: 228
menstruation of the, 34: 127 f.
mention of the, 2: 17; 44: 25, 29,
34: 78: 594, 612, 700, 786
monstrosities among the, 34: table 9
morbidity of, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality of, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
muscular force of the, 34: 144,
146, 150, 151, 138 f.
native alcoholic drinks of the, 34: 27
nursing of infants by, 34: 79
occupations of the, 34: 18
physical environment of, 34: 134
physical type of the, 34: 10, 13, 133
Mohave—Continued
population of, 34: 6, table 9
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 75: 883
precautions against disease by, 34: 230
proportion of sexes among, 34: 38
pulse and respiration of, 34: 138, 365 f.
relation between Yuman and, 75: 781 f.
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 75: 877
scope of investigations among, 42: 7 f.
size of families of, 34: 43
song cycles of, 75: 756
spinal curvatures among, 34: table 9
statistical data regarding tuberculosis among, 42: 24–27
statures of the, 34: 132, 133, 135, 137
sterile women among, 34: 52
suicide among the, 34: 171
tattooing among the, 34: 15
temperature of the, 34: 138, 365 f.
treatment of newborn child by the, 34: 75
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 219, table 9
vitiligo-like spots among, 34: 192
See also Mohave Apache; Yavapai.
Mohave Apache
affinities of the, 34: 8
location of the, 34: 8, 10
See also Mohave; Yavapai.
Mohave Desert, 75: 594, 611
Mohave Desert Serrano, of Shoshonean stock, 75: 602
Mohave River, 75: 602, 614, 618
Mohave Valley, 75: 726, 801, 802
Mohawk language, works in, 6: 121 ff.
Mohawk Tribe
one of Six Nations, 69: 13
village of, description of, 69: 51
Mohegan language, works in, 13: 363
Mohogan (Loup), note on, 43: 328
Mohogan Tribe
relation of, to other tribes, 22: 12
territory occupied by, 69: 10
Mohemanco, a Monacan village, 23: 9
Mohetan, general description of the, 22: 36
Mohican
pulse of the, 34: 141
respiration of the, 34: 142
See also Mohogan.
Mohiyanim, 78: 614, 618
Mo‘kadjiwëns’, 53: 73
Mokelumne
a source of California place name, 78: 896
mention of, 78: 476
Mokelumne River, drainage of, 78: 442
Mokel-umni, a Plains Miwok settlement, 78: 444, 445
Moki, meaning of the term, 41: 2
Mokos-umni, a Plains Miwok settlement, 78: 444, 445
Mokwats, a Chemehuevi division, 78: 595
Mokwonnal, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Mol
a division of Maya year, 57: 45
mention of, 57: 50, 141, 142, 188, 207, 219, 221, 230, 239, 242, 269, 270
Molala Indian, traditions of, collected by Frachtenberg, 67: 13
Molars, see Teeth.
Mold, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Molded pottery of Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 49 f.
Molds
for making Toltec heads, adornos, and rosettes, 74: 16
for pottery, 81: 63
Moldy-End, Tlingit myths of, 39: 301–310, 311–320
Moldy-forehead, Haida myth, 29: 7–14
Molina, —, on last five days of Mexican year, 28: 17
Mokus, location of, 78: 164
Moll, map of, of 1750, 22: 81
Möllhausen, —, Oto burials noted by, 61 f.
Mollona, see Moloa.
Mollusks
absence of, in El Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 35
among the Tewa, 56: 61
terrestrial, in the southwest, 54: 67
See also Fish.
Molna, a Southern Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Mloa, a Timucua town, 73: 326
Mloc, a Timucuan village, 23: 9
Mlohetan, general description of the, 22: 36
Mohican
pulse of the, 34: 141
respiration of the, 34: 142
See also Mohogan.
Molhiyanim, 78: 614, 618
Mo‘kadjiwëns’, 53: 73
Mokelumne
a source of California place name, 78: 896
mention of, 78: 476
Monacan Confederacy, chief town of, 69: 16
Monacan town
location of, 22: 28
mention of, in 1722, 22: 30
reference to, 22: 27
Monacan tribes, classification of, by Mooney, 71: 130
Monache, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Monachi, 78: 581, 582, 584, 585
Monack, a Monacan chief, 22: 29
Monahassano, identification of, with Tutelo, 22: 29, 31
Monahassanough
a Tutelo synonym, 22: 37
mention of, by John Smith, 22: 26
the Nahyssan of Lederer, 22: 27
Monarda menthaefolia, among the Tewa 55: 57
Monasckapanough
mention of, by John Smith, 22: 26
possibly the original of Saponi, 22: 27, 37
Mona-sii, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Money
of the California Indians, 78: dentalium, 22, 74, 111, 126, 144, 146, 176, 284, 292, 340, 359, 421, 524
clam disks, 25, 144, 176, 210, 248, 276, 284, 292, 300, 311, 310, 353, 399, 421, 448, 498, 564, 630, 739, 824
magnesite or shell cylinders, 176, 249, 421, 498, 566, 825
monetary value of property, 27, 298, 739
olivella, haliotis, 25, 421, 566, 631, 705, 723, 826
purses, 93, 94, 147
reckoning, 23, 249, 256, 339, 399, 421, 448, 498, 549, 565, 630, 825
treasures, 25, 292, 498
of the Fuegians, 63: 179
Money Cave, 76: 21
Money-Spitter, Koassati story of, 88: 213
Mongkiva at Walpi, chamber in, for keeping ceremonial objects, 51: 44
Monguillet, 52: 226
Moniteau County, ancient works in mounds in, 37: 102
Monkey
among the Tewa, 56: 12
flesh of, taboo concerning, 79: 45
skin of, cap of, 79: 25
Monkey Girl, an African story of the, 88: 85 f.
Mono
a source of California place name, 78: 896
tribes, divisions of, 78: 577
Mono—Continued
general account of the, 78: 584—589
mention of the, 78: 581, 582
Miwok name for the, 78: 444
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 877
Mono, Western, 78: 580
Mono-Rannock, 78: 577, 581, 584
Monocan, a Virginia Indian tribe, 17: 9
Mono County, 78: 586
Monogamy
among the Chitimacha, 43: 349
among the Fuegians, 63: 106 f.
See also Marriage.
Mono Lake, 78: 586
Monoliths
at Tiahuanaco, 60: 340
in walls, 70: 30
Monroe County, Ill.
explorations in, 76: 111
stone graves in, 8: 28, 29
Monroe County, Ky., explorations in, 76: 120 f.
Monster, Alabama story of the, 88: 164 f.
Monster, Haida Lake, description of, 29: 207
Monster Bird, Hitchiti story of visit to nest of, 88: 90
Monster Girl of the woods, Alsea story, 67: 225, 227
Mont (or toekoesijpan), Oyana house, 91: 24
Montagnais Indian, customs of the, 71: 12
Montagnais language
works in, 13: 364; 14: 65
See also Athapascan; Chippewyan; Timné.
Montague, N.J., cemetery near, 71: 19
Montaignes, scrofula among the, 42: 2
Montana, low-browed Piegan skull, 33: 102
Montana clay beds, 52: 49
Montafies, 44: 52
Montauk, cave in vicinity of, 76: 19
Montauk language, works in, 13: 364
Monteagle, caves in vicinity of, 76: 131
Montecristo, 44: 70
Monte Hermoso
description of, 52: 35, 105 f., 112
geologic formation of, 52: 22, 26, 27, 82 ff., 118 f., 361-364
references to, 52: vii, 104
site of Tetraprothomo find, 52: 346, 347
stone implements from, 52: 104, 118, 126, 138, 150
Monte Hermoso remains

description of, 52: 394

Hrdlička's conclusions on, 52: 384

Hrdlička's examination of, atlas, 52: 384-390

Hrdlička's examination of, femur, 52: 389-383

later reports on, 52: 359 ff.

Montejo, Francisco de, ald of Cortés sought by, 28: 625

Montenegro, 44: 65

Monterey
divergence of language at, 78: 463
guessing game played at, 78: 470
mention of, 78: 546

Monte Sacro, shrine of Amaqueme, 28: 154, 175

Montezuma

account of, 98: 191

chief of Taska'1a, at time of Columbus, 98: 191

Cochiti account of, 98: 191 f.
offerings of, 60: 15

story concerning, 90: 143

Montezuma's cave, description of, 35: 50 ff.

Montezuma Valley
distinctive feature of ruins in, 70: 15

ruins in, probably the oldest, 51: 78

pottery from, 41: 37

Montgomery, Prof. Henry
cited in connection with North Dakota mounds, 33: 91

excavations made by, 82: 54

Montgomery County, Mo., ancient works in, 37: 74, 80

Montgomery County, Tenn., explorations in, 76: 123 f.

Montgomery County works, 10: 14

Montgomery Creek, 78: 339

Month

Maya, of twenty days, 18: 19

See also Months; Umal.

Months

Alsea name of the, 67: 204

and seasons, ordering of, Koasati story, 88: 166

Choctaw names of, 46: 146 f.

lunar, of the Karuk, 94: 81 ff.

Maya, eighteen in the year, 18: 19

Maya names of, 18: 19

of the year, Kamia, 97: 65 f.

See also Month.

Montigny, de—Continued

failure to mention Koroa and Ya-zoo, 43: 330, 333

missionary to Taença, 43: 265 f.

notes on Indian temples by, 43: 104, 106

on Natchez language, 43: 13, 19 f., 22: 189

on Natchez villages, 43: 45

on Taença language, 43: 19 f.

on Taença people, 43: 22

responsibility of, for Taença-Nat-
chez peace, 43: 266

return of, to France, 43: 191

stop of, at Houma village, 43: 257

work of, among Tunicas, 43: 307

Montplassir, de, —, reference to, 43: 205

Montreal

reference to, 43: 252

site of Hochelaga, 69: 55

Montzheimer, A., material collected by, 34: 259

Monumental works, of Middle and South America, 69: 359

Monumental Rocks, 54: 36

Monuments

age of, 57: 249 f.

historical dates on, 57: 179

period-marking function of, 57: 23 ff., 249 f.

See also Inscriptions; Stelae.

Moody,—

stories told by, 27: 83, 217

Tsimshian texts obtained from, 27: 5

Moody, C. S., in bibliography, 34: 418

Moody, Henry, Haida interpreter, 29: 5

Moody, Job, Haida story given by, 29: 146

Mo'o-helala, a Hawaiian female deity, 58: 33, 34

Mook-lau-sau, a synonym for Muklasa, 73: 297

Moon

and sun represented on grave posts, 83: 71, 73

beliefs concerning, Kamia, 97: 65

Biloxi story of, 47: 111 f.

Chitimacha legend of, 43: 357

computations of revolutions of, 57: 22

diseases caused by, 99: 22

exorcism during eclipse of, Alsea, 67: 227

Kamia names for phases of, 97: 65

phases of, noted by barbarous peo-
bles, 18: 9

phases of, religious festivals and ceremonies governed by, 18: 58

go of, 80: 87
Moon—Continued
symbol in decoration, 80: 115
worship of, among Zapotecs, 28: 300
Mooney, James
acknowledgment to, 53: 37
cited as an authority, 61: 127, 311, 312, 316
 cited on eastern Sianan, 22: 9
conclusion of, regarding Santee and
 Sewee, 73: 17
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
 corrections and additions by, 12: 7
in bibliography, 34: 418, 420
list of tribal names prepared by,
30, pt. 1: vi
on certain Indian villages, 43: 33
on Cherokee relations with Nat-
 chez, 43: 255 f.
on Indian population, 78: 884, 885
on location of Cheraw tribe, 73: 35
on mythology of Southern Indians,
73: 36
on Natchez remnant, 43: 254
on Sianan affinity of the Saponi,
22: 60
on the Kickohcan, 69: 37
on the Shawnee, 73: 317
on the Tuskegee, 73: 208
on the Yuchi, 73: 208
on Tunica remnant, 43: 315
paper dedicated to, 99: xvii
pictures made by, 83: 9
population estimated by, 69: 9
reference to, 43: 254
Sianan tribes studied by, 73: 10
work of, 99: xvii, 2.5, 6
Moonlight Canyon, 92: 79
Moon Trail, 98: 186
Moore, Colonel —, in command of
Creeks and English, 73: 121
Moore, Charles F., cooperation of, 30,
pt. 2: iii
Moore, Clarence B.
collection of, 60: 103
funds contributed by, 65: 13
on Alabama village sites, 69: 98
on South Carolina structure, 69:
86
Moore, Felix T., artifacts found by,
82: 14
Moore, Dr. George H., assistance of, in
bibliographic work, 6: iv
Moorehead, Warren K.
cited in bibliography, 35: 90
reference to, 81: 19
reference to work of, 100: 162
ruins described by, 70: 12
Moorek, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Mooretown, 78: 398
Moose
hair, head ornament made of, 86:
37, 161
use of meat of, 86: 43
Mopan; Mopananas, 44: 64, 70 ff.
Moqueluman, 78: 444
Moqui, see Moki.
Moquitch Canyon
origin of the name, 82: 141
ruins of, 82: 141
Moquuix in Aubin-Goupill collection,
28: 60
Moquoso, see Mocoço.
Morache
description of, 75: 26 f.
use of, in Bear dance, 75: 57
Ute name for, 75: 20
See also Notched-stick rattle.
Moral culture, Fuegian, 63: 102, 172-
177
Mortality
among the Apache, 34: 31
among the Navaho, 34: 33
among the Otomi, 34: 35
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
86
among the Tepehuane, 34: 35
among the Wiminiuche, 34: 48
among the Yuma, 34: 34
and belief, Fuegian, 63: 146 ff.,
151, 152
of children, 34: 85
of Southwestern tribes in general,
34: 31
See also Crime; Prostitution.
Moran, Dr. G. H., specimens donated
by, 35: 39
Moravia, 52: 4
Morbidity from tuberculosis
among the Indians, 42: 3 f., 6 f.
among the Negroes, 42: 6
among the Whites, 42: 6
Moreau, Jean, adventure of, 37: 81 f.
Moreno, Francesco P.
acknowledgment to, 52: vi, vii
 cited on neolithic industries, 52:
107
find made by, 52: 301
on Caracarañ bones, 52: 184, 186
f.
on Rio Negro skulls, 52: 194 f.,
300
on Tetraprothomo argentinus, 52:
346 f.
publications by, 52: 52, 391
references to, 52: 47, 182, 192, 216,
278, 291, 345
 view of Patagonian skulls, 52: 197
Moreno, a Carib dialect, vocabulary of,
44: 70
Mores, a settlement close to St. August-
 ine, 73: 340
Morgan, Dr. E. L., on consumption
among Mescaleros, 34: 235
Morgan, F. P., in bibliography, 34: 420
Morgan, Col. George, on Avoyel, 43: 25, 273

Morgan, Lewis II.  
Arikara burials described by, 83: 82  
in bibliography, 34: 418  
investigation of ruins by, 70: 10, 11  
notes of, on ruins of Mesa Verde, 70: 11  
on Mitchell Spring ruin, 70: 19  
on Mud Creek village, 70: 21  
on pipes, 8: 39  
quoted on communism among Indians, 69: 29  
reference to, 85: 3  
Morgan Cave, reference to, 76: 90  
Morgan County, Mo., explorations in, 76: 100  
Morgan County, Tenn., cave burial in, 71: 67  
Morice, Father A. G.  
in bibliography, 34: 418  
on Déné method of arrowmaking, 60: 318  
Moristul, a source of California place name, 78: 896  
Morley, —, deflector in Cannonball Ruin recorded by, 51: 55  
Morley, S. G.  
excavations conducted by, 70: 30  
on books of Chilam Balam, 57: 3  
survey by, 41: 7  
work of, 70: 15  
Morley, S. G., and Kidder, A. V., ruins described by, 70: 14  
Morley-Kidder map, 51: 26  
Mormonism, conversion of Catawba to, 22: 73  
Mormon settlers, ruins observed by, 82: 36  
Morning Rattle  
leader of war party, 85: 104  
member of Feathered gens, 85: 104  
Morning Star ceremony, 93: 18-23  
Morning-star clubheads, Fuegian, 63: 107, 213 ff.  
Morona River, Jibaros living on, 79: 1  
Morong  
a source of California place name, 78: 896  
location of, 78: 616  
Morphology  
as a factor in antiquity of human remains, 52: 1-5  
Chukchee, 46, pt. 2: 881-881  
Coon, 40, pt. 2: 319-394  
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2: 881-881  
Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 881-881  
of tobacco plant, 94: 47-62  
Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 461-606  
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 52-281  
Morrell Cave, 76: 125-128  

Morris, Earl H.  
ear elbow pipe found by, 81: 31  
investigations of, 96: 67-70  
mention of, 82: 111  
pottery named by, 81: 38  
quoted on shell beads, 81: 34  
references to, 92: 13, 40, 42, 71, 91, 93, 109, 117, 121, 125, 131, 135; 96: 14, 70, 104, 122, 131, 132, 150, 163, 164; 100: 9, 17, 123  
ruin on Animas discovered by, 82: 72  
value of findings of, 96: 67  
Morris, in bibilography, 34: 418  
Morris, R. A., recollection of, 82: 41  
Morris, William, excavations by, in and near Gilder mound, 33: 67, 82  
Morris, Minn., pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)  
Morrison, Charles C., on region south of Santa Fe, 54: 50  
Morse, Mrs. Delia, surviving Atakapa, 43: 362  
Morse, Rev. Jedidiah  
figures given by, on Biloxi, 47: 8.  
on Costal population, in 1882, 22: 74  
on Pascagoula, 43: 306  
Morselli, E., publication by, 52: 391  
Mortality from tuberculosis among the Indians, 42: 3, 5 ff., 11, 20, 24 ff.  
among the Negroes, 42: 6  
among the Whites, 42: 6  
Mortar  
a crude example found in Pottery Hill Cemetery, 65: 124  
made of gum logs, Pamunkey, 17: 19  
ocurrence of, in Osage County mound, 23: 35  
ocurrence of, near human remains, 23: 43  
rubbed smooth with hands in Cliff Palace, 51: 31  
See also Metate; Mortars.  
Mortars  
accompanied by spheroids, 81: 22  
calcite, 81: 23  
description of, 97: 40 f.  
forms of, 81: 22  
found in caves, 76: 39, 74, 77, 78  
from Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35: 88  
large stone used as, 76: 187  
manufacture of, 43: 67, 347  
of the Chocow, 48: 8  
of the Fuegians, 63: 187
Mortars—Continued
pestles and, 60:
from aniferrous gravels, 65
from Georgia-Florida area, 104
of California, 115, 116
stone, 60: 65, 100
stone, in the Ozark country, 77:
107, 108
use of, Kamia, 97: 24
wooden, 60: 104
wooden, of the Arikara, 77: 177
See also Metate; Mortar; Pestle.
Mortar stones found near Gaia, 23: 17
Morton, —, work of, regarding antiquity of man, 33: 14
Morton, C. V., acknowledgment to, 94:
13
Morton, Mrs. I. W., acknowledgment to, 37: 4v
Mortuary customs
folding of bodies, 37: 2
in Chama Valley, New Mexico, 81:
73 ff.
in Piedra district, Southwestern Colorado, 96: 154
of Gila-Salt region, 35: 10 f.
of historic tribes, 23: 71
of Mesa Verde region, 41: 28
of Shabik’eshchee village, 92: 149
of the Chippewa, 86: 73-78
of the Creek Indians, 73: 48, 80, 147
of the Fox, 72: 29; 85: 19, 75, 153;
95: 129, 154
of the Fuegians, 63: 130, 161
of the Guiana Indians, 91: 104
of the Kamia, 97: 20, 48, 56 f.
of the Karuk, 94: 6 f., 164 f.
of the Pima, 34: 53
of the Santee, 22: 79
of the Southern tribes, 22: 33
sprinkling of soil on graves, 37: 50
See also Burials; Cremation; Mortuary objects; Mourning customs.
Mortuary objects found with calcined human bones at Step House, 51: 39
Mortuary offerings
in pit-house graves, 100: 169
in Pueblo burials, 100: 170
mention of, 60: 107; 92: 143 f.
Mortuary pottery, 71: 57, 148
Mortuary room, description of, 41: 24
Mortuary vessels from Cliff Palace, 51: 68
Mosaics of stone, 92: 142
Mosaic work, turquoise used for, 60:
114
Moscoso, Luis de, of De Soto’s expedition, 73: 152, 153, 155, 156

Moses
stories told by, 27: 7, 25, 36, 72,
73, 86, 94, 102, 108, 116, 117, 137,
169, 188, 200, 211
Tsimshian texts obtained from,
27: 5
Moskoky, a band of Creeks, 73: 404,
406
Mosopella chief, residence of, with
Taensa, 43: 262 f.
Mosquito
Kutenai tale of, 59: 25
Natchez story of, 88: 262
story, proper for children not for adults, 59: v
See also Mosquitoes.
Mosquito Creek, communal burial on, 76: 153
Mosquitoes
among the Tewa, 56: 60
ashes transformed into, 39: 278
carriers of malaria, 64: 36
See also Mosquito.
Mosquito Indian, 44: 79, 80, 94, 96
Mosses among the Tewa, 55: 68
Most (Bruex) skull, 33: 99
Mot, a Huchnom village, 78: 263
Moteenhzoma
glyphic designation of elder and younger, 28: 156, 668
origin of name of, 28: 157
the elder, Mexican domination extended by, 28: 61
the younger, estate of, 28: 155 f.
the younger, picture of, 28: 155
the younger, war dress of, 28: 62,
64, 69
Mother Corn
guides the deserted child to her people, Cochiti tale, 98: 77 f.
mention of, 90: 41
references to, 93: 5, 23, 92
Mother-in-law
communicated with, through wife, 29: 188
Koasati story of the wicked, 88: 177 f.
taboo, absence of, Kamia, 97: 55
taboo among the Kutenai, 59: 278, 279
Mother-of-all-the-Earth, 85: 91, 130;
95: 160, 163
Mother-of-pearl, pieces of, found at
Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 164
Mother who mourned for her daughter,
Cochiti tale, 98: 131 f.
Mo't-huyup, location of, 78: 164
Motion
characteristic of certain songs, 53: 100
illustrated by gesture, 38: 178
Motive of song, connection of, with
form of song, 53: 34
Mot-kuyuk, a Huchnom settlement,
78: 203
Mounds—Continued

description of, on Bowers farm, 23: 47
Dickinson, description of, 23: 27
erected by the Dakota, 83: 5
excavation of, 83: 10 f.
former existence of, on Brubaker
farm, 23: 46
general discussions of, 37: 1 f.
in Columbia-Draser area, 60: 117
Indian burial, in Guatemala, 28: 77
indicating village sites, 69: 72
indicative of former Oto village,
83: 61
manner of construction of, 64: 65
measurements of, 37: 2 f.
mentioned by Lewis and Clark,
76: 152
method of excavating, 82: 5
Mississippi, origin of, 43: 257
near Casqui, 73: 214
near Cliff Palace, not excavated,
51: 10
near Mummy Lake, 70: 15
near Nashville, Tenn., 71: 44, 46,
47
not found in Molokai, 76: 178
number of specimens obtained
from, 4: 9
objects found in, see Objects,
occurrence of, 23:
in Augusta County, 37
in Romney cemetery, 64
in Warren County, 60
near Luray, 58
near Newmarket, 59
near Williamsville, 30
on Alger farm, 54
on Brumback farm, 49
on Cullers farm, 53
on Deal farm, 43
on Horn farm, 16
on Huffman farm, 55
on Long farm, 45
on Price farm, 45
on Revercomb farm, 31
on Veeneey farm, 48
of Bayon Lacom, 48: 3
of Mud Spring ruin, 70: 21
of refuse, 92: 105 f.
on Amelia Island, 73: 312
plans of exploration of, 4: 3
reason for erection of, 73: 210
revealing earlier forms of burials,
83: 86
sacrificial, in Ohio, 60: 242
stone, 23:

desiderata in selection of sites
of, 73
in Grant County, 66
in Hardy County, 67, 68
near Cullers farm, 53
on Gander place, 47
on Long farm, 57
on Reardon farm, 62

Mounds—Mound Builders
and Indians similar, 8:
in burial customs, 18, 19, 22,
23
in pottery, 22, 23
in use of stone, 22, 23
socially, 18
effect of environment on culture of,
60: 47
head deformation among, 34: 82
in and near Cahokia mounds, 37:
7
mention of the, 60: 165
Natchez, reference to, 43: 257
not Mayas or Mexicans, 4: 13 f.
of the Lower Mississippi, character-
istics of, 37: 4
popular fallacy concerning, 60: 13
relation of, to Indian tribes, 60:
15
stature of the, 37: 44
unlike Mexicans, 8: 14

Mounds
abundant on fertile soil, 61: 50
accidental, 60: 90
age of, 23: 70; 83: 86
as burial places, 71: 36, 48; 83:
5
Atakapa tradition of, 43: 363
Avoyel, 43: 274
believed to be summer residences
of cliff-dwelling peoples, 65: 25
burial, at Kite place, 23: 44
burial, formation of, 83: 83
burial, in Orange County, 23: 33
burial, near Indian Draft, 23: 26,
27
burial, near Linville, 23: 37
burial, near Timberville, 23: 37
burial, of the Choctaw, 71: 98
burial, of the Creeks, 71: 111
burial, on Mille Lac, 83: 16
Cherokee method of building, 71:
93
Chitimacha, 43: 351, 357
Circular, indicating dwelling sites,
60: 97
classification of, 64: 49
construction of, 37: 32
contents of, indicate physical ap-
pearance of ancient inhabitants,
64: 51
demolition of, 82: 5, 54, 69

Mound
found near Ruin 2, description of,
65: 24
See also Mounds.

Mound, Charles, story of Mide’ shells
by, 45: 79
Mountains—Continued

terminology, 37: 1 f.
visited by Indians, 71: 128
See also Burial mounds; Cairns; House mounds; Lodge sites; Mounds; Mound Builders; Ref-use mounds; Vault graves; Village sites; and specific names of mounds and of different States.

"Mounds of the Mississippi Valley historically considered," by Lucien Carr, cited, 8: 9, 33

Mountain, son of Black Hawk, 86: 90
Mountain Branch, 75: 345

Mountain Caluilla
divisions of the, 78: 577
mention of, 78: 694
sweat houses not mentioned among, 78: 703

Mountain Cherokee, 22: 80
Mountain cottonwood among the Tewa, 55: 42

Mountain dwellers, Tlingit myths of,
39: 222 ff., 280-288
Mountain-laurel, use of, 99: 203, 220

Mountain lion
among the Tewa, 55: 30
See also Puma.

Mountain-mahogany, among the Tewa,
55: 10, 45, 72

Mountain of the Knives, 60: 214

Mountain people, the cause of accidents, 99: 18

Mountains

naming of, 90: 25 f.
offering to, 94: 222 f., 235
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 7 f.
sacred, Kamia, 97: 2

Mountain sheep among the Tewa, 56: 1, 3, 4, 14, 15

Mountain symbol, 81: 45

Mount Carmel, no ruins observed near, 82: 52 f.

Mount Diablo, 78: 472

Mount Diablo Range, 78: 462, 476

Mount Graham, caves in, 35: 37

Mount Graham Forest Reserve, location of, 35: 7

Mount Lassen, volcanic peak of, 78: 338

Mount Pitt, 78: 285

Mount Pleasant, mounds near, 82: 20

Mount Pleasant School, Mich. (Chippewa)
epilepsy at, 31: 203, table 9
(facing p. 406)
goiter at, 34: 199, table 9
pathological conditions at, 31: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9

Mount San Antonio, 78: 615, 621

Mount San Gorgonio, 78: 615

Mount San Jacinto
Dieguesño name for, 78: 711
mention of, 78: 616

Mount Shasta
mention of, 78: 72, 234, 318
no Achomawi near, 78: 306

Mount Tecuya, 78: 552

Mount Thomas
sand altar on, 35: 59
shrines on, 35: 19

Mount Whitney, "where all rivers begin," 78: 607

Mourners, hired, 83: 32, 33, 77

Mourning
among the Fuegians, 63: 160 f.
anniversary, 78: 316, 360, 429-432, 452, 457, 500, 573, 589, 603, 604, 609, 613, 626, 642, 672, 675, 690, 691, 707, 716, 750, 792, 859 ff.
duration of, 83: 51, 70, 82
period of, Choctaw, 48: 27

Mourning ceremonies
feathers used in, 97: 49
observance of, 97: 58-61
songs of, 97: 63

Mourning cradle, description of, by Catlin, 83: 68 f.

Mourning customs
in New England, 71: 16
of the Assinboin, 83: 44, 48, 49
of the Blackfoot, 83: 10, 11, 12
of the Brulé, 83: 36, 38
of the Cheyenne, 83: 9
of the Chipewa, 86: 76 ff.
of the Choctaw, 71: 100
of the Cree, 83: 6
of the Creek, 73: 373
of the Crow, 83: 78
of the Kamia, 97: 30, 37, 44, 56, 58-61, 71
of the Kansa, 83: 54
of the Karuk, 84: 81
of the Mandan, 83: 68, 70, 71, 72, 77
of the Mdewakanton, 83: 22, 23
of the Natchez, 71: 104
of the Ojibway, 83: 4
of the Omaha, 83: 51
of the Osage, 83: 4, 56, 57, 58
of the Pawnee, 83: 80, 81, 82; 93: 117
of the Quapaw, 83: 60
of the Sauk and Foxes, 83: 14
of the Sisseton, 83: 26
of the Wichita, 83: 85
of the Yankton, 83: 29
See also Death; Mortuary customs; Self-mutilation; Wailing.

Mourt, George, quoted on dwellings of Cape Cod, 69: 22
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Mouse
among the Tewa, 56: 18, 19, 20, 21
and wood-rat challenge each other, Cochiti tale, 88: 155 ff.
Mouse-Woman, Haida, 29: 303
Mousterian remains, 52: 338
Movas, 44: 4 ff., 25, 26
Moves Slowly
burning of lodge of, 89: 38
corn priest of the Mandan, 80: 1
father of Scattered Corn, 89: 1
rattle owned by, 89: 62
right of, to certain songs, 89: 37
story related by, 80: 7
Move-Vallente, 44: 55
Movatis, location of, 78: 595
Mowhemo, identified with Monacan town, 22: 27, 28
Mowhemenchouch, a Monacan village, 22: 27; 23: 9
Mowhemenchugh, by John Smith, 22: 26
Mowill, name given by Du Pratz to Mobile, 73: 104
Moxas, see Canterization.
Moyano, in charge of Fort San Juan, 73: 293
Moyana, 44: 52, 93
Moyi, location of, 78: 164
Moyoliu, Hoyima settlement at, 78: 484
Mtom-kai, possible derivation of, 78: 230
Mtom-kai-pomo, 78: 239
Muache, a Ute band, 75: 24
Muah, a source of California place name, 78: 890
Muan
a division of Maya year, 57: 45
mention of 57: 51, 77, 141, 142, 147, 156, 157, 224, 229, 230, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244
Muares, 44: 25, 30
Muckleshoot, mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Mucus child, Tlingit myth of, 39: 194 ff.
Muddy body, supernatural buffalo, reference to, 87: 45
Mud Spring ruin, description of, 70: 20
Muerkw
a Yurok place name, 78: 11
count of houses in, 78: 25
mention of, 78: 10, 59
number of houses in, and inhabitants of, 78: 18
population of, 78: 16
shaman living at, 78: 68
triplets born at, 78: 45
Mugs
found in San Juan drainage, 81: 57
from Cliff Palace, 51: 69

Mugu
a source of California place name, 78: 896
identification of, 78: 553
Mugnasha
account of, 43: 274-281
classification of, 43: 9
destruction of, 43: 277 ff., 335
name for Imongolasha, 43: 270
possessor of temple, 43: 166
See also Quinipisla.
Mugwort, use of, to counteract charms, 96: 114
Mühltnanim, 78: 618
Mühlneyam, a synonym for Serrano, 73: 614
Muhlenbergia trifida, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Mühlenpförödt, E., plan of buildings at Mitla by, 28: 252, 256
Mujerados
production of, 34: 51
See also Berdaches; Transvestites.
Mukanaduwulading, a Hupa place name, 78: 11, 71
Mukaudanchiwa, 78: 345
Muklusa
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 180
classed among the Tallapoosa Creeks, 73: 274
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 207
linguistic classification of, 73: 13
meaning of the name, 73: 207
mention of, 73: 207
population of, 73: 435
Muku, hiding shelter on trees from which to shoot birds, 91: 11
Mukumpat, location of, 78: 618
Mulačampa, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Mullet Girl's Town, a Seminole town, 73: 497
Mullatto King, a Florida chief, 73: 407
Mulberry among the Tewa, 55: 11, 107, 116
Mulberry cloth, manufacture of, 43: 63, 316
Mulberry Tree, a town on the Purcell map, 73: 319
Mules among the Tewa, 56: 31
Mule's Return, Alabama story, 83: 165
Mulhol, 78: 202
Mullin, use of, 99: 216, 255
Mullen, Mrs. George, acknowledgment to, 94: 13
Müller, Friederich
form of hair, basis of primary division of, 40, pt. 1: 7
on Parísot's Taënsa grammar, 43: 13
Müller, Prof. Max
on influence of etymology upon religious concepts, 40, pt. 1: 71
on origin of religions, 40, pt. 1: 73
Mullers
found near Gala, 23: 17
method of using, 97: 42
Multiple births among southwestern Indians, 34: 46, 58
Multnomah Indians, territory of, 94: 20
Multnomah River, applications of the name, 94: 20
Muluc
Maya year sign, 28: 24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35
mention of, 18: 11; 57: 40, 42, 53, 54, 55, 111, 209, 210, 243, 244,
256, 257, 260, 262, 263, 264, 265
ninth Maya day, 57: 37
Mumemel, location of, 78: 203
Mummies
from caves of North Mexican area, 60: 124
not recovered at Cliff Palace, 51: 78
service to, by Incas, 60: 8
Mummy Cave, investigations in, 92: 13
Mummy Lake Mounds, 70: 15
Munchausen, Natchez story of an Indian, 88: 202 ff.
Munfordville, Ky., caves in vicinity of, 76: 112 f.
Muniz, Dr. M. A., in bibliography, 34: 418
Munnuni' location of, 78: 345
Munnsville, N.Y., village near, 69: 51
Munro, James, acknowledgment to, 76: 175
Munsee cemetery in New Jersey, 71: 19
Munsee crania—Continued
base of skull, 62: 43
defects in floor of auditory meatus, 62: 41
detailed observation on, 62: 32
frontal region of, 62: 33
glenoid fossae, 62: 44
lower jaw, 62: 43
malar bones, zygoma, 62: 42
mastoids, 62: 38
measurements relating to form of vault, 62: 21
measurements relating to size and shape of face, 62: 26
measurements relating to size of vault, 62: 22
middle and posterior lacerated foramina, 62: 45
molars; cuspidory formulae, 62: 49 f.
mesial aperture, 62: 40
nasal bones, 62: 40
nasal bridge, 62: 39
nasal spine, 62: 40, 41
masion depression, 62: 39
prognathism, facial and alveolar, 62: 29
pterygo-basal and posterior condyle, 62: 47
relation of skull capacity to stature, 62: 24
retromastoid foramina, 62: 37
sagittal region, 62: 33
styloid processes, 62: 44
suborbital fossae, 62: 41 f.
summary of measurements and observations on, 62: 50
supraorbital ridges, 62: 38, 39
suture; serratation, 62: 34
tears, 62: 48 f.
temporo-parietal region, 62: 33, 34
upper alveolar arch, 62: 42
vault, forehead, 62: 32
worn lan bones, 62: 35, 36
See also Lenape collection.
Munsee Indian
branch of the Lenape, 62: 11
territory occupied by, 69: 11
Munsee language, works in, 13: 308
Muntons, a famous rich man, 78: 61
Munoe, 78: 554
Muol, 44: 95
Mupan, a Huchnom settlement, 78: 203
Muncelemnes, encountered by Father Duran, 78: 445
Murder
among Fuegians, 63: 56, 95, 174
as a cause of feuds, 79: 10
burial in cases of, 83: 24, 25
punishment for, 86: 132
within the family, 79: 13
within the tribe, 79: 13
Murdered people, destination of, 29: 85
Murderers, burial of, 83: 75
Murdoch, John
acknowledgment to, 1: v
in bibliography, 34: 419
on Eskimo method of arrowmaking, 60: 318
Murie, James R.
acknowledgment to, 93: v
in bibliography, 93: 56, 57
customs described by, 93: 47
mention of, 93: 69
quoted on classes of Pawnee, 93: 96

278 BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY [Bull. 178
Muir, Lawrence, 93: 67
Muir, Mrs. Mary
a singer, 93: xvii
characterization of, 93: xviii
story related by, 93: 103
Muir, 44: 95
Muir-Bukuta, 44: 95
Murray, —, collector of Chitimacha vocabulary, 43: 356
Gatschet's mention of, 68: 10
Murray Island, songs of, 52: 5, 20
Murrell's Cave, 76: 134
Murphy, Dr. A. E., on pathological conditions at Lemhi Agency, Idaho (Shoshoni), 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Murphy, Dr. M. S., on pathological conditions among Jicarillas, 34: 104, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Murphy, mention of, 78: 117
Murphy, N.C., location of, 43: 255
Murphy farm, location of village site on, 23: 65
Musahau, mention of, 78: 483
Musalacon, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Muscoee Creeks
muscular force of, 34: 149
See also Creeks; Muskogee.
Muscular action, influence of, on skeletal parts, 33: 12
Muscular force of Indians, 34:
adolescents, 109, 110, 130
adults, 143-152, 158, 159, 372-396
adults, Pima, 144, 146, 150, 151, 346, 347, 357 f.
adults, San Carlos Apache, 343, 344, 372 f.
albinos, 194
children, 115, 130
children, Pima, 108-112, 109, 151, 152, 292-296, 343, 347
children, San Carlos Apache, 108-112, 151, 152, 283-292, 343, 344
Whites, 34: 143, 152
Whites, children, 34: 109, 110, 112, 130
Muscupiabe, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Museo Nacional (Mexico City), specimens in, 74: 41
Museum für Völkerkunde (Berlin), sacred pack in, 72: 9
Museum-Gates Expedition
work of, in 1901, 35: 79, 80
work of, in 1905, 35: 48, 56 f., 60, 79
Museum of the American Indian
curved club in, 82: 147
mention of, 85: 55
objects from collection of, 64: 13
researches of, 82: 60
work of staff of, 60: xvi
Mushroom among the Tewa, 55: 11, 66, 113
Mushroom Head, see Arthritis deformans.
Mushroom rattles
ceremonial use of, 80: 9, 62
loaned by North Dakota Historical Society, 80: 8
owned by Ben Benson, 80: 61
Music
and musical instruments, Fuegan, 63: 158, 150 ff.
and musical instruments, Hawaiian, 38: 138-175
and poetry, relation between, Hawaiian, 38: 161
as cultivated art among Chippewa and Sioux, 61: 58-62
early comments on, 80: 7 ff.
not used in treatment of sick, 80: 12
of India, peculiarity of, 80: 14
of the Chippewa, 86: 107
of the Choctaw, 48: 20 ff.
of the Hawaiians, 38: cadence, 140
mention of, 138 ff.
phrasing, 140
rhythm of, 160
under foreign influence, 163
vocal execution, 139
of the Huichol, 34: 33
of the Jibaro, 79: 53, 55
of the San Carlos Apache, 34: 86
See also Musical instruments; Songs; and different tribal names.
Musical customs of Sioux and Chippewa compared, 61: 9 ff.
Musical instruments
description of, 45: 11 f.
influence of, on a hula performance, 38: 113
making of, 86: 155-160
mention of, 38: 140
of the California Indians, 78:
bull roarer, 266, 509, 606, 713, 824
drum, 96, 189, 216, 365, 763, 765, 766, 824
flute, 96, 419, 509, 705, 824
musical bow, 419, 542, 824
rasp, 549, 824
rattles, 149, 178, 316, 391, 419, 420, 423, 509, 516, 632, 665, 723, 761, 823
whistle, 96, 173, 605, 824
of the Kamia, 97: 43 f.
of the Mandan, 80: xx, 8-11
of the Mide' wiwin, 86: 93 ff.
of the Papago, 90: 3 f.
of the Ute, 75: 26 ff.
the kakeke, 38: 122
the pu-la-i, 38: 147
the ukeke, 38: 149
Musical instruments—Continued
See also Drum; Fiageolet; Mushroom rattles; Rattles; Whistles; and names of other musical instruments.

Musical notation, use of, in transcribing songs, 61: 5

Musical selections, Hawaiian, 38: 146, 153, 154, 156, 162, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 172

Muskhogean groups, 71: 93

Muskhogean languages, see Chickasaw; Choctaw; Creek; Hitchiti; Muskoki; Seminole.

Muskhogean linguistic stock, groups of, 43: 8 f.

Muskhogean stock
extent of area of, 22: 5
probable affinity of Coosa with, 22: 86

Muskhogean tribes
country occupied by, 69: 14, 63
interrelationship of, 43: 26-38, 185 f., 292, 302
met by De Soto, 22: 10, 11
migration of, 22: 11

Muskmelon among the Tewa, 55: 19, 111, 114

Muskrat
derivation of the name, 73: 215
divisions of the, 73: 215
mention of the, 73: 215-282
towns and villages of, 73: 282-286
See also Muskogee Creeks.

Muskegel Town, see Ooe-Asah.

Muskoggi language, works in, 9: 62 f.

Muskrats
among the Tewa, 56: 19
skins of
use of, by Houma, 43: 289
use of, by Tunica, 43: 317
trap for, 86: 110

Mus musculus, among the Tewa, 56: 21

Muspa, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Mussel Rock, 78: 212

Mussel shells
occurrence of, about Revercomb mound, 23: 31
occurrence of, in barbecue holes, 23: 22, 62
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 18
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 41, 43

Mustache
of Fuegians, 63: 182
of Indians, general description of, 34: 129

Mustard among the Tewa, 55: 11, 113

Mustard, tansy, among the Tewa, 55: 60

Mustela streatori leptus, among the Tewa, 56: 23

Mutation, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 996 ff.

Mutilation
in warfare, 79: 28
mention of, 63: 157, 183
of the dead, 63: 174
practice of, Kamia, 97: 37
See also Deformation; Self-mutilation.

Mutistul, a Wappo settlement, 78: 218

Mutsun
mention of, 78: 463
now obsolete, 78: 444
Mutsun, mention of, 78: 466
Mutuma-dji, mention of, 78: 129

Mutuzicate
mention of, 41: 22, 25, 26
See also Muutzizti.

Mututzizti, mention of, 44: 25

Mvul, a Chemehuevi place name, 78: 596

Muwu, identification of, 78: 553
Muwunuwendoza, a Hupa place name, 78: 11

Myadesites townsendi, among the Tewa, 56: 44

Myer, William E., on the Chiska, 73: 292

Myers, Dr. C. S.
on rhythm of voice and drum, 53: 13
on songs of Murray Islanders, 53: 5, 20
on words of primitive songs, 53: 2

Myers, Charles S., cited on ancient Egyptians, 33: 13

Myology, Fuegian, 63: 140

Myotis lucifugus longicus, among the Tewa, 56: 12

Myriapods among the Tewa, 56: 60

Myrica cerifera, leaves and stems of, used during fever, 48: 23

Myth
about Kumu-kahl, 38: 197
incorporated in speech, 89: 49-55
of long-tailed men, 73: 43, 47
of the Two Thunder Boys, 99: 197 ff.
See also Mythology; Myths.

Mythical shark, Papi'o, 38: 206

Mythology
Alsea, characteristic of northwestern section, 67: 12
dates, Maya, 57: 179, 180, 194, 228
Kamia, 97: 13 f., 63
Mandan, 89: 6 f.
Pawnee, gods of, 93: 4
Mythology—Continued
Pawnee, legends connected with, 93: 98
See also Myth; Myths.

Mythical
and folk tales, 93: 97-108
and legends, unreliability of, 100: 9 f.
comparison of, 88: 267 f.
of Chiyi and Chiyuk, 97: 69 f.
of the Choctaw, 48: 29-35
of the deer, sheep, and antelope, 97: 81
of the fish Kanga, 79: 45 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 162 f.
of the mountain Wiwotat, 97: 81
of the sloth, 97: 33
of the two hunters, 97: 67
of the Zuñi, 96: 103
related by Kiyana, 87: 7, 57
relating of, 94: 8; 97: 74
ritualistic origin of, 53: 103-107
unorthodox, 87: 7; 95: 48
See also Creation legends; Myth; Mythology; Origin legend; Origin myth; Stories; and under names of animals and birds.

Nɑ'ɑhiwets, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Nahibise language, works in, 14: 74
Nabo, a Northern Pomo village, 78: 230
Nacameri, mention of, 44: 25, 35
Nacape, see Anacape.
Nacbuc, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Nachee Tribe
mention of, by Adair, 22: 84
See also Natchez.

Nachen, see Natchez.
Nacimiento River, 78: 547
Nacon, official, duties of, 57: 13
Naconoras, mention of, 44: 25, 35
Nadaillac, Marquis de, on smelling, unknown to Peruvians, 3: 11
Nadches, see Natchez.
Naki, mention of affiliations of, 89: 6
Nae' tawab', account of, 45: 168, 170, 171, 172
Nafape, a Tulsa out-village, 73: 245
Nagalcho
“great traveler,” 78: 150, 182
in Kato creation legend, 78: 155
mention of, 78: 152

Nagailer language, works in, 14: 74
Naganah, charm used by, 86: 110
Na'gana', references to, 53: 165, 167
Nagel, Charles, acknowledgment to, 37: IV

Nageli, a Yurok town, 78: 8

Nagrandans
mention of, 44: 77
See also Subtribes.

Naguarote, a Timucua chief, 73: 327

Nahksewits, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75

Nahna calendar system of, 18: 57
childbirth among the, 34: 63
head deformation among the, 34: 83
influence on Maya, 57: 5 f.
location of the, 34: 1
mention of, 44: 12, 42, 43, 55, 82 ff.
migrations of the, 28: 112
mixed bloods among, 34: 7
occupations of the, 31: 18, 19
physical affinities of, 34: 13
population of the, 31: 7
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 136, 137

Nahnuat, see Nahua.
Nahuatan, 44: 1, 18, 20, 21, 24, 36, 37, 41, 44, 46, 50, 51, 59, 65, 72 ff., 76, 78, 80, 92, 93
Nahyssan
a Tutelo synonym, 22: 37
early mention of, 22: 26
identification of, with Tutelo, 22: 27

Nahyu, possibly a Serrano group at, 78: 617
Nails in Southwestern Indians, 34: 154
Najalayegua, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Na'jobi'tuñ, ceremonial songs by, 45: 62-78
Na'jol'se, oc'kabe'wis or herald, 45: 51
Naka-m-koyo, a settlement and district, 78: 308
Nakang-koyo, a Northeastern Maidu settlement, 78: 303
Nakasa, location of, 43: 7
Nakau-nga, a Gabriéline place name, 78: 621
Naked, supernatural being who went, Haida myth, 29: 210-226

Nakedness
ceremonial, among Fox Indians, 72: 33
See also Nuity.

Nakwalki-ve, a Serrano principal village, 78: 612

Nalmo' qtsa, Kutenai tale of, 59: 84-89
Namaes Sipu, of doubtful identity with Mississippi, 8: 45, 46
Name'bis', death of, 53: 113
Name of children, Chipewa, 86: 53 f.
Names
change of, 95: 49, 67; 97: 61
change of, to cure disease, 93: 63, 68
errors in, 89: 4
tobacco, 94: 44-47
geographical, from St. Augustine to Cape Fear, 73: 51
hypoconic, 89: 7
identity of people bearing name, 40, pt. 1: 72
Names—Continued
in St. Tammany parish, 48: 6 f.
Kamia, for various tribes, 97: 18
local, of the Saponi, 22: 46
mentioning tobacco, 94: 263-267
Monacan tribal, prefix in, 22: 22
native, of Jibaros, 79: 1
of children, Fuegian, 68: 171
of dead, tabooved, 71: 13; 83: 38
of Fuegian tribes, 63:
Alacuf, 5 f.
Chono, 30-34
Ona, Shilk’nam, Mánkeknun, 48 f.
Yahgan, 2 f.
of members of Great Sacred Pack
of Thunder gens, 95: 50
of those forbidden to eat, 95: 153 f.
personal, Fox, 85: 102 f., 124
personal, Kamia, 97: 61 f.
proper, 80: xix
received in dreams, 86: 71 f.
Siouan local, in Virginia and Caro-
lina, 22: 87
used by the Kamia, 97: 17
See also Naming; Personal names;
Place names; Terms; Tewa place
names.
Name song
of Kamehameha, 38: 163
of Naïhe, 38: 36
Naming
Atakapa custom of, 43: 363
ceremony of, 86: 54-58
Chitimacha custom of, 43: 350, 353
customs, Cherokee 99: 127
customs, Kamia, 97: 61 f.
of children, Chippewa, 86: 52 f.
of Guiana village, 91: 19
See also Names.
Namolli language, works in, 1: 66
Nampa Image, 69: 69, 70, 111
Namuguya, a Calusa town, 73: 322
Na’muka’tsi, a Chitimacha village, 43:
344
Nanabozho, conception of, 86: 98
Nanapolo, the bold spirit, 48: 23
Nanemond and Iroquois treaty, 22: 45
Na’glu-ga’s, a headless being, Haida,
29: 172
Nanicya
classed as Choctaw, 73: 165
customs of the, 73: 162
location of the, 73: 159 f.
singing of calumet by, 73: 162
See also Gens des Fourches.
Nanipacna, a Mobile village, 73: 150
Nanna Hubba, a survival of Nanicya,
73: 160
Nanne Hamgeh Town, uncertainty of
location of, 43: 252
Na’pewačę, letter of, to T. T. Tibbles, 11: 21
Nantack Mountains, cave in, 35: 40 f.
Na’ta-tańga-wak’ü, 11: 72
Nanticoke
bones of dead removed by, 8: 20
burials of the, 71: 24 ff.
mortuary rites of the, 22: 80
Oneida adoption of, 22: 51
population of, in 1763, 22: 51
relation of, to other tribes, 22: 12
Nanticoke language, works in, 13: 371
Nanticoke village, near Cambridge, Md.,
69: 31
Nanyą’yi Crests, Tinglit story of, 39:
231
Na’zandaji
letter of, to James O’Kane, 11: 19,
43
letter of, to John Rathbun, 11: 16
letter of, to T. M. Messick, 11: 15,
18, 55
Na’ögade’, Winnebago chief, reference
to, 53: 294
Naolingo, mention of, 44: 49
Napa
a source of California place name,
78: 896
a Timucua place name, 73: 327
mention of, 78: 356
Napa County, estimate of Indians of,
78: 221
Napa River
mention of, 78: 353
Wappo settlement in valley of, 78:
218
Napa Valley, obsidian from, 78: 933
Napatca, see Napituca.
Napissa, united with Chickasaw, 73:
240, 415
Napituca, a Timucua village, 73: 327
Naples, N.Y., village near, 69: 50
Napochies
a Choctaw-speaking people, 73:
240
expedition against, by Spaniards
and Coosa, 73: 231-239
probably identical with the
Napissa, 73: 240
Napoopoo, investigations at, 76: 184
Napuca, see Napa.
Naranjo (city)
antiquity of, 57: 15
Stela 22, interpretation of, 57:
162 ff.
Stela 23, error in, 57: 248
Stela 23, interpretation of, 57:
224
Stela 24, interpretation of, 57:
166 f.
Supplementary series, absence of,
57: 163 f.
Narcotic plants, use of, 34: 173
Narcotics, Fuegian, 63: 177
Narcotic stimulants, influence of, on
musical composition, 53: 37
Narpal
a full-blood Kamia, 97: 9
an informant, 97: 6, 7, 8, 9
characterization of, 97: 10
Narpai—Continued
lineage membership of, 97: 16
meaning of the name, 97: 62
Narpai, Rosa
an informant, 97: 10
blanket made by, 97: 32
lineage membership of, 97: 16
Narragansett language
different from Natick, 25: xii
works in, 13: 371
Narragansett Tribe
customs of, 69: 20
defeat of, 69: 11
hunting practices of, 69: 21
temporary nature of villages of,
69: 20
territory occupied by, 69: 10
Narratives
illustrated by pictures, 86: 180
of songs, 45:
child's song of owl, 135
concerning fire, 103
dream (war) song, 126 f., 133
scalp dance, 99
song of crab medicine bag, 102
song of deserted warrior, 134 f.
song of good medicine, 101
song of historical incident, 198
the flying feather, 97 f.
two hunting medicine songs, 104 ff.
similarities of, 85: 56
Narrow-leaf cottonwood among the
Tewa, 55: 42
Narvaez
Cabeza de Vaca's narrative of,
73: 112-115
expedition of, 73: 334
Nasal, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 20
Nasal aperture, Munsee crania, 62: 40
Nasal bones, Munsee crania, 62: 40
Nasal bridge, Munsee crania, 62: 39
Nasal index
of Iroquois and related eastern In-
dian crania, 62: 129
of Munsee, according to Broca's
classification, 62: 27
Nasal spine
Munsee crania, 62: 41
rudimentary or absent in anthropo-
did apes, 62: 40
Nashville, Tenn.
Indian burials near, 71: 44
site of former Shawnee village,
69: 12, 46
Nasion depression, Munsee crania, 62:
39
Naso-alveolo-basilar angle, report on, by
Rivet, 62: 23 f.
Nass, the woman at, who fled from her
husband, Haida myth, 29: 352 f.
Nassau Sound, French and Spanish
names for, 73: 51
Nassitoches, see Natchitoches.

Nass River, Haida story of the two
towns that stood on opposite sides of,
29: 341-347
Nass River Indians, 45: 130
Natal, use of perforated stone in, 2: 14
Natché, see Natchez.
Natche Creek, a Natchez town, 43: 253
Natchez Tribe
reference to the, 22: 83
See also Natchez.
Natches, a synonym for Natchez, 73:
314
Natchés, name of Natchez village, 43:
48
Natchez
absorption of, by Cherokee, 43:
256
account of, by Stiggins, 73: 313-316
adoption of Grigra and Tioux by, 43:
334
affiliation of, with various tribes,
43: 187 f.
allies of Quinipissa, 43: 270 f.
alternative name self-applied, 43:
25
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
arts and industries of, 43: 57-67
Bienville on the, 47: 11 f.
burial customs of the, 71: 101-105
change of, from Chickasaw to
Cherokee, 43: 251, 252
characteristics of the, 43: 48-51,
126, 171
clans of the, 43: 107 f.
classification of the, 43: 9
code of morals of, 43: 170, 176
comparison of, with Oumas (Hou-
ma), 43: 27
confusion of, with Taensa, 43: 6
confusion of name with Tholéï and
Tholéol, 43: 100
consanguinity and affinity of, 43:
170 f.
death of war chief of, 43: 144, 157
description of cabins of, 43: 59 f.
dress of, 43: 52-56
early connection of, with Cherokee,
43: 255
early history of, 22: 83; 43: 187
economic life of the, 43: 67-79
establishment of trading post by
Lamothé-Cadillac, 43: 192
extinction of the, 43: 252, 257
feasts of, description of, 43: 110-123
first abode of Great Spirit of, 43:
356
fruits, nuts, and vegetables among,
43: 76 f.
 fused with the Abihka, 73: 313
gambling among the, 43: 91
games of the, 43: 91, 117, 119 f.
government, officials and duties of,
43: 100-108
Natchez—Continued
gradual absorption of, by Chickasaw, 43: 251
hairdressing of the, 43: 51
houses of, description of, 69: 66
hunting among the, 43: 67-72
language of the, 73: 314
language of the, 43:
Muskhogean dialect, 181 f.
present status of, 256
relationship with Taensa, 9-24
vocabulary, 9, 256 f.
large additions of, to Creeks, 43: 253
location of settlements of, 69: 66
location of the, 43: 45-48, 252; 73: 312
mention of the, 73: 312-317
missionary work among, 43: 20, 21, 206
mode of life of, 43: 89 f.
nobility of the, 43: 348
number of cabins of, in 1700, 43: 189
origin and composition of, 43:
181-186
other tribes joined by, 73: 312
paternal authority in families, 43: 108
pelvic bone, mention of, 33: 16-19
population of the, 43: 39, 40, 43 f., 171; 73: 434, 436
preparation of fields by, 43: 75
prostitution among, 43: 95
refugee, absorbed by Abihka, 73: 251
relative importance of, 43: 2
religious beliefs of the, 43: 159, 167-176, 180 f.
remnant of, now surviving, 43:
173, 250 f., 253-256
sickness among, treatment of, 43:
80-86
social organization of, 43: 100-108
suns, 43: 100-107
temples of the, 43: 158-167, 352
territorial extent of, 43: 171
territory occupied by the, 69: 14
tradition of removal of, 73: 314
treatment of prisoners among, 43:
124
tribes composing fusion, 43: 185 f.
uprising of, due to the Chickasaw,
73: 416
villages of the, 43: 45-48, 206, 253
war of, with the French, 69: 14
women, 43: 54, 94 f.
works on, 43: 3-7
See also Challouelles; Natchez group; Natchez wars.
Natchez group, classification of, 43: 8 f.

Natchez village, description of, 43: 206
Natchez wars
first, description of, 43: 193-204, 219, 311
fourth, description of, 43:
attitude of various tribes, 232-235, 314
causes of, 217-223, 294
destruction of Chawasha, 232, 300 f.
escape of Doutreleau party, 231 f.
fate of Natchez, 250 f., 294
French campaign against Natchez, 236-251
French preparations for, 232-236
massacre, 225-231
Natchez conspiracy and plans, 226 ff.
second, description of, 43: 207-211, 219
third, description of, 43: 211-217, 219, 220, 311
Natchiabé, a Houma chief, 43: 291
Natchitoches
attack of, by Natchez Flour chief, 43: 250
description of, 43: 282, 283
location of, 43: 7
loyalty of, to French, 43: 235 f., 264
reference to the, 43: 205
salt trade of, 43: 307
union of, with Acocolissa, 43: 281
Natéma
narcotic effect of, 79: 72
the sacred drink, 79: 70
Natick language, see Massachusetts.
Natiuk, a Sinkyone settlement, 78: 145
National Geographic Society, 92: 48, 61; 96: 17
National hymn of Hawaii
translation of, 38: 175
with music XIV, 38: 172
National Museum, U.S.
bone scrapers in, 77: 59
collection in, from Cliff Palace, 51: 64
collection in, of paintings by Catlin,
77: 15, 120, 141, 175
coup stick in, 2: 20 f.
objects shipped to, 76: 81
Oto specimens in, 77: 121
National Museum (Mexico), specimens in, 74: 14
Nation of the Rocks, see Avoyel.
Nato, a Northern Pomo village, 78: 230
Natobo, a Timucua mission, 73: 327
Natoma
a source of California place name, 78: 306
name of a Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Ná'átsi, name retained by Natchez remnant, 4: 256
Natural Bridge Cave, 76: 100
“Natural History of Florida,” by Barnard Romans, cited, 8: 21, 22
Na-á, a Hawaiian game, 38: 118
Naunztzin, “poor leper,” 28: 66
Naucho, home of Natchez remnant, 43: 253
Nauдовessie Indian, burial place of, 83: 21
Nauadowessi language, works in, 5: 52
Naulette, Man of, 52: 275
Nausea, formula for, 99: 245
Navaho
abortion among the, 34: 164
affinities of the, 34: 8, 10, 13, 134
albinism among the, 34: 192, 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
and early Spanish travelers, 41: 2
articles made by, in Rain 4, 63: 37
childbirth among the, 34: 58
comparatively free from tuberculosis, 42: 6 f.
conditions of, in general, 42: 34
cretinism among the, 34: 201, table 9
crime among the, 34: 160
deaf and dumb among the, 34: 206, table 9
depredations of the, 82: 68
design named by, 81: 51
diseases among the, 34: 179
dwellings of the, 34: 16
epilepsy among the, 34: table 9
facial painting of, hygienic, 34: 14
fetishes of the, 34: 238; 81: 66
folk medicine of the, 34: 238 f.
foods of the, 34: 20, 23, 179, 180
girl stolen by a, Cochiti account of, 98: 195 f.
gorlo among the, 34: 200, 201, table 9
habits of life of, 34: 33
hair of the, 34: 154
head deformation among the, 34: 79 f., 82, 83
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
in Chaco Canyon, 92: 9
infanticide among the, 34: 165 f.
insanity among the, 34: 202, table 9
Kiowa name for the, 84: 123
location of the, 34: 1, 8, 9
marriage among the, 34: 48, 49
medicine men among the, 34: 225
238 ff.
mention of the, 44: 25, 30
modesty among the, 34: 33
monstrosities among the, 34: table 9
morbidly among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5, 6
native alcoholic drinks of, 34: 27

Navaho—Continued
notched sticks used in sacrifices by the, 2: 31
obesity among the, 34: 156
occupations of the, 34: 17, 18
physical environment of, 34: 134
physical type of, 34: 9
population of the, 34: 6, table 9
precautions against disease by, 34: 230
proportion of sexes among, 34: 37, 38
pulse of the, 34: 139, 140, 141, 350 f.
raids of, against settlers, 82: 44
respiration of the, 34: 139-142, 350 f.
scaled by Cochiti at Sla, 98: 197
size of families of, 34: 42
smallpox among the, 34: 229
spinal curvatures among the, 34: 208, 216, table 9
statures of the, 34: 132, 134, 135, 137, 140
sterile women among the, 34: 52
suicide among the, 34: 171
surgery among the, 34: 240
sweat baths of the, 34: 16, 238
sweat houses of the, construction of, 109: 41
temperature of the, 34: 139 ff., 350 f.
traditions, excessive credence unreasonable, 50: 31
treatment of newborn child by, 34: 74
tuberculosis among the, 34: 211, 212, table 9
turquoise, why so much is bought by, Cochiti account of, 98: 196
Navaho Agency, N. Mex.
albinism at, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
cretinism at, 34: 201, table 9
defa and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9
gorlo at, 34: 200, 201, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 200, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9
Navaho drawings
in Cave I, 65: 75
on wall of Cave II, 65: 86
Navaho hogan, dwelling similar to, 82: 8
Navaho School, Ariz.
gorlo at, 34: 200, table 9 (facing p. 406)
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population at, 34: table 9
Navaho Springs
ruins near, recorded by Whipple, 100: 13
temporary capital of Arizona Territory, 100: 13
Navaho Springs Subagency, Wiminiuche at, 34: 7
Navahú
general account of, 32: 16
old trial of, 32: 16
Navajo; Navajoa, see Navaho.
Navajo language
belonging to Athapascan family, 14: vi
habitat of, 14: vi
works in, 14: 74 f.
Navajo National Monument
mention of, 50: 1; 82: 73, 75
recommendations regarding, 50: 35
ruins of, importance of, 50: 35
ruins of, not of great antiquity, 50: 34
two kinds of ruins in, 50: 32
Navarre, escaping French soldier, 43: 228
Navarro River
drainage of, Central Pomo in, 78: 222
lower, claimed by Central Pomo, 78: 231
Navawi, general account of, 32: 22 f.
Navico
a Papago deity, 90: 138
See also Clowns.
Navigation, Fuegian, 63: 85, 195-204
Nawajibigokwe (or Nawajibigokwe) acknowledge to, 45: 25
drawings made by, 45: 15, 68;
86: 177, 178, 189
narrative by, 45: 21; 86: 180-183
on certain medicinal herb, 53: 65 f.
on Chippewa belief in spirits, 53: 143
on origin of ca’wúno’ ga, 53: 129
patterns made by, 86: 34 f.
reference to, 53: 60
songs by, 45: 88-92
translation of song by, 45: 71
Nayapi
Jibaro chief, 79: 15
mention of, 79: 24
no feasts given by, 79: 29
Nayar, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
Nayarí; Nayarita
mention of, 44: 21, 22, 24
See also Cora.
Neal Bay Agency, Wash. (Quileute)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9 (facilitating p. 406)
idioecy at, 31: 205, table 9
morbidty at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Neal, W. T., petition signed by, 17: 11
Nea-moth-La, a Florida chief, 73: 407
Neanderthal Man
references to, 52: 275, 292, 323, 329, 342
See also Neanderthal skull.
Neanderthal skull
compared with Bremen chamaecephals, 33: 43
compared with Iowa mound cranium, 33: 93
compared with Nebraska “loess man,” 33: 71, 74, 80
physical characters of, 33: 30, 99
Neave, J. L., in bibliography, 34: 419
Nebaj, 44: 67
Nebomes, see Lower Pima.
Nebraska “Loess Man”
bibliography on, 33: 70
conclusion as to antiquity of, 33: 98
history of finds, 33: 67-70
somatological description of remains, from Gilder mound, 33: 76-82
somatological description of remains, from vicinity of Gilder mound 33: 82-86
theories regarding, 76: 157 f.
views of men of science on, 33: 70-74
See also Gilder Mound.
Nebraska Man, see Nebraska “Loess Man.”
Nebraskan glacial deposit, 52: 21
Nebular hypothesis, 54: 60
Neches River, location of Atakapa on, 43: 362
Necklaces
bones used for, 81: 30
collars and ear ornaments, Maya, 28: 613-617
materials used for, 86: 35 f.
much worn by Basket Makers, 65: 161
object of, 79: 26
of bear claws, ceremonial use of, 59: 99, 100
of jaguar teeth, 79: 25
of the Fuegians, 63: 183 f.
Necochea
geologic character of, 52: 22, 23, 25, 27, 316 f.
geologic specimens from, 52: 90 ff., 89, 90, 93, 95, 96, 97
references to, 52: vii, 51, 98, 104, 114, 117, 118, 119, 203
stone implements from, 52: 109, 123, 138
Necochea remains
description of, 52: 290, 393
history of, 52: 308-311
Hrdlička’s observations on, 52: 311-316
petrographic-microscopic examination of bones, 52: 97 f.
references to, 52: 220, 322
Necoes, settlement of, 22: 66
Necrobia mesosternalis, 94: 143
N. rufipes, 94: 143
Necrosis, summary as to, 31: 190
Ned, acknowledgment to, 94: 2
Needham, James, explorations of, 73: 184
Needle Rock, 78: 145, 212
Neddeles
bone, 86: 169; 92: 130 f.
bone, found near Galá, 23: 18, 19
bone, occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23: 20
bone, occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 22, 23, 41, 60
bone, use of, 81: 28
of the Fuegians, 63: 204, 218
weaving, found in Linnville mound, 23: 40
See also Perforator.
Negroes
admixture of, with Houma, 43: 291
American, lower culture of, 40, pt. 1: 8
as gifts to Indians, 73: 263
conspiracy of, against French, 43: 301
kind treatment of, by Natchez, 43: 228
of United States, mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
united with Indians in separate corps, 43: 244
Negroid races
references to, 52: 183, 184, 255, 263, 358
See also Negroes.
Negro music, 45: 130
Neguitan, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Negundo interius among the Tewa, 55: 38, 49
Nehawai language, works in, 14: 75
Nehelia language
a dialect of Salishan Tillamook, 20: 5
works in, 16: 48
Nehethawa language, works in, 13: 372
Nehchliky-kaiya, 78: 151, note 1
Nehring, A., publication by, 52: 391
Neighbors of the Kamia, 97: 16 ff.
Nell, E. D.
on early Indian traders, 22: 28
on Monacan population, 22: 28
Nekett, mention of, 78: 125
Nekhumelem, mention of, 78: 212
Ne ko tí e H A, a Tōkān, 85: 147
Ne'kunts'í'snís, a Chitimacha village, 43: 344
Nelson, Dr. Albert J., on pathological conditions at Green Bay Agency, Wis., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Nelson, Chris., collection donated by, 35: 37
Nelson, Prof. E. W., cited in bibliography, 34: 419 35: 90
Nelson, Prof. E. W.—Continued
collection made by, 35: 72
on Eskimo arrow making, 60: 319
Nelson, N. C.
acknowledgment to, 78: viii
on flint working, 60: 125
on Pueblo ruins, 70: 17
pottery observed by, 82: 60
ruins noted by, 82: 72
Nelson County, Va., archeology of, 23: 14
Nemaha River, mound on, mentioned by Lewis and Clark, 76: 152
Nementou, application of the name, 43: 361
Ne'mita'maun', functions of, 45: 29, 43, 48
Neomonteni
counting of, 28: 136
last five days of Mexican war, 28: 16, 17, 18
variations in, 28: 23 f.
Ne na wa ke, mention of, 85: 103
Nennequi, an Esselen "clan," 78: 545
Nenton, mention of, 44: 66
Neolithic Man of Europe, 33: 71
Neosho, valley of, conjecture about, 21: 16
Neotoma albigula, among the Tewa, 56: 10
N. cinerea orolcestes, among the Tewa, 56: 20
N. mexicana fallax, among the Tewa, 56: 20
Nephews
cohabitation of, with uncle's wife, 29: 280
Haida story of him who destroyed his nine, 29: 277-280
Nephi, mounds near, 82: 20
Neplritus, prevalence of, 34: 189
Né Pínu'ac, a Chitimacha village, 43: 343
Nervous disorders, summary as to, 34: 189, 191
Nervous powers in Indians, 34: 85, 155, 159
Neryitmurm, mention of, 78: 10
Nespelim
insanity among the, 34: 202, table 9 (facing p. 406)
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 219, table 9
Nest
Alabama story of the eagle's, 88: 154
of the monster bird, Hitchiti story of visit to, 88: 90
Netstucca, established on coast of Oregon, 16: v
Netawân'itégâ'á, once owner of Sacred Pack, 85: 93
Netlakapamuk language, works in, 16: 48
Netimol, a Diegueño (?) place name, 78: 711

Nets
fish, Fuegian, 63: 189 ff.
seal and bird, Fuegian, 63: 190
weirs, fish traps, California Indian, 78: 58, 85, 93, 132, 148, 174, 213, 214, 246, 294, 309, 325, 339, 410, 415, 529, 652, 737, 815, 816, 933
See also Carrying net; Netting.

Netting
fragments of, found at Cliff Palace, 51: 76
of belts, Chippewa, 86: 160 f.
See also Nets.

Netzecho, 44: 55

Neuquen River, 52: 15

Neuralgia
among the Otomi, 34: 252
among the Papago, 34: 242

Neuquen Indian, habitation of the, 22: 7

New

Newberry, 33: 104
northern, rumors of mounds in, 82: 11 f.
reference to, 52: 96

Newberry, Professor —, cited on Man of Peñon, 33: 32, 33

Newberry, J. S.
cited, 54: 62
in bibliography, 34: 419
on region west of Albuquerque, 54: 59
on Suruaro, 70: 17

Newberry Library, sketch in, by Bodmer, 77: 148

Newberry Mountain, 78: 771

New Britain, method of perforating stone in, 60: 365

Newburg, cave in vicinity of, 76: 41

Newcombe, Prof. C. F.
acknowledgment to, 29: 5
bivalve identified by, 29: 280

Newcombe, Prof. C. F.—Continued
identification of Putorius haitarum, 29: 340
identification of Tresus nuttalli, 29: 276
univalve identified by, 29: 149

Newcomerstown, Ohio, supposed paleolithic implements from, 60: 80, 81

New England
burial customs of, 71: 12
graves, in, 71: 29
tribes of, 71: 11

New England language, works in, 13: 378

New England tribes
dwellings of, 69: 21, 24
mention of, 69: 10

New Eufaula
a colony from Eufaula, 73: 403
See also Eufaula.

New France tribes, scrofula among the, 42: 2

New Granada, inhabitants of, skillful in metal working, 3: 12

New Hampden, aboriginal remains near, 23: 32

New Hampshire, mound and cache in, 12: 134

New House rock corrals, ruins near, 82: 77 f.

Newichu, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445

New Jersey
Munsee cemetery in, 71: 19
shell heaps and ancient works in, 12: 134 f.

New Jersey language, works in, 13: 373

New London, Ohio, discovery of stone implements at, 69: 83

New Madrid County, Mo., as a source of Indian pottery, 37: 93
mounds of, 76: 106

New Madrid, Mo., mound excavating near, 37: 95

Newman, Dr. H. W., on pathological conditions at Oto agency, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Newman Place, occurrence of cairn on, 23: 68

Newmarket, mounds in vicinity of, 23: 59

New Mexico
increasing dryness in climate of, 54: 48
sandstorms in, 34: 3

Newooah, Kawaiisu name for themselves, 78: 602

New Orleans
attack of, planned by Choctaw, 43: 223
date of settlement of, 43: 205
location of Chawasha, 43: 300
location of Washa, 43: 288
news of massacre at Natchez confirmed, 43: 230
Nez Percé—Continued
pathological conditions of, 34: 9
population of, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, 209, table 9
tuberculosis among, 34: 219, table 9
wooden staff carried by, in battle, 2: 31

Nezpique Prairie, location of Atakapa, 43: 361
N. H. Ranch, ruins on, 35: 71, 77
Nia Cubacani, a Timucua chiefdom, 73: 327
Niagara County, N.Y., ossuary in, 71: 78
Niakla, possible identification of, 78: 554
Niangua River, cavers on, 76: 89
Niantic cemetery, 71: 16
Niau-kant, a musical instrument, 38: 132
Nicalque, possible identification of, 78: 554
Nicca*-cîñe, letter of Wasabê-añaŋa to, 11: 71
Niches
in kiva II, Cliff Palace, 51: 55
in tunnels at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 36
purpose of, unknown, 100: 64
Nicholas, F. C., in bibliography, 34: 419
Nichols, —, on European births by sexes, 34: 39
Nichols, Mrs. Frances S., cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Nichols, H. G., letter of Heqaga-sabé to, 11: 9, 12
Nicañajack, caves near, 76: 131
Nicañajack Cave, 76: 132
Nickel Creek, 78: 125, note
Nicknames
bestowal of, Chipewa, 86: 53
See also Names.
Nick saw, a Wyandotte, burial of, under a mound, 8: 12
Nicocilli, a village on Nicalque, 78: 554
Nicollet, —, visit of, to the Winnebago, 77: 122
Nicollet exploring party, inscription left by, 60: 264
Nicotiana acuminata, 94: 38
N. attenuata
among the Karuk, 94: 33, 26, 43
among the Tewa, 55: 103, 105
N. bigelovii
mention of, 94: 29, 30, 33, 35, 36-44
var. exaltata, 94: 17, 19, 35, 37, 38
var. typica, 94: 17, 35, 37, 38
var. wallacea, 94: 36, 37, 38, 41
N. clevelandii, 94: 36, 38, 41
N. glauca, 94: 18, 35 f.
Nicotiana acuminata—Continued

\textit{N. multivalvis}, 94: 19, 20, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44

\textit{N. nodiflora}, 94: 37

\textit{N. plumbaginifolia}, 94: 22, 23, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39

\textit{N. pulvulenta}, 94: 20

\textit{N. quadrivalvis}, 94: 20, 22, 23, 25, 36, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44

\textit{N. rustica}

cultivation of, 99: 91


\textit{N. stocktoni}, 94: 38

\textit{N. trigonophylla}, among the Tewa, 55: 105

Nicotine, cleaning the pipes of, 94: 198 f.

Nicoya

mention of, 44: 78

See also Orotina.

Niculasa, Chakchiuma chief, 43: 293

Nigan'tibines' last hours of, 45: 51-55

Night and day, how divided, Creek story, 88: 2

Night Dance, see Dance.

Nighthawk

among the Tewa, 56: 38

blessings conferred by, 85: 107, 115

reference to, 85: 111

Nightshade, related to tobacco, 94: 45

See also \textit{Solanum}.

Nihaloth language, vocabulary of, 15: 56

Nihéu, a Hawaiian mythological hero, 38: 194

Nihi-aumoe, 38: 91

Nikasuiki

claimed to be proper name for

Mikasuki, 73: 401

meaning of the name, 73: 401

Niklamet'i's

myth of, Kathlamet, 26: 20-25

myth of, Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 252 f.

Nikonha, the last of the Tutelo, 22: 46

Nikoree, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19

Nikutamuk language, works in, 16: 49

Niland, not in Kaula territory, 97: 9

Ni la wo se ge, 89: 6

Nihchwingakadine, location of, 78: 99

Niles, cave near, 76: 19

Nilsson, Sven

experiments of, in stone fracture, 60: 284

on "Amazon axe," 60: 23

Nimala, 78: 554

Nimitqal, 78: 554

Ni'miwitch', see Dancing songs.

Nimollolo, 78: 554

Nim-sewi, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Nimshew, a source of California place name, 78: 596

Ninameling, a Hupa place name, 78: 11

Ninda'sanding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11

Ningo, a Pascagoula chief, 43: 305

Ninigret, Chief, burial place of, 71: 16

Ninkannich-kaiya, 78: 151, note

Ninipaskulgee, a band of Upper Creeks, 73: 285

Ninstints, people of

war between the people of Kloo and, 29: 408-412

wars between the people of Skidegate and, 29: 415 ff.

Ninstints Haida

raided by, on those of West Coast, Haida myth, 29: 373 f.

war between West Coast and, and the Gitks'an, 29: 371 f.

Ninumu, 78: 554

Niuwai'yanding, a Hupa place name, 78: 11

Nio, 44: 16, 17

Niobara River, early name of, 77: 88

Niogl'deg, 45: 95

Nip'akanéwa, 95: 17

Nispissing language, works in, 13: 374

Nipky, a Lower Creek town, 73: 285

Nipomo, a source of California place name, 78: 806

Nippegon, see Winnebago.

Niqilpos, 78: 554

Niqirran, 44: 42, 76, 78

Nisal

Kathlamet tale of the, 26: 201-206

Kathlamet tale of the, abstract of, 26: 231

Nishihunum, name of the Southern Maidu, 78: 392

Niska, wars between the Tsimshian and, and conflicts between Haida families, 29: 393-400

Niski'gwyn (or Niskigwu'n)

dream narratives by, 86: 83 ff.

incidents related by, 86: 112

information furnished by, 86: 81

on incident of warpath, 53: 112

references to, 53: 60, 78 f.

Niskwali language, works in, 16: 49

Nitalhauritz, an Alabama town, 73: 198

Nita'nigwa'bo, song by, 45: 158

Nita'nalga'wai, letter of Nuda'axa to, 11: 71

Nitel, 78: 554

Nitinat language, works in, 19: 45

Nittukalai, 78: 135

Niwit language, works in, 19: 45

Nó, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Noalilas, de— , Mississippi ascended by, 47: 11

Nobility

essence of Natchez system, 43: 106 ff.

Muskhogean aristocracy, 43: 181 ff.

Noboral, a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 231
Noche, use of the name, by Garcés, 78: 584
Nochitzlan, 44: 52
Nochu-chi, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Noori, 44: 4
Nooroko
a Florida chief, 73: 336
a Timucua town, 73: 327
Nocos, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
No’din, 53: 75
Nodinens, industries described by, 86: 119
No’din’k’wum, account of, 45: 135
Nogueria, Eduardo, mound near Mixcoac excavated by, 74: 14
No Heart
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 91
participant in Sun dance, 61: 91
Nohsö, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Nohtskum, a Yurok place name, 78: 11
Nohtskum
count of houses at, 78: 18
houses and inhabitants of, 78: 16
mention of, 78: 25
rock at, 78: 71
Nohunt, the Gartsnar town, 73: 249
Noisy Band, treaty with the, 93: 2
Noix Creek, see Norjer Creek.
Nojogui, a source of California place name, 78: 806
Noleding, a Chilula place name, 78: 133
Noma, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Nomadic life, Fuegian, 63: 178 f.
Nombre de Dios
Indian settlement near St. Augustine, 73: 104, 340
la doctrina del pueblo de, 73: 322
Nombre de Dios de Amacarisse
a mission near St. Augustine, 73: 96
mention of, 73: 322
Yamacraw from, 73: 108
Nomcult, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Nominal stems, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 214–221
Nomkehl, 78: 356
Nomlaki
burial of the dead among, 78: 359
mention of, 78: 356
Non, see No.
Nonakak, a Yuki village, 78: 164
No-napo-iti, Habe-napo settlement at, 78: 229
Nonapoti, 78: 232
Nongdli
little known by the Hupa, 78: 143
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 583
Nonohou, a Huchnom settlement, 78: 203
Noula-chno’om, a Yuki group, 78: 105
Noodle tales, see European stories.
Noomatarghmeutes vocabulary, 1: 67
Noonday sun
ceremony in honor of, 43: 352
See also Sun.
Noowookmeutes vocabulary, 1: 67
Nojah, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Noptinte
an unlocated tribe, 78: 485
number of, 78: 491
Norbos, derivation of, 78: 356
Nordenskjöld, Baron Gustav
description of Cliff Palace by, 51: 14, 15 f.
kiva K of Cliff Palace omitted in ground plan of, 51: 26
mention of, 51: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
objects figured by, 41: 41, 42, 43
on ancient painting, 41: 52
on balconies and terraced rooms, 41: 15
on calcined human bones, 51: 39
on discovery of Cliff Palace and Spruce-tree House, 41: 2 f.
on first sight of Cliff Palace, 51: 13
on Mesa Verde pottery, 41: 28, 29
on “moccasin lasts,” 41: 41
on number of rooms in Spruce-tree House, 41: 7
on objects from Spruce-tree House, 41: 26
quotation from, 51: 79
quoted on kiva, 92: 81
reference to, 52: 291; 92: 90
reference to work of, 168: 123
Spruce-tree House described by, 41: 3–7
work of, 41: 3, 70: 13
Nordenskjöld — [Nordenkjöld (?), (Nils Adolf Eric J.)], vocabulary collected by, near Bering Strait, 1: iii f.
Norelmok, derivation of, 78: 356
Normal date, fixing of, 57: 61
Normal forms of time-period glyphs, see Time periods.
Normok, derivation of, 78: 356
Nororpek, 78: 124, 125
Norridgewock language, works in, 13: 375
Norris, —, on mounds, 8: 17, 20
Norris, Hugh
information furnished by, 90: 83, 195, 203
interpreter, 90: v
mention of, 90: 186
Norris, Col. P. W., burial witnessed by, 83: 78
Norteño, 44: 95
North America, ancient man in, 52: 3 f.
North Branch Station, occurrence of mound at, 23:64
North Canyon, ruins of, 82:70, 80
North Carolina burial mounds in, 8:20, 21
burials in, 71:135
Cherokees, moundbuilders in, 8:7
location of last full blood Natchez, 43:256
mica mines of, 60:245, 250
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12:151-159
tribes of, 69:16
North Dakota low-browed mound skull, 33:101
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12:159 ff.
North Dakota Historical Society acknowledgment to, 80:v
drum owned by, 80:90
rattle owned by, 80:8, 62 ff.
work under auspices of, 80:13
North Edisto River explored by Robert Sandford, 73:63
Spanish name for, 73:51
Northern Cheyenne, home of, 83:7
Northern Paiute associations of, 78:571
division of, 78:577
mention of, 78:583
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:583
Washo name for, 78:570
Northern Ute bands comprising, 75:24
territory occupied by, 75:24, 25
North Fork, 66:39
North Fork of Eel River, 78:143, 151
North Fork of Kaweah River, 78:586
North Fork of San Joaquin, 78:555
North Osprey bones chemical analysis of, 33:56 ff.
history of, 33:54
physical characters of, 33:58 ff.
site of find of, 33:61
North Star, deification of, 57:18
Northtown, cave in vicinity of, 76:112
Northumberland Inlet, language of, works in, 1:67
North-West Company, 83:3
Northwest Seal Rock, 78:124
Northwest Territory, Canada, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12:26
Norton Sound, language of, works in, 1:67
Nose Munsee, 62:27, 28
of alligator, how broken, Creek story, 88:22 ff.
of Lenape crania, not too broad, 62:20
piercing of, Kamia, 97:54
See also Nasal aperture; Nasal bones; Nasal index; Naso-alve-olo-basilar angle; Nosebleed.

Nosebleed, treatment for, San Carlos Apache, 34:234
Nosedrutes (of the Hawaiians) description of, 38:135
mention of, 38:135, 144-147
music from, 11, 38:146
remark on, by Jennie Elsner, 38:146
Nose ornaments, Kamia, 97:37, 38
Nose rings, use of, Chippewa, 86:30, 141
Notation in Mexican picture writings, 28:192, 202 ff., 208
Mandan and Hidatsa, 80:xv, 26
musical, limitations of present system, 45:3
Notau, a Southwestern Pomo chief, 78:232
Notched-stick rattle description of, 75:27
rhythm of, 75:60
See also Morache.
Notched-stick Society, 80:108
Notchee attitude of, toward southern tribes, 22:77
first appearance of, 22:84
habitat of, 22:83
See also Natchez.
Notching tool, 60:327
"Notes on Virginia," by Thomas Jefferson, cited, 8:10, 11, 19
Notothaena fenderi, among the Tewa, 55:67
Nottonto, estimate of number of, 78:491
Nototemnes, encountered by Father Durrán, 78:445
Notropis diletus, among the Tewa, 56:55
N. lutrensis, among the Tewa, 56:55
N. simus, among the Tewa, 56:55
Nott, —, and Glidden, —, quoting Usher on Lake Monroe bones, 33:19
Nottoway and Iroquois treaty, 22:45
former habitat of, 22:5, 7
reference to, 69:13
relation of, to Tuskarora, 22:42
signification of, 22:7
town of, description of, 69:57
Nottoway language, works in, 6:130
Nouns Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:106-110
Chinook, 40, pt. 1:597-617
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2:686-719
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1:1010-1031
Fox, 40, pt. 1:800-814
Haida, 40, pt. 1:215
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2:686-719
Klallam, classes of, table showing, 84:14
Koryak, 40, pt. 1:686-719
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1:167-170
Novaculite
character of, in Magnet Cove quarries, 60: 200
quarries, 60: 196
Nova Scotia, Canada, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 25 f.
Novato, 78: 273
Novelistic tales of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 66-132
Nowach, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Noyer Creek, ancient works on, 37: 75, 77, 79 f.
Noyé, a source of California place name, 78: 806
mention of, 78: 213
Noyo River
mention of, 78: 212, 224
Northern Pomo settlement on, 78: 230
No-Yuki, "southern enemies," 78: 356
Noyuki, derivation of, 78: 336
Nu'aq, see Huaque.
Nubbins,—on pitcher forms, 100: 126
Nu'chem, 78: 212
Nufraya colonbiana, among the Tewa, 56: 41
Nudaxa
letter of, to Ni'la-ya'ga-wa'i, 11: 71
letter of, to T. H. Tibbles and others, 11: 61
Nudity
ceremonial, among the Hawaiians, 38: 31
See also Nakedness.
Nuestra Señora de Aranzazu, 41: 27
Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe, 73: 322
Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Tolomato, 73: 89, 90, 322
Nuestra Señora de la Candelaria de la Tama, 73: 110, 182, 323
Nuestra Señora de la Purisíssima Concepción de Ajubali, 73: 110, 323
Nuestra Señora de la Soledad, an Apalachee town, 73: 126
Nuevo León, 44: 38
Nuichukom, probable translation from English, 78: 160
Nuimok, 78: 356
Nusakah language, works in, 16: 49
Nukiti, 78: 397
Nukwalimuk language, works in, 16: 49
Nuna, Pierre
Kutenai tales told by, 59: v
See also Andrew, Pierre.
Number
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 708-711
See also Numbers; Numerals.
Numbers
expression, high, 57: 103-134
expression, thirteen to nineteen, 57: 96, 101, 111 f.
Numbers—Continued
large, in Maya manuscripts, 28: 398-402, 412 ff., 420 f.
large, series of, in Maya manuscripts, 28: 410 f., 418 f.
sacred, Cherokee, 99: 52
Numerals
Athanacan, 40, pt. 1: 140
bar and dot system, 57: 87-95
Chukchee, Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 837-841
colors, 57: 91, 251
combinations of, for higher numbers, 57: 105 ff.
circled, in Maya manuscripts, 28: 411 f., 419 f.
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1047 ff.
forms, 57: 87-104
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 857-865
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 270 f.
head-variant forms, 57: 24 f., 87, 96-104
in serpents, in Maya manuscripts, 28: 411-417, 421 f.
one to nineteen, bar and dot forms, 57: 88 ff.
one to nineteen, head-variant forms, 57: 97-101
order of reading, 57: 23, 129, 133, 137 f., 156, 170
ornamental variants, 57: 89 ff.
parallels to Roman and Arabic systems, 57: 87
Siouan, 40, pt. 2: 586 ff.
solution, 57: 134-155
systems, 57: 87-134
systems, comparison of, 57: 133
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 264-267
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 198
transcribing, mode of, 57: 138
Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 396 ff.
See also Hieroglyphs; Number;
Numbers; Numerical system;
Thirteen; Twenty; Vigesimal system; Zero.
Numerical system
Maya, elaborate, 18: 6
of primitive languages, discussion of, 40, pt. 1: 66
of the Kamia, 97: 64
See also Numerals.
Numerical coefficients, Maya, 57: 127 f.
Nimkikii, possible identification of, 78: 554
Nummok, derivation of, 78: 356
Nuñez
a singer, 90: xix
song recorded by, 90: xx
Nuñez de la Vega
on god Votan, 28: 204 f.
on god Votan at Chiapas, 28: 45
on Maya day gods, 28: 559
on Tzental-Zotzil demon, 28: 43, 44
Nunivok Island, language of, vocabulary of, 1: 68
Nuthewey, a Kansa, 11: 72
Nuntaly
an unidentified tribe, 22: 29
habit of, 22: 36
Nuntaneck
an unidentified tribe, 22: 29
habit of, 22: 36
Nupetsu, location of, 78: 100
Nupchenche, estimate of numbers of, 78: 491
Nu-pewaye, estimate of numbers of, 78: 491
Nursing
of infants
by Southwestern tribes, 34: 76-79, table 1 (facing p. 266)
See also Lactation.
Nusbaum, Jesse L.
exploration of, 82: 51, 94
mention of, 82: 95
Nushalt-hagak-ni, a Modoc village, 78: 319
Nushergâmnût vocabulary, 1: 68
Nuâna, a Ute chief and medicine man, 75: 19, 62
Nussbaum, J., acknowledgment to, 41: 1
Nuûliph language, vocabulary of, 16: 49
Nutaa, a synonym for Yaudanchi, 78: 479
Nut'a, a synonym for Western Mono, 78: 584
Nutcracker, among the Tewa, 56: 40, 41
Nutgrass, medicinal qualities of, 73: 56
See also Cypress.
Nuthatch, among the Tewa, 56: 4, 44
Nutka language, works in, 19: 46
Nut pine, among the Tewa, 55: 41
Nutria, a Zuñi village, 34: 9
Nuts
among the Tewa, 55: 107, 116
Honma, Iberville's note, 43: 286
oil extracted from, 91: 3
Nuttall, Thomas
journey of, 77: 103, 110, 111
wailing described by, 83: 57
Nuttall, Mrs. Zelia
attempt by, to explain away Billimec picture, 28: 71 f.
on Aztec tonalamatl, 28: 532
on Mexican calendar, 28: 138 f.
on Mexican feather ornament in Vienna, 28: 59 f., 73 f.
on Mexican year, 28: 446 f. 456
on standard of feather ornament, 28: 65, 67
oil for tortoise in Vienna manuscript, 28: 427
Nuttallia multiflora, among the Tewa, 55: 57
Nutnutu
estimate of numbers of, 78: 491
mention of, 78: 483
Nututamne, 78: 485
Nuunadeen, see Achiotlan.
Nûvant
a Cheuenuhewi place name, 78: 596
mountain of, 78: 600
Nuyaka
origin of the name, 73: 248
See also Newyaucau.
Nuy'nu, mother of Félicité Billiout, 43: 292
Nye Creek, see Noyer Creek.
Në'ne'ga
and Heluta contest for a wife, Co-chiti tale, 98: 9
description of, 98: 9
Nyhougoulas, name of a Taënsa village, 43: 255
Nussa multiflora, use of, 99: 218, 283, 308
N. sylvatica, use of, 99: 222
Nywening, Dr. John, on pathological conditions at Salem School, Oreg., 54: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Obobonomas, 44: 25, 30
Oak
among the Tewa, 55: 10
evergreen, among the Tewa, 55: 44
leaves, as remedy, Tepecano, 34: 251
leaves, ceremonial use of, 95: 17
Utah, among the Tewa, 55: 44
See also Quercus.
Oakchinawa village, an Upper Creek town, 73: 255
Oakchoys, a synonym for Oakchay, 73: 275
Oakjote, a form of Ocute, 73: 175
Oakmulges
a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
identification of, 73: 51
See also Okmulgee.
Oak Run, 78: 339
Oak Spring, ruins at, 35: 79
Oak Spring House, description of, 70: 29
Oars of the Fuegians, 63: 200 f.
Oath, among the Fuegians, 63: 153
Oats, among the Tewa, 55: 110
Oaxaca
feather ornaments of clay figures
at, 28: 174
human sacrifice in, 28: 277 f.
origin of, 28: 260
ruins of, 60: 128
Obaldaquini, Isla de
identification of, 73: 51
rebellion of Indians of, 73: 91
Obedience, how Tlingit girls are taught, 39: 106, 107
Obermaier, Dr. Hugo, cited, 54: 62
Obesity
among Hawaiian adolescent women, 38: 57
pathological, 34: 156 f., 191
Objects, principal
found in mounds, 37:
- arrows and arrowheads, 21, 63, 73
- beads, bone, 38, 41
- beads, shell, 16, 20, 30, 31, 40, 41, 44, 45, 47, 49, 61, 63, 64, 73, 79
- bottle stoppers, 96
- catlinite, 89
- celt, 48
- digging implements, 20, 23, 24, 35 f., 46, 61, 73, 91
- flint implements, 9, 12, 42
- gorget, shell, 61
- hammerstones, 12, 10, 20
- hematite, 9, 21, 28, 42, 51, 73
- knives, 7, 21, 48
- mortar, sandstone, 50
- muller, quartzite, 27
- polishing and rubbing stones, 21, 42
- scrapers, 23, 90
- shells, 50, 57, 63, 73
- spearheads, 24, 48
See also Pipes; Pottery.

Oboloria virginica, use of, for cuts and bruises, 48: 23

O' Brien Rauch, ruin on, 35: 86

Obsequies, see Burial; Cremation; Funeral ceremonies; Mortuary customs.

Observatory Circle, Newark Works, 10: 15 ff.

Obsidian
- arrowheads, method of making, 60: 299
- articles made of, 60: 227
- at Rito de los Fríjoles, 54: 28
- beds of, in New Mexico, 54: 34
- blades of, at Cedar City, 82: 40
- cores, common in Mexico, 21: 17
- distribution of, 60: 227
- implement from Nevada, 60: 68
- implements from Ohio mound, 60: 107
- implements from Piedra district, 96: 152
- implements from Rio Grande Valley, 54: 34
- knives, Aztec, method of making, 60: 323
- knives of California area, 60: 115, 214, 216
- mines in Mexico, 60: 214
- mines in United States, 60: 214
- mines of Middle Mexican area, 60: 127
- objects, absent from Spruce-tree House, 41: 27
- objects found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 42
- outcropping of, 82: 10
- quarries in Guatemala, 60: 227
- quarry, mention of, 35: 20 f.

Obsidian—Continued
used for arrowheads, 81: 10; 82, 10, 11
Obstacle, illustrated by gesture, 38: 177
Obstacle flight, see Flight.

tenth Maya day, 57: 37
Ocase, a Timucua province, 73: 321, 327
Ocapataga, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Ocanechee, Kickabocks murdered at, 73: 296

Ocanechee
- a Siouan tribe, 73: 184
- and Iroquois treaty, 22: 45
- early habitat of, 22: 38
- early mention of, 22: 26
- general customs of, 22: 33
- general description of, 22: 53
- habitat and population of, in 1714, 22: 61
- joined by the Saponi and Tutelo, 22: 38, 40, 42
- language, used by medicine men, 22: 34
- probable status of, in 1768, 22: 51
- settlement of, at Fort Christanna, 22: 59
- status of, in 1728–1729, 22: 49
- visit to the, by Lawson, 22: 41
- Occipital deformation, see Head deformation.
- Occipital flattening in Lenape crania, rare, 62: 16
- Occiput
- in the undeformed, Munsee crania, 62: 34
- trace of artificial flattening of, 62: 34
- Occlusion of sutures, Munsee crania, 62: 35
- Occupation for Indians, importance of, 43: 35
- Occupations
- account of, 34: 17 ff., 174
- of the Hupa, 42: 16 f., 21
- of the Menominee, 42: 10, 21
- of the Mohave, 42: 18, 21
- of the Oglala Sioux, 42: 13, 21
- of the Quiniaeit, 42: 14 f., 21
- principal, of the Houma, 43: 291
- principal, of the Natchez, 43: 90
- principal, of the Tunica, 43: 317
See also Foods.

Ocelotl, Mexican day sign, 28: 47

O-c-fus-coo-che, a branch of Okfuskee, 73: 251

O-fuskee, synonym of Okfuskee, 73: 249

Ocheese Creek, old name for Ocmulgee River, 73: 215, 220

Ocheeses
- a Seminole tribe, 73: 400
See also Ochisi; Otcisi.
Ocheh-ak, a Plains Miwok place name, 78: 445
Ochehamni, 78: 444
Oche Hanjo, a Creek chief, 73: 281
Ochejannes, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Ocher
occurrence of, in Deal mound, 23: 48
occurrence of, in Long mound, 23: 46
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 40, 41
Ochete, an Apalachee town, 73: 111
Ochile, see Assile.
Ochisi
name applied to the Muskogee, 73: 226
See also Ocheeses; Otcisi.
Ochoes, 44: 39
Ochoho's band, synonym of Tuziyammo, 78: 584
Ochopou, 78: 481
Ochpaniztli
festival of Mexican earth goddess, 28: 130, 131
human sacrifice at, 28: 174
Mexican broom festival, 28: 23
O-chu-ucul-aga, a Seminole town, 73: 407
O-chu-po-crás-sa, a Seminole town, 73: 407
Ochus, a synonym for Achase, 73: 147
Ochus Province, location of, 73: 151
Ocilla, see Assile.
Oçita, a Timucua town, 73: 327
Oć'kabe'wis
functions of, 45: 25, 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 48
in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 51
Oć'ka'cagi, see Tök'kans.
Oć'ka'ces, see Tök'kans.
Ocklawaha
a Seminole band, 73: 404
the last remnant of Yamasee Indians, 73: 402
Oc-lack-o-ná-yahe, a Seminole town, 73: 406
Oc-la-wa-haw
a Seminole town, 73: 407
See also Oklawaha.
Oc-le-wau-thluc-co, a Seminole town, 73: 400
Ocmulgee Old Fields, description of, by Bartram, 73: 177
Ocmulgee River, old name for, 73: 215, 220
Ocmulgee Village
mention of, 73: 179
See also Ocmulgee.
Ocmuleque
a Lower Creek town, 73: 131
See also Ocmulgee.
Ocna, Maya feast of the New Year, 28: 22
Ocone, Ibarra's name for Ocone, 73: 179
Ocone
a Lower Creek town and tribe, 73: 131, 174, 189, 221
application of the name, 73: 179
expedition against, 73: 180
history of, 73: 180
included in Hitchiti group, 73: 172
linguistic classification of, 73: 12
location of, 73: 180
mention of, 73: 179 ff.
nucleus of the Seminoles, 73: 398, 400
on the Tennessee, 73: 211
population of, 73: 427, 435
removal of, 73: 101
Seminole town made from, 73: 400
town of, described by Hawkins, 73: 181
under Apalachicola, 73: 129
Oconi
an Apalachee town, 73: 112
See also Ocone.
Ocon, Pareja's name for Ocone, 73: 179
Ocoroni, 44: 12, 25, 32, 35
Ocororiri, see Ocoroni.
Ocotillo
medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 233, 234
Ocotlan, 44: 55
Octagon
High Bank works, 10: 14, 22, 23
Newark works, 10: 17
Octave
complete except seventh and fourth songs so classified, 53: 5 ff.
diatonic, occurrence of, 53: 5
Oculeya, see Uculegue.
Oculeygue, see Uculegue.
Ocute
a synonym for Hitchiti, 73: 175
identical with Hitchiti, 73: 174
name of a chief, 73: 95
Odanah, school established at, 86: 4
O'dēn'i'gūn
doctor's rattle procured from, 45: 119
drawings of songs made by, 45: 15
narrative by, 45: 27
songs by, 45: 27, 32, 94, 96-106
Odingun
stories related by, 86: 98
See also O'dēn'i'gūn.
Odistash
another name for Edisto Island, 73: 67
See also Edisto.
Odja'nimwe'gijigons', see White Feather.
Odjib'we
account of, 53: 59 ff., 62, 112, 121, 123
Odjib’we—Continued
incidents of warpath narrated by, 53: 116, 124
on battle of Shakopee, 53: 79 f.
on children’s games of war, 53: 137, 139
on making of peace, 53: 126, 127
on war customs, 53: 98, 108, 110, 118
songs in honor of, 53: 121, 122
war songs of, 53: 7 f.
Ojib’we, more than eighty songs recorded by, 61: 61
Odcoleus americanus maccrurus,
among the Tewa, 56: 17
O. hemionus, among the Tewa, 56: 16
Odontopherus gutianensis, the tokro par-
tridge, 91: 106
Odor, peculiar, of the Mayas, 64: 16
Oefasque Talajase, an Okfuskee town, 73: 246
Oefasquets, an Okfuskee town, 73: 246
Oemoulke, a synonym for Okmulgee,
73: 178
Oens-men, a synonym for Oa, 63: 48
Oeyakbe
a Lower creek town, 73: 174
a synonym for Okiti-yagan, 73: 143
meaning of, 73: 175
O’Fallon, Major, —, commissioner with
Long expedition, 77: 157
Offerings
of the California Indians, 78: 104,
253, 317, 418, 471, 509, 567, 613,
615, 626, 826, 867
sacrificial, Natchez, 43: 176
sacrificial, Taenusa, 43: 260 f.
to the dead, Kamla, 97: 39
to the mountains, 94: 233, 235
Office of Inspection of Monuments, En-
engineer of, acknowledgment to, 74: 16
Offogoulas, see Ofo tribe.
Ofogoula, see Ofo tribe.
Ofo Tribe
alliance of, with Tunica, 43: 230
attack of, on English, 43: 273, 314
Davion mission, 43: 309
description of, 43: 7 f.
dialect of, 69: 16
first reference to, 47: 10
general account of, 47: 10 ff.
Indian nation, 43: 33 ff.
loyalty of, to French, 43: 235
mention of, by Penicaut, 43: 308
not mentioned in books, 47: 12
population of, various dates, 43: 45
territory of, 69: 16, 94
war of, with Chickasaw, 43: 294
Ofulo, see Yfulo.
Og., a medicine man, characterization of,
99: 112 f.
Ogden, Peter Skene, headquarters for
trappers, established by, 82: 14
Ogden
artifacts found near, 82: 13 f.
mounds near, 82: 13 f.
Ogden Canyon, an Indian retreat, 82:
14
“Ogden’s Hole,” a trading center, 82:
14
Ogeechee Old Town, a Yuchi town, 73:
312
Ogina’wudiwjib’i, 53: 109
Oglala
a roving people, 83: 40
a Teton band, 77: 2
burial customs of, 83: 40 ff., 78
burials of, near Fort Laramie, 83:
40
country occupied by, 77: 63
demic of cholera among, 77: 64
log lodges of, 77: 67
moving of village of, 77: 64 f.
skin lodges of, 77: 68
wanderings of, 77: 44
See also Oglala Sioux.
Oglala language, works in, 5: 53
Oglala Sioux
conditions of, in general, 42: 11–
14, 20 f., 27
deaf and dumb among, 34: 207,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy among, 34: 204, table 9
idiocy among, 34: 205, table 9
morbidly among, from tubercu-
losis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis,
42: 5
pathological conditions among, 34:
table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
scope of investigation among, 42:
7 f.
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208,
209, table 9
statistical data regarding tubercu-
losis among, 42: 24–27
 tuberculosis among the, 34: 210,
table 9
See also Oglala.
Oglethorpe, Governor James Edward,
founding of colony of Georgia by,
73: 108
reference to, 73: 15
Ogolaughnoos
an Indian nation, 43: 32 f.
given as a Tawasa town, 73: 131
synonym for Yuchi, 73: 131, 304
Ognera, 44: 16
Ohathloouchy, a Seminole town, 73:
411
Ohio
ancient inclosures in, 71: 90
and Illinois moundbuilders, iden-
tity of, 8: 49, 50
Ohio—Continued

burial mounds in, 8: 21
burials in, 71: 42, 57, 61
council-house mound in, 8: 33
earthworks, obliteration of, 71: 137
Indians of, 69: 11
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 161–188
mounds in, 71: 52, 59, 121, 137–145
mounds in, built by Indians, 8: 7, 8
pipes in, 8: 39, 40, 42
stone graves, in, 8: 28
Ohio County, Ky., burials in, 71: 51
Ohio Valley
ancient village sites of, 77: 102
archeological researches in, 60: 80, 83
cave explorations in, 60: 80
former occupants of, 69: 15
numerous cemeteries in, 71: 42
Ohnah, a principal Chilula settlement, 78: 138
Ohpah, a principal Chilula settlement, 78: 138
Ohuera, see Oguaera.
Obytoucoulas, name of Taïnsa village, 43: 258
Oiatoupou, name for Ibipoupa, 43: 297
Oidoing-koyo, a Northeastern Maidu settlement, 78: 393
Oiki lako, see Okmulgee.
Oil Creek, 78: 113, 116
Oils, for cooking and lighting, 64: 31
extracted from nuts, 91: 3
Oiyakpi
Muskogee name for Okiti-yagani, 73: 143
See also Okiti-yagani.
Ojai, a source of California place name, 78: 806
Ojibwa
closely related to Cree, 83: 6
custom of, in making pipes, 94: 141
habitat of, the, 83: 2
hostility toward the Sioux, 22: 12
reference to, 89: 9
See also Chippewa; Ojibway.
Ojibwa language, see Chippewa.
Ojibway
burial customs of the, 83: 2–6
burials of the, 71: 29, 30, 31
ceremonial structures of, 77: 18 f.
derivation of the name, 53: 59: 86: 5 f.
forms of the name, 86: 5
habitations of the, 77: 8–17
linguistic relations of, 69: 12
location of villages of, 77: 1
meeting of, with Sioux, to establish peace, 77: 15
territory claimed by, 77: 8
village sites of, 77: 15
See also Chippewa; Ojibwa.

Ojo Caliente
ruins in valley of, 32: 38
Zuñi village, 31: 9
Oka, location of, 78: 73
Oka Lusa, meaning of the name, 73: 214
Okanagon
mythology of the, 59: 281
See also Okinagon.
O'Kane, James, letter of Na'zandají to, 11: 19, 43
Okatee, see Oketee.
Okawaigi
branch of the Sawokli. 73: 143
See also Kawaigi.
Okchelutel
an Alabama town, 73: 200
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
part of the Alabama, 73: 275
population of, 73: 436
Oke-a-fenoke Swamp, settlement of Cowetas on, 73: 407
Oketee, see Oketee.
Okegor, 78: 70, 73
Okehumpke, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Okelousa
allied to Washa, 43: 298
classification of, 43: 9, 30
confusion of, with Opelousa, 43: 30 f.
location of, 43: 302
population of, various dates, 43: 44
Oketee, the Cusabo name of a river, 73: 22
Okeit, see Oketee.
Oke-te-yo-con-ne, see Oktiyanaki.
Oketo
a Yurok place name, 78: 11
Jumping dance at, 78: 61
mention of, 78: 52
synonym for, 78: 10
Oketur, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Okey, Dr. A. E., on pathological conditions at Genoa School, Nebr., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Okfuskee
descended from the Coosa, 73: 246
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 249
meaning of the name, 73: 249
population of, 73: 436
towns, 73: 246
Okfuscuti, population of, 73: 436
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Okhambgi, a Florida town, 73: 404
Okhūmga, see Okehumpke.
O ki ma ge sa
a humming in the Bird Dance, 89:
6
mention of, 89: 5
Okigan language, works in, 16: 50
Okit-yakani
a branch of the Sawokli, 73: 143
a Lower Creek and Seminole town
and tribe, 73: 174, 409
meaning of name of, 73: 175
Oklahoma
location of Natchez remnant, 43:
173
location of Tunica, 43: 315
tuberculosis among Indians in, 42:
6
Oklawah Band of Seminole, descended
from the Yamasee, 73: 107
Okmulgee
a branch of the Hitchiti, 73: 178
a Lower Creek tribe, 73: 189
included in Hitchiti group, 73: 172
mention of, 73: 178 f.
population of, 73: 426, 434
signification of the name, 73: 178
Okmulgee Town, Hitchiti first to settle
at, 73: 176
Oktatul
a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
rock at, 78: 70
Yurok name of a place, 78: 115
Ok'omet, a place name in Coast Yuki
territory, 78: 212
Okomiet language, works in, 1: 69
Okomulge, a synonym for Okmulgee,
73: 179
Oktional, Yurok name of a large town,
78: 100
Okonis
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Ocone.
Okpa, a Southern Maidu place name,
78: 394
Oktah, composition of, 73: 200
Oktahasasi
a Hilibi village, 73: 200
population of, 73: 436
Oktahatka, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Oktaiyutci, an Alabama town, 73:
192
Oktibbeha County, Miss., location of
Chakhiuma, 43: 295
Okul'ä'm, Chinook myth of, 20: 22–36
Ok'ūnkiski
Chitimacha dance house, 43: 352
location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
Okwanuchu
habitat of the, 78: 284
location of the, 78: 280
mention of the, 78: 282, 352
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883
Okwayig, a Kammatwa settlement, 78:
286

Ola, a Southern Maidu place name, 78:
394
Ola, bones in caves near, 76: 182
Olabalkebiche, great war chief of
Natchez nation, funeral ceremonies
of, 43: 149–157
Olahenento, possible misapplication of
the name, 78: 273
Olancha, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Olantaytambo, fortress of, 60: 340
Olapa, a division of hula performers,
38: 28, 57
Olatachahane, a Guale name, 73: 83
Ola Utua Utina, chief of Timucua,
73: 327
Olatapotoque, a Guale town, 73: 83
Olatayco, see Alatico.
Olataylita, a Guale town, 73: 83
Olawiy, a Central Miwok place name,
78: 445
Olbrechts, Mrs. Margriet, acknowledg-
ment to, 99: xv
Old, see Aged.
Old Bear, Lucile, characterization of,
95: 5
Old Brinings, head chief of Lower
Creeks, 73: 103
Old Buffalo
explanation of drawings by, 61:
412, 416
narrative of songs by, 61: 412–416
narrative of vigil and prayer for
sick by, 61: 274
songs by, 61: 191, 413, 414, 417
Old Camp McDowell
Indians at, 34: 8, 10
See also Camp McDowell.
Old Chillicoth, description of, 69: 47
Old Coosa, 73: 241
Old Dog
a Hidatsa singer, 80: 2
home of, description of, 80: 2
member of Fox society, 80: 109
songs recorded by, 80: 123, 146,
149, 170
Old Fields, origin of name, 23: 67
"Old Fort," Saline County, Mo.
builders of, 37: 91
description of, 37: 82–86
Old Fort Tularosa
cave at, 35: 72
ruins near, 35: 74 ff.
Old Hair (Natchez chief)
constitutionally immune from
death, 43: 220
delivery of head of, as war indem-
nity, 43: 214 ff., 219
Old Man and the rabbit, Hitchiti story,
88: 114 f.
Old Mikasuki, first settlement of true
Mikasuki, 73: 401
Old Mosquito, the last of the Tutelo,
22: 52
Old Osonee Town, an Upper Creek vil-
lage, 73: 285
Olema, a source of California place name, 78:896
mention of, 78:273
Olema-loke, 78:273
Oleomi, probably a village name, 78:274
Olepott, a town in Hupa Valley, 78:129
Oler, Yurok name of a settlement, 78:99
Olesino, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78:553
Oleta, a source of California place name, 78:896
Oleymom, "coyote place," 78:272
Ol-hepech-kem, location of, 78:212
Oli
and melo, dividing line between, 38:254
and melo, from the hula ala'a-popo, Music VII, 38:156
illustration of, 38:225
mention of, 38:254 ff.
with Music VII, 38:155
Olibahali
a synonym of Holiwalahi, 73:255
DeLuna's visit to, 73:255
visited by Spaniards, 73:231
Oligocene, human remains, 52:12
Olin, seventeenth Mexican day sign, 28:133
Oliva, José, 52:272
Oliva angulata, among the Tewa, 56:62
O. biplicata, among the Tewa, 56:62
O. hiatus, among the Tewa, 56:62
Olive, among the Tewa, 55:115
mention of, 44:44
Olicella, among the Tewa, 56:61
O. biplicata, among the Tewa, 56:61
O. haliius, among the California Indians, 78:25, 421, 566, 631, 705, 723, 826
Olivera, Manuel de
receipt for cooking done for, 28:214 f., 216
receipt for provisions given to, 28:199
Ollas
corrugated, credited to Parowan, 82:33
found in Bradshaw mound, 82:30
Olmea, mention of, 44:55
Olneya tesota, food plant, Pima, 34:263
See also Ironwood.
Olney's (Henry J.) Ranch
ruins on, 35:33, 36
spring on, 35:19
Olocaulpa, a Guale town, 73:84
Olog
dance at, 78:119
mention of, 78:61
Yurok name of a place, 78:115
Ologale, see Ocale.
Ololtem-esich-kei, "redwood red," location of, 78:212
Oloko, a Central Miwok place name, 78:445
Olo, headress of the Oyane used at the tapsem dance, 91:74 f., 90
Ololopa, a Northwestern Miwok place name, 78:394
Olompali, a source of California place name, 78:896
Olompales, 78:274
Olompolli, location of, 78:273
Olopana, a famous ring, note, 38:74
Olotacara, a Florida chief, 73:327
Olowitoko, 78:444
Olopesel, 78:356
Olvia, a Southern Miwok place name, 78:445
Olyosi, acting town chief, 78:164
Omaha
appeal of, to White people, 11:29, 53, 56, 62, 67
arrival of, in Gilder mound region, 33:97 f.
ceremonial runners among the, 85:2
chiefs, letter of, to Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 11:82
complaint of, the, against Winnebagoes, 11:84
Omaha—Continued
deaf and dumb among the, 34: 206, 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
desire of the, for own agent, 11: 83
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
early migration of the, 22: 10
early movements of, 37: 5
idioty among the, 34: 205, table 9
interpreter spoken against, 11: 85
letters dictated by, 11: 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20-28, 33, 34, 37, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 110, 112, 114, 115, 118, 120, 122
letters sent to, 11: 56, 64, 74, 81, 85, 95, 101, 110, 112, 115, 118, 120, 122
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
muscular force of the, 34: 149
pathological conditions of the, 34: table 9
people to be appealed to, 11: 81
population of the, 34: table 9
rainmaking among the, 85: 2
reference to the, 89: 9
request of, for industrial school, 11: 36
signification of name, 22: 10; 69: 16
tobacco of the, 94: 43
tuberculosis among the, 34: 211, table 9
women, White husbands of, 11: 81
See also Civilization; Omaha Tribe; Personal names.
Omaha, investigations in vicinity of, 76: 156
Omaha Agency, Nebr. (Omaha)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9
Omaha and Winnebago Agency, Nebr. (Winnebago)
albinism at, 34: 190, table 9 (facing p. 406)
cretinism at, 34: 201, table 9
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goiter at, 34: 201, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population at, 34: table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Omaha Industrial School
breaking up of, 11: 36
request for, 11: 36
Omaha language, works in, 5: 53 f.
Omaha music, work on, 53: 9
Omaha Tribe
burials of the, 83: 50 ff.
manners and customs of, 77: 85 ff.
meaning of the name, 77: 108
mention of the, 93: 67, 87
migration of the, 77: 77
of the Dhegiha group, 77: 2, 77
See also Ceghiha; Omaha.
Omaha village
destruction of, by fire, 77: 78
mention of, 77: 77-87
Omami, drink of the Guna Indians, 91: 18
Omechiuati, Mexican creation deity, 28: 286
O'men
a Yurok place name, 78: 116
mention of, 78: 15
Tolowa blood at, 78: 126
O'menhipur, houses at, 78: 10
Omenoku, 78: 70
Omens
belief in, Cherokee, 99: 37
belief in, Kamia, 97: 74
of death, 99: 133
of the Hawaiians, 38: 14
Ometeuctli, Mexican creation deity, 28: 286
Omibüe, number of houses at, 78: 397
Omiskwa'wetigjigokwe, reference to, 53: 110
Omitiqa, see Mathiataqua.
O'mjumi, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Omo
a source of California place name, 78: 896
a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Omochunne
a source of California place name, 78: 896
mention of, 78: 444
Omola, see Molon.
Omolquet
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
a synonym for Okmulgee, 73: 178
Ompines, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Omusee Creek, named from the Yamasew, 73: 108
Onabas, 44: 4 ff., 25, 26
Oma's, location of, 78: 164
Onas
history of investigation of, 63: 62 f.
name of, 63: 48 f.
population and present condition of, 63: 56 f.
present condition of, 63: 46 f.
territory of, 63: 49 f., 56
See also Culture; Dialects; Languages; Relations; Somatology
Onaata
at Zuñi, 100: 11
eight villages in Jemez country
seen by, 32: 45
tribes encountered by, 78: 802 f.
Onathqua
a Timucua province, 73: 327
location of, 73: 321
Onavas, see Onabas.
On-chil-em, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212
On-chil-ka, synonym of On-chil-em, 78: 212
Onch'ilka, 78: 212
Oncho-ma, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
O'Neals, mention of, 78: 481
On-breath performance, Hawaiian, 38: 139
One-Buffalo
song belonging to, 80: 148
songs by, 61: 272, 273, 336
One Clan House, 92: 89
One Feather
narrative by, 61: 381
songs by, 61: 297, 343, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386
One Horse Spring, 78: 618
Oneida
adoption of the Nanticoke by, 22: 51
def and dumb among the, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
goiter among the, 34: 199, 201, table 9
gates of the, 71: 71
idiology among the, 34: 205, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 201, table 9
monstrosities among the, 34: 215, table 9
morbidly among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mounds, 71: 72
one of the Six Nations, 69: 13
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures among the, 34: 208, 216, table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 211, table 9
Oneida Agency, Wis. (Omaha)
def and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
goiter at, 34: 199, table 9
idiology at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 201, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9
Oneida language, works in, 6: 132
Oneida village, description of, 69: 51
One-said-to-be-in-the-Smoke-Hole, see e He-who-likes-with-his-Eyes-peeking-through-the-Smoke-Hole.
Oneseed juniper, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 39
"One Slice"
meaning of, 85: 61
prayer for, 85: 87
reference to, 85: 89, 105, 111, 115, 137
One Stab, an Oglala headman, 77: 70
Ong-koyo-diknom, number of houses at, 78: 398
Onguvi, a synonym for Engva, 78: 621
Onions
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 107, 110
raising of, 11: 39
wild, among the Tewa, 55: 53, 110
wild, Indian antidote for snakebite, 43: 85
Oni-se-cau, a Cusabo place name, 73: 22
Oukolukonno'm
a Yuki group, 78: 165
joined by the Pomo, 78: 167
location of, 78: 161
Onnatsilish, Wappo name of a Pomo division, 78: 219
One
a source of California place name, 78: 896
mention of, 78: 138
Onomatopoetic terms, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 655 f.
Onondaga language, works in, 6: 133
Onondaga town, site of, 69: 54
Onondaga Tribe
crematian among, 71: 37
one of the Six Nations, 69: 13
village of, 69: 52
Onosmodium hispidissimum, a love charm, 86: 108
Onp'otikel, location of, 78: 212
On'pu, 78: 212
Onpu-ontika, 78: 212
Onquionzas, see Okelousa.
Onsé, see Ofo.
Ontario, Canada, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 26 f.
Ontponeas of John Smith, 22: 19
Onyx Caves, 76: 22, 34 f. 90
Ooe-asaa, a town occupied by Natchez and Chickasaw, 73: 313
Oohenonpa, a Teton band, 77: 2
Ook-tau-hau-zau-see
a Hillipi village, 73: 259
See also Okahasasi.
Ooschaa, a synonym for Osochi, 73: 166
Oose-ooh-che, Hawkins's name for Osochi, 73: 166
Opas, 44: 25, 30
Opata
abortion among the, 34: 165
alcoholic drinks of the, 34: 28
belief of, as to fetus in utero, 34: 55
character of the, 34: 34
childbirth among the, 34: 61 f.
diseases of the, 34: 184 f.
folk medicine of the, 34: 249 f.
foods of the, 34: 24, 266
head deformation among the, 34: 82
location of the, 34: 1, 10 f.
mention of the, 41: 4–8, 11, 25 ff., 32–33
mixed-bloods among the, 34: 7
nursing of infants by, 34: 79
physical affinities of the, 34: 12, 13
population of the, 34: 6
prevention of disease among, 34: 229 f.
size of families of the, 34: 43
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 136, 137
treatment of newborn child by, 34: 75
Opata-Tarahumare-Pima Family, 44: 22
Opatoro, 44: 74
Opau, 78: 138
Opechancanough
hero of the Pamunkey Indians, 17: 12
native ruler, successor of Powhatan, 17: 5, 9
Opegoí, a Yurok settlement, 78: 99
Opelousa
classification of the, 43: 9, 29
history of the, 43: 363, 364
name of, derivation of, 43: 363, 364
population of, various dates, 43: 43, 45
position of the, 63: 8
Opelousas Band, on the Mississippi, 73: 199
Opelto, a Maidu settlement, 78: 394
Open-air ruins of Dove Creek, 70: 28
Openings
in walls, 81: 13
See also Doors; Windows.
Openshaw, Mrs. Martha J., acknowledgment to, 82: 2
Open-work effects in weaving, 7: 13
Operger, Yurok name of a village, 78: 99
Ophthalmia
among the Hopi, 34: 180
among the Navaho, 34: 180
summary of, 34: 173, 174, 180
See also Eye.
Opia, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Opila, a Luiseno place name, 78: 648
Opillako, a Muskogee town, 73: 282
Opillkee Hatchee, Kashihta settlement on, 73: 225
O-pil-thlue-co, Hawkins's name for Opillako, 73: 282
Opistopoa, mention of, by Cabrillo, 73: 553
Opolea, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Opok, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Op-o-nays Town, a Seminole town, 73: 406
Opolines, 44: 25, 30
Opousum
Alabama story of, 88: 158
and panther in partnership, Koasati story, 88: 200
and skunk, Koasati story, 88: 200
and the raccoon, Biloxi story, 47: 26 f.
and the wolf, Biloxi story, 47: 61–65
Koasati story of, 88: 199, 200
Natchez story of, 88: 249
why has no hair on his tail, Creek story, 88: 41
why looks ashamed, Creek story, 88: 61 f.
Opponys, name given to Ocone, 73: 180
Opshiruk, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Opûle, a number of houses at, 78: 397 Opuntia
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 62
food plants, Maricopa, 34: 265
food plants, San Carlos Apache, 34: 257
O. arborescens, among the Tewa, 55: 62
O. dipetlovi, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 254
O. camanochica, among the Tewa, 55: 62
O. emoryi, medicinal plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 232
O. filipendula, among the Tewa, 55: 62
O. leptocaullis
as remedy, Pima, 34: 244
food plant, Pima, 34: 261
itching produced by, 34: 179
Opuyweg
a Yurok town, 78: 51
Jumping dance at, 78: 61
location of, 78: 10
Oqué-Loussas, name for Okeloua, 43: 302
Orache among the Tewa, 55: 75
Oracles, Indian name for missionaries, 43: 180 f.
Oracular utterance of Kapibe, 38: 99
Oraibi
a Hopi village, 34: 9
kiva, plastering in, 51: 31
Orange among the Tewa, 55: 11, 115
Orange County, Calif., occupation of, by Gabrielson, 78: 620
Orange County, Ind., explorations in, 76: 106 f.
Orange, County, Va., mound in, 25: 33 f.
Orangeville, caves in vicinity of, 76: 107
Orange ware, of Santiago Ahnitzotla, 74: 48
Oration, funeral, Kamia, 97: 57
Oratory
of California Indians, 78: 276, 389, 634, 685, 720, 745
of Indians, little known, 40, pt. 1: 62
training in, of Southern Indians, 22: 33
Orau, 78: 14
Orbital Index
average, in females, higher than in males, 62: 28
fluctuation of, Munsee, 62: 27
of Iroquois and related eastern Indian crania, 62: 129
Orbits
eastern Indian crania, 62: 129 f.
low, rare among Munsee, 62: 27
Munsee crania, 62: 41
See also Orbital index.
Orchard, W. C.
acknowledgment to, 95: 58
photographs furnished by, 85: 55
Orchitis. treatment of, Tarahumare, 34: 250
Oroquisac, see Akokisa.
Ordeal
among the Fuegians, 63: 153
of purification, 90: 187 f., 193, 194
Orderville, no ruins observed near, 82: 52 f.
Ordonoy, a Florida town, 73: 333
Oregon, Tillamook and Nestucca established on coast of, 16: v
Oregon fern, not plucked at night, 67: 225
Oregos, 78: 70, 71
O'Reilly, —, Spanish governor, 43: 361
Orejones. 44: 25, 30
Orekw
ceremonies held at, 78: 10
dialect of, 78: 15
mention of, 78: 14, 52, 61, 72
Yurok name of a place, 78: 11, 116
Oreoerya multicaulis, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Oreohelix, among the Tewa, 56: 61, 62
O. concentrata, among the Tewa, 56: 64
O. strigosa, among the Tewa, 56: 64
O. strigosa depressa, among the Tewa, 56: 64
Orestimba, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Oreuw, 78: 70, 73
Organization
ceremonial membership of, 89: 5 f., 7
connected with Sacred Pack, 85: 124
of a hula company, 38: 29
of the Pawnee, social, 93: 3
of the Pawnee, tribal, 93: 3
tribal, lack of, 79: 1
vacancies in, 87: 3
Oribe, see Urubia.
Oribia, see Urubia.
Orick, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Orientation
Fox, 85: 7, 111, 144, 146; 87: 15;
95: 10, 97, 151
Fuegian, 63: 137
in burials, 83: 24, 25, 46, 67, 85;
96: 156, 168
in Cherokee burials, 99: 138
in Pueblo burials, 100: 170
in Seminole burials, 71: 116
in Tunicas burials, 71: 100
lacking Pit house burials, 100: 168
of ruins, 81: 7 f.
of ruins, 35: 2
Delgar group, 73
Los Lentes Valley, 62
Pueblo Viejo Valley, 32
Spur ranch, 67, 68
Thomas-Carlos region, 39
of slain puppies, 87: 11
Origin
Asiatic, of American race, 60: 10, 56
of Alabama Indians, 88: 118-121
of American aborigines, 60: 14, 31
of bow and arrow, 63: 211 ff.
of cat, Cochiti tale, 98: 154 f.
of corn and tobacco, Koasati story, 85: 167
of corn, Creek stories, 88: 9 f., 10-13, 15 ff.
of death, Alsea myth, 67: 117
of death, Cochiti tale, 98: 5
of death, Kutenai tale, 59: 212, 213
of human race, 60: 18
of Indians, Alabama story, 88: 118
of plank boat, 63: 201-204
of races, Creek stories, 88: 74, 75
of the Hawaiian people, 88: 119
of the Kamia, 97: 1, 10, 82 f.
of the seasons, Kutenai tale, 59: 178-183
of tobacco, 94: 75
of tobacco, Creek stories, 88: 10, 19 ff.
of tobacco, Hitchiti story, 88: 87 f.
of wolves, Hitchiti story, 88: 88
of Yakonan and Sushlawan tribes, Alsea myth, 67: 108-115
Origin—Continued

tales and stories of the kateinns, Cochiti, 95: 1-18
See also Origin Myth.

Origin Myth (Legend; or Tradition)
Kamia, 97: 12, 75-81
Mandan, 80: 6 f., 35, 72 f.; 83: 66
of Chama Valley, 81: 75
ritualistic, 89: 11; 95: 61-93
ritualistic, 87:
abstract of, 86
of Buffalo-head dance, 43-55, 57-85, 86-91
secondary character of, 7
secondary in present form, 85: 102
unusual, 95: 48
variant, 95: 119-125
See also Origin.

Orista
a Cusabo tribe and town, 73: 60, 82
at war with Guale, 73: 53 f.
chief of, vassal of chief of Aluete, 73: 19
identification of, 22: 85
people of, described by Rogel, 73: 57
probable origin of the name, 73: 37
synonym for Edisto, 73: 19 f.
town of, burned, 73: 54
tribute levied on, 73: 58
See also Edisto.

Orista, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51

Oristanum, see Edisto.

Oristau Tribe
rebellion of, in 1576, 73: 58
See also Edisto; Orista.

Orix, see Orixa.

Orixa
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
See also Orista.

Orleans
district, Karok settlements in, 78: 99
Karok village at, 78: 70
mention of, 78: 33, 52
name of Karok village at, 78: 116
sacred village at, 78: 98

Ornament
wheel-shaped, in Cozcatzin Codex, 28: 74
See also Ornamentation; Ornaments.

Ornamentation
of bones, 35: 23
of pipes, 94: 161 f., 169
used in Jemez pottery, 32: 53
See also Carving; Decoration; Design; Ornament; Ornaments.

Ornaments
abundance of, near Iron Gate, 23: 24
bone, 86: 170; 96: 148; 100: 153

Ornaments—Continued
bone, occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 40, 63
bone, with human remains, 23: 41, 51, 66
brass, occurrence of, on village site, 23: 65
copper, occurrence of, in Huffman mound, 23: 55
head, of moose hair, 86: 37, 161
made of feathers, 91: 70 ff.
made of mica, 60: 242
of Arctic area, 60: 122
of California Indians, 78: 240, 406, 739
of Florida Indians, 73: 348
of Gila-Salt region, 35: 20
personal, Chippewa, 86: 36 f.
personal, Choctaw, 48: 10
personal, Fuegian, 68: 183 f.
shell, 92: 142; 95: 155; 100: 160-163
similarity of, among Indians and moundbuilders, 8: 22
stone, 92: 142; 96: 153 f.
stone, provenience of, 96: 176
stone, size of, 96: 176
turquoise, 100: 150
use of, in trade, 86: 141
worn by ancient inhabitants, 64: 52
See also Adornment; Beads; Beadwork; Decoration; Design; Dress; Ornament; Ornamentation; Painting; Patterns; Pendants.

Orobanche multiflora, food plant, Pima, 34: 264

Oronhuiatos, 44: 25, 30

Orotina, 44: 78, 81, 82, 86, 96

Orotinan, 44: 76 f.

Orontium aquaticum L, use of, 99: 76

Orovila, 78: 345, 398, 476

Orowichaira, 78: 286

Orozco y Berra, M.
Father Burgoa quoted by, 28: 19
on acompañados, 28: 18
on agreement between European and Mexican chronologies, 28: 139 f.
on beginning of time cycle, 28: 25
Pineda quoted by, 28: 23

Orphan
and origin of corn, Creek stories, 88: 10-13, 13 f., 15 ff.
and the bear, Koasati story, 88: 191 f.
and the owl, Hitchiti story, 88: 95
Creek story of the, 88: 7 f.
Koasati story of an, 88: 175 ff.
Tlingit myth of, 39: 240

Orphan Boy and the rabbit, Koasati story, 88: 178-181
Orriysaia, a Timucua chief and province, 73: 327
Orriyana, a Timucua chief, 73: 327
Ortega, last Kamia chief, 97: 51
Orthography, Hawaiian, influence of Rev. W. Ellis on, 38: 72
Orton, G. T., in bibliography, 34: 419
Osachees a Lower Creek town, 73: 174 See also Osochi.
Osage County, Mo., archaeological sites in, 37: 99, 102 explorations in, 76: 98
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bonner[ea] 307

Ossachile, a synonym for Ucachilc, 73: 165
Osca immoinutata
Munsee, of other Indians and Whites, 67: 84 f.
Munsee, measurement of, 62: 83
Munsee, table of, 62: 84
Osseous remains
Tarabumare, 34: 186
See also Bones; and names of different bones.
Ossokowri
a Pomo principal village, 78: 219
mention of, 78: 220, 233, 238
Ossuaries
mention of, 71: 73, 75; 73: 48
See also Bone deposits; Bone houses.
Ostaga, see Hostaqua.
Ostano, a synonym of Stono, 73: 61
Ostano, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Ostanum, see Stano.
Osteology, Fuegian, sources of, 63: 139
Osteomalacia, see Rachitis.
Osteoperiostitis in humeri, and radii, 62: 17, 18
Ostumuri, see Hostumuri.
Ostrich, 63: 86
Osuche
a Lower Creek town, 73: 131
See also Oschi.
Osuna, Duke of, Pintura del Gobernador, Alcaldes y Regidores de México preserved by, 28: 188, 190
Oswego, N.Y., cremation at, 71: 37
Oswichee, a synonym for Ösochi, 73: 166
Otafe, see Oxaxe.
Otaki, a Northwestern Maibu place name, 78: 394
Otapulas, a Guale town, 73: 81
Otiquitamos, 44: 25, 30
Otari, the native name of Mountain Cherokee, 22: 80
Otari-Yatique, mention of, by the Spaniards, 22: 20
Otashe, a synonym for Atasi, 73: 265
Otax, see Oxaxe.
Otaxe
a Guale town, 73: 81
a synonym for Atasi, 73: 265
Otay, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Oteciapofa
a pure Muskogee town, 73: 200
derivation of the name, 73: 242
descended from the Coosa, 73: 242
population of, 73: 435
Oteisi
origin of the term, 73: 413 f.
See also Ocheeses; Ochisi.
O-tel-le-who-yan-nau
a Chiaha village, 73: 170
See also Hotalighuyana.
Otepell, 78: 138
Otero, R., 52: 209
Otis palin, a Muskogee town, 73: 285
Otis, F. M., paper by, 3: 19
Otis, George A., measurements of American crania by, 62: 111
Oti tutcina, a Creek town, 73: 285
Oti-amo, why so called, 78: 84
Oton, a synonym for Tamahi, 73: 181
Otonvit, a synonym for Mount Whitney, 78: 607
Oto language, works in, 5: 54
Otomí
baldness among the, 34: 162
crime among the, 34: 170 f.
diseases of the, 34: 187
drunkenness among the, 34: 174, 187
folk medicine of the, 34: 252 f.
foods of the, 34: 26, 266
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161, 405
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1, 12
mention of the, 44: 41 ff., 46, 47, 50
mixed-bloods among the, 34: 7
muscular force of the, 34: 146, 148, 392 f.
occupations of the, 34: 17, 18, 19
population of the, 34: 5, 7
pulque used by the, 34: 28
pulse and respiration of, 34: 130, 370
reference to the, 52: 183
size of families of the, 34: 43
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 136, 187
suicide among the, 34: 172
temperature of the, 34: 139, 370
Otomian, 44: 48
Oto Tribe
arrival of, in region east of Gilder mounds, 33: 98
burials of the, 83: 61 ff.
closely connected with Winnebago, 77: 122
councils with, 77: 115, 117 f.
country occupied by, 77: 114
def and dumb among the, 34: 206, table 9 (facing p. 406)
early history and movements of, 37: 5, 6
epilepsy among the, 34: 263, table 9
habitation of, described by Bradbury, 77: 115
letters sent to, 11: 13, 45, 47, 49, 69, 71, 75
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
Oto Tribe—Continued

population of the, 34: table 9

temporary camp of, described by
James, 77: 120

tribe of the Chiwere group, 77: 2

tuberculosis among the, 34: 210,
table 9

united with the Missouri, 53: 63

winter camp of, described by Möl-
hausen, 77: 118

See also Personal names.

Otowi

best examples of tent-shaped rocks
at, 54: 17

general account of, 32: 18 ff.

plan of, different from others, 32:
19

pueblo and cliff village of, 32: 17

traditions of, 32: 20

types of cliff dwellings of, 32: 18

Otowi Canyon, village of tent-shaped
rocks in, 54: 17

Otsep, 78: 70

Otsepor

a Yurok town, 78: 11

mention of, 78: 17, 70, 72

really two settlements, 78: 10

Otsotchova, a Quapaw village, 77: 109

Ottawa language, works in, 13: 384

Ottawa Tribe

connections of, 86: 6

cremation practiced among, 71: 38

festivals of, similar to Fox, 89: 8

Iroquois hostility toward the, 22:
12

reference to the, 87: 6

Ottepelt, a Chilula settlement, 78: 138

Otter

among the Fuegians, 63: 190

among the Tewa, 56: 23

and the brant, Biloxi tale, 47: 23–
26

and the sun, Biloxi tale, 47: 107–

111

capture of, by Pamunkey Indians,
17: 15

flesh of, not eaten, 17: 15

skin of, a source of income, 17: 15

Otter Creek, cliff dwellings on, 82: 65

Otter Woman

reference to, 50: 38

songs recorded by, 80: 54, 56, 57,
58, 59, 131; 93: 93

Ottumwa, Kans., burial near, 83: 15

Ottus asio aikeni, among the Tewa, 56:
37

O. flammeolus flammeolus, among
the Tewa, 56: 37

Otwego, 78: 10

Ouacha, name for Washa, 43: 298

Ouachil Tanail, Natchez woman chief,
43: 140

Ouchipouanne, former name of the
Mandan, 80: 3

Ouaté

identification of, 73: 50

location of, 73: 50

synonym for Guale, 73: 53, 84

Ouasa, Chief, desire of, for peace with
French, 43: 204

Ouatchitas, reference to, 43: 251

Ouatchitas, river of the, supposed lo-
cation of Natchez, 43: 244

Oufusky, a form of Oufuskee, 73: 246

Ouma; Oumas; Oumats, see Houma.

Ounspik, name for Ofo, 43: 309

Ounspik language

a misprint (?) of Ounspie, 47: 11

mention of, 47: 10

Ouray, Chief, burial of, in fissure or
cave, 75: 20

Ours Fou, an Assiniboin chief, 83: 49

Ousagoucoulas, name of Natchez vil-
age, 43: 46

Onschataws, a synonym for Osochi,
73: 106

Oussilpés, see Ofo.

Oustack Indian

feared by the Catawba, 73: 206

identification of, 22: 70, 85

identification of, as Westo, 73: 292

Outchouches, a synonym for Orochi,
73: 175

Outes, Felix F.

acknowledgment to, 52: vi

on antiquities of Argentine coast,
52: 149

on “split-stone” industry, 52: 106–

109

publications by, 52: 52, 53, 391

reference to, 52: 114

Outlet Creek

Huchnom settlement at mouth of,
78: 203

mention of, 78: 202, 212, 213, 223,
237

Northern Pomo settlements on,
78: 230

Ouxa, see Orixa.

Ouyontchis, a Lower Creek town iden-
tified as Yuchi, 73: 174

Oya, see Jova.

Ovelero remains

critical remarks on, 52: 255

history of, 52: 242–247

observations on, 52: 98, 245–253

references to, 52: viii, 11, 212, 322,
355, 358

See also Sotelo.

Overlay, in basketry, 94: 103

Overtones

definition of, by Helmholtz, 61: 41

meaning of the term, 53: 4

Oviedo y Valdez, quoted on Guale struc-
tures, 63: 83

Ovis canadensis, among the Tewa, 56:
14, 15

Owakülli, a Hopi basket dance, 41: 51

Owassissas, a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
Owelinhatih, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Owen, Mary A.
on bowleggedness among Hopi women, 34: 174
on importance of whisky, 47: 70
reference to ceremonial runners by, 35: 1
Owen, William, letter of, referring to Coast Indians, 73: 67
Owen, Mrs. W. L. acknowledgment to, 35: 83
pottery in possession of, 35: 83
Owendaw, see Awendaw.
Owens, J. G.
cited as an authority on Hopi, 34: 9
in bibliography, 34: 419
Owens, "Uncle Jim," caches reported by, 82: 141
Owens Lake
fly caught from, for food, 78: 592
mention of, 78: 586, 589, 607
Owens River, 78: 586, 589
Owens Valley, 78: 585
Owl
and little yellow mouse, Koasati story, 88: 198
and panther, Kathlamet myth, 26: 120-141
and panther, Kathlamet myth, abstract of, 26: 257 f.
and the chipmunk, Kutenai tales 59: 46, 47
and the coyote, Kutenai tales, 59: 20, 37
and the hawk, Alabama stories, 88: 152, 152 f.
and the perch, Natchez story, 88: 253
and the turkey, Koasati story, 88: 108
Cherokee belief concerning, 99: 29
Hitchiti story of the man and, 88: 94 f.
Hitchiti story of the orphan and, 88: 95
how the Kiksa'di woman was turned into, Tlingit myth, 39: 299 f.
See also Owls.
Owl persecutors, Koasati stories of, 88: 105, 105 f.
Owls—Continued
Tunica names for, 43: 320
understanding the, 72: 37
See also Owl.
Owl wives, Alabama story of the, 88: 146 f.
Owl woman
account of the, 90: 115
sick treated by, 90: 114, 116
songs of, sung by Garcia, 90: 114, 116, 117-134
Oxide of Iron
in graves, 71: 16
yellow and red, used as paint, 60: 268
Oxydendron arboretum, use of, 99: 222, 283
Oya
Cusabo place name, 78: 22
Cusabo town, 78: 82
South Carolina chief, 78: 19
See also Hoya.
Oyadagahroene, Iroquian name of Catawba, 22: 68
Oyelape, see White Earth, Chief.
Ozara
encountered by Oñate, 78: 802
location of, 78: 802
probably Piman, 78: 783
Ozark region
burials in, 83: 59
caused by, 77: 107
dominated by the Osage, 83: 55
explorations in, 76: 13-100
explorations in caves of, 60: 91
habitat of the Osage, 77: 98
hunting ground of the Osage, 77: 107
Ozarks, see Ozark region.
Ozomatli, Mexican day sign, 28: 25
Paanese, a Saponi synonym, 22: 51
Pa'ash, a Chemehuevi place name, 78: 214 f.
Pa'ash, a Chemehuevi place name, 78: 596
Pa'auw, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Pablo, Francisco, songs received from, 90: 128
Paca, belief concerning, 79: 45
Pacaeca, 44: 83
Pacalin Tribe
of Tunican stock, 68: 8
visited by De Soto, 73: 214
Pacanas
a synonym for Pakana, 73: 274
description of, by Sibley, 73: 274
See also Pakana.
Pacasa, 44: 25, 32, 35
Pachacamac, specimens from, 7: 6
Pachawal, 78: 694
Pachen-Goulaes, name of Paseagoula, 43: 304
Pacheco Pass, tribes in vicinity of, 78: 444
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

Pachera, 44: 8, 9
Pachlepés, an Esselen settlement, 78: 545

*Pachistima myrsinites*, among the Tewa, 55: 47

Pachonka, 41: 42

Pacific Coast, diseases of the, 34: 173

Pacific Fur Company, 15: v

Pachi'-na-pa'li' and J'a-u'ga'ha, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 52
letter of Hefaha mani to, 11: 101
letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 62

Pa'citonigwa

characterization of, 95: 4

custodian of sacred pack, 85: 121, 140
flute blown by, 89: 13
mention of, 85: 144, 147
speaker in gens festival, 85: 145, 147 f.
speech made by, 85: 143 f.: 95: 1, 23-33
the speaker, 95: 4, 13, 23
See also Pushetonegua.

Pa'citonigwa, see Pa'citonigwa.

Pack

possession of, 89: 5
See also Great Sacred Pack; Sacred Pack.

Packineau, information furnished by, 89: 114

Pacoima, a source of California place name, 78: 896

Paddies
of the California Indians, 78: 83, 330, 468, 559, 723, 813
of the Fuegians, 63: 200 f.
wooden, Chippewa, 86: 171

Padenynami, headquarters of the, 78: 479

Pad-gee-li-gau, a Yuchi village, 73: 310

*Paius melanocarpa*, among the Tewa, 55: 47

See also Prunus.

Paflalaya, a Choctaw province, 73: 421

Page, A. J., petition signed by, 17: 11
Page, Robert, cave on land of, 76: 55
Page County, Va., archeology of, 22: 44
mound in, 71: 129

Pageets, Teddy

a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
an informant and medicine man, 75: 127

Pa'gitès, Ute name of Teddy Pageets, 75: 17

Pagluonas, why so called, 78: 450

Pahamuk, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648

Pahána'ga-ma'gi', letter of, to Silas Wood, 11: 85

Pahatsi, an Osage band, 77: 2, 98

Pahoe

a Cusabo province, 73: 37

See also Pahor.

Pahoki, description of, 35: 17

Pahor

a province named by Peter Martyr, 73: 43

See also Pahoe.

Pahu, the drum, 38: 140

Palate, a source of California place name, 78: 896

Pailloux, de, references to, 43: 203, 205, 339

Pains

Choctaw cures for, 48: 24
formulas for, 99: 172, 202, 205, 210, 220, 238, 252, 257, 260, 268, 302

Paint
black, made from slate, 81: 24
found in Cist B, 65: 189
materials used in, 92: 141 f.
of the California Indians, 78: 56, 138, 729, 730, 732, 733, 735
securing and preparing, 61: 116
use of, by Houma, 43: 286
use of, by Southwestern tribes, 34: 14
use of, on face by Mississipi tribes, 43: 54
vermilion, Saponi use of, 22: 39
See also Colors; Painting; Pigments.

Paint Creek, Ohio, ancient village on, 71: 137

Paint Creek Valley, works in, 10: 14, 30, 32, 33

Paint cup
occurrence of, in burial mound, 23: 69
occurrence of, in Huffman mound, 23: 56

"Painted" bones, explanation of the term, 37: 68, 73

Painted cup, among the Tewa, 55: 54
See also Castilleja.

Painted rock, description of, 37: 81 f.

Painting
among the Choctaw, 48: 10
among Mexican warriors, 28: 180
body, for Bear dance, 75: 57
body, for Sun dance, 75: 80
ceremonial, of lance, 85: 83
ceremonial, of the body, 85: 83, 85, 93

Jibaro, 79:
facial and body, 25, 39, 43, 46, 62, 63, 67, 68, 86
facial and body, with blood, 37
facial and body, with *Genipa*
dye, 18, 25, 38, 43, 46
facial and body, with tobacco juice, 68
of body and face, Fuegian, 63: 158, 160 f., 180, 182
Painting—Continued
of the dead, 83: 3, 10, 15, 24, 28, 40, 67, 76, 84
of tree holding corpse, 83: 45, 46
of warriors and their horses, 61: 333
on fabrics, extensive use of, in Peru, 7: 17
on grave posts, 83: 14, 43, 44
on walls, 69: 52, 80, 81: 12
See also Facial painting; Paintings.

Paintings
in Cliff Palace, 51: 22
Silver City region, 35: 86
See also Painting.

Paint stick, fine specimen of, 81: 66

Paleo
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 306)
general account of the, 78: 581 f.
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
location of the, 34: 1
low-browed skull from Nevada, 33: 104
mention of, 44: 30
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions among, 31: table 9
physical affinities of, 34: 13
population of the, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
theory concerning the, 92: 8
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 211, table 9
See also Northern Paleo; Palates; Southern Paleo.

Palate burial ground
excavations in, 82: 18
location of, 82: 21

Palates
Chemehuevi designated as, 78: 593
Washo distinct from, 78: 570
See also Paleo.

Paja Brava, see Pampas grass.
Pajalames, 44: 25, 30

Pajarito Plateau
description of, 32: 14
mention of, 54: 16
name proposed by Hewett, 32: 14
Pajarito sites, greatest period of, 92: 6

Pajarito River
mention of, 78: 462
reputed derivation of, 78: 471

Pakana—Continued
origin of, 73: 273
population of, 73: 435
reference to, 43: 271
settlement of, near Fort Toulouse, 73: 273, 274
See also Pacanas.

Pakanchi, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Pakan Tahlahassee
identification of, 73: 273
population of, 73: 432, 435

Pakawa; Pakawan, 44: 37, 38, 45
Paki, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Pakwilu, probable derivation of, 78: 558

P'ala
a source of California place name, 78: 896
mention of, 78: 689, 692

Palachan, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445

Palachocolas Fort, an Apalachee tama seatment, 73: 131

Pà-la-chooc-le
a peace town, 73: 134
Seminole town made from, 73: 400
See also Apalachee.

Palaeo-Asiatic tribes, underground structures of, 92: 85

Palalihthan
mention of, 78: 279, 280
probable derivation of, 78: 308
short account of, 78: 282

Palaki, 78: 308

Palatal index
arrangement on basis of, 62: 31
of Arkansas and Louisiana crania, 62: 30

Palate
defects of, 34: 190
eastern Indian cranial, 62: 122
Munsee crania, general account of, 62: 30
Munsee crania, table of, 62: 51
parabolic form of, more marked in females, 62: 43
shape of, determined by that of dental arch, 62: 43
See also Palatal index.

Palati, a Canelos chief, 79: 15

Palawana, a Cusabo place name, 73: 22

Palawana Island, Cusabo Indians settled on, 73: 70

Pale, division of a song, 38: 58

Palenque
architecture of, 28: 81
Chols near, 28: 81
cross of, dates on, 28: 426, 436
cross of, inscription on, investigated, 28: 548, 555
cross of, inscription on, paper on, by Förstemann, 28: 545-555
evidence of age of, 60: 15
history of, 57: 15
Palenque—Continued
inscriptions of, 18: 15, 55
mention of, 44: 62, 63, 70
palace stairway inscription, interpretation of, 57: 183 ff.
prosperity of, 28: 82
Temple of Cross at, 28: 583
Temple of Cross No. 2 at, 28: 583
Temple of Cross, tablet, interpretation of, 57: 205 ff. 227
Temple of Foliated Cross, tablet, interpretation of, 57: 180 f., 223 f., 227
Temple of Inscriptions at, paper on, by Förstemann, 28: 573–580
Temple of Inscriptions, tablet, interpretation of, 57: 84, 225 f.
Temple of Sun at, 28: 583
Temple of Sun, tablet, interpretation of, 57: 181 f.
three inscriptions of, paper on, by Förstemann, 28: 581–589
Paleolithic implements, types of, 21: 17
Palette, of stone, 100: 157
Paleneyami
identification of, 78: 475
mention of, 78: 479
Palica, an Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 104, 105, 340
Palin, Mrs. J. A., on mortality among Zuni, 34: 181
Palisaded villages
of Algonquian tribes, 69: 100
of eastern Siouan tribes, 69: 94
of northern tribes, 69: 26
of the Abnakii, 69: 23
of the Minisink, 69: 30
of the Notaway, 69: 57
of the Ondonduga, 69: 54
of the Peoria, 69: 40
of the Seneca, 69: 27
on River of May, 69: 90
See also Fortified towns.
Palisades, see Fortified towns; Palisaded villages.
Pallachicola, head town of Upper and Lower Creeks, 73: 129
See also Apalachicola.
Pal-la-choo-chee
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Apalachicola.
"Palmas" carvings of Mexico, 60: 127
Palmer, Dr. —, missionary to the Osage, 77: 104
Palmer, Edmond, cited, 61: 452
Palmer, Dr. Edward
archaeological work of, 82: 40 f.
artifacts discovered by, 82: 47
cited as to Yucca baccata, 34: 262
carvings by, 82: 26
cited in bibliography, 84: 419
investigation by, 82: 19 f.
mounds opened by, 82: 63
on house mounds, 8: 16
Palmer, Emile, in bibliography, 34: 425
Palmer, Dr. E. E., rock house on land, of, 76: 120
Palmetto, 43: 345
Palm Springs, Coyote moiety at, 78: 706
Palm Springs Canyon, focus of a Cahuilla group, 78: 693
Palo amargo, medicinal plant, Tepe-cano, 34: 251
P. umiale, medicinal plant, 34: 250, 251
P. santo, medicinal use of, 34: 75
Palochokolo, a synonym for Apalachicola, 73: 134
Pal de Luz, used for a torch, 91: 2
Palomar Mountain, campsites on, 78: 648
Pal seta, a Cahuilla place name, 78: 694
Palsy among the Southwestern tribes, 34: 178
Palitatre, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Pal tewat, a Cahuilla place name, 78: 694
Palukiktam, location of, 78: 618
Paluntanakama-pan, 78: 607
Pamawaloic Indian, habitat of the, 22: 7
Pame, 44: 42, 44, 46, 47
Pamlico Indian
habitat of the, 22: 7
See also Pamticough.
Pamo
a source of California place name, 78: 896
chief of, 78: 720
Northern Diegueño clans at, 78: 719
Pampas
Atlantic coast of, 52: 32–38
description of, 52: 29 f., 41
Pampasgrass, description of, 52: 47, 50
Pampean formation
age of, 52: 15
climatic variations of, 52: 21
description of, 52: 18–27, 30 ff.
references to, 52: 100, 107
specimens of, 52: 57
See also Post-Pampean; Upper Pampean.
Pam(p)ticough Indians
habitat of the, 22: 7
language of, list of words in, 17: 14
language, works in, 13: 386
of Algonquian stock, 17: 14
Pamunkey Indians
and Iroquois treaty, 22: 45
belong to Baptist denomination, 17: 12
corporal punishment unknown among, 17: 16
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Pamunkey Indians—Continued
defeat of, by Cherokee, 22: 28
gaudy colors used by, 17: 12
government of the, 17: 15 f.
home of, in 1894, 17: 10
houses of the, 17: 12
individual ownership of land
unknown among, 17: 17
intermixture of White and Negro
blood with, 17: 10
language of, vocabulary of
seventeen words, 17: 12
mentality higher than the Virginia
Negro, 17: 11
moral characteristics of, 17: 12
not allowed to marry persons of
African descent, 17: 10
occupations of, hunting and fishing,
17: 14 f.
original seat of, 17: 9
physical characteristics of, 17: 11
pottery of, 17: 18
pottery of, clay used in, 17: 18
racial pride of, 17: 10
the largest tribe of Powhatan, 17: 
9
the only Virginia tribe to survive
the encroachment of civilization,
17: 9
total population of, in 1894, 17: 10
tradition concerning, 17: 12
Panumkey language
works in, 13: 386
See also Pamunkey Indian
(language of).

Pamunkey Reservation, belongs to
the tribe as a whole, 17: 17
Pamunkey River, Va., name obtained
from Pamunkey Indians, 17: 6
Pamunki, see Panunkey.
Pan
Hidatsa singer, 80: 2
melody played by, 80: 10
songs recorded by, 80: 117–120
wound made by, 80: 115
Panakare, a Luiseno place name, 78: 618
Panaménik
a Karok settlement, 78: 99, 116
Deerskin dance of, 78: 103
district, population of, 78: 101
New Year ceremony at, 78: 102
rites at, 78: 104
Panamnets, a Karok village, 78: 70
Panamint
a source of California place name,
78: 896
divisions of, 78: 577
general account of, 78: 580–592
Panamint Mountains, 78: 590, 602
Panamint Valley 78: 590
Panana (Pawnee), 44: 25, 30
Panara, a Timucua town, 73: 327
Panax trifolium
collected and dried, 99: 91
use of, 99: 171, 202, 230, 289
Pancake Place, village site on, 23: 65,
69
Pa’ca-okla, Choctaw name for Pensa-
cola, 43: 32
Panchuculas, see Pensacola.
Panchito (Araucanian cacique), 52: 
330
Panco, Jose
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
patients treated by, 90: 91 f.
Pancocolas, see Pensacola.
Panel designs
bisecting, 96: 114–119
elaboration of, 96: 116 ff.
parallel, 96: 127
variation of, 96: 127 f.
zigzag element in, 96: 113 f.
Pangase-mu, a Central Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Pangong Lake, waters of, reeded
within historic times, 54: 44
Panguayes, 44: 45
Panguitch Agency, Utah, mortality at,
from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Panic grass, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Panicum barbipulvinatum, among the
Tewa, 55: 64
See also Millet.
Pannier, see Knapsack.
Pan-pakan, a Southern Maidu place
name, 78: 394
Panquetzalitzli, festival of Mexican
war god Uitzilopochtli, 28: 131
Panquip, lance points and pottery
from, in Royal Museum, 28: 107
Panquitch, probable occupancy of
vicinity of, 82: 53
Pant, Jim, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Pantamas, 44: 70
Pantepec, 44: 49
Panther
and lynx, Kathlamet myth, 26: 
90–97
and lynx, Kathlamet myth, ab-
stract of, 26: 255
and opossum in partnership, Koa-
sati story, 83: 200
and owl, Kathlamet myth, 26: 129–
141
and owl, Kathlamet myth, abstract
of, 26: 257 f.
and rattlesnake, 88: 201
and skunk, Kutenai tale, 59: 23 ff.,
40
Chitimacha story of, 43: 354
claws, occurrence of, with human
remains, 23: 39, 40
coyote pretends to be, Kutenai tale,
59: 168–171
crane and the, Natchez story, 88: 
248 f.
myth of the, Chinook, 29: 191–195
See also Hunter; Panthers; Water
panther.
Panther, child, Natchez story of the,
88: 234–239
Panthers, giant underworld, concept of, 95:55

*Pantosticus jarrovi*, among the Tewa, 56:55

*P. plebeius*, among the Tewa, 56:55

Panzacola, see Pensacola.

Paogas, see Pensacola.

Paolas, mention of, 44:39

Paoli, caves in vicinity of, 76:106

Paor, see Pahoc.

Papago

albinism among the, 34:198, 199, table 9 (facing p. 406)

baldness among the, 34:162

derivation of the name, 90:1

description of the, 90:1 ff.

diseases among the, 34:152

folk medicine of the, 34:241 f.

foods of the, 34:23 f., 262, 263, 265

gestation among the, 34:54

grayness of the, 34:160, 161, 403

habits of life of, 34:33

head development of, 34:79, 83

idiocy among the, 34:205, table 9

in Phoenix Indian School, tuberculosis among, 42:25 f.

insanity among the, 34:202, table 9

location of the, 34:1,10

map of towns of, 34:10

marriage among the, 34:49 f.

medicine woman of the, 34:228

mention of the, 44:26,30

muscular force of, 34:145, 147, 149, 150, 151, 385 f.

nursing of infants by, 34:78

occupations of the, 34:18

pathological conditions among, 34:table 9

peculiarity of singing of, 90:14

peroxide used by, 34:173

physical environment of, 34:133

physical type of, 34:10,12, 13, 133

population of the, 34:6, table 9

proportion of sexes among, 34:38

pulse and respiration of, 34:139, 140, 350 f.

sawadó made by, 34:28

statures of the, 34:132, 133, 135, 137, 140

sterile women among the, 34:52

suicide among the, 34:171

temperature of the, 34:139, 140, 350 f.

territory occupied by the, 90:1,2

treatment of infants by, 34:75, 79

tuberculosis among the, 34:242, table 9

vitiligo, 34:192

Papago-foot, a Kehuana chief, 78:801

Papago songs, widely different from Pawnee, 93:17

Papakle, a Tékán, 85:147

Papillon, Nebr., work near, 76:156

Papillon Creek, Omaha village on, 77:81

Papi'o, mythical shark, Hawaiian, 38:206

Papuans, reference to, 52:178, 184

Papua, 44:20,25,26

Paracholics Fort, an Apalachicola settlement, 73:131

Paracoxy, see Orriparacogí.

Parade before Sun dance, 75:80

Parade songs

mention of, 75:167-173

characteristics of, 75:166

plots of, 75:174

Paragonah, Utah

archeological observations at, 82:69-72

bone implements from, 82:145

description of, 82:36

excavations at, 81:21

excavations near, 82:18

exploration of mounds at, 82:36 ff.

numerous mounds at, 82:54

observations at, 82:54-59

pottery from, 82:144

ruins uncovered at, 96:71

skeletons found at, 82:150 f.

Paragonah Creek, see Red Creek.

Parallel lines

exterior design on Santiago Ahuitzotla pottery, 74:53

horizontal, among the Hopi, 51:32

in red with dots, in Cliff Palace, 51:32

vertical, in Cliff Palace, 51:32

Paralysis

among the Navaho, 34:180

among the Opatá, 34:184

summary as to, 34,159

Paramonga, specimens from, 7:6

Parana River

character of, 52:30 f.

references to, 52:15,18

Parantho Paitete, 78:593

Paraphernalia of medicine man, 99:58, 59

Parasitic condition as a factor in tuberculosis, 42:31

Parca, a Timucua town, 73:327

Paracouelles, a synonym for Pescagoula, 73:138

Parched-corn Indian, name of remnants of Coast tribes, 73:72

Pardo, Juan

expeditions of, 73:55,167,171

fort built by, in province of Junda, 73:293

mention of Issa by, 22:70

on the Wateree in 1567, 22:80

visit of, to Coosa country, 73:240

Paréja, Fray Francisco de

letters of, 73:337

missionary to the Timucua, 73:118
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Pareja, Fray Francisco de—Continued
works of, in Timucua language, 73:337

Parental affection
among the Fugians, 63:170 f.
See also Love.

Paresis, San Carlos Apache, 34:177
Parr Canyon, reported dam in, 82:130
Parr Plateau
description of, 82:129
ruins on, 82:129–133
Parietal foramina, Munsee crania, 62:36 f.

Paris, Reverend, —, story of Captain
Cook related to, 76:181

Parisot, E., in bibliography, 34:419
“Parisan, Little,” 43:243

Parisot, J., connection of, with Ta’ensa
language controversy, 43:9–15, 23

Park, William
buffalo walls examined by, 76:152
skeletons exhumed by, 76:151

Parker, —, acknowledgment to, 91:vi
Parker, Miss A. M., assistant in trans-
lation, 28:10

Parker, F. T., excavation by, in and
near Gilder mound, 33:67, 82
Parker, Gordon, assistance of, 70:40
Parker, S., in bibliography, 34:419
Parker, Samuel, mention of, 94:20
Parker, W. T., in bibliography, 34:419

Parker
Halchidhoma living at, 78:799
mention of, 78:502

Parkman, Francis, at Fort Laramie,
83:55

Parks, Dr. W. F., acknowledgment to,
37:iv

Paro, 44:82
Parodi, L., 52:272, 276, 278, 309, 317

Parotitis, summary as to, 34:190
Parowan, mounds near, observed by Don
Maguire, 82:38
Parowan Valley, mounds in, 82:36–39
Parras, 44:39
Parrastahs, 44:79
Parrish, J., in bibliography, 34:419

Parrryella filifolia, among the Tewa,
59:58

Parsley
among the Tewa, 55:112
used as an abortive, 99:118

Parson, among the Tewa, 55:112

Parson Farm
occurrence of cairn on, 23:68
occurrence of mounds on, 23:64

Parsons, Dr. Elsie Clews
mentioned by, 98:201
curved club noted by, 82:147

Particles
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 407–411
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1050 ff.
Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 589–603
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 267–278

Partitions, California Indian, 78:79,
81, 290, 358, 409, 521, 557, 612

Partotac, 78:553

Partridge and frog, Kutenai tale, 59:21

Part-singing (in Hawaii)
at the present time, 38:152
in ancient times, 38:150, 152

Parturition, see Childbirth.

Pasalmes, 44:25, 30

Pascagolals, name for Pascagoula, 43:
305

Pascagoula
burial customs of, 71:135 ff.
classification of, 43:9, 39
early history of, 43:31
general description of, 43:302–
306
mention of, 47:5, 6, 7; 73:149,
150
mortuary customs of, 47:7
population of, various dates, 43:
41, 44
possessor of religious temple, 43:
166
removal of, to Texas, 43:31 ff.
war declared by, on the Tawasa,
73:138
See also Paskagula.

Pascagoula River
Biloxi village on, 47:5, 7
location and derivation of, 43:31
reference to, 43:167

Pascagulas, see Pascagoula.

Pasco, name for Pasco, 43:302

Pasgha, 78:345

Pascha, a Modoc village, 78:319

Pascha, a synonym for Pasino, 78:
621

Pasino, a Gabrielino place name, 78:
621

Pask-flu, a Central Miwok place name,
78:445

Pasadas, 44:45

Paskagula
earliest mention of, by Iberville, 22:
15
general description of, 22:17
population of, in 1784, 22:15
See also Pascagoula.

Paskenta
a source of California place name,
78:596
“common” dances near, 78:369
probable derivation of, 78:256

Pasqui, village of, description of,
69:58

Paso Creek, 78:482, 611, 612

Paso de la Laguna de Juncal, 52:301

Paspuisono, a Wintun place name, 78:
356

Pasqual, Yuma chief, story concerning,
97:31

Pasquahay village, 77:71

Pasque, probably same as Pasqui, 73:
38
Pasqui, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Pasquotank Indian, habitat of the, 22: 7
Passacolas
mention of, 73: 149
See also Pensacola.
Passage
change in size of, 92: 147
horizontal, a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84
pavement of, 92: 54
underground, construction of, 96: 47 ff.
Passamaquoddy Indian, territory occupied by, 69: 10
Passamaquoddy language, works in, 13: 387
Passasimas, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Pass Cahulla
chamber made by the, 78: 703
divisions of the, 78: 577
mention of the, 78: 694
Passementerie work in mantle, 7: 16
Passer domesticus, among the Tewa, 56: 43
Passing the Pipe, relation of, to tuberculosis, 42: 13 ff., 30, 34
Passive voice, Fox, 40, pt. 1: 846–849
Password
Password to the halau, 38: 39, 40, 41
Pastaza River, Jibaro living on, 79: 1
Past
for pottery making, 81: 36
used in pottery, composition of, 100: 115, 119
Pastoria Creek, probably held by the Alliklik, 78: 614
Patagonia
archeologic finds in, 52: 11, 119 f.
references to, 52: 100
stone implements from, 52: 146, 147, 150
See also Rio Negro.
Patagonians, Ancient
critical remarks on, 52: 196 f.
history of specimens of, 52: 194 ff.
measurements of, 52: 306
skulls, measurements of, 52: 304 f., 326 f., 330, 351, 333
skulls, references to, 52: 286, 298
See also Tehuelche.
Patano, see Potano.
Patecatl, Mexican pulque god, 28: 49
Patella
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
measurements of, Skeleton I, 66: 53
Munsee, 62: 88
Munsee and Whites, 62: 89
Munsee, module in mean diameter in, and other groups, 62: 89
Munsee, smaller than Whites, 62: 89
Patellae, see Patella.
Path of Life, explanation of, 86: 88 ff.
Pathogeny, of the Southwestern Indians, 34: 172–175
Pathology, Fuegian, sources of, 63: 140
Patica
a Carolina tribe, 73: 104
a Timucua town, 73: 327
Cusabo name of a tribe, 73: 22
Patience of the Fuegians, 63: 173
Patiquilid, 78: 554
Patiquin, 78: 554
Paiki clan, Hopi, coming of, 41: 35
Patokwa ruin, account of the, 32: 46
Patrick Point
in Yurok mythology, 78: 74
reference to, 78: 116
Patshenin, a probable Ocaneechi synonym, 22: 52, 55
Patsiwat, 78: 607
Patterns
cut from birchbark, 86: 188 ff.
floral, 86: 186 ff.
geometric, 86: 183 ff.
with angular outlines, 86: 185
with double-curve motive, 86: 185 ff.
See also Designs.
Patwin
dances of, 78: 379 f.
form of the Kuksku cult, 78: 384–388
Hesi of western, 78: 388 ff.
mention of, 78: 354, 355, 364, 367
spirit impersonations among, 78: 370
Pa-û, the hula skirt, 38: 49
Paua, a source of Californian place name, 78: 896
Pauja, a source of Californian place name, 78: 896
Paul (1), a Tunica chief, 43: 308
Paul (2)
a Kutenai informant, 59: v
Kutenai tales told by, 59: 1–34
(Nos. 1–23)
Paul, Benjamin
a chief of the Chitimacha [remnant?], 43: 343; 68: 10
grandmother of, a snake doctor, 43: 351
granduncle of, a shaman, 43: 352
on Chitimacha, 43:
clans, 349
diseases, 352
fishtrap, 346
guardian-spirit fast, 353
houses, 345
manhood dance, 353
myths, 357–360
pottery, 347
use of gold or silver, 345
Pauina
a source of Californian place name, 78: 896
Luiseno clans at, 78: 686
three religious groups at, 78: 687
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100 317

Pawnee—Continued
social organization of the, 93:3
temporary camp of, 77:164
treaties with the, 93:1f.
tribal organization of, 93:3
tuberculosis among the, 34:210,
210, table 9
village site of, 76:153
winter hunt of, 83:81
Pawnee Confederacy, tribes composing, 77:2
Pawnee language, different l-sounds in,
40, pt. 1: 16 f.
Pawnee villages
description of, 77:157, 162
orderly removal of, 77:65
photographs of, 77:162
Pawotki
an Alabama (Alibamu) town, 43:
33; 73:141, 192
description of, by Hawkins, 73:
197
linguistic classification of, 73:13
mention of, 73:137–141
population of, 73:424
Pax, Maya month, war dance in, 28:
40
Paxuchis, 44:25, 30
Paya, 44:74, 75, 96
Payamkuchum, “westerners,” to whom
applied, 78:648
Payan, see Paya.
Payne Cave, 76:119
Payne Creek, held by Southern Yana,
78:339
Payon, Sieur, 43:210, 213
Payos, 63:32, 33, 36, 125
Payson, Dr. Palmer’s explorations at,
82:41
Payson group of mounds, 82:19 f.
Payton, —, cited on Virginia tribes,
23:71
Payuchas, 44:25, 30
Payuchis, a Chemehuevi synonym, 78:
593
Pazuchis, 44:30
Pdahau, a Central Pomo place name,
78:232
Pdlateya, “creek-teya,” to whom ap-
plied, 78:231
Peabody, Charles
explorations of, at Cavetown, Md.,
60:91
explorations of, in Ozark region,
60:91
Peabody Museum
collection of implements by, 60:
75
collection of votive offerings in,
50:28
crania in, 62:110
excavations near Copan under
direction of, 28:78
investigations in Northeastern Ar-
izona by, 65:13
Peace calumet or pipe not known to Karuk, 94:11 use and description of, 43:128, 130
See also Calumet; Pipe.
Peace ceremonies, French-Chitimacha, 43:339-342
Peacemaking, Manahoac method of, 22:20
Peace pact, songs of, 53:126-130
Peace pipe, see Peace calumet.
Peace towns of the Creek Confederacy, 69:77
Peace treaties and their description, 43:134-138
Peaches among the Pascagoula, 43:303
among the Taensa, 43:265
among the Tewa, 55:98, 107, 114, 116
Peachtree Creek, site of Indian mission, 43:255
Peach trees, introduction of, by Spanish priests, 50:5
Peacock among the Tewa, 56:45
Pea Creek, a Muskogee settlement, 73:285
Peanut among the Tewa, 55:11, 117
Pear among the Tewa, 55:11, 115
Pearl River mention of, 48:1 origin of the name, 43:281
Pears as Tutelo trophies, 22:31
collected by De Soto, 73:153
gathered by natives, 73:73, 220
of Florida Indians, 73:348
presented to Spaniards, 73:54
purchased by Koron, 43:328
trade of, by southern tribes, 22:31
use of, by Natchez and Taensa, 43:56
Pear orchard, 78:621
Peas among the Tewa, 55:107, 110
wild, used as charms, 86:109, 112
Pean de Liévre language, works in, 14:77
Pebble Beach, 78:125, note
Pebble dance of the Hawaiians, 38:120
Pebble-town people, war between the slaves and the, 29:404-407
Pobe, a Timucua chief, 73:327
Pecane School, Indian Territory, tuberculosis in 34:211
Pecherals account of 63:71
mention of, 63:6, 8, 9
Peck, Rev. E. J., Hudson Bay texts by, 1:1v
Peck, J. M., on native pottery, 8:26
Pecos, N. Mex.
conference at, 92:74
period of, 92:6; 96:8
Pecos District, period of ruins of, 96:8
Pecos Indians become snakes, Cochiti tale, 98:16
Pectolite, use of, in Arctic area, 60:121
Pectunculus, worn as a pendant, 81:34
Pectunculus giganteus, among the Tewa, 56:62
Peculiarities of Hawaiian speech, music affected by, 38:139
Pecwan, a source of California place name, 78:896
Pedee Indian general description of the, 22:76, 77
habitat of, in 1751, 22:84
removal of, 43:255
Pedee River, Spanish name for, 73:51
Peden, Howell, authority on Chackchiuma, 43:295
Pederasty among the Fuegians, 63:101, 170
among the Southwestern tribes, 34:47, 51
Pedicularis canadensis, use of, 99:275
Pedrick, Mrs. Laura D. acknowledgment to, 84:1
Kiowa name of, 84:189
mention of, 84:233
Peeping-through-the-Smoke-Hole, references to, 87:5, 29, 51
Peet, Rev. Stephen D. additions and corrections by, 12:7
on Cliff Palace, 51:19
Pegalls, manufacture of, 91:45 ff.
Pegaroos, Paul, a singer, 75:17, 18, 19
Pegwolau, a Yurok quarter or suburb, 78:10
Peixoto, Rodriguez publication by, 52:389
See also Lacerda and Peixoto.
Ieie-hi"ta", mention of, 11:93
Pekwan a Yurok village, 78:11
Jumping dance at, 78:60, 61
mention of, 78:10, 13, 25, 51, 59, 72
New Year ceremonies at, 78:102
population of, 78:16, 18
Pekwan Creek, 78:10
Pekwutsu, a large rock, location of, 78:124
Pekwututli a Yurok village, 78:10, 11
mention of, 78:25, 27
rock at, addressed, 78:71
Peleclekahæ; Pe-lac-le-ke-ha, a Seminole town, 73:404, 407
Pele epic of, description of, 38:7
mention of, 38:86, 87, 153, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 195, 215, 228
229, 230, 231, 232, 240, 270
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bonnerjea

Pei—Continued
relations of, with Kama-pu’a, 38: 231
story of, 38: 186
Pelcypoda, among the Tewa, 56: 62
Pelenyi, short account of, 78: 479
Pelican, The, an Assiniboine chief, 77: 71
Pelintsiek, “great dentalium,” 78: 74
Pellerin, 43: 206
Pelote, ball used by Indian children, 43: 31
Pelsier, Kathlamet tale of, 26: 196-200
Kathlamet tale of, abstract of, 26: 261
Pelvic affection among the Apache, 34: 178 f.
Pelvic bones
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
present in Lenape skeleton, 62: 15
Pelvis
female Indian, studied by Emmons, 62: 81, 82
female Indian, superior strait, 62: 87
Munsee, as a whole, 62: 85
Munsee, comparison of, with that of other Indians and Whites, 62: 86
Munsee, number available, 62: 85
See also Pelvic affections; Pelvic bones.
Pemberton, E., on work of David Brainard, 69: 25
Pembina, native habitations at, 77: 55
Pembina Chippewa, song used by, 45: 202
Pennicuan man, of the Oto, 77: 121
Pemphigo contagiosa, summary as to, 34: 191
Pemphigus, prevalence of, 34: 180, 245
Penfield,—
on glyph of king Nezaualpilli, 28: 157
on mural paintings at Mitla, 28: 256
Penfield, Dr. Antonio, on Mexican Indian population, 34: 6
Penck, Albrecht, cited, 54: 62
Pendants
found in Cave I cache, 65: 151
materials used for, 92: 114
necklace, bones used as, 81: 30
of abalone shell, 100: 160
of beadwork, 86: 194
of painted stone, 81: 33
of pottery, 81: 33
of serpentine, 81: 33
of shell, 81: 34
of stone, 100: 150 f.
perforated, found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 42
unpierced, 81: 33
various shapes found, 65: 127
Pendants—Continued
worn by men, 97: 37 f., 54
See also Gorgets.
Penn d’Oreille, see Kalispel.
Pendent figures
in decoration, 96: 124-128
negative design formed by, 100: 137, 138
of triangles in band designs, 96: 131 f.
perpendicular panel form of, 96: 125
triple, 96: 124 f.
Pendleton County, W. Va., aboriginal remains in, 23: 69
Pénicauc,—
as an authority, 43: 3 f., 6 f.
cited on abandonment of former settlement by Biloxi, 47: 6
description of Apalachee by, 73: 124
mention of Yazoo by, 43: 333
on Acapulco, 43: 281-284
on Avoyel, 43: 24, 272 f.
on Biloxi, 47: 6 f.
on Chachilunna, 43: 294
on Chawasha, 43: 300
on Chitimacha, 43: 338 f.
on Davion, 43: 309
on Foucault murder, 43: 330
on Koroa, 43: 330 f.
on movements of Bienville, 43: 205
on Natchez, 43:
characteristics, 48
dances, 121
first Natchez war, 193-196, 197
funeral ceremonies of grand chieftainess Noble, 140 f.
government, 100 f.
pears, 56
prostitution, 94 f.
temple, 159, 173
villages, 45, 46
on Natchitoches, 43: 282 f.
on Pascagoula village, 43: 303
on Téensa, 43: 56, 270
on translation of “Tangipahoa,” 43: 284
on Téonica, 43: 308, 311
on Washa, 43: 208
statements of, generally reliable, 47: 6
Penken-sii, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Penn, William, treaty concluded by, in 1682, 69: 11
Pennsylvania
frequency of brachycephaly in western parts of, 62: 115
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 189-193
stone graves in, 8: 27, 28
tribes, of, 71: 90
Pennsylvania language, works in, 13: 392
Penobscot language, works in, 13: 392
Penobscot Tribe, territory occupied by, 69: 10
Pen of logs, burial in, 83: 15
Penon, Man of, general account of, 33: 32-35
Pensacola
at war with the Mobile, 73: 148
classification of, 43: 9
destroyed in wars, 73: 148
linguistic classification of, 73: 13
little known regarding, 73: 144
location of, 43: 8; 73: 143, 148
manner of hair dressing of, 73: 13
mention of, 73: 150
population of, 73: 425
proper name of, 73: 143
village of, on Pearl River, 73: 150
Pentstemon, medicinal plant, Mescalero, 34: 236
P. torreyi, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Pentatonic scales
terms used for, 45: 7
See also Five-toned scales.
Penthesetes atricapillus septentrionalis, among the Tewa, 56: 44
P. gambeli gambeli, among the Tewa, 56: 44
Pentlash language, works in, 16: 50
Pentoaya, a Timucua town, 73: 327
Penutian family
difference of dialects in, 78: 234 ff.
general account of, 78: 347-350
mention of, 78: 445, 477, 544, 913
population of, 78: 886
Peon, game of Kamia, 97: 46 f.
People
caught by and carried up to sky by a strange turkey, Hitchiti story, 88: 90 f.
Corncob Boy intercedes for his, Cochiti tale, 98: 62
how Kutl Mañıkćē made, Biloxi story, 47: 31 ff.
of Gila-Salt region, character of, 35: 8, 14
of Gila-Salt region, origin and history of, 35: 9 ff.
try to kill Ya.unk'e'ka'm, Kutenai tale, 59: 120-127
See also Culture; Population.
People of the Forks, a synonym for Naniaba, 73: 159, 162
People of the Rocks, meaning of Avoyel, 43: 24, 272
Peoria, Ill.
copper plate found near, 8: 30
French cemetery at, 71: 43
Peoria, village of, visited by Marquette, 77: 41
Peoria chert quarry
forest around, 21: 8
product of, varied, 21: 14
Peoria language, works in, 13: 392
Peoria Reservation, quarry on, 21: 8
Peoria Tribe
discovered by Marquette, 69: 11
territory of, 69: 11
village of, on Illinois, 69: 40
village of, on Mississippi, 69: 39
Peipamaris, 78: 634
Pepee, Rousseau, see Kucaca.
Pepper, George II.
assistance of, 62: 11
in bibliography, 34: 420
mention of, 96: 10
Pepper, John, acknowledgment to, 94: 2
Pepper among the Tewa, 55: 11, 111
Peppermint
as remedy, Opata, 34: 250
wild, ceremonial cleansing with, 89: 100
Pepperwood, use of, 94: 224
Pepywameckwl'a, custodian of sacred pack, 87: 1
Pequett, Rev. Frank H., songs translated by, 45: 55
Pequot language, works in, 13: 392
Pequot Tribe, territory occupied by, 69: 10
Perage
general account of, 32: 16 ff.
situation of, 32: 16
Perank, Eugene, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Perch
caught in large numbers, 17: 15
Natchez story of owl and, 88: 253
Percussion in chronic tuberculosis, 42: 28 ff.
Percussion process
of stone fracture, 69: 284
of stone fracture, causes of failure in, 69: 290
Père Rouquette's oak, 48: 6
Perez, (Juan) Pio
on katun, 18: 12
on length of katun, 28: 330
on Maya calendar, 28: 427
Pericica widthi
addition to tesvino, 34: 27
medicinal plant, 34: 73, 233, 234
Perforated stones
abundant in California, 2: 5
impossible use of, as club head, 2: 20
in Europe, 2: 21 ff.
not used by Indians as weights for nets, 2: 19
occurrence of, in other parts of the world, 2: 5
of sandstone, quartzite, 2: 5
of various shapes and sizes, 2: 5
origin of, 2: 32 ff.
use of, as digging-stick weight, 2: 7
Perforated stones—Continued
use of, in California, 2: 7
use of, in games, 2: 16, 17
use of, problematical, 2: 5, 6
See also Missiles; Stones.
Perforating, stone, method of, 60: 305
Perforator and knife, from Wright Cave, 76: 93
See also Perforators.
Perforators
bone, in cave, 76: 31
flakes used as, 21: 17
occurrence of, in barbecue holes, 23: 18, 19
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 21, 25
of the Fugians, 63: 204, 218
See also Perforator.
Pergamino, 52: 209
Pericu, 44: 2. 3
Peri free, a Habe-napo chief, 78: 232
Perigenicualizations among the Zuñi, 34: 181
Period-ending dates
ending glyph, 57: 102
examples, interpretation of, 57: 222–240
glyphs, 57: 77 ff., 102
katun used in, 57: 222–225
nature of, 57: 222
kun. used in, 57: 225 f.
Period-marking stones, see Monuments.
Periods, songs in four, 53: Songs Nos. 1, 8, 12, 13, 30, 33, 40, 81, 105
Periostitis, evidence of, in Lenape collection, 62: 18
Periphrastic phrases, Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1: 341 f.
Perisorus canadensis capitalis, among the Tewa, 56: 40
Peritoma serrulata, among the Tewa, 55: 58, 59, 60, 76
Peritonitis, absence of, among Southwestern Indians, 34: 188
Periwinkles
about Revercomb mound, 23: 31
found with human remains, 23: 20, 21
Perkins, Dr. J. S., on pathological conditions at Rice Station School and at Truxton Canyon Agency, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
on consumption among Wahanpais, 34: 179
Perognathus apache, among the Tewa, 56: 19
P. flarcecess, among the Tewa, 56: 19
P. flavus, among the Tewa, 56: 19
Peromyscus leucopus torrillo, among the Tewa, 56: 20
P. maniculatus rufinus, among the Tewa, 56: 20
P. truei, among the Tewa, 56: 20
Perquimian Indian, habitat of the, 22: 7
Perquymaland, a Timucua town, 73: 327
Perrier, Governor, — (of Louisiana)
campaign of, against Natchez, 43: 243–248
course of, just after Natchez massacre, 43: 222 ff.
defense of New Orleans by, 43: 235
destruction of Chawasha by, 43: 222, 300
on number killed in Natchez massacre, 43: 226
references to, 43: 220, 225
Perryman, Joe, a chief of the Creek Nation, 73: 179
Perryman, Legus, a chief of the Creek Nation, 73: 179
Persimmons
Chitimacha food, 43: 345
medicinal use of, 99: 275, 298
pulp from, bread made of, 77: 100
Persimmon Tree, big man-eater and, Alabama story, 88: 120 ff.
Persimmon wood, stamper made of, 99: 293
Personal names
of the Iowa, 11: 60
of the Kansas, 11: 72
of the Missouri, 11: 13
of the Omaha, 11: 15, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 34, 37, 41, 44, 46, 47, 50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 63, 65, 66, 69, 71, 72, 78, 79, 84, 85, 95, 113, 116, 119, 121
of the Oto, 11: 13, 47, 71
of the Pawnee, 11: 47
of the Ponka, 11: 10, 34, 42, 44, 51, 79, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 100, 101
of the Yankton, 11: 44, 46, 50, 57, 80
See also Names.
Peru
ancient builders of, 60: 276
copper and stone disks in, 2: 26
explorations conducted by, 60: 16
practice of Incas of, 60: 8
star-shaped disk of, description of, 2: 26 f.
See also Incas; Peruvian tribes.
Peru, Nebraska, lodge sites near, 76: 156
Peruvian tribes
references to, 52: 170, 250
skulls of, 52: 286 ff., 327, 331
statue of, 52: 200, 224
Pescado, a Zuñi village, 34: 9
Pesede, spindle whorls found at, 81: 62
Peskanza, see Ancient of Tiny Frogs.
Pestilence
among the Creek Indians, 73: 151, 238
Indians exterminated by, 22: 8
See also Epidemics; and names of various diseases.
Pestles and grinding stone found at Laupahoehoe, 76: 188
description of, 97: 41
found in caves, 76: 39, 74, 77, 78
found in ruin, 81: 22
from Gila-Salt region, 35: 88
in Molokai, 76: 177
of Northwest coast, 60: 29
of the Choctaw, 48: 8
of tufa, found at Santiago Ahuitzota, 74: 42
stone, mention of, 60: 62, 63, 65
stone, of Pamunkey Indians, 17: 19
use of, 94: 97 f.
See also Grinding stones; Mortars; Mullars.
*Petalosticum candidum*, among the Tewa, 55: 58
*P. oligophyllus*, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Petaluma
a source of California place name, 78: 596
Coast Miwok of, 78: 273
mention of, 78: 274
Petaluma Creek, 78: 273
Petapa, 44: 69
Petatlan, 44: 35
Pete, George
a singer, 89: 3
giver of gens festival, 85: 146
Pete, John
a singer, 89: 3
giver of gens festival, 85: 146
Pete, Old Man
a singer, 89: 3
possibly now dead, 89: 5
Peten
clay vessel from, in museum at Copenhagen, 28: 83
island city of Lagoon of Itza, 28: 78
mention of, 44: 63, 70, 71
See also Itza.
Peters, Jim
a Sauk who joined the Foxes, 85: 55
account by, of ceremony, 89: 1
characterization of, 95: 4 f.
information furnished by, 85: 101
Jim Bear instructed by, 85: 107
literary style of, 89: 1
mention of, 85: 103
owner of sacred pack, 85: 55
references to, 85: 110, 111, 114
Peters, Joe, a singer, 85: 102
Peters, Sam
account by, of sacred pack, 85: 55
information furnished by, 85: 101
mention of, 87: 1
reference to, 89: 43
text written by, 87: 7; 95: 47, 48
Petersburg, description of mound at, 23: 67
Peters Creek, caves on, 76: 119 f.
Peters family, 85: 55

Petit Corbeau, village of, 77: 48, 49, 50
Petitot, E., in bibliography, 34: 425
Petrified forest, stone used from, 100: 5
Petrified wood, description of, 100: 5
Petroglyphs
along Montezuma Creek, 92: 122
description of, 35: 27 f.
implements used in carving, 60: 335
"mountain sheep," 65: 18
near Miller's Cave, 76: 69 f.
numerous in Puye Cliffs and Rio Grande Valley, 32: 11
of Blue River region, 35: 54, 55
of Chile, 60: 141
of North Atlantic area, 60: 101
of Northwest coast area, 60: 119
of Tshirege, 32: 24 f.
of Tularosa Valley, 35: 73
of vicinity of Clifton, Ariz., 35: 44
on Gasconade River, 76: 89
pecked on cliff, 63: 18
totemic and religious character of, 32: 11
See also Pictographs.
*Petroselinum sativum*, use of, 99: 118
See also Parsley.
Petsobiko, rock at, addressed, 78: 70
Peyes, 63: 6, 32, 33, 36, 86
Peyote
among the Huichol, 34: 173, 251
among the Mexican Indians in general, 34: 173
among the Opata, 34: 250
among the Papago, 34: 242, 244
among the Pima, 34: 244
among the Tarahumare, 34: 250, 251
among the Tepeano, 34: 251
Peyton, J. L., location of Senedo by, 23: 59
Pfeller, Ludwig, studies of, in stone fracture, 60: 279
Pfinzer, W., cited on bones of the feet, 62: 91
Phacelia, effect of, on skin, 34: 183
*P. corrugata*, among the Tewa, 55: 59
*Phacopniptus nutalli nutalli*, among the Tewa, 56: 38; 94: 263, 264
Phalen, W. C., chemical analysis by, of western Florida fossil man, 33: 56 f.
Phantom Creek, reported ruins of, 82: 140
*Phacosolus diversifolius*, see Ahelo'sa.
*P. vulgaris*, among the Tewa, 55: 100
Phelps, James, cave on farm of, 76: 24
Phelps County, Mo.
caves of, 76: 22, 42
house mounds in, 76: 162
mounds in, 37: 102
Philadelphia University Museum, vessel in, 28: 111
Phillibert, Father, —, reference to, 43: 207
Philip
stories told by, 27:7, 25, 36
Tsimshian texts obtained from, 27:5
Phillips, Cyrus, letter of, to Battiste Deroin and son, 11:45
Phillips, V. A., letter of, in Mill Creek quarries, 60:190
Phillips Academy, Andover, erania in, 62:110
Phillips Cave, 76:51
Philo, Northern Pomo settlement below, 78:291
Phlox, 99:206
Phoenix, 206:8
Indians in, 34:5
insanity at, Pima, 34:214
investigations in, 42:7 f.
pathological conditions in, 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)
Phonetic changes, Siouan, 40, pt. 1:884-889
Phonetic influence of one language on another, 40, pt. 1:48
Phonetic key of Tewa names, 56:ix
Phonic laws
Chinook, 40, pt. 1:566
Coes, 40, pt. 2:310-317
Siouan, 40, pt. 2:447 f.
Phonic resources, limitation of, necessary for easy communication, 40, pt. 2:16
Phonetics
Atakapa, Chitimacha, Tunica, 68:11 f.
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:93-99
Biloxi, 47:1 f.
Chinook, 40, pt. 1:564-571
Chippewa, 86:10 f.
comparison of, Atakapa, Chitimacha and Tunica, 68:12 f.
description of, 40, pt. 1:18-23
 Eskimo, 40, pt. 1:974-1002
Fox, 40, pt. 1:741-758; 72:12 f.
Haida, 40, pt. 1:210-215
Indian, depending on nationality of observer, 40, pt. 1:18
Kiowa, 84:2
Maidu, 40, pt. 1:684-687
occurrence of “f”, 73:15, 18, 19, 24
occurrence of “i”, 73:15, 18, 19, 20, 24, 29, 38, 41
occurrence of “m”, 73:15, 24
occurrence of “n”, 73:15, 24
occurrence of “r”, 73:15, 19, 20, 29, 38
occurrence of “w”, 73:24
Phonetics—Continued
Pawnee, 93:xvi
Siouan, 40, pt. 1:880-883
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1:164 ff.
Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1:287-294
See also Alphabet.
Phonetic spelling of non-Tewa words, 55:xii
Phonetic symbols and abbreviations, 99:11 ff.
Phonetic system, considerable variation in American, 40, pt. 1:76
Phonetic writing
argument for, 57:26-30
discovery of traces of, 57:iv, 26-30
Phonodeik, photographs taken with, 75:206
Phonographs
recording by, accuracy in, 53:8
songs recorded by, 45:3 f., 5, 27
use of, in recording songs, 61:5
Phonology
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2:643-666
Coes, 40, pt. 2:305-317
Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2:675-680
Koryak, 40, pt. 2:606-675
Siouan, 40, pt. 2:443-458
Takelman, 40, pt. 2:8-51
Phoracodonjuniperinum, among the Tewa, 55:47
Phosphate rocks, description of, 33:66
Phrygmites, among the Tewa, 55:10, 66
P. phragmites, Chippewa use of, 86:157
Phrases
Biloxi, recorded in 1892, 47:117-138
Biloxi, recorded in 1893, 47:138-167
order of, changed in repetition of songs, 53:Songs Nos. 90, 105
Phrasing in Hawaiian music, 38:140
Phrynosoma cornutum, among the Tewa, 56:49
P. douglasi hernandesii, among the Tewa, 56:48
P. douglasi ornatissimmum, among the Tewa, 56:48
Phthisis, see Tuberculosis (pulmonary).
Phyllanthus, medicinal plant, Mesqueros, 34:236
Physa, among the Tewa, 56:61, 63
P. altovenisi, among the Tewa, 56:65
P. ancillaria, among the Tewa, 56:65
P. d'Orbigniana, among the Tewa, 56:65
P. traskii, among the Tewa, 56:65
P. varreniana, among the Tewa, 56:65
Physalis neomexicana, among the Tewa, 55:59
Physical appearance
Alacaluf, Yahgans, West Patagonians, 63:29
Chonos, 63:41 ff.
Onas, 63:53
sources of, 63:140

Physical relations, see Affinities.
Physical type
changes in, 40, pt. 1:9 f.
classification based on, 40, pt. 1:6 f.
of the Hawaiians, 38:57
permanence of, 40, pt. 1:8 f.
relation between language, customs and, 40, pt. 1:7 f.

Physicians' reports
on diseases among Indians, details, 34:198-219
on diseases among Indians, general descriptions, 34:197 f.

Physiographic conditions, relation of, to culture, 54:13
Physiography of Gila-Salt region, 35:7 f.

Physiological characters of Indians and Whites, 34:36

Physiology
Fuegian, sources of, 63:140
of southwestern tribes, uniformity in, 34:2
Physique of hula performer, 38:57
Pi, an imaginary Hawaiian being, 38:211 f.
Pia, a Timucuan town, 73:328
Pia'ago, in Yurok calendar, 78:75
Piachi
a Mobile village, 73:152
location of, 73:146
Pia'geti, a town in Hupa Valley, 78:129
Piakimina, use of, by Tunica, 43:300, 317
Plankashaw language, works in, 13:304
Platos, 44:25, 30
Picacho Peak, 78:788
Picaneaux
location and number of, 77:32
See also Piegans.
Picea pica hudsonia, among the Tewa, 56:39
Picayune Creek, Chukchansi settlement on, 78:482
Picea engelmanni, among the Tewa, 55:41
Pichanga, 78:687
Piceicorus cublinus, among the Tewa, 56:40
Pickering, John, loss of manuscript by, 99:1
Abnaki vocabulary edited by, 25:xi
Pickett —, on Choctaw mortuary use of fire, 8:22
Pickett's Cave, 76:120
Picks, description of, 96:149
Pico, Pedro, 52:210

| Picoides americanaus dorsalis, among
the Tewa, 56:38
Picotte, Henrié, 83:32
Pictographic records, 60:98
Pictographs
anthropomorphic figures, 65:194
at Black Rock Spring, 82:59
at Lone Butte, 82:12, 60
at Pend d'Oreille Lake, 82:11
Basket Maker, 82:92, 95, 121
colored, 70:65
covered with plaster, 70:65
description of, 37:81 f.; 41:51 ff.
discussion of, 65:192
found at Nockito, 65:71
found during excavation, 81:70
found in Blue Canyon Cave, 65:91
found in Ruin 4, 65:36
groups of, 65:194
in cave, 82:10
in Cottonwood Canyon, 82:52
in Red Creek Canyon, 82:38
in Ruin 5, 65:41
in Ruin 7, 65:48
in Ruin 9, 65:72
in Saddle Canyon, 82:84
in Summit Canyon, 82:20
incised on stone, 65:196; 70:65
large number of, in Ruin 1, 65:18
mountain sheep, 65:193
near cliff house at Sayodneechee, 65:26
near Oneida, Idaho, 82:11
near Ruin 1, 65:19
near Ruin 5, 70:49
near slab inclosures, 70:63
occurrence of, 92:121 f.
of birds, 65:194
of Farm Canyon, 82:117
of Hieroglyph Canyon, 82:38
of Shoshonean origin, 82:38
of Silver City (N. Mex.) region, 35:86
of South America, 60:144
of Spur ranch, 33:65
of Tularosa Valley, 35:71
on Clear Creek, 82:35, 65
on rim of Devil's Kitchen, 82:63
on Temple Creek, 82:63
on walls of Cave I, 65:75
on walls of Cave II, 65:86
painted, 65:197
possible origin of, 82:12
reported near Paydown, 76:97
See also Hieroglyphics; Petroglyphs; Picture writing.
Pictography
among southern Indians, 22:32
on Cliff Palace pottery, 51:68
Picture calendar, 61:69
Picture manuscript, Maya, 28:25
Picture writing
Chippewa use of, 86:174-183
Mexican, 28:
collected by Humboldt, chronology of, 228 |
Piedmont Country, archæology of, 23: 33-37

Piedra District
abandonment of, 96: 17 f.
cultural center of, 96: 16
distribution of ruins of, 96: 12
factors in material culture of, 96: 73 f.
investigations in, 96: 14-17
natural advantages of, 96: 17
periods of occupancy of, 96: 14 ff., 66
results of investigations in, 96: 168 f.
Spanish exploration in, 96: 18 f.

Piedras Negras
altar inscription of, Interpretation of, 57: 227
antiquity of, 57: 15
mention of, 44: 63
Stela 1, interpretation of, 57: 210-213
Stela 3, interpretation of, 57: 233 ff.

Piedra Valley, Lower, map of, 96: 15

Piedra villages, period of, 96: 169

Piegan Indian—Continued
abstinence among the, 34: 199, table 9 (facing p. 406)
a tribe of the Blackfoot Confederacy, 77: 1, 25
camp of, description of, 77: 30 f.
camp of, painted by Bodmer, 77: 29
country occupied by, 77: 27
cretinism among the, 34: 213, table 9
def and dumb among the, 34: 207, table 9
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, 204, table 9
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201, table 9
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 202, 214, table 9
Kutenai afraid of the, 59: 53
low-browed skull from Montana, 33: 102
monstrosities among the, 34: 215, table 9
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
population of the, 34: table 9; 77: 31, 32
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
See also Blackfoot Confederacy; Picanneux.
Piegian skull, measurements of, 52: 327, 328, 331
Piercing implements, 60: 363
Pierre Andrew, see Andrew, Pierre.
Pierre (S. Dak.) Indian School, diseases in, 34: 208, 210, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Pierre Numa, see Numa, Pierre.
Pierrette, Rosa, an Ofo Indian woman, 47: 12
Piersen, C. O. W., archæological collection of, 82: 62
Piersen Lake ruin, see Squaw Point ruin.
Pieta Creek, Central Pomo settlement on, 78: 293
Pigeon Creek, ruin on, 35: 46
Pigeon Hawk brings down the iron, Koasati story, 88: 189
gift of, Koasati story, 88: 194 f.
Pigeons among the Tewa, 56: 4, 45
capture of, for food, 86: 123
Pigliku, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Pigments of the Kamia, 97: 34 f., 36
See also Colors; Dye; Paint.
Pigweed, among the Tewa, 5: 53
Pié-Jiáo, a Zapotec deity, 28: 284, 285, 286
Pié-Xiáo, a Zapotec deity, 28: 284, 285, 286
Pike, Lieut. Z. M.
exploring expedition of, 77: 99, 155
Natchez vocabulary of, 48: 256 f.
Pike, use of, Kamia, 97: 50
Pike County, Mo., ancient works in, 37: 80
"Indian House," 37: 75-81
vault graves in, 37: 74

Bonnerjea] INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100 325
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY [Bull. 178]

Pilasters
a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84
average breadth of, 51: 51
development of, 92: 87 f.
in kivas, generally rectangular, sometimes square, 51: 49
lacking in towers, 70: 42
number of, in kiva, 92: 87
roof supported by, 100: 97

Pillidquay, 78: 554
Piliwin-pan, location of, 78: 607
Pillager band of Chippewa, 45: 51
"Pillager Outbreak," 45: 1 f.
Pillagers, gathering place of, 77: 15
Pillako, population of, 73: 436

Pillars
built of adobe, 74: 22
frequent, at San Juan Teotihuacan, 74: 28

Pilling, J. C., bibliography of, 25: x
Pillman, John, cave on land of, 76: 83
Pilyakai, Southern Diegueño clan at, 78: 719

Pima Indian
abortion among the, 34: 164
albinism among the, 34: table 9
(facing p. 406)
baldness among the, 34: 162
basket drum and scraping stick used by, 75: 27 f.
character of the, 34: 34
childbirth among the, 34: 59 f., 63, 64, 69-72
children, 34:
breasts of (girls), 126, 131, 330-341
crawling of, 129
face measurements of, 120 ff., 292-299
foods of, table 1 (facing p. 266)
functions of, 129, table 1
general conditions of, 87 f.
growth of, 112
head measurements of, 116-120, 276-282
height of, 88 f., 113 f.
locomotion of, 99 f.
menstruation of, 126 f., 128, 330-341
monstrosities among, table 9
muscular force of, 108-112, 151, 152, 292-299, 346, 347
nursing of, table 1
pathological conditions, table 9
physical conditions of, table 1, 322-341
pulse of, 92-96, 101 ff., 105 f., 108, 130, table 1, 292-299, 346, 347
respiration of, 93-96, 103-106, 108, 130, table 1, 292-299, 346, 347

Pima Indian—Continued
children, 34—Continued
sitting of, 129
standing of, 120
statures of, table 1, 276-282
talking of, 100, 120
teeth of, 96-90, 122-125, table 1, 322-341
temperature of, 107 f., 292-299, 346, 347
typical of Southwestern tribes, 132
walking of, 129
weight of, 114 ff., 276-282
cretinism among the, 34: table 9
crime among the, 34: 170
defa and dumb among the, 34: table 9
desire for children, 34: 53
diseases of the, 34: 182 ff.
dwellings of the, 34: 15
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
face (growth), 34: 120 ff.
face measurements of, 34: 345, 347
facial painting of, 34: 14
folk medicine of, 34: 243-247
foods of the, 34: 24, 261-265, 266
gestation among the, 34: 54
golter among the, 34: table 9
greyhairs among the, 34: 160, 161, 162
hairdressing of, 34: 14
hair of the, 34: 154
head development of, 34: 79, 83, 116-120, 345, 347
height, sub- and supra-ischia, 34: 113 f.
idio of the, 34: 265, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 202, 214, table 9
lactation among the, 34: 69-72
location of the, 34: 1, 10
marriage among the, 34: 50
medicine men of the, 34: 224, 227 f., 243
medicine songs of the, 34: 243, 244
menstruation among the, 34: 64 f., 69-72
mention of the, 44: 4 ff., 11, 15, 16, 30, 31, 35
miscarriages among the, 34: 45 f.
muscular force of, 34: 100, 110, 144, 146, 150, 151, 346, 347, 387 f.
mustaches of the, 34: 129
notions of, concerning Apache, 34: 243
nursing of infants by, 34: 78
obesity among the, 34: 156
occupations of the, 34: 17, 18
peyote used by the, 34: 173
physical affinities of the, 34: 10, 11, 13
physical environment of, 34: 133
physical type of, 34: 10, 42, 133
population of the, 34: 6, table 9
Pima Indian—Continued
precautions against disease by, 34: 229, 230
proportion of sexes among, 34: 38, 39
pulse of the, 34: 138, 140, 141, 142
pulse and respiration of, 34: 361 ff.
reference to the, 52: 183
respiration of the, 34: 138, 140, 141
saguro wine made by, 34: 28
size of families of, 34: 42, 43, 44 ff.
snake bites among, 34: 246
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
statures of the, 34: 132, 133, 135, 137, 140, 345 ff.
sterile women among the, 34: 52
suicide among the, 34: 171
tattooing of the, 34: 15
temperature of the, 34: 138, 140, 141, 361 ff.
treatment of infants by, 34: 74 f., 79
tuberculosis among the, 34: 182, 210, table 9
twins among the, 34: 46
typical of Southwestern tribes, 34: 132
weight of the, 34: 345, 347
witchcraft among the, 34: 170
See also Lower Pima.
Pima Agency, Ariz.
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 406)
idioaly at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: 208, table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
See also Lower Pima.
Pima Bajos
location of, 34: 10
See also Lower Pima.
Piman, 44: 2, 4, 6, 26, 36
Pima-Opata tribes, descent of, 35: 9
Pima School, Indians in, 34: 6
Pimeria Alta, 44: 11
Pimim, Yurok name of a village, 78: 115
Pimoka-nga, a Gabrielino place name, 78: 621
Pimu
a Gabrielino place name, 78: 621
mention of, 78: 634
Shoshonean name for Santa Catalina, 78: 554
Piña Creek, Southern Pomo settlement on, 78: 233
Pinal Creek and Middle Salt River region, ruins in, 35: 82
Pinalenos, location of, 34: 8
Pinart, A. L. on grave builders as ancestors of inhabitants of Chiriquí, 3: 6
Pinash
a singer, 89: 3
now dead, 89: 5
Pinched ware, only piece of, 81: 39
Pinchatchas, Swan’s name for Opilláko, 73: 282
Pinder Town, see Fulemmys Town.
Fine
bark, alcoholic drink made from, 34: 28
cone, Kutenai tale of, 59: 200–205
flowers, food of Tarahumare, 34: 266
medicinal use of, 99: 119, 188
nut, among the Tewa, 55: 41
piñon, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 41
rock, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 41
use of, to purify dwellings, 99: 139
western yellow, among the Tewa, 55: 41
white, among the Tewa, 55: 41
See also Pinus.
Pineda, cited on Zotzil New Year, 28: 23
Pinedo, a Spanish explorer, 73: 150
Pin-e-hoo-te, a Muskogee branch village, 73: 282
Pine Ridge Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
defaif and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goiter at, 34: 200, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: 208, table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
See also Oglala Sioux.
Pine River, description of, 64: 14
Pinesap among the Tewa, 55: 56
“Pine Squirrel” among the Tewa, 56: 22
Pinetop, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 80
Pine-tree House, general account of, 50: 21
Piney Branch quarries, shaping work in, 60: 280
Pinincangwi, general account of pueblo of, 32: 16
“Pinnacles, The”
description of, 37: 82
village site, 37: 86–92
Pinole, food of Pima, 34: 261
Pinone, 41: 53
Pinon (Pinus edulis), use of, as food by Indians and Mexicans, 54: 19
Pinon gum, use of, by Zuñi, 34: 241
Pinon nuts
among the Tewa, 55: 116
food of Walapai, 34: 261
found in Cave 1, 65: 156
Pinon pine
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 41
grow in dry places, 54: 56
Piñon pine—Continued
relatively more abundant at higher
elevation, 54: 57
Pinopíana, goddess of Xalapa, 28: 301
Pinus, 44: 41
Pinos Altos Mountains, ruin in, 35: 86
Pinpa, probable identification of, 78: 10
Pins
bone, use of, 81: 28
Chouta, closing lips of trophy, 79: 31
Chouta, magical power of, 79: 32
Chouta, removal of, 79: 75
Pintahe
probable identification of, 22: 35
Sapoui village of, 22: 30, 31
Pinto, Charlie, information furnished
by, 92: 132; 96: 151
Pinto malady, 34: 190
Pintos, reference to, 44: 45
Pinus brachyptera, among the Tewa,
55: 8, 41
P. edulis, among the Tewa, 55: 41
See also Piñon.
P. flexilis, among the Tewa, 55: 41
P. mitis, Choctaw use of, as remedy
for worms, 48: 24
P. ponderosa, 94: 103
P. purpureus, use of, 99: 119
Pierry, P. A., in bibliography, 34: 420
Pipe
as now made, 48: 12 f.
catlinite, remains at home, 72: 19
catlinite, used by everyone, 72: 15
ceremonial, 80:
destruction of, 38
made of wood, 38
mention of, 37
origin of, 38 f.
used in peace negotiations, 48
from mound in Bayou Laacom, 48: 5
in connection with peace pact, 53:
127, 128
in “drum religion,” 53: 143
in songs, 53: Songs Nos. 6, 11, 20,
45, 50, 171, 172, 173
of Chitimacha head chief, 43: 349
possible fragment found, 65: 127
use of, by war leader, 53: 94
use of, in Drum-presentation cere-
mony, 53: 146, 147, 160, 168 f.
See also Calumet; Catlinite pipe;
Passing the pipe; Pipe of Peace;
Pipes; Pipestems.
Pipe bowl rock, pipes made of, 94:
151 ff.
Pipe Dance
description of, 53: 293 f.
mention of, 93: 92
Pipe Dance songs
description of, 53: 48
resemblances of, to other song
groups, 53: 56
Pipe Dance songs—Continued
rhythmic units, 53: 329
White Earth Reservation, 53: 293–
296
Pipe of Peace
description of, 22: 33
unknown to Karuk, 94: 11
See also Calumet; Pipe; Pipes.
Pipes, Miss Nellie B., assistance ren-
dered by, 94: 19, 20
Pipes
abundance of, near Iron Gate, 23:
24
arrow wood, 94: 135, 137–147
bored by grubs, 94: 31, 146
bowls of, 86: 143 f.
bowls of, fitted to stems, 94: 155 f.
capacity of, 94: 160
carved, from Hampshire County
mound, 23: 65, 66
carvings on, 86: 80
cases for, 94: 27, 29, 34
ceremonial use of, 77: 172
clay and steatite, found near Gala,
23: 17
clay, fragment of, in Huffman
mound, 23: 57
clay, in Brumback mound, 23: 51
clay, tubular or conical, 100: 149
clay, with human remains, 23: 39,
43
decoration of, 94: 161 f., 169
description of, 94: 10 f., 19, 22, 23–
34, 163 f.
details of manufacture, 94: 138–
150
dowel, 96: 141
fragment of, in cave, 76: 31
from cairn, 76: 27
from Dawson mound No. 11, 37: 37
from Easley mounds, 37: 48, 49,
52
from “Indian House,” 37: 79
from Miller’s Cave, 76: 69, 80
from Omaha cache, 77: 83
from Smith mound No. 2, 37: 12
Hupa, 94: 167
Karuk, word for, 94: 14, 15, 16, 17
kinds of, 94: 167–170
lighting of, 94: 187–191
made from broken pottery handle,
96: 142
manner of carrying, 94: 181
manner of holding, 94: 191 f.
manner of, from pipestone,
69: 263
manzanita, 94: 147–150
modern Cherokee stone, in mounds,
8: 33, 38–43
Monitor, in Williamsville mound,
23: 30
Northern Maidu, 94: 29 f.
not used by Kamia, 97: 25
occurrence of, in cairn, 23: 64
occurrence of, in Kite mound, 23:
44
Pipes—Continued

occurrence of, in Long mound, 23: 46
occurrence of, in mounds, 23: 16
occurrence of, in Newmarket mound, 23: 59
occurrence of, in Washington County mounds, 23: 63
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 24, 63
occurrence of, near Gal-a, 23: 17
of California Indians, 78: 60, 80, 117, 147, 172, 215, 290, 330, 418, 424, 516, 538, 548, 564, 653, 718, 723, 826
of catlinite, 60: 109
of Chama Valley, 81:
   ceremonial, 32
decorations on, 32
new form of, 31
with lateral wings, 32
of horn, Chippewa, 86: 170
of Humboldt Bay Indians, 94: 33
of Mississippi Valley area, 60: 106
of North Atlantic area, 60: 100
of peace, smoking of, 77: 61
of the Hupa, 94: 28 f.
of the Shasta Indians, 94: 30 f., 167
of the Takelma, 94: 30
of yew, 94: 135, 150
or cloud blowers, description of, 92: 124 f.
parts of, 94: 166
platform, finding of, in Grant County, 23: 67
platform, found at Ruffner place, 23: 48
platform, occurrence of, in grave, 23: 56, 66
pottery figure, in Sarg collection, 28: 101 f.
pottery figure, in Strebel collection, 28: 101
resemblance of, to those of Ohio, 23: 73
sacred, slighted by Lion, 11: 46
sale of, 94: 162
sandstone, found in Long mound, 23: 46
Shasta beliefs concerning, 94: 30
size of, 94: 158 f.
steatite, finding of, on Conocochague, 23: 63
steatite, found in Brumback mound, 23: 51
steatite, found in Linville mound, 23: 38
steatite, found in Nelson County, 23: 15
steatite, found in Revercomb mound, 23: 32
steatite, found with human remains, 23: 27, 39
steatite, of California, 60: 115

Pipes—Continued

stone, comparatively large number of, in mounds, 4: 10
stone, in Williamsville mound, 23: 30
stone, tubular, 96: 143; 100: 159
tube, found in Brumback mound, 23: 72
use of, as medicine, 94: 261
wooden, 94: 133–150
Yurok, 94: 167
See also Cloud blowers; Pipe; and references given there.

Pipe sacks
description of, 94: 10 f.
kinds of, 94: 173–176
making of, 94: 175–179
measurements of, 94: 182
use of, 94: 29, 34

Pipe songs, catlinite, Fox text and translation, 72: 24, 25, 26, 27

Pipe Spring, a national monument, description of, 82: 44
Pipestems of the Chippewa, 86: 144
Pipestone
quarries, 60: 100, 253
red, prehistoric use of, 60: 262
red, use of, 80: 38
Pipestone quarry
explorers of, 60: 264
tribes ranging near, 77: 77

Pipil
mention of, 44: 68, 72, 73, 75, 78
region settled by, 28: 112

Pipilo arcticus, among the Tewa, 56: 43
P. maculatus montanus, among the Tewa, 56: 42
P. megalonyx, among the Tewa, 56: 43

Pipilmar
a synonym for Pimu, 78: 621
mention of, 78: 634

Pipoholima
a Wappo settlement, 78: 219
mention of, 78: 238

Piqua Band of Shawnee, 73: 215
Piquet Orchards, cave near, 76: 80
Pirez, Cesar, on Arroyo Siasgo find, 52: 271 f.
Pirinda, 44: 46, 48
Piros, 44: 25, 32, 35
Piros ceramics, not classified, 41: 35
Piru, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Piru Creek, 78: 614
Piscataway, removal of, to Pennsylvania, 22: 21
Pischenoa, probable application of, 43: 274

Pisidium, among the Tewa, 56: 62, 63
Pisnamak, village
mention of, 90: 148
origin of the name, 90: 149
Pis-ka-kan-a-kis, a band of Cree, 77:18
Piskwan language, works in, 16:51
Pismo
a source of California place name, 78:806
derivation of, 78:552
Pisone, 44:44, 46
Pisqueno, 78:554
Pissloina, a Yuma beverage, 34:28
Pistache, a Chitimacha food, 43:345
Pitahuanet
a tribe of the Pawnee Confederacy, 77:2
habitat of the, 93:1
Pitahaya
a food plant, 34:25, 266
liquor made from, 34:27, 28
Pitalesaru, 93:91
Pitanakwat, "pine-nut-eaters" (?), 78:585
Pitanisha, probable identification of, 78:482
Pitano, a Florida mission station, 73:328
Pitao, Zapotec name of signs of four tonalamatl divisions, 28:267
Pitão-Cozobi, Zapotec god of harvests, 28:300
Pitaya, see Pitahaya.

Pit burial
in Algeria mound, 23:54
in Brumback mound, 23:51
in Linville mound, 23:41, 42, 43
in Newmarket mound, 23:60
of Algonquin and Iroquoian tribes, 71:147
on Taylor farm, 23:62

Pitch (1)
face covered with, in mourning, 29:14
making of, Chipewa, 86:149

Pitch (2), approach to accuracy in, 45:4

Pitch discrimination tests, description of, 61:56 ff.

Pitcher, Z., in bibliography, 34:420

Pitcher forms of pottery
culinary group of, 96:86
decoration of, 96:137 f.
handles of, 96:97
modeled after gourds, 96:96 f.
neck differences of, 96:95
sizes of, 96:97 ff.
varieties of, 96:95 ff.

Pitcher plant, use of, 99:101

Pitchers
bird-shaped, 100:127
black-on-red ware, 100:128
decorations on, 100:145, 147 f.
description of, 92:113 ff.; 100:126 ff.
double, 100:127
for culinary use, 92:112
for nonculinary use, 92:113, 114
shapes of, 100:121 f.

Pitch Indian
manuscript on, in preparation, 78:151
mention of, 78:151
Pitching by California Indians, 78:83, 634, 651, 701
Pitching the tune, Hawaiian, 38:158
Pitch people, story of, Haida, 29:327 ff.

Pitch dwellings
development of, 96:3
ruins of, 35:18
See also Pit houses.

Pitch, a Maidu settlement, 78:397
Pitchfalls of Navawi, 32:22 f.
Pitchcanthus crectus, 33:74; 52:351, 360

Pith of plant stems, Karuk terms for, 91:52

Pit-house culture before "cliff-dweller culture," 51:81

Pit-house pottery, distinctive feature of, 100:126

Pit houses
abandoned, burials in, 100:19
approaching rectangular shape, 100:32
comparing with northern Utah structures, 82:8 f.
completely covered by refuse mounds, 100:77
connected by opening, 100:64
construction of, 100:16 f., 26-29, 46, 59
description of, 100:16-86
destroyed by fire, 100:35, 45, 49
discovery of, by Dr. W. Hough, 82:8
discovery of remains of, 100:15 f.
double-roomed, possibility of, 100:26
features of, 41:20
grouping of, 100:19, 110, 172
interior features of, 100:17, 43 ff., 46, 59 ff., 62 ff., 64 f., 67 ff., 74 f., 84, 85, 86, 110, 172
isolated, 100:83-86
kinds of, summarized, 100:172, 173
measurements of, 100:24, 31, 36, 39, 45, 48, 53, 56, 57, 61, 63, 65, 71, 75, 81, 82, 84, 86
observed by Morris, 82:72
of unusual form, 100:64
overlapping portions of, 100:19 f.
position of, 100:43
progression in types of, 100:89 f.
sizes of, 100:16
slab-lined, compartment in, 100:27 ff.
structural variation of, 100:48
superstructure of, 100:110
time spent in, 100:42
uncovered types of, 100:15, 109
uncovered types similar to, 100:17
under pueblo ruin, 100:85
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Pit houses—Continued
unit or single clan, 100: 4
with shallow pit, 100: 86
See also Pit dwellings.

Pitkachi
number of, 78: 401
short account of, 78: 484

Pitkiaiawki, remains of, 100: 7

Pitnani-u, Yokuts name of a village, 78: 607

Pit River
Achomawi of, raided, 78: 319
mention of, 78: 280, 305, 307, 337, 352, 355, 176
real head of Sacramento River system, 78: 282
shell beads in, 78: 300

Pit River Indian
a synonym for Achomawi, 78: 352
pathological conditions among, 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406).

“Pit Rivers,” 78: 308

Pit River Valley, 78: 308

Pits
age of, 21: 18 f.
around and in Indian villages, explanation of, 37: 90
in floors, 81: 15
in quarries, depth of, 21: 9
rectangular, of unknown use, 100: 98
sunk to upper surface of horizontal strata, 21: 10
theories concerning, 100: 57
See also Depressions; Fire pit; Grain pit; Holes; Ladder box; Pit burials; Storage pits.

Pitsokut, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 304

Pitt River, see Pit River.

Pithophis catenifer sayi, among the Tewa, 56: 50
P. sayi mexicanus, among the Tewa, 56: 50

Pitute, a source of California place name, 78: 896

Pitute Springs, 78: 596

Pixana, a Zapotec ceremony, 28: 278 ff.

Piyaya, a Timucua chief, 73: 328

Pizcache, number of, 78: 491

Place names
referring to tobacco, 94: 266 f.
See also Tewa place names.

Placenta
disposal of, 99: 126
means for expelling, 99: 126

Place’s (Lem.) Ranch, ruins on, 35: 36

Plain, illustrated by gesture, 38: 178

Plains
buffalo hunting of the, 98: 197-200
hunting on the, Kutenai, 59: 52, 53
Plains Indians, physical characters of, 33: 52, 97 f., 183

Plains Miwok, language of, 78: 442

Plains Ojibwa, 89: 9

Plating of the Fuegians, 63: 183, 184, 204

Plan of Mesa Verde, 41: 4, 7 f., 9

Pianesticus migratorius propinquus, among the Tewa, 56: 44

Planetesimal hypothesis, 54: 60

Plank boat
description of, 63: 198 ff.
distribution and migration of, 63:
29 f., 43, 198 ff.
origin of, 63: 201-204

Plank houses of the California Indians, 78: 12, 18, 79, 140, 289, 809

Planorbis parvus, among the Tewa, 56: 63

Plantain, use of, as a charm, 86: 112

Plantation or garden, Karuk name for, 94: 50

Planting
of tobacco, 94: 75 ff.
places selected for, 97: 5, 6, 7
timed by the stars, 97: 66 f.

Planting stick found on roof at Kitsiel, 50: 30

Plants
cultivation of, 97: 21 ff.
food, Choctaw, 48: 8 ff.
food, Fuegian, 63: 187
injurious to health, 34: 173
Karuk classification of, 94: 61
list of, used as medicine, 64: 38
medicinal, Cherokee, 99:
collection of, 55
cultivation of, 91
gathering of, 90, 91
preparation of, 55 ff.
use of, 53 f., 82
medicinal, Choctaw, 48: 23 f.
medicinal qualities of, 43: 83-86
narcotic, use of, 31: 173
wild, used for food, 97: 23 f.
See also Folk medicine; Food; Wealth.

Plaquemine, location of Chitimacha, 43: 343, 344

Plaquemine Brulé Bayou, location of Atakapa and Opelousa, 43: 364

Plaster
and tepetate, mixture of, for making floors, 74: 22
annual coats of, in kiva, 100: 94
composition of, 100: 6
of a reddish color, on inner walls of Cliff Palace, 51: 42
painted, 81: 12
still remaining on walls, 74: 21
time reckoned by, 100: 94, 107
white, on walls of kiva, 81: 17

Plastering
interiors covered with, 70: 41
of Cliff Palace, 51: 31
See also Plaster.

Platanus occidentalis, use of, 99: 200, 244, 246, 298
Plate
    adobe, for baking bread, 81:10
with Spanish coat of arms found in
mound, 4:9
Plateau, 78:913
Plateau Shoshoneans, 78:577
Plate game, description of, 53:206, 207; 86:115
Platform
in rooms, 82:37, 101
raised, discussion of, 100:67
spectator's, use of, 100:107
Platform burial among the Fuegians, 63:161
Platte County, Mo., mounds in, 37:65
"Platte Purchase," Iowa living in, 77:114
Platte River
Oglala Indians on, 83:41
Oto village on, 77:116
Plattin Creek, house mounds on, 76:161
Platymeric index
in the Munsee, 62:65
mention of, 62, 63, 64
Platyrrhyny, see Nasal index; Nose.
Play, of the Fuegians, 63:154 f.
Playa Peralta
examination of cow's bone from,
52:98
gelogic notes on, 52:122 f.
reference to, 52:37
Playas
description of, 52:113-117, 288
reference to, 52:51
site of stone implements, 52:118
Play house of the Narraganset, 69:21
Plazas
and courts, description of, 41:8 f.
description of, 81:5
measurements of, 81:7
Pleasant Porter, an Okmulgee chief of the Creek Nation, 73:179
Pleiades
among the Mayas, paper on, by
Forstemann, 28:521-524
In Hawaiian time reckoning, 38:17
Koaati story of, 88:166
Natchez story of, 88:242
Pleistocene Period, definition of, 33:9
Pelei, 78:10
Pletallauli'n, a place name in Athabascan territory, 78:117
Pletkatishamali'tl, a Yurok place name, 78:116
Pletkukach, a place name in Athabascan territory, 78:117
Pletswak, a Wiyot village, 78:115
Pleura, affections of
among the Huichol, 34:187
among the Tarahumare, 34:185
summary of, 34:173, 188
Pliocene Period
definition of, 33:9
human remains of, 52:12
Ploß, Dr. H. H., in bibliography, 34:425
Plots of songs
mention of, 80:34 f., 141, 159
used for comparison only, 80:15
Plotting of melodies
description of, 61:51 f.
devised by Miss Densmore, 75:72
Group 1, 61:53
Group 2, 61:204
Group 3, 61:244
Group 4, 61:283
Group 5, 61:419
Group 6, 61:461
Group 7, 61:484
Group 8, 61:519
of song No. 218, 61:496
Pluøæa foøïda, use of, to cure fever, 48:23
Plugs
for openings in walls, 81:13
See also Stoppers.
Plumed serpent, head of, as decoration, 81:60
Plummer, F. G., cited in bibliography, 35:90
Plums
among the Pascagoulas, 43:303
among the Tewa, 55:107, 114, 116
Plural
discussion of, 40, pt. 1:37 f.
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1:1010-1016
formation of, Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1:373-383
Kwakíutl, 40, pt. 1:550
of nouns, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:109
of nouns, Chinook, 40, pt. 1:605-612
same as singular, Kwakíutl, 40, pt. 1:37
use of, instead of singular, 11:105, 106
See also Plural suffix; Plurality.
Plural burials, 83:8, 9, 37, 78
Plurality
idea of, not clear, Kwakíutl, 40, pt. 1:444
Ponca, 40, pt. 1:932
Teton, 40, pt. 1:932
See also Plural.
Plural suffix
in Chitimacha, 68:16
in Chitimacha and Atakapa, 68:29
Plymouth, region of, 78:443
Pneumonia
among the Apache, 34:178
among the Huichol, 34:187
among the Mescaleros, 34:176
among the Mohave, 34:184
among the Pima, 34:182
among the Tarahumare, 34:185
among the Tepecano, 34:186
Index to Bulletins 1–100

Pneumonia—Continued
among the Tlaluites, 34: 187
among the Walapai, 34: 179
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
Chitimacha cure for, 43: 557
summary as to, 34: 188, 190
Poaraneses, 44: 25, 39
Pocahontas, the ill-starred princess, 17: 6
Pochote, water use of, by Tepecano, 34: 251
Pochongoula, name of Natchez village, 43: 46
Po-chu-neh-hat-che, a synonym for Potcas hatchee, 73: 276
Pochwimkias, order of Hopi medicine men, 34: 225 f.
Pocoel, 44: 82
Pocotalo, a Yamasee town, 73: 97
Pocotabaco, a synonym for Pocotalaco, 73: 104
Pocotalaco, Indian settlement near St. Augustine, 73: 104
Pocotaligat Town
a Yamasee town, 73: 98
See also Pocotaligo.
Pocotaligo, a Yamasee town, 73: 97
Podhaba skull, 33: 99
Poce, 78: 554
Poetry
of ancient Hawaii, 38: 161, 263
of the Fuegians, 63: 181
Polatin Tinlin, "ground-squirrel's hole," 78: 478
Pohoni, name probably of Yokuts origin, 78: 443
Pohnoli, identification of, 78: 481
Pohonoi, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Pohnono Falls, 78: 443
Polhuinga Ruins, account of, 32: 33 f.
Poinsett, J. R., collection of Mexican manuscripts of, 28: 200, 212
Poinsett County, Ark., mounds in, 76: 171
Point an Barrée, Houma settlement, 43: 291
Point Barrow language, works in, 1: 76
Point Concepcion
change of vegetation at, 78: 574
mention of, 78: 552, 553
region north of, 78: 551
tribes in vicinity of, 78: 243
Point Coupée, location of Okelonna, 43: 302
Point Coupée settlements, attacks on, by Chickasaw, 43: 252
Pointed stones, use of, 81: 19
Point Loma, percentage composition of shell mound at, 78: 923
Point Pleasant, reference to battle of, 23: 16
Point Reyes
lagoon inside of, 78: 275
peninsula, uninhabited, 78: 273
Point St. George, 78: 124, 125
Poison
use of, Fuegian, 63: 71, 121, 211
use of, Jibaro, 79: 7
Poison ivy, medicinal use of, 99: 198
"Poison Tree," Chitimacha, note on, 43: 351
Poison tube
destruction of, 90: 85
detection of, 90: 84
making of, 90: 84
Poisson, Father—
location of Koroa by, 43: 331
mission of, among Quapaw, 47: 11
note regarding temple fire, 43: 165
on Chitimacha, 43: 342
on Davion, 43: 313
reference to, 43: 206
stop of, at Houma village, note, 43: 290
victim of massacre, 43: 225 f.
Pojoy, see Pooy.
Pokam, 44: 64, 66, 68, 69, 73
Poker Boy
disappears into his shrine, Cochiti tale, 98: 50 f.
wives of, Cochiti tale of contest of, 98: 49 f.
Pokol, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Pokomam, see Pokam.
Pokonchi, 44: 68, 69
Pokto-no, a Central Miwok place name. 78: 445
Polames, 44: 25, 30
Polanisia trachysperma, among the Tewa, 55: 59
Pola-si, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Polawak, a Cusabo place name, 73: 22
Pole for Sun dance, 75: 50
Polished stone artifacts, processes of making, 60: 352
Polishers
bone, found with human remains, 23: 21, 141
found near Gala, 23: 18
in grave mounds, 23: 68
Polishing, 60: 344
Polishing stones
use of, in potterymaking, 81: 21
See also Rubbing stones.
Political culture, Fuegian, 63: 177 f.
Pollitua, 44: 50
Pollard, John Garland, attaché of the Smithsonian Institution, 17: 6
Pollenn
medicinal use of, 34: 225, 232
See also Meal.
Pollock, Dr. William L., on pathological conditions at Shawnee School, Okla., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Pollock place, village site near, 23: 64
Polyandry
absence of, among Southwestern tribes, 34: 47
among the Fuegians, 63: 166
Polychrome ware
development of, 100: 118
of Gila-Salt region, 33: 26

Polygala lutea, as politiccs for swellings, 48: 24
P. senega, use of, as charm, 86: 109

Polygamy
among the Apache, 34: 49
among the Chippewa, 86: 73
among the Creeks, 73: 45, 77
among the Fuegians, 63: 51, 57, 80, 102, 165, 166 f.
among the Jibaro, 79: 10
among the Kamia, 97: 55 f.
among the Southern Ute, 31: 48
among the Tarahumare, 34: 50
decrease in, in Southwestern region, 34: 47

See also Polyandry.

Polygyny, see Polygamy.

Polynesians, 52: 183

Polystichum acrostichoides, use of, 99: 228

Polysynthetic language, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 74
Polysynthesis, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1056 f.

Polytheism, see God; Gods.

Pomaha*, a place name, 78: 165

Pomaha'no'm, a Ta'no'm division, 78: 165

Pomar, Juan Bautista de, on Nezana-
coyotl's palace at Tezcuco, 28: 191

Pometoc, description of, 69: 34

Pomo
a source of California place name, 78: 896
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 222-271
population of, 78: 855
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of num-
eration of, 78: 876
tobacco of, the 94: 40

Pomo-pomo, 78: 227

Pomouik, habitat of, 22: 7

Pomo village, location of, 78: 164

Ponca Indian (or Tribe)
a tribe of the Dhegiha group, 77: 2, 77
burials of the, 83: 53
eyearly movements of, 37: 5
habitats of the, 77: 87 f.
Kiowa name of the, 84: 16
migration of the, 77: 77
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
reference to the, 89: 9
separation of, from Omaha, 77: 87

See also Ponka.

Ponce, Alonzo, on Maya records, 57: 36

Ponce de Leon
expeditions of, 73: 333, 334
Florida named by, 73: 333

Ponce de Leon—Continued
not the discoverer of Florida, 73: 31, 333

Poncho, Bill, information furnished by, 92: 132

Poncho, 63: 45

Pond, G. H., on symbolism of sacred stone, 61: 205 f.

Pond-Bay language, vocabulary of, 1: 76

Pond-lily, seed of, Chitimacha food, 43: 345

"Pond-lily Worship House," a Chitima-
cha village, 43: 344

Poniatowski, S.
cited, 62: 91
on Argentine finds, 52: 394

Ponida, 44: 7

Ponies
killed at grave of owner, 83: 34

See also Horse.

Ponka
at Carlisle, letter of Acawage to, 11: 56
chiefs spoken against, 11: 100
letters dictated by the, 11: 9, 12, 42, 51, 71, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 102, 107
letters sent to the, 11: 33, 44, 63, 65, 72, 79, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, 95, 97, 99, 107, 114
personal names of the, 11: 10, 34, 42, 44, 51, 79, 86, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 100, 101
to pay their own fare to and from
Washington, 11: 106

See also Ponca.

Ponka Commission of 1880-1881, 11: 86

Ponka language, works in, 5: 57
Pontchartrain, Duchess of, 43: 205
Pontchartrain, Le Comte de, 43: 197
Pontchartrain, Lake, 43: 298; 48: v.

Pondalumia, a village of the Kaskaskia, 69: 11

Pontiac
grave of, 71: 43
southern hostility toward, 22: 72

Pontineo skull, see Fontezuelas re-
 mains.

Poole, Dr. Frank H., on pathological
conditions among Bannock and Shosho-
i, 34: 213, 214, 215, 219, table 0
(facing p. 406)

Poole, Henry S., discoveries noted by, 82: 15

Pool Hollow, cave in, 76: 41

Poonkiny, a source of California place
name, 78: 896

Poorman's Valley, 78: 165

Poor Man who caught wonderful
things, Tlingit myth, 39: 45 f.

Poor-will, among the Tewa, 56: 38

Pooy
a Timucua town, 73: 328
expedition against, 73: 343
Popoloca; Popoloca
mention of, 44: 51, 53, 54, 60, 73
See also Populinc.

Popol Vuh
Quiches and Toltecs in, 23: 234
Zotzil traditions in, 28: 233

Population
aboriginal, 41: 7
decrease of, and present, Alacaluf, 63: 47 f.
decrease of, and present, Chonos, 63: 46 f.
decrease of, and present, Onas, 63: 56 f.
decrease of, and present, Yahgans, 63: 4 f.
estimated by James Mooney, 69: 9
estimation of, by number of sites misleading, 69: 45
Indian, by ages, 34: 39 ff.
influence of climate on, 54: 43
of Apalachee, 73: 120
of Apalachenola, 73: 134
of Arikara villages, 77: 170
of Assiniboine, 77: 76
of Atsina or FAll Indians, 77: 32

Population—Continued
of Cheyenne, 77: 24
of Cree, 77: 19
of Crow, 77: 19
of Florida provinces, 73: 337
of Indians, 43: 30-45
of Jibaro Indians, 79: 1
of Kmania, 97: 3, 16
of Kansa, 77: 90, 95
of Konsati, 73: 205, 206
of Mundan, 77: 130, 80: 12
of Minnetaree villages, 77: 126
of Osage, 77: 104
of Papago, 90: 1
of Pawnee, 93: 2
of Piegan, 77: 31
of Sarssees, 77: 32
of Seminole tribes, 73: 409
of Southeastern tribes, 73: 421-457
of village of Sotoiis, 77: 110
of Waco, 77: 182
of Wichita, 77: 182
of Yankton, 77: 56
statistics, Hupa, 42: 16, 20
statistics, Menominee, 42: 20, 21
statistics, Mohave, 42: 17, 20
statistics, Ogala Sioux, 42: 11, 20
statistics, Quinnielt, 42: 14, 20
See also People; Proportion of sexes; Whites; and tribal names.

Pupulus acuminata, among the Tewa, 55: 42
P. angulata, as cure for snake bites, 48: 23
P. angustifolia, among the Tewa, 55: 42
P. fremonti vislizeni, chewing gum, Pima, 34: 265
P. tremuloides, among the Tewa, 55: 42
P. vislizeni, among the Tewa, 55: 8, 42, 49

Porcupine
among the Tewa, 56: 18
and beaver, Tlingit stories, 39: 43 ff., 220
and beaver, Tsimshian myth, 27: 73-82
and beaver, Tsimshian myth, abstract of, 27: 238
hair, head ornament of, 86: 161
quill, use of, for decoration, 86: 172

Porcupine Creek, village on, 77: 22
Porpoises, among the Fuegians, 63: 100
Portages, 63: 38, 118, 200
Porter, J. H., in bibliography, 34: 420
Porter, William, information obtained from, 86: 75
Porteranthus trifoliatus, use of, 99: 204
Porterville
mention of, 78: 479
tribes about, 78: 482
Port Kennedy Cave, excavation of, 60: 91
Port Madison Indians, mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Portolá Expedition, 78: 546
Port Royal
colony left at, 73: 49
principal Indian town of, description of, 73: 65
Port Royal Island, tribes in vicinity of, 73: 49
Port Royal Sound
French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
named by Ribault, 73: 49
Portulaca oleracea, among the Tewa, 55: 59, 72
P. retusa, among the Tewa, 55: 60
Posache, a Guale town, 73: 81, 82
Posn Flat, 78: 479
Posege, see Poseuinge.
Poseuinge
place of, by Holmes, 32: 39
ruin, account of, 32: 38 f.
See also Po-shu-oulinge.
Posgisa, location of, 78: 585
Poshbutu, order of Hopi medicine men, 34: 225 f.
Poshgisha, a synonym for Posgisa, 78: 585
Po-shu-oulinge
abandoned in haste, 81: 3
buildings composing, 81: 5
expedition to, 81: 4
location of, 81: 1, 2
meaning of the name, 81: 1
See also Poseuinge; Ruin.
Poso Creek, 78: 482, 610
Poso Creek group, reference to, 78: 479
Possessions
buried with the dead, 83: 3, 6, 9, 12, 14 f., 24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35, 36, 38, 43, 50, 51, 53, 54, 57, 64, 67, 74, 84, 85
See also Property; and names of different possessions.
Possessive suffixes, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 221-240
Post-glacial, significance of the term, 60: 73
Postillon, murder of, by savages, after massacre, 43: 227
Post-Pampean formation, description of, 52: 27-32
Postpositions, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 150
Posts
burial, of the Delaware, 71: 22, 24
burial, of the Menominee, 71: 35
burial, of the Miami, 71: 39
burial, of the Ojibway, 71: 29
burial, of the Shawnee, 71: 41
practically incorporated in walls, 100: 32
remains of, 100: 20, 25, 37
slanting, 100: 83
Postures of the California Indians, 78: 520, 728
Pota, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Potalaca
Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 105
See also Pocotalaca.
Potano, a Florida chief, 73: 336
Potano Province
location of, 73: 321
mention of, 73: 328
population of, 73: 337
Potatoes
among the Fuegians, 63: 44, 45
among the Tewa, 55: 73, 113
produced in Duhare province, 73: 42
raising of, 11: 39
Potawatomi
connections of the, 86: 6
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 409)
festivals, similar to Fox, 89: 8
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
songs, 87: 8
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
See also Pottawatamie.
Potaya, a Timucua town, 73: 328
Potcas Hatchee
an Okchai settlement, 73: 276
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 276
population of, 73: 436
Pot covers (or lids)
description of, 65: 125
stone, description of, 96: 151 f.
Poteskeet, habitat of, 22: 7
Pothohiruya, see Puturiba.
Potiltik, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Potlapigua, 44: 4, 32
Potatch
among the Chinook, 20: 268 f.
given when child shoots first bird, Chinook, 20: 243
given by sick chief when daughter is about ten years old, 20: 246
speeches, story used in, Tlingit, 39: 187
"women's songs" employed during, 29: 147
Potegribiria, see Puturiba.
Potol, an inhabited site, 78: 234
Potoltuc, 78: 553
Potomac Valley
implement making in, 60: 334
reference to, 52: 150
Potoyotoya, a Timucua place name, 73: 328
Potro, 44: 93
Potro de los Idolos, stone lions of, description of, 32: 31 f.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Pottery—Continued

black-and-white ware, 65:152
black ware, 65:153
Blue River region, 35:44–48, 52, 54
bowls, 65:131, 152
canteens, 65:151
ceramic areas, 41:34–38
characteristic features of, 96:80–83
class of, 37:21 f.
Chitimacha, 43:347
classification established by, 96:61
classification of, 81:37
classification of, 92:107 f.; 100:116
cliff-dwelling variety, found in Ruin 5, 65:45
Cochiti tale of institution of, 98:12
cocnut pots, 37:31, 50, 52
coiled, 100:115
colanders, 65:131
collection of, by Hrdlíčka near Puerto San Blas, 52:150 f.
collection of, in Southeastern Missouri, 37:93 ff.
color of, affected by firing, 92:108, 109; 96:78, 81, 112; 100:117, 119
consistency of, 23:66
corrugated, 65:141, 142; 92:5, 6; 100:4, 116
culinary, classes of, 100:117
culinary, classification of, 96:77
culinary, forms of, 100:120 f.
culinary, varieties of, 92:107 f.
culture areas determined by, 70:69
culture period denoted by, 96:7, 9
Dawson mounds, bowl, 37:29
Dawson mounds, pots, 37:29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 38, 40, 41, 42
dearth of, in certain ruins, 32:45
decorated, classes of, 100:117
decorated, first appearance of, 100:3
Delgar group, 35:73
Deming (N. Mex.) region, 35:87, 88
deposited with skeletons, poor in quality, 65:68
description of, 52:120, 125; 70:66; 97:42
designs on, 96:100–139
development of, 100:3, 114
development of, into types, 96:5
discussion of, 65:129; 92:148; 100:114–149
dishes with perforated edge, 65:143
disks of, found at Santiago Ahuitzotl, 74:45
distribution of, in rooms, 81:35

Pots
broken clay, reason for using, 79:40
broken clay, used in head reduction, 79:31
from Goat Bluff Cave, 76:38 f.
See also Potsherds; Pottery.

Potsherds
and other articles in Ruin 5, 65:45
at Ruffner place, 23:48
corrugated, conclusions drawn from, 96:139 f.
evidence furnished by, 96:10
found at Nocktio, 65:71
found in Ruin 4, 65:38
found in Sayodneechee burial cave, 65:27, 31
found near Buchanan, 23:17
found with human remains, 23:25, 26, 53, 58
in barbecue hole, 23:19, 22, 62
in Buckingham County, 23:14
in graves, 23:66
in Marsh Pass, 65:61
in mounds, 23:31, 32, 35, 43, 52, 63
in Nelson County, 23:14
in Powhatan County, 23:10
in Ruin 5, description of, 65:42
near Columbia, 23:14
near Gala, 23:17
near Gander place, 23:47
on Galt farm, 23:13
Toltec, used to date Pueblo sites, 96:10
trade relations shown by, 96:127
used for grinding tools, 81:24
See also Pottery.

Potawatome
and Chipewey burial mounds, 8:13
See also Potawatomi.

Potawatomi language, works in, 13:405

Potter, Amasa, letter from, 82:19

Potter Valley
Northern Pomo settlement in, 78:230
Ukumnanom at head of, 78:203, 229

Pottery
abandoned at ruin, 81:3
about Baum works, 10:31, 32
absence of, in Williamsville mound, 23:30
ancient, description of, 64:54
ancient, ornamentation of, 64:54
animate forms in, 7:9
Arikara, 77:174
Arroyo de Frias find, 52:204
as a means of identification, 82:133
as indication of village sites, 82:11
Aztec, found near Mexico City, 74:15

Bonnerjea
Pottery—Continued
Easley mounds, pots, 37:49, 50, 52
embossed, of Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74:51
environs of Luna, 35:18
feet, Santiago Ahuitzotla, Toltec in type, 74:54
first appearance of, 92:107
for ceremonial use, 81:36
forms of, 41:29 f.; 100:120-130
Fort Apache region, 35:81
Fort Bayard (N. Mex.) ruin, 35:87
found at Vero, report on, by Holmes, 66:64
found in Bed Rock Canyon, 82:135
found in Cave 1, 65:77
found in Cave 11, 65:89
found in grave, 83:17
found in Jemez Plateau, 32:52
found in ruins, 54:34
found in storage room, 81:8
found in Sunflower Cave, 65:94, 95
found near Fillmore, 82:63
found near Fredonia, 82:45
found near Kanab, 82:45, 46
found near New House Rock corals, 82:75
found on Pottery Hill, 65:69
found with burials, 65:67; 92:144
fragments of, collected, 86:162 f.
fragments of, in Cliff-house B, 50:11
fragments of, in Ozark caves, 77:107
fragments of, on village site, 77:46
from Beaver, 82:144
from Cliff Palace, 51:67
from Miller’s Cave, 76:77
from mound, 48:5
from Santiago Ahuitzotla, designs on, 74:46
from Sell Cave, 76:46 f.
from the “Sand Hills,” 82:16
from the vicinity of Las Vegas, 82:60
from Willard, 82:143
fugitive red, 82:110 f.
Gallo Spring, 35:78 f.
general account of, 35:25 ff.; 41:6, 28
globular, 65:130
goblet, 65:152
Guatemalan, 28:91, 95 ff.
head from Vera Cruz, 60:28
heads from Saculue, 28:110
Hunter mounds, 37:95, 96
implements for shaping, 81:63
importance of, in archeology, 96:76

Pottery—Continued
in Gallinas Creek, 32:44
in Ruin 7, 65:72
in Ruin 8, 65:57, 61
Indian and Mound Builder, similar, 8:23
influences affecting, 81:40
information obtained from, 96:110
introduction of, 96:3
Jibaro, description of, 79:49
Jibaro, made by women, 79:12, 23
jugs, 65:131
Klamm mound, 37:73
Kurtz mound, 37:64
ladies, 65:131
Los Lentes Valley, 35:63
Luna Valley, 35:59 f., 61
made of spiral coils, 96:76
made up of short loops, 96:76
main features of, 96:140 f.
motion of, 34:17, 18
manufacture of, by Cocopa Indians, 37:96
manufacture of, by Indians, methods of, 43:62 f.
marked with textile, 74:48 f.
materiais used in making, 92:109; 96:75, 80 f.; 100:115 f., 119
method of making, Choctaw, 48:12 f.
method of polishing, 81:21
Middle Missouri region, 37:4
Mimbres River region, 35:83
miniature forms of, 96:80
miscellaneous objects of, 100:149 f.
Mississippi County, Mo., 37:99
mortuary, found in graves, 71:57, 58, 148
Nantack Mountains, 35:40 f.
N. H. Ranch, 35:77
nonculinary, characteristics of, 92:108; 96:77; 100:117
no polish, glaze or paint applied, 64:28
obtained in Navajo National Monument, 50:26
obtained in Navajo National Monument, description of, 50:27 ff.
ocurrence of, in mounds, 23:41, 48, 64
occurrence of, on the Conococheague, 23:63
of Amazon delta area, 60:141
of Arctic area, 60:122
of arid region, 60:113
of Central America, 60:132
of Chiriqui, relationship of, with Costa Rican peoples, 3:6
of Ecuador, 60:136
of Gourd Creek Cave, 76:31
of Maya-Quiché area, 60:130
of Mimbres Valley, 96:7
of North Mexican area, 60:124
of primitive South America, 60:144
Pottery—Continued

of South Mexican area, 60:129
of the Biloxi, 22:16
of the Fugians, 63:205
of the Mandan, 77:137 f.; 80:5
of the Maya, 60:130
of the Papago, 90:1
of the Quapaw, 77:112
of the Utes, 75:26
of Upper Mississippi region, 60:109
of Walhalla Plateau, 82:89
of West Indies, 60:146
"Old Fort," 37:91
ollas, 65:130, 152
on Mayo Farm, 23:12
painted, first appearance of, 92:4
Pascagoula, 43:303
period differences in, 100:163
period of manufacture of, 82:15
Pinal Creek and Middle Salt River region, 35:82
pipe, 65:144
pit-house forms of, 100:164
place where made, 76:59
plain yellow ware, 65:141
polish on, 96:77
polychrome ware, 65:138
Pottery Hill, 35:80
provenience of, 96:171-174
pueblo, characteristics of, 100:166
pueblo, different from pit-house, 100:127
pueblo forms of, 100:164
Pueblo, in beaver mounds, 82:26
Pueblo I, two phases of, 100:165
Pueblo Viejo Valley, 35:35
quality of, 81:76
rattles of, Kamia, 97:44
receptacles, California Indian, 78:537, 559, 597, 608, 619, 628, 629, 633, 702, 722, 736, 737, 739, 803, 823 f., 933
redware with dull paint, 65:136
redware with shining paint, 65:135
reference to, 52:138
rests, 51:72
salt-kettle, 8:24, 26, 27
San Carlos, 35:39
seed jars, 65:131
shapes of, 65:130; 74:54; 92:111-117
Shaw mounds, pots, 37:21, 22, 23, 24, 25
Silver City region, 35:83, 84 f., 86, 87
size of, 96:171-174
sources of Gila, 35:29
southwestern, two types of, 51:67 f.
specialization of, 92:5 f.; 100:4
Spur Ranch, 35:65, 66
steatite, on Elk Island, 23:12
structure of, 41:30 f.

Pottery—Continued

summary of, 41:53
summary of characteristics of, 92:124
superstition connected with making of, 48:13
S. U. Ranch, 35:74 f.
surface finish of, 92:110 f.; 96:81; 100:119 f., 163 f.
technique of making, 81:37
technology of, 65:130
"The Pinnacles," 37:87, 88, 89, 90, 91
Tombstone, Ariz., 35:38
treatment of surface of, 100:116
Tunica, 43:315
type of, found at Willard mounds, 82:9
type of, found in Sevier desert, 82:62
types of, found at Po-shu, 81:34 f.
typical of culture period, 96:7 uncovered in vicinity of St. George, 82:42
unfired, 92:4
unfired, method of making, 100:114 f.
unknown in Molokai, 76:178
Upper Salt River region, 35:80
variants of major divisions of, 96:79
variation in, 100:119, 163
varieties of, 81:37
vessel from Sunflower Cave, 65:144
White Mountain Creek region, 35:80
with glossy black interior, 92:108, 117 f.; 96:79
See also Ceramics; Decoration; Designs; Earthenware; Pit-house pottery; Pitcher forms of pottery; Pitchers; Pots; Potsherds; Potterymaking; Pottery objects; Pottery vessel; Pueblo pottery; Vessels.

Pottery Hill, a pueblo ruin, 35:80
Pottery-lined graves, 71:55
Potterymaking
development of, 92:4
exclusively by older women, 64:28
rendered unnecessary by iron pots and earthenware, 64:17
stages of, 96:75 f.
See also Pottery.

Pottery objects, 92:125 f.

Pottery vessel
found in Ruin 2, 65:24
found in Sayodneechee burial cave, 65:31
See also Pottery.

Puturiba, see Puturiba.
Pouches
of basketwork, 94:24
tobacco, described, 94:24
Poultries
use of, among Maricopa, 34: 248
use of, among Pima, 34: 245, 246
use of, among San Carlos Apache, 34: 233

Poultry
among the Houma, 43: 286, 289
among the Natchez, 43: 73, 153, 156, 211
sacrifice of, 22: 63
white, bred for feathers, 91: 96

Pounding stones
description of, 41: 41
found in Cliff Palace, 51: 66

Pounds, buffalo, 77: 5 f., 26

Po'Nka
a synonym for Pawotki, 73: 131
a Tawasa town, 73: 131
an Indian nation, 43: 32 f.

Pourtales, Count F. de, Lake Monroe bones discovered by, 33: 19

Poorly as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31 f.

Powamuh festival, incident of, 41: 10
Poway, a source of California place name, 78: S06

Powder River, Brulés on, 83: 33

Powell, Rev. James, letter of Big Elk to, 11: 66

Powell, Maj. J. W.
acknowledgment to, 13: iv; 15: viii
attitude of, toward mound exploration, 4: 4, 5
cited as an authority on southwestern region, 34: 2
connection of, with Ta'ensa language controversy, 43: 11
copper plate found in Illinois by, 8: 30
extract from diary of, 82: 66
on arrowmaking, 60: 306, 310, 311
on Pueblo Indian environment, 54: 58
publication of papers on native American writing arranged for by, 28: 9
reference to, 92: 74
researches of, 68: 9
ruin described by, 82: 127 f., 140, 341
ruins discovered by, 82: 140
studies of, 60: xv

Powell, Wilfred, on perforating stones, 60: 365

Powers, Stephen
anthropological value of work of, 78: ix
in bibliography, 34: 420
on arrowmaking by California Indians, 60: 321
survivor of a Kern Lake tribe found by, 78: 478 f.

Poweshiek, Horace
English version of text by, 85: 122
member of organization, 89: 4
paraphrase by, 85: 101; 87: 7; 89: 1
translation based on English version of, 72: 9
translation by, 85: 123; 95: 47, 48

Poweshiek, Ida, member of organization, 89: 4

Poweshiek, Jim, a singer, 89: 3

Poweshiek, Jonas, member of organization, 89: 4

Poweshiek, Willy, member of organization, 89: 3

Powhatan, Chief, described by Capt. John Smith, 69: 30

Powhatan Confederacy
attitude of, toward the English, 22: 27
boundary line of the, 69: 16
habitat of the, 22: 7
hostilities of the, 22: 28
of the Algonquian stock, 17: 5

Powhatan County, Va., archaeology of, 23: 9

Powhatan language
lost at the present time, 17: 6
vocabulary of, recorded by Capt. John Smith, 17: 13 f.
works in, 13: 406

Powhatan Tribe
a Virginia Indian tribe, 17: 9
burial customs of the, 71: 25-29
country occupied by the, 69: 37
customs of the, 69: 32
meaning of the name, 69: 37
method of arrow making by, 60: 316
Monacan alliance against the, 23: 33
mortuary customs of the, 23: 71
villages of the, 69: 31

Powhege, a San Ildefonso village, 32: 12 f.

Powhoge Indian
site formerly occupied by certain clans of, 32: 16
See also San Ildefonso.

Powisiska Girl, 98: 126, 127

Powlas, Dr. J., on pathological conditions among the Oneida, 34: 215, 216, table 9 (facing p. 406)

Po'XpuX, a chief, kills his male children, 26: 187, 260

Poyas
mention of, 63: 31, 32, 33, 86
See also Poy-yus.

Poyner's Cave, 76: 116 f.

Poy-yus
classification of, as Alacalufan, 63: 6
identification of, improbable, 63: 86
Pregnancy—Continued
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
awaking early during, Chinook, 20: 241
beliefs concerning, 99: 35
customs connected with, 99: 118–
122
formula of ceremony for, 99: 195
kidney disorders in, 34: 150
no harm to woman during, 98: 70
summary as to, 34: 191
taboos connected with, 99: 18,
120 ff.
taboos during, Chinook, 20: 241 ff.
trot not eaten during, Chinook,
20: 241
See also Abortion; Childbirth;
Gestation; Immaculate Conception;
Lactation; Menstruation.
Prehistoric works, see under names of
different States.
Pre-Kansan glacial deposit, 52: 21
Prentiss, D. W., in bibliography, 34: 418
Prentiss, William
account of, 45: 175
songs by, 45: 189, 190
Preposition, 40, pt. 1: 410–
413
Pre-Pueblo Period, features of, 92: 4 f.
Pre-Pueblo ware, 81: 38
Presbyterian School (at Sitka), 39: 99,
100
Pressure force, see Muscular force.
Pressure process of stone fracture, 60:
304, 308
Preuss, Dr. K. Th., on “eye of light” at
Santa Lucia Cosumalhuapa, 28:
668 f.
Prevention of tuberculosis, see Tuber-
culosis.
Priber, Christian, lost manuscript by,
99: 1
Price, C. D., mound on farm of, 23: 45
Prichard, J. C., work of, on antiquity of
man, 33: 14
Prickly heat, itching caused by, Choctaw
cure for, 48: 23
Prickly pear cactus, among the Tewa,
55: 62
Pride’s Cave, 76: 134
Priestesses
dress of, 79: 74
old women acting as, 79: 50 f.
part taken by, in ceremonies, 79:
56, 58, 59, 69, 80
power of, 79: 89
Priesthood
and ceremonial, Zapotec, 28: 275–
283
Maya, organization of, 57: 20 f.
Priests
activities of, 99: 85 f.
first, at Cochiti, 98: 193 f.
Maya, costume of, 28: 602
miracle performed by, 98: 194
Prairie-Landing Village, Chitimacha,
43: 344
Praise songs, 80: 156 f.
Pratt, Capt. R. H., address to, 11: 90
Prayer
among the Fuegians, 63: 152 f.
at filling the pipe, 94: 180
at Sun dance, 75: 80
for gathering medicine, 99: 150
for long life, 99: 150
for protection, 99: 149 f.
formula, California Indian, 78:
4, 53, 59, 66, 69, 103, 106, 137, 149,
299, 317, 471, 509, 529
Prayer Feathers, at the lakes, 100: 7
Prayer-Plume bases, 81: 64 f., 66
Prayer-Stick houses, description of, 35:
17
Prayer sticks, distribution of, 90: 145
Precipitation at Española and Santa
Fé, 54: 44
Predicating concepts, Hupa, 40, pt. 1:
102 f.
Predmost, reference to, 52: 4
Pre-Ensenadean Formation, definition
of, 52: 322
Prefixation
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 55 f.
See also Prefixes.
Prefixes
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 588–592
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 815–819
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 319–326
different kinds of, in Atakapa, 68:
27 ff.
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 219–235
Hupa, 40, pt. 1: 112–121
Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 2:
815–819
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 693–699
Ponca, 40, pt. 1: 901, 903 f.
Siouan, 40, pt. 1: 900–906
Siouan, 40, pt. 2: 491 ff.
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 900 f., 902 f.
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 173–184
Winnebago, 40, pt. 1: 904 f.
See also Prefixation.
Pregnancy
among the San Carlos Apache, 34:
179
Priests—Continued

part taken by, in ceremonies, 79:
57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 70, 74
power of, 79: 80
pupil, among Mexicans and Zapo-
tecs, 28: 277
use of the term, 99: 85
warrior acting as, 79: 50
Zapotec, ordinary, 28: 276 f.
See also Corn priest; Medicine
men; Shaman; Shamans.
Primates, descent of man from, 33: 9
Primeau, John
letter of John Springer to, 11: 33
letter of Maxwea6 to, 11: 63
Primeau, Peter, letter of, to Agent
W. W. Whiting, 11: 98

"Primitive Industry," by C. C. Abbott,
cited, 8: 22, 39, 40
Primitive man, abstract ideas not dis-
cussed by, 40, pt. 1: 64
Primitive music
interval of minor third in, 53: 7
rhythms of, 53: 13

Primitivity, Fuegian, 63: 56, 74, 77,
220, 223—227
Prince William Sound language, works
in, 1: 78
Printz Place, stone heap on, 23: 58
Prisoners
Iroquois treatment of, 22: 40
of war, among Natchez, 43: 124
torture of, by burning, 22: 39
Proanthropidae, 52: 334, 359, 395
Problems of antiquity, 60: xv
Processions in ceremony, 90: 142 f.
Proclitic particles, Tsimshian, 40, pt.
1: 298—343
Proctor's Cave, 76: 116
Procyon lotor, among the Tewa, 56: 25
Prognathism
angle of facial, Iroquois and related
eastern Indian crania, 62: 129
in eastern Indian crania, 62: 122 f.
Lenape crania, mild, 62: 20
Munsee, general account of, 62: 28
ff.
Prognosis, Cherokee, 99: 41 f.
Progressions
downward and upward, 53: 24 f.
downward and upward, diagram
Illustrations, 61: 46
downward and upward, tabular
analysis, 61: 16, 32
tables showing total number of,
75: 39, 76, 92, 123, 143, 163, 184,
196; 80: 22, 29, 182
upward, none in, 53: Song No. 6
upward, of an octave, 53: Songs
Nos. 9, 31, 53, 125, 170, 174
upward, one in, 53: Song No. 109
upward, two in, 53: Songs Nos. 6,
38, 172
Progressions, First
downward and upward, 45: 10
dream songs, 45: 136
Progressions, First—Continued
love songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 185
love songs, White Earth Reserva-
tion, 45: 156
moccasin-game song, Red Lake Res-
ervation, 45: 191
moccasin-game song, White Earth
Reservation, 45: 160
tables showing, 75: 38, 73, 91, 123,
143, 162, 183, 196; 80: 22, 29, 182
unclassified songs, Red Lake Reser-
vation, 45: 207
unclassified songs, White Earth
Reservation, 45: 166
war songs, Red Lake Reservation,
45: 181
war songs, White Earth Reserva-
tion, 45: 147
women's dance songs, Red Lake
Reservation, 45: 197
Promapns, prevalence of, 34: 189
Promontory Point, obsidian on, 82: 10
Pronghorn, among the Tewa, 56: 15
Pronominal suffixes
Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 348 f.
See also Pronouns.
Pronouns
adjective, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:
149
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 584—587, 617—
627
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 719—733
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 385—403
demonstrative, Athapascan, 40, pt.
1: 148 f.
demonstrative, discussion of, 40,
pt. 1: 40 f.
demonstrative, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1:
1049 f.
demonstrative, Eskimo method of
expressing, 40, pt. 1: 41
demonstrative, Maidu, 40, pt. 1:
715 f.
demonstrative, Ponca, 40, pt. 1:
945 f.
demonstrative, Teton, 40, pt. 1:
944 f.
demonstrative, Tsimshian, 40, pt.
1: 393—396
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 851—857
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 217
Independent, personal, Atakapa,
Chitimacha and Tunica, 65: 13
interrogative and personal, Eskimo,
40, pt. 1: 1046 f., 1049
Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 2:
719—733
Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1: 527—532
personal, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:
147 f.
personal, Dakota, 40, pt. 1: 908—
914
personal, discussion of, 40, pt. 1:
39 f.
personal, Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 713 ff.
personal, Ponca, 40, pt. 1: 914—921
Pronouns—Continued
personal, Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 383-392
personal, Winnebago, 40, pt. 1: 922-927
possessive, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 148
possessive, Ponca, 40, pt. 1: 947 f.
possessive, Teton, 40, pt. 1: 946 f.
possessive, Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 392 f.
relative and interrogative, Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 716
Siouan, 40, pt. 1: 908-931
Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 575-586
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 251-255
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 170 ff.
See also Pronominal suffixes.

Property
among California Indians, 78: 3, 20, 22, 33, 40, 41, 133, 178, 294, 296, 363, 603, 646, 720
buried with the dead, Cherokee, 99: 134 f.
buried with the dead, Chippewa, 86: 74
disposal of, at death, 94: 164
disposition of, at death, Maya, 64: 33
ethics of, Fuegian, 63: 177
given away after death, 11: 59, 80, 91
given away as mourning custom, 83: 4, 29, 58
inheritance of and disposal of, at death, 63: 161 f., 172
method of holding, by the Ocean-eechi, 22: 54
of deceased, destruction of, 83: 7
of deceased, distribution of, 83: 64
of deceased, given away, 83: 14, 29, 38, 44, 64
of deceased, not desired by relatives, 83: 39, 44
of the dead, disposition of, Kamia, 97: 57
ownership of, Fuegian, 63: 178 f.
ownership of, Karuk, 94: 4
seized on death of relative, 83: 11, 12
See also Possessions; Wealth.

Property rights
among the Kamia, 97: 48
in songs, 45: 2

Property Woman, a Haida supernatural being who confers wealth, 29: 153, 171

Prophecy
by Kwiyamâ', 85: 95
by last ceremonial runner, 85: 13
codices used for purpose of, 57: 31
of the Fuegians, 63: 160

Prophetic dates
examples of, 57: 229-233
use of, 57: 271 f.

Proportion of sexes
general data on, 34: 37
tribal details of, 34: 37-41
See also Sexes; and different tribal names.

Prosopis glandulosa, among the Tewa, 55: 68
P. juliflora, Kamia use of, 97: 23
P. odorata, see Screw-bean.
P. pubescens
use of, Kamia, 97: 23
See also Mesquite.

Prospectors for pottery, methods of, 37: 94 f.

Prostate gland
elargement of, Pima, 34: 182
elargement of, Southern Ute, 34: 176
summary as to, 34: 188

Prostitution
among the Apache, 34: 49
among the Fuegians, 63: 169
among the Mexican tribes, 34: 50
among the Natchez, 43: 94 f.
extent of, 34: 47

Protestantism, how first heard of at Sitka, Tlingit myth, 39: 79

Protomino, 52: 289, 290, 379
Protolithic period, dates of, 92: 9
Proto-Kayenta villages, period of, 92: 5

Proto-Kayenta ware
in Red Rock Canyon, 82: 135
in House Rock Valley, 82: 145
reference to, 100: 135

Protokiva, use of the term, 92: 62
Protokiva house
description of, 92: 62-68
significance of, 92: 65

Proverbial saying, Hawaiian, 38: 53

Providence Mountains
Chemehuevi tribe in, 78: 595
historic Chemehuevi territory, 78: 760
mention of, 78: 594

Provinces, Cusabo, list of, 73: 36 ff.
Provincia de Guale y Mocama, missions comprising, 73: 90

Provincial Museum (Toronto, Canada), Huron material in, 62: 111

Provo
description of mounds near, 82: 18 f.
excavations near, 82: 18
remains of mounds near, 82: 18

Provo, Fanny, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Prudden, Dr. T. Mitchell
account of cliff dwellings in or near Marsh Pass by, 50: 5 f.
articles by, on ruins of San Juan watershed, 70: 12
excavations conducted by, 70: 19
mention of, 82: 74; 92: 89
on ruins of San Juan Valley, 41: 8
on towers as part of composite ruins, 70: 44
reference to, 100: 107
Prud'homme, Pierre, visitor to Taënsa, 43: 259
Pruner-Bey, cited on recent low-browed crania, 38: 90
Prunus pensylvanica, use of, 98: 275
P. scrotina, use of, 98: 170
P. virginiana, use of, 98: 170, 190, 277, 298
See also Cherry; Chokecherry.
Psalmazar, George, author of fictitious Formosa grammar, 43: 13
Pseudotsuga muelleri, among the Tewa, 55: 42
Psychology, Fuegian, 63: 140
Psychoneuroses, Fuegian, 63: 80, 140
Ptarmigans, among the Tewa, 56: 34
Pticaea crenulata, among the Tewa, 55: 47
P. tomentosa, among the Tewa, 55: 47
Pterions, Munsee crania, 62: 36
Pterygium, treatment for, among Mescalero, 34: 237
Ptiloria sp., among the Tewa, 55: 60
Pu-á, a whistle, 38: 146
Puana, a Timucuan town, 73: 328
Puulacamat, 78: 554
Puants, common people among Natchez, 43: 103 f.
Puapua-kea, 38: 92
Puberty
  girls shut up during, 39: 104
  girls sit behind screens during, 29: 330
  in Indian children, 34: 48, 125–128, 131
See also Adolescence; Breastfeeding; Drinking cup; Menstruation; Puberty customs.
Puberty customs
  of the Chippewa, 86: 70 f.
  of the Fuegians, 63: 156 f.
  of the Kumia, 97: 35, 53, 54, 61
  of the Papago, 90: 164
See also Puberty; and references given there.
Puberty feast of the Jibaros, 79: 2
Puberty initiation dance, male, described, 91: 90 ff.
Publications relating to collections in U.S. National Museum, 60: xiv
Public square of the Creeks, 69: 73, 74
Pubu-nga, in Juaneño mythology, 78: 637
Puccunnas, a synonym for Pakana, 73: 272
Pudding Creek, Yuki settlement at mouth of, 78: 212
Pueblo architecture
  elements of, complex, 70: 73
  of local origin, 70: 70
Pueblo area, outstanding feature of, 92: 2 f.
Pueblo Bonito
  earlier ruins beneath, 96: 9
  kivas of, 92: 89
  older than Aztec, 96: 11
Pueblo Bonito—Continued
  period of, 92: 5
  pipes from, 81: 31
  reference to work at, 100: 162
Pueblo Chettro Kettle, balcony in, 41: 15
Pueblo Creek, milling rooms on, 35: 16
Pueblo Creek region, ruins in, 35: 41, 57 f.
Pueblo culture
  direction of migration of, 70: 72
  divisions of, 106: 3 ff.
  influence of environment on, 60: 47
  represented at Beaver, 82: 22
Pueblo de las Canas, 78: 553
Pueblo de Sardinas, identification of, 78: 553
Pueblo Grande, period of, 96: 7
Pueblo Grande ruins
  characteristics of, 96: 72
  place of, in Southwest chronology, 96: 72 f.
Pueblo Indian
  baldness among the, 34: 162
  blindness among the, 34: 189
  characteristics of the, 96: 4
  childbirth among the, 34: 56
  classic period of, 96: 7
  comparatively free from tuberculosis, 42: 6
  concentration of, into communities, 96: 5
  contraction of area occupied by, 96: 6, 7
  culture periods of, 96: 4–8
  deaf and dumb among, 34: 207, 406
  (facing p. 406)
  deformities of, 34: 174
  descent and history of, 35: 9 ff.
  development of culture of, 92: 3
  dwellings of the, 34: 16
  environment of the, 54: 58
  foods of the, 34: 20, 21
  grayness of the, 34: 160, 161, 190
  greatest period of, 92: 5
  habits of life of, 34: 33 f.
  head deformation among the, 34: 79 f., 82, 83
  head building of the, 96: 5
  identified by pottery fragments, 82: 128
  idiocy among the, 34: 205, 409
  investigations among the, 34: 1
  marriage among the, 34: 47; 35: 10
  medicine men of the, 34: 222
  mention of, 44: 31
  modern villages of the, 96: 8
  muscular force of the, 34: 149, 374 f.
  native alcoholic drinks of, 34: 27
  new communities of, 96: 7
  obesity among, 34: 156
  occupations of the, 34: 17, 18
  offerings by, on Mount Thomas, 35: 10

—Continued on p. 345.
Pueblo Indian—Continued
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
pederasty among the, 34: 51
period of cultural decline of, 96:
phases of culture of, 92: 4–7
physical affinities of, 34: S, 10, 13, 34, 35, 134
physical environment of, 34: 134
population of the, 34: 6, table 9
pottery of, for holding water, 54:
58
pulse and respiration of, 34: 352 ff.
redistribution of, 96: 7
reference to revolt of, 96: 7, 16
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
statures of the, 34: 134
sterile women among, 34: 52
temperature of the, 34: 352 ff.
territory occupied by, 92: 2
trade of, with Mexico, 96: 10
treatment of infants by, 34: 82, 83
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, 211, table 9
See also particular designations, as Hopi, Rio Grande Pueblos, Zuñi.
Pueblo Nuevo, Mexico, Tepehuane population of, 34: 11
Pueblo peoples
arrival of, 100: 3
concentration of, 100: 4
cultural decline of, 100: 4
identified by pottery, 82: 133
Pueblo periods, tentative dates of, 96: 11 f.
Pueblo pottery
decorations on, 100: 145–149
distinctive feature of, 100: 126
in Beaver houses, 82: 26
Pueblo ruins
abandonment of rooms in, 100: 100 f.
built in units, 100: 91, 95, 98, 102, 111 f.
clearing of, 100: 15
conclusions drawn from, 100: 111 ff., 173 f.
description of, 100: 90–100
different grades of construction in, 100: 95
eyear, underlying later, 96: 9
existence of, in large numbers, 32: 11
In Utah, 82: 1
one story high, 32: 11
one story in height, 100: 108
over Basket Maker, 96: 9
parts of, destroyed by fire, 100: 103
position of, in Little Colorado chronology, 100: 108
remains under, 100: 93

Pueblo ruins—Continued
stages in development of, 100: 91–107
stages in growth of, 100: 90 f., 111 f.
suggestive of San Juan type, 100: 108
Pueblos
ancient location of, 41: 20
ancient northeastern, 52: 183
early records of, 60: 16
lowland, practically fortifications, 60: 112
of San Juan drainage, 82: 74
on mesa, 82: 51
Pueblo tribes, origin of, 70: 69
Pueblo Viejo, Ariz., ruins at, 35: 39
Pueblo Viejo, Mexico, Tepehuane population of, 34: 11
Pueblo Viejo Valley
ruins in, 35: 28, 32–38
stonework in, 35: 22
Pueblo villages, collapse of, 96: 5 f.
Puechean formation, description of, 52: 83 f., 105, 362, 363
Puerperium
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
summary as to, 34: 191
See also Childbirth.
Puerto Belgrano, site of stone implements, 52: 109
Puerto San Blas, see San Blas.
Pueyrredon, Department of, 52: 107, 109
Puffball
among the Tewa, 55: 66
use of, 99: 124
Puffin, Tlingit story of, 39: 57 f.
Puget Sound, reference to tribes of, 78: 913
Pugh, E. W., acknowledgment to, 22: 42
Pugh Place, cairn on, 23: 66
Puilli, a bamboo rattle, 38: 144
Puilques, see Pulicas.
Pui-mem, a Wintun settlement, 78: 356
Puimok, a Wintun settlement, derivation of, 78: 356
PuJnan stock, 78: 394
Pukemul, a Huchnon settlement, 78: 203
Pu-la-i, a musical instrument, 38: 147
Pulakatu, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Pulaski County, Mo.
caves of, 76: 42–50
house mounds in, 76: 162
Pule Hoonoa, 38: 31, 126, 128
Pule Kuahu, 38: 18, 20, 21, 42, 43, 44, 46
Pulekukwek in Yurok mythology, account of, 78: 74
Pulhan, story concerning, 90: 175
Pulicas, 44: 25, 30
Pulique, *see* Pulicas.

Pulmonary disorders

prevalence of, 34:176, 180

*See also* Tuberculosis (pulmonary).

Pulque

a Mexican drink, 28:210
description of, 34:26, 28, 29

Pulse

of adults, Indian, 34:138-143, 152, 348-371

of adults, Pima, 34:138, 140, 141, 142, 346, 347

of adults, San Carlos Apache, 34:343, 344

of albinos, Indian, 34:193 f.

of children, Indian, 34:89 f.


Pumas

among the Tewa, 56:5, 30

small numbers of, in Rio Grande Valley, 54:19

Pumegi, an Atsugewi chief, 78:345

Pumice, fragments of, at Rito de los Frijoles, 54:28

Pump drill, 60:354

Pumpkins

among the Chitimacha, 43:346

among the Tewa, 55:10, 19, 59, 100
cultivation of, by Natchez, 43:76 f.
eaten by Fox Indians, 72:15, 19
Honma supply of, to Iberville, 43:286

Punch and Judy Show

and the hula ki’i, 38:91
counterpart of the hula ki’i, 38:98

Punches

of antler, 96:146

of bone, 92:129; 96:146

Punctate designs on orange ware, 74:48

Punctuation of Fox text, 72:10

Punhuri, a Timucua town, 73:328

Punishment

among the Choctaw, 48:25 f.
fine, flogging, and death only methods of, 64:35
for witchcraft or sorcery, 64:36
imprisonment as, unknown, 64:35
of offenders in Mide’, 45:14

*See also* Reward and punishment (in future life).

Pu-niu, coconut drum, 38:141

Punta Mogote, 52:98, 103

Punta Negra, site of stone implements, 52:109

*Punta Porvenir*
description of, 52:123 ff.
paleoethological importance of, 52:108
references to, 52:37, 38, 103, 107, 117
seashore site of ancient man, 52:99
stone implements from, 52:106 f.

*Pupilia,* among the Tewa, 56:62, 65

*P. Plandi,* among the Tewa, 56:64

*P. muscorum,* among the Tewa, 56:64

Pupils of the Halan, dispensation of, before graduation, 38:33

Puppies

ceremonial killing of, 87:11

*See also* Dogs.

Pupu-la-nemen, a famous dog, 38:131

Pupuluca

mention of, 44:5, 53, 68, 73, 74

*See also* Popoloca.

Pupuluca Cakchikel, 44:68

Pupu we’uwe’u e

at graduation, 38:31

at intermission, 38:128

Purebloods, *see* Fullbloods.

Pure type, definition of, 70:16

Purification

ceremonial, of the Jibaro, 79:35-38

descriptions of the hula company, 38:15

descriptions of the site for the halan, 38:14

descriptions of warriors, Papago, 90:187 f., 193, 194

descriptions of rites, observance of, 99:103 f., 138, 139

Pu’sisima Concepción de Arnedo, 44:47

Purple Man, associated with magic, 99:24

Purislan, among the Tewa, 55:59

*See also* *Portulaca.*

Push, Frank, a singer, 85:146, 152; 89:3

Push Creek, 78:345

Pushetonequa

a Tó’kan’*n*, 85:110

now dead, 89:5

speaker, 89:3

speech of, 85:111, 116

*See also* Pa’citónigua.

Pushmi, a Southern Maidu placename, 78:394

Push-tinliu, 78:612

Putah Creek

derivation of name, 78:356

drainage, Wappo settlement on, 78:219

headwaters of, 78:218, 272

headwaters of, hills on, 78:353

Put-a-to, a Wintun place name, 78:356

Putma, 44:25, 30

Putnam, description of weapon from Queensland by, 2:25, 26
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Putnam, Prof. F. W.
acknowledgment to, 33: 21
archeological work of, 60: 242
cited on Trenton femur, 33: 46 f.
copper plate found in Tennessee by,
8: 30
expeditions under direction of,
34: 1
explorations in Trenton gravels by,
33: 35
on perforated stones, 2: 6
quoted on perforated stones, 2:
6, 7
See also Volk, E.
Putorius longicauda, among the Tewa,
56: 23
Puttyroot, use of, 99: 128
Puturia, a Timucua town, 73: 328
Puyallup Agency, Wash.
mandibity at, from tuberculosis,
42: 4
pathological conditions at, Quina-
elt, 34: 210, table 9 (facing p.
406)
Puyallup language, works in, 16: 53
Puyate Society, of the Pecos Indians,
98: 16
Puyé (or Puye)
extensive character of cliff village
of, 32: 15
general account of, 32: 14 f.
red ware abundant in, 81: 58
spindle whorls found at, 81: 62
Puyé ruins, period of, 96: 8
Puzzles, made by Guiana Indians,
91: 94 f.
Pyütwäyä'n
custodian of buffalo head, 87: 43
custodian of sacred pack, 87: 1
Pyďanthemum alboecens, Choctaw
cure for colds, 48: 24
Pygmies
Alabama story of, 88: 149
See also Pygmy race.
Pygmy graves, explanation of, 71: 45
Pygmy race
references to, 52: 224, 243 f.
See also Pygmies.
Pyorrhäa alveolaris, indications of,
62: 16
Pyramidial forms, of stone implements,
21: 17
Pyramid Lake
people of, name for, 78: 584
pictographs on rocks at, 82: 12,
60
Pyramids, Middle Mexican area, 60:
126
Pyramidulaa cronkhitei anthonyi,
among the Tewa, 56: 65
P. perspectiva, among the Tewa,
56: 65
P. shimeki cockerelli, among the
Tewa, 56: 65
Pyre, see Funerary pyre.
5135-63—23
Q! ञ’à’das1i1, a Tlingit informant,
39: 1
Q! ǵ.1a-wá-i
a supernatural being, 29: 208
an islet, 29: 208
Qá’gi1als, see Those-born-at-Qá’gi1als.
Qaguti, see Kwakiutli.
Qá-i-hnaga’i, an old town, Haida, 29:
207
Q! aku’n, mention of, 29: 51
Qa’1ga-da-dí’a-das, the name of Raven’s
aunt, 29: 150
Qahi ("Sleep-bird"), representation of
sleep as, 29: 69
Qág! a1că1’tk, Tlingit myths of, 39:
225 ff., 321 ff.
Quasi1! a1n yék, see Spider-Spirit.
Q1! Elü’e, see Cultee.
Q1’11gii, Haida name of a mountain,
29: 148
Q1! o’c’tas, description of, 29: 84
Qo’k’1 e, Haida myth of, 29: 358-361
Qoná’tc, identity of, 29: 303, 304
Qoná’ts, see He-who-travels-behind.
Qowulka’, a kind of fishhook, halibut
fond of, 39: 87
Quacaya, see Guacaya.
Quadrange1 of Puyé, only one entrance
to, 32: 15
Quadrangular dwellings, 69: 58
Quadrate form of decoration, 96:
120-124
Quails
among the Tewa, 56: 33
as food for ceremonial runner, 85:
27, 31
coyote brings her children to play
with the, Cochiti tale, 98: 145 f.
Quakers, see Friends.
Qualecan, 44: 83
Quamoclidion mult1florum, among the
Tewa, 55: 60
Quanmu, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78:
553
Quannequa, mention of, by Cabrillo,
78: 553
Quapaw
a tribe of the Dheg1a group, 77:
2, 77
burials of the, 83: 60 f.
country occupied by the, 77: 108
decrease in population of, 77: 111
destruction of Koroa by, 43: 242,
331
destruction of Yazoo and T1oux by,
43: 242
expedition against Chakchi1uma,
43: 294
friends of La Salle, 43: 218
habitations of the, 83: 60
lack of religious temple among,
43: 167
location of the, 43: 7
meaning of the name, 69: 16; 77:
108
migration of the, 77: 77, 112
Quapaw—Continued

old manners retained by the, 83: 55
remnants of the, 77: 111
sojourn of De Soto among, 43: 186
villages of the, 53: 60
visited by missionaries, 43: 20
See also Arkansas.

Quapaw language
mention of, 43: 21, 23
works in, 5: 58

Quarrels
among the Fuegians, 63: 173, 174
See also Feuds.

Quarries
aboriginal, on Aylor farm, 23: 37
aboriginal, on Brumback farm, 23: 58
chert
of Great Plains, 60: 201
of Kansas, 60: 209
of Oklahoma, 60: 201
classification of, 60: 158
flint, near New Hampshire, 23: 33
forest around, 21: 8
in Hawaii, 76: 183
of Arkansas, 60: 196
of Indiana, 60: 185
of Missouri, 60: 105
of obsidian, 33: 26 f.
of Piney Branch, D.C., 60: 159
on Kanal Island, 76: 191
on Peoria Reservation, 21: 8
quartzite, of Wyoming, 60: 210
sites in Pendleton County, 23: 70
steatite, at Wayland mill, 23: 36
steatite, in Amelia County, 23: 10
steatite, in Madison County, 23: 36
steatite, near Caledonia, 23: 12
steatite, near Hooper rock, 23: 12

Quarrying
implements used in, 60: 190, 255
mention of, 60: 155
methods of, 60: 136, 160, 176, 196,
202, 228, 253, 255, 274, 276, 282,
337, 350

Quarry shops
products of, 21: 13
very numerous, 21: 12

Quarry workers, group of, in National Museum, 60: 108, 171

Quartz
implements of, found in ruins, 54: 34
objects from gravel deposits at Little Falls, Minn., 60: 84, 86
quarries in District of Columbia, 60: 101
spear points, found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 42
use of, for arrowheads, 81: 19
use of, for axes, 81: 18
use of, in its bearing on problems of age, 60: 84
See also Crystal; Quartz crystals.

Quartz crystals
ceremonial use of, 96: 154, 155
found in mortuary bowls, 96: 154
in Rito de los Frijoles tufa, 54: 29
use of, by medicine men, 96: 154
See also Quartz.

Quarzite, implements of, found in ruins, 54: 34

Quasave
mention of, 44: 35
See also Guazave.

Quasi-religious culture, Fuegian, 63: 154-164

Quaternary Period
definition of, 33: 9
man in, 52: 4, 12, 153, 186
mention of, 52: 20 f.

Quathlunetha, a Kamia rancheria or band, 97: 8

Quatrefoles, Dr. A. de, on Lagoa Santa remains, 52: 169 f., 171 f., 173, 175, 178

Quatrefoles and Hamy
(cited on recent low-browed crania, 33: 69
measurements of Huron skulls in, 62: 110

Quauhtemoc
glyph of, 28: 158, 160
king of Mexico, 28: 158 ff.

Quauhtemoctzin
date of capture of, Chimalpahin on, 28: 130
date of capture of, Cortés on, 28: 139
date of capture of, Gomara on, 28: 139
date of capture of, Sahagun on, 28: 139

Quauhtli, Mexican day sign, 28: 48

Quauitileuo, feast of the rain god and Mexican New Year, 28: 22, 23

Quebec, comparison of climate of, with Taensa, 43: 265

Quebec skeleton, 33: 16

Queen Charlotte Island
myths and texts recorded in, 29: 5
the halibut that divided the, Tlingit myth, 39: 150 f.

Queens Head, shrines on, 35: 19, 71

Queensland, implements from, description of, 2: 25

Quedkeri, 44: 67 ff., 71

Qu'ekchi region
central, pottery from, in Royal Museum, 28: 90
eastern provinces of, 28: 88 ff.

Quedene, 44: 61, 62

Quelque, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553

Quemaya
a synonym for Kamia, 78: 723, 798
identification of, 97: 2
mention of, 44: 25, 30, 31
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Quemaya—Continued
visited by Anza, Garcés and Font, 97: 2
Quenemisas, a synonym of Quenemisas, 78: 445
Quenemisas, reported by Father Duran, 78: 445
Quenial, see Quinialntl.
Quen Nuevo (city)
history of, 57: 231
Stela 1, interpretation of, 57: 199 ff.
Stela 2, interpretation of, 57: 201 ff.
Quepos, 44: 83, 84, 88, 90
Queque, 44: 52, 87
Quercus alba, medicinal use of, 99: 244
Q. facata, use of, 99: 199
Q. mibricaria, medicinal use of, 99: 199
Q. rubra, medicinal use of, 99: 244
Q. stellata, use of, 99: 220
Q. undulata, among the Tewa, 55: 44
Q. utahensis, among the Tewa, 55: 44
See also Oak.
Quetelet, Ad.
measurements by, of White children, 34: 101
on respiration rate of children, 34: 94, 95
stature-age approximation in Whites, 34: 104
Quetzalcoatl
as synonym of Pije-Táo, Pije-Xóo,
28: 286
death of, 28: 359 f., 364 f.
Mexican name of high priests, 28: 275 f.
priest god of the Toltecs, 28: 276
wind god, 28: 40, 48, 60, 118, 133 f.
Quetzaltenango,
44: 67
Quezoxo, Pedro de, expedition under command of, 73: 32, 34
Queylichca, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Quicama
mention of, by Alarcón, 78: 803
of Acolapissa (Alarcón?), 78: 796
Quicamopas, 44: 25, 31
Quiche
identification of, with Toltecs in Popol Vuh, 23: 234
mention of, 44: 67, 68
Quichua language, words from, 79: 55
Quichua Tribe of Peru, note on, 43: 2
Quicama of Acolapissa (Alarcón?), 78: 796
Quicemolani, harvest ceremony at, 28: 300 f.
Quigg, Dr. O. C., on pathological conditions in Tomah School, Wis. (Oneida), 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Quigyma
mention of, 44: 29; 78: 797
See also Jalilcuamai.
Quimulnas
mention of, 44: 25
See also Quiquima.
Quilate, chief of San Marcos, 73: 129
Quileute
and Clatsop, war between, 20: 271-274
belief of, concerning Giant Woman, 67: 15
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 406)
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
Quills, see Porcupine.
Quimán, mention of, by Cabrillo, 78: 553
Quinailt
conditions of, in general, 42: 14 f., 20 f.
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions among, 34: 210, table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
scope of investigations among, 42: 7 f.
statistical data regarding tuberculosis among, 42: 24-27
Quinceao, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Quincey, among the Tewa, 55: 115
Quincucanes, 44: 45
Quinipasa, see Quinipissa.
Quinipissa
allied with Kora and Natchez, 43: 327, 328
classification of, 43: 9
destruction of, in 1700, 43: 44
mention of, by Iberville, 43: 285
name used for Acolapissa, 43: 30
possessors of religious temple, 43: 166
reference to, 43: 274
See also Quinipissa and Mugulasha.
Quinipissa and Mugulasha
general description of, 43: 270 ff.
See also Quinipissa.
Quinobeguin, name of Charles River, 25: xii
Quiñones, P. Ramirez de, see Ramirez de Quiñones.
Quinton, Miss Amelia Stone, cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Quipu of Peru, 60: 7
Quinquama
mention of, 44: 25, 31, 34
name not known by Mohave, 78: 797
of Garcés, 78: 796
Quirigua (or Quirigüa), city
altar M, interpretation of, 57:
240 ff.
architecture of, 28: 81
five-tun period used at, 57: 165 f.
founding of, possible date, 57:
221 f.
mention of, 44: 63, 70
monuments at, 57: 192
prosperity of, 28: 82
Stela A, interpretation of, 57:
179 f.
Stela C, interpretation of, 57:
173 ff., 179, 203 f., 226
Stela C, supplementary series, ab-
sence of, 57: 175
Stela D, interpretation of, 57:
239
Stela E, error in, 57: 247 f.
Stela E, interpretation of, 57:
235-240
Stela F, interpretation of, 57:
218-222, 239 f.
Stela F, plates showing, 57: 218,
220
Stela H, interpretation of, 57:
192 ff.
Stela I, interpretation of, 57:
164 ff.
Stela J, interpretation of, 57:
215-218, 239 f.
Stela K, interpretation of, 57:
213 ff.,
Zoömorph G, interpretation of,
57: 186 f., 229 f., 239 f.
Zoömorph P, interpretation of,
57: 157-162
Quiripi language, works in, 13: 417
Quisayove, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Quitovaquita, ceremony originating in,
90: 143
"Quinamine," encountered by Father
Cabot in 1818, 78: 610
Quiver
manner of carrying, 86: 148
for poisoned arrows, 91: 8, 9 f.
of the California Indians, 78: 90,
323, 417, 752
pipe carried in, 94: 182 f.
See also Arrow.
Quivira, reached by Coronado, 77: 179
Quizqui, a town near the Mississippi,
73: 293
Quizqui, see Quizqui.
Quoaddy, see Passamaquoddy.
Quohathe
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
a province mentioned by Peter
Martyr, 73: 43
Quoits, game of, 2: 18
Quoquols, see Kwakiutl.
Quoratean, source of the term, 78:
100
Rabbit
and alligator, Natchez story, 88:
255 f.
and big maneater, Alabama
stories, 88: 159 f., 160 f.
and big maneater swap, Koasati
story, 88: 206 f.
and buzzard, Koasati story, 88:
211
and deer, Kathlamet myth, 26:
72-78
and deer, Kathlamet myth, ab-
stract of, 26: 254 f.
and maneater, Natchez story, 88:
259 ff.
and river, Koasati story, 88:
204 f.
and the bear, Biloxi story, 47:
15-18
and the ducks, Koasati story, 88:
208
and the Frenchman, Biloxi story,
47: 13 ff.
and the old man, Hitchiti story,
88: 114
and the old woman, Biloxi story,
47: 44 ff.
and the only son, Creek story, 88:
17 ff.
and the orphan boy, Koasati story,
88: 178-181
and the turkeys, Koasati story,
88: 210
and tie-snake, Hitchiti story, 88:
105 f.
and wildcat, Hitchiti stories, 88:
108, 109
and wildcat, Natchez story, 88:
259
and wolf, Hitchiti story, 88: 107
and wolf, Natchez story, 88:
256 ff.
coyote, wolf, and grizzly bear,
deceives the other animals, Creek
story, 88: 69 f.
decides between bisons, Creek story, 88:
50 f.
decides between bisons, Creek story, 88:
50 f.
decides between bisons, Creek story, 88:
49, 49 f.
decides between bisons, Creek story, 88:
49, 49 f.
see Arrow.
Quivira, reached by Coronado, 77: 179
Quizqui, a town near the Mississippi,
73: 293
Quizqui, see Quizqui.
Quoaddy, see Passamaquoddy.
Quohathe
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
a province mentioned by Peter
Martyr, 73: 43
Quoits, game of, 2: 18
Rabbit—Continued

fools wildcat, Koasati story, 88: 211
gets a turkey for wildcat, Creek stories, 88: 47, 47 f.
gets man eater over to the other side of the ocean, Creek stories, 88: 42, 42 f., 43 f., 44 f.
how caught the sun in a trup, Biloxi story, 47: 19 ff.
how got the widow's daughter, Creek stories, 88: 62, 62 f.
how won his wife's sister for his second wife, Creek story, 88: 57
imposition of, detected, Creek story, 88: 71 f.
kills big man eater, Alabama story, 88: 161
man and, Hitchiti stories, 88: 113 f.
medicine sent with, Hitchiti story, 88: 112 f.
plays prank on big man eater, Koasati story, 88: 207 f.
rider wolf, Creek stories, 88: 61 ff., 66 f., 67
rider wolf, Hitchiti story, 88: 107
steals fire, Creek story, 88: 46
 taboo concerning, 99: 120
tasks of, Creek stories, 88: 58 f., 59 f., 60 f.
tasks of, Hitchiti story, 88: 104 f.
tries a game of scratch with wildcat, Creek story, 88: 46
why steals, Creek story, 88: 61
See also Rabbits.
Rabbitbrush among the Tewa, 55: 10, 45
Rabbits
among the Tewa, 56: 4, 5, 7, 17
hunting of, Kamia, 97: 26
manner of catching, 90: 180
preparation of, for food, 86: 44
skin of, blankets woven of, 86: 161
See also Rabbit.
Rabbit Town
an Upper Creek town, 73: 280
population of, 73: 437
Rabbit vine, use of, in fish nets, 43: 346
Rabies, among the Otomi, 34: 252 f.
Rabinal, 44: 67
Raccoon
among the Tewa, 56: 25
and the opossum, Biloxi tale, 47: 26 f.
capture of, by Pamunkey Indians, 17: 15
flesh of, eaten, 17: 15
gets a deer for panther, Creek story, 88: 48
myth of, Kathlamet, 26: 142-154
myth of, Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 258 f.
skin of, a source of income, 17: 15
Race
between crane and humming bird, Alabama story, 88: 157
between crane and humming bird, Creek story, 88: 42
of frog and antelope, Kutenai tale, 59: 42, 43
terrapin, Alabama story, 88: 157 f.
See also Races; Racing.
Races
kicking-ball, 90: 200 ff.
kicking-ball, songs of, 90: 201 f.
origin of, Creek stories, 88: 74, 75
terrapin, Creek stories, 88: 53, 54 f.
See also Race; Racing.
Rachitis
among the Hopi, 34: 181
among the Navaho, 34: 180
among the Opata, 34: 184
among the Pima, 34: 184
among the Southern Ute, 34: 176
among the Tarahumare, 34: 186
no trace of, in bones of Lenape collection, 62: 19
summary as to, 34: 82, 190, 191
Racing
among the Navaho, 34: 33
among the Tarahumare, 34: 34
See also Race; Races.
Radil
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 17
Munsee, 62: 56, 57
Radin, Dr. Paul
cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
list of Winnebago structures given by, 77: 122
on unity of Yukian with Californian languages, 75: 159
Winnebago collections of, 40, pt. 1: 850
Radish, among the Tewa, 55: 107, 113
Radius, see Radil.
Rae, W. F.
mounds described by, 82: 15 f.
search of, for mounds, 82: 16
Rafn, C. C., 52: 154, 159 f.
Rafters
in Cliff Palace, disappearance of, 51: 18
retained in only two Cliff Palace rooms, 51: 35
Ragweed, among the Tewa, 55: 10
Raid by the Ninstints Haida on those of the West Coast, Haida myth, 29: 373 f.
Railroad Cave, 76: 55
Rain
brought by ceremony, 90: 150
crying of toad prognosticates, 47: 99
efforts to bring, by Natchez, 43: 177, 178
located by medicine men, 90: 155, 162
Rain—Continued
praying for, 81: 72
securing, 50: 37, 38, 59, 149
See also Rain ceremony; Rains.

Rainbow
description of, 39: 34
weather foretold by, 39: 35

Rainbow Division, Pawnee with, 93: 65

Rain ceremony
account of, 90: 148-163
object of, 90: 30
stones used in, 81: 68
story of origin of, 90: 149 f., 161 f.

Rain cloud symbol, among the Hopi, 51: 32

Rainfall
in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
in the Kamaia country, 97: 4
of Southwestern region, 34: 3 f.

Rain god
dwarfs of, 28: 268
four water casks of, 28: 267 f.
in Borgiaian Codex, 28: 269 f.

Rain Helau of Molokai, 76: 180 f.
Rain magic, see Rain; Rainmaking.

Rain makers, almost extinct, 59: 87
Rainmaking
a function of ceremonial runners, 85: 2, 17, 19
methods of, 85: 17

Rains
part played by, in shaping of canyon, 54: 33
See also Rain; Rainfall.

Rain sticks of Pima ceremonies, 75: 28

Rainstorms, see Celestial phenomena.
Rainy Mountain School, Okla., pathological conditions in, 34: 206, table 9

Rakes, made by the Arikara, 77: 177
Rakshatlatkelti, in Wiyot mythology, 78: 119

Raleigh, Sir Walter
expeditions of, 69: 11, 34
villages discovered by expeditions of, 69: 33

Raleigh colonists, tribes known to, 22: 7

Rama, 44: 80, 87, 96
Ramírez de Quiñones, P., expedition of, 28: 50
Ramorino, G., 52: 197, 198

Ramsey, —
map of, cited, 8: 32
on Cherokee mounds, 8: 32, 33

Ramsey, Gov. Alexander, cited as an authority, 53: 59

Ramsey's Cave, 76: 81 ff.

Rana halecina berlandieri, among the Tewa, 56: 53
R. halecina halecina, among the Tewa, 56: 53
R. pipiens, among the Tewa, 56: 53
R. virescens brachycephala, among the Tewa, 56: 53

Rancheria Creek
Central Pomo on, probable identification of, 78: 251
Central Pomo settlements on, 78: 232

Rancheria Valley, 78: 237

Ranches, Indian, situation of, 34: 16

Ranch House, house mounds near, 78: 57

Rancho de los Ybarras, 78: 621

Rancho La Brea
site of discovery of bones in asphalt pit, 66: 17
skeleton from, 66: 9

Randall-MacIver, cited on ancient Egyptians, 33: 13

Randolph, Maj. Hans M., acknowledgment to, 51: 10

Randolph County, Mo., mounds in, 37: 102

Randolph place, occurrence of cairn on, 23: 68

Range
exceptional, of songs analyzed, 45: 94, 109
of singer's voice, see Voice.
of the Hawaiian nose-flute, 38: 146

Ranjet
description of Apalachee by, 73: 115 f.
narrative of De Soto expedition by, 73: 151-154

Randel narrative, note on Chakchiuma in, 45: 293

Ranker, K. E., in bibliography, 34: 420

Rapid City School, S. Dak., pathological conditions in, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Rapides Parish, location of Pascagoula, 43: 305

Rasauweak
location of, 23: 11
Monacaen village of, 22: 27

Rasaweek, location of, 69: 16

Rasles, Sebastien
Abnaki vocabulary of, 25: xiii
on Abnaki village, 69: 23
on Illinois Indians, 69: 41

Rasp
a musical instrument, 78: 549, 824
See also Rasping sticks.

Raspberry
among the Tewa, 55: 116
medicinal use of, 99: 246, 253

Rasping sticks
use of, 90: 14, 15
See also Rasp; Scraping sticks.

Rassawek, Indian settlement of, 71: 122

Rathbun, John, letter of Na"zandají to, 11: 16

Ratobo, see Natobo.
Rats
among the Tewa, 56: 8, 19, 20, 21, 32
outline of, as body decoration, 80: 113
Pima notion concerning, 34: 243
sickness caused by, 90: 90

Rattles
as an accompaniment, 53: 15
bamboo, description of, 38: 113
gourd, use of, 90: 3, 14 f., 91 f., 102, 164, 202
notched-stick, description of, 75: 26 f.
notched-stick, rhythm of, 75: 60
Pascagoula, note on, 43: 303
reference to, 53: 34
restricted use of, 90: 50
use of, on warpath, 53: 94
use of, with calumet in peace singing, 43: 240
See also Morache; Rattles.

Rattles
description of, 45: 11, 12
Kamia, three types of, 97: 44
Midi', description of, 86: 97
of the Hawaiians, 38: 144
of the societies, 80: 48, 112
shaken during wailing songs, 72: 29
snail shell, as means of conjuration, 79: 63
snail shell, worn by women at dance, 79: 35, 63, 67
types of, 80: 8 f.
use of, by doctor, 45: 119
use of, Chippewa, 86: 166
use of, Fox, 89: 11
use of, in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52
use of, in treating sick, 61: 252
See also Rattle.

Rattlesnakes—Continued
Pima notion concerning, 34: 243
references to, 43: 351-357
song to, 45: 55
teeth of, used for scarification, 99: 70
treatment for bite of, 34: 246, 248
See also Rattlesnake; Snakebite.

Rattlesnake shamans, of the California Indians, 78: 139, 303, 427, 504, 517, 777, 854
Rattleweed, use of, 99: 277
Rattling Gourd, mixed-blood Cherokee, 43: 256

Ran, Dr. Charles
 cited, 28: 547 f.
 experiments of, in drilling, 60: 356
 on native ceramic art, 8: 23
 on pipes, 8: 39
 on stone graves, 8: 28, 29
 "Palenque Tablet" of, reference to, 18: 55
 work of, 60: xiv

Raven
among the Tewa, 56: 40
and gull, Chinook myth, 20: 88-91
hides the game, Kutenai tale, 59: 212-219
Kutenai tales of, 59: 212-219
original color of, white, 39: 4
skin of, as insignia, 80: 47
song to the, 80: 49
the girl who fed a, Haida story, 29: 48-51
Tlingit myths of, 39: 3-21, 80-154
traveling, Haida myth, 29: 110-150

Raven Lance Society, songs of, 93: 51 ff.

Raven Mountain, naming of, 90: 26

Raven Society, see Crow Society.

Rayhvide Loop, a mythical chief, 80: 35

Ray, Lt. P. H., collection made by, 94: 23

Raynolds exploring party, sacred structure discovered by, 77: 63

Rayolk, 78: 100

Razer, Mrs. Frank, patterns made by, 86: 187

Rea, a Florida town, 73: 333

Read, M. C., on council-house mound, 8: 33

Reading, order of, 57: 23, 129, 133, 135, 138, 156, 170, 268

Reagan, Albert B.
cited, 54: 27
in bibliography, 34: 420
ruins described by, 96: 67

Realistic designs, contemporaneous with geometric, 96: 110

Reardon farm, occurrence of stone mound on, 23: 62

Rats
among the Tewa, 56: 8, 19, 20, 21, 32
outline of, as body decoration, 80: 113
Pima notion concerning, 34: 243
sickness caused by, 90: 90

Rattles
as an accompaniment, 53: 15
bamboo, description of, 38: 113
gourd, use of, 90: 3, 14 f., 91 f., 102, 164, 202
notched-stick, description of, 75: 26 f.
notched-stick, rhythm of, 75: 60
Pascagoula, note on, 43: 303
reference to, 53: 34
restricted use of, 90: 50
use of, on warpath, 53: 94
use of, with calumet in peace singing, 43: 240
See also Morache; Rattles.

Rattles
description of, 45: 11, 12
Kamia, three types of, 97: 44
Midi', description of, 86: 97
of the Hawaiians, 38: 144
of the societies, 80: 48, 112
shaken during wailing songs, 72: 29
snail shell, as means of conjuration, 79: 63
snail shell, worn by women at dance, 79: 35, 63, 67
types of, 80: 8 f.
use of, by doctor, 45: 119
use of, Chippewa, 86: 166
use of, Fox, 89: 11
use of, in ceremony for dying chief, 45: 52
use of, in treating sick, 61: 252
See also Rattle.

Rattlesnakes
and panther, Koasati story, 88: 201
bear, tiger and fire, Hitchiti story, 88: 87
turkey and turtle, Creek Story, 88: 57 f.
See also Rattlesnakes.

Rattlesnake, Little, story of, 93: 107 f.
Rattlesnake fern, use of, 99: 176, 177

Rattlesnake Island, Southwestern Pomo settlement on, 78: 232

Rattlesnakes medicine songs, 99: 97

Rattlesnakes
ailment caused by, 90: 90
among the Tewa, 56: 46, 51
as remedy, 31: 242, 252
driven out by brush-burning, 94: 65
numerous in White Rock Canyon, 54: 19
Rebellion of 1576, against the Spaniards, 73: 58
of 1580, against the Spaniards, 73: 59
of 1597, against missionaries, 73: 87 ff.
of 1597, causes of, 73: 88
Rebellions, Maya, 28: 625 f., 627
Rebozo, rebuilding, causes of, 54: 51
Receipt from village of Mizquiyauallan, 28: 214 f.
Recent geological time, definition of, 33: 9
Recesses for storage, 100: 18, 38 f.
in kiva, discussion of, 100: 107
in kiva, example of, 92: 89
in wall, use of, 100: 21 ff.
of unusual form, 100: 72 f., 75
Rechahecrian expedition against the, 73: 295
identification of, with Cherokee, 22: 28
See also Rickohockan.
Recitation in the hula, style of, 38: 58
Reckoning of money, California Indian, 78: 23, 249, 256, 359, 399, 421, 448, 498, 549, 565, 630, 825
Records fortuitous, 60: 51
intentional, 60: 51
Recovery from tuberculosis, cases of, 42: 32 f.
loss and, of water, Alabama story, 88: 123
loss and, of water, Koasati story, 88: 168
of the Koshare, Cochiti tale, 98: 13 ff.
Rectilinear figures, use of, in decoration, 96: 128 f.
Red, derived from red soil, 51: 31
Red-and-white design on brown base, common Archaic type, 74: 47
on yellow base, common Archaic type, 74: 47
Red Bird comment of, on Sun dance vow, 61: 134
discussion by, of Sun dance, 61: 94
explanation by, of Sun dance song, 61: 139
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 89
song by, 61: 99
statement by, concerning Sun dance, 61: 86, 102
vision of, in Sun dance, 61: 149
Redbird and the goldfinch, Biloxi tale, 47: 112-116
Red Bluff, 78: 345, 476
Red Buckeye, medicinal use of, 99: 239
Red Cap, a Ute chief, of White River Band, 75: 18, 24
Red Cap Creek, fishing privileges on, 78: 33 ff.
Red Cloud addressed, 11: 69
an Oglala chief, 77: 70, 71
reference to, 11: 44
"Red Crawfish," totem of Chakehiuma, 43: 292
Red Creek impounded for irrigation, 82: 37
settlement on, 82: 36
Redding, B. B., on implementmaking, 69: 296, 314
Redding tales obtained near, 78: 362
Wintun at, burial custom of, 78: 360
Wintun place at, 78: 356
Redding Rock, 78: 116
Red Earth, Chitimacha village, 43: 343
Red Fish informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 91
participant in Sun dance, 61: 91
song by, 61: 437
Red Fox Chakehiuma chief, 43: 296
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 90
personal narrative of, 61: 375
song by, 61: 378
Sun dance vow of, 61: 90 f.
Red Gilla, among the Tewa, 55: 55
Red Ground, principal Alabama town, 73: 197
Red Grounds, a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
Red Jacket, grave of, 71: 71
Red Lake ceremony at, 100: 7
Ojibway settlement on, 83: 5
Red Lake Agency, Minn., mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Red Lake Reservation informants on, 86: 3
material collected on, 86: 1
not a source of Mide' songs, 45: 1
peculiarities in songs from, 45: 123, 176, 189
singers, 45: 173-176
social songs on, 45: 166-208
stories from, 53: 304
tabulated analysis of 180 songs, 45: 8-11
Redlands, the Wa'acham of, 78: 617
Red lead, as remedy, Opata, 34: 250
Red Mountain, ruins at base of, 35: 88
Red Mountain Creek, 78: 151
Red Oak, medicinal use of, 99: 244
Red Paint People, origin of the name, 60:100

Red River
location of Pascagoula, 43:306
location of Taensa, 43:272
tribes from Alabama, 43:272
reference to, 43:244
structures in valley of, 77:9, 12

Red River Colony, 83:44

Red Shoe, Choctaw chief, 43:213

Red Shoes
a Chitimacha chief, 43:343
a Koasati chief, 73:204

Red Stick Band, reason for name, 73:405

Redtail, among the Tewa, 56:36

Red Town, a Seminole town, 73:406, 407

Reduplication
Coos, 40, pt. 2:377-381
Dakota, 40, pt. 1:895-898
Fox, 40, pt. 1:814 ff.
Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1:522-526
Maidu, 40, pt. 1:689 ff.
Siouan, 40, pt. 2:566-569
Takelma, 40, pt. 2:57 ff.
Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1:365-373
Winnebago, 40, pt. 1:899 ff.

Red ware
characteristics of, 96:78
colored with yellow ocher, 81:36
decorated in black, 100:118
decoration of, 32:52 ff.
mention of, 81:58 ff.; 92:108, 109, 117

Red wash
application of, 96:82 ff.
impersonal nature of, 96:83

Red Weasel
informant concerning Sun dance, 61:88
opinion of, on description of Sun dance, 61:94
prayer by, 61:95

Red Wing, Minn., origin of the name, 77:47

Red Wing, village of, 83:18
described by Schoolcraft, 77:49
described by Seymour, 77:50

Redwing, among the Tewa, 56:5, 41

Redwood Canyon, Northern Pomo settlement on, 78:230

Redwood Creek
Chilula villages on, 78:137
jumping dance at village on, 78:61
mention of, 78:50, 123
Whilkut of, 78:141
Yurok villages on, 78:10, 116

Redwoods, a synonym of Huchnom, 78:202

Redwood Valley, 78:202

Reebledge, Dr. A. J., on pathological conditions in Greenfield School, Calif., 34:table 9 (facing p. 406)

Reed, Homer, on “Indian House,” 37:78, 79

Reed, Verner Z., account of Bear dance by, 75:57

Reedbirds
abundant in Pamunkey country, 17:15
method of capturing, Pamunkey, 17:15

Reed instrument, the niau-kani, 38:147

Reedley, 78:483

Reeds
among the Tewa, 55:66
use of, by Natchez, 43:58

Rees, warfare of, with Sioux, 77:70

Reese, Mr., and Mrs. W. P., acknowledgment to, 94:13

Refugio, 78:553

Refuse
deposits of, in rooms, 100:23
meaning of the term, 76:16
mounds of, 92:105 ff.
See also Refuse heaps; Refuse mounds.

Refuse heaps
description of, 41:25, 27
of Mesa Verde cliff dwellings, 51:33

Refuse middens in ruins of Jemez Valley, 32:50 ff.

Refuse mounds
burials in, 96:36; 100:43, 58, 100
conclusions drawn from size of, 96:54
description of, 96:35 ff., 56, 157 ff.; 100:42 ff., 77, 82
near houses, 100:19
permanent villages indicated by, 96:36

Refuse pits, description of, 37:90

Regalia, E., publication by, cited, 52:236

Region, Lower Mississippi Valley, 43:1, 7 ff.

Regis, Sieur, reference to, 43:232

Registers of songs, see Voice.

Regulator, admonitions of, 87:13 ff.

Reho Tribe, 78:273

Reichard, Dr. Gladys A., analysis of flood story by, 88:209

Reicher, M., cited, 62:91

Reid, Henry Fielding, cited, 54:60, 66

Reincarnation
Kamia belief concerning, 97:71
of animals, 99:27 ff.
See also Soul.

Reinhardt, J.
cited on Lagoa Santa skulls, 52:171, 173, 175
on Lund collection, 52:167 ff.
publication by, 52:391
Reiss and Stübel
example of burial by, 7: 5
mention of, 7: 6, 9, 17
Rejectage
of blademaking, 60: 165, 179, 196
of quarry shops, 60: 205, 206
See also Rejects.
Rejects
examples of, 21: 16 ff.
from Cliff Palace, 51: 67
mistaken for paleolithic implements, 60: 75
occurrence of, on Brumback farm, 23: 53
See also Rejectage.
Rekwoi
a Yurok place name, 78: 11
ceremonies held at, 78: 10
count of houses at, 78: 18, 19
houses of, 78: 13
Jumping dance at, 78: 60, 61
mention of, 78: 15, 51, 52, 70, 71, 72, 116, 126
New Year ceremonies at, 78: 102
population of, 78: 16, 17
Rekwoi-kas, rock at, addressed, 78: 71
Relation of Hawaiian poetry to music, 33: 161
Relations
cultural, between, 63:
Fuegians and Botocudos, 222
Fuegians and Indo-Oceanic primitives, 150, 154, 203 f., 223-228
linguistic, between Fuegians and Tapuyas, 63: 75, 222
linguistic, somatological, and cultural, between, 63:
Alacaluf and West Patagonian Channel Indians, 7-30
Chonos and Alacaluf, 36-46
Chonos and Tehuelches, 36, 55
Chonos-Fuegians and Aruancans, 34 ff., 82, 116, 220 f.
Fuegians and American race, 223
Mánekenk and Shilk’uam, 50 ff.
Onas and Tehuelches, 52-56
Yahgans, Alacaluf, and Onas, 4, 54
somatological, between, 63:
Chonos-Fuegians and Lagoa Santa race, 221 f.
Fuegians and Changos, 222
Onas and Bororos, 222
Yahgan-Alacaluf and Botocudos, 222
Relationship terms
Creek, 73: 363-370
used in place of personal names, Kamia, 97: 62
See also Kinship terms.
Relics, see Tombs.
Reliefs (at Copan)
bat in, 28: 239
from Chiapas, in Museo Nacional de Mexico, 28: 112, 608
in Sarg collection, 28: 97 ff.
Religion
and ethics, connection between, among the Crow, 95: 56
and ethics, connection between, among the Fox, 95: 56
Catholic priests not permitted for many years, 64: 41
Christianity a thin veneer, 64: 42
effect of, on culture, 60: 49
four principal ceremonies, 64: 42
Fox, restrictions of, 85: 15
Ghost Dance, among the Pawnee, 93: 78
human sacrifice by ancient inhabitants, 64: 57
in Hawaii, somber, 38: 13
Indian conception of, 64: 40
Jibaro, blood revenge due to, 79: 11
native priests appointed, 64: 41
nature of, Maya, 57: 16-21
of ancient inhabitants, Yucatan, 64: 56
of inhabitants of Gila-Salt region, 35: 28
of southern tribes, 22: 33
of the Chitimacha, 43: 352, 353
of the Choctaw, 48: 28 f.
of the Cusabo, 73: 78
of the Houma, 43: 288
of the Natchez, 43: 158-181
of the Yazoo, 43: 334
Saponi, 22: 47, 48
Schelhas’s classification of gods, 64: 56 f.
Zapotec, similar to that of Mexicans and Mayas, 28: 275
See also God; Gods; Míde'; Religious altar; Shamanism.
Religion Dance
corresponds to Dream dance, 89: 9
mention of, 87: 6
waning of, 89: 9
Religious altars, Maya, draped and decorated, 64: 28
Religious ceremonies
of the Pawnee, 93: 4
See also Ceremonies.
Religious culture, Fuegian, 63: 64, 145-164
Removals
causes of, 54: 51
See also Abandonment.
Renaissance, commencement of, 57: 4
Renard Cave, reference to, 76: 23
Renville, story told by, 83: 20 f.
Renville, Gabriel, information concerning, 61: 453 f.
Renville, Moses, songs by, 61: 454, 455
Reon, Armojean, surviving Atakapa, 43: 302
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Reeon, Eugene, surviving Atakapa, 43: 362
Repoussé work, not found in Chiriqui, 3: 25
Reptiles among the Tewa, 55: 46
See also under specific names.
Republican Pawnee description of, by Irving, 77: 161
habitat of, 93: 1
visited by Long expedition, 77: 150
See also Kitkehahki.
Republic Pawnee, treaty with, 93: 2
Requa, W. C., Osage described by, 77: 104
Requa:
a source of California place name, 78: 896
a Yurok place name, 75: 116
Research in archeology, scope of, 60: 18
Reservation:
Pawnee, description of, 93: 2
Pawnee, removal to, 93: 2
Reservations map showing, 86: 2
See also Reservation.
Reserve, N. Mex., ruins near, 35: 41, 72 f.
Reservoir group, named by J. Ward Emerson, 70: 34
Reservoirs application of the term, 35: 17 f.
built to supplement natural water supply, 65: 64

circular, 35: 66
depressions used as, 96: 33, 53 f., 55 f., 58, 59
explanation of, 82: 61
Indian, crossed by Old Bluff Road, 70: 45
Indian, natural and artificial, 70: 64
Los Lentes Valley, 35: 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Pueblo Viejo Valley, 35: 32, 34
Thomas-Carlos region, 35: 38
Upper Gila region, 35: 30
Resin, use of, by Guiana Indians, 91: 2 f.
Resonator, method of using, 75: 27
Respiration—Continued of Whites, 34: 93 ff., 101, 103 f., 108, 142
Respiratory apparatus
various disorders of, Hupa, 42: 16
various disorders of, Menominee, 42: 10
Respiratory tract, diseases of, 34: 181, 186, 188, 191
Responsive chanting in the hula ka-lau, 38: 116
Restoring the mourners, description of ceremony of, 53: 149, 153-162
Restrictions, observance of, to prevent sickness, 99: 73 f.
Rests
In Mandan music, 80: 14
occurrence of, 53: 15 (Songs Nos. 3, 6, 7, 69, 78, 88, 120, 137, 148, 152, 164, 171); 61: 249
unusual in hunting songs, 45: 86
use of, among tribes, 80: 31
Retaining wall, use of, 81: 12
Retzius, Prof. G., cited by Nordenskiöld on skull from Spruce-tree House, 41: 24
Revellie, pictographs noted at, 82: 60
Revenge as an expression of justice, 79: 10
blood, due to religion, 79: 11
Cochiti tale of tip beetle's, 98: 127 f.
Koasati story of bear's, 88: 102
right of, Chippewa, 86: 132
Revercomb, George, mound on farm of, 23: 31
Revercomb Mound, 23: 31
Reward and punishment
in future life, Assiniboin, 83: 48
in future life, Hidatsa, 83: 77
in future life, Omaha, 83: 51 f.
in future life, Osage, 83: 57, 58
in future life, Saulteaux, 83: 3
in future life, Saulteaux, 83: 4
See also Punishment.
Reyes, Francisco P., cited on geography of Morelos, 34: 13
Reynolds, E. R., work of, in soapstone quarry, 60: 231
Reynolds, H. L.
corrections and additions by, 12: 7
paper on copper articles by, 4: 15
report by, on pyramidal mound of Baum Works, 10: 27-32
Rhea, confined to the mainland, 63: 86
Rhett Lake mention of, 78: 305, 318
Modoc village on south shore of, 78: 319
Rheumatic disorders among the Cora, 34: 252
among the Hopi, 34: 180
among the Hulchol, 34: 186
Rhematic disorders—Continued
among the Hupa, 42: 16
among the Maricopa, 34: 248
among the Menominee, 42: 10
among the Mescaleros, 34: 236
among the Mohave, 34: 184
among the Navaho, 34: 180
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 233, 234
among the Tepehuane, 34: 186
summary as to, 34: 190, 191
See also Arthritis (senile); Rheumatism.

Rheumatism
dict for, 99: 65
food taboos for, 99: 203
formulas for, 99: 167, 196, 292
remedy for, 99: 53 ff.
treatment for, 99: 196
See also Rheumatic disorders.

Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis, among the Tewa, 56: 56
R. maxillosus, among the Tewa, 56: 56

Rhode Island
ancient works of, 12: 198 ff.
Indian burials in, 71: 16
Rhode Island language, works in, 13: 435

Rhododendron maximum, use of, 99: 203, 204, 220

Rhubarb, among the Tewa, 55: 113

Rhus, effect of, 34: 173
R. cismontana, among the Tewa, 55: 47
R. copallina, use of, 99: 251
R. glabra, use of, 99: 130, 251
R. hirta, use of, 99: 251
R. (toxicodendron) radicans, use of, 99: 198

Rhyolite in Pennsylvania, 60: 101

Rhythm
comparison of old and young singers, 61: 50
correspondence with idea of song, 45: 131
general discussion of, 45: 5 ff.
importance of, emphasized, 61: 9
in Hawaiian music, 38: 160, 171
in magic songs, 45: 18
in Mide' songs, characteristics of, 45: 18 ff.
more uniform than melody, 53: 1 ff.
of dream song, 45: 127
of drum, 53: 10, 29, 41; 61: 49
of drum and rattle, 80: 25 ff., 30, 184
of drum or morache, tables showing, 75: 46, 78, 94, 125, 145, 165, 186, 198
of first measure, 53: 9, 28
of first measure, diagram illustrating, 61: 48
of first measure, tabular analysis, 61: 18, 35

Rhythm—Continued
of first measure, tables showing, 75: 44 f., 77, 93, 125, 145, 164, 185, 198; 80: 24, 29, 183
of healing song, 45: 95
of war songs, 45: 127, 139
peculiarity in Red Lake war song, 45: 178
principal rhythm of songs varying, 45: 3
suggestive of Scotch and Negro music, 45: 176
vocal, 61: 48
See also Drum rhythm.

Rhythmic accent, see Stress accent.

Rhythmic analysis
dream songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 137
love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 186
love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 156
Mide' songs (90), 45: 117
miscellaneous songs (180), 45: 11
moccasin-song songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 191
moccasin-game songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 160
unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 207
unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 168
war songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 181
war songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 147
women's dance songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 197

Rhythmic resemblances between song groups, 53: 50-58

Rhythmic unit
definition of, 61: 19; 80: 25, 30
diagram illustrating, 61: 50
in analysis, 80: 32, 33
of songs, tables showing, 75: 78, 94, 125, 145, 165, 186, 198; 80: 25, 30, 184
tabular analysis, 61: 19, 37
See also Rhythmic units.

Rhythmic units
as basis for rhythm of song in separated phrases or with change of accent, 53: Songs Nos. 90, 94, 96, 108, 109, 115, 123
classified, 61: 527-549
continuous except at close of song, 53: Songs Ns. 4, 5, 19, 33, 34
definition of, 53: 10, 31
in groups of Chippewa songs, 53: begging dance songs, 329
dream songs, 314-317
love songs, 325 ff.
Mide' songs, 309-314
moccasin-game songs, 327 ff.
pipe dance songs, 329
songs connected with gifts, 329 ff.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1—100

359

Bonnerjea

Rhythmic units—Continued
in groups of Chippewa songs—Continued
songs for entertainment of children, 330
tabular analysis, 39
unclassified songs, 330 ff.
war songs, 318–325
women’s dance songs, 328
manner of use, 53: 10 f.
occurrence in Chippewa songs, 53: 11
same in Sioux, 53: Songs Nos. 73, 77
three units in, 53: Song No. 157
two units in, 53: Songs Nos. 17, 47, 73, 74, 121, 128
See also Rhythmic unit.

Ribault, Jean
expedition under, 73: 48, 335
reception of, by the Edisto, 22: 85
Ribbon Falls, ruins near, 82: 139
Ribes incbrrians, among the Tewa, 55: 48
R. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 48
Ribs
biangular form, frequent in Whites, 62: 80
marks of disease or injury in, 62: 18
Munsee, shape of, 62: 79
Ricard, Sieur, 43: 224 f., 226 f.
Ricardii, P., cited on muscular force, 34: 100
Rice, William H., investigations of, 76: 191
Rice, see Wild rice.
Rice Station School, Ariz. (Apache)
nervous affections in, 34: 178
pathological conditions in, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
spinal curvatures in, 34: 208, table 9
Richard, —, murder and robbery of, 43: 197
Richards, Dr. B., petition signed by, 17: 11
Richardsonius pulchellus pandora, among the Tewa, 56: 55
Richebourg, Captain — de
Bienville on Chachimuna war quoted by, 43: 294
on Davion, 43: 311
on first Natchez war, 43: 196–204
on Foucault murder, 43: 330
on Koroa, 43: 331
reference to, 43: 203
responsibility of, for hostility of Natchez, 43: 193
Richet, Charles, 53: 10
Rich Fountain, house mounds in vicinity of, 76: 99, 162
Richland Cave, 76: 52
Richmond, Va., village on present site of, 69: 37
Richthofen, —, reference to, 52: 22
Richweed, use of, 99: 200

Rickets, see Rachitis.
Rickman, Cornelius, letter of Gihaji to, 11: 77
Rickohockan
identification of, with Cherokee, 22: 28
identification of, with Westo, 73: 201
identification of, with Yuchi, 73: 189
in Carolina, 73: 296
See also Rechahercians.
Rickoho, a synonym for Rickohockans, 73: 292
Riddel Place, village site at, 23: 60
Riddle Cave, 76: 56
Riddle Place, cairn at, 23: 70
Riden, J. W., cave on farm of, 76: 22
Riden’s Cave, 76: 57
Ridges, stone, around ruin, 82: 87 f.
Riding
method of, Apache, 34: 32
method of, Navaho, 34: 33
Riding at a Ring, game of, 2: 18
Rifle, beliefs concerning, 79: 42
Riggs, B. A.,
acknowledgment to, 82: 3, 92
assistance rendered by, 82: 52
cave close to house of, 82: 122
mention of, 82: 90, 92, 94
specimens presented by, 82: 95
Riggs, Delbert
acknowledgment to, 82: 3
information furnished by, 82: 48
Riggs, R. B., 3: 22
Riggs, Rev. Stephen R.,
cited as an authority, 61: 1, 180, 206
definition by, of word ho, 61: 180
on former home of Dakotas, 61: 2
references to, 61: 155, 193, 206
Santee material of, 46, pt. 1: 879, 880
statement of, concerning thunder-birds, 61: 159
variations of name “Dakota,” 61: 2
Riggs Canyon, cave dwellings in, 82: 49
Riggs Cave, description of, 82: 92–96
Rileyville, aboriginal remains near, 23: 55
Rim, plaster, extension of, from fire pit, 100: 26 f.
Rims of bowls, break in painting of, 100: 131
Riucon
clan names at, 78: 686
dances at, property of, 78: 687
mention of, 78: 553, 556
Rinemo, an Atakapa chief, 43: 361
Ringed Perch gens, 87: 7, 53
Ring of Stone, a natural formation, 81: 24
Rings
bark, magical power of, 79: 71
of bone, 100: 153
Rings—Continued
of earth, 77: 21, 28, 30
of stone, 77: 20, 21
red, numerals inclosed in, in Maya manuscripts, 28: 397 f.
Rio Arrecifes, 52: 213, 215
Rio Carcaraña, 52: 184, 185, 188, 189, 210
Rio Carcaraña finds, see Carcaraña bones.
Rio Chama, 52: 33
Rio Colorado
geologic specimens from, 52: 84 f.
houses built in gorge of, 82: 133 references to, 52: 15, 18, 45, 363
Rio Curacó, 52: 18
Rio das Velhas, 52: 154, 161
Rio de la Plata, 52: 16, 17, 18, 31, 343 ff.
Riodell, 78: 113
Rio de los Tizones, journey of Alarcon up, 78: 782
Rio de los Tulares, 78: 476
Rio Dulce de Santiago, 52: 244, 251, 255
Rio Gila, adobe buildings along, 82: 72
Rio Grande
formerly greater than at present, 54: 20
in Pueblo area, 92: 2
source of water of, 54: 39
Rio Grande pueblos
character of the, 34: 34
childbirth among the, 34: 01
foods of the, 34: 23
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201
head deformation among the, 34: 83
mixed-bloods among the, 34: 7
population of the, 34: 6
proportion of sexes among the, 34: 38
treatment of infants by, 34: 79
Rio Grande region, culture of the, 92: 7
Rio Grande River valleys, culture in, 35: 28
Rio Grande ruins
in San Juan ceramic area, 41: 36
pottery from, 41: 33
Rio Grande Valley
geologic features of, 54: 15
location of, 54: 14
no thorough geological and geo-
graphical study of, 54: 14
only 5 percent fertile, 54: 14
physiography of, 54: 13 ff.
Rio Hondo
references to, 52: 243, 245, 263
See also Santiago del Estero.
Rio Jordan
identification of, 73: 51
See also Jordan River.

Rio Negro
character of, 52: 197
native settlements near, 52: 121
references to, 52: 45, 85, 187
shell beads from, 52: 126
Rio Negro Valley
archeologic finds in, 52: 119 f., 126, 144
human remains from, 52: 11, 182
216, 227, 278, 286, 298, 300, 301
reference to, 52: vii
stone implements from, 52: 142 ff., 146
See also Patagonians, Ancient; Viedma.
Rio Neuquen, 52: 278
Rio Puerco culture, suggested by speci-
mens, 51: 47
Rio Quequen
native settlements near, 52: 121
references to, 52: 35, 109, 117, 315
Rios, Leonardo
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
Rio Saladillo, 52: 46
Rio Salado
description of, 52: 31, 32, 270
reference to, 52: 263
Rio Samborombón, 52: 218
Rip Van Winkle, a Hitchiti story of, 88: 99
Riss stage of glaciation, 52: 21
Rita Blanca, ruins on, 35: 62, 64 ff.
Rite of Purification, observance of, 99: 103 f.
Rito del Bravo, ruins overlooking, 32: 25, 26
Rito de los Frijoles
climatologic records of, not avail-
able, 54: 43
description of, 54: 31–34
location of, 54: 26
mention of, 98: 78
natural cavern at, 54: 17
study in, 54: 25
Ritsap, a Yurok place name, 78: 116
Ritual apparatus, California Indian, 78: 56, 105, 266, 373, 509, 567, 627, 630, 633, 665, 671, 713
Ritual dress, California Indian, 78: 55, 62, 76, 140, 149, 154, 173, 216, 261, 267, 276, 277, 310, 316, 433, 508, 590, 591, 640, 665, 713
Ritual language
sources of, 99: 161 f.
use of, 99: 160–165
Ritual numbers and directions, Cali-
Rituals
See also Elements of ritual.
Ritwan stock, 78: 112
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Rivanna Village, Va., mound in, 71: 124-127
Rivera, Capt. Juan Maria, explorations of, 96: 19
Rivera, Señor Licenciado Ysac, on crime among Otomi, 34: 170 f.
River Cave, 76: 90, 98
River people, name for Bayogoula, 43: 274
Rivers, W. J.
on early Sewee habitat, 22: 78
on extermination of Cusabo, 22: 86
on Sara population, 22: 60
on the Santee in 1715, 22: 80
reference by, to the Coosa, 22: 85, 86
reference by, to the Etiwaw, 22: 84, 85
reference by, to the Natchee, 22: 84
Rivers beliefs concerning, 99: 22 f.
disease sent by, 99: 23
named by Ribault, identification of, 73: 51
ritual connected with, 99: 85
symbolic conception of, 99: 191
See also Streams.
Riverside, 78: 616
Riverside County, 78: 594, 621
River tobacco, 94: 46 f.
Riverview cemetery skull
history of, 33: 36
physical characters of, 33: 38-41
racial affinities of, 33: 41-46
Rivet, Prof. Paul
on Arrecifes skull, 52: 179, 220, 230
on Diprothomus platensis, 52: 333
on Fontezuelas skulls, 52: 179
on Lagoa Santa race, 52: 179, 183, 295
on Miramar skulls, 52: 179, 295
publications by, 52: 391
report on naso-alveolar-basilar angle by, 62: 28 f.
Rixon, T. F., cited in bibliography, 35: 90
Road Canyon, formerly called the Wick-yp, 70: 57
Road-runner, among the Tewa, 56: 37
Road-runner girls grind, Cochiti tale, 98: 149 f.
Roads of the Inca dominion, 60: 138
Roak, J. C.
observations of, 82: 142
reference to, 82: 141
Roaming Chief
brief account of, 93: 91
song of wife of, 93: 113
Roanoke Indians, discovery of, by Raleigh's expedition, 69: 11
Roaring Spring, description of, 76: 58
Robbers, door falls from the tree upon the, Cochiti tale, 98: 180
Robbers' Cave, 76: 80
Robbins, Dr. A. W., on pathological conditions at Southern Ute agency, Colo., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Robbins, Prof. W. W. and Henderson, Prof. J., paper by, 54: 41
Roberts, Charles, cited as to menstruation, 34: 127
Roberts, Mrs. F. H. H., Jr., assistance rendered by, 100: 1
Roberts, John
a Tō'kān"", 85: 110
mention of, 85: 113
Roberts, Linda B. See Roberts, Mrs. F. H. H., Jr.
Roberts, Calif., mention of, 78: 607
Robertson, Mrs. A. E. W., acknowledgment to, 9:v
Robes and capes, California Indian, 78: 76, 173, 276, 327, 406, 416, 467, 519, 546, 615, 634, 654, 805, 935
See also Dress.
Robin among the Tewa, 56: 4, 44
and blue-jay, Chinook myth of, 20: 149-152
and salmon-berry, Kathlamet myth, 26: 118-128
and salmon-berry, Kathlamet myth, abstract of, 26: 257
Robinia neomexicana, among the Tewa, 55: 48
Robinson, Doane, cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Robinson, Dr. D. N., on pathological conditions at Pierre (S. Dak.) Indian school, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Robinson, Miss G., information furnished by, 55: 55
Robinson, Dr. Lorne W., information by, concerning Gabriel Renville, 61: 453
Robinson, Russell, remains on farm of, 23: 14
Robinson, Thomas
skeltons found by, 82: 50
skulls exhumed by, 82: 151
Robinson, Timothy
information furnished by, 82: 39
mention of, 82: 33
Robinson, Wilfred, cavern near house of, 82: 51
Robinson, William, assistance of, to Holmes, 60: 246
Robinson Mine, 60: 246, 248
Rochefoucauld, F. A. de la, alphabet devised by, 57: 27
Roches, Chevalier des, commandant of Fort St. Claude, massacre of, 43: 230
Rock Bluff skull
compared with Gilder mound skull, 33: 78
history of, 33: 28 ff.
physical characters of, 33: 30 ff., 93
Rock Bluff skull—Continued
superficial cutting evidenced by,
33: 91
Rockbridge County, Va., archeology of,
23: 15
Rock Creek, 78: 337
Rock House Valley, ruins of, 82: 76-82
Rockingham County, Va.
aboriginal remains in, 23: 37
mound in, 71: 129
Rock Ledge Quarry, discovery at, 76: 102
Rock markings in Cliff Palace, 51: 32
Rockpile Creek, 78: 233
Rock pines
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 41
mention of, 54: 56
scattered here and there, 54: 57
Rockport, 78: 145, 212
Rock River, village on, 69: 44
Rocks
prayer to, 85: 75, 77
sacrifice to, 85: 43
spirits of, addressed, 78: 70 f.
tent-shaped at Otowi, 54: 17
tent-shaped, use of, as human habitations, 54: 17
Rock shelters
definition of, 76: 16 f.
in Bryant’s Bluff, 76: 40
mention of, 76: 24
of Colbert County, Ala., 76: 134
on Big Pinet, 76: 89
Rock Sioux, see Assiniboine.
Rock spirits
mention of, 85: 129; 89: 53
reference to, 95: 73, 105
Rockstroh, Prof., — on Cahabon, 28: 88
Rocky Mountain bee plant, among the Tewa, 55: 58
Rocky Mountain Fort, Assiniboine camp near, 77: 77
Rocky Mountain sage, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 45
Rocky Point, 78: 231
Rodents
work of, 37: 7, 104, 110
See also specific names.
Rodriguez, see Bello y Rodriguez.
Rodriguez, Father Blas, murder of, 73: 86
Rodriguez, Francisco, on pyramid of Teopoltlan, 28: 343 f.
Rodriguez plantation, 43: 344
Rogel, Juan, missionary efforts of, 73: 57
Roger, see Barth and Roger.
Rogers, John, speaker of Natchez language, 43: 256
Rogue River
Athabascans on, 78: 287, 292
mention of, 78: 318
people of, 78: 122, 286
Rogue River language, works in, 14: 90
Roktso, reconstructed original form, 78: 138
Rolla, house mounds near, 76: 41
Rolla Road, house mounds on, 76: 22
Rolling disk, analogue of the target, 2: 18
Rolling Head, Natchez story of the, 85: 215-218
Rollins, Sam T., cave on farm of, 76: 52 f.
Rolls, birch bark, of the Mide’wîwin, 86: 89 f.
Romans, Bernard
description by, of Chickasaw village, 69: 68
on mound burial, 8: 12, 21, 22
Roman system of numerals, parallel of, 57: 87
Rome, written and unwritten history of, 60: 5
Romero, Antonio A., on tierra coida and scoria, 52: 91, 92
Roof
built from ground level, 100: 49
construction of, 82: 70: 100: 49
entrance through, 82: 24, 27, 34, 70
form of, over recess, 100: 73 f.
in Cave II, description of, 65: 87
in Cliff Palace, 51: 22
no remains left of, 74: 23
of Cliff Palace not restored, 51: 26
See also Roofs
Roof beams, construction of, 65: 63
Roof dust, use of the term, 76: 16
Roofing
evidence of method of, 65: 22
evidences of, 65: 35
fragments of, in Ruin 8, 65: 59
indication of, in Ruin 5, 65: 43
See also Roof; Roofs.
Roofs
conical, 92: 12, 13
construction of, 81: 16; 96: 23, 37 f.
entrance through, 92: 65, 80
flat, first type of, 96: 65
flat, mention of, 92: 11, 42
general description of, 41: 15, 17
of kivas, 41: 18, 19, 21 f.; 92: 88
See also Roof; Roofing.
Rooms
alterations made in, 100: 103
ceremonial, sequence of, 100: 113
circular, construction of, 92: 79
circular, description of, 82: 57 f.
circular, within block of rectangular rooms, 92: 81
communicating, 100: 104 ff.
description of, 82: 55 ff.; 96: 41
description of, by Nordenskiöld, 41: 4-7
dimensions of, 81: 8 ff.
grinding, 81: 10
Rooms—Continued
in Betatakin ruin, 50:
   doorway of, 14 f.
   floor of, cut in solid rock, 15
   mention of, 14 f.
   roofs of, 16
in cliff dwellings of Ruin 5, description
   of, 65: 42, 43
in Cliff Palace, in different levels,
   51: 18
In Cliff Palace, well provided with
   light, 51: 18
in Ruin 2, appear to be storage
   places, 65: 23
in Ruin 3, without doors or roofs,
   65: 54
kitchen, 81: 9 f.
of Pueblos, description of, 100: 93
of tower quarter in Cliff Palace,
   several storied, 51: 27
on different levels, 100: 103 f.
roofed, 65: 18
round, 81: 8 f.
statistics of, 41: 7
storage, 81: 8
subterranean, 96: 31 f.
superimposed, 82: 31
table of measurements of, 100:
   177 f.
used as refuse pits, 100: 23, 102,
   103
weaving, 81: 10
with megalithic walls, 70: 15
See also Kivas; Secular rooms.
Rooptahee, a Mandan winter village,
   77: 125, 134
Rooster, Lizzie, speaker of Natchez
   language, 43: 256
Rooster
girl becomes, by having intercourse
   with Mexican, 98: 190
See also Half rooster.
Root
man transformed into snake by eating,
   26: 228, 261
tobacco, Karruk names for, 94: 50
See also Roots.
Roots (1), see Verbal roots.
Roots (2)
collected and dried, 99: 91
Tlingit myth concerning, 39: 192 ff.
used largely as food by California
   Indians, 2: 11
use of, as medicine, 73: 56
water-growing, medicinal use of,
   99: 247
woven into bags, 86: 158
See also Root; and names of spec-
   ific plants.
Root-stump, Tlingit myth of, 39: 41 f.
Roquechoh, a Chinula settlement, 78:
   138
Rosa de castilla, medicinal remedy,
   34: 63, 250, 251
Rosario, reference to, 52: 15
Rosa sp., among the Tewa, 55: 48
51338—63——24

Rose, Dr. J. N.
cited as to native Mexican fruits,
   34: 24
in bibliography, 34: 420
on certain medicinal herbs, 53: 64
Rose
among the Tewa, 55: 10
garden, among the Tewa, 55: 48
wild, among the Tewa, 55: 48
Rosebud Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
dent and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9
   (facing p. 46)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, 204, table 9
gout at, 34: 200, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
morbidity at, from tuberculosis,
   42: 4
mortality at, from tuberculosis,
   42: 5
pathological conditions at, 34:
   table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208,
   table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Rosebud Reservation, S. Dak., Brulé
   burial on, 83: 40
Rosebud River, Brulés on, 83: 33
Rose Hill quarry, 60: 231
Rosenberg, E., publication by, 52: 236
Rose Split
   location of, 29: 237
   mention of, 29: 304
Rosetta Stone, 28: 9
Rosny, Léon de
   cited, 57: 27
   on cardinal points, 28: 29, 31, 501
Ross, Mrs. Amos, letter of Ma'tcu-nita
   to, 11: 91
Ross, Joseph, cairns on farm of, 76:
   85, 88
Ross, Dr. Ralph H., on pathological
   conditions at San Carlos agency,
   406)
Ross County, Ohio
   burial in, 71: 61
   mounds in, 71: 121, 137—144
Rotation in office, suggestion of, 11: 62
Roth, Santiago
acknowledgment to, 52: vi, vii
   on Baradero skeleton, 52: 258 f.
   260
on Carcarañá bones, 52: 185, 191 f.
   on Fontezuelas bones, 52: 213 ff.,
   216, 217, 219, 221 ff.
on Middle Pampean formation,
   52: 27
on Saladero skeleton, 52: 209 ff.
   212, 213
on Tetraprothomo argentinus, 52:
   346
on Upper Pampean formation, 52:
   27, 32
   publications by, 52: 52, 390, 391
Roy, Marie, capture of, 37: 81 f.
Royal Archeological Museum (Madrid, Spain), Codex Cortesianus preserved in, 18: 8.
Royal Family
of Hawaii, former abode of, 76: 102
of Mexico, extinction of, 28: 160 ff.
163-168
Royal Library [Berlin, Germany], fragments of Mexican picture writing presented by Humboldt to, 28: 127
Royal Library [Dresden, Germany], Dresden Codex preserved in, 18: 8
Royal Museum [Berlin, Germany], glazed vessel from Karwinski and Uhle collections in, 28: 107 f.
Guatemalan antiquities from Vera Paz region in, 28: 77, 78, 83
hand rollers in, 28: 61
lance points and pottery from Pan- quip in, 28: 107
ornamented Guatemalan vessels in, 28: 107 f.
vesel from Ecuadorian exhibit at
Columbian Exposition in, 28: 83
Royce, C. C.
on location of "Little Osage Village," 37: 6
on Shawnee locations, 8: 27
on stone graves, 8: 27
Rubber
among the Tewa, 55: 11
plant, Colorado, among the Tewa, 55: 56
tree, mention of, 55: 117
Rubbing stick, use of, 75: 27; 90: 171
Rubbing stone
description of, 65: 124
from Seal Cave, 76: 48
handled, found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 42
Rubus nigrobaccus, use of, 99: 253
R. occidentalis, use of, 99: 246
R. striigosus, use of, 99: 246
R. villosus, use of, 99: 253
Rudbeckia flava, among the Tewa, 55: 60
Rudolph Farm, cairns on, 23: 66
Itue, Meadow, among the Tewa, 55: 61
Ruegg village site, description of, 37: 9
Ruffner Place, aboriginal remains at, 23: 48
Rug of ceremonial runner, 85: 33
Rutliparte, a Mandan village, 83: 69
Ruina
3, description of, 70: 48
4, description of, 70: 49
5, description of, 70: 49
6, description of, 70: 49
7, see Eroded Bowlder House.
8, see Twin Towers.
9, description of, 70: 50
10, see Unit-type house.
11, see Stronghold house.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Ruins—Continued
indication of age of, 81: 8, 39
orientation of, 81: 7 f.
See also Po-shu-ouiuge; Ruins.
Ruin Canyon
duplication of name misleading, 70: 45
ruin in, 70: 30
unit-type houses of, 70: 40
Ruins
at a distance of 12 to 18 miles from
water, 54: 48
classification of, 70: 14; 96: 7 f.
dating of, 96: 9–12
deserted through desiccation, 54: 47
distribution of, 95: 16
evidence of age of, 70: 73
filled with windblown dust, 51: 33
geographic grouping of, 82: 3
indicated by low mounds, 96: 21
in southwest, suggestion from, 54: 68
location of, 100: 15
measurements of, 100: 36 f., 39 f.,
45, 48, 53 f., 56 f., 57, 61, 63 f., 63 f.,
71 f., 75 f., 81 f., 82, 84 f.
Navaho’s dread of, 65: 35
Navajo National Monument, charac-
teristic features of, 50: 22–26
Navajo National Monument, ma-
sory of, compared with that of
Mesa Verde, 50: 23
not mentioned by early fur trapp-
ers, 82: 10, 11
of arid region, 60: 111
of Jemez Plateau, distribution of,
32: 13
of Maya cities, 60: 129
preserved by fire, 96: 19 f.
specimen record for card catalogue
of, 32: 55
See also House remains; Navajo
National Monument; and names
of various ruins.
Ruiz, Fray Pedro, in charge at San
Pedro, 73: 89
Rulership
nature of, 57: 12 f.
succession of, 57: 13 f.
Rules
and penalties controlling hula com-
pany, 38: 29
of conduct during building of a
halau, 38: 15
Rulo, Nebr., investigations near, 76:
154
Rum
made locally, 64: 34
women usually drink privately,
64: 34
Rum, sugarcane, see Aguardiente.
Rumex, variety of, in dyeing, 43: 348
R. hymenosepalus, see Cannaigre.
Rumsen, mention of, 78: 463
Runaway couple, see Couple.
Runners
distance covered by, 90: 172
See also Ceremonial runners.
Running, among the Chitimacha, 43:
350
Running Rabbit, 80: 62
Running Scout, hypnotic trance of, 93:
84 f.
Running-water River, early name of the
Niobrara, 77: 8
Rumsen, mistaken application of, 78:
545
Rusby, H. H., cave explored by, 35:
83 f.
Rush, B., in bibliography, 34: 421
Rush County, Ind., burial mound in,
71: 61
Rushes
on Indian crania, 62: 111
scouring, among the Tewa, 55: 68
used in construction of dwellings,
69: 39, 39
See also Juncus.
Rush grass, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Rush Lake, dwellings probably erected
near, 82: 39
Rush mats
for seats and sleeping places, 77:
11
method of making, 77: 41
used for covering dwellings, 77:
10
Russell, Dr. Frank
in bibliography, 34: 421
on basket-drum of Pima Indians,
73: 27
on Indian crania, 62: 111
on scraping-stick of Pima Indians,
73: 27 f.
Russell, Israel C.
cited, 54: 64, 65
drawings made by, 82: 50
Russell, Dr. R. L., on pathological con-
ditions at Kiowa agency, Okla., 34:
table 9 (facing p. 406)
Russian Imperial Geographical Society,
Sibiryakov Expedition of, 40 pt. 2:
639
Russian River
hardly navigable, 78: 243
mention of, 78: 202, 213, 217, 218,
223, 226, 237
Northern Pomo settlements on, 78:
230
Pomo on, dwellings of, 78: 240
Southern Pomo settlements on,
78: 233
valley of, Pomo in, 78: 222
Wappo settlement on, 78: 219
Russian River Valley
dress in, 78: 240
dwellings in, 78: 241
Pomo living in, 78: 225
population of, according to M’Kee,
78: 237
See also Russian River.
Rust, see Oxide of iron.
Rut, Father — du, building of Houma church by, 43: 258
Rutimeyer, —, cited on European chamaeleon, 33: 42
Rüttenber, —, cited, 62: 13, 14
on the Munsee, 62: 14
Rydberg's cottonwood, among the Tewa, 55: 42
Rye, wild, among the Tewa, 55: 64

Sa'a
a religious center, 78: 10
mention of, 78: 25, 70, 73
population of, 78: 16, 18
sacred house and sweat house at, 78: 58

Sa'nül
a Yurok town name, 78: 11
location of, 78: 73
mention of, 78: 10, 70, 71
population of, 78: 16, 18

Sabacola
a Lower Creek town, 73: 131
See also Sawokli.

Sabaibo, mention of, 44: 19, 20
Sabanero, mention of, 44: 55
Sabine River, location of Atakapa, 43: 362
Saboba, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Sabobche, a Timucua town, 73: 328
Sacaspada, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Sacaton Valley, the home of the Papago, 90: 25, 34
Sacchuma, name for Chakchiuma, 43: 293
Sac Indian, see Sauk Indian.
Sacks, buckskin, ceremonial use of, 94: 236
Saco River
Indian name for, 69: 19
village at mouth of, 69: 19
Sacramento River, 78: 250, 282, 284, 333, 354, 357, 359, 462, 476, 902
Sacramento-San Joaquin Valley, 78: 170
Sacred bundle
belief concerning, 93: 5
contents of, 93: 5, 23
place of, 93: 5, 18
woman keeper of, 93: 21
See also Sacred pack.

Sacred dance
for benefit of the sick, 77: 82
of the Dakotas, 77: 55
Sacred fire
of the Houma, 43: 288
of the Natchez, 43: 175
reference to, 92: 81
Sacred Island in Mille Lac, description of, 77: 46

Sacred Lake
location of, 100: 6
pilgrimage to, 100: 7
Sacred language, 61: 120
Sacred numbers
discussion of, 99: 52
in formula, 99: 190
of the Pawnee, 93: 69
reference to, 99: 244
use of, in medicine, 99: 54
See also Four.
Sacred objects, 63: 153 f.
Sacred-One-standing-and-moving, Stoneribs, and Upward, Haida myth, 29: 190-209

Sacred pack
carried by person going on warpath, 72: 21
ceremonies appurtenant to, 72: 27
contents of, smoked, 85: 87, 91
customs of, 87: 71
customs connected with, 85: 63
dog meat used in connection with, 89: 8 f.
last use of, 85: 71
mythical origin of, 85: 125-140
of the Bear gens, 85: 121-155
of the Sauk and Fox, 85: 56-95
of the Thunder gens, 85: 101-116; 95: 47-109
ownership of, 95: 145
previous owners of, 85: 93
property of medicine contained in, 72: 29

similarity of narratives of, 85: 56
similarity of myths concerning, 85: 121
stories connected with, 95: 125
story of the maker of, 95: 137-150
supernatural power of, 85: 65, 67, 69, 71, 81, 87, 93
supposed power of, 95: 123
tradition of origin of, 95: 129-137
tying of, 95: 147
use of, in ceremony, 87: 5
use of, in warfare, 72: 19, 21, 33
See also Great Sacred Pack; Pack; Sacred bundle.
Sacred songs of the Goose Women, 80: 44, 45
Sacred Springs near Faywood, N. Mex., 35: 86 f.

Sacred stones
demonstration of power of, in treatment of sick, 61: 246 f.
information acquired by use of, 61: 205
of the Natchez, 43: 173
possession of, 61: 206 f., 208, 210, 211
songs, plots of, 61: 244
statement by Brave Buffalo concerning, 61: 208
symbolism of, 61: 205
Sacred trees, Chitimacha tradition of, 43: 354

Sacrifices
among the Chols and Lacandons, 28: 83
among the Fuegians, 63: 68, 153, 157, 158, 175
among the Natchez, 43: 176
animal, among the Zapotecs, 28: 277
as atonement of sin, 95: 58
human, among the Creeks, 73: 382, 388 f.
human, among the Mayas, 28: 644, 649, 654
human, among the Wateree, 22: 81
human, among the Zapotecs, 28: 276, 277 f.
human, in Mexico, 28: 174, 278, 367 f., 370
human, story of, 93: 21 f.
of eagles, Kamia, 97: 49 f.
of poultry, 22: 63
Saponi, 22: 30
Sacral altar, see Altars; Stones.
Sacred stones, see Stones.
Sacrum
comparative data on, 62: 82
curvature of, Munsee, 62: 82 f.
Munsee, dimensions of, 62: 81
Munsee, general account of, 62: 81
narrower in anthropoid apes,
Negroes, and Australians, 62: 81
relatively broad, a feature of advanced evolutionary character, 62: 81
segments of Munsee, 62: 82
Saddle Canyon, caches reported in, 82: 136
Saddle Mountain
cave in, 35: 57 f.
ruins near, 82: 82 ff.
ruins on slope of, 82: 136
Safford, W. E.
acknowledgment to, 94: 13
manuscript notes possessed by, 82: 63
on the Daturas, 78: 502, note No. 1
Sagard, F. Gabriel, in bibliography, 34: 425
Sagarees at war with the Tuscarora, 73: 18
Sagawamick, mounds at, 83: 5
Sage
ceremonial use of, 80: 6, 40, 46, 47, 67
green, among the Tewa, 55: 53
Rocky Mountain, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 45
silver, among the Tewa, 55: 44, 45
use of, in Sun Dance, 61: 99
Sagebrush, among the Tewa, 55: 45
See also Artemisia.
Sage grass, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Sage hen, among the Tewa, 56: 34
Sagittaria, Chitimacha food plant, 43: 345
Sagittaria
food plant, Maricopa, 34: 265
food plant, Pima, 34: 261
food plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 257
liquor made from, Papago, 34: 28
Splints made from, Pima, 34: 247
Sahagun, B. de
on beginning of Mexican year, 28: 22
on Cipactli, 28: 39
on date of Cortés’ entrance into Mexico, 28: 140
on intercalary days, 28: 18 f.
on last five days of Mexican year, 28: 16, 17
on Mexican astronomy, 28: 355 f., 357, 358
on Mexican feather ornaments, 28: 71, 74
on oraments of Quetzalcoatl, 28: 60
on Quetzalcoatl, 28: 316 f.
on tlaca-xolotl, 28: 94
on war dress, 28: 61
shield in manuscript of, 28: 64
Sahaptin stock, 78: 913
Sahuaripa, mention of, 44: 7
Sahwuram, Karok name of a village, 78: 99
Saia, a synonym for Naongati, 78: 143
Sailing craft, unknown to pre-Columbian America, 60: 20
Sails of the Fuegians, 63: 200
Saint Denis, Biloxi induced to abandon former settlement by, 47: 6
Sainte Helena Indians
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Saint Helena Indians.
Saint Esprit, mission at, 69: 38
Saint Genevieve, salt-kettle pottery at, 8: 24, 27
Saint Helena Indians, a Cusabo tribe, 22: 86
Saint Katharine of Sienna, confused with goddess Pinopiana, 28: 301
Saint Louis, Fox name for, 83: 15
See also under San; St.; Santa; Santo.
Sakapadai
population of, 73: 436
story of origin of name, 73: 264
Sakayak-tūnī, a Plains Miwok settlement, 78: 444, 445
Salishan languages, see Atna; Bilbula; Chehalis; Dwamish; Friendly Village; Kalispel; Kaulits; Kawichen; Klabam; Komuk; Kwalenten; Kwa-llul; Lulowat; Lumnii; Neheim; Neltakapamuk; Nikatumuk; Niskwally; Nuksalik; Nukwalimuk; Nusluph; Okinagon; Penthlay; Piskwan; Puylupp; Salish(an); Samish; Shwamnook; Shuswap; Sicatl; Silets; Skagit; Skitsulsh; Skokomish; Skoyalpi; Skwaksin; Skwamish; Snanaimuk; Snahoish; Songish; Spokan; Stailakum; Stalo; Tail; Thompson River Indian; Tilamuk; Toanhuach; Twana.

Salishan stock, 78: 913

Salishan Tribe
extent of, 16: v
well studied and recorded, 16: v

Saliva, belief concerning, 99: 15

Salix alba, use of, 99: 199
S. argophylla, among the Tewa, 55: 49
S. cordata, among the Tewa, 55: 49
S. humilis, among the Tewa, 55: 49
S. irrorata, among the Tewa, 55: 49
S. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 48, 49
See also Willow.

Salmo mykiss spilurus, among the Tewa, 56: 55
S. pleuriticus, among the Tewa, 56: 56

Salmon
Chinook myth of the, 20: 60–87

gambles with coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 150–153

Halda method of obtaining many, 29: 85

head rescued by turtle, Kutenai tale, 59: 161

Kathamet myth of, 26: 54–57

abstract of, 26: 254

killed by fox, Kutenai tale, 59: 150–161

led by coyote into fish trap, Kutenai tale, 59: 176–179

liberated by coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 172–175

seen by coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 170–173

Salmon beetles, varieties of, 94: 144 f.

Salmonberry
and robin, Kathlamet myth of, 26: 118–128

and robin, Kathlamet myth of, abstract of, 26: 257

Salmon ceremony
description of, 94: 7

time of, 94: 83

Salmon Chief, Tlingit story of, 39: 196 ff.

Salmon Creek
in Wiyot territory, 78: 113

mention of, 78: 145
Salmon grub, use made of, 94:142
Salmon River
Karok settlements on, 78:99
Konomihu on, 78:280
Konomihu village between forks of, 78:283
mention of, 78:285
peak at mouth of, 78:100
sacred village at mouth of, 78:98
Salmon sack, Tilting myth, 39:192
Salton Woman
tries to drown coyote, Kutenal tale, 59:152-155
tries to kill coyote in her tent, Kutenal tale, 59:154-157
Salmon worms, kinds of, 94:145
Salpinctes obsoletus obsoletus, among the Tewa, 56:43
Salson-n, mention of, 78:406
Salt
among the California Indians, 78:54, 174, 256, 294, 310, 340, 363, 467, 530, 546, 747, 702
among the Puegians, 63:187
belief concerning, 69:121
Chitimacha supply of, 43:346
expeditions to obtain, 90:169-173
Indian manufacture of, 43:306, 397
making of, by Indians, 77:42, 174
manufacture and use of, by Natchez, 43:78
means of obtaining, Kamia, 97:24
not used by Gulf tribes, 22:58
placed in burials, 99:134
possession of, by the Sara, 22:58
production of, from lake near Natchitoches, 43:264
source of supply of, 35:13; 71:53
tabooed in sickness, 99:64 f.
trade in, 90:1
Tunica supply of, 43:317
use of, in commerce, 90:170
Saltbush, among the Tewa, 55:54
See also Atriplex.
Salt cave, 76:115 f.
Saltillo, 44:41
Salt-kettle pottery, 8:24, 26, 27
Salt Lake, of the Zuñi, 35:13
Salt Lake City, the site of prehistoric settlements, 82:15
Salt Lake Valley
former inhabitants of, 82:14 f.
mounds in, 82:14-17
Salt de Agua, 41:64
Salton, Diegueno knowledge of, 78:711
Salton Sea
Cahuilla territory extending to, 78:694
evaporation of, 97:4, 5
former area of, 97:82 f.
Kamia located on, 97:4
mention of, 78:706, 709
origin of, 97:4 f.
Salton Sink area, desiccation of, 97:83
Salt peter
Hublin’s cave worked for, 76:130
made in Fearin Cave, 76:139
manufactured in Morrel Cave, 76:126
mining for, in Barnard Cave, 76:110 f.
Salt peter Cave
in Barren County, Ky., 76:119
in Crawford County, Ind., 76:110 f.
in Dent County, Md., 76:21
in Hardin County, Ky., 76:112
in Jackson County, Ala., 76:136
in Marshall County, Ala., 76:140
in Phelps County, Mo., 76:41
in Pulaski County, Mo., 76:57
in Texas County, Mo., 76:10 f.
Salt Pomo
mention of, 78:236
surrounded by Wintun on three sides, 78:224
See also Pomo.
Salt River
cave dwellings on, 35:82
cliff ruins on, 35:82
evidence of cremation along, 51:38 f.
pottery of, 35:27
ruins on, 35:82
type of pueblos on, 35:16
vault graves on, 37:73 f.
See also Pinal Creek and Middle Salt River region.
Salt River, Upper, ruins on, 35:79-82
Salt River ruins, pottery from, 41:38
Salt River Valley
densely populated, 54:51
evidence of cremation in, 51:39
Salt Treaty, 53:201
Salt Woman, food refused to, Cochiti tales, 98:6 f.
Saluda, territory of the, 22:83
Salutation at the feast, Jibaro, 79:63
Salvador de Maiaca, 73:322
Salvert, de,—, a French officer, 43:243, 244
Sambauki, reference to, 52:215
Samborombón skeleton
critical remarks on, 52:236 f.
history of, 52:233-236
references to, 52:229, 266, 322
Samboukia Tribe, reference to, by Daniel Coxe, 43:36, 335
Samish language, works in, 16:56
Samoa, antiquities of, 60: xvii
Samoan Club, 60:29
Sampa
a Cusabo tribe, 73:67
See also Sampit.
Sampala, a Seminole town, 73:411
Sampit
probable origin of name, 73:38
synonym for Sampa, 73:67
Sampson, R. L., petition signed by, 17:11
San Agustin, 44:72
San Agustín de Urica, 73: 322
San Agustin Plains, location of, 35: 7
San Andreas, Mexico, a Huichol village, 34: 11
San Andrés, 44: 20
San Andrés Chichahuaxtla, 44: 53
San Andrés Chinapas, 44: 28
San Andrés de Conicari, 44: 10, 28
San Antonio, Mexico
a Mazahua village, 34: 12
mention of, 44: 44
San Antonio Creek, Coast Miwok groups on, 78: 273
San Antonio de Anacapec, 73: 95, 322
San Antonio de Bacqua, 73: 110, 323
San Antonio de Nacapec, 73: 322
San Antonio Mission
date of foundation of, 78: 547
Kukus dances at, 78: 370
mention of, 78: 546
population of, 78: 547
probably more Yokuts at, 78: 488
San Antonio River, Salinan towns on, 78: 547
San Bartolo, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12
San Bernardino, Serrano group of, 78: 617
San Bernardino County
mention of, 78: 621
reference to physiography of, 78: 594
San Bernardino Mountains, 78: 611
San Bernardino Range, 78: 615, 617
San Bernardino Valley, 78: 616
San Blas
geologic specimens from, 52: 85 f., 92 f.
native settlement at, 52: 121
pottery found at, 52: 120, 150 f.
San Blas Indians, see Cuna.
San Buenaventura, a mission among the Chumash, 73: 551
San Buenaventura de Boadalquiví, 73: 80, 322
San Buenaventura de Ovadalquini, 73: 322
San Buenaventura Indian
game of, description of, 2: 16
mention of, 2: 8
use of perforated stones by, 2: 8, 9
San Carlos, bulk of Esselen received by, 78: 464
San Carlos Agency, Ariz.
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
ruin at, 35: 39
San Carlos Apache
abortion among the, 34: 163 f.
childbirth among the, 34: 57 f., 64, 66-69
children, 34:
breasts of (girls), 126, 131
crawling by, 129
food of, table 1 (facing p. 266)
San Carlos Apache—Continued
children—Continued
general conditions of, 87 f.
growth of head of, 116-120
height, sub- and supra-ischia, 113 f.
locomotion of, 90 f.
masturbation of, 48, 126, 127
muscular force of, 108-112, 151, 152, 283-292, 343, 344
nursing of, table 1 (facing p. 266)
physical condition of, table 1
(facing p. 266)
pulse and respiration of, 91, 93-96, 101-106, 108, table 1
(facing p. 266), 283-292
sitting of, 120
speech of, 100, 129
standing of, 120
statures of, 88 f., table 1 (facing p. 266)
teeth of, 96-99, 122-125, table 1 (facing p. 266), 299-322
temperature of, 106 ff., 283-292
walking of, 129
weight of, 114 ff., 267-275, 342, 343
chorea among the, 34: 178
condition of aged among, 34: 158
crime among the, 34: 168, 169
desire for children of the, 34: 52
diet of the, 34: 22
diseases among the, 34: 177 f.
divorce among the, 34: 168
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, table 9 (facing p. 406)
face of growth of, 34: 120 ff.
folk medicine of the, 34: 232
foods of the, 34: 20, 22, 257 ff.
general characteristics of the, 34: 85 f.
gestation among the, 34: 53
goiter among the, 34: 178
genorrhea among the, 34: 179
habits of life of, 34: 31 f.
head deformation among, 34: 83
height of, growth of, 34: 116-120
height of, sub- and supra-ischia, 34: 113 f.
hysteria among the, 34: 177 f.
isanity among the, 34: 201, table 9 (facing p. 406)
lactation among the, 34: 66-69
location of the, 34: 1
medicine men of the, 34: 225
menstruation among the, 34: 64-69, 157
muscular force of the, 34: 343, 344, 372 f.
music of the, 34: 86
nosebleed among the, 34: 234
nursing of infants by, 34: 77
palsy among the, 34: 178
San Carlos Apache—Continued
pathological conditions of, 34: 9
physical environment of, 34: 134
pitahaya wine of, 34: 28
polygamy among, the, 34: 49
population of the, 34: 5
precautions against disease by, 34: 230
proportion of sexes among, 34: 38, 39
prostitution among the, 34: 49
size of families of, 34: 42, 44
spinal curvatures among, 34: 178
statures (average) of, 34: 133, 135, 137
sterility among the, 34: 52, 165
suicide among the, 34: 171
teeth of the, 34: 122–125
tesvino made by the, 34: 27
treatment of newborn children by,
34: 73
tuberculosis among the, 34: 176
twin births among the, 34: 58
San Carlos Creek, ruins on, 35: 39 f.
San Carlos de los Chacatos
a Chatot mission, 73: 135
an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
attacked by Lower Creeks, 73: 135
San Clemente, 78: 620
San Cosme y San Damión de Yecambi,
an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Cristóbal
mention of, 44: 50
period of, 96: 8
San Cristóbal Acasaguastlan, 44: 72
San Cristóbal de Chiapas, Zotil settled near,
28: 223
San Damian de Cupayca, an Apalachee mission, 73: 111
San Diego
first mission in Upper California, 78: 711
mention of, 78: 700
population of, entirely Diegueño,
78: 712
San Diego Bay
continuity of occupation on, 78: 920
tule balsas used on, 78: 723
San Diego County, 78: 720
San Diego de Ecalamototo, 73: 322
San Diego de Laca, 73: 322
San Diegueños
mention of, 78: 700
See also Diegueños.
San Emidio, 78: 552
San Felipe (1)
a Florida mission, 73: 322
abandonment of, 73: 93
rebellion of Indians of, 73: 91
San Felipe (2), intermarriage with people of, 78: 710
San Felipe de Athuletea, 73: 322
San Felipe Fort
at Orista, 73: 54
burned by Indians, 73: 58
San Felipe pueblo, head deformation among, 34: 82
San Fernandefios, short account of, 78: 620
San Fernando, a Franciscan mission in
Los Angeles County, 78: 620
San Francisco, Mexico
a Cora village, 34: 12
a Mazahua village, 34: 12
a Tepehuane village, 34: 11
pueblo of, language spoken at, 44: 50
San Francisco Bay
mention of, 78: 275, 347, 349, 353, 462
metates not used on, 78: 411, 413
mounds on, inhabited until historic period, 78: 921
shell mounds on, 78: 920
tule raft used on, 78: 359
San Francisco Borgia, 44: 2
San Francisco de Apalache
an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
an Oconee mission, 73: 179
San Francisco de Coahuila, 44: 38
San Francisco de las Lajas, Mexico, a
Tepehuane village, 34: 11
San Francisco de Oconi
an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
an Oconee mission, 73: 180
San Francisco de Potano, 73: 322
San Francisco Mission, 78: 488
San Francisco Patano, mission, 73: 322
San Francisco River
history of ruins on, 35: 10 f.
milling room on, 35: 16
ruins at source of, 35: 59
terraces on, 35: 12
type of pueblos on, 35: 15
San Francisco River system, description of, 35: 41
See also Apache Creek region;
Blue River region.
San Francisco shell mound
molluskan proportions in, 78: 924
percentage composition of, 78: 923
San Francisco Teutzquilitzin, Diego
de, head and glyph of, 28: 168, 173
San Francisco Xavier, 44: 44
San Gabriel, 78: 620, 621
San Gabriel Mountains, occupied by
Serrano, 78: 615
San Gorgonio Pass, 78: 618, 603
San Ignacio, 44: 9
San Ignacio de Chicuris, 44: 17
San Ignacio de Nio, 44: 17
San Ildefonso de Chamini, 73: 322
San Ildefonso Indian
present site of, before Spanish con-
quest, 32: 12 f.
trap used in modern times by, 32: 23
See also Powhoge Indian.
San Jacinto Peak, 78: 694
San Juan de Ospalaga, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Joaquin, 78: 484, 486
San Joaquin River
belonged to the Yokuts, 78: 462
mention of, 78: 475, 476, 585
nature of country along, 78: 478
San Joaquin Valley
burials in, 78: 934
home of the Yokuts, 78: 475
mention of, 78: 349, 443, 722, 933 f.
San Jose
dialect at, 78: 463
Esselen settlement at, 78: 545
mention of, 78: 464
Northern Diagneo clan at, 78: 719
San José Cabecar, 44: 80
San José Charay, 44: 14
San José Chichahuaxtla, 44: 53
San José del Toro, 44: 18
San Josef de Apalache, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Josef de Zapala, a Florida mission, 73: 89, 322
San Jose Mission. Kuksu dances performed at, 78: 370
San Joseph de Capala, a Florida mission, 73: 89, 322
San Joseph de Ocuia, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San José ruins, 35: 33
San José Temaichic, 44: 9
San José Teopari, 44: 7
San José Vizarron, 44: 48
San Juan, 52: viii, 15
San Juan, Fort, establishment of, 73: 171
San Juan, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51
San Juan Agency, N. Mex.
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 211, table 9
San Juan area
Cultural centers of, 96: 12
Culture of, 92: 7
description of, 92: 8 f.
desertion of, 96: 6
importance of, 96: 12
map of, 96: 13
mention of, 92: 133
minor districts in, 96: 12
pottery found in, 92: 107
references to pottery of, 100: 133, 136, 146, 165
type of dwelling of, 92: 5
San Juan Bautista, 78: 463, 464
San Juan Bautista, Rio de, identification of, 73: 51
San Juan Bautista de Carapa, 44: 13
San Juan de Apalache, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Juan de Guacara
a Florida mission, 73: 322
a Timucuan town, 73: 127
San Juan de los Jares, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12
San Juan del Puerto, 73: 322
San Juan drainage, pottery of, 81: 57
San Juan Indian, claim of ruin by the, 81: 3
San Juan Pueblos, stature of, 34: 133, 136, 137
San Juan Region, see San Juan area.
San Juan River
in Pueblo area, 92: 2
ruins on, 96: 66
San Juan River valleys, culture in, 35: 28
San Juan Teotihuacan
buildings of, 74: 21
ruins of, 69: 126
San Juan Valley
a ceramic area, 41: 34, 35, 36, 37 f.
pottery from, 41: 34, 36
type of ruins in, 41: 8
San Lazaro, period of, 96: 8
San Lorenzo de Yblíachacue, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 112, 323
San Lorenzo, Mexico
a Mazahua village, 34: 12
reference to, 52: 30, 40
San Lorenzo, Rio de, identification of, 73: 51
San Lorenzo de Apalache, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Lucas
identification of, 78: 554
mention of, 78: 555
San Luis, 44: 41
San Luis de Apalache, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Luis de la Paz, 44: 47, 48
San Luis de la Provincia de Acuera al Sur, 73: 322
San Luis de Talimali, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Luis Obispo
a Chumash mission, 78: 551
mention of, 78: 546
Yokuts at, 78: 488
San Luis Rey, 78: 692
San Luis Rey de Francia, Luiseno named after, 78: 648
San Luis Rey River, 78: 689
San Marcos
later name for Fort San Felipe, 73: 58
referred to as Fort Catuco, 73: 59
San Marcos de Apalache, Port of
an Apalachee mission, 73: 111
Apalachee settlement near, 73: 126
San Martin de Apalache, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Martín de Atotonilco, 44: 20
San Martín de Ayacucho, 73: 322
San Martín de Tomollí, an Apalachee mission, 73, 110, 323
San Martín Ytunyosa, 44: 53
San Mateo, a Timucua village, 73: 328
San Mateo percentages of artifacts in, 78: 929
percentages of classes of artifacts in, 78: 932
shell mound, molluskan proportions in, 78: 924
shell mound, percentage composition of, 78: 923
San Mateo, Río de, identification of, 73: 51
San Mateo Malzura, 44: 7
San Mateo Point shell mound, molluskan proportions in, 78: 924
shell mound, percentage composition of, 78: 923
San Mateo Tecayas, 44: 31
San Matheo de Tolapatafi, 73: 322
San Miguel date of establishment of, 78: 547
former habitation of the Cochiti, 98: 185
mention of, 44: 9; 78: 546, 555
number of inhabitants of, 78: 547
San Miguel Chichauaxtla, 44: 53
San Miguel de Asile; San Miguel de Asisle, 73: 322
San Miguel de Gualdape location of, 73: 41
settlement called, 73: 34
San Miguel de Zuaque, 44: 15
San Miguel Island, 78: 552, 553
San Miguel Mezquitect, 44: 41
San Miguel Upantan, 44: 68
San Nicolas Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 165
location of, 78: 633
San Nicolas de Tolentino, a Chatot mission, 73: 135
San Nicoléo divisions of the, 78: 577
general account of the, 78: 633 ff. population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 853
San Onofre, 78: 636
San Pablo, a Timucua village, 73: 328
San Pablo Bay, 78: 353, 463
San Pascual, district of, inhabitants of, 78: 710
San Pedro, attack on monks at, 73: 57
San Pedro, Bahía de, identification of, 73: 51
San Pedro, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51
San Pedro Atutleca, 73: 322
San Pedro Carcha, 44: 68
San Pedro de los Baños, Mexico, a Ma- zahua village, 34: 12
San Pedro de los Chines, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Pedro de Pothohiriva, 73: 322
San Pedro Guadalcazar, 44: 43
San Pedro Guazave, 44: 17
San Pedro Harbor, 78: 555
San Pedro Mocama, 73: 322
San Pedro River, ruins on, 35: 37 f.
San Pedro Sabana, 44: 64
San Pedro Valley, evidence of cremation in, 51: 39
San Pedro y San Pablo de Kpal, an Apalachee mission, 73: 110, 323
San Pedro y San Pablo de Patali, an Apalachee mission, 73, 110, 323
San Pedro y San Pablo de Poturiba, 73: 322
San Pete Valley, mounds reported in, 82: 20
San Rafael Mound molluskan proportions in, 78: 924
percentage composition of, 78: 923
percentages of artifacts in, 78: 929
percentages of classes of artifacts in, 78: 932
San Roman, ancient cape, identification of, 73: 35
San Salvador, 78: 554, 555
San Salvador de Macaya, 73: 322
San Sebastian a Huchol village, 34: 11
a Timucua town, 73: 328
overwhelmed by high water, 73: 337
San Simon rebellion of Indians of, 73: 91
visit of Governor Ibarra to, 73: 59
San Timoteo Canyon, 78: 615, 693
San Xavier a Papago village, 34: 10
destitute of pottery, 52: 120
human tibiae from, 52: 308
music studied at, 90: 2
references to, 52: 307, 331
stone implements found at, 52: 119
San Xavier Papago albinism among the, 34: 199
medicine men of the, 34: 227
obesity of the, 34: 156
size of families of, 34: 43
San Ygnacio, 78: 694
San Ysidro Coyote moiety at, 78: 706
mention of, 78: 689
See also under Saint; St.; Santa; Santo.
Sanachiche, an Apalachee chief, 73: 132
Sanborn, John Wentworth, in bibliography, 34: 425
Sauchi, a Serrano place name, 78: 612
Sand
use of, in pottery making, 96:75
use of, in reducing head trophy, 79:31
Sandal lasts, use of, uncertain, 65:105
Sandals
Basket Makers and Cliff-dwellers, 82:148
Basket Maker specimen of, 65:96
classification of, 65:101
description of different types of, 65:157
description of manufacture of, 65:101
found at Cliff Palace, 51:72 f.
found with skeletons in Cave 1, 65:79
of infant, found in Cradle House, 50:29
reference to, 65:154
standard footgear, 65:101
use of, by Kamia, 97:38
worn by ancient inhabitants, Maya, 64:52
worn by Quezomia, 97:2
Sandal stones, distribution of, 65:106
Sandal ties, description of, 65:107,160
Sand blast, phenomenon of, 52:120
Sandbur, among the Tewa, 55:63
Sand Canyon
cliff dwellings in, 70:38
scaffold in, 70:38
tower in, 70:57
Sand dunes
characteristic of Argentine coast, 52:112 f.
description of, 52:33 ff., 41, 288 f.
relation of, to native settlements, 52:120 f.
Sanderson, John, on stone implements of Natal, 2:14
Sandford, Robert, voyage of, 73:63
Sand Hills, the abode of the dead, 83:13
Sand Hills, excavation of, 82:16
Sandia, general account of, 32:22
Sand paintings, use of, 34:223
Sand-town people, fight between Xá'giton people and, 29:413 f.
Sandstone
as building material, 82:44
dressed, for building, 82:86, 89
use of, by ancient housebuilders, 82:66, 67
use of, for andirons, 81:24
use of, for arrowshaft straighteners, 81:23
use of, for mortars, 81:22
use of, for walls and floors, 82:47, 49
See also Sandstone slabs.
Sandstone slabs
used as door cover, 82:114
used as wallscoting, 82:52
used for ceiling, 82:118
used for walls, 82:92
Sandstorms, in the southwestern region, 34:3
Sandwich Islands, division of time in, 18:58 f.
Sandwort, among the Tewa, 55:53
Sandy, A Wapishana Indian, 91:vi
Sandy Bar Bob, a doctor, 94:231
Sandy Bar Jim
acknowledgment to, 94:2
mention of, 94:231
Sandy Creek, Oto encampment on, 77:120
Sandy Lake, scaffold burials near, 83:6
Sanel, a source of California place name, 78:506
Sandford Canyon, cave at mouth of, 82:53
Sanger, Wechihit at, 78:483
Sanipa, location of, 78:99
Sankikan language, works in, 13:442
Sino'sa, Cochiti tale of, 98:169 f.
Sansarc, see Sans Arcs.
Sans Arcs
a Teton band, 77:2
See also Itazipcho; Teton.
Sans Oreille, an Osage chief, 77:100
Sanssouci, Frank
letter of George Miller to, 11:118
reference to, 11:123
Sanssouci, Louis, 11:119,121
Santa Ana, 41:34
Santa Ana language, geese talk the, Cochiti tale of, 98:153 f.
Santa Anita, 78:621
Santa Barbara
a Chumash mission, 78:551
bow and arrow used in game, 2:16
mention of, 78:553
war between Rincon and, 78:556
Santa Barbara County, low-browed skull from, 33:105 f.
Santa Barbara Islands
antiquities of, 78:93 f.
Gabriellino in, 78:621
mention of, 78:490
Santa Catalina
rebellion of Indians of, 73:91
soapstone quarries of, 60:238,239
Santa Catalina de Baitrena, 44:18
Santa Catalina Island
mention of, 78:552,554,620,621
soapstone ledges of, 78:629
source of steatite supply, 78:567,634
Santa Catarina, Bahia de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Catarina, Isla de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Catarina, Mexico, a Huichol village, 31:11
Santa Catarina de Guale, a Florida mission, 73:89, 322
Santa Catarina Martyrs de Rio Verde, 44:43
Santa Cathalina de Ahoica, 73:322
Santa Cathalina de Guale, 73:322
Santa Catharina Province, 52:170
Santa Clara
mention of, 78:613
speech at, 78:403
Santa Clara Canyon
mounds of, now effaced, 82:41
prehistoric habitats of, 82:42
Santa Clara Indian
claim of ruin by the, 81:3
theory advanced by the, 81:12
work of, 81:4
Santa Clara River, Shoshone tribe on, 78:613
Santa Cruz, Calif.
abundance of steatite articles in, 78:629
mention of, 78:552, 553, 554, 555
speech of, 78:463
Santa Cruz, Fla., village of, 69:54
Santa Cruz, Isla de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Cruz, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34:12
Santa Cruz de Cachipile, 73:322
Santa Cruz de Tarica, 73:322
Santa Cruz de Tharihica, 73:322
Santa Cruz Island
low-browed skulls from, 33:106 f.
perforated stones obtained in, 2:9
Santa Cruz Mission, description of, by Dickenson, 73:92
Santa Cruz Quiche, 44:67
Santa Cruz Tribe
emigration of, 64:13
estimate of population of, 64:13
measurements of, 64:15
physical description of, 64:15
policy of extermination of, by Mexican Government, 64:13
Santa Cruz y San Pedro de Alcantara de Ychufan, an Apalachee mission, 73:110, 323
meaning of the name, 73:111
Santa Elena
arrival of English expedition at, 73:62
Guale language spoken at, 73:19
murder of missionaries by Indians of, 73:60
rebellion of Indians of, 73:59
See also St. Helena.
Santa Elena, Bahia de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Elena, Isla de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Elena de Machaba, 73:322
Santa Fé
an Apalachee town, 73:111
attack on, by infidel Indians, 73:120
United States Weather Service station at, 54:43
Santa Fe Agency, N. Mex. (Pueblos)
deaf and dumb at, 34:207, table 9
(facing p. 406)
goiter at, 34:200, table 9
idiocy at, 34:205, table 9
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42:6
pathological conditions at, 34:table 9
Santa Fé band, in Florida, 73:405
Santa Fe Creek, sinking of the water in, 54:49
Santa Fe de Toloco, 73:322
Santa Fe Province, human remains found in, 52:191
Santa Fe Railroad, Arizona, observations along, 54:57
Santa Fe School, N. Mex. (Pueblos)
idiocy in, 34:205, table 9 (facing p. 406)
pathological conditions in, 34:table 9
spinal curvatures in, 34:208, table 9
tuberculosis in, 34:210, table 9
Santa Helena de Machava, 73:322
Santa Inés, 44:10
Santa Inés de Chimalpa, 44:10, 28
Santa Lucia
an old Ais mission, Indians of, described by Dickenson, 73:390-398
a Timucua mission, 73:322
Santa Lucia Cozumalhuapa
mention of, 44:73
monuments of, 28:112
relief slab of, deity on, 28:312, 668 f.
sculpture from, in Royal Museum, 28:94
Santa Lucia Peak
meeting place of Esselen and Salinan, 78:545
Salinan language extending to, 78:546
Santa Margarita, 78:547
Santa Maria
an Apalachee mission, 73:111
description of, by Dickenson, 73:92, 93
Santa Maria, Bahía de, identification of, 73:51
Santa Maria, Isla de, identification of, 73:51
Santa María de Batuco, 44:33
Santa María de los Angeles de Arapaja, 73:322
Santa María de Ocotan, Mexico, a Tepehuane settlement, 34:11
Santa María Magdalena de Temoris, 44:35 f.
Santa María Nanacacipactzin, Luis de, death of, in 1565, 28:160
Santa Monica, 78:555
Santa Rosa
mention of, 44:70; 78:554, 694
participation of, in ceremony, 90:138
possible identification of, 78:555
Southern Pomo settlement near, 78:233
visit to, 90:3
Santa Rosa Creek, Southern Pomo settlement at head of, 78:233
Santa Rosa Lagoon
mention of, 78:233
tule balsas used in, 78:243
Santa Teresa, Mexico, a Cora village, 34:12
Santa Teresa de Guazapares, 44:36
Santa Ynez, a Chumash mission, 78:551
Santa Ysabel, Northern Diegueño clans at, 78:719
See also under Saint; St.; San; Santo.
Santafé de Punta-Hicacos, 44:76
Santa-fee-Talofa, a Seminole town, 73:406
Santauquin, the site of mounds, 82:20
Santee
a Cusabo tribe, 73:67, 68
burials of the, 71:131-134
colonists of, at war with, 73:71
ey early population of the, 22:101
eastern division of the Dakota, 77:45
general description of, 22:79
included in Cusabo, 73:17
placed with Sionan tribes, 73:17
reference to the, 69:10; 89:9
tribes forming, 77:2
use of the name, 77:45
Santee language (or dialect)
distinct from Escamaquai, 73:17
songs recorded in, 61:1
works in, 5:67 f.
Santee River
French and Spanish names for,
73:51
identification of, as River Jordan,
73:35
Santee Sioux
mortality among, from tuberculosis,
42:5
See also Sioux.
Santee Sioux songs, 61: Songs Nos. 95,
96, 97, 189, 190, 235-240
Santhiacho Huancasae, a Cusabo name,
73:22
Santiago, 78:233
Santiago Cuisilapa, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34:12
Santiago del Estero Province
human remains found in, 52:263
references to, 52:242, 243, 255
Santiago de Ocone
a Florida mission, 73:89, 322
an Ocone mission, 73:179
Santibañez, D. Pablo Genaro, on crime
among the Huichol, 34:170
Santo Domingo, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34:12
Santo Domingo de Assah, 73:322
Santo Domingo del Palenque, 44:64
Santo Domingo de Talaje, a Florida mission, 73:89, 322
Santo Domingo pueblos
investigation among the, 34:1
mixed-bloods among the, 34:7
statures (average) of the, 34:133,
136, 137
Santo Thomas de Santa Fe, 73:322
Santo Tomas, 44:7, 8
See also under Saint; St.; San; Santo.
Santukhdhi, an Osage band, 77:2, 98
Saega-hatchee
a branch of Tulsa, 73:245
description of, by Hawkins, 73:
245
population of, 73:435
Sapala
a Gnale town, 73:82
rebellion of Indians of, 73:91
Sapala, Bahia de, identification of, 73:
51
Sapala, Isle de, identification of, 73:
51
Sapallla Indians, 73:91
Sapela, 78:694
Sapelo Island
abandonment of, 73:93
French and Spanish names for,
73:51
visit of Governor Ibarra to, 73:89
Sapelo River, French and Spanish names
for, 73:51
Sapia, Alabama story of the, 88:148 f.
Sapichay Indians, 73:91
Sapillo Creek, ruins on, 35:30, 83
Sapir, Dr. Edward
acknowledgment to, 43:353; 78:
viii
cited, 67:66, 116, 190
cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
Sapona River, Yamasee settlement on,
73:102
Sapon
identification of, with Saponi, 22:
29
location of village of, 22:30, 35
See also Saponi.
Sapona, early mention of, 22:26
Sapong Town of Batts, 22:34
Saponi
collection of tribes forming the,
22:26
general description of the, 22:37
habitat and population of, in 1714,
22:61
location of villages of, 69:92
Saponi—Continued
mention of, by Spotswood, 22: 21
population of the, 22: 51, 55
probable etymology of, 22: 30
reference to the, 25: 16
settlement of, at Fort Christanna, 22: 59
war of, with the Whites, 22: 28
See also Saponi.
Saponi Town, establishment of, 22: 42
Sa-poneese, a Saponi synonym, 22: 51
Sappalaw, a synonym of Sapelo, 73: 03
Sapper, Karl
contribution to Central American
archeology by, 25: 537 f.
example of, 28: 121
excavations by, at La Cueva, 28: 103
excavations by, at Panquip, 28: 107
on caves in eastern Qu'ecrchi
region, 28: 88 ff.
on Chol language in Cahoban, 28: 88
on Chols and Chorti, 23: 81
on Guatemalan millstones, 28: 90 f.
on Lucandons, 28: 50, 82, 83
on ruins in Chixoy Valley, 23: 86
Sapsucker, among the Tewa, 56: 38
Saqueechuma, name for Chakchiuma, 43: 206
Sara
acquaintance of, with the Spaniards, 22: 71
early population of, 22: 101
erly removal of, 22: 13, 14, 61
general description of, 22: 56
incorporation of, with the Catawba, 22: 49, 50
Sarabay
early name of St. George Inlet, 73: 52
See also Saranauh.
Saracary, see Saranauh.
Saranauh, a Timucua town and river, 73: 328
Saranauh, Rio de, identification of, 73: 51, 52
Saravi, food plant, Tarahumare, 34: 206
Sarci, 89: 9
Sarret, Ernest, argument of, 50: 25
Sarg, E. C., Guatemalan antiquities collected by, 23: 77
Saritch, Charlie, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Sarracenia purpurea, use of, 99: 101
Sarsaparilla, wild, use of, 86: 111
Sarssees, number and location of, 77: 32
Sasa, Warrenmuncock form of Sara, 22: 57
Sasa, Sësiigino'kwa'a
characterization of, 95: 5
mention of, 95: 17, 19
reference to, 89: 50
Sasamu, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Saskatchewan River, Assiniboine Indians near, 83: 42
Saskatchewan Valley, tribes inhabiting, 77: 32
Sasoi, 78: 125
Saste, see Shasta.
Sastean, references to the, 78: 279, 280
Sasti, probably name of a chief, 78: 285
Satapo, a Muskogee settlement, 73: 286
Sati, a synonym of Santee, 73: 17
Saticoy, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Satkini, number of houses at, 78: 307
Satoache, a synonym of Satawche, 73: 61
Satsika language, works in, 13: 442 f.
Satpees
at war with Tuscarora, 73: 18
synonym for Santee, 73: 18
Satawche
location of, 73: 61
See also Chatuache.
Saturiwa
a Florida chief, 73: 328, 336
ceremony attending, 73: 375
drawing of, 73: 346
expedition of, against Timogoa, 73: 373, 370
location of territory of, 73: 320
Satyrs, pictures of, in Houma temple, 43: 288
Saucola, a Sawokli chief, 73: 141
Sauk and Fox Agency, Okla.
idocy at, 34: 205, table 9 (facing p. 406)
insanity at, 34: 202, 214, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: 9
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 6
mound of, is of fire by, 8: 24, 27
population of the, 34: table 9
Sauk and Foxes—Continued
sacred pack of, 85: 55—95
spinal curvatures among, 34: table 9
summer and winter habitations of,
77: 38
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
villages of, on Rock River, 69: 44
villages of, similar in appearance,
77: 38
See also Fox Indian; Sauk Indian.
Sauk and Fox language
works in, 13: 440 f.
See also Sauk language.
Sauk Indian
excursions of, against the Osage and Missouri, 77: 98
festivals of, similar to Fox, 89: 8
gens festivals held by, 85: 124
Missouri driven out by, 77: 121
occurrence of ceremonial runners among, 85: 2
reference to gentes of, 85: 3
removal of, to Indian territory,
77: 38
territory occupied by, 69: 11;
77: 1
villages of, visited by Long, 77: 38
See also Sauk and Foxes.
Sauk language
reference to, 85: 123
See also Sauk and Fox language.
Saualapaghemes, 44: 45
Saulteaux, see Chippewa.
Saunders, Art, acknowledgment to,
100: 1
Saura, identity of, with Sara, 22: 57
Saururus cernuus, leaves of, used as poultice, 48: 23
Sausalito Mound
molluscan proportions in, 78: 924
percentage composition of, 78: 923
percentages of artifacts in, 78: 929
percentages of classes of artifacts in, 78: 932
Sauteaux, see Chippewa; Ojibway.
Sauvole, —
account by, of Pascagoula, 43: 302 f.
notes on Acolapissa tribe by, 43: 281
notes on Quinipissa consolidation by, 43: 280
observations of, on Pascagoula River tribes, 47: 5 f.
reference to, 43: 277
Sau-wa-no-gee, see Sawanogi.
Sau-woo-ga-loo-choe
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Sau-woog-e-loo-choe.
Sau-woog-e-loo-choe, a synonym for Big Saw- okli, 73: 142
Sau-woog-e-loo-choe, a synonym for Little Sawokli, 73: 142
Sauxpa, probable identity of Sissipaha-
wa and, 22: 65
Savanalis, a Shawnee town, 73: 319
Savaneries, 41: 94
Savannah, Ga., Indian settlement at,
71: 114
Savannah Indian
mention of, 22: 83: 85
removal of part of, 73: 101
See also Shawnee.
Savannah River, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
Savanna language
works in, 13: 443
See also Shawnee.
Saveti-pi, a Madison Peak, 78: 760
Saville, M. J.
Maya bibliography by, 28: 537
report on pyramid of Tepoztlan by,
28: 343 f.
researches of, in Guatemala, 60: 227
Savilay, 78: 700
Savirjean, 44: 14
Savovochequye, see Sabobche.
Sawado, see Saguaro (liquor).
Sawanogi
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 320
population of, 73: 436
Sawing implements
mention of, 60: 344, 348
serrated flakes used as, 81: 19
Sawokli
among Lower Creeks, 73: 142
customs of, similar to Creeks, 73: 142
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 142, 175
earliest known home of, 73: 141
Hitchiti spoken by, 73: 12
Hitchiti town, 73: 143
included in Hitchiti group, 73: 172
Lower Creek tribe, 73: 189
description of, 73: 141—144
on the Chattahoochee, 73: 142
on the site of Tallahassee, 73: 403
Seminole tribe, 73: 409
united with Hitchiti, 73: 143
See also Big Sawokli; Little Saw- okli.
Saws, see Sawing implements.
Sawtooth Mountain, ruin near, 35: 81
Saxapahaw, a form of Sissipahaw, 22: 65
Saxnuwai, a planting place, 97: 6 f.
Saya, chief at, 78: 345
Sayangasi, a Southern Miwok place name, 73: 445
Sayodneechee, meaning of the word, 65: 19
Scaffold
and lodge burial, combination of,
83: 42
and tree burial, combination of,
83: 37
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Scaffold—Continued
for lookout, 70: 38
See also Scaffold burial.

Scaffold burial
interment after, 83: 20 f., 38, 76, 83
near Sandy Lake, 83: 6
of Fox Society, 80: 122
of the Algonquians of Virginia, 83: 61
of the Assiniboin, 83: 43, 44 f.
of the Blackfoot Indians, 83: 12
of the Brulés, 83: 31, 35, 37
of the Cheyenne, 83: 8 f., 10
of the Chickasaw, 71: 107
of the Chipewa, 86: 76
of the Chocataw, 71: 94–98
of the Crows, 83: 78
of the Hidatsa, 80: 6; 83: 74–77
of the Illinois, 71: 40; 83: 60
of the Mandan, 80: 5, 6; 83: 65, 67, 68, 69
of the Mdewakanton, 83: 18, 19, 20, 22
of the Menomini, 71: 36, 37
of the Ojibway, 71: 30, 32
of the Sauteaux, 83: 3
of the Sisseton, 83: 23, 24
of the Teton, 83: 30, 31, 32
of the Yankton, 83: 29
of the Yanktonai, 83: 27, 28
on the plains, 83: 2
reasons given for, 83: 3 f., 19, 31, 37, 44, 73, 77
See also Burial; Scaffold.

Scaffold House ruin
general account of, 50: 18 ff.
length of, 50: 18
scaffold of, construction of, 50: 18
subterranean kivas in, 50: 19

Scalps, treatment of, Opatá, 34: 250

Scale
diatonic minor, lacking fourth and seventh, 53: Songs Nos. 83, 125, 178, 184
five-toned, explanation of term, 45: 7
five-toned, extent of use, 53: 4 f.
five-toned, fifth, 53: Songs Nos. 51, 52
five-toned, first, 53: Song No. 116
five-toned, fourth, 53: Songs Nos. 3, 6, 8, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 26, 31, 40, 41, 42, 45, 47, 63, 66, 68, 80, 81, 86, 87, 88, 101, 117, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 135, 140, 142, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 159, 162, 165, 166
five-toned, in ceremonial songs, 45: 63, 67, 71
five-toned, limitations as notation system, 45: 3
least frequent in love songs, 53: 43

Scalp—Continued
second, 53: 44 (Songs Nos. 1, 17, 24, 30, 34, 44, 82, 89, 92, 97, 108, 109, 122, 164)

Scalp
found in Cave I, 65: 190
See also Scalping; Scalps.

Scalp basket, description of, 90: 103

Scalp Dance
description of, 75: 156 f.
diagram of, 75: 156
mention of, 85: 85
performance for, 90: 187–190
songs of, 61: 363; 75: 157 f.
story of origin of, 90: 33
See also Victory Dance.

Scalp Dance song, Woman’s, 80: 155

Scalping
among the Natchez, 43: 124, 126, 127, 131 f., 133 f.
customs connected with, 53: 62; 80: 145
explanation of, 79: 87
in connection with women, 53: 110
story of origin of, 90: 33
See also Hair; Scalp; Scalps.

Scalping parties of the Catawba, 22: 72

Scalps
among the Wateree, 22: 81
Apache beliefs concerning, 90: 103
carried in Victory dances, 53: 118, 121; 80: 159; 93: 64
customs concerning, 75: 152; 86: 135
dance around, 90: 178
displayed on lodge, 80: 5
disposition of, 90: 105 ff.
graves decorated with, 83: 5, 15, 44
offering of, to the dead, 83: 23
preparation of, for Victory dance, 61: 300
preservation of, 90: 103
torture and taking of, 78: 50, 144, 156, 178, 356, 400, 468, 497, 633, 647, 721, 752, 843, 844
treatment of, 53: 126
See also Scalp; Scalping.

Scaphoid
in Munsee and in United States Whites, 62: 101
measurements of, 62: 99
Munsee, 62: 100
tuberosity of, 62: 101

Scapula
an interesting bone of the body, 62: 73
descriptive features of, 62: 75
form of, Munsee and comparative, 62: 76
Indian, smaller than Negro, 62: 74
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
Scapula—Continued
Munsee, comparison of, 62: 74
perforated, found in grave, 23: 21
Peruvian, 62: 76
superior border of, in Munsee and
other racial groups, 62: 77
See also Superior border.
Scapulæ, see Scapula.
Scapular notch in the Munsee and
Whites, 62: 78
Scarabaen, Egyptian, in collection of
Sociedad Económica, 28: 77
Scarification
among the Fuegians, 63: 160, 182
as medical treatment, Mescaleros,
34: 237
as medical treatment, Pima, 34:
246
as medical treatment, San Carlos
Apache, 34: 233, 234
in treatment of ailments, 99: 69
instruments used for, 99: 69 ff.
not practiced by Kamia, 97: 37
of ball players, 99: 63 f., 70
practice of, Maya, 57: 7
See also Scratching ceremony.
Scaring contest, Cochiti tale of, 98:
157 f.
Scarlatina, summary as to, 34: 190,
191
Scarlet fever, summary as to, 34: 190,
191
Scattered corn
material furnished by, 80: 1
member of Little River Women So-
ciety, 80: 97
songs recorded by, 80: 42, 44 ff.,
55, 93, 95, 96, 100–106, 158–161,
163
story related by, 80: 7, 92
Sceloporus tristichus, among the Tewa,
56: 48
S. undulatus consobrinus, among the
Tewa, 56: 48
Schellhas, Dr. Paul
investigations of, 57: 265
on Dieseldorff’s paper on pottery
vase from Chamá, 28: 615
on glyph of month Kayab, 28: 423
on glyph of snail, 28: 429
on glyphs for cardinal points, 28:
31
on Maya day gods, 28: 560
on Maya glyph of Caban, 28: 565
studies of Maya glyphs by, 28:
502 f.
Schelenz, W. Egbert, acknowledgment
to, 97: 5
Schist, implements of, found in ruins,
54: 34
Schisochyrium scoparium, among the
Tewa, 55: 64
Schleemann, H., stone disks found by,
2: 17
Schliss Creek, ruins on, 35: 72
Schmidt, Emil
on Calaveras skull, 33: 22
on Charleston bones, 33: 20, 21
on Natchez pelvic bone, 33: 17 f.
on Rock Bluff cranium, 33: 28 f.,
30, 31, 32
on variations between ancient and
modern crania, 33: 13
Schmidt, Father William, linguistic
studies of, 40 pt. 1: 46
Schokland Island, skulls from, 33: 43
Schoolcraft, Henry R.
brief account of, 86: 7
cited as to plate game, 53: 207
deserted Osage villages encountered
by, 34: 421
journey of, down the Mississippi,
77: 49
on Catawba migration tradition,
22: 69
on Pawnee houses, 8: 17
on Shawnee stone graves, 8: 26
on Siouan tribes, 69: 16
on use of clubs, 2: 32
reference to, 43: 252
Sioux settlements described by,
77: 49
Schord, John W., cave on farm of, 76:
56
Schüeck, A. C., cited, 62: 75
Schultz-Sellack, on cardinal points,
28: 27, 29, 31, 32
Schumacher, Paul
archeologic researches of, 2: 9
on Klamath arrowmaking, 60: 311
on stone fracture, 60: 364
quoted on perforated stones, 2:
9 f.
Schuyler, Capt. Aret. Minnisinks
visited by, 62: 15
Schwalbe, G.
on Diprothomina platensis, 52: 295,
333 ff., 343, 394
on Miramar skull, 52: 295
on Tetraprothomina remains, 52:
361
publications by, 52: 391
Schwarz, Father Augustine, acknowl-
dedgment to, 90: 43
Schwedhelm, Mrs. Minna, letter of Une-
am in, 11: 63, 65
Scioto (Seal) Township Works, 10:
14, 15
Scioto Valley, earthworks of, 71: 142–
146
Scioto Valley, works in, 10: 12, 14, 23
Scirpus lacustris, pollen of, 34: 52,
225, 226
S. validus
use of, Cherokee, 99: 198
use of, Chipewa, 86: 154
See also Bulrushes.
Scissors, highly valued, 86: 189
Schmaltsia bakeri, among the Tewa,
55: 49
See also Rhus.
Sciarus aberti, among the Tewa, 56: 22

S. fremonti, among the Tewa, 56: 22

S. fremonti neomexicanus, among the Tewa, 56: 23

Seal

Scorolae

general description of, 52: 45-51, 89, 94-97

specimens of, description of, 52: 71-82, 85 f., 92

Scorpions

among the Tewa, 56: 60

sting of, effect of, 34: 172

sting of, treatment of, 34: 234, 242

Scotch music, 45: 176

Scott, John, chief of the Alabama, 73: 199

Scott, Julian, cited as to Zuñi witches, 84: 169

Scott, Spencer, a Siuslaw informant, 40, pt. 2: 438

Scott, Thomas

assistance rendered by, 89: 1
text dictated by, 85: 55

Scott, W. B., publication by, 52: 390

Scott County, Mo.
as archeological sites in, 37: 90

as source of Indian pottery, 37: 93

Scott Creek, Northern Pomo settlement on, 78: 231

Scott River

fish dam at mouth of, 78: 294

two of towns on, 78: 257

Shasta of, Ghost dance spread from, 78: 62

Scotts Valley, Indianization of, 78: 310

Scotts Valley Indians, a synonym for Shasta, 78: 257

Scott Valley

feud in, 78: 256

Pomo driven to, 78: 236

Scouquas, reference to, by Iberville, 43: 36 f.

Scouring, 60: 344

Scouringrush, among the Tewa, 55: 68

Scout songs, Mandau and Hidatsa, 80: 152 f.

Scrapers—Continued

occurrence of, on Harmon farm, 23: 69

of the California Indians, 78: 95, 417

of the Fuegians, 63: 216 f.

pottery, from pit houses, 100: 149

stone, use of, 60: 346

two of ordinary workmanship found, 65: 128

See also Objects.

Scraping, 60: 344

Scraping sticks

use of, 75: 27; 90: 3

See also Rasping sticks; Scrapers.

Scratch, Game of, rabbit tries with a wildcat, Creek story, 85: 46

Scratching, during convalescence, death caused by, 72: 31

Scratching ceremony, formulas for, 99: 167, 203, 207, 212

Scarce owl, origin of the, Tlingit myth, 39: 176 f.

Screen

part of, found in Ruin 9, 65: 108

wattle, indication of, between rooms, 100: 20, 32

Screwbean, food of the Pima, 34: 261

Serofula

among the Hopi, 34: 180

among the New France tribes, 42: 2

among the Pima, 34: 182

among the Tarahumare, 34: 186

among the Yuma, 34: 184

in albinos, 34: 193

sacrofulous glands classified, 42: 24, 25

See also Tuberculosis (glandular).

Scroll on Santiago Ahuitzotla pottery, 74: 52

Sculpture

development of, 57: 2 f.
in California area, 60: 117

in Central American-Isthmian area, 60: 132

in eastern Mexico, 60: 127

in Maya-Quiche area, 60: 130

in Northwest Coast area, 60: 119

of the Fuegians, 63: 154, 181 f.
of the Maya, 60: 130

See also Petroglyphs; Pictographs; Rock markings; Sculptures.

Sculptures

Central American, 60: 26

destruction of, 60: 11

See also Sculpture; and references.

Sea food of the Fuegians, 63: 187, 188

Seal

among the Fuegians, 63: 187, 190

and crab, Kathlamet myth, 26: 98-102

and crab, Kathlamet myth, abstract of, 26: 256

Seal hunters, Alsea story of the lost, 67: 166-173
Sea-lion hunt, Tlingit myth of, 39: 324
Sea-lion hunters
Tsimshian myth of, 27: 108-115
Tsimshian myth of, abstract of, 27: 239 ff.

Sea lions
conjuring of, by Cultee's grandfather, 26: 245 ff.
how hunted by Kathlamet, 26: 241-244
how killed by Tlingit, 39: 324
the one they abandoned because he was the first to spear, Haida myth, 29: 282-285

Seal (Scoto) Township Works, 10: 14, 15

Seas, Dr. E. A., on pathological conditions at Omaha agency, Nebr., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Seashore, Prof. C. E.
acknowledgment to, 61: 56
assistance and suggestions of, 61: 56

Sea song, Old, Hawaiian, 38: 65

Seasons
Koasati story of ordering of months and, 88: 166
Kutenai tale of origin of, 59: 178-183
See also Months.

Seats
ceremonial placing of, 79: 74
See also Benches; Disk seats.

Sea water
medicinal use of, 29: 171
purifying qualities of, 38: 14, 29

Sea-wees, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68

Sebas language, works in, 19: 56

Sebastopol, southern Pomo settlement at, 78: 233

Secharlecha, a Lower Creek settlement, 73: 286

Secharitcha
a Kashta settlement, 73: 225
See also Secharlecha.

Secho-kiyahang, 78: 151

Seecoffee, a Seminole chief, 73: 398

Secondary accent, rare occurrence of, 45: 5

Secondary-series dating
examples, interpretation of, 57: 207-222, 233-240
examples, plates showing, 57: 207, 210, 213, 218, 220, 233, 235
explanation of, 57: 74 ff., 207
irregular forms of, 57: 236
order of reading, 57: 129, 137 ff., 205
starting point of, 57: 76, 135 ff., 208 ff., 218, 240-245
starting point of, determination of, 57: 240-245

Second of the scale, occurrence of, 53: 5

Secotan
drawing of, by John White, 69: 34
habit at of, 22: 7

Secret societies, Fuegian, 63: 156 ff., 178

Secular rooms
balconies of, 41: 15
decorations on walls of, 41: 52
description of, 41: 10-15
doors and windows of, 41: 16
fireplaces in, 41: 16
floors and roofs of, 41: 17
in Cliff Palace, 51: 40-47
See also Rooms.

Sedam, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 229, 230

Sedam-pomo, 78: 227
11: 92

Seda°-sabe, letter of Maca"skâ to, 11: 92

Sedge, among the Tewa, 55: 49, 66

Sedilen, Habe-napo settlement at, 78: 229

Seed beaters
of the California Indians, 78: 91, 172, 291, 332, 415, 701, 814
problematical use of, 65: 120

Seed jars
absent in pueblo ruin, 100: 147
black-on-red ware, 96: 139
characteristic of Piedra district, 96: 94
decorations of, 96: 135 ff.; 100: 144
description of, 92: 115 ff.; 96: 92 ff.
double-lobed, 100: 125
period of, indicated by lip, 100: 125
shapes of, 100: 125
sizes of, 96: 94 ff.
with single loop handle, 100: 125

Seeds
distribution of, by Corn Priest, 80: 37
found in ruin, 81: 69, 76
Kamia method of planting, 97: 22
Karuk names for, 94: 58 ff.
use of, for food, 97: 24
See also Tobacco seed.

Seel, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230

Seewe
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Seewee.

Segen, "coyote," number of episodes about, 78: 74

Seger School, Okla. (Cheyenne)
albinism at, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 206, table 9
epilepsy at, 34: 202, table 9
goiter at, 34: 199, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 204, table 9
Seger School, Okla.—Continued pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Segoashkwu, Yurok name of a settlement, 78: 99
Segua, 44: 92
Seguin, François connection of, with Cararañá find, 52: 184 f.
finds made by, 52: 189, 190, 191, 193
reference to, 52: 210
Segúis, see Tegúis.
Segura de la Frontera, see Antequera.
Segwú, 78: 100
Sehachpeya, name of a settlement, 78: 129
Sehlchiko-kaiya, 78: 151
Sehgalchondang, 78: 151
Sehgalkyo-kaiya, 78: 151
Siad Valley, 78: 100
Sehal (city) antiquity of, 57: 15
Stela 11, interpretation of, 57: 230 f.
Seine River, named by Ribault, 73: 48
Seines of the Fugians, 63: 189
use of, Chippewa, 86: 125
Seip Inclosure, modern, 10: 33
Seizes-the-Gun-away-from-Them an informant concerning Sun Dance, 61: 91
Sun Dance vow of, 61: 91
Sekani pathological conditions among, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
populations of the, 34: table 9
Sekani School, Ind. T., pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Se'ka'wa'son a making of, 85: 81
name of Sacred Pack, 85: 81
supernatural power of, 85: 81
Se-ko-pe-chi, a Creek Indian, 73: 191
Seku-mni, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Selarney, Flxico, a Biloxi woman, 47: 9
Selasphorus platycerus, among the Tewa, 55: 39
S. rufus, among the Tewa, 56: 39
Selenite flakes found in ruins, 54: 34
pendants made of, 81: 33
possible use of, 81: 65
Seler, Dr. Eduard cited, 57: 2, 43, 199
contribution to Central American archeology by, 28: 538
contribution to Maya studies of, 28: 536
Seler, Dr. Eduard—Continued director of International School, 74: 13
existence of people of Archaic culture in Mexico denied by, 74 13
mention of, 18: 41, 54
on Aztec calendar, 57: 58
on beginning of years in Dresden Codex, 28: 477
on handled pottery, 74: 50
on hieroglyphics, 57: 30
on Maya day gods, 28: 559
on mounds made by Aztecs, 74: 14
on relation of sea snail to deities of death, 28: 429
on stamped designs, 74: 50
quoted on wooden pier, 74: 23
Seleuxa, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Self-mutilation as a mourning custom, 83: 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 26, 27, 38, 48, 49, 51, 68, 70, 72 f., 77 f.
See also Mutilation.
Selkirk, Henry information furnished by, 86: 130, 132
songs by, 45: 133 ff., 154
Sell, Dr. W. J., cave on farm of, 76: 45
Sellards, Dr. E. H.
on coquina of Florida coast, 52: 35 f.
quoted by Hrdlička, 66: 43, 44, 45, 65
reports on “fossil” man of Vero mentioned by, 66: 23
summary by, of report on discovery of “fossil” man, 66: 23 f.
Sell Cave, description of, 76: 45-51
Sellers, George E., primitive pottery found in Illinois by, 8: 26
on arrow-making by western tribes, 60: 316, 322
Sells, Ariz., Papago music studied at, 90: 2
Seloy, see Soloy.
Semicircle designs, common in Santiago Ahuitzotl pottery, 74: 52
Semicircular ruins, description of, 70: 22
Seminole bands comprising the, 73: 404
beginning of the, 73: 308
burial of the, 71: 114 f.
called Lower Creeks by Bartram, 73: 134, 216
chiefs, list of, 73: 410, 411 f.
distinction between Creeks and, 73: 404
in Florida today, 60: 102
meaning of the name, 73: 398
origin of the name, 69: 80
population of, 73: 440 f., 442-448
removal of, to the Everglades, 73: 344
war, mention of, 73: 412
war, Yuchi involved in, 73: 312
Seminole home, group of structures comprising, 69: 82
Seminole language, works in, 9: 82
Seminole town
description of, 69: 81
list of, 73: 406 f., 411 f.
Seminole Tribe
origin of, 69: 15
See also Seminole.

Semitones
average number in an interval, 53:
26: 75: 42, 76, 92, 124, 144, 163,
184, 197
average number in an interval, dia-
gram illustrating, 61: 47
average number in an interval, tables showing, 80: 24, 29, 183
average number in an interval, tab-
ular analysis, 61: 17, 34
Senau, a Timucu place name, 73: 328
Sénéac, Father —, capture and burning
of, 43: 252
Senalton, a town in Hupa Valley, 78:
120
Seneec County, N.Y., burials in, 71: 87
Senee Indian (or Tribe)
flight of, to Canada, 22: 51
funeral ceremony of, 71: 53–86
location of early villages of, 23: 72
mounds of the, 71: 71, 72
muscular force of the, 34: 149
one of Six Nations, 69: 13
pulse rate of the, 34: 141
respiration of the, 34: 142
village site attributed to, 23: 65
village site of, 69: 27
Seneec language, works in, 6: 153
Seneec snakeroot, use of, as a charm,
86: 109
Seneecio macdougalii, among the Tewa,
55: 60
Senedo
an unknown tribe, 23: 72
former habitat of, 23: 59, 61, 71
Senet, R.
on Ameighin's finds relating to
early man, 52: 334
publication by, 52: 391
Senex, John, map of North America of,
cited, 8: 28
Sennity
among southwestern Indians, 34:
baldness, 161 ff.
general account of, 157 ff.
greyness, 159 ff.
influence on muscular force, 143–148
See also Aged.
Seninghat, "flat rock," 78: 125
Senongading, a Hupa place name, 78:
11
Senongading-tanedjít, a place in Yurok
territory, 78: 71
Senses, among Indian adults, 34: 154
Sentinel Rock Creek, ruins reported on,
82: 133

Sepawi ruin, account of, 32: 40
Sepola
number of houses at, 78: 116
Yurok, name of a Wiyot village,
78: 115
Septum, perforation of, Munsee, 62:
55
Sequann, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Sequatchie College, cave near, 76: 128
Sequatchie County, Tenn., caves of,
76: 128
Sequatchie River, cave on, 76: 131
Sequit, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Sequoya syllabary, use of, 99: 3 f.
Ser, G. L., publication by, 52: 391
Seraee, a form of Santee, 22: 79
Serenades
among the Utes, 75: 101
of Buffalo Society, 89: 142
of Dog Society, 80: 135, 136
of Foolish Dog Society, 80: 129–
132
of Fox Society, 80: 125
of Stone Hammer Society, 80: 116,
117, 118
of Young Dog Society, 80: 120
singing of, 80: 112
Sereee, a name given to Santee by Law-
son, 73: 19
Sergi, Prof. Giuseppe
on Diprothomo platensis, 52: 334,
333, 394 f.
on finds relating to early man, 52:
259
on Homo pampaeus 52: 294
publications by, 52: 331
Seri Indian
foods of the, 34: 20
mention of the, 44: 4–7, 10, 11, 36
method of making arrowheads, 69:
365
physical environment and type of,
34: 133
Scricotheca dumosa, among the Tewa,
55: 49
Serpent
as Maya year symbol, 28: 477 f.
blessing of, 85: 89
ridge in form of, 76: 194
tobacco dedicated to, 85: 87
See also Snake ; Snakes.
Serpentine, bowls and cups of, 60: 115
Serpentine line
running vertically across a band,
74: 52
See also Curves.
Serpent numbers
interpretation of, 57: 273 ff.
nature of, 57: 273
range of, 57: 32, 273
Serpent Piqué, French name for Tat-
toed Serpent, 43: 139
Serper
a Yurok town name, 78: 11
mention of, 78: 10, 25, 51
Serper—Continued
number of houses and inhabitants of, 78: 18
population of, 78: 18
Serrali, see Surrueke.
Serranay, see Saranah.
Serranay, Rio de, identification of, 73: 51
Serrano
Chemehuevi name for, 78: 505
divisions of the, 78: 577
general account of the, 78: 615—619
mention of, 44: 28, 48; 78: 594
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 877
song cycles of, 78: 786
Serrano group, short account of, 78: 611
Serration, Munsee crania, 62: 34
Serrapé Tribe, 73: 321
Serviceberry, use of, 99: 283
Se se ki no ge A
a hummer in gens festival, 85: 144
a Tökan, 85: 144
Seshat language, proper names in, 19: 57
Sespe, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Seth'ichicho-kaiya, 78: 151
Seta-kaiya, 78: 151
Setandong-kiyahang, 78: 151
Setchell, W. A.
acknowledgment to, 94: 13
assistance rendered by, 94: 35
authority on tobacco, 94: 35
Sethlagini Mesa, road following valley west of, 50: 9
Setbaliko, a Sinkyone place name, 78: 145
Settlement, California Indian, 78: 49, 50, 178, 215, 220, 252, 296, 400, 655, 801
Seuel, Father —, see Souel.
Se'nu'ku
dissociation of, from trickster, 67: 12
mention of, 67: 14
monsters and vicious beings removed by, 67: 13
responsible for man's sexual appetite, 67: 78
the transformer, Alese tales, 67: 66—91, 223 ff.
Seven, the sacred number, 93: 69
Seven Council Fires
Dakota tribes included in, 83: 16
of the Dakota, 77: 44
Seven sons, Natchez story of the cannibal's, 88: 218 f.
Seventh of the scale, occurrence of, 53: 5
Seven wells, Kamia at, 97: 8
Severance, Mark S., mounds described by, 82: 81
Sevier Desert, mounds of, 82: 61 f.
Sevier River, prehistoric dwellings on, 82: 62
Sevilla de Oro, massacre at, 79: 1
Sewanee, cave in vicinity of, 76: 131
Seward Creek, Northern Pomo settlement on, 78: 230
Seward-sqök'adás, how names of their gambling sticks were obtained by, Haida myth, 29: 322 ff.
Sewee
a Casabo tribe, 73: 67
account of the, 73: 66
general description of the, 22: 77
included in Casabo, 73: 17
probably of Siouxan stock, 73: 17, 66
Sewee Bay, early name of Bulls Bay, 73: 65
Seweu-su, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Sewing implements used for, 86: 30
method of, 94: 175
Sexes
determined by pelvic bones in skeletons, 62: 15
moridity among, 42: 24 f., 26
proportion of, among Menominee, 42: 8
proportion of, among Oglala Sioux, 42: 11
See also Proportion of sexes.
Sexual morality, offense against, punishment for, 38: 30
Sexual organs
affections of, 34: 189, 191
See also Gonorrhea; Orchitis; Syphilis; Uterine disorders.
Seymour, E. S.
cemetery discovered by, 83: 19
Kaposia described by, 77: 50
sketches by, 77: 55, 93, 95, 121
Seymour, Samuel, drawing made by, 83: 27
Shabakana, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 230
Shabegolf, Habe-napo settlement at, 78: 229, 232
Shabik'eshchee village
evidence obtained from, 92: 149
location of, 92: 10
origin of the name, 92: 1
two periods of occupation of, 92: 76 f., 105, 106, 146
Shacco, Will, an Eno Indian, 22: 64
Shachamkan, a Northern Pomo settlement, 78: 251
Shackaconias, of John Smith, 22: 19
Shackamaxon, village of, 69: 11
Shad, caught in large numbers, 17: 15
Shadbush, use of, 99: 283
Shadoo
an Edisto chief, 73: 22
town of, description of, 73: 64
Sham fights, among the Alsea, 67: 57
Shamli, a Southern Pomo place name, 78: 233
Shammai, mention of, as a village, 78: 99
Shamnam
a principal Konomihu village, 78: 233
identification of, 78: 99
Shamokin
population of, in 1745, 22: 50
settlement of Saponi and Tutelo at, 22: 50
Shana, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Shane, Prof. C. D., 97: 68
Shanekeai, a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 231
Shanel
a Central Pomo place name, 78: 222
a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 230
Pomo of, 78: 229
Shanel-pomo, 78: 227
Shannon, E. V., analysis made by, 92: 141
Shannon County, Mo., caves of, 76: 18 f.
Shards, not found in connection with stones, 74: 28
Shark
metamorphosis into, of sorcerer, 35: 79
method of discovering presence of, 35: 67
teeth found with human remains, 25: 52
See also Mythical shark.
Shark god
Kawelo, a sorcerer, 38: 79
stone known as, 76: 186
tradition concerning, 76: 178
See also Kuhai-moana.
Sharp, G., in bibliography, 34: 421
Sharples,—quoted on Calaveras skull, 33: 22
Sharrett, Joseph, an informant, 86: 130
Shasta
a source of California place name, 78: 896
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 285-304
mention of, 78: 280, 284
method of making arrowheads, 60: 290
pipes of the, 94: 30 f., 167
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
reference to culture of, 94: 3
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
Shasta County, 78: 284

Sham fights, among the Alsea, 67: 57
Shamli, a Southern Pomo place name, 78: 233
Shammai, mention of, as a village, 78: 99
Shamnam
a principal Konomihu village, 78: 233
identification of, 78: 99
Shamokin
population of, in 1745, 22: 50
settlement of Saponi and Tutelo at, 22: 50
Shana, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Shane, Prof. C. D., 97: 68
Shanekeai, a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 231
Shanel
a Central Pomo place name, 78: 222
a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 230
Pomo of, 78: 229
Shanel-pomo, 78: 227
Shannon, E. V., analysis made by, 92: 141
Shannon County, Mo., caves of, 76: 18 f.
Shards, not found in connection with stones, 74: 28
Shark
metamorphosis into, of sorcerer, 35: 79
method of discovering presence of, 35: 67
teeth found with human remains, 25: 52
See also Mythical shark.
Shark god
Kawelo, a sorcerer, 38: 79
stone known as, 76: 186
tradition concerning, 76: 178
See also Kuhai-moana.
Sharp, G., in bibliography, 34: 421
Sharples,—quoted on Calaveras skull, 33: 22
Sharrett, Joseph, an informant, 86: 130
Shasta
a source of California place name, 78: 896
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 285-304
mention of, 78: 280, 284
method of making arrowheads, 60: 290
pipes of the, 94: 30 f., 167
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
reference to culture of, 94: 3
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
Shasta County, 78: 284
Shastan group, general account of, 78: 279-284
Shasta River
fish dam built at mouth of, 78: 294
number of towns on, 78: 287
Shastas
a synonym for Okwannchu, 78: 284
Northern Wintun turned into, 78: 257
Shasta Valley
“big head” dance in, introduction of, 78: 304, 349
feud in, 78: 286
villages in, head net used in, 78: 293
Shastika, see Shasta.
Shasty, see Shasta.
Shatera, a Tутelo synonym, 22: 38
Shatje Ogla, a Choctaw division, 48: 16
Shantushma, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Shavehead, a Karuk woman doctor, 94: 159
Shavuram, Yurok name of a village, 78: 90
Shawa, probable identification of, 78: 553: 554
Shawatan, a Yandanchi winter quarter, 78: 470
Shawake, a Southern Pomo village, 78: 220, 233
Shawanese, migration of remnant of, 77: 2, 3
Shawano
and Westo warfare, 22: 85
brief description of the, 22: 83
raids by, on the Catawba, 22: 45
Sha-wa-no, a Creek town, 43: 253
Shawk, Dr. W. L., on pathological conditions in Fort Bidwell School, Calif., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Shaw Mounds
description of, 37: 20-26
skeletal remains in, 37: 106
Shawnee
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
cabins, origin of name of, 23: 71
country occupied by, 69: 11, 12, 46
distinct from the Cherokee, 8: 43
driven from settlements, 73: 415 f.
early habitat of, 23: 71
in Ohio, 8: 28
in Pennsylvania, 73: 317
insanity among the, 34: 202, table 9 (facing p. 406)
linguistic relations of, 69: 12
location of the, 73: 317
mention of the, 73: 317-320
migrations of the, 69: 12
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
on the Chattahoochee, 73: 190
Shawnee—Continued
on the Tallapoosa, 73: 190
pathological conditions of the, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of the, 34: table 9, 73: 434
references to, 43: 293; 85: 124
salt-kettle pottery, 8: 24, 26, 27
settlements of, among Upper Creeks, 73: 310
settlements of, in Maryland, 8: 27
settlements of, on South Branch, 23: 72
stone graves of, 8: 59
villages of, west of the Mississippi, 77: 42
Shawnee Agency, Okla., tuberculosis at, 34: 210, 211, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Shawnee language
works in, 13: 460
See also Savanna.
Shawnee School, Okla., pathological conditions in, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Shawnee Springs, origin of name of, 23: 71
Shawneetown, Ill., Indian salt works at, 8: 24
Shea, John Gilmary
account by, of expedition of Ayllon, 73: 32
an authority consulted, 43: 3
Early French Voyages of, cited, 8: 10
on Membré, 43: 5
on Taenosa and Natchez languages, 43: 20
Sheds
construction of, 96: 29
scarcity of, 96: 29
Sheedou
name of a chief, 73: 67
See also Shado.
Sheep
among the Tewa, 56: 2, 14
raising of, by Pamunkey Indians, 17: 15
unknown in pre-Columbian America, 60: 20
Sheep Creek, 78: 602
Sheffields, cave at, 76: 135
Shehammiu, Chauchila living at, 78: 484
Shelaba, see Sigua.
Shell
emblem of the Mide’wiwin, 53: 17
geese go gathering, Cochiti tale, 98: 159 f.
objects of, 65: 120; 100: 160-163
objects of, found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 42
objects of, from Miller’s Cave, 76: 73
objects of, rarity of, 41: 27, 28, 53
ornaments of, 92: 142; 96: 155
Shells—Continued
ornaments of, of California area, 60: 115
ornaments of, period differences in, 160: 167
polished, ceremonial use of, 80: 99, 100
polished, song of, 80: 100, 105
terrapin, use of, 99: 59
See also Shell heaps; Shell mounds; Shells.
Shellenger, Mrs. R., acknowledgment to, 94: 13
Shell heaps
in Colbert County, Ala., 76: 135
indicating villages on Chesapeake Bay, 69: 30
of the Georgia-Florida area, 60: 102
of the Pacific coast, 60: 141
See also Shell mounds.
Shell Man
wife of, lured away by his eagle, 98: 71 f.
wife of, sun steals, Cochiti tale, 98: 70 f.
Shell mounds
at Jece, Fla., 69: 88
on Little Island, S.C., 69: 86
See also Middens; Shell heaps; Shells.
Shell necklace
demonstration of sacred stone by, 61: 236
sacred stone songs by, 61: 236 f.
Shells
accumulation of, in Miller's Cave, 76: 66
among the Tewa, 56: 61
appreciation of, 81: 34
barter in, 81: 33
beads of, 81: 68
engraved, in mounds, 4: 9
finds of, 52: 125, 126, 246, 247
in mounds, 48: 5
marginella, found with human remains, 23: 38, 33, 41, 42, 43, 52
occurrence of, in certain mounds, 23: 53
on the surface, 48: 6
periwinkle, found near Gala, 23: 17
sacred, of the Omaha and Kansa, 22: 10
snail, rattles of, 79: 35, 63, 67
use of, as bells, 81: 34
use of, for necklaces, 86: 35
See also Beads; Mi gis; Shell
Shellwork of Gila-Salt inhabitants, description of, 35: 23
Shelter Cave, definition of, 76: 16 f.
Shelter Cove, 78: 145, 212, 248
Shelters
construction of, in Guiana, 91: 19 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 192 f.
Shelters—Continued
over grave, 83: 51
palmetto thatched, 69: 100
secondary, 82: 58
temporary, of the Narraganset, 69: 20, 21
temporary, of the Seminoles, 69: 82
See also Dwellings; Houses
Shem-ee, Cusabo name of a creek, 73: 22
Shenandoah, derivation of, 23: 72
Shenandoah County, Va., archeology of, 23: 58
Shenandoah Valley, archeology of, 23: 37
Shepda, a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 233
Shepherd, E. S., article by, 52: 56
Shepola, Jumping dance at, 78: 118
Sherman Island, probably Miwok, 78: 443
Sherry, Dr. L. C., on pathological conditions in Vermilion Lake School, 246, 34: 1, table 9 (facing p. 406)
Shé Ruins, period of, 96: 8
Sherwood
Northern Pomo near, 78: 166, 167, 210
Northern Pomo village near, 78: 230
Sherwood Valley, 78: 212, 238
Sheshtaposh, language works in, 13: 462
See also Shafie.
Shetimasha, name for Chitimacha, 43: 345
She-Who-Has-a-Labret-on-One-Side
Tsimshian tale, 27: 188-190
Tsimshian tale, abstract of, 27: 242
Shibalin-pomo, Mato and Kulakai included in, 78: 230
Shiego, a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 232
Shidt
Arapaho, affixed to tripods, 77: 36, 37
ceremony of, 79: 75, 84
customs connected with, 79: 6 f.
decoration of, 79: 7
in Sahagun manuscript, 28: 61
of the California Indians, 78: 751, 792, 845
of the Pawnee, 77: 157
used as table for tsantsa, 79: 74 f.
used by the Kiamu, 97: 30 f.
Shield fern, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Shigom
an Eastern Pomo settlement, 78: 231
mention of, 78: 228, 236
recent census of, 78: 238
Shikaich, a synonym for Koso, 78: 589
Shikasha, Honma name for Chickasaw, 43: 292
Shikaviyam, a synonym for Koso, 78: 589
Shikidapan
location of, 78: 479
Paleuyami living at, 78: 475
Shik'nam
history of investigation of, 63: 62 f.
name of, 63: 48 f.
population and present condition of, 63: 56
territory of, 63: 49, 56
See also Culture; Languages; Relations; Somatology.
Shiloh Cave, 76: 102
Shilup, the Choctaw ghost, 48: 28
Shi'mela, Wappo name of a Pomo village, 78: 219, 220
Shinal, Mayi situated in, 78: 231
Shingask, Chief, burial of wife of, 71: 20 ff.
Shingoos Town, burial at, 71: 23
Shining Heavens, how caused himself to be born, 29: 26–31
Shinny Game
description of, Kamla, 97: 45
played by the Alsea, 67: 25, 29, 57, 45, 57, 197–201
Shinumo Canyon, see Snake Gulch.
Shinumo Indians
cliff dwellings of, 82: 67
named by Powell, 82: 140
Shinya'tuchi, “summer fishing,” 78: 125
Shipe Farm, stone mounds on, 23: 57
Shipep, a Coast Yuki settlement, 78: 212
Shipima'ino'm, location of, 78: 165
Shipoi, a synonym for Shipep, 78: 212
Shipomul, name of village, 78: 202, 203
Ships, giant, of the Mediterranean, 60: 27
Shisholop, probable identification of, 78, 553, 554
Shivawach; Shivawats, a Chemehuevi band or locality, 78: 595
Shive, F., cairns on farm of, 23: 64
Shiwits Paiute, 78: 593
Shiwapmuk language, works in, 16: 60
Shiwinakwin, a Zuni village, 34: 9
Shi'xkag-tinl, Tunica named for Avoyle, 43: 24, 274, 315
Shiyol, a Northern Pomo settlement, 87: 230
Shocal Creek, cave on, 76: 134
Shoan, a Laiseño campsite, 78: 648
Shocoree
consolidation of, with Eno and Ad-ushsheer, 22: 59
consolidation of, with Saponi and Tutelo, 22: 40
general description of, 22: 62
habitat and population of, in 1714, 22: 61
Shodakai
estimate of population of, 78: 238
generic name for Coyote Valley, 78: 231
Shoemaker, —, stone graves shown by, 8: 29
Shoes, see Foot gear.
Shoe vessel
from Quiche territory, 28: 110
in Sarge collection, 28: 91
Shokadjal, a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 232, 235
Shoko, Yanelmansi living at, 78: 482
Shokumilepi, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Shom'psi, a Creek, story told by, 88: 245
Shooter
songs by, 61: 228, 229, 293, 299, 317, 374, 507, 508
statement of, concerning animals, 61: 172 f.
statement of, concerning elk, 61: 176
statement of, concerning thunderbird, 61: 157 f.
statement of, concerning treatment of sick, 61: 244 f.
Shooting contest of the Kamla, 97: 45
Shoots First, songs by, 61: 456, 498, 499, 500
Short Bend Cave, 76: 20 f.
Short Bend Post Office, caves near, 76: 20, 21
Short Bend Road, mounds on, 76: 22
Short Cave, 76: 117 f.
Short Creek, abode of prehistoric man, 82: 43
Short Tails, name for Bear gens, 95: 21
Shoshone
a synonym for Koso, 78: 389
mention of, 78: 590
Shoshonean family
general account of, 78: 574–580
Great Basin almost entirely, 78: 913
population of, 78: 885, 886
Shoshonean groups, possible influence of, 97: 15
Shoshonean Indian
carvings produced by, 82: 59
pictographs attributed to, 82: 60
Shoshoni
deaf and dumb among, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy among, 34: 203, 204, 214, table 9
goiter among, 34: 200, 201
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 202, 213
monstrosities among the, 34: 215
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoshoni—Continued</td>
<td>34: table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>population of the,</td>
<td>34: 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference to,</td>
<td>32: 131, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spinal curvatures among,</td>
<td>34: 208, table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuberculosis among,</td>
<td>34: 210, 211, 218 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshoni Agency, Wyo. (Shoshoni; Arapaho)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf and dumb at,</td>
<td>34: 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>epilepsy at,</td>
<td>34: 203, table 9 (facing p. 406)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goiter at,</td>
<td>34: 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idiocy at,</td>
<td>34: 205, table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pathological conditions at,</td>
<td>34: table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spinal curvatures at,</td>
<td>34: 208, table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuberculosis at,</td>
<td>34: 211, table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshoni-Comanche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>division of the Koso,</td>
<td>78: 577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mention of,</td>
<td>78: 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shona, a Northern Pomo settlement,</td>
<td>78: 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder Basket, see Knapsack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showlow, Ariz., ruins near,</td>
<td>35: 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shreggon,</td>
<td>78: 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrews roasted by coyote, Kutena! tale,</td>
<td>59: 128-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as places of prayer,</td>
<td>81: 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general description of,</td>
<td>35: 10, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large number of,</td>
<td>81: 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Apache Creek region,</td>
<td>35: 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Blue River region,</td>
<td>35: 46, 57 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Los Lentes Valley,</td>
<td>35: 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Tularosa River region,</td>
<td>35: 71, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruin 2, possible one opposite,</td>
<td>65: 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shitekolo, location of,</td>
<td>78: 552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shua, a variation of Sua,</td>
<td>78: 621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuara, native name of Jibaro,</td>
<td>79: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shufeldt, R. W., in bibliography,</td>
<td>34: 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuffling-feet Dance, see Dance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shufimne, general account of,</td>
<td>32: 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shukshanchi, a synonym of Chukchanchi,</td>
<td>78: 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShuN, probable identification of,</td>
<td>78: 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shulaputi, a Central Miwok place name,</td>
<td>78: 445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shulu-shunon, grandfather of Félicité Billiot,</td>
<td>43: 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shumig,</td>
<td>78: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shumopavi, pottery from,</td>
<td>41: 35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shunhun’naldji,</td>
<td>78: 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shunkwane Ogla, a Choctaw division,</td>
<td>48: 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shurtz, Dr. D. C., Jr., information furnished by,</td>
<td>82: 65 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shushuchi, probable identification of,</td>
<td>78: 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuswap language, works in,</td>
<td>16: 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shutamul, a Maidu place name,</td>
<td>78: 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuntayomanok, a Southeastern Pomo settlement,</td>
<td>78: 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuwul, Hupa name of a town,</td>
<td>78: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sia; Sia Pueblos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>childbirth among,</td>
<td>34: 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations among,</td>
<td>34: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statures (average) of,</td>
<td>34: 133, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siakumme,</td>
<td>78: 485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siatia mexicana bairdi, among the Tewa,</td>
<td>56: 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siättikum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position of,</td>
<td>90: 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siba, variant of,</td>
<td>78: 621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibiryakov Expedition, material collected by,</td>
<td>40 pt. 2: 639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibley, George C., Kansa village described by,</td>
<td>77: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibley, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an authority consulted,</td>
<td>43: 3, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Avoyel,</td>
<td>43: 17, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Osage burial mounds,</td>
<td>8: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Akansea,</td>
<td>22: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Atakapa,</td>
<td>43: 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Biloxi language,</td>
<td>22: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Houma,</td>
<td>43: 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Opelousa,</td>
<td>43: 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Pascagoula,</td>
<td>43: 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Taensa,</td>
<td>43: 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Tunica,</td>
<td>43: 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Washa,</td>
<td>43: 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shubapas,</td>
<td>44: 25, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicale, see Sicale.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicati language, works in,</td>
<td>16: 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichangnu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Teton band, 77: 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Brulé Indian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicnomi, a Hopi village,</td>
<td>34: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and aged, dance for benefit of,</td>
<td>77: 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and aged, treatment of,</td>
<td>77: 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>care of Fuegian,</td>
<td>63: 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cure of Fuegian,</td>
<td>63: 159 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserted before death,</td>
<td>83: 41 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dressed for burial before death,</td>
<td>83: 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eagle claw used in treating,</td>
<td>61: 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods of treating,</td>
<td>61: 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mirror used in treatment of,</td>
<td>61: 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music not used in treatment of,</td>
<td>80: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Assiniboin,</td>
<td>83: 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of Blackfoot,</td>
<td>83: 11, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, by Brave Buffalo,</td>
<td>61: 248 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Chippewa,</td>
<td>86: 44 ff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Kamia,</td>
<td>97: 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Osage,</td>
<td>83: 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Oto,</td>
<td>83: 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment of, Pawnee,</td>
<td>83: 81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sick—Continued
of, Teton Sioux, 61: 244-283; 83: 33
of, Ute, 75: 127-130
Used-as-a-Shield cured by a medicine man, 61: 247 f.
vigil and prayer for, 61: 274
See also Sickness.

Sickness
among Natchez, treatment of, 43: 80-86
ascribed to witchcraft, 79: 9
beliefs concerning, 90: 82-85
causes of, 90: 83
Cherokee attitude toward, 99: 80 f.
cured by Sun Dance, 75: 79 f.
dissemination of, 90: 21
eruptive, epidemic of, 28: 334
Koasati story of, 88: 169
origin of, 90: 21, 82
Sainteux belief concerning, 83: 3
seclusion in, 99: 83
treatment for, 90: 82-134
See also Colds; Diseases; Injuries; Medicine; Wounds; and names of specific diseases.

Siebenthal, C. E., cited, 54: 65
Sierra Ancha, ruins on, 35: 82
Sierra de Córdoba, 52: 17
Sierra de la Ventana, 52: 15, 16, 17, 18, 105
Sierra Nevada, 78: 475, 477
Sierra Tandil, 52: 16, 17, 18, 19, 100
Sierra Valley, 78: 570
Siesta Peak, 78: 125
Sievers, P., cited on Miramar skull, 52: 200
publication by, 52: 392
Silfvers, Guiana Indian, manufacture of, 91: 32 fl.
Sight, sense of, in Indian adults, 34: 154
Signaling by drums, 79: 5 f.
Signs
special, used in songs, 53: xix f., 14: 75: 16 f.; 80: xvi; 93: xvi
special, used in songs, explanation of, 45: xix, 5 f.
Sigua, 44: 92
Siguena y Gonzaga, Carlos
fate of papers of, 28: 20
on intercalary days, 28: 22, 667
Sihaspa, a Teton band, 77: 2
Sihtelal Daal, 78: 478
Sikalum, a synonym for Koso, 78: 559
Sikani language, works in, 14: 94
Sikeston, Mo., mound excavation near, 37: 95
Sikimuro root, used to wash tsantsa, 79: 76
Sikingchwungmitahding, a Chilula village, 78: 138

Siksika
a tribe of the Blackfoot Confederacy, 77: 1, 25
See also Blackfoot Confederacy.
Siksisko-no, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Sikutsha, name of a famous shaman, 78: 236
Sikyatki
curved line decoration not found on food bowls from, 51: 69
greatest period of, 92: 6
period of, 96: 8
pottery from, decoration of, 41: 33
pottery from, general character of, 41: 53
pottery from, in Hopi ceramic area, 41: 35, 36
pottery from, lips of food bowls, 41: 29
ruins near, 51: 61
ware related to that of Jemez and Pajarito, 51: 70
Silangko, 78: 145
Silberstein, Dr. Julius, on pathological conditions at Crow Creek Agency, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Silent Woman, songs by, 61: 365, 505, 506
Siletz language, works in, 16: 60
Siletz, mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Siletz Agency, Oreg., mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Silliman, purple beads, 91: 103
Silliman, Benjumin, on mining implements, 60: 272
Silis, raised, in Cliff Palace, 51: 35
Silong-koyo, a Northeastern Maidu settlement, 78: 393
Silo-ng-koyo, number of houses at, 78: 397
Silts, depth of, in Imperial Valley, 97: 4
Silver
Chitimacha use of, 43: 345
found in Florida, 73: 349
ornaments of, found in Florida, 60: 104
trade of, by Southern tribes, 22: 31
Silver City (N. Mex.) region ruins in, 35: 83-87
sacred springs of, 35: 86 f.
Silver sage among the Tewa, 55: 44, 45
Simapere, Nonka, 90: 120
Sim-e-no-le-tal-lau-has-see, a Seminole town, 73: 400
Simi, a source of California place name, 78: 896
Similarities in languages, origin of, 40, pt. 1: 50-53
Similton, 44: 74
Simms, J. C., acknowledgment to, 93: 6
Simpleton, Natchez story of, 88: 263
Simpson, J. K., in bibliography, 34: 421
Simpson Farm, cairns on, 23: 61
Sims Ferry, 78: 99
Sin bibliographic references to Indian concept of, 95: 56 ff.
Fox concept of, 95: 56
Sinacantan, 44: 73
Sinaesta, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Sinaloas mention of, 44: 11-15, 21, 27, 28, 30, 31
See also Yaqui.
Sinaloita, 44: 14
Sinapá, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Sinichichnopsé, name of a head chief, 78: 164
Sin-de-xa'xa" to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 21
Sinew obtained by Ya'uk'e'ika'm, Kutena tale, 59: 104, 105
used for bowstring, 86: 154
used for sewing, 94: 178
used for various purposes, 65: 178
Singawi-nu, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Singer Creek, 78: 345
Singers age of, 80: 1
appearance of, in Viikita ceremony, 90: 141
characterization of, 80: 1 f.; 93: xvii
Hiadtsa, 80: 2
in gens festival, 85: 146
list of, 87: 2
Mandan, 80: 1 f.
mannerisms of, Indian, 45: 199
names of, 53: xxxi; 80: xvii f.; 90: xix; 93: xvii
of Red Lake Reservation, 45: 173-176
See also Singing; Songs.
Singing ceremonial, with peace pipe, 43: 285
Cherokee, characteristics of, 99: 155
for curing sickness, 20: 209
for good weather, 20: 209
in ancient times, testimony of Capt. James King, 38: 149
on the housetops, 80: 5
Papago, object of, 90: 162
peculiarity of, 90: 14
See also Singing; Songs.
Singular, use of, instead of plural, 11: 11, 52
Sinicea, location of, 69: 63
Sinkers, found in Molokai, 76: 178
Sink hole mines, 60: 246, 248
Sink holes near Onyx Cave, 76: 35
Sinkin Creek, caves near mouth of, 76: 18
Sinkyoke, Sinkyone living on, 78: 145
Sinkyone adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 145-150
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876
Sinnager Indian of Lawson, 22: 13, 39
Siouan languages distribution of, 40, pt. 1: 879
earliest record of, 5: iv
earliest text, in Winnebago, 5: iv
texts in, collection of, 5: v
See also Assinboin; Biloxí; Çegiha; Crow; Dakota; Hidatsa; Iowa; Kansa; Mandan; Mini tari; Missouri; Nadowessi; Omaha; Osage; Oto; Ponka; Quapaw; Santee; Sioux; Teton; Taetelo; Winnebago; Yankton.
Siouan stock extent of area of, 22: 6
location of, 43: 7
tribes of, as hunters, 22: 6
Siouan tribes burials of, 83: 16-79
classification of, 77: 2
general movement of, 77: 3
in the east, 77: 44
join in war on colonists, 73: 99 f., 101
migrations of, 37: 5 f.; 69: 15;
83: 16; 71: 141
second largest stock north of Mexico, 77: 43
skin tipi typical of, 77: 7
studied by James Mooney, 73: 10
territory of, 69: 92
various habitations of, 77: 44
villages of, description of, 77: 1
westward migration of, 77: 43
See also Sioux; and names of other Siouan tribes.
Sioux adoption of civilized pursuits by, 61: 4
albinism among the, 34: 198, table 9 (facing p. 406)
arrival of, in Gilder mound region, 33: 98
as quarry workers, 60: 258, 262
assigned to reservations, 61: 4
authors of "drum religion," 53: 142, 143, 144
Chippewa, and Ute songs, tabulated analysis of, 75: 30-51
custom with regard to children, 53: 228
defacto and dumb among, 34: 207, table 9
definition of, 61: 1
Sioux—Continued
dog feast received from, 53: 173
dwellings of the, 42: 30
epilepsy among the, 34: 202, 203,
204, table 9
excursions of, against the Osage,
77: 98
extent of tuberculous infection
among, 42: 31

gathering of, with Ojibway, to es-
establish peace, 77: 15

general morbidity among, 34: 212

goiter among the, 34: 190, 200,
201, table 9
hostility of, to the Chippewa, 86:
7 f.
hostility of Ojibwa toward, 22:
12
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
insanity among the, 34: 201, 202,
table 9
killing of, 80: 158, 163 f.
lack of houses among, 53: 186
mention of war with, 85: 104
misspelling of Sioux, 43: 335
morbidity among, from tuberculo-
sis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculo-
sis, 42: 5
muscular force of the, 34: 140
name adopted by government in
1825, 61: 3
owners of pipestone quarry, 60:
202, 203
 pathological conditions among,
31: table 9
pipe passing among, 42: 30
population of the, 34: table 9
pulmonary tuberculosis among,
42: 2
references to, 52: 183, 221
skull, modern, 33: 96
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208,
table 9
standard of the, 33: 97
Teton, Sun dance, 61: 87
treaty with, 80: 12

treaty with government in 1868,
61: 3
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210
f., table 9
vibrato used by, 53: 13
war songs learned from, 45: 139,
142
war with the Chippewa, 53: 60 f.,
70 f., 72 f.; 86: 133
westward migration of, forced by
Chippewas, 76: 172
See also Assiniboin; Dakota;
Hunkpapa Sioux; Lower Brulé
Sioux; Lower Yankton Sioux;
Oglala Sioux; Santee Sioux; Si-
seton Sioux; Teton Sioux; War-
fare; Yankton Sioux.

Sioux language

works in, 5: 69 f.
See also Siouan languages.

Sioux medicine men, 90: 184
Sioux Reservation, extent of, in 1868,
61: 3
Sioux songs
analysis of, 80: 16–26

containing some rhythmical units as
Chippewa songs, 53: Songs Nos.
73, 77
division of a count, 53: Songs
Nos. 54, 62
resemblance of, to Pawnee, 93: 17
two rhythmical units, 53: Songs
Nos. 73, 74
See also Songs.

Sipankwoxi, a Diegueño chief, 97: 51,
63

Sipapu (or Sipapó)
absence of, 92: 19, 40, 57; 96: 47;
100: 94 f.

a characteristic of the kiva, 92:
84
ceremonial nature of, 92: 84
deerskin bag found in, 51: 75
description of, 41: 14, 18
explanation of, 96: 32
holes similar to, 100: 17, 20
indication of ceremonial use, 100:
65, 97
in Ruin 4, description of, 65: 38
location of, 65: 33; 100: 46
objects found in, 100: 52
or ceremonial opening, 51: 52, 54,
55, 58, 61, 68
symbolism of, 92: 13
See also Sipapu.

Sipapus
in Ruin A, 65: 65
probable, in Ruin 8, 65: 60
three, in one house, 100: 80
two found in one kiva of Ruin 7,
65: 50
See also Sipapu.

Siquias, 44: 79

Siritut Kawi, story of, 93: 115–118
Si se la gi, affiliations of, 89: 6
Sisibotari, 44: 5, 25, 32, 35
Sisimbres, 44: 25, 28, 31
Sisikano-naga, a Gabriélino place name,
78: 621
Siskiyun, a source of California place
name, 78: 896
Siskiyou County, principal Konomihu
village in, 78: 283
Siso-ehi, a Southern Miwok place name,
78: 445
Sisqne, a source of California place
name, 73: 897

Sisseton

a division of the Dakota, 77: 2, 44
burials of the, 83: 23–27

Sisseton Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
(facing p. 406)
goiter at, 34: 209, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
Sisseton Agency, S. Dak.—Continued
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34:
table 9
Sisseton language, see Santee.
Sisseton Sioux, epilepsy among the,
34: 204
Sissipahaw, general description of the,
22: 64
Sister, recovered from the witches by
her two brothers, Cochiti tales, 98:
90 ff.
See also Still-crawling Sister.
Sisters, see St. Eugène.
Sisuguna, 78: 615
Sisum, a Southern Maidu place name,
78: 394
Sites
importance of choice of, 38: 14
near Mexico City, 74:
higher floors of, 17
orientation of, 15
pits in, 19 ff.
plan of, 15 ff.
plans and sections of, description of,
16 ff.
tunnels in, 19
of Spruce-tree House, 41: 1, 7
Sitgreaves, Captain, route followed by,
100: 12
Sitka
how Protestant Christianity was
first heard of at, Tlingit myth,
39: 97
how the Klksa’di obtained the frog,
39: 224
how the Klksa’di came to, 39:
295 ff.
Sitka Indian, account of struggle be-
tween Baranof and, 29: 377 ff.
Sitka Tlingit, wars between the Stikine
and, 29: 377 ff.
Sitlington, aboriginal remains at, 23:
27
Sittsitetako, a Sinkyone place name,
78: 145
Sitta carolinensis nelsoni, among the
Tewa, 56: 44
S. pygmaea pygmaea, among the
Tewa, 56: 44
Sitting Bull, information concerning,
61: 458
Sitting Crow
flageolet discussed by, 80: 10 ff.
information furnished by, 80: 109
Sitting of Indian children, 34: 84, 90
f., 129
Sitting Rabbit
information furnished by, 80: 97
songs recorded by, 80: 52, 107, 125,
126, 129
Sitting-with-his-Head-down, a ceremo-
nial attendant, 85: 104
Siuhtum, probable identification of,
78: 553
Suktu, probable identification of, 78:
553
Siulawan and Yakonan tribes, Alsea
myth of origin of, 67: 108-115
Siulawan informant, 40, pt. 2: 437
Siulawan language
distribution and history of, 40, pt.
2: 441 ff.
does not belong to Yakonan stock,
40, pt. 2: 437
Sivel, a Cahulla place name, 78: 694
Sivirijoa, 44: 15
Sivolos, 44: 25, 30, 31
Sivvinta, 78: 593
Swash, 78: 308
Swim-pakan, a Southern Maidu place
name, 78: 394
Six-bit Ford, 78: 345
Six Nations
country claimed by, 23: 72
mention of, by Payton, 23: 71
tribes composing the, 69: 13
Sixth
lowered a semitone, 53: Songs
Nos. 7, 8, 19, 22, 41, 101, 156, 160
occurrence of, 53: 5, 6
Siya’ka
description of buffalo hunt by, 61:
439 ff.
informant of Sun dance, 61: 90
legend of Ghost Hill, 61: 496
narrative of, concerning bear
songs, 61: 195
narrative of, concerning crow and
owl songs, 61: 184 ff., 187, 188
remarks of, to horse, 61: 298
songs by, 61: 186, 187, 193, 230,
232, 233, 234, 265, 303, 304, 346,
353, 375, 385, 360, 371, 410, 441,
445, 449, 453, 501, 502
Sun dance vow of, 61: 90
Sjakola, see Chicka.
Skag it language, works in, 16: 60
Skedans
description of, 29: 208
See also Those-born-at-Skedans.
Skeletal material
collected, 86: 163
from Missouri mounds, 37:
age of, 3, 39, 49
condition of, 3, 103
crania, 4, 38, 103 ff.
icised lines on bones, 7
long bones, 104
measurements and observations of,
44, 104-112
of children, 33
“paint” found on bones, 68, 73
spinal curvature, 27
terminology, 2
See also Skeletal remains; Skeletons.
Skeletal remains
conclusions drawn from, 92: 149;
100: 174 ff.
found in vicinity of Trenton, N.J.,
62: 11
Skeletal remains—Continued
not numerous at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 41
mention of, 82: 150 f.
significance of, 100: 171
state of, 92: 144
See also Bones; Human remains;
Skeletal material; Skeleton;
Skeletons; Skulls; and names of
different bones.

Skidegate
people of, slaves taken away by,
29: 370
wars between the Kloot and people of,
29: 418-424
wars between the people of Nin-
stitns and people of, 29: 415 f.

Skidegate Creek, location of, 29: 82

Skin
affections of, Indian, 34: 153 f.,
101
affections of, Whites, 34: 154 f.
color of, Chonos and Fuegians, 63:
42 f.
color of, Fuegian, sources of, 63:
140
few examples found, 65: 118
human, drawing of, 28: 173
pieces of, abundant, 65: 156
See also Acne; Albinism; Eczema;
Elephantiasis; Impetigo; Itch-
ing; Skin boats; Skins; Vitiligo.

Skinaway, Tom, an informant, 86: 140
Skin boats of the Fuegians, 63: 196
Skin dressing
among the Chitimacha, 43: 350
among the Choctaw, 48: 11 f.
among the Fuegians, 63: 195
among the Natchez 43: 64 ff.
among the Tunica, 43: 317
implements for, 77: 58, 59, 138
Saponi method of, 22: 47

Skink, among the Tewa, 6: 47, 49

Skin lodge
Arapaho, 77: 37
Assiniboine, 77: 71, 70
Blackfoot, 77: 28
Cheyenne, 77: 24
construction of, 77: 56
Cree, 77: 18, 20
Crow, 77: 150, 152, 153
decorations on, 77: 28, 67, 76, 78,
85
description of, 77: 50, 51
drawings of, 77: 56
erected by the Dakota, 77: 45
Hidatsa, 77: 146
Kansa, 77: 94
Omaha, construction of, 77: 80 f.,
85
 Pawnee, 77: 162, 164, 165 f.
predominance of, on the plains,
77: 185
sketched by Kurz, 77: 76
Teton, 77: 61
used by roving tribes, 77: 32
Skin lodge—Continued
used by the Dhegahe, 77:77
used by the Oto, 77:118
Skinner, Atanson
cited, 62:114
cited as an authority, 61:214, 360, 470
cited on ceremonial runners, 83:2

cited and Fox, 85:55
Skin robes, found in Cave I, 65:156
Skin
tanning of, Choctaw, 48:11 f.
tobacco containers made of, 94:131 f.
used for pipe sacks, 94:174 ff.
various, used for clothing, 65:100
See also Skin; and names of various animals.
Skin sacks, found in Cave I, description of, 65:150
Skin scraper, bone, description of, 77:58, 39
Skin tipi
when used by the Omaha, 77:84 f.
Yankton, described by Maximilian, 77:57 f.

Skirt for the hula, the pa-ū, 35:49
Skī'tgūo, see Eggs of Skī'tgūo.
Skuitsish language, works in, 16:60
Skivers from Miller’s Cave, 76:79
Skoffle language
works in, 13:467
See also Sheshtapooosh.
Skokomish language, works in, 16:61
Skonon, 78:552
Skoyelpi language, works in, 16:61
Skukum, a source of California place name, 78:897
Skull
capacity
relation of, to stature, Munsee crania, 62:24
See also Skulls.
Skulls
arrangements of, on prairie, 83:70 f., 73
change indicated by, 100:3
chief descriptive features of, 62:20
circles of, 83:46, 68
collected by Earl H. Morris, 82:73
found at Lost Hill, 76:26, 27, 28
human, variations in, 33:12 ff.
male Munsee, show fair capacity, 62:22
of chiefs, beneficial influence of, 80:38
of Chonos, 63:43
of Onas, 63:53 f.
petrified, 76:154
shape of, 96:157
size of, in different tribes, 62:117
sources of, Fuegian, 63:139
talked to by women, 83:65
thickness of, female and male, 62:23

Skulls—Continued
type of, 92:144
See also Bones; Crania; Human remains; Skeletal material; Skeletal remains; and different tribal names.

Skunk
among the Tewa, 56:24
and fox, Kutenai tales, 59:48, 49
and opossum, Koasati story, 88:200
and panther, Kutenai tales, 59:23 ff., 40
Kutenai tale of the, 59:230-243
myth of, Chinook, 20:144-148
song of the, 80:93
story about, 94:237-240
taboo concerning, 85:69
use of, as a prophylactic, 99:76

Skunkbush, among the Tewa, 53:10, 49

Skunk Society
age of members of, 80:94
song of, 80:95
Skunnemoke, Atakapa head chief, 43:300
Skwaksin language, works in, 16:61
Sky, John, Haida story given by, 29:146

Sky
Alabama stories of the men who went to, 88:139 ff., 141 f., 142 f.
Hawaiian conception of, 38:17
Kutenai tale of war on the, 59:72-83
people caught and carried up by a strange turkey to, Hitchiti story, 88:90 f.
songs connected with the, 53:16
(Songs Nos. 7, 25, 46, 64, 83, 97, 115, 116, 117, 140, 145, 148, 152, 162, 193, 194)
the man fed from the, Tlingit myth, 39:180-192


Sky Woman, name of a woman, 85:104
Slab-house people, origin of the term, 92:10
Slab houses, application of the term, 96:68

Slab Inclosures
description of, by Jackson, 70:62
description of, by Holmes, 70:62
Slab-lined houses, 92:10, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 44, 46, 51, 53, 55, 69
Slab-lined pit houses, absence of, 100:16

Slabs
incised, use unknown, 65:127
sandstone, 82:52, 92, 114, 118
stone, in front of doorway, 92:14 f., 17
stone, reuse of, 92:16
stone, scarcity of, 96:69
stone, use of, in kiva wall, 92:89
Slabs—Continued
stone, use of, in vault, 76: 26 f.
stone, use of, to close doorways, 96: 24, 69
Slab structures
boxlike, 70: 60
round, 70: 60
pottery found near, 70: 61
theories concerning, 70: 61
Slab walls
mention of, 82: 77, 92
See also Sandstone slabs.
Sla-kaiy, 78: 151
Slang, among the Hawaiians, 38: 98
Slate
carvings of Northwest Coast area, 60: 119
specimen made of, 81: 26
use of, for pigment, 81: 24
use of, in Arctic area, 60: 121
Slate Creek, Wintun place at mouth of, 78: 336
Slaughter-Lover, Haida myth of, 29: 348-351
Slave hunts, Indians exterminated by, 22: 6
Slave Indians, war between Pueblo-town people and, 29: 404-407
Slave language, works in, 14: 95
Slavery
among the California Indians, 78: 27, 32, 111, 146, 296, 308, 647, 746, 752
seizure of Indians for, 22: 66, 86
See also Slaves.
Slaves
among the Fuegians, 63: 45, 86, 178
barter in, Maya, 57: 9
Choctaw captives as, 43: 296
formerly taken away by the Skidegate people, 29: 370
Indians taken as, 73: 32, 33, 69
in future world, belief in, 83: 14
Negro, among the Pedee, 22: 77
See also Slavery.
Sledges
of the Mandan, 77: 134
stone, mention of, 60: 261, 267, 272, 273
transportation by, 86: 135 f., 137
Sleds, see Sledges.
Sleep
of Indians, 34: 154 f.
of Whites, 34: 154
See also Cân.
Slick, Sam
a Kî'êkî, 85: 147
characterization of, 95: 5
member of the "Dirty Little Ani," 95: 1
part taken by, in ceremony, 95: 21
reference to, 89: 43, 45
Slick Rock Cave, 76: 120
"Slides" of Hawaii, 76: 185
Slings
California Indian, 78: 350, 531, 845
Fuegian, 63: 184, 214
made of rawhide or simple cord, 7: 16
Slip
absent in Late Basket Maker pottery, 92: 110
development of, 100: 116
gray, 81: 46, 47
on biscuit ware, 81: 41
on pottery, appearance of, 96: 81
on pottery, application of, 96: 81 f.
on pottery, first use of, 96: 78 f.
on pottery, percentage of vessels with, 96: 82
present in pueblo ware, 100: 120
red, adoption of, 100: 118
red, method of obtaining, 81: 36
Slippery elm
Chitimacha medicine, 43: 351
medicinal use of, 99: 119, 214
Sloth
beliefs concerning, 79: 33
head of, as trophy, 79: 33
Slovak songs
compared with Chippewa, Sioux, and Ute songs, 75: 55 f.
reference to, 80: 22
Slugs among the Tewa, 56: 66
Small-House, predecessor of many chambered pueblo, 54: 20
type of architecture, 70: 70
Small-House Period, characteristics of, 92: 5
Smallpox
among the Apache, 34: 178
among the Catawba, 22: 68, 73
among the Cora, 34: 187
among the Hopi, 34: 229
among the Huichol, 34: 186
among the Navaho, 34: 180, 229
among the Sewee, 22: 78
among the Tarahumare, 34: 185, 229
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
among the Zulu, 34: 181
Choctaw remedy for, 48: 23
effect of, on the Congaree, 22: 80
epidemic of, among the Mandan, 77: 139
epidemic of, among the Omaha, 77: 78
epidemic of, in Upper Missouri Valley, 83: 171, 82
extermination by, 22: 65, 67
Indian treatment of, 22: 78
preventives used against, 99: 76
summary as to, 34: 189, 190, 191
terrible scourge, 64: 37
Smell, sense of, among Indians, 34: 154
Smelting, unknown among Indians, 34: 154
**Smithsonian Institution**

archeological work of, 82: 69
mention of, 78: ix

Smoke, marks of, visible, 51: 56, 57, 58

Smoke Creek, 78: 584

Smoke Hole
entrance, ceremonial use of, 92: s6
entrance through, 92: 26
no sign of, in Cliff Palace rooms, 51: 36
size of, 96: 25

Tsimshian story of, 27: 116
Tsimshian story of, abstract of, 27: 240

Smokers
in gens festival, 85: 85, 89, 114
localization of, 87: 21, 33

Smoking
account of, 34: 30, 173
among the Fuegians, 63: 177
beliefs concerning, 94: 214
by Karuk women, 94: 216

cultivation, offering, 78: 88, 214
277, 419, 469, 509, 627, 640, 651, 653, 674, 826, 827
customs, Karuk, 94: 10 ff., 32, 207
f., 210
customs of the Blackfeet, 77: 26, 27
customs of the Chippewa, 86: 143–146
effect of, 94: 195 f.
habit of, 94: 215 f.
in order not to be afflicted by disease, 72: 45
inhaling in, 94: 193
Karuk attitude toward, 94: 12 f.
materials used for, 86: 144 f.
not done during a speech, 72: 17
plants used for, 94: 218
procedure in, 94: 183–199
See also Pipes; Tobacco.

Smoking songs, Ute, 75: 187 f.

Smoky, Enoch
Kiowa informant, 84: 1
Kiowa name of, 84: 23, 199
mention of, 84: 43, 85

Smoos
mention of, 44: 97
See also Ulva.

Smooth Belly, 85: 104, 106, 107, 111, 113

Smyth, J. F. D., on Catawba population
in 1784, 22: 74

Snail
among the Tewa, 56: 59, 63, 66
shells of, used for rattles, 79: 35, 63, 67
tortoise and, in Maya literature, 28: 423–430

Snake
Alabama story of the black, 88: 153
Alabama story of the woman who turned into a, 88: 154

SmiUax laurUolia, chokwaw food plant,
48: 8
S. tamnoides, stems of, as general tonic, 48: 23
See also Abe.

Smith, —, "History of Missouri" by,
cited, 8: 12

Smith, C. D., on mica mines of North
Carolina, 60: 250

Smith, Dr. Calvin K., on pathological
conditions, at Shoshoni Agency, Wyo.,
34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Smith, Rev. George, account of, 45: 130

Smith, Prof. G. Elliot, on morphology
of ancient Egyptians, 52: 5

Smith, Harry, on Natchez remnant,
43: 256

Smith, James I., caves on land of, 76: 19

Smith, Capt. John

cited on early Monacan habitat,
22: 26

cited on Iroquoian tribes, 22: 13

cited on Manahoc and Monacan,
22: 22, 35

cited on Manahoc tribes, 22: 19
description of Powhatan by, 69: 36
encounter of, with the Manahoc,
22: 19
Massinacak village of, 23: 10
meeting of, with Susquehanna, 69: 56
mention of vocabularies by, 22: 7
on contact with Opechancanough,
17: 9
on location of Resauweak, 23: 11
on name Charles River, 25: xii
on Powhatan method of arrow-
headmaking, 60: 316
on the Iroquois in 1608, 23: 72
Powhatan vocabulary of, 17: 13 f.
records of Powhatan conspiracy
left by, 17: 5
villages indicated by, 69: 33

Smith, Louise, a Lower Umqua Indian,
Siouan informant, 40, pt. 2: 437

Smith, Samuel, cited, 62: 13

Smith, S. Percy, acknowledgment to,
38: 198

Smith, Thomas, cairns on farm of, 23: 64

Smith, William

Alsea stories told by, 67: 34, 108,
116, 158, 166, 172, 184, 196, 212,
218, 224, 226, 228, 230
an Alsea Indian, Siouan informant,
40, pt. 2: 438
an Alsea informant, 67: 9 f.
mention of, 67: 66, 70, 210, 218

Smith Caves, 76: 19

Smith Mounds, description of, 37: 11 f.

Smith River, 78: 52, 123, 124, 125, 127

Smith River tribe, 94: 3, 11

Smith's Cave, see Ben Smith's Cave.

Smith's Grove, cave near, 76: 118

Smithsonia, cave at, 76: 133
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Snake—Continued

Cochiti tales of the girl who stepped on a, 98: 126, 127
dreams, formulas for, 99: 167
Hitchiti story of the man who became a, 88: 97 f.
Koasati story of the monster black, 88: 189
man transformed into, Kathlamet tale, 26: 225–230
man transformed into, Kathlamet tale, abstract of, 26: 261
man who became a, Creek stories, 88: 30 f., 31 f., 32 f., 33 f., 34
the racing, Creek story, 88: 29 f.
tie, the king of the, Creek story, 88: 34 ff.

tooth, used in scratching operation, 99: 203

Snake, Great, story of, 97: 78

Snake, green
capture of, for sacred pack, 85: 70, 81
supernatural power of, 85: 65
See also Serpents.

Snake, horned, distribution of concept of, 95: 55 f.

Snakebites
among the Cora, 34: 251
among the Hopi, 34: 241
among the Mescaleros, 34: 237
among the Opata, 34: 250
among the Otomi, 34: 253
among the Papago, 34: 242
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 234
among the Tarahumare, 34: 251
Choctaw cure for, 48: 23
formulas for, 99: 167, 176, 240
summary as to, 34: 172 f.
See also Snakes.

Snake Clan
a Chitimacha clan, 43: 349
no ceremonial subterranean rooms of, 50: 25

Snake Dance, 51: 65

Snake doctor, Chitimacha, 43: 351

Snake fraternity, chief kiva at Walpi used by, 50: 33

Snake game, Chippewa, description of, 86: 116

Snake Guich
pictures found in, 82: 141
probability of ruins in, 82: 142

Snake Indians, tobacco of, 94: 44

Snake kiva of Hopi, rectangular, 50: 24

Snake people, ancient home of, 51: 65

Snakeroot, Black, use of, 99: 277
Virginia, use of, 99: 177, 286
See also Eupatorium.

Snakes
among the Tewa, 56: 10, 46, 50
as decoration on pottery, 81: 43, 45, 50
attitude toward, 99: 185
belief concerning, 99: 185

Snakes—Continued
eating of, 73: 358
Pecos Indians become, Cochiti tale, 98: 16
people who went for turquoise and became, Cochiti tale, 98: 106 f.
reverence for, 99: 177
used as food, Maya, 61: 24
See also Serpents; Snake.

Snake Society, Cochiti tale of the punishment of, 98: 15 f.

Snake Valley, report of ruins in, 82: 60 f.

Snanaimuk language, works in, 16: 65

Snapping turtle, ceremonial use of, 72: 15, 19, 33

Snappy, acknowledgment to, 94: 2

Snakes of the Fuegians, 63: 191

Snaring and trapping, California Indian, 78: 86, 213, 204, 300, 326, 528, 530, 615, 632, 817

Snauyaka, Southern Diegueño clan at, 78: 719

Sneezeweed, yarrow, among the Tewa, 55: 53

Sneeze among Indian adults, 34: 155

Sniffen, M. K., cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix

Snipe, not killed by the Biloxi, 22: 17

Snookishomian language, works in, 16: 65

Snoring of Indian adults, 34: 155

Snow Canyon, 78: 618

Snow caused by children playing with excrements, 26: 216 f., 261

Snowshoes
of the California Indians, 78: 76, 295, 327, 405, 410, 807
varieties of, description of, 86: 148 f.

with claws, mention of, 39: 329

Snow shovel, wooden, Chippewa, 86: 171

Snow Snake, game played with, 86: 68

Snuff, peculiar use of, 91: 18 f.

Snyder, —, on burial mounds, 8: 20

Snyder, Dr. Alonzo D., on pathological conditions at Colville Agency, Wash., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Snyder, J. F., on the making of arrowheads, 60: 299, 313

Snyder Farm, ruin on, 35: 55

Soapstone

carvings in California area, 60: 115
deposits of, 60: 101
lamps made of, 60: 121
lamps of the Arctic region, 60: 239
quarries, 60: 228, 229
quarries in California, 60: 238
quarries in Wyoming, 60: 238
use of, for pipes, 94: 153 f.
vessels, 60: 282, 283
working, 60: 338
See also Steatite.

Soapweed, medicinal use of, 34: 74
Sobaipur 

inhabitants of Chichilticallai, 35: 37 

mention of, 44: 25, 31 

Sobas, 44: 31 

So'bida-me, Habe-napo settlement at, 78: 229 

Social dance, ceremonies on opening, 45: 145 f. 

Social organization 
of the Calusa, 73: 388 
of the Cusabo, 73: 75 f. 
of the Pawnee, 93: 3 
of the Timucua, 73: 362-371 
of the Utes, 75: 24 

relation between architecture and, 70: 75 

Social relations among the Fuegians, 63: 176 f. 

Social songs, see Songs. 

Sociedad Económica 

Egyptian scarabaens in collection of, 28: 77 

Guatemalan antiquities belonging to, 28: 77 

Societies 

boy's admission to, 80: 110 

Hidatsa, list of, 80: xix f. 

how formed, 61: 284 

Indian, 34: 222, 225 ff. 

Mandan, list of, 80: xix 

men's, 80: 108-144 

mention of, 61: 101 

military, among different tribes, 61: 311 f. 

remarks on, by Lewis and Clark, 61: 312 

secret, functions of, 93: 4 

women's, 80: 94-107 

See also Society. 

Society of Those Named After the Buffalo 

not owned by single gens, 87: 6 

sit as smokers, 87: 21 

Sociology, Wateree, 22: 81 

Soco, a Calusa town, 73: 322 

Socochuno, a Timucua town, 73: 329 

Socsokey, an Indian nation, 43: 32 f. 

Socsky, a Tawasa town, 73: 131 

Soda Creek skeleton, 33: 20 

Solomons, see Pederasty. 

So Indian, 73: 91 

Sohipakaliga (misprint), see Tohopki Lägi. 

Soil 

condition of, on stream terraces, 54: 34 

of the southwestern region, 34: 2 

use of the term, 37: 1 

Sokakeit, probable location of, 78: 129 

Sokowa, probably a synonym of Shanel, 78: 232 

Sokut Menyil, a Cahuilla place name, 78: 694 

Solakiyu, a Maidu place name, 78: 394 

Solanus jamesi, among the Tewa, 55: 73 

S. nigrum, 94: 45 

See also Potatoes. 

Solar eclipse, see Sun (eclipse of). 

Solder, not detected in Chiriquian gold figures, 3: 9 

Soldier Basin, 78: 143 

Soldiers 

Maya and Mexican, description of, 28: 656 f. 

World War, dances in honor of, 93: 64-69 

Soldier Society 

facial painting of, 80: 9 

war pipe of, 80: 9 

Soledad, dialect of, 78: 463 

Soledad de las Canoas, 44: 48 

Soledaj 

among the Tewa, 55: 49 

use of, 99: 275 

Solitaire, among the Tewa, 56: 44 

Solitary vice, among the Fuegians, 63: 170 

Solola, 44: 68 

Solomon, Charles F., cliff houses explored by, 35: 34 

Solomonsen, false, among the Tewa, 55: 70 

Solomonsville, Ariz. 

pueblo ruins at or near, 35: 28, 34, 35, 36 

situation of, 35: 33 

Soloy, a Timucua town, 73: 329 

Solstice 

not recognized by Kamia, 97: 66 

summer, assigned by Mayas to tortoise, 28: 423-427 

winter, assigned by Mayas to snail, 28: 423, 427
Somatology
anatomy, physiology, pathology, 63: 140
anthropometrical data, 63: 139 f.
osteology, 63: 139
résumés, 63: 141
sources of, 63: 138-141
stature, 63: 138 f.
See also Physical appearance;
Physical type; Relations; and
terms belonging to physical an-
thropology.

Somerville College (Oxford, England),
research fellowship of, 55: 1
Sonis, a source of California place
name, 78: 89
Sonme River named by Ribault, 73: 48
Son, The only, and the rabbit, Creek
story, 88: 17 f.
Sona, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Sona-nga, a Gabrielino place name,
78: 621
Sonants, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 21
Sonapasqui, see Son.
Sonchus oleraceus, use of, 97: 24
Soncpah, an Indian nation, 43: 32 f.
Sone-to, 78: 356
Song
and ejaculation, combination of,
45: 45
Cochiti tale of the crow’s, 98: 151 f.
Hawaiian attitude toward, 38: 159
of the night bird, 79: 53
power of, to calm storms, 29: 25
See also Hawaiian song; Slovak
songs; Songs

Song cycles
and dreaming cult, California In-
dian, 78: 367, 590, 626, 657-690,
707, 715, 746, 748, 754-778, 783-
788, 855-859
Diegueño, 97: 64
Kamia, 97: 62 ff.
Song groups, resemblances between,
53: 50-58

Songish language, works in, 16: 65

Songs
ailments cured by, 90: 88
apropos of Nihil-numooe, 38: 94
as personal possessions, 80: 53,
54
at Pawnee grave, 83: 80
at the first hula, 38: 8
beginning and ending of, 80: 27
characteristics of, 80: 14, 32, 33
common form of Chippewa songs,
45: 151
comparison of, with others, 90: 11-15
composed by Kamehameha II, 38: 69
connected with dancing, 97: 63
connected with eagle catching,
80: 32, 70-80

Songs—Continued
connected with sacred pack, 85:
61, 63, 83, 87, 89
dancing, 85: 63, 113, 150-153
divisions of, 38: 58
eating, 85: 155
epithalamium, for the hula ki'i,
38: 101
explanation of, 87: 55
for interlude, 38: 130
for the hula, 30:
ala'a-papa, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64,
66, 67, 69, 70, 71
hoonaná, 245
iiili, 120
lilo, 225
kaekokeke, 123, 125
ka-laau, 117, 118
kiele, 211
ki'i, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102
kilu, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243
kolani, 217
kolea, 220
ku'i, 252, 253
ku'i Motokai, 208, 209
mano, 222
mu'u'mumu'u, 214
nau-kani, 133
oboe, 136
ohelo, 234
o-niu, 240
pahu, 103, 104, 105, 106
pa-hua, 184
pa-ipo, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84,
86, 89
pa'i-umauma, 203, 204, 206
Pele, 154, 158, 189, 191, 192,
193, 194, 195, 198, 200, 201
pua'a, 220
puss, 114, 115
ulli, 247
ullii, 247
ullul, 100, 111

for the treatment of the sick, 83:
33; 90: 39
from supernatural beings, 80: 12
from the hula pa'i-umauma, music
IV, 38: 153
from the ocean, 90: 39
general description of, Chippewa,
45:
intonation, 4 f.
introduction, 1-4
rhythm, 5 f.
structure, 8
tone material, 7 f.
gen's festival and wailing, 95: 154-
176
gen's festival, similarity of, 87: 8
import of, 85: 124
important events celebrated by,
45: 1
in ceremony, 89: 15-19, 41, 47 ff.
in mythic gens festival, 87: 72, 73,
75, 81, 82
in ritualistic origin myth, 87: 86-
91
Songs—Continued
in sweat lodge, 35: 75, 77
in the game of kili, 38: 240
Karuk, 94:
  by the Orleans maidens, 71
  by the skunk, 238, 239
  mentionning tobacco, 268
  of the Kick-dance, 235
keynote of, 90: 13
list of, 53: xi-xix
list of, by catalog numbers, 45:
  xv-xix
list of, by serial numbers, 45:
  xi-xv
lost, 85: 61, 69, 80
manner of closing, 45: 59
medicine, 34: 222-227, 243, 244
Mide’ songs, 45:
  additional songs, 106-115
  ceremonial songs, 62-78
  connected with cure of sick, 73,
    92-96
  connected with rare medicines,
    18, 96-106
  for initiation into sixth degree,
    55-62
  general characteristics of, 14-20
  in ceremony for dying chief, 53
  love-charm songs, 88-92
  tabulated analysis of, 8-11,
    115-118
  to insure success, 82-88
  translation of, 8
  not easily identified, 89: 7
occasions for, Kamia, 97: 63
of Buffalo Society, 80: 33
of ceremonial runner, 85: 19, 29
of cosmology, 38: 106
of Dog Society, 80: 33
of farewell to warriors, 86: 134
of Fox Society, 80: 33
of gens festival, 85: 112 f., 115 f.;
  87: 19-25, 31 ff.
of Goose Women Society, 80: 42-46
of Hilaaka, 33: 212
of Horse Society, 80: 143 f.
of legends and folk tales, 80: 32
of Mana-mana-in-Kalueva, 38: 213
of Mandan women’s societies, 80:
  32
of societies organized by God Fur
  Robe, 80: 32
of Spirit Women, 80: 100-105
of Stone Hammer Society, 80: 33
of the California Indians, 78: 95,
  194, 321, 385, 408, 471, 506, 514,
  515, 590, 641, 657-660, 713, 748,
  757 f., 763, 774, 776
of the festivals, 95: 15, 17, 19, 101,
  103
of the Fuegians, 63: 158, 180
of the gardens, 80: 32
of the Mide’wiwin, 86: 95
of the tree-shell, 38: 121

Songs—Continued
of welcome to the halau, 33: 40
orthodox interpretation of, second-
ary, 87: 8
Pawnee, 93:
  characteristics of, 18
  comparison of, with other, 7-14
  influences affecting, 17
  inheritance of, 29, 43
  list of, xi-xv
  sacred character of, 20
purchase of, 80: 110
purpose and meaning of, 85: 65;
  95: 155-176
recording methods of, 45: 3 f., 15
repetition of, 90: 13
represented by picture writing, 86:
  175
ridicule of, forbidden, 95: 165
sacred, 95: 161 f.
Slovak, analysis of, 75: 55 f.
social songs, 45:
  dream songs, 118-137
  Fourth of July celebration, 160-173
  love songs, 148-156, 182-186
  moccasin-game songs, 150-161,
    180-191
  singers, 173-176, 199
  unclassified songs, 161-166,
    198-208
  war songs, 137-148, 176-181
  woman’s-dance songs, 192-198
society, classes of, 80: 112
 taboo against using, 95: 161, 162
Teton Sioux, 61:
  accompanied by native draw-
  ings, 387-412
Alówappi ceremony, 73, 75
analysis of, 6
Badger Society, 325, 326
begging dance, 482, 483
beginning and ending on same
tone, 257
best, “composed in dreams,” 59
buffalo, 191
buffalo hunt, council, and chief,
  melodic analysis, 462-465
buffalo hunt, council, and chief,
  rhythmic analysis, 466 f.
Buffalo Society, 286, 287, 288,
  290, 291, 292, 293
Cang’i Tinka’ (Strong Heart
  Society), 322 f.
ceremonial, 152-156
ceremonial, right to sing, 59
chief, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457,
  459, 460
  chief, plots of, 461 f.
  children’s, 492, 493
Chippewa and Sioux, com-
  pared, 54
classified by groups, 22-25
comparative study of, 11
Songs—Continued
Teton Sioux, 61—Continued
comparatively modern war songs, melodic analysis, 428–432
comparatively modern war songs, rhythmic analysis, 422–435
comparison between old and comparatively modern, 22–25
comparing bear, 196, 197
concerning buffalo, 174, 176
colliding elk, 177
colliding wolf, 180, 182, 183
connected with legends, 495, 497
Council, 448, 449, 450, 451
crow and owl, 180, 186, 187, 189
der, 198, 194
descriptive analysis, 9
determination of key, 9
determining age of, 11
Dream Society, 54
duplications of, 5
Elk Society, 294, 295, 296, 297
for treatment of sick, 249, 250, 295, 296, 298, 299, 300, 304, 206, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288, 272, 273, 275, 277
Fox Society, 316, 317
Grass dance, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477
hiding-a-stick game, 490, 491
Horse Society, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304
imperfectly rendered, 5
in honor of individual, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509
list of, xiii
love, 510, 511
melodic analysis, 12–21, 520–524
method of collecting, 5
method of tracing, 8
Miwa’tani Society, 328
moccasin game, 486, 487, 488
night dance, 450
old, concerning personal dreams, 198–203
old, concerning sacred stones, 223–224
old, Dream societies, melodic analysis, 305–309
old, melodic analysis, 152–155, 198–201, 233–242, 278–281
old, plots of, 283
phonographic records made by Sioux, 22

Songs—Continued
Teton Sioux, 61—Continued
pitch discrimination, 56
plots of, 204, 519 ff.
reliability of singers, 5
represented as being sung by animals, 60
rhythm, comparison of old and young singers, 59
rhythmic analysis, 524–527
Shuffling-feet dance, 478, 479
Sioux, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518
Sioux, comparison between old and comparatively new, 22–23
thunderbird, 160, 162, 163, 165, 168, 169, 170
transcribing, 7
two methods of closing, 10
war, analysis of, 419–427
war, melodic analysis, 420–424
war, plots of, 418
war, rhythmic analysis of, 425–427
White Buffalo Maiden, 67
White Horse Riders, 330, 331
Wolf, 189, 190

the property of individuals, 90: 88
the Water of Kane, 38: 258
Tlingit, words of, 39: 390–415
to cure injuries, 90: 99 ff.
to the dead, 53: 13
transmission of, 97: 63
use of, by prisoners, 95: 161
use of, in rain ceremony, 90: 39
use of, in treatment of the sick, 86: 45; 90: 83; 97: 73
Ute, 75:
classes of, 26
composition of, 26, 60
list of, 11–16
miscellaneous, 187–193
of Bear dance, 58–72
of Double dance, 118 ff.
of Dragging-feet dance, 112 ff.
of Hand game, 175–187
of Iron Line dance, 120
Songs—Continued

Ute, 75—Continued
of Lame dance, 106-111
of Sun dance, 81-87
of Tea dance, 114-117
of Turkey dance, 96-101
of Woman's dance, 101-105
parade, 167-173
rudimentary, 200-205
undetermined dance, 88 f.
used in treatment of sick, 131-140
war, 146-150
wailing, 85: 153 f.
whereby chief may be slain, 95:
165
with music, Hawaiian, 38: 155,
163, 165, 167, 169, 170, 175
See also Ceremonial songs; Death
song; Dream songs; Love songs;
Mide' songs; Rhythm; Song;
Structure of songs; Tonality;
and names of various other
groups of songs.

Sonkash, location of, 78: 104
Sonla'tino'm, 78: 165
Sonoma, a source of California place
name, 78: 897
Sonoma County, Mexicans of, slave
traffic instituted by, 78: 144
Sonoma Creek, head of, held by Wappo,
78: 218
Sonoma Valley
attributed to Wintun and Coast
Miwok, 78: 274
estimated population of, 78: 237
mention of, 78: 353
Sonoran group, 44: 21
Soce-he'ah
description of, 73: 251
Hawkins' name for Sukaispoga,
73: 248
Sope-nchi, a Southern Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Sophia pinnata, food plant, Pima, 34:
203
S. sp., among the Tewa, 55: 60
Sonka-su, a Central Miwok place name,
78: 445
Sopochi, a Northern Miwok place name,
78: 445
Sopono, named by Cabrillo narrator,
78: 553
Soquel, a source of California place
name, 78: 807
Sora, see Reedbirds.
Sora horses
description of, 17: 15
specimen of, in National Museum,
17: 15
Sorcerers
description of, 43: 178
See also Medicine man.
Sorcery, see Witchcraft.
Sorel, Louis, Indian interpreter, 43:
153
Sores in mouth, Choctaw cure for, 48:
24
Sore throat
remedy for, Pima, 34: 245
remedy for, San Carlos Apache, 34:
252, 253
Sorrel tree, use of, 99: 283
Sosoni, a synonym for Koso, 78: 589
Sotillo, finds made near, 52: 245, 246
Sotelo
description of, 52: 246, 255-258
reference to, 52: 258
skull from, 52: 258
Sotequen, a Guale town, 73: 82
Soto, a prominent chief, 78: 233
Soto, de, see De Soto.
Sotol, native liquor, 34: 26, 28, 29
Sotollis, population of village of, 77:
110
Sotoyome
a source of California place name,
78: 897
named after Soto, 78: 233
Sotpok, a Southern Miwok place name,
78: 445
Souchitiony, location of, 43: 7
Soved, Father —, murder of, by Yazoo,
43: 229 f., 333
Sou-go-hat-che
description of, by Hawkins, 73:
245
See also Saoga-hatchee.
Souhane Indian, on Suwanee River,
73: 405
Soul
belief in, California Indian, 78:
47, 67, 107, 439, 452, 470, 549, 640,
642 f., 662, 672, 679, 754, 776, 778,
858
beliefs concerning, Cherokee, 99:
16, 117
beliefs concerning, Kamia, 97: 48,
70 ff.
Cherokee conception of, 99: 140 f.
Chinook ideas concerning, 20: 205 ff.
Choctaw word for, same as for
"shadow," 46: 330
control of, desire for, 79: 89
heavy, when man must die; light,
when he must recover, 20: 207
Indian notions concerning, 34: 155
man has two, Chinook, 20: 207
of animals has human form, 29:
14
survival of, Cherokee, 99: 142 f.
survival of, Fuegian, 63: 149, 150
f., 153
transmigration of, 79: 61
See also Immortality.
"Soul-Houses" of ancient Egyptians,
71: 19
Soulier Noir, French name for the
Amahmi, 77: 126
Soulier Rouge, a Chitimacha chief,
43: 349
Sound-changes, Fox, 40, pt. 1: 749–758
Sound-clusters, Fox, 40, pt. 1: 745 f.
Sounding-gambling-sticks, Haida myth, 29: 52–57

Sounds
number of, limited in each language, 40, pt. 1: 16
number of, unlimited, 40, pt. 1: 15 f.
produced by articulating organs, 40, pt. 1: 15, 18
See also Phonetics.

Soupacha, 47: 6
Source of hula songs, 38: 58
Sources of information, 43: 2–7
Souquis language, works in, 13: 475
Sourwood, use of, 99: 222, 283
South Canyon, cliff dwellings of, 82: 50 ff.

South Carolina
English colony of, established in, 1676, 73: 61
first permanent settlement in, 73: 67
Indian burials in, 71: 131–134
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 194 ff.
tribes of, 69: 16

South Dakota, mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 196–199
Southeastern Missouri
copper plates from Malden, 37: 98
garden or domiciliary mounds in, 37: 96 ff.
general account of, 37: 93 ff.
Hunter mounds, 37: 95 f.

South Eel River, 78: 202, 203

Southern Cheyenne, home of, 83: 7

Southern dance songs
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 53: 234–237
See also Ca'wýno'ga.

Southern Maya, see Maya, Southern.

Southern Paitues, 73: 593

Southern Ute
albinism among the, 34: 192, 199
crime among the, 34: 168
defaet and dumb among the, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
diseases of the, 34: 176
diseases of the, 34: 231
foods of the, 34: 20, 22
gorier among the, 34: 200, 201
habits of life of, 34: 31
head deformation among, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1
marriage among the, 34: 47 f.
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5

Southwestern Ute—Continued
statures (average) of, 34: 133, 136, 137
sterile women among, 34: 51
subdivisions of, 34: 7
suicide among the, 34: 171
tuberculosis among the, 34: 211, table 9
See also Capotes; Moache; Wimnuchu.

South Fork of Eel River, 78: 154
South Fork of Trinity River, 78: 144, 352, 354

South Osprey remains
general report on, of Dr. Vaughan, 33: 65, 66
history of, 33: 55 f.
locality of find of, 33: 61 f., 63, 64, 66
physical character of, 33: 59 f.

Southwest
archeological field, area of, 96: 1 f.
c climate of, formerly more humid, 54: 64
culture growth in, 96: 2
topographical features of, 96: 2

Southwest winds, see Wind [southwest].

Sovas, 44: 25

Sowalla
a synonym for Sawokli, 73: 131
tawas town, 73: 131

Sowolla, an Indian nation, 43: 32 f.

Sowoolla, a synonym for Sawokli, 73: 141

Spalls
abundance of, near New Hampden, 23: 33
abundance of, on Koontz place, 23: 58
occurrence of, at Huffman mound, 23: 55, 57
occurrence of, at mouth of Conococheague, 23: 63
occurrence of, in burial mounds, 23: 69
occurrence of, in H. Brumback mound, 23: 49
occurrence of, in Linville mound, 23: 44
occurrence of, near Gala, 23: 18
occurrence of, on Galt farm, 23: 13
occurrence of, on Harmon farm, 23: 60
occurrence of, on Long farm, 23: 46
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 21

Spanawalka, a Seminole town, 73: 411

Spang, Norman, excavations by, in Osprey mound, 33: 60 f.

Spaniards
appearance of, in Yucatan, date of, 28: 333 f.
Spanish—Continued
attitude of, in Yamasee war, 73: 101
first in Cusabo territory, 73: 31
Mexican glyphs of, 28: 195
way to Cochiti shown to, 98: 186
See also Spanish.

Spanish
exploration, 100: 10 f.
exploration in Piedra district, 96: 18 f.
influence of, 43: 11 f., 17 f.
plundered by Indians, 43: 273
recognition of Chitimacha, 43: 343
travelers in Mesa Verde region, 41: 2
writers on Indian towns, 54: 47
See also Spaniards; Spanish Conquest.

Spanish-bayonet, among the Tewa, 55: 40

Spanish Conquest, influence of, 57: 6 f.
Spanish diggings, 60: 198, 201, 209, 210

Spanish Trail, see Old Spanish Trail.
Spanish wheat, among the Tewa, 55: 107

Sparrows, among the Tewa, 56: 4, 42, 43

Spatula
possible use of, 81: 29
spoonlike, of bone, 92: 130

Speaker, member of Bear gens, 95: 103

Speaker-Chief's house
clay bricks in, 51: 30
location of, 51: 23 f.
mention of, 51: 38, 46
name arbitrarily given, 51: 28
openings of, 51: 35
plastering of walls in, 51: 31

Spearheads
abundance of, on Koontz place, 23: 58
Australian method of shaping, 60: 325
ceremonial, 81: 20
description of, 96: 152
discovery of, in cave, 76: 31
in sacred pack, 85: 59, 81
occurrence of, at Ruffner place, 23: 48
occurrence of, in Deal mound, 23: 48
occurrence of, in Nelson County, 23: 15
occurrence of, on Haynie farm, 23: 61
occurrence of, with human remains, 23: 54, 63
of slate, 60: 24
of stone, Guiana Indian, 91: 9

Spearheads—Continued
quartzite, in Kite mound, 23: 44
See also Spear points; Spears.

Spear points
description of, 92: 138 f.; 100: 158
of quartz, found at Santiago Ahuitzol	la, 74: 42
See also Spearheads.

Spears, Mrs. Julia Warren
information furnished by, 86: 73, 140
mention of, 86: 5, 53
sketch of, 53: 209 f.

Spears
Arapaho, affixed to tripods, 77: 36, 37
see also tripods.
of the California Indians, 78: 332, 400, 751, 844
of the Fuegians, 63: 188, 100, 205 f., 215
the weapon of the Basket Makers, 92: 4
use of, in fishing, Chippewa, 86: 125 f.
See also Spear points; Spearheads.

Spear throwers
description of, 65: 178
of the California Indians, 78: 559, 816

Spear throwing, played by the Alsea, 67: 203

Specimens
from caves, where found, 76: 17
number of, obtained from mounds, 4: 9
Specimen texts, see Texts.

Speck, Dr. Frank G.
acknowledgment to, 99: xv
an authority on Creek and Yuchi music, 53: 9
an authority on Yuchi, 73: 10, 216, 297, 311
cooperation of, 30, pt. 2: iii
mention of, 83: 269

Spectacle glyph, function of, 57: 94

Specularia perfoliata, use of, 99: 239

Speech
consists of sounds, 40, pt. 1: 15
defects of, Hopi, 34: 180
in ceremony, 95: 13, 151 ff.
intended for communication of ideas, 40, pt. 1: 27
one giving a gens festival makes a, 72: 17
to the dead, 83: 3
See also Eulogy of the dead; Speeches; Talking.

Speeches
at departure of warriors, 90: 180
at gens festivals, 85: 91, 109 f., 148 ff.
at rain ceremony, 90: 158
ceremonial, Chitimacha, 43: 341
ceremonial, Houma, 43: 285, 287
in ceremony, 89: 11 ff., 19–23, 33–37, 45, 47, 49–55
Spindle whorls
clay disks possibly used as, 50:
27
examples of, 65: 121
of Aztec type, 74: 46
of pottery, 81: 62
stone disks used as, 2: 19

Spine
marks of injury or disease in, 62:
18
Munsee, general account of, 62:
80

Spinning
method of, 64: 29
no longer practiced, 64: 17
universal among ancient Maya
women, 64: 55

Spinning top, see Top.

Spiny squash, among the Tewa, 55:
100

Spiral fire of Council House, 69: 76

Spirals
commonest pottery design, 74: 47
exterior design on Santiago Ahuit-
zotla pottery, 74: 53

Spirants, definition of, 40 pt. 1: 20, 22

Spirit, Great, belief in, 83: 21, 27 f.,
54, 57

Spirit basket
ceremony connected with, 90:
195 f.
contents of, 90: 105, 106
responsibility accompanying, 90:
197

Spirit bundles
contents of, 86: 77 f.
customs concerning, 86: 77 f.

Spirit-keeping ceremony
disposition of white buffalo robe,
61: 84
distribution of gifts, 61: 82
duty of itan'cean in, 61: 81
feasts, 61: 81
finest attire worn at end of, 61:
81
gifts for the itan'cean, 61: 79
inspired by the White Buffalo
Maiden, 61: 78
lighting and smoking the pipe,
61: 83
narrative by Weasel Bear, 61: 78
preparation for, 61: 78
song, 61: 67
statement by Bear Face, 61: 78
unwrapping the spirit bundles,
61: 83

Spirit land, the returned from, Tlingit
tale, 39: 240 f.

Spirit of fire
addressed in ceremony, 87: 5
a manitou, 85: 127
functions of, 85: 127, 145
mention of, 87: 29, 47, 70, 71, 72,
76, 80
prayer to, 85: 85, 91
prayer to, in mythical gens festi-
val, 87: 51
Spirit of fire—Continued

references to, 85: 61, 109, 114, 127, 144, 145, 146, 148; 89: 47, 49, 51, 53; 95: 18, 27, 61, 63, 69, 93, 95, 99, 152, 175

speech made to, 89: 33; 95: 13

tobacco offered to, 95: 91

Spirit of hunger
Kathlamet tale of, 26: 207-215
Kathlamet tale of, abstract of, 26: 261

Spirit of tree, 85: 128, 129

Spirit of war, 95: 167

Spirit of warfare and death, 95: 160

Spirit of water, offerings to, 86: 81

Spirit post, description of, 61: 81

“Spirit Power,” explanation of the term, 45: 15

spirits
among the Fuegians, 63: 146 ff., 153, 154, 156

animal, Cherokee belief in, 99: 25

animal or bird, sickness caused by, 99: 83, 90-101

anthropomorphic, of the Cherokee, 99: 19-25

bad, belief in, 83: 4

belief in, Maya, 64: 40

belief in power of, 99: 19-29

beliefs concerning, Kamia, 97: 70 ff.

beliefs concerning, Natchez, 43: 174

Chitimacha belief as to, 43: 353, 357

consulted before an attack, 79: 17

disease-causing, 99: 42-50

eliminating disease, 99: 43-50

evil, region of, 83: 27

of ancestors, belief in, 79: 2 f.

of enemy, instruction by, 79: 47

of the dead, beliefs concerning, 90: 114

several, in each person, 83: 70

sickness attributed to, 90: 83, 88, 101

Tunica, 43: 319

See also Beliefs; Future life; Immortality; Soul.

Spirit women
songs of, 80: 100-105

story of, 80: 97 ff.

Spizella breweri, among the Tewa, 56: 42

Spokane
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9 (facing p. 396)

population of, 34: table 9

Spoken language, works in, 16: 65

Spokoi, ceremonial title for Tukabahchee, 73: 277

Spondylitis deformans, present in Lenape spine, 62: 18

Spoons
cow’s horn, Choctaw, 48: 13

horn, of the Mandan, 77: 137

horn, of the Pawnee, 77: 158

of the California Indians, 78: 93, 147, 174, 205, 284, 290, 310, 411

Sapoui method of making, 22: 47

wooden, of the Chippewa, 86: 170

Sporobolus, among the Tewa, 55: 49

Sports
of Chippewa children, 86: 67 f.

prevalence of, 34: 30

See also Games.

Spotswood, Gen. Alexander

effort of, to educate Indians, 22: 44

influence of, with Virginia tribes, 22: 42

mention of the Stukarocks by, 22: 21

Ocaneenchi-Iroquois treaty effected by, 22: 55

on obligation of Whites to the Sara, 22: 60

on treaty of Iroquois with southern tribes, 22: 43

proposed settlement of Indians at Eno town by, 22: 64

settlement of Indians near Fort Christanna by, 22: 43, 49, 69, 81

Spotted Cowhane, use of, 99: 117

Spotted Face Society

not owned by single gens, 87: 6

sit as smokers, 87: 21

Spotted Horse Chief, see Horse Chief.

Spotted Tail
a Brulé chief, 83: 33

burial of daughter of, 83: 33 f.

mention of, 11: 64

Spotted Tail Agency, 83: 38

Spouts, lateral, of pottery vessels, 92: 117

Sprague River, 78: 318

Sprengel, J. W., cited on Zuyder Zee Islands skulls, 33: 43

Spring Creek, ruins on, 96: 67

Spring Creek Cave, 76: 83

Spring Creek Valley, house mounds in, 76: 22

Springer, James, letter of, to W. M. C. Grant, 11: 60

Springer, John, letter of, to John Primean, 11: 33

Springfield School, S. Dak., pathological conditions in, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)

Spring Garden
a Florida garden, 73: 405, 412

a Yuchi settlement, 73: 407

Spring House, Mesa Verde, Illustration from, 81: 16

Spring Mountains, artifacts found in, 82: 60

Springs

as shrines, 35: 19

as shrines, Apache Creek region, 35: 78
Springs—Continued
as shrines, Los Lentes Valley, 35: 62, 70
as shrines, Silver City region, 35: 80, 87
as shrines, Tularosa River region, 33: 72
in Imperial Valley, 97: 8
of Southwestern region, 34: 4
prevalence of, 35: 12
Sprites, Hawaiian counterpart of, 38: 21, 46
Spruce, Douglas, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 42 f.
Spruce, Engelmann, among the Tewa, 55: 41
Spruce Canoe, war in the, Tlingit myth, 39: 325
Spruce-pine Mines, 60: 245
Spruce-tree Canyon, description of, 41: 1
Spruce-tree House
Cliff Palace older than, 51: 79, 80
mention of, 51: 18, 20, 21, 22, 20, 27, 29, 34, 40, 48, 58, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 72, 75 f., 77, 79; 92: 89; 106: 107
period of, 92: 5
Spruge, use of, 99: 180, 307
"Spurious Tonti, The," as an authority, 43: 5
Spur Ranch
burials in, 35: 66, 68
chalcedony disk from, 35: 22
fireplaces at, 35: 17
grading operations in, 35: 14
location of, 35: 62
ruins at, 35: 64
Spur Ranch Valley, shrines in, 35: 19
Spurs, made of horn, 86: 170
Spumet of consumptives, disposal of, 42: 33
Spy, Man of
references to, 52: 263, 275, 329, 335, 356, 358
See also Man of Spy.
Square
figures painted in Cliff Palace, 51: 32
Hopetown works, 10: 14, 24
Liberty Township works, 10: 25, 32
Newark works, 10: 17, 18, 32
Square Tower Canyon
classification of ruins in, 70: 46
directions for reaching, 70: 45
map of, 70: 45
new name for Ruin Canyon, 70: 45
Square Tower House, 51: 65
Squash—Continued
remnants of, from Caves I and II, 65: 135
seeds found at all sites, 65: 99
spiny, among the Tewa, 55: 100
wild, among the Tewa, 55: 100
Squatting burial
of the Fuquisans, 63: 161
See also Burial.
Squad, disposal of body of, 83: 12
Squaw Creek
Central Pomo settlement at mouth of, 78: 233
mention of, 78: 234, 339
part of, held by Wintun, 78: 352
Squaw Point ruin, description of, 70: 28
Squaw Valley, Chokoyemi in, 78: 480
Squier, E. G.
expedition of, 60: 16
in bibliography, 34: 421
on fortress of Olantaytambo, 60: 340
on Ganundesaga Castle, 69: 27
on quarries of Cuzco, 60: 276
on stonework of Cuzco, 60: 341
Squier and Davis
cited on ceramic collection, 8: 23
cited on mounds, 8: 7
cited on pipes, 8: 39
on Baum Works, 10: 26, 27
on High Bank Works, 10: 20, 21
on Hopetown Works, 10: 23 f.
on Liberty Township Works, 10: 8, 9, 12
on Liberty Works, 10: 25
on Marietta Works, 10: 13, 14
on Montgomery County Works, 10: 14
on Newark Works, 10: 13, 15-18
on Seip inclosure, 10: 33
relative accuracy of, 10: 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 25
researches of, 60: 15
Squirrel
among the Tewa, 65: 4, 8, 21, 22
small number of, in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
taboo concerning, 99: 120
Tsimsian tale of, 27: 211-216
Squirrel Jim, mention of, 94: 137
Srlinko, O., on European births by sexes, 34: 39
Sregon
mention of, 78: 10, 33, 51, 59, 71
population of, 78: 16, 18
Yurok name of a town, 78: 11
Srepor, synonym for, 78: 10
St. Andrews Cross, sparing occurrence of figure of, on Mesa Verde pottery, 51: 71
St. Andrew's Sound, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Ange, Missouri River packet, 83: 47
St. Catherine
concession of, devastation of three Natchez villages, 43: 219
concession of, reference to, 43: 206, 213
St. Catherine’s Island
called Guale, 73: 81
eyear name for, 73: 41
French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Catherine’s Sound, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Clair, Harry Hull, 2d
Coast texts collected by, 40, pt. 2: 305, 306
material collected among Coos by, 67: 5
Takelema texts collected by, 40, pt. 2: 7
St. Côme, (1), see St. Cosme.
St. Côme (2), son of Natchez chief, 43: 245
St. Cosme
as an authority, 43: 4, 20, 21, 22
death of, 43: 3 f., 20 f., 192, 206, 300, 337, 338, 340, 342, 344
missionary to Taensa, 43: 209 f.
on Natchez appearance at peace conference, 43: 245 f.
on Natchez characteristics, 43: 49
on Natchez descent of chiefs, 43: 172 f.
on Natchez successor of De Montigny as missionary, 43: 191
on Natchez Suns, 43: 93
reference to, 43: 189
St. Croix River
burials near, 83: 18
mention of, 83: 22
St. Denis
aid of, to Natchitoches, 43: 281, 283
attacked by Flour chief, 43: 250
expedition of, against Chitimacha, 43: 278, 338
reference to, 43: 272
relations of, with Tunica, 43: 310
victory of, over Natchez, 43: 251 f.
St. Denys, de, see St. Denis.
St. Elizabeth, caves near, 76: 94 f.
St. Eugène Government School, Sisters in charge of, acknowledgment to, 59: v
St. Francis County, Ark., house mounds in, 76: 170
St. Francis Hieronymo, an Osage village, 83: 59
St. Francis Xavier, Houma patron, festival of, 43: 288
St. François County, Mo., mounds of, 76: 106
St. George
archeological sites east of, 82: 43 ff.
sites near, 82: 40-43
St. George Inlet, early French name for, 73: 52
St. Helena
arrival of English at, 73: 62
Wappo town near, 78: 218
See also Santa Elena.
St. Helena Indian
a South Carolina tribe, 73: 67, 68
included in Casas, 73: 17
St. Helena Sound, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Helens, Indians of, tribes included in, 73: 61
St. Hellana, chieftainess of, land ceded by, 73: 70
St. James, house mounds near, 76: 42, 162
St. John Bayou, location of Houma, 43: 289
St. John the Baptist River
location of, 73: 35, 36 ff., 41
naming of, 73: 32
St. Johns
mention of, 100: 5
settlement of, 100: 14
St. John’s Bayou, mounds along, 76: 106
St. Johns River
early name of, 73: 48
French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Joseph, a trading post, 77: 184
St. Joseph Lake, location of Taensa, 43: 258
St. Julian, a Timucua town, 73: 328
St. Landry, location of Opelousa, 43: 304
St. Laurent, —, a French officer, 43: 252
St. Lawrence County, N.Y., mound in, 71: 72
St. Lawrence River, tribes near, 69: 11
St. Louis, an Apalachee town, 73: 123, 124
St. Louis, Mo.
“Big Mound” in, 71: 56
village near, 69: 12
St. Louis Exposition, 50: 30
St. Louis River, see Mississippi River.
St. Louis Society, Archaeological Institute of America, acknowledgment to, 37: iv
St. Marks, a Seminole town, 73: 400
St. Martin’s Parish, location of Chitimacha, 43: 344
St. Marys, Ga., Indian warehouse at, 69: 85
St. Marys River, French and Spanish names for, 73: 51
St. Michael, study of Chicachana (Chickasaw) language by, 43: 27
St. Michael vocabulary, 1: 83
St. Onge, Father —, acknowledgment to, 15: viii
Standing Elk, statement of, concerning sacred stone, 61: 231
Standing Rock, near Linn Creek, 76: 91
Standing Rock Agency, N. Dak. (Sioux)

dead and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
goniter at, 34: 200, table 9
 idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
morblity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions at, 34: 9
population of, 34: 9
 tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Standing Rock Reservation, part of, included in 1868 treaty, 61: 4
Standley, Paul C., acknowledgments to, 61: 271; 80: 64; 94: 13; 99: xv, 6
Stanislaus River, 75: 442, 476, 570
Stanley, J. M., paintings by, in National Museum, 77: 31
Stanleyella Wrighti, among the Tewa, 55: 61
Stansbury, Capt. Howard, specimens found by, 82: 11
Stansbury Expedition, narrative of, 77: 64, 66 ff.
at South Fork of Platte River, 83: 41
Star, John, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Star and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 17
symbols, Maya, 28: 504
the boy who shot the, Tlingit myth, 39: 200–212
See also Star, Morning; Stars.
Star, Morning
divinity of, 28: 360–363, 366, 382
worship of, in Mexico, 28: 358 ff.
Starapat, an Arikara chief, 77: 176
Star Bad Boy, an informant, 86: 130
Star Cave, 75: 107
Star husbands, Koasati story of, 88: 166 f.
Starkeville, Miss., Chakchiuma stronghold near, 43: 206
Stark's Cave, 76: 96
Starley, John J., information furnished by, 82: 63
Starr, Prof. Frederick, cited on archeology of Iowa, 33: 87, 92
Stars
called Cactus Hook, 90: 151
Kamia knowledge of, 97: 66
myth of, Tsimshian, 27: 86–93
myth of, Tsimshian, abstract of, 27: 238
scattered by Kotcimanyako, Cochiti tales, 98: 4, 4 f.
Stars—Continued
used in decoration, 80: 115 f.
worship of, in Mexico, 28: 358
See also Star.
Stars-in-a-Row, Kosatí story of, 88: 106
Stasa'os-là'mns, how one became wealthy, Haida myth, 29: 325 f.
Stasaq'a'os, Haida story of those who were abandoned at, 29: 290 f.
State Historical and Natural History Society of Colorado, work of, 96: 14
State Historical Society of North Dakota, surveys made by, 77: 139, 145
Staten Island, sometimes assigned to Maidu, 78: 443
Statunette
from Vera Cruz, earliest date recorded on, 60: 51
See also Figures; Images; Nampa image.
Stature
method of learning, in skeletal remains, 62: 23
of Indian adults, 34: 132–137, 152
of Indian children, 34: 88 f., 112
ff., 130 f., table 1 (facing p. 266), 267–282, 342–347
of the Chocos, 63: 41 f.
of the Yahgans, 63: 102
sources of, Fuegian, 63: 138 f.
Stave game, description of, 97: 45 f.
Staves, stone, not used as weapons, 2: 25
Stealing, among the Karuk, 94: 90 f.
Stealing raids of Stone Hammer Society, 80: 169, 113 f.
Stearns, J. B., collection of, 3: 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23
Steatite
pipe found in Nelson County, 23: 15
pipe found in Powhatan County, 23: 10
pipes made of, 60: 115
pottery in Nelson County, 23: 15
pottery on Elk island, 23: 12
quarry in Amelia County, 23: 10
quarry in Nelson County, 23: 15
quarry near Hooper Rock, 23: 12
slickers, discovered by Maguire, 82: 5
used for arrow straighteners, 97: 29
See also Quarry; Soapstone.
Steffy's Cave, reference to, 76: 113
Stegarake
a Siouan tribe, 22: 23
existence of, in eighteenth century, 22: 21
of John Smith, 22: 19
Steinen, Prof. Karl von den, in bibliography, 34: 425
Steinmann, G.
on geologic formations of Monte Hermoso, 52: 351
Steinmann, G.—Continued
on pampa formation, 52: 333
publications by, 52: 52, 390
reference to, 52: 259
Steinmetz, Dr. S. R., in bibliography, 34: 421
Stela
characters of, 57: 22
dates of, 57: 33, 83 f.
inscriptions on, 57: 22, 33 ff.
of Copan and Quirigua, 60: 282
of Guatemala, suggest sculptures of Far East, 60: 28
See also Monuments; and names of cities.
Stellula calliope, among the Tewa, 56: 39
Stencil-ona, 43: 224
Stems
changed with great frequency, 48, pt. 1: 80
Fox, list of, 72: 72–83
Stenkensock
and Iroquois treaty, 22: 45
mention of, in 1722, 22: 21
Stephen, A. M.
cited on Hopi, 34: 9, 241
cited on Navaho, 34: 238
in bibliography, 34: 421
legend obtained by, 50: 3
pioneer in Hopi studies, 50: 2
Stepheus, John L.
cited, 28: 547
expedition of, 60: 16
on quarries at Copan, 60: 274
on tortoise on monument at Copan, 25: 427
Step House
calcined human bones found at, 51: 39
pottery from, 41: 28
Stepping-stone, in Room 22 of Cliff Palace, 51: 43
Sterility
of Indian women, 34: 51 f., 54, 165
See also different tribal names.
Sternberg, Dr. G. M., travois basket burial collected by, 83: 9
Sterns, Dr. Frederick H., work of, 76: 156
Sternum
marks of injury or disease in, 62: 18
Munsee, breadth-length index, 62: 73
Munsee, dimensions of, 62: 72
Munsee, total number of, 62: 72
perforation of, 52: 236
Steuben County, Ind., burial mounds in, 71: 32
Steuffer Cave, 76: 99
Steukenfook
mention of, by Byrd, 22: 21
status of the, in 1728–29, 22: 49
Stevens, —, quoted on use of circular stones, 2: 19
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Stevens, Edward T., on perforated stones among Bechuanas, 2: 13
Stevens, Isaac I., reference to pictographs by, 82: 11
Stevens, Montague
acknowledgment to, 35: 62
owner of Spur and S.U. ranches, 35: 14, 75
Stevens, Tom, Haida story by, 29: 146
Stevens Cienaga, ruins at, 35: 60, 63
Stevens Hollow, 73: 345
Stevenson, C. W., on mounds near Warrensburg, 37: 74 f.
Stevenson, James, in bibliography, 34: 421
Stevenson, John J., on Santa Fe marls, 54: 27
Stevenson, Mrs. Matilda Coxe
 cited on the Sia, 98: 204
in bibliography, 34: 421 f., 424
on Rio Grande Pueblos, 34: 23, 61
on the Zuñi, 34: 9
on Zuñi albino, 34: 192
on Zuñi childbirth, 34: 53, 54, 61
on Zuñi diseases, 34: 151
on Zuñi foods, 34: 22
on Zuñi games, 35: 40
on Zuñi marriage, 34: 49
on Zuñi medical treatment, 34: 74, 241
on Zuñi medicine men, 34: 227
on Zuñi witchcraft, 34: 169, 224
reference to work of, 100: 6, 7, 8
Stewart River, 78: 286
Stewart's Point, 78: 234
Stick
a badge of authority, 2: 31
See also staff.
Stick game
description of, 86: 116; 90: 80 ff.; 93: 99
implements used in, 90: 81
Stickney, G. P., in bibliography, 34: 422
Stickney, William, member of Ponka Commission, 11: 86
Sticks, among the Tewa, 55: 57
Stidham, Judge George W., Hitchiti war story obtained from, 88: 115
Stiggins, George, a mixed-blood Natchez, "History of the Creek Indians" by, 43: 254
Stikine, wars between Sitka Tlingit and, 29: 377 ff.
Stikua, Chinook myth of, 20: 133–143
Stillwater, Wintun place at, 78: 356
Stilton, walking on, among Asea, 67: 37
Stinchecum, Supt. C. V., acknowledgment to, 84: 1 f.
Stinkard language
meaning of the term, 73: 206
towns speaking, 73: 12
Stinkards
among the Creeks, 43: 33
among the Natchez, 43: 103–107, 181 f., 334
Stirling, —, see Landois and Stirling.
Stirling, Matthew W.,
acknowledgment to, 94: 13; 99: xv
data recorded by, from Acoma priest, 98: 201
village sites examined by, 83: 84
Stirrers, of the California Indians, 78: 87, 172, 291, 310, 411, 446, 447, 527, 572, 757, 829
Stivers, Dr. C. C., on pathological conditions in Kansas, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Stoanoes
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Stono.
Stockade building, mention of, by Long, 77: 59
Stockades
Conestoga, 22: 22
remains of, 77: 67
See also Fortified villages.
Stockbridge Indian, see Housatonick Indian.
Stockbridge language, see Mohegan language.
Stockton, 78: 486
Stockwell, G. A., in bibliography, 34: 422
Stoddard County, Mo.,
archeological sites in, 37: 99
as a source of Indian pottery, 37: 93
Stoicism of the Fuegians, 63: 173, 175
Stokes, Mr. —, work of, 76: 174
Stoll, Otto
in bibliography, 34: 425
on Indian burial mounds in Guatemala, 28: 77
on Lacandons, 28: 80
on Nahuaits in Central America, 28: 662
on Salamá, 28: 112
on uniformity of religious ideas, 28: 275
Stollsteimer Mesa
archeological work in, 96: 17, 19
map of, 96: 20
villages on, 96: 16
Stolyhwo, K., on finds relating to early man, 52: 309 f.
Stomach, pains in, Choctaw cure for, 48: 24
Stomach disorders, baby's, formula for, 99: 284
See also Gastro-intestinal disorders; Indigestion.
Stona
chief of, land ceded by, 73: 70
See also Stono.
Stone, George H., on glaciation of the Rocky Mountains, 54: 65
Stone, Witmer, and Grant, William, cited as authority, 53: 63
Stone (supernatural buffalo), 87: 45

Stone and elderberry bush, Tsimshian myth, 27: 72
and elderberry bush, Tsimshian myth, abstract of, 27: 238 artifacts of, workmanship shown in, 81: 17
availability of, for building, 82: 21, 89
indeterminate objects of, 92: 130-141
knives, Mohammedan, use of, 99: 59
slab of, for closing door, 81: 24
use of, for floors, 81: 15
use of, in construction of buildings, 74: 21
use of, as paving, 81: 24
varieties of, used in building, 82: 89
with engraved lines, 74: 42
See also Chert; Cobblestones; Limestone; Obsidian; Rubbing stone; Sacred stone; Sandstone; Slab walls; Stone axes; Stone; Walls.

Stone arch house, location of, 70: 38
Stone axes of the Tlingit, 39: 335
Stone box, story concerning, 82: 19
Stone-building art of arid region, 60: 114
Stone buildings, not an evidence of great antiquity, 60: 57
Stone circles, explanation of, 77: 20, 21

Stone heaps—Continued
occurrence of, on Shippe farm, 23: 57
signification of, among southern tribes, 22: 32
use of, as trail marks, 23: 15, 16, 23, 61
Stonehenge, Jemez Plateau ruins compared to, 32: 30
Stone implements
among Indians and mound builders, similar, 8: 22
found in Navaho National Monument, 50: 30
found north of Rio Colorado, 82: 145 ff.
from Cliff Palace, 51: 65 ff.
from Mississippi Valley, flaked, 21: 7
of South America, 52:
awnl, 101 f., 103, 104, 114, 117 f., 119, 120, 125, 126, 127, 133, 135, 138, 142, 146, 150, 277
arrowheads, 28, 114, 119, 120, 138, 146, 197, 200, 202, 210
awl[s], 144
axes, 118, 119, 125, 142 f.
beads, 120, 125
blades, 119, 139, 140
bolas stones, 125, 138, 142, 147
"chip," defined, 126
chipped white quartzite, 139 f.
chisels, 102, 103 f., 198
chronolectic bearing, 148 ff.
classes of, 144 f.
club heads, 141
domestic utensils, 140 ff., 147
drills, 119, 125, 140, 143, 144, 146
ethnic hearing, 144 f.
flakes, 107
flint weapon, 210
general description, 101-104
grinding stones, 114, 127, 277
hammers, 103, 114, 119, 125, 126 ff., 133, 135, 138, 141, 143, 146, 150
knives, 107, 125, 131, 137, 138, 140, 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 189 f., 198
made of beach pebbles, 126-138
miscellaneous, 202, 203, 273
mortars, 114, 119, 125, 138, 141, 142, 204
muller pestles, 141
mulls, 114, 119, 125, 127, 138, 141, 142, 143, 150, 189 paint grinders, 279
pebble nuclei, 132 f.
pestles, 114, 119, 125, 138, 141, 142, 204
polishing stones, 204
pressure implements, 138, 146
projectile points, 125, 138, 143
references to, 311, 315
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Stone implements—Continued
of South America, 52—Continued
scrappers, 107, 108, 114, 119, 125, 137, 138, 139 f., 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 202
shaping of, 126-133
spalls, 126
spearheads, 119, 146
terminology, 126
teshoa, 126, 131, 132
varieties, 138
of the Chippewa, 86:169
See also Stone; Stones.
Stone Indians, see Assiniboine.
Stone industries (of the Argentine Coast)
broken-stone, 52: 104-110
split-stone, 52: 99-104, 274, 275
supposedly ancient worked stones, 52: 111-122
Stone Lagoon
village on, attacked by Chilula, 78: 52
Yurok village on, 78: 10, 116
Stone-lined graves
age of, 71: 56
mention of, 71: 44-57
Stone lions
girl of village of, married to boy of White House, Cochiti tale, 98: 86 f.
See also Potrero de los Idolos; Yapashi.
Stone lodges of Jemez Valley, 32: 51
Stone objects
axes, 41: 38 ff.
cylinder of hematite, 41: 41 f.
description of, 41: 26, 27; 96: 148-155; 100: 153-160
found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, few in number, 74: 42
grinding stones, 41: 40 f.
in mound, 48: 5 f.
of unknown use, 100: 157
pounding stones, 41: 41
provenience of, 96: 176
sizes of, 96: 176
See also Stone; Stone implements; Stones; and names of different objects and species of stones.
Stone ornaments, among Indians and mound builders, 8: 22
Stone posts, row of, 96: 34 f.
Stone-Ribs, Sacred-one-standing-and-moving, and Upward, Haida myth, 29: 190-209
Stones
as weapons, 63: 214
crescent-shaped row of, 96: 50
discoidal, large number of, in mounds, 4: 11
graves covered with, 83: 45, 53, 55 f.
inscriptions on, 57: 22
plies of, along the river, 98: 186
precious, among the Mexicans, 28: 150
Stones—Continued
sacrificial, in Hawaiian Islands, 76: 181, 186, 192
use of, in building, 60: 99
used for filling in, 74: 26
See also Perforated stones; Pointed stones; Sacred stones; Stone.
Stone shaping
by fracture, 60: 283
processes, classification of, 60: 278
work in Potomac Valley, 60: 289
Stone slabs
in burials, 100: 157
not used in pit houses, 100: 16
Stone structures
chronology established by, 96: 61
probably used for storage, 96: 51
Stonework
methods used in, 100: 153, 155, 166
of Gila-Salt inhabitants, description of, 35: 22
of the Basket-Makers, 92: 3 f.
of the Kamia, 97: 29
period differences in, 100: 166 f.
See also Masonry; Stone; Stones; Walls.
Stono
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 22, 67
first notice of, 73: 61
habitat and early history of, 22: 55
included in Cusabo, 73: 17
possible origin of the name, 73: 38
possibly the Stalame of earlier date, 73: 50, 61
trouble between colonists and, 73: 69
war with, in 1693, 73: 70
See also Stalame.
Stoneo
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Stono.
Stonoh, see Stono.
Stony Creek, 78: 166, 167, 224, 252, 236, 352, 369
Stony Ford, 78: 232
Stools, Guiana Indian, 91: 28
Stopper, clay, description of, 96: 143 f.
Stops, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 20
Storage
among California Indians, 78: 85, 91, 242, 294, 309, 410, 447, 548, 561, 592, 598, 618, 669, 828
compartments used for, 100: 97
depression used for, 100: 52
depression for, 100: 13, 38 ff., 72 f., 75
structures used for, 92: 91-105; 96: 30, 49, 51
Storage bins
lack of, in sloping-walled houses, 96: 26
recessed, 92: 40
under wall, 96: 49 f.
use of, 96: 3

Storage pits
artifacts found in, 100: 38
burials in, 100: 19, 41 f., 77
description of, 96: 29; 100: 47, 58
outdoor, 100: 76 f.
remains of, 100: 40 f.
situation of, 82: 8

Storage rooms
hidden from view, 51: 38
in Cliff Palace, 51: 16
mention of, 81: 8

Storehouses, pits as, 37: 90
Store rooms, see Storage rooms.

Stories
chief characters in, 90: 16
children's, Haida, 29: 362 f.
Chippewa, classes of, 86: 97
classes of, 90: 16
Karuk, 94: 1
about Long-billed Dowitcher, 257-260
of Across-water Widower, 67-72
of Coyote, 94
of Spring Salmon, 263-266
of Sugarloaf Bird, 66
of the Skunk, 233-240
of coyote and the turkeys, 93: 102 f.
of Nuri and his brother, 93: 103-107
some Alabama short, 88: 154 f.,
time for telling, 90: 15 f.

Storms
calming of, by songs, 29: 25
effect of, 54: 25

Story telling
Chippewa custom of, 86: 20, 103
payment for, 80: 64
time for, 80: 84
See also Stories.

Stover, house mounds near, 76: 100, 162

Stowin, location of, 78: 10

Strabismus, prevalence of, 34: 181, 189

Strachey, William
extended vocabulary of, 17: 14
mention of vocabularies by, 22: 7
on etymology of Monacan, 22: 26
on Powhatan villages, 69: 31

Strain, Isaac G.
publishation by, 52: 392
translator of Lund's writings, 52: 158

Strands spun from cotton and vegetable fiber, 7: 7

Strange, an Englishman, Chan Santa Cruz visited by, 28: 633

Strangers
antipathy to, of Guiana Indians, 91: 101
Haida fear of, 29: 25
reception of, 22: 33, 71
scratching of, on parting, 22: 71

Stratofing, description of mound near, 25: 58

Stratman, Henry L., cave on farm of, 76: 98
Stratton, T., in bibliography, 34: 422
Strawberry, among the Tewa, 55: 55, 116

Strawning's Hollow, cave in, 76: 41
Streams
of Gila-Salt region, description of, 35: 7 f.
See also Rivers.

Streamside birch, among the Tewa, 55: 39

Strebel collection
glazed fragments found at Zoncuata from, 28: 109
varnished vessel from Jaina, described, 28: 117
vessel from region of Atotonilco and Quimistan in collection of, 28: 109

Street, O. D., quoted on Coosada, 73: 202

Strength
obtained by bathing, 39: 289, 290

Stress
accent and rhythmic accent, 38: 158
and pitch accent, Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 15-22
degree of, 40, pt. 1: 20 f.

String
cordage, California Indian, 78: 85, 93, 148, 214, 291, 333, 415, 591, 651, 704, 722, 827
yuca, tied in loops, 51: 76

Strix occidentalis occidentalis, among the Tewa, 56: 37

Stroblo, P., publication by, 52: 392

Strombus galeatus, among the Tewa, 56: 62

Strong Heart Society, see Society.

Stronghold house, description of, 70: 52

Strong, house name of Du Pratz's new house, 43: 209

Structural elements, comparison of, Atakapa, Chitimacha and Tunica, 68: 20-50
Structure
measurements of, 96: 169 f.
mourning, description of, 97: 58 f.
pueblo, a cluster of rooms or cells, 32: 11
temporary or secondary, 82: 28, 29, 34
Structure of songs
diagram illustrating, 61: 45
harmonic and melodic, definition of, 75: 38, 39
tables showing, 75: 38, 75, 91, 123, 143, 162, 183, 196; 80: 22, 28, 182
tabular analysis of, 53: 24; 61: 16, 32
Stuart, John, proposition of, concerning Natchez, 73: 316
Stubbfield, Col. J. S., shell heap on land of, 71: 29
Students, journey through cave by, 76: 105 f.
Stukarocks, mention of, by Spotswood, 22: 21
Stump Farm, cairn on, 23: 67
Surgeon
caught in large numbers, 17: 15
method of catching, 86: 126
Surgeon gens, see Fish gens.
Stuttgart Museum, Mexican shields in, 28: 182 f.
Styloid processes, Munsee crania, 62: 44
Styptides, Mescaleros, 34: 237
S. U. Ranch
grading operations in, 35: 14
ruins in, 35: 72, 74 f.
Sua, synonym for, 78: 621
Suache, see Duhare.
Suaha
identity of, with Sara, 22: 57
other forms of, 22: 57
Sua-nga, a Gabrielino village, 78: 621
Suapai, 78: 711
Suque; Suqui, see Zuaque.
Subhina, 44: 65
Subbronas, 44: 79
Subjects, bibliography of, 63: 137-238
Submarine people, Koasati story of, 88: 168 f.
Suborbital fossae, Munsee crania, 62: 41 f.
Subordinating conjunctions, Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 408 f.
Subordination of one clause to another, by verbal affixes, 68: 17
Subsoil, use of term, 37: 1
Subterranean passageway in Kiva A, Cliff Palace, 51: 52
Subtiaba; Subtiaban, 44: 76, 77, 96
Successor, one who is to be, cohabits with wife, 29: 280
Succinea avara, among the Tewa, 56: 65
S. stretchiana, among the Tewa, 56: 65
Suchiapa, 44: 61
Suchunnun, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Suck doctors
methods used by, 94: 228-231
use of tobacco by, 94: 227 ff.
Sucker among the Tewa, 56: 55
Sucking horn, use of, 99: 72 f.
Sudanese music, work on, 53: 9
Suerre (?), mention of, 44: 87
Suez, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Sufalate, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 22, 82
Suffixed
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 56
See also Suffixes.
Suffixes
auxiliaries used as, Tunica, 68: 14
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 593-597
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 789-812
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 329-377
derivative, Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1052-1065
Hupa, 40, pt. 1: 121-125
Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 780-812
Kwakialut, 40, pt. 1: 446-449, 485-518, 522-526, 532-535
locative, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 110
locative, Haida, 40, pt. 1: 244-247
Sislawan, 40, pt. 2: 463-566
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 184-191
Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 343-363
See also Influtive suffix; Plural suffix; Possessive suffix; Suffixation.
Suffix
Karok name of a town, 78: 11
Sugar
ceremonial eating of, 87: 27
See also Maple sugar.
Sugar beet, among the Tewa, 55: 112
Sugar bowl, 78: 129
Sugar camp, activities of, 86: 122
Sugarcane
among the Tewa, 55: 110
taboo of, 38: 30
Sugar mill of Gulana Indians, 91: 34
Sugar pine nuts, gathering of, 94: 211-214
Sugar Tree Camp, cairns at, 76: 40
Sugere
general description of the, 22: 74
visit to the, by Lawson, 22: 41
Suicide
account of, 34: 171 f.
among the Fuegians, 63: 175
belief concerning, 83: 28, 77
of Tutelos chief’s daughter, 22: 49
rare among Cherokee, 99: 144
Suisol, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Suisu-n, 78: 356
Suisun Bay, 78: 353, 463
Suk’a, 78: 158, 159
Sukaispoga
a branch of the Okfuskee, 73:
246, 248
population of, 73: 436
See also Sooc-he-a.
Suka-nola, a Central Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Suk’ano’om, 78: 165, 166
Sukiddi, a Plains Miwok place name,
78: 444
Suksanau, location of, 78: 482
Sukshaltatano’om, 78: 161
S’Q’ku, [see alphabetically under SE
... ]
Sukuwutnu, name of a settlement, 78:
483
Sukwela, a Central Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Sullivan, Gen. John, destruction of
Tutelo village by, 22: 51
Sullivan, Richard H., on slow change
in climate, 54: 50
Sullivan County, Tenn., exploration in,
76: 124-128
Sulopacuques, a Guale town, 73: 84
Sulphur Bank, 78: 270
Sulphur Bank Island, Southern Pomo
settlement in, 78: 232
Sulphur Creek
mention of, 78: 218, 219, 237
Southern Pomo settlement on,
78: 233
Sumac
among the Tewa, 55: 47
medicinal use of, 99: 130, 251
three-leaved, among the Tewa, 55:
49
Sumai, a Kammatwa settlement, 78:
286
Sumas, 44: 25, 32, 35
Sumidouro Cave, Brazil, skeletal re-
 mains from, 52: 167 ff.
Sunig, in Yurok mythology, 78: 74
Summary
of analyses of Mandan and Hidatsa
music, 80: 31, 32
of measurements of eastern Indian
crania, 62: 113 ff.
Summer grape, use of, 99: 253, 283
Summit, of mound, definition of, 37: 1
Summit Canyon, pictographs in, 82:
20
Summit Lake, Apiachi living near,
78: 484
Summit village, mounds near, 82: 39
Summer, Colonel, — Cheyenne defeated
by troops of, 83: 8
Sumo
mention of, 44: 79
See also Ulva.
Sumtache, reference to, in Spanish
sources, 78: 483

Sun
Alabama story of rescue of, 88:
123
among the Chitimacha, 43: 352,
357
and moon, represented on grave
posts, 83: 71, 73
and the otter, Biloxi tale, 47:
107-111
association of, with disease, 99:
20 ff.
beliefs concerning, 99: 19 ff.
child of, dances with his mother,
Cochiti tale, 98: 31 ff.
Cochiti tale of children of, 98:
23-26
Cochiti tale of son of, 98: 26-31
cyote tries to steal, Kutenai tale,
59: 132-141
dance, in supplication to, 90:
135 ff.
distinctive badge among Indian
tribes, 43: 175
eclipse of, Alsea exorcisms during,
67: 229
eclipse of, Zapotec ideas regarding,
28: 300
how the rabbit caught the, in a
trap, Biloxi story, 47: 19 ff.
Kutenai tale of the, 59: 48, 49
Kutenai tale of the animals and,
59: 66-69
made by animals, Kutenai tale,
59: 118-121
myth of, Kuthlamet, 26: 26-33
myth of, Kuthlamet, abstract of,
26: 273
object of Natchez veneration, 43:
174
power derived from, 90: 85
prayers offered to, 99: 20
represented in ceremony, 90: 137,
142
steals Shell-man’s wife, Cochiti
tale, 98: 70 ff.
woman in Biloxi mythology, 47:
109
worship of, 73: 381
worship of, as a deity, 61: 84
worship of, in Mexico and Central
America, 28: 235 ff.
worship of, of the Lacandons, 28:
82
worship of, reference to, 92: 81
See also Sun priests; Sun Temple.
Sun, Great (Natchez)
fasting, 43: 169
negociation of, with French, 43:
245 ff.
on sacred fire in temple, 43: 171 ff.
powers and habits of, 43: 100-108
relation of, to massacre of French,
43: 220 f., 246
Sun, Little (Natchez), action of,
against Natchez murderers, 43:
200 ff.
Sunas, 44: 33
Sun Dance
  description of, 75: 79 ff.
  lodges erected for, 77: 63, 85
  obtained from Arapaho, 75: 79
  of the Kutenai, 59: 50, 51
  of the Teton Sioux, 61:
      carrying buffalo skulls, 133
      children take part, 137
  choice of participants, 103
  conferences concerning, 94
  costume, 125 f.
  costume of intercessor, 126
  council passes on statements
      concerning, 92
  council visits site of last cele-
      bration, 93
  Crier, duties of, 104
  cutting the flesh in fulfillment
      of vow, 132
  dancers abstain from food and
      water, 130
  description of ceremony, 127
  discussion by Red Bird, 94
  feasting, rejoicing, and la-
      menting during, 136
  imitation of, by boys, 150 f.
  information concerning, by
      several informants, 88-91
  last held in 1881, 4
  Leader of Dancers, qualifica-
      tions necessary, 102
  limited to certain Plains tribes,
      85
  manner of breaking fast, 149
  misinterpreted by Whites, 86
  offerings, 102 f.
  painting sacred pole, 116
  painting the body for, 103 f.,
      124 f.
  pipe, decoration, 102
  prayer for fair weather dur-
      ing, 99
  preparing the inclosure, 122
  sacred pole, description, 118
  selecting and raising sacred
      pole, 167, 111, 112, 114, 116, 118
  six ways of participating in,
      131
  statement of Red Bird con-
      cerning, 86
  suspension from pole, 132 f.
  Teton Sioux, description of,
      98-151
  torture by different methods,
      131-134
  use of drum, 130
  use of sage in, 99
  variation in ceremony, 86
  vow, 101
  women assume part of torture,
      135
  reference to, 53: 205
  songs of, 75: 81-87
  Ute name for, 75: 20

Sun Dial Palace, named by J. Ward
  Emerson, 70: 34
Sunepath, a Tawasa town, 73: 131
Sunflower cache, cones taken from,
  65: 146
  description of, 65: 94 f.

"Sunflowers"
  found in Sunflower Cave, 65: 94
  skin, description of, 65: 146
  wooden, description of, 65: 145
Sunflowers
  among the Tewa, 55: 11, 56
  mention of, by Gravier, 43: 309
  seeds of, cakes made of, 77: 136
Sun god
  ceremony connected with, 81: 70
  Kinich Ahau, heads of, 28: 99 ff.
  Tunica, remarks concerning, 43:
      313
Sunk Lands as a source of Indian pot-
      tery, 57: 94
Sun priests, ceremonies of, performed
      in rooms, 50: 24
Suns (Natchez)
  descendants of sovereign, 43: 171
  female, description of, 43: 104
  number and names of, 43: 175 f.
  position of, in tribe, 43: 93
  reference to death of Sun, 43: 313
  See also Sun, Great; Sun, Little.
Sunset Indians, name for Natchez, 43:
      253
Sun temple
  discovery of, 70: 10
  evidence of age of, 70: 73
  possible use of, 70: 76
  unique ground plan of, 70: 42
Suola-nocha, a Seminole town, 73: 400
Supai
  location of, 34: 9
  See also Coconino; Havasupai.
Superfix, effect, 57: 120 ff.
Superior border
  form of, in Munsee and other In-
      dian scapulae, according to sex
      and side, 62: 78
  See also Scapula.
Superior Miocene, human remains,
  52: 12
Supernatural beings
  Alabama story of adventures with,
      88: 147 f.
  hunt during night, 29: 225
  probably belonged to Raven clan,
      29: 194, 207
  songs received from, 89: 12
  tickled by having someone look at
      them, 29: 208
  unable to bear odor of urine, blood
      of menstruant woman, etc., 29:
      148
  See also God.
Supernatural-B e i n g-who-went-Naked,
  Haida myth, 29: 210-226
Supernatural power
as an element in Mide' songs, 53: 17, 35
in connection with Chippewa songs, 53: 15 f., 37
words denoting, 80: 36

Superposition
of refuse over house, 100: 77 f.
of structure over room, 100: 66

Superstition Mountain, 50: 7

Superstitions
among the Cusabo, 73: 78
Choctaw, connected with pottery making, 48: 13
concerning ghosts, 83: 47 f.
of dwellings, 82: 105 f., 109
of Florida Indians, 73: 383
of the Fuegians, 63: 159
of the Jibaro concerning, 79:
animals, 33
birds, 45
boa, 61
body painting, 39
chicken blood, 39
chonta palm, 36
deer, 41, 45
disease, 9 f.
fish, 45
food, 44 ff.
hair, 31, 32, 87
head trophy, 46
jaguar, 33
lance, 42
paca, 45
rifle, 42
sloth, 33
swine, 44
tapir, 44 f.
slayer, 41 f.
regarding old scaffolding, 83: 37
regarding the dead, 83: 7-9
"Santa Cruz" oracle, 64: 41
Saponi, concerning hanging, 22: 49
See also Beliefs; Conjuration;
Ghosts; Spirits; Taboos; Witchcraft;
and names of specific objects.

Supine burial, among the Fuegians,
63: 55, 161

Supis, see Havasupai.

Supplementary series
closing sign, 57: 152 f., 170
explanation of, 57: 152, 161
lack of, examples, 57: 163 f., 175
position, 57: 152, 258

Support and organization of the hula,
38: 26

Supracondylid process, Munsee humeri, 62: 56

Supramundane beings, Fuegian, 63:
146-149

Supraorbital ridges, Munsee crania,
62: 38, 39

Supreme being
Natchez conception of, 43: 167 f., 170, 175 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 146-149
See also God.

Supu, a Plains Miwok place name, 78: 444
Suque, see Tuque.

Surds, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 21

Surface of mound, definition of, 37: 1

Surgery
among the Huichol, 34: 251
among the Maricopa, 34: 248
among the Navaho, 34: 240
among the Tarahumare, 34: 250, 251
in Cherokee curing methods, 99:
68-73
practice of, by the Maya, 64: 37

Surouaro
description of, 70: 16
named by Newberry, 70: 12
signification of the name, 70: 17

Surper, a source of California place
name, 78: 897

Surprise Valley, 78: 584

Sur River, held by the Esselen, 78:
545

Surroundings of California Indians,
78: 144, 409, 528, 817

Surruque; Surruque, see Surruque.

Surruque
a Timucua tribe or town, 73: 329
attack on, by Spaniards, 73: 336
classed as a Timucua tribe, 73:
321

Sursee language, works in, 14: 96

Survey of Great Basin, Government
topographic, 82: 18

Survival of soul, see Soul (survival of).

Susan Creek, ascribed to Maidu, 78:
391

Susan River, 78: 316, 392

Susanville, ascribed to Maidu, 78: 391

Susceptibility to tuberculosis, 42: 1,
22, 31, 32

Suscol, a source of California place
name, 78: 897

Sus-mel-im, duck creek, location of,
78: 212

Susquehanna Indian
center by, 22: 32
description of, by Smith, 22: 13
early habitat of the, 22: 5; 23:
71
Iroquois conquest of, 22: 38
meeting of, with Capt. John Smith,
69: 56
Ocanechee joined by, 22: 45
territory occupied by, 69: 13
villages of, 69: 56

Susquey, mentioned by Cabrillo nar-
rator, 78: 553

Sutamasina, a Central Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Suteres, at war with the Tuscarora, 73: 18
Sutures
complex in White skulls, simple in retarded races, 62: 84
Munsee crania, 62: 34, 35
occlusion of, Munsee crania, 62: 35
Suwali, Cherokee form of Sara, 22: 57
Suwali Trail, 22: 57
Swanhill, improbable identification of, 78: 554
Swallow, G. C., on plastered houses, 8: 17
Swallow Bluff Island, Tenn., mounds on, 71: 48
Swallows, among the Tewa, 56: 43
Swallows Nest Ruin, description of, 50: 12
Swan, —, notes of, on Natchez, 43: 233
Swan, C., in bibliography, 34: 422
Swan, J. G., in bibliography, 34: 422
Swan
myth of the, Kathlamet, 26: 34–35
myth of the, Kathlamet, abstract of, 26: 253
song of the, 80: 79
Swanton, Dr. John R.
acknowledgment to, 63: v; 93: v; 99: xv
assistance rendered by, 94: 19
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix; 30, pt. 2: iii
in bibliography, 34: 422
reference to sun as deity by, 61: 84
scope of work, 43: 1 f.
Teton texts of, 40, pt. 1: 879
Swaso, Aniceto
foreman on expedition, 81: 4
information furnished by, 81: 20,
70, 72, 76
Swastika design, suggestion of, 96: 129
Swayney, work conducted at, 99: 7
Sweat, W. G., petition signed by, 17: 11
Sweat baths
among the Cora, 34: 252
among the Mescaleros, 34: 236
among the Navaho, 34: 258
among the Otomi, 34: 253
among the Pima, 34: 246 f.
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 32, 234
as a remedy for sickness, 94: 233 f.
bark decoction used in, 99: 297
description of, 99: 61
hut for, 34: 16
mention of, 85: 21, 37, 41, 75, 85
object of, 99: 61
purification by, 34: 223
Sweat house
and dance house, California Indian,
78: 12, 41, 80, 140, 141, 144, 147, 156, 175, 189, 205, 213,
241, 254, 290, 312, 317, 328, 358, 365, 375, 387, 446, 447, 493, 522,
537, 572, 591, 608, 618, 628, 655, 703, 704, 722, 735, 730, 810
description of, by Lawson, 69: 93 f.
gathering wood for, 94: 200
Kamia, description of, 97: 21
Kamia, use of, 97: 21
more in north than in south, 69: 100
of the Crows, 77: 155
of the Ojibway, 77: 12, 16
Saponi use of, 22: 39
tobacco cured in, 94: 93
tobacco grown in, 94: 22
use of, 94: 4, 6, 200, 201, 202, 205
See also Sweat Lodge.
Sweating
a cure for certain diseases, Choc-
taw, 48: 24
among the Chitimacha, 43: 351, 357
among the Fuegians, 63: 160
among the Karuk, 94: 108, 201
and bathing, 94: 6, 233 f.
treatment by Indians, 43: 85 f.
Sweat lodge
of Old Dog, 80: 2
of the Mide‘wiwin, 86: 94 f.
song when making, 80: 75
structure and use of, 45: 25 f.
See also Sweat House.
Sweats, as a symptom of Tuberculosis,
42: 28
Swedes in Delaware Valley, 33: 42, 46
Sweetflag, use of, 99: 288
Sweet potatoes, Chitimacha food, 43: 345
Sweet-water dace, among the Tewa,
56: 56
Swellings, treatment for, 99: 299
Sweatland, L., in bibliography, 34: 425
Swift (bird), among the Tewa, 56: 39
Swift (lizard), among the Tewa, 56: 46, 47
Swift Dog
description of buffalo hunt by, 61: 441 f.
exploration of drawing by, 61: 403, 404, 405, 406, 409, 410, 411
songs by, 61: 373, 403, 404, 406, 407, 409, 410, 411, 511
Swimmer, brief account of, 99: 7
Swimmer manuscript, loss of, 99: 1
Swimming, prevalence of, 34: 30, 32
Swine
among the Tewa, 56: 9, 32
as cause of quarrels, 79: 8
breeding of, for feasts, 79: 39
ceremonial slaughter of, 79: 80 ff.
Swine—Continued
slaughter of, for feast, 79: 67
superstitions regarding, 79: 44
Swinging Corn, a mythical woman, 80: 35
Sword, Arabic words for, 38: 88
Sycamore, medicinal use of, 99: 200, 244, 298
Sycamore, Pitkachi living near, 78: 484
Sycamore Creek, 78: 585
Sylacauga, a Shawnee town, 73: 310
Syllabary
Déné, 14: 67
Déné, advantages of, 14: 68 f.
Eskimo, 1: 73
Montagnais, 14: 78
Syllables
consonantal structure of, Kiowa, 84: 10 f.
meaningless, use of, 53: 13
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 883 f.
Sylvilagus audoboni neomexicanus, among the Tewa, 56: 18
S. araneus, among the Tewa, 56: 18
S. nuttalli pinetis, among the Tewa, 56: 18
Symbolic motives on Jemez pottery, 32: 53
Symbolism
among California Indians, 78: 368, 398, 536, 572, 662, 667, 671, 679, 717, 780, 858, 892, 939
among southern Indians, 22: 32
in medicinal plants, 99: 53 f.
in medicine, 99: 63, 120
of color, 99: 51
of incised design, 81: 56
of pottery decoration, 92: 123 f.
See also Color symbolism.
Symbols, cut on trees by Indians, 77: 43
sex, among the Hopi, 51: 32
Symmetry in glyphs, modifications due to, 57: 23 f., 88—91, 128
Symptoms
of diseases, value attached to, 99: 16 f.
of tuberculosis in Indians, 42: 28 f.
Synecophes
in songs, 53: Songs Nos. 47, 88, 123, 147, 152
rare in Chippewa songs, 45: 57
use of, 80: 14, 31, 42
Synonymous names, Indian tribes, 43: 36 ff.
Synonomy, American Indian, 30, pt. 2: 1021—1178
Syntactic relations, Hupa, 40, pt. 1: 103
Syntax
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 646—654
of Lower Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 646—654

Syphilis
among the Hopi, 34: 181
among the Navaho, 34: 179
among the Pima, 34: 245
among the Southern Ute, 34: 176
among the Tarahumare, 34: 186, 250
among the Yuma, 34: 184
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
as a factor in tuberculosis, 42: 31
effect of, on bones, 52: 312, 314
in albinos, 34: 193
indications of, in skeletal remains, 37: 104, 109, 110, 111
no suspicion of, in Munsee tribes, 62: 19
pre-Columbian, 34: 191
summary of, 34: 189

T., a medicine man, characterization of, 99: 111 f.
Tabagaukwa, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Tabasco
as commercial center, 28: 110
female deity worshiped in, 28: 81
traffic with Acalan, 28: 78
Tabate, a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 231
Tabayat, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Tabby, a Ute chief, 75: 19, 94
Tabequache band
now known as Uncompahgre, 75: 24
treaty with, 75: 23
Table Mountain, 78: 481
Table Mountain pine, use of, 99: 119
Tablets
red pottery, in Sapper and Diesel-dorff collections, 28: 101
See also Gorget.
Taboo-removing prayer at intermission, 38: 128
Taboos
after childbirth, 34: 60
after purification, 79: 40
and conduct, rules of, Hawaiian, 38: 29 f.
and proscription, California Indian, 78: 68, 69, 81, 150, 180, 188, 205, 246, 294, 316, 360, 429, 469, 499, 631, 641, 643, 670, 688, 721, 747, 748, 749, 750, 778
as a power in controlling a hula company, 38: 30
bathing, 79: 34
belief concerning, 99: 15
concerning childbirth, 97: 52; 99: 66
concerning children, 90: 102, 112, 210
concerning corpse, 99: 136
concerning eagle keeper, 97: 49
concerning food, 73: 383 ff.; 79: 19, 34, 40, 44, 45, 66; 90: 102; 97: 48
Taboo—Continued
concerning funeral pyre, 97: 58
concerning hunting, 97: 27
concerning menstruation, 97: 53
concerning names, 97: 56
concerning pregnancy, 97: 55
concerning puberty, 97: 53, 54
concerning songs, 99: 102
concerning the dead, 97: 56
connected with pregnancy, 99: 120 ff.
deer, Alabama story, 88: 126
diet, in sickness, 99: 64 ff., 179, 199
food, basis for, 99: 82
for husbands, 99: 121 f.
for medicine men, 99: 103, 136
for mother, after childbirth, 99: 127
for rheumatic patients, 99: 293 f.
in connection with disease, 34: 221, 223
in connection with food, 34: 20, 23, 24
in connection with menstruation, 34: 157
in connection with pregnancy, 34: 53, 194
in treatment of sickness, 99: 64 ff.
menstrual, 99: 34, 101
milk, Cherokee, 99: 179, 190
of food, by Saponi, 22: 47
of mother-in-law, Kutenal, 59: 278, 279
of the Fuegians, 63: 154, 155, 157 f., 162
removal of, by feasts, 79: 43
results of violation of, 99: 38
sexual, Cherokee, 99: 66
sexual, Jibaro, 79: 19, 34, 40
violation of, among Hopi, 34: 226
See also Restrictions; Taboo.
Taboose, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tabousas, name for Taposa, 43: 294
Tabu, see Taboo.
Tabular analysis
ceremonial songs, 61: 153 ff.
Chippewa and Sioux songs, 61: 26—39
comparatively modern songs, 61: 520—527
Sioux songs, 61: 12—21
songs concerning personal dreams, 61: 198—203
songs concerning the sacred stones, 61: 239—244
songs of buffalo hunt, council, and chief songs, 61: 463—467
songs of dream societies, 61: 305—311
songs used in treatment of the sick, 61: 278—282
war songs, 61: 420—425
Tactacuru
a Timucua group, 73: 321
native name for Cumberland Island, 73: 329
Tactacuru, Bahia de, identification of, 73: 51
Tactacuru, Isla de, identification of, 73: 51
Tacci
possibly a mythic people, 22: 29
reference to, by Lederer, 22: 29
Tchanak, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Tache
a source of California place name, 78: 87
reference to, by Spaniards, 78: 484
Tachi
brief account of, 78: 484
mention of, 78: 475, 476, 483, 492
Tachumite, a Yamasee village, 73: 104
Tachycineta thalassina lepida, among the Tewa, 56: 43
Tacturnity, of the Fuegians, 63: 177
Tactic, 44: 69
Taculli language, works in, 14: 97
Tadji, brief account of, 78: 484
Tadolko, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Tadpole and crocodile, Koasati story, 88: 201
and rattlesnake, Koasati story, 88: 201
Tae-keo-ge, a synonym for Tuskegee, 73: 209
Taēnca, see Taēnsa.
Taenca, river of, location by Tonti, 43: 293
Taēnsa
chiefs, exalted position of, 43: 257 f., 259, 260—267
classification of, 43: 4, 6, 9
climate, 43: 285
disappearance of, 43: 272
enmity to Tunica, 43: 307
friendliness toward Frenchmen, 43: 218, 263 f.
funeral customs of, 43: 257 f.
general description of, 43: 259—266, 271 f.
growth of vegetation, 43: 265
intermarriage, 43: 17, 272
locations at various times, 43: 16 f., 258, 271, 272, 311
meaning of name unknown, 43: 257, 258
missionary work among, 43: 21, 265 f., 290 f., 271
movement of, to Red River, 73: 128
Oumas (Houma) warfare, cause of removal, 43: 270
population of, 43: 40, 44, 258, 265, 271
reference to, 43: 348
Taënsa—Continued

slave making, 43: 337

treachery to Bayogoula, 43: 270, 279, 337
two tribes of, 43: 17

village in Louisiana, 69: 99

villages, 43: 258, 270, 281

women, 43: 94 f., 264 f.

Taënsa, Bayou, location of Taënsa, 43: 272

Taënsa language
character of, 43: 12, 14, 17—20, 21
fraudulent grammar and dictionary of, 43: 9—24

relationship of, to Natchez, 43: 9, 13, 19—24, 265

songs in, 43: 12, 13, 14, 16, 23, 24

Taënsas, Little

Iberville's name for Avoyel, 43: 272

wrong identification of, 43: 284

See also Avoyel.

Taënsa Temple
description of, 43: 150 ff., 164, 260, 263, 264 f., 266, 269
destruction of, 43: 266, 268

references to, 43: 163, 166

Tafecauca, a Guale chief, 73: 82

Tafeoele, a Timucua town, 73: 329

Taia'ete, 78: 125

Taguagenae, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Taguallios, 44: 45

Taharea, a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 297

Tahayu, principal habitation of Tuhoi, 78: 478

Tahensan, see Taënsa.

Tahinga, location of, 78: 124

Tahitians, digging stick among, 2: 12

Tahitza, 28: 79

Tahlewhah language, works in, 14: 97

Tahoe, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Tahogale

a band of Yuchi, 73: 189, 212

See also Tahogaléwi.

Tahogalegas, a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 297

Tahogaléwi, Delaware equivalent of Yuchi, 73: 298

Tahogaria, see Tahogaléwi.

Taholah, a Quinaleit village, 42: 14

Tahquitz, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Tahtam, Serrano name for themselves, 78: 617

Tahmalamne, estimate of number of, 78: 491

Tahue

mention of, 44: 25, 32, 34, 35

See also Tahueca.

Tahueca, 44: 35

Tahupa, a Timucua town, 73: 329

Ta'le, 78: 648

Talechida, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Taijiguas, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Taikomol

creator, 78: 206, 207
different equivalents of, 78: 184 f.
disappearance of, from Coast Yuki, 78: 216

mention of, 78: 153, 204

myth of, 78: 186

of the Yuki, 78: 150, 270

Sinkoyne equivalent of, 78: 155

Talkus, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Tale

tied to cow's, Cochiti tale, 98: 176 f.

why the opossum has no hair on, Creek story, 88: 41

Talsida, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Talt language, works in, 16: 67

Tajauta, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Takelma Indians

location of, 94: 30

smoking among, 94: 30

Takelma language

description of, 40, pt. 2: 8 f.

extent of, 40, pt. 2: 7

Takelumalitl, a Yurok place name, 78: 116

Takema, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445

Takimilding

town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129

mention of, 78: 50, 132, 134, 135

New Year's ceremony at, 78: 102

number of houses and population of, 78: 131

war between Rekwoi and, 78: 126

Tak'o'sha-o'la, an Alabama town, 73: 199

Takuyo, a source of California place name, 78: 552

Talahasomkto, a Seminole town, 73: 400

Talahassee, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Talahasute, origin of, 73: 413

Tal-lai, mention of, 83: 57

Talaje, see Talexe.

Talak, a Maidu place name, 78: 394

Talakahacha, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Talalawilu, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129

Talamancan, 44: 85, 88, 80, 96

Talamancan, 44: 80, 85, 86, 90—93

Talangamane, a Sioux chief, 77: 49

Talapo

a Cusabo town and tribe, 73: 60, 86

chief of, vassal of chief of Aluete, 73: 19

name of a chief and a town, 73: 22

Talapush, Houma name for Tallapoosa, 43: 292
Tallapo, see Talapo.
Talaspa, name of a Taensa village, 43: 258
Talawatewu, a synonym of Talalawilu, 78: 129
Talawulitskilik, a place name in Athabaskan territory, 78: 117
Talax, see Talaxe.
Talaxe
a Guale town, 73: 83
mention of, 73: 243
See also Asao, Isla de; Asao, Bahia de.
Talbot Island, Spanish name for, 73: 51
Talcatcha, Acolapissa name for Pearl River, 43: 281
Talé, a synonym for Tali, 73: 212
Taléhouisana, probably a synonym for Hotalgghuyana, 73: 404 f.
Tales, see Legends; Stories.
Tal-e-see, see Tulsa.
Taliacha, an Apalachee warrior, 73: 125
Tallcopet, identification of, 73: 212
Taligui, identification of, 73: 212
Talimachusy, 73: 247
Talimeco
description of, by Garcillaso, 73: 168
meaning of the word, 73: 168
Talipsehogy
a Muskogee settlement, 73: 286
population of, 73: 437
Talishatchie Town, an Upper Creek town, 73: 286
Talis, Chief, 43: 254
Talis
a Creek town, 73: 151
See also Tulsa.
Talismans
of the Guiana Indians, 91: vii
See also Amulets; Charms.
Talisse, a synonym for Talisi and Tulsa, 73: 243
Tali Tribe, 73: 211 f.
Talking
of Indian children, 34: 84, 100
of the Pima, 34: 129
of the San Carlos Apache, 34: 129
See also Speech.
Talladega
a branch town of Abihka, 73: 253
population of, 73: 436
Tallahassee
a Seminole town, 73: 407, 409, 411
a settlement of Yuchi, 73: 405
Tallahassee, Old
one of the six Fowl towns, 73: 178
people of, identification as Sawokli, 73: 403
Tallahatchee Creek, 43: 253
Tallahatchie River, location of Chakchiuma, 43: 293
Tallapoosa
general name used for Alabama, 73: 197
Houma name, 43: 292
possibly an Alabama town, 73: 286
Tallapoosa River, settlement on, 69: 46
Tallasee town, a Kasihta settlement, 73: 225
Tallase-hatchee, population of, 73: 437
Tallassehase
a body of Tulsa, 73: 243
move of, to the Tallapoosa, 73: 243
See also Tallis; Tulsa.
Tal-lau-gue Chapco Pop-cau, a Seminole town, 73: 400, 403
Tallegewi, see Tallegwi.
Tallegwi
mention of, 8: 8, 38-50
the Cherokees and the, 8: 8, 38-50
See also Talligewi.
Tallehassas, see Tallahassee.
Talle-who-anas
a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
See also Hotalghuyana.
Tallies, for gaming, 81: 64
Talligewi
identification of, 73: 213
See also Tallegwi.
Tallimuchase, 73: 247
Tallise
a synonym of Talisi, 73: 243
perhaps identical with Tulsa, 73: 230
Tallow, put on before face painting, 29: 383
Tal-lo-waau Thluc-co, a synonym for Apalacheicola, 73: 134
Talmuteasi
a branch of the Okfuskee, 73: 247
population of, 73: 435
Talpatqui, an Apalachee town, 73: 111
Talsá Hâchî, a “lost” Okchel settlement, 73: 277
Talulupan, musical instrument, Oyana flute, 91: 88
Talvahadjo, an Upper Creek town, 73: 286
Talvâlîko, a Creek name for Apalacheicola, 73: 133
Tama
an inland people, 73: 83
a synonym for Tamali, 73: 181
identification of, 73: 12
town of, 73: 181, 182
See also Tamali.
Tamahita
location of, 73: 188
on the Tennessee, 73: 211
origin of, 73: 190 f.
population of, 73: 427, 435
possibly the Westo, 73: 292
probably the same as Yuchi, 73: 188 f.
Tamaitá, a synonym for Tamahita, 78: 188
Tamaitaux, a synonym for Tamahita, 73: 188
Tamaja, 44: 69
Tamajabs, see Mohave.
Tamalansos, 78: 274
Tamal a Lower Creek tribe, 73: 180
an original Seminole tribe, 73: 400
linguistic classification of, 73: 12
mention of, 73: 181-184
on the Tennessee, 73: 211
population of, 73: 427
See also Tama.
Tamalpais, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tamarrack, roots of, woven into bags, 8/6: 158
Tamaroa Tribe
country occupied by, 69: 11, 43
member of Illinois Confederacy, 69: 42
probable origin of certain stone graves, 8: 29
villages of, 69: 12, 43
Tamaties a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
See also Tamal.
Tamaulipas, 44: 38, 45
Tamaulipecan, 44: 42
Tamaulipeco, 44: 44, 45
Tamaulipe, a Lower Creek town, 73: 131
Tamarindo Nuevo, a branch of the Saukli, 73: 143
Tamauzulapa, 44: 52
Tamecea, see Tanzaca.
Ta-mé-tah, a synonym for Tamahita, 73: 188
Tamien, dialect of Santa Clara, 78: 463
Tamine, 44: 43
Tamojetpe, headdress of the Oyana, 91: 75
Tamoncougoula, name for Avoyel, 43: 24 f.
Tampa a Calusa town, 73: 332
location of, 73: 331
Tamula, a Guale town, 73: 84
Tamukrunayam, a known Serrano group, 78: 617
Tamuleko, 78: 444
Tana, see Tanzaca.
Tana, "Jimson-weed place," 78: 480
Tanaquilom, 44: 45
Tanaquapaw, a place name in Athabascan territory, 78: 117
Tanece, see Tanael.
Tanacea, see Tanzaca.
Tancal, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Taneks, the Biloxi native name, 22: 14
Ta'neks a"ya; Ta'neka a'ya'di, native of the Biloxi, 47: 5
Tangating, a Sinkyone place name, 78: 145
Tangibaho, village, destruction of, 43: 293
Tangibao, see Tangipahoa.
Tangipahoa
a Choctaw name, 43: 30
classification of, 43: 0, 17, 281, 284
destruction of, by Houma, 43: 20
language, 43: 30
location of, 43: 284
Tangipahoa River, name among Indians, 43: 284
Tanico, name for Tunica, 43: 306
Taniksa, name for Tunica, 43: 307
Tanikwa, see Tunica.
Tankum, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Tanning among the Choctaw, 48: 11 f.
among the Omaha, 11: 12, 17, 18
process of, Chippewa, 86: 163 ff.
See also Leather; Skin; Skins.
Tanoan families, Hopi, coming of, 41:
35: 44: 35
Ta'nó'm derivation of name of, 78: 165
location of, 78: 161
speech of, 78: 166
Tampa, see Tampa.
Tampacaste, a Timucua chief, 73: 329
Tanque Verde, reference to structures of, 100: 110
Tansy mustard, among the Tewa, 55:
60
Tantangia, a Sinkyone place name, 78: 145
Tanzaca, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Tanzacca a province mentioned by Peter
Martyn, 73: 43
See also Tanzaca.
Taoapa village of, description of, 77: 52
village of, mention of, 83: 20
Taoacs, 44: 79
Taogaria a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 297
See also Tahogaléwí.
Taogria, see Tahogaléwí.
Taos Pueblos character of, 34: 33
food of the, 34: 21
intermixture of, with Jicarillas, 34: 9
investigations among, 34: 1
statures (average) of, 34: 133,
136, 137
Taotal escape, capture, and release of, 43: 151 f.
See also Ette-actal.
Taouache, a synonym for Tawasa, 73: 139
Taougalé a band of Yuchi, 73: 212
See also Tahogale.
Tapachula, 44: 60, 65
Tapachulteca, 44: 60, 65
Tápa’cita (or Tápa’cita), custodian of sacred pack, 85: 104, 95: 167, 173
Tapacolmes, 44: 25, 30, 31, 34
Tape Pagnee
habitat of the, 93: 1
See also Pitaharian.
Tapala, a Guale town, 73: 82
Tapanke, an unlocated place name, 78: 711
Tapeats Creek, ruins noted in, 82: 141
Tapestry, 7: 14
Tapeworms
prevalence of, 34: 188
remedy for, Mescaleros, 34: 236
Taphulga
a Seminole town, 73: 411
See also Atap’halgi; Atapulges.
Tapijunapanes, 44: 60
Tap-i-ka-a-wa-huq, I-tu-ti-ha-a-ga to, 11: 47
Tapir, superstition regarding, 78: 44 f.
Taplin, Dr. A. E., on pathological conditions at Sisseton Agency, S. Dak., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Tapomal, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Tapos
classification of, 43: 9
general description of, 43: 42, 294, 296
Tapotse, a place in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Tapsem dance of the Gualan Indians, 91: 90 f.
Tapu, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tapuyas, linguistic relations of Fuegians to, 63: 75, 222
Tapuimine, 78: 552
Tarahumare—Continued
occupations of the, 34: 17
physical affinities of the, 34: 10, 12, 13
polygamy among the, 34: 50
population of the, 34: 7
precautions against diseases by, 34: 230, 231
pulse of the, 34: 130, 140, 141, 142, 308
respiration of the, 34: 130, 140, 308
similarity of, to other tribes, 34: 35
skulls of the, 52: 183, 256, 303
smallpox among the, 34: 229
statures (average) of, 34: 133, 136, 137
sterile women among the, 34: 52
suicide among the, 34: 171
temperature of the, 34: 139, 140, 141, 308
Tarantula
among the Tewa, 56: 60
as a remedy, Tarahumare, 34: 250
plentiful in plains east of Rocky Mountains, 54: 19
Tarascan, 44: 47
Tarasco
alcoholic liquors of, 34: 28
baldness among the, 34: 162
character of the, 34: 35 f.
childbirth among the, 34: 63
diseases among the, 34: 187
diseases of chest among, 42: 2
foods of the, 34: 266
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161, 405 f.
head deformation among, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1, 12
mention of the, 44: 46, 48, 51
muscular force of the, 34: 145, 147, 149, 150, 390, 392
occupations of the, 34: 18, 19
physical environment of, 34: 134
physical type of, 34: 12, 13, 134
population of, 34: 7
pulse and respiration of, 34: 139, 370 f.
references to, 52: 183, 224
statures (average) of, 34: 133, 154, 156, 137
temperature of the, 34: 139, 370 f.
Tarascanum, tarasacum, among the Tewa, 55: 61
Tar Baby, see Baby.
Taratequato, Mexico, a Tarasco village, 34: 12
Target, shooting at, with arrows, Alsea, 67: 201, 203
Target-shooting ceremony, Karuk, 94: 211, 242 f.
Tarida, 44: 83, 89 ff.
Tarihica, a Timucua town, 73: 329
Tarizica, see Tarihica.
Tarpon Springs, Fla., mound near, 71: 117
Taruma Tribe, small number of, 91: v
Tascaluca, a Mobile chief, 73: 151
Tascaringa, a Tepehuane village, 34: 11
Tascate sabino, medicinal plant, Tarahumare, 34: 250
Tashlipunau, 78: 552
Tashuanta, a place in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Tasi-ko-yo
a Northeastern Maidu place name, 78: 303
three settlements in, 78: 398
Taskigi
account of, by Mooney, 73: 209
See also Tuskegee.
Tasks
of the devil, Creek story, 88: 76-79
of the rabbit, Creek stories, 88: 58 f., 59 f., 60 f.
of the rabbit, Hitchiti story, 88: 104 f.
Tasma, probable location of, 78: 345
Ta'sna, Tlingit myth of giant of, 39: 187
Tasofkaram, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Tasqui, probably occupied by the Tuskegee, 73: 208
Tasquiique
a Lower Creek town, 73: 221
See also Tuskegee.
Tasquiique
a Tuskegee town, 73: 208
See also Tuskegee.
Tassels
number of, 7: 16
representing human or animal heads, 7: 16
Tassenocogoula
name for Red River, 43: 272
See also Avoyel.
Tassenogoula, see Tassenocogoula.
Taste, sense of, in Indian adults, 34: 154
Tata
location of, 78: 124
mention of, 78: 125
Tatancal, see Tancal.
Ja'anga-rajji a jiingga
to Standing Bear, 11: 99 ff.
See also Jenuga-zi.
Tatanka Wechacheta, a Wahpeton chief, 77: 53
Tataten, signification of, 78: 125
Tatchequaha
a synonym for Kashta, 73: 217, 219
identical with Chufyatchyq, 73: 217
Tate, Dr. Samuel, on pathological conditions at Warm Spring Agency, Oreg., 31: table 2 (facing p. 406)
Tatem
a Central Pomo settlement, 78: 232
mention of, 78: 235
Tater Canyon, ruins reported in, 82: 80
Tatesading, Hupa name of a place, 78: 11
Tateska, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Tatsimolo, 44: 49
Tatin, identification of, 78: 124
Tati'ti', 78: 125
Tatsho-kaiya, 78: 151
Tatla, a synonym for Tata, 78: 124
Tattooed-Arm
references to, 43: 218, 221
warnings to French by, of Natchez conspiracy, 43: 224 f.
Tattooed serpent
rites and funeral ceremonies of, 43: 143-157, 220
friendly to French, 43: 220 f., 246
part taken by, in wars with French, 43:
First War, 199, 200, 201, 203
Second War, 209, 211, 212
Third War, 212, 214-217, 246
title of Great Chief, 43: 118
Tattooing
among the Biloxi, 22: 16
among the California Indians, 78: 77, 146, 173, 215, 293, 311, 357, 406, 407, 519, 520, 521, 641, 651, 675, 721, 729, 808
among the Choctaw, 48: 10
among the Creek Indians, 73: 351
among the Fugians, 63: 55, 124, 183
among the Southwestern tribes, 34: 15
for men, Kamia, 97: 36
for women, Kamia, 97: 35
in Maya inscriptions, 28: 600 f.
methods adopted by Indians, 43: 56 f., 345
Tattoo-who-Hallys, a Seminole tribe, 73: 409
Tatu, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tatunkamane, son of a Dakota chief, 77: 48
Taty, a Sinkuye name, 78: 145
Tausa, a synonym for Tawasa, 73: 137
Taucal, see Tancal.
Tauquimmes, encountered by Father Duran, 78: 445
Taura, 44: 10
Tauwi, Northern Diegueño clan at, 78: 719
Tauxanias of John Smith, 22: 19
Tavagnemne, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Tavaskan, reference to the, 78: 759
Tavern Creek, cave on, 76: 95
Tavuacito, a Florida settlement, 73: 333
Tawaisak, not a native name, 73: 355
Tawalimni, 73: 485
Ta‘wa‘-gaxe jinga
letter of, to James Vore, 11: 61
letter of, to Mawata‘na, 11: 74, 80
letter of, to Mi‘gabu, 11: 41
letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 27
Tawasa
among Alabama Indians, 73: 139, 140
among Lower Creeks, 73: 138
an Alabama town, 73: 192
band of, in Florida, 73: 198
classed among the Tallapoosa, 73:
274
classification of, 43: 9
disappearance of, 73: 139
element among the Seminole, 73:
403
first reference to, 73: 137
French protection sought by, 73:
138
linguistic classification of, 73: 13
location of, 43: 8: 73: 137
mention of, 73: 137–141
part of, removed to Louisiana, 73:
141
population of, 73: 424, 436
reference to, 43: 271
removal of, 73: 130, 140
settlement of, at Mobile, 73: 138
ten “nations” of, 73: 130
towns, 73: 131
union of, with Alibamu, 43: 33
village described by Hawkins, 73:
197
war on, by Tuscarora, 73: 138
war with Pascagoula, note on, 43:
304
Tawats, a Ute chief, 75: 19
Ta‘xet, house of, a sky mansion, 29:
55
Taxidea taxus, among the Tewa, 56:
24
Taxoumans, name for Chakchiuama,
43: 294
Tayannorel, a Wintun place name,
78: 356
Taylor, Alexander S., description of
game by, 2: 17
Taylor, Nancy, speaker of Natchez
language, 43: 256
Taylor, [R.], on Maori calendar, 18:
62
Taylor, S. M., remains on farm of,
23: 61
Taylor, W. M., on stone graves in Penn-
sylvania, 8: 27
Taylor Mound, 76: 151
Taylorsville, 78: 398
Tayquique, a synonym for Tasquique,
73: 211
Te! á‘al-giti‘ns, town of, and Middle-
Giti‘ns, fights between the, 29: 380–
383
Te‘laawu‘nk!a
Haida myth concerning, 29: 58–69
name of a supernatural being or
shaman, 29: 68
Te‘la‘g.an sq‘agida-i [mytical?] sea
animals, 29: 93
Tchaki Lako
a Creek town, 73: 286
a “lost” Okchali settlement, 73:
277
an Abihka town, 73: 254
an Okfuskee settlement, 73: 249
Teamahia
description of, 41: 39 f.
peculiar stone implement, 51: 65
Te‘at Kas‘tunwiki, a Chitimacha village,
43: 343
Tcatoksofka, an Okfuskee town, 73:
247
Tcawokli
a Hitchiti town, 73: 143
See also Sawokli.
Tcexa-apapi, White Horse to, 11: 57
Tchaktas, see Choctaw.
Tch-an-dee, a Teton Sioux chief, 72:
62
Tchouachas, name for Chawasha,
43: 301
Tchialas
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Chiha.
Tchiglit language, works in, 1: 88
Tchitimacha, name for Chitimacha,
43: 340
Tchokoyem, a synonym for Coast Mi-
wok, 78: 274
Tcholovone, a synonym for Chulamni,
78: 485 f.
Tchouelas
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
probably intended for Sawokli,
73: 175
Tchoughatche-konega vocabulary, 1: 88
Tchuko Lako, a mistake for Tchakki
lako, 73: 286
Tchukitchi language
works in, 1: 88
See also Chukchi.
Te‘idikūna, smallest bird found in
Louisiana, 47: 98
Te‘iñ q‘a‘-idjit, Haida myth, 29: 44–
47
Tco‘kotea‘ti, probably same as New
Eufaula, 73: 403
Teul‘āko-nini, an Okfuskee settlement,
73: 249
Teu‘ti-ima‘ca, name for Chitimacha,
43: 337
Tea, among the Tewa, 55: 11, 117
Teacuacitzia; Teacuacitzisti, 44; 22,
25, 26
Tea Dance
a modern dance, 75: 114
songs of the, 75: 114–117
Ute name for, 75: 20
Teal Duck, see Siya‘ka.
Teamster's tea among the Tewa, 55: 46
Teatontaloga, description of, 69: 51
Tebaca, 44: 19, 20
Teca, 44: 51
Tecargonis, 44: 25, 31
Tecaya, 44: 20, 25, 26, 30 ff.
Tecayagues; Tecayagni
mention of, 44: 19, 24, 25, 27, 31
Sec also Cues
Tehachef probably a place, 78: 710
Teche River, location of Chitimacha, 43: 312
Techeol, name applied to Natchez, 43: 25, 180
Teco
mention of, 44: 50, 51, 53
See also Cuitlateca.
Tecolote, 50: 5, 10
Tecolutan, 44: 72
Tecoripa, 44: 4 ff., 25, 26
Teccam, 44: 68
Tecpatl, Mexican year sign, 28: 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 52
Tecualme, 44: 22
Tecuatizizte, see Teaucatzica.
Tecuex: Tecuezes, 44: 23, 24, 43
Tecumseh, meeting of, with Upper Creek chiefs, 69: 80
Tecuya, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tedexenos, 44: 45
Teeth
custom concerning, 99: 308
deductions from wear of, 76: 48, 49
filed and filled with plugs, 64: 51
found in aboriginal graves, 37:
condition of, 28
index of age, 47
set in normal contact without skeleton, 59
specimen having gold plug, 86
supernumerary, 31, 105, 106
typical condition of, 104
in Indians, in aged, 34: 158
in Indians, in albimos, 34: 193
in Indians, in children, 34: 84
in Indians, in children, Apache, 34: 96-99, 122-125, 131, table 1
placing p. 260), 299-322
in Indians, in children, Pima, 34: 96-99, 122-125, 131, 184, 322-341
preservation of, 94: 205
See also Dental caries; Tooth.
Tejiinge ruin, account of, 32: 34
Tegesta, see Tekesta.
Teguecos, see Tehueco.
Teguesta, see Tekesta.
Teguima
mention of, 44: 6, 7, 25, 26
See also Opata.
Teguis
mention of, 44: 7, 25, 26
See also Opata.
Tegwol
name of a Wiyot village, 78: 115
number of houses at, 78: 116
Tehachapi
a source of California place name, 78: 897
derivation of, 78: 602
Tehachapi Mountains
Kiwaitsu living in, 78: 601, 602
Kitanemuk on rear side of, 78: 611
Tehachapi Pass
mention of, 78: 475, 602
vegetation and other growth at, 78: 514
Tehachapi Peak, 78: 612
Tehama, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tehama County, Calif., 78: 353
Tehatas, 44: 25, 29, 31, 33
Tehipite, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tehotereigh-kanada, the Mohawk "Tu
telo Town," 2: 51
Tehuantepec
idol near, 28: 293
intercalary days in year of, 28: 19
oracle near, 28: 293
Tehuilo; Tehuizos, 44: 25, 29, 31, 33
Tehueco, 44: 5, 12-15, 18, 19, 27, 29, 30, 35
Tehuelche
femora, 52: 307
references to, 52: 140, 187, 195
relations of Onas to, 63: 52-56
skulls of, 52: 219
Tehuo; Tehuiso, 44: 25, 29, 31, 33
Teit, James A.
cited, 67: 78, 100, 108, 124, 242
in bibliography, 34: 422
Thompson Indian texts of, 40, pt.
1: 62
Teje-de-baie, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles,
11: 42
Tejon, 78: 518, 602
Tejon Creek, in Kitanemuk territory, 78: 611, 612
Tejonos, a synonym for Yauelmani,
78: 482
Tejon Indian, reference to the, 78:
612
Tejon Pass, location of, 78: 612
Tejon Rancho, in Kitanemuk territory,
78: 612
Tejon Reservation, in Kitanemuk terri-
78: 612
Tejunga, a source of California place
78: 897
Tekeneicas, so called by Admiral Fitz-
63: 3
Tekenan-tso-noma, meaning of, 78:
219
Tekesta
a Florida settlement, 73: 333
a Florida tribe, 73: 331
customs of, 73: 389
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

147

Tempo—Continued

changes during a song, 61:106
in Hawaiian song, 38:160
of drum in relation to voice, 53:
Songs Nos. 5, 100, 101, 103, 104,
121, 122, 168
Temporo-parietal region, Munsee cran-
ia, 62:33, 34
Tenanco, chieftain of, in Fragment I of
Humboldt collection, 28:145
Tenango, 44:53
Tenaya, a source of California place
name, 78:507
Tenenam, location of, 78:552
Teneraca, a Tepehuane village, 34:11
Tenime, 44:53
Te-\u0107a-\u0107a to T. H. Tibbles, 11:22
Ten Kate, Dr. Hermann F. C.
cited in bibliography, 34:425; 35:
90
on Lagoa Santa remains, 52:174
f., 183
on perforation in Indian sterna,
52:236
publication by, 52:392
reference to, 52:176
Ten Mile River, 78:212, 213
Tennessee
burial mounds in, 8:20
Cherokee moundbuilders in, 8:7
copper plate found in, 8:30
exploration in, 76:123–133
fronto-occipital deformation in,
62:16
Indian burials in, 71:44–49, 68,
69, 90
mounds and prehistoric works in,
8:31–37; 12:199
pipes in, 8:40, 42
salt-kettle pottery in, 8:27
sites of houses identified in, 8:
15
stone graves in, 8:26, 28
Wilson County, earth circles in,
69:98
Tennessee River
caves on, 76:139
tribes of, 73:211–214
Tenochea, Tlatelolco conquered by,
28:61
Tenochtitlan
ancient name of Mexico City, 74:
13
war with Tlatelolco, 28:61
Tenon, —, cited on sex ratio in stature,
34:135
Tensas cabins, 8:17
Tensaw River, name received from
Ta\'ensa, 43:271
Tenses, Athapascan, 40, pt. 1:134
\u0107enuga-sab\'e, Ma\'tcu-hi\'i-qti to, 11:94
\u0107enuga-sk\'a, 11:99

Bonnerjea]
Jenuga-zi
personal grievance of, 11: 107
to Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 11: 102
to Macdonald, 11: 107
See also Jalanajga-naji\(^2\) jifga; Yellow Buffalo.
Teo-Chichimeca, 44: 43
Teodoro, Don Doroteo, killed at Plachi by Indians, 73: 145, 146, 152
Teothuacan
adobe supports common at, 74: 22
great pyramids at, 74: 14
pyramids of sun and moon at, 28: 296
Teotitlan del Camino, worship of Xipe
at, 28: 296 f.
Teotitlan del Valle
buildings at, 28: 298 ff.
idol and oracle at, 28: 296 ff.
Teotitlan, twelfth feast of Mexican year, 28: 28
Teopahue, 44: 18, 19, 31, 33
Tepantitlan, 44: 25, 31
Teopahu, see Teopahue.
Tepecano
alcoholic drinks of, 34: 28
crime of the, 34: 7
childbirth among the, 34: 62 f., 251
infanticide among the, 34: 171
diseases of the, 34: 186
fetishes of the, 34: 229
folk medicine of the, 34: 251
foods of the, 34: 260
gestation among the, 34: 54
head deformation among the, 34:
infanticide among the, 34: 105 f.
location of the, 34: 1, 11
medicine men of the, 34: 229
mention of the, 44: 22 ff.
physical environment of the, 34:
physical type of the, 34: 12, 13,
polygamy among the, 34: 51
population of the, 34: 7
statures (average) of the, 34:
location of the, 34: 1, 11
mention of the, 44: 8, 9, 17, 19,
25, 24, 27, 28, 36, 40, 41, 46, 50
physical affinities of the, 34: 11,
12, 13
population of the, 34: 7
Tepehuane—Continued
size of families among, 34: 43
statures (average) of the, 34:
133, 136, 137
villages of the, 34: 11
Tepeolotlal, a Zapotec god, 28: 201–
294, 668
Tepetate
a geological formation, 74: 22
used in construction of buildings,
74: 21
See also Plaster.
Tephrlosia virginiana, use of, 99: 128
Teposcolula, 44: 52
Tepoxtecatl
glyph of, 28: 350
god worshiped at Tepoxtecatl, 28:
349–352
images of, 28: 350 ff.
Tepoztlan
history of, 28: 342 f.
location of, 28: 341 f., 669
temple pyramid of, date of, 28:
347
deity worshiped at, 28: 347–
352
description of, 28: 344–347,
669
paper on, by Seler, 28: 339–
352
Tepusquet, a source of California place
name, 78: 897
Tepuzcualo, 44: 52
Te'qoedl, a source of California place
name, 78: 897
Terminal dates
determination of, 57: 138–151
importance of, as check on calcula-
tions, 57: 154 f.
position of, 57: 151–154
Terminology, purpose of, 80: 30
Terms
definition of, 37: 1 f.
Fox, explanation of, 85: 122 ff.
used to indicate age, 97: 51 f.
See also Relationship terms.
Terra, 44: 53, 54, 89–92
Terraced form of buildings, 41: 15
Terraced ruin in Bright Angel Creek,
82: 138
Terraces
formation of, 35: 11 f.
in Cliff Palace ruins, 51: 22
in Rito de los Frijoles Canyon,
54: 35 f.
in ruins near Mexico City, 74:
26 f.
of stones, 96: 56
Tertiary—Continued
migration of, 83: 30
reference to, 89: 9
Teton language (or dialect)
songs recorded in, 61: 1
works in, 5: 72
Teton River
present name of, 83: 29
village near mouth of, 77: 62
Teton Sioux
as enemy, 80: 167
Sun dance of, 61: 87
Sun dance of, description of, 61:
98-151
See also Sioux.
Teton village
location of, 83: 29
size of, 83: 30
Tetraprothono argentinus
description of femur and atlas of,
52: 352-359
history of, 52: 346-352
references to, 52: 248, 322, 323,
334
See also Monte Hernoso remains.
Teuhpo, Yurok name of a place, 78:
115
Teul, 44: 23, 24, 42
Teul-Chichimecs, 44: 24, 40, 41, 43
Teule, see Teul.
Tewa dialect, spoken at San Juan
Pueblo, 84: 1
Tewa Indian
agricultural people, 54: 48
ancient, agriculturists, 32: 13
interpretation of Navahú, 32: 16
living at Pojoaque, 98: 186
village of Hano settled by, 34: 9
Tewa place names
Pó-p'íng, 81: 3
Pó-shu-óunge, 81: 1
Tú-mayo, 81: 2
Tewititslátastangko, a Sinkyone place
name, 78: 145
Texas, mounds and prehistoric works
in, 12: 217
Texas County, Mo., caves of, 76: 19 f.
Texas timothy, among the Tewa, 56:
64
Texas tribes, southern, extinction of,
43: 8
Textbooks, need for, 57: vii

Texts
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 153-158
Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 666-669
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 591-597
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 419-429
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1066-1069
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 888-873
Puegian, sources of, 63: 144
Haida (Skidegate dialect), 40, pt.
1: 277-282
incomplete, 95: 2
Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 898-903
Kwakı̑tł̓, 40, pt. 1: 558-557
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 726-734
Texts—Continued

Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 611–629
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 201–206
Teton, 40 pt. 1: 954–958
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 200–204
Tsimshian (Nass dialect), 40, pt. 1: 414–418
Tsimshian (Tsimshian dialect), 40, pt. 1: 419–422
value of, 85: 101
Winnebago, 40, pt. 1: 959–965

Textile fabrics
coil without foundation, 65: 173
in cave deposit, 4: 11
twined weaving, 65: 172
wearing apparel of, 7: 8
woven bands, 65: 173
See also Textiles.

Textile products, Fuegian, 63: 204 f.

Textiles
of arid region, 60: 114
of Rio Colorado region, 82: 148
pottery marked with, 74: 48 f.

Teyo, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Tezcatlipoca
feather basket worn by, 28: 67
forms of, 28: 68 f.
god of the Chalca, 28: 59, 670
Mexican god who eradicates sin, 28: 281

Tezcoco, see Tezcuco.

Tezcoco type of pottery, 74: 54

Tezcuco
mention of, 44: 42, 50
palace at, 28: 190 f.
plan of, 28: 190 ff., 196
population of, 28: 192

Tezontec, places of that name in Mexico, 28: 188

Tezozomoc
Crónica Mexicana of, 28:
Mexican astronomy in, 355, 356, 357, 358
Matcuchzoma’s armor in, 60
war dress in, 61, 62

Thalbitzer, Dr. William, Eskimo sketch of, 40, pt. 1: vi

Thalictrum fendleri, among the Tewa, 55: 61

Thama, a synonym for Tamati, 73: 182

Thannophis eques, among the Tewa, 56: 50

Tharihica, see Tarihica.

Thatch (or mat) house
of the California Indians, 78:
241, 328, 340, 407, 428, 521, 522,
557, 572, 598, 608, 612, 618, 628,
634, 650, 703, 810
See also Thatched lodges.

Thatched lodges
of the Wichita, 77: 179 f.
See also Thatch house.

Thatcher, Ariz., ruins near, 35: 30

Thatching, Guiana Indian, 91: 28

Thayer, Bayard, funds contributed by, 65: 13

Thayer, John E., funds contributed by, 65: 13

The Bearded, defiance in death, 43: 204

Thécoo1, alternative name for Natchez, 43: 25

The Dalles
intertribal market at, 78: 308
slaves sold at, 78: 319

Theft
among the Fuegians, 63: 46, 173,
177, 179
among the Karuk, 94: 90 f.
of fire, Hitchiti stories, 88: 102 f., 103 f.
See also Stealing.

The Gap, pictographs in, 82: 38

Thueuecs, see Tchueu.

Thelepsicma gracile, among the Tewa, 55: 61
T. trifidum, among the Tewa, 55: 61

Thelööl, alternative name for Natchez, 43: 25, 45

Theloolles, alternative name for Natchez, 43: 25

The Narrows, 82: 18

The-One-said-to-be-in-the-Smoke - Hole, 87: 5, 29, 51

Therapeutics, discussion of, 42: 32–36

Theresa, an Indian slave, note on, 43: 157

Thermal, Wild Cat moeties at, 78: 706

Thief, The, an Oto Indian, 77: 117

Thimogoa, see Timucua.

Thing, — copper plate found in Illinois by, 8: 30

Thioux, name of Tioux, 43: 334

Third of the scale
absent from songs, 53: Songs Nos. 28, 45, 49, 53, 60, 91, 112, 113, 121,
178, 180; 61: Songs Nos. 5, 42,
99, 131, 169
occurrence of, 53: 5

Thirteen
glyphs, 57: 96, 205
numbers above, expression, 57: 96, 101, 111 f.

Thistle Valley, 82: 20

Thä-noo-cho aub-bau-lau, a Hilibi village, 73: 259

Thlot-lo-gul-gau, see Latógólga.

Thoburn, J. B., conclusion of, regarding house mounds, 76: 164

Tholi thlo coe
one of the Fishpond towns, 73: 201
See also Latógólga.

Thomapas
mention of, 73: 274
population of, 73: 436
Thomas, Dr. Cyrus
acknowledgment to, 28: 10
association of Fowke with, 23: 7
cited, 28: 20, 266, 411, 418, 406, 497, 501, 527, 548, 506; 57: 31
cited on mound exploration, 33: 87
cooperation of, 30, pt. 1: ix
on Maya alphabet, 57: 27
signs of cardinal points interpreted by, 28: 501
work of, on tribal synonymy, 30, pt. 1: vii; 30, pt. 2: iii
Thomas, David, village site on farm of, 76: 83
Thomas, Mrs. V. L., acknowledgment to, 12: 8
Thomas, W. L., loss of manuscript by, 99: 1
Thomas-Carlos region, ruins in, 35: 33-41
Thomas Cave, 76: 118, 125
Thomas Creek
people of, beads of, 78: 176
people of, name of, 78: 166
people of, wars of, 78: 356
Thomas farm, ruin near, 35: 54
Thomez
customs of, 73: 162
nation of, near Fort Louis, 73: 164
singing of calumet by, 73: 162
synonym for Tohome, 73: 159
Thomomys aureus pervagus, among the Tewa, 56: 19
Thompson, E. H., investigations of, 57: 11
Thompson, Gilbert, pictographs visited by, 82: 59
Thompson, —, and Randall-McIver, cited on ancient Egyptians, 33: 13
Thompson Creek, 78: 100
Thompson (George) farm, ruins near, 35: 53
Thompson River Indian, language of, works in, 16: 67
Thorn, Captain—, 100: 12
Thorworth, J. F., in bibliography, 34: 422
Those-born-at-Skedans
fight between Those-born-at-Qa'-gilts and, 29: 401 ff.
Haida story of, 29: 86-98
Those-who-are-named-after-the-Thunderers, see Feathered gens; Thunder gens.
Thoucoue, application of the name, 43: 46, 385
Thread of Life, unique among the Haida, 29: 189
Three Cabins, 78: 117
Three Islands, population of, 73: 437
Three Lakes Canyon, masonry dwellings in, 82: 51
Three-leaved sumac, among the Tewa, 55: 49
Throat troubles, formulas for, 99: 167
See also Sore throat.
Throwing club of the Fugians, 63: 215
Throw-away
and head-sripper, Creek story, 88: 2-7
and lodge boy, Alabama story, 88: 133 ff.
and lodge boy, Natchez stories, 88: 222-226, 227-230
Thrum, Thomas G., work of, 76: 174, 194
Thrush (1) among the Tewa, 56: 44
Thrush (2), formula for, 99: 259
Thu-le-o-who-cat-lau, identification of, 73: 248
Thumb scrapers, abundant on village site, 76: 153
Thunder
Alabama story of, 88: 124
Alsea custom of shouting at, 67: 231
and Laigatonōhona, Koasati story, 88: 184
association of, with disease, 99: 24
belief concerning, Choctaw, 48: 18
beliefs concerning, Cherokee, 99: 23 ff.
Coast Yuki creation deity, 78: 216
Coast Yuki myth concerning, 78: 207
conception of, Chitimacha, 43: 354
conception of, Tunica, 43: 319
Koasati story of, 88: 184 f.
Natchez story of, 88: 239 f.
Tlingit conception of, 39: 25
venerated by the Biloxi, 22: 17
Thunder beings
distribution of concept of, 95: 54 f.
See also Tuhe.
Thunderbirds
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 112-117
bibliographic references to, 95: 52 f.
carries away the Gitā'unarX maiden, Kathlamet tale, 26: 221-224
carries away the Gitā'unarX maiden Kathlamet tale, abstract of, 26: 261
ceremony, described by Lone Man, 61: 167 f.
crest of Raven clan, 29: 85
definition of, 61: 157
distribution of concept of, 95: 51-54
offerings, obligations, 61: 166
references to, 53: 198, 248
statement concerning, 61: 157
Thunder Dance (of Bear Gens) 

member in, 89: 6

ownership of, 89: 5

reference to, 88: 102

two accounts of, 89: 1

Thunderers

Alsea myth of the five, 67: 90-100

assigned to dual divisions, 95: 99, 152

bibliographic references to, 95: 51, 52

blessing conferred by, 89: 11

located in the four quarters, 95: 151

mention of, 85: 106, 140

offerings to, 95: 153

references to, 87: 43: 89: 43, 45

why worshiped, 95: 150-154

worship of, 89: 13

See also Thunder gens.

Thunder gens

great sacred pack of, 95: 48

mention of, 89: 5

other names for, 87: 43

reference to, 85: 102

sacred pack of, 85: 101-111

story of origin of, 95: 128 f.

See also Feathered gengs; Thunderers.

Thunder helper, Creek story of, 88: 8 f.

Thunders, Tlingit myth, 39: 175

Thunderstorm

exorcisms during a, Alsea, 67: 231

See also Celestial phenomena; Thunder.

Thwaites, Dr. Reuben Gold (editor), an authority consulted, 43: 3

Thyroid, degeneration of, into goiter, 34: 188

Thysia, probably name for Tioux, 43: 335

Tl, location of, 78: 100

Tia, Haida deity presiding over death by violence, 29: 172

Tlā’ pexoaecocac

Kathlamet tale of, 26: 155-165

Kathlamet tale of, abstract of, 26: 260

Tibbles, T. H.

and others, Nuda’-axa to, 11: 51

letter of Le-je-ba’t e to, 11: 42

letter to, from several Omahas, 11: 20

dāq’-na’pajj and Le-nga’-ha to, 11: 52

dāq’-na’pajj to, 11: 62

Tibia

marks of injury or disease in, 62: 17

mean dimensions of, in Munsee and other Indians and in Whites, 62: 69

Munsee, 62: 67, 68

Munsee, average, longer in males, 62: 68

Tibia—Continued

shape of shaft at middle, 62: 69

Tiburonese, 44: 25, 32, 36

Tibwen, a Casabo place name, 73: 22

Tick Creek Cave, 76: 41

Ticked line element, in decoration, 96: 122, 123, 126 f.

Tickless society, 61: 512

Ticopache, a synonym for Tukabahchee, 73: 279

Tide, woman in charge of, 39: 9, 16

Tientien, a Wintun place name, 78: 356

Tierricoida

description of, 52: 45-51

petrographic study of, 52: 55

specimens, description of, 52: 69 ff., 73 f., 76-79, 84 f., 93 f.

technical summary as to, 52: 88 f.

Tierra del Fuego, 52: 179

Tie-Snake

and man-eater, tug of war between, Creek story, 88: 50

and rabbit, Hitchiti story, 88: 105 f.

Hitchiti story of hunter and, 88: 97

Natchez story of adventure with a, 88: 215
tug of war between two, Creek stories, 88: 48 f., 49, 49 f.

See also Snake.

Tiger

as a Kamula totem, 97: 13

Hitchiti story of bear, rattlesnake, fire and, 88: 87

myths concerning, 97: 13 f.

Tignimatees of John Smith, 22: 19

Tigux, inhabitants of, acquainted with adobe, 51: 30

Tihe

a Casabo province, 73: 37

dress of inhabitants of, 73: 53

mention of, by Peter Martyr, 73: 42

people of, a race of priests, 73: 43, 47

Tihie, see Tihe.

Tikal (city)

altar 5, interpretation of, 57: 242-245

antiquity of, 57: 127

history of, 57: 15

inscription of, 18: 15, 55, 56

Stela 3, importance of, 57: 179

Stela 3, interpretation of, 57: 178 f.

Stela 5, interpretation of, 57: 226

Stela 10, interpretation of, 57: 224-227

Stela 16, association of, with Altar 5, 57: 214

Stela, 16, interpretation of, 57: 224, 224

Tila, 44: 64

Tilamuk language, works in, 16: 67
Tilia americana L, use of, 99: 244
Tillage, knowledge of, Karuk, 94: 73
Timamook
established on coast of Oregon, 16: v
See also Timamook.
Tillman, Charles, grave on land of, 76: 95
Tillman, John, graves on land of, 76: 96
Timbalakes, 78: 274
Timber Cove, 78: 284
Timberlake, Henry
map of, cited, 8: 32
on Cherokee townhouse, 69: 61
Timbers
in Cliff Palace, 51: 34
in Cliff Palace, disappearance of, 51: 18
length of, for building, 100: 32 f.
Timberville, mound near, 23: 37
Timber wolves, small number of, in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19
Time
between death and burial, 83: 11, 14, 33, 38, 42, 50, 62, 77, 85
computation of, in Mexico, 28: 15
counting backward, 57: 146 f.
counting by Indians, 43: 108 ff., 223 f., 339
counting forward, 57: 138-146
equation, 57: 63 ff., 105 ff.
glyphs for, only ones deciphered, 57: 28, 31
indicated by black glyphs, 57: 251
lapse of, determination of, 57: 134-155
lapse of, marked by monuments, 57: 33 ff., 240 f.
measured by moon and fixed stars, 18: 59
measurement of, by Southern Indians, 22: 32
method of describing, 57: 46 ff.
method of measuring, 86: 187
method of recording, 86: 119, 173
Ocanceeche measurement of, 22: 34
recording of, 57: 33-36
starting point, 57: 60 ff., 113 f., 124 f.
tables showing changes of, 75: 45, 78, 93, 125, 145, 104, 185, 198: 89, 25, 30, 183
use of numbers in recording, 57: 154
See also Chronology; Tempo.
Time-marking stones, see Monuments.
Time periods
full-figure glyphs, 57: 67 f., 188-191
full-figure glyphs, plates showing, 57: 188
head-variant glyphs, 57: 67-74
Time periods—Continued
head-variant glyphs, plates showing, 57: 167, 170, 176, 178, 179, 180
length, 57: 62
normal glyphs, 57: 67-74
normal glyphs, plate showing, 57: 157
of the Mayas, paper on, by Förstemann, 23: 491-498
omission of, 57: 128
reduction to days, 57: 134 f.
See also Cycle; Great cycle; Haab; Katun; Time unit; Tonalamati; Tun; Uinal.
Time unit
of drum or morache, tables showing, 75: 50 f., 79, 126, 146, 196
of 20 days, dedication of, 23: 16
of 20 days, Mexican, 23: 13
of voice and drum, comparison of, 75: 51, 79, 95, 126, 146, 166, 187, 199
of voice and drum, tables showing, 75: 50, 78, 94, 126, 145, 165, 186, 199
of voice at beginning of song, 75: 48 f.
use of the term, 75: 49
See also Time periods.
Timothy, Texan, among the Tewa, 55: 64
Timpashauwagotsits, included in Chemeluvei, 78: 595
Timucua
and Guale names, difference between, 73: 15
an Indian village near St. Augustine, 73: 105, 106
combined into groups, 73: 320
congregation of or tribe, 73: 220
dialect, spoken by Oscoth, 73: 165
Indians, appearance of, 73: 345
language, publications in, 73: 337
missions, 73: 322
population of, 73: 337
proper, location of, 73: 320 f.
rebellion of 1656, 73: 338
reference to, 43: 8
sites once occupied by, 73: 93
warriors, skill of, 73: 380
See also Timucua.
Timucuan Indians
burial of, 71: 116-122
country inhabited by, 69: 15
villages of, 69: 89
See also Timucua; Timukua.
Timukua Indian
destruction of, 22: 12
See also Timucua.
Timuqua Province
invasion of, by Yamasee, 73: 97
See also Timucua.
Timuquan tribes
destruction of, 22: 11
See also Timucua.
Tishrawa, an unlocated Karok village, 78: 100

Tishtangatang
a source of California place name, 78: 897

Tisla, a town in Huapa Valley, 78: 129

Tisna, Sieur de, commandant of Fort Rossie, 43: 217

Tissanka, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Tisserand, Sieur, reference to, 43: 212

Tiswin
a cactus wine, 90: 148
drinking of, 90: 156-159
effect of, 90: 159
method of making, 90: 151, 153, 155
story concerning origin of, 90: 149 f.
use of, 90: 137

Tithynalopsis corollata, use of, 99: 180, 307

Tititl, a Mexican feast, 28: 23
Titmice, among the Tewa, 56: 44

Tiwta
a village in Round Valley, 78: 164
mention of, 78: 234

Tivecocaya, see Cocayo.

Tiyee, see Tlehe.

Tizoc; Tizocic, glyphic representation of, 28: 156

Tizwil, see Teswin.

TkulXiyogak'ike
Kathlamet tale of, 26: 187-195
Kathlamet tale of, abstract of, 26: 260 f.

Tlacaepan, brother of Motecuhzoma the Younger, 28: 62

Tlacaxipeualiztli, a Mexican feast, 28: 132

Tlacolulita, 44: 50

Tlacumulco, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12

Tlacozin, glyphs of, 28: 164 f.

Tlaqiquani, Mexican earth goddess as eradicator of sin, 28: 281

Tlahuilitec
aguardiente used by, 34: 28
character of the, 34: 36
childbirth among the, 34: 63
diseases among the, 34: 187
foods of the, 34: 26
hair dying by the, 34: 15
head deformation among the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1.13
occupations of the, 34: 19
physical environment of the, 34: 134
physical type of the, 34: 134
population of the, 34: 7
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 134, 136, 137

See also Aztec.

Tlajiaco, see Tlaxiaco.
Toad
among the Tewa, 56: 10, 52, 53
and bird play hide and seek,
Cochiti tale, 95: 153 f.
and chicken hawk, Kutenai tale,
59: 42, 43
cry of, sign of rain, 47: 99
Toadstool, among the Tewa, 55: 66
Toalli, a synonym for Tamali, 73: 181
Teomuch language, works in, 16: 67
Tosi, a synonym for Tawasa, 73: 137
Tobacco
acceptable to manitou, 85: 31
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 103-107
as an offering, 85: 21, 31, 43, 47,
59; 86: 81, 127, 145 f.; 95: 91
99
beliefs concerning, 86: 145; 94:
29, 34, 78 f., 255, 257
botanical discussion of, 94: 35-44
buried with the dead, 83: 31
ceremonial use of, 79: 30, 35, 36,
38, 64, 65, 75, 78; 85: 29, 47, 59,
61, 77, 85, 87, 89, 107, 109, 111,
115; 87: 5, 11, 29, 47, 71; 95: 11,
31, 65, 69, 151, 175; 99: 151
chewing, among the Karuk, 94:
10, 277
chewing, medicinal use of, 99:
224, 241, 289, 301
color of, 94: 100
Creek stories of origin of, 88: 19,
19 f.
cultivated by Cherokee, 99: 91
cultivation of, 94: 9, 21, 29, 30, 33
f., 63 f., 81-91
curing of, 64: 30; 94: 9, 92 f.
distribution of, 94: 40 f.
forms of, in California, 94: 35 f.
habits of growth of, 94: 48
harvesting of, 94: 87-90
Hitchiti story of origin of, 88:
87 f.
in Karuk language, 94: 44-47
Karuk word for, 94: 14, 15, 16, 17
Koasati story of origin of, 88: 167
manner of using, 96: 141
medicinal use of, 94: 225 f.
mentioned by writers on Karuk,
94: 17-34
mythical origin of, 85: 125
offered to the gods, 94: 9 f., 12
painting with juice of, 79: 68
place of, in Karuk life, 94: 12
planting of, taught by Raven, 39:
89
power attributed to, 94: 255, 257
price of, 94: 134
raising in Louisiana by Natchez,
43: 79
river and mountain, 94: 46 f.
running affected by, 94: 42
sale of, 94: 133
smoked to combat evil influences,
79: 18
storage of, 94: 10, 102
Tobacco—Continued
story of origin of, 90: 29 f.
use of, against witches, 99: 31, 32, 74 f.
use of, by Chitimacha, 43: 356
use of, by Florida Indians, 73: 360
use of, by Hobe Indians, 73: 393
use of, by Houma, 43: 285, 286, 287
use of, by Kamia, 97: 25, 61
use of, by Southwestern tribes, 34: 173
use of, in Chama Valley, 81: 31
use of, in puberty ceremonies, 79: 2
use of, in stupefying victims at
funeral ceremonies, 43: 146, 149, 154, 156, 157
uses for, 94: 10, 11 f., 224
vanilla leaves mixed with, to give
flavor and fragrance. 64: 30
volunteer growth of, 94: 78 f.
wild, belief concerning, 94: 29
wild, breeding from, 94: 9
wild, name for, 94: 46
wild, use of, 94: 22, 25, 34
See also Nicotiana; Pipes; Smok-
ing; Snuff; Tobacco plant.
Tobacco Eater, name for the Whip-
poorwill, 94: 263
Tobacco feast, Tlingit myth of, 39: 372 f.
Tobacco plant
description of, 94: 49
discussion of, 94: 35-44
habits of growth of, 94: 48
Karuk names of parts of, 94: 47-60
See also Tobacco.
Tobacco plots, location of, 94: 77
Tobacco pouches, description of, 94: 24
Tobacco seed
germination of, 94: 61
sowing of, 94: 83, 85
Tobacco stems, use of, 94: 95 f., 217 f.
Toborgan, use of, for winter transpor-
tation, 86: 136
Toboso, 44: 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 37, 38, 42
Tocaloma, a source of California place
name, 78: 897
Tocane, probable identification of, 78: 553
Tocaste, a Timucua village, 73: 310
Toc-co-gul-egau, a Yuchi village, 73: 310
Tocho, 44: 25, 28, 31
Tochtli, Mexican year sign, 28: 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 44
Tocl, Mexican earth goddess, 28: 129, 131
Tock-to-eth-la, a Seminole town, 73: 407

Tocoya, a Timucua town, 73: 329
Tocobaga
a Timucua chief, 73: 329
a Timucua province, 73: 321, 329
chief of, visited by Menéndez, 73: 342
expedition against, 73: 343
massacre of Spaniards at, 73: 336
Tocohaya, see Tocoaya.
Tocoi, see Tocoy.
Tocopaca, see Tocobaga.
Tocovaga, see Tocobaga.
Tocey, a Timucua town, 73: 321, 329
Toceya, see Tocoaya.
T'odannang-kiyahang, 78: 151
Todd, Dr. W. H., on pathological con-
ditions at Osage agency, Okla., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Toderichroone
and Iroquois treaty, 22: 45
an Iroquois tribal name, 22: 37, 44
collective use of term, 22: 68
village of, 22: 51
Toeloeloepan, see Talulupan.
Tohonairough-ronaw, a possible Tutelo
form, 22: 22
Tohogalegas
a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 202
See also Tahogaléwi.
Tohohai, brief account of, 78: 478
Tobolo, a synonym of Chauchila, 78: 484
Tohome
classed as Choctaw, 73: 165
classification of, 43: 9
location of, 43: 8; 73: 159, 160, 161
mention of, 73: 150-165
peace overtures to, from French, 73: 101
population of, various dates, 43: 41, 45; 73: 425
possible meaning of the name, 73:
160
visit of Iberville to, 73: 161
See also Thomez.
Tohopki Lägi, a Seminole town, 73: 412
Tohowogly, a Lower Creek town, 73: 286
Tohtogagl
description of, 73: 250
location of, 73: 248
Tohitcha, location of, 78: 480
Toilet articles, of the Guiana Indians, 91: 72 f.
Tojolabal
mention of, 44: 64
See also Chañabal.
Tokamai, a Luiseño place name, 78: 618
Tokána
a member of a dual division, 89: 3
explanation of the term, 85: 128
See also Tökânas; Tökáns.
Tōkānagī, see Tōkāns.
Tōkāns, see Dual divisions, Tribal; Tōkāns. Tōkānɑ
mention of, 85:112
one of the ceremonial attendants, 72:15
See also Tōkāna; Tōkāns.
Tōkāns
black paint used by, 87:21
members of organizations, 85:102 f., 124
position of, in dancing, 85:150
position of, in gens festival, 85:101 f.
references to, 89:3, 4, 5, 11, 20, 31, 33, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 57, 59, 61
some personal names of, 85:102 f., 122, 124
See also Dual divisions, Tribal; Tōkāna; Tōkānɑ.
Tokelomigimitl, name of a Wiyot village, 78:115
Tokiu, 78:552
Tokoaat language, works in, 19:50
Tokóna-
b
ancient home of Snake clan, 50:2
exact situation of, not identified, 50:2, note
mention of, 50:7, 8
stone implement probably from, 51:65
Victor Mindeleff on Hopi traditions of, 50:3
Tokes Imala, see Hicks, John.
Tōkychiyahhang, 78:151
Tokakwe, 78:125
Tolapatahi, a Timucua town, 73:329
Tolarnukar Hatchee, Kashiwa settlement on, 73:225
Toldo, 63:55, 192
Tolomato, Indian settlement near St. Augustine, 73:104, 310
Tol-e-n, 78:356
Tolenas, a source of California place name, 78:897
Tolera Town, visited by Batts, 22:35
Tolere, use of term, by Lambreville, 22:38
Tollan
legend cycle of, 28:60
mention of, 44:48
Tolman, C. F., on formation of caliche, 52:290
Toleco, a Timucua town, 73:329
Tolofina
a Guale town, 73:82
location of, 73:82
near St. Augustine, 73:105
residence of head mico, 73:84
See also Tulufina.
Tolokwe
location of, 78:124
mention of, 78:125, 126
Tolokwe-wonekwn, “uphill from Tolokwe,” 78:124
Toloma, a synonym for Northern Palute, 78:582
Tolowa
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78:864
general account of, 78:123-127
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78:883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78:876
Toltec
antiquity of the, 28:327
cremation among the, 8:19
definition of, 74:13
demarcation between culture of Aztecs and, 74:15
explanation of, 23:542
identified with Quiches in Popol Vuh, 28:234
influence of, in Yucatan, 74:15
mention of the, 44:42, 43
remains, mention of, 69:126
used as mercenaries against Chichen Itza, 74:15
Tolteca, see Toltec.
Toltechi, identification of, with Monos, 78:481
Tolufina, see Tulufina.
Tomahitans
a synonym for Tamahita, 73:184
a Virginia tribe, 73:184
Tomah School, Wis. (Oneida) golter at, 34:199, table 9 (facing p. 406)
pathological conditions at, 34:406, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34:210, table 9
Tomales, a source of California place name, 78:897
Tomales Bay, 78:273
Tomatilla, among the Tewa, 55:47
Tomatoes
among the Tewa, 55:11, 113
ground, among the Tewa, 55:59
Tombs
of stone, 69:139
of the Powhatan Indians, 71:27 raised, Indian burial places, 43:143
relics from, of stone, clay or metal, 3:7
See also Graves.
Tombstone, Ariz., urn burials at, 35:38
Tomcha, a Southern Maidu place name, 78:394
Tomcobe, see Tomobe.
Tomeo, a Timucua town, 73:329
Tomexaman, last Kamia chief, 97:51
Tomhetaws, a synonym for Tamahita, 73:188
Tomki Creek, 78:202, 203
Tommakees, probably Osochi, 73:26, 165
Tomo, a Calusa town, 73:332
Tonality—Continued

meaning of term, 53: 3
Mide’ songs, 45: 115

minor, 53:
beginning with a major third,
Songs Nos. 1, 9, 34, 83, 94, 120

in woman’s dance song, 46
semitone between 7 and 8,
Songs Nos. 36, 79, 100, 119

songs containing large proportion of major thirds,
Songs Nos. 29, 83, 90

whole tone between 7 and 8,
Songs Nos. 9, 19, 50, 85, 100, 119, 124, 126, 150

moccasin-game songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 191

moccasin-game songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 150

tables showing, 75: 30, 73, 90, 121, 141, 160, 182, 194; 80: 16, 27, 178

tablular analysis, 45: 8; 53: 18; 61: 15, 26

unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 206

unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 165

war songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 180

war songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 146

woman’s-dance songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 196

Tonantzín, Maya goddess, 28: 48, 50, 51

Tonases, 44: 48

Tonco, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Tondinundig, a Chilula village, 78: 138

Tone
falsetto favored, 61: 61

nasal, used in love songs, 61: 61

production, manner different from
White man, 61: 61
See also Tone material.

Tone material
accented tones in Mide’ songs, 45: 57

certain Mide’ songs, discussion of,
45: 75

diagram illustrating, 61: 44

diatomic tones compared with accidentals, 45: 5

dream songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 136

general discussion of, 45: 7 f.

love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 185

love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 155

major, in various song groups,
53: 35

major, minor third prominent, 53:
Songs Nos. 140, 141, 151, 161, 163

major and minor, 61: 40; 75: 81

major key for plaintive melody,
45: 183

Tonality
consideration of, 61: 41

definition of, 61: 12, 26, 40; 75: 30

diagram illustrating, 61: 40

dream songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 136

general discussion of, 45: 7 f.

love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 185

love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 155

major, in various song groups, 53: 35

major, minor third prominent, 53:
Songs Nos. 140, 141, 151, 161, 163

major and minor, 61: 40; 75: 81

major key for plaintive melody,
45: 183

Tomocas
territory claimed by, 73: 180

See also Timucua.

Tomochichi
chief of the Yamacraw, 73: 109

reference to, 73: 15

Tomoco, English name for Timucua, 43: 33

Tomóoka
an Indian nation, 43: 32 f.
a Tawasa town, 73: 131

synonym for Timucua, 73: 131

Tompkinsville, caves in vicinity of,
76: 121

Tomòêbe, a Calusa town, 73: 332

Tonacaciuatl, Mexican creation god,
28: 286

Tonacatecutli, Mexican creation god,
28: 286

Tonachic, 44: 4

Tonalamatl (time period)
as horoscope, 28: 532

Central American, paper on, by
Fürstemann, 28: 525–533

graphic representation, 57: 93

interpretation of, 57: 254–266

Maya, divisions of, 28: 527

Maya, name of, 28: 14

Maya, origin of, 28: 494

Mexican time period, 28: 14, 134

nature of, 57: 41–44, 265

referred by Zapotecs to cardinal
points, 28: 267

relation of, to zero sign, 57: 93 f.

represented in Aubin-Goupil col-
collection, 28: 64

starting point, 57: 252 f.

subdivisions of, 57: 44

texts recording, 57: 251–266

texts recording, essential parts of,
57: 265

used in codices, 57: 251–266

used in divination, 57: 251

use of glyphs for “20” with, 57:
92, 130, 254, 260, 263

wheel of days, 57: 43

See also Year, Sacred.

Tomalapam (time period)
consideration of, 61: 41

definition of, 61: 12, 26, 40; 75:

30

diagram illustrating, 61: 40

dream songs, White Earth Reserva-
tion, 45: 136

general discussion of, 45: 7 f.

love songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 185

love songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 155

major, in various song groups,
53: 35

major, minor third prominent, 53:
Songs Nos. 140, 141, 151, 161, 163

major and minor, 61: 40; 75: 81

major key for plaintive melody,
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100 443

Tone material—Continued
relation to keynote or tonic, obscure, 45: 7
tables showing, 75: 35 f., 75, 91, 122, 142, 162, 183, 195; 80: 19 f., 28, 180 f.
unclassified songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 207
unclassified songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 165
war songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 181
war songs, White Earth Reservation, 45: 147
woman's-dance songs, Red Lake Reservation, 45: 196

Tongari, see Tohogaléwi.
Tongass, migration of the Gānaxa’df to, Tlingit myth, 39: 233–236
Tongeria, a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 297
Tonginga, a Quapaw village, 77: 109
Tongue River, Brulés on, 53: 33
Tongue River Agency, Mont, morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
Tonic, more prominent in middle than at end of songs, 53: Songs Nos. 135, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 165

Tonimbutuk, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Tonkawa, mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
“Tonky,” caves in vicinity of, 76: 89
Tonner, Clark, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Tononpa, possibly identical with Wɨtɨmpkə, 73: 206

Tonsilitis
among the Hupa, 42: 16
among the Pima, 34: 182

Tonsure
of hair, Guiana Indian, 91: 71
of the Fuegians, 63: 160, 182

Tonti, Henri de
as an authority, 43: 6
confusion of Indian tribes, 43: 188 f., 293
note by, on Quinipissa peace, 43: 280
on cabins of the Ta’unsas, 8: 17
on Chakchiuma, 43: 233
on early history of Natchez, 43: 187, 188
on Indian names, 43: 37
on Koroa, 43: 188 f., 327, 329
on Ta’uns, 43: 258, 259 ff.
on the Yazoo, 68: 8
on Tionux, 43: 335
on Tuncu, 43: 307
on village of Pontdalmania, 69: 41
opinion of, on Houma bravery, 43: 285
reference to, 43: 22, 274

Tonti, The Spurions, as an authority, 43: 5

Tonto, 78: 709
Tonto Apache; Tontos
desire of, for children, 34: 52
location of, 34: 8
mention of, 44: 25, 32
population of, 34: 5
tesvino made by, 34: 27
treatment of new-born child, 34: 73

Tonto Basin, location of, 35: 7

Tonty—
reference to, 43: 22
See also Tonti.

Toocle Valley
exploration of, by Mormons, 82: 12
origin of the name, 82: 12
Tooh-lo-cau-gee, see Tohtogagi.

Took-a-batchees, a synonym for Tukabahchee, 73: 278
Took-au-bat-che, a synonym for Tukabahchee, 73: 279
Took-au-bat-che Tal-lau-has-see, description of, 73: 250

Tools
incising, manner of using, 60: 358, 361
of the Fuegians, 63: 216 ff.
See also Implements.

Toongla, 44: 79

Toonoooneooshuk vocabulary, 1: 93
Toop'tmateer, a Woccon village, 22: 65

Tooth
of Munsee skulls, anomalies, 62: 49
of Munsee skulls, cusp, 62: 49
of Munsee skulls, loss and decay, 62: 48
of Munsee skulls, size and quality, 62: 48
of Munsee skulls, wear of, 62: 48
See also Teeth.

Toothache
formulas for, 99: 167, 263
means of preventing, 99: 76
remedy for, Karunk, 94: 226
treatment for, Chocat, 48: 24
treatment for, Mescaleros, 34: 237
treatment for, Papago, 34: 242
treatment for, Pima, 34: 247
treatment for, San Carlos Apache, 34: 234
treatment for, Zuñi, 34: 241
See also Dentistry; Teeth; Tooth.

Toowa, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Too-wos-sau, see Tawasa.

Top (1)
spinning, played by the Alsea, 67: 209, 211
whipping, played by the Alsea, 67: 209

Top (2) of mound, definition of, 37: 1
Topaidi-sel, 78: 536

Topamal, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Topananaulka, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Topanga, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Topanga Creek, 78: 621
Topa Topa, Chumash place name, 78: 897
Topham, T. A., skeletons found on property of, 82: 59
Top-hulga
a Seminole town, 73: 407
a synonym for Allapulgas, 73: 407
See also Tupiqui.
Topia, see Acaxee.
Topinard, Dr. Paul
cited on sex differences in stature, 34: 135
on Patagonian skulls, 52: 195 f.
published by, 52: 392
Topipabit, in Vanyume territory, 78: 615
Topiqui
murder of missionary at, 73: 86
See also Tupiqui.
Top-ke-gal-ga, a Seminole town, 73: 407
Topkëłaké, meaning of the name, 73: 405
Topobaga, see Tocobaga.
Topocapa, an Apalachee town, 73: 126
Topographic features, relation of, to habitation, 54: 25
Topography, influence of, on animal and plant life, 54: 25
Torames, 44: 25, 32, 36
Torasque, 44: 89
Torches
forms of, 86: 149 f.
made of cedar bark, 65: 108
of the Fuegians, 63: 191, 192
use of, in fishing, 64: 27
Toriman, a Quapaw village, 77: 100
Tornado Creek, cave on, 35: 49
Toro, 44: 14
Torto, caves in vicinity of, 76: 90
Torowep Valley, prehistoric village in, 82: 127
Torquemada, Juan de
on Aztec method of making knives, 69: 324
on intercalary days, 28: 19
on temples at Mitla, 28: 240
Torrance, Rev. G. W., on songs of Australian aborigines, 53: 7
Torros Reservation
Coyote moiety at, 78: 706
Wild Cat moiety at, 78: 707
Tortillas, preparation and cooking of, 64: 21
Tortoise
among the Tewa, 56: 10, 52
and snail in Maya literature, 28: 423-430
ceremonial use of, Fox, 72: 15, 19, 33
Tortoise—Continued
in Codex Cotesianus, 28: 423-426
in Troano Codex, 28: 426
See also Terrapin.
Tortoise shell, occurrence of, with human remains, 28: 42
Torture
among the Fuegians, 63: 175
of prisoners, 22: 39, 40
self-inflicted, for success in eagle catching, 50: 63
See also Scalps (torture and taking).
Tosca formation
as evidence of antiquity of bones, 52: 190, 193
description of, 52: 25 f., 111, 310
Tosonachic, 44: 8
Totaro District, location of, 22: 43
Totem
association of, with lineages, 97: 13 f.
Chakchiuma, "red crawfish," 43: 292
derivation of the word, 86: 9
graves marked with, 86: 75
on grave posts, 73: 3, 43, 44
tribal, of the Occanechee, 22: 54
tribal, of the Tutelo, 22: 31
Totemic clans
Chitimacha, 43: 349
Tunica, 43: 318
Totemic system, 86: 9 f.
Totemiaism
among the Fuegians, 63: 149 f.
See also Totem.
Totem posts, not used by the Omaha, 77: 85
Totepaches, a synonym for Tukabahchee, 73: 279
Totero, early mention of, 22: 26
Totipache, a synonym for Tukabahchee, 73: 279
Totiri, collective use of term, 22: 68
Totltsadling, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Toto, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Totoawatha, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Totolosehache
a Hitchiti branch village, 73: 178
See also Tut-tal-lo-see.
Toto-ma, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Totonac, 44: 46, 49, 50
Totonicapan, 44: 67
Totonilco, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12
Totopotomoi, a Panunkey chief, 22: 30, 36; 73: 295
Tots-ta-la-hocets-ka, a Seminole town, 73: 406
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Totteroy</td>
<td>22:11</td>
<td>Former name of Big Sandy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois name for eastern Siouan tribes</td>
<td>22:22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonacha, a synonym for Tawasa</td>
<td>73:138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touching Cloud, story concerning</td>
<td>93:59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toungolas, application of the name</td>
<td>43:46, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toulouse, Fort, established among the Alabama</td>
<td>73:106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toulouse Island</td>
<td>43:250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toumey, J.W., cited in bibliography</td>
<td>35:90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toumica, see Tunica</td>
<td>43:337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toumika, name for Tunica</td>
<td>43:309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunica (Tunica), mention of, by Graves</td>
<td>43:289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toupa, see Touppa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touppa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name not found in Spanish narratives</td>
<td>73:50</td>
<td>Name of chief and town, 73:22, tribe, location of, 73:49, tribe, probably united with other tribes, 73:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tontymascha, name for Chitimacha</td>
<td>43:337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toux Enongogoula, name for Avoyel</td>
<td>43:24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tova, a Cahulla place name</td>
<td>73:694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tovar</td>
<td>100:10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tovare, see Tubar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towasa</td>
<td></td>
<td>a Tawasa town, 73:131, a variant of Tawasa, 43:32 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama settled in</td>
<td>73:200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawasa settlement</td>
<td>73:140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawasee Old Town, a Tawasa town</td>
<td>73:140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawasee Talahassee, a synonym for Tawasee Old Town</td>
<td>73:140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td>circular, search for, 32:76 in Cliff Palace, barrel-shaped, 51:14, used as a lookout, 96:57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers—Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td>of Mancos region, 70:58, of Sand Canyon, 70:57, of Wickup Canyon, 70:57, possible use of, 70:42, structural features of, 70:40, windows absent in, 70:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of towers</td>
<td></td>
<td>See also Tower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towhee among the Tawn</td>
<td>56:42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townichoba</td>
<td>78:585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>or settlement, California Indians, 78:8, 82, 102, 125, 133, 163, 229, 234, 235, 397, 448, 474, 831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns</td>
<td></td>
<td>See also names of various tribes and towns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Dr. Ellis P., on pathological conditions at Cheyenne River Agency, Mont., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)</td>
<td>Townsend, John, keeper of gambling house, 34:34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsendia eximia, among the Tewa</td>
<td>55:55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town square, structures surrounding, description of, 69:76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxic</td>
<td>44:89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toya, feast of, described by Laudonnière</td>
<td>73:79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyagaba, a Chemehuevi place name</td>
<td>78:506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toy chariot, from Mexico</td>
<td>60:20,21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toys</td>
<td></td>
<td>for Chippewa children, 86:64-67 of pottery, 96:60 of the Kamia, 97:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tozzer, Dr. Alfred M. cited, 74:15</td>
<td>director of International School, 74:13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachoma</td>
<td></td>
<td>among the Hopi, 34:180, among the Pima, 34:182,183 summary as to, 34:189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traction force, see Muscular force.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade</td>
<td></td>
<td>among the California Indians, 78:132, 166, 214, 236, 257, 284, 287, 308, 309, 567, 629, 630, 634</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trade relations, evidence of, 96: 10, 107, 127, 155, 168

Traders
early, among Indians, 22: 28
English, among the Sara, 22: 58
French and English, 86: 140 ff.
unscrupulousness of, 22: 32
Trader's lodge of the Oglala, 77: 68
Trading, character of, among southern tribes, 22: 31
Trading expeditions, Mexican, into Zapotec country, 28: 258 f.
Trading posts, 86: 9, 140 ff.

Tradition
concerning the shark god, 76: 178
concerning totems, 86: 10
of the Cheyenne arrow, 93: 23
of the "Ground-house Indians," 76: 172

Traditions
Indian and Mexican, regarding abundance of water, 54: 47
of the Chipewa, 86: 8 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 156, 163 ff., 219

Trails
across Imperial Valley, 97: 8
Indian, in Allegany County, Md., 23: 64
Indian, in Nelson County, Va., 23: 14
Indian, in Rockbridge County, Va., 23: 15
Indian, in Shenandoah County, Va., 23: 60
Indian, in Warren County, Va., 23: 61
Indian, near Gala, Va., 23: 23

Transmigration
of soul, belief in, 63: 149, 150, 151, 163
of soul, belief in, 79: 61

Transportation
among the Choctaw, 48: 18
among the Creek Indians, 73: 355 f.
among the Hobe Indians, 73: 392
among the Oglala, 77: 65
among the Piegan, 77: 30
mention of, 69: 153
methods of, Chippewa, 86: 135 ff.
stone blocks, 69: 277

Transparencies, birchbark, 86: 184 f.

Transvestites
among the California Indians, 78: 46, 150, 497, 500, 647, 748, 803

Traps
for bears, 86: 131
for beavers, 86: 130
for enemies, 79: 4 f.
for fish, 86: 126; 91: 15
for mink, marten, and fisher, 86: 130
for otter, 86: 130

Travels
among California Indians, 78: 145, 213, 236, 385, 590, 600, 612, 654, 727, 752, 753, 771

Traveling expenses, collection of, by Ponkas, 11: 106
"Travels in America," by Thomas Ashe, cited, 8: 27

Travertine
from Wyandotte Cave, 76: 108

Travertine vase, showing use of drill, 60: 351

Travois, see Dog travois; Horse travois.
Travois basket, dead placed in, 83: 9, 10

Translation
erroneous, 80: 108, 109, 147
literality in, versus fidelity, 38: 88
of glyphs, errors of, 57: 154 f.
of glyphs, methods of, 57: 134–155
of glyphs, progress in, 57: 250

Travey, of the Occaneechi, 22: 54
of the Virginians, 22: 55
Treasures of the California Indians, 78: 25, 292, 408
See also Money; Wealth.

Treaties made by the Chippewa, 86: 7
of Greenville, westward migration following, 77: 42
of peace, between Sioux and Chippewa, 77: 15
of the Mandan, 80: 11, 12
peace, description, method of making, 43: 134-138
place of, between Ojibway and U.S. Government, 77: 16
with Tetons, Yanktons, and Yanktonal, 77: 57
with the Pawnee, 93: 1 f.
See also Treaty.

Treatments and remedies, Choctaw, 48: 24 f.
of the sick in Mido', 45: 12, 51-55, 119 f.
See also Illness; Sickness.

Treaty between Iroquois and southern tribes, 22: 45
French - Natchez, interpretation, 43: 241
Occoneechi and Cherokee, 22: 54
of Fort Wayne, on salt grant, 8: 27
with Mayas in 1853, 23: 626
See also Treaties.

Tree Creek story of flight to, 88: 72 f.
door falls from the, upon the robbers, Cochiti tale, 98: 180
Koasati story of flight to, 88: 211 f.

Tlingit tale of the woman who married a, 39: 238 f.

Tree and scaffold burial, combination of, 33: 37

Tree burials among the Blackfeet, 83: 11, 12, 13
among the Brules, 83: 40
among the Chippewa, 86: 76
among the Hidatsa, 83: 76
among the Mandan, 83: 44, 45
among the Omaha, 83: 57
among the Quapaw, 83: 61
among the Sisseton, 83: 24
among the Southern Cheyenne, 83: 9
among the Teton, 83: 31
near Laramie, 83: 36, 37

Tree chief and coyote, Kutenai tales, 59: 190-213
coyote becomes friend of, Kutenai tales, 59: 190, 191
coyote tries to kill, Kutenai tale, 59: 190-193

Tree chief—Continued
provides food for his grandparents, 59: 194-199
provides food for the people, Kutenai tale, 59: 204-211
visits the town of Golden Eagle, 59: 198-203
wolf rescues, Kutenai tales, 59: 194, 195

Tree men, see Tree spirits.

Tree rings, used in dating ruins, 96: 11

Trees hollow, burial in, 71: 116
sacred, of the Chitimacha, 43: 354
sacrifice to, 85: 48
See also Tree.

Tree spirits, 95: 71, 105, 107
Trefoil hop, among the Tewa, 55: 47
Tregear, Edward, cited, 38: 221, 261

Tremors among the Navaho, 34: 180
summary as to, 34: 180

Tremper Mound, 71: 144

Trenton, N. J.
arheological work in vicinity of, 60: 76
skulls, reference to, 52: v

Trenton crania mention of, 33: 35 f.
See also Burlington County skull; Riverview cemetery skull; Trenton.

Trenton femur, 33: 46 f.

Trenton gravels mention of, 33: 35
See also Trenton crania; Trenton femur.

Treon, F., in bibliography, 34: 422 f.

Trephining, among the Tarahumara, 34: 251

Triangle design, common in Santiago Ahuitzotla pottery, 74: 52

Triangles in Cliff Palace decoration, 51: 71
painting of, in Cliff Palace, 51: 32
pendent, in band designs, 96: 131 f.

Triassic formation, near Marsh Pass, 50: 10

Tribal Dual Divisions, see Dual divisions, Tribal.

Tribal names, meaning and signification of, 43: 30-39

Tribal organization, Choctaw, 48: 16

Tribal relationships, 43: 9-39

Tribes California Indians, 78: 13, 22, 133, 162, 163, 228, 230, 238, 252, 363, 396, 446, 474, 491, 555, 617, 729, 727, 782, 830 f.
enemy between, 79: 14
Fitz-Roy's division of, 63: 8, 87
Fuegan, general division of, 63: 2, 60, 74
investigated by Hrdilíčka, 42: 7
Tribes—Continued
Southwestern, subdivisions of, 34: 7–13
See also Classification.

Trickling-spring House
general account of, 50: 21 f.
location of, 50: 21
subterranean circular rooms not observed in, 50: 22

Tricks, see Legerdemain.

Trick, 44: 52 ff.

Trill, Charles F., work of, 60: xiv
Trill, definition of, 40, pt. 1: 20

Trinidad
mention of, 78: 15
no dance at, 78: 61
Yurok town at, 78: 10

Trinidad head
location of, 78: 114
mention of, 78: 8, 116

Trinity Center, Wintum place at, 78: 356

Trinity Indian, a synonym for Wintun, 78: 357

Trinity River
direction of, 78: 15
drainage of, 78: 549
mention of, 78: 6, 51, 100, 123, 129, 352
rocks on, addressed, 78: 70, 71
Yurok towns on, 78: 10, 116

Tripartite form of decoration, 96: 119

Tripas blancas, 44: 37

Triple-walled Tower
at Mud Spring ruin, 70: 20
condition of, in 1881, 70: 21
visited by Holmes, 70: 11

Triprothomo, reference to, 52: 323, 359

Triumph of Corneob Boy over his mockers, Cochiti tale, 98: 62–65

Trocadero Museum (Paris), vessels from Tabasco in, 23: 90

Tree, see Zoe.

Troglohytes aédon parkmani, among the Tewa, 56: 44

Troleo, location of, highly conjectural, 78: 547

Trompetia blanca, medicinal plant, Otomi, 34: 253

Trophy, see Head trophy.

Trouessart, E., publication by, 52: 392

Troughs, wooden, Chippewa, 86: 171

Trout
among the Tewa, 56: 54
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 38 f.
disappearance of, in El Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 35
speckled, taboo concerning, 99: 120

Trowels, not used in plastering in Cliff Palace, 51: 31

Troy, Kansas, explorations in vicinity of, 76: 153 f.

Truckee, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Truckee River, 78: 568

True stories of the Cochiti Indians, 98: 185–200

Trumbull, Dr. James Hammond, biographical sketch of, 25: vi f.

Trumbull, Mrs. Sarah Robinson, gift of manuscript by, 25: ix

Truthfulness of the Fuegians, 63: 173, 176 f.

Truxton Canyon Agency, Ariz. (Walapai)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
idocy at, 34: 205, table 9
morbidty at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9

Ts., a medicine man, characterization of, 99: 115

Tsahpek, a Yurok village, 78: 10, 14, 116

Ts'ak, Tsimsian myth of, 27: 117–136
Tsimsian myth of, abstract of, 27: 240

Tsak'tap, the Two, Kutenai tale of, 59: 44–47

Tsaktomo, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Tsamak, a Maidu place name, 78: 394

Tsam-bahenom, a Northwestern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Tsamomda, a Northern Pomo place name, 78: 230

T'sukawi, general account of, 32: 20 f.
high altitude of, 32: 20
rectangular plan of, 32: 20 f.

T'sana, 78: 90

Tsantsa, see Head trophy.

Tsarau, a Wintun place name, 78: 356

Ts'awhele, information furnished by 100: 6

Ts'axt'sincup na'mu, a Chitimacha village, 43: 344

Tscherplicka, Chief, burial of, 83: 28

Tschug, vocabulary, 1: 93

Tschung, Island, vocabulary of, 1: 93

Tschungazzii language, works in, 1: 93

T'segi, Navaho name for Canyon de Chelly, 50: 3

Tseguyt'ska


Tsimsian tale of, abstract of, 27: 244

Tsekankan, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Tseklot, Wiyot name for Cape Mendocino, 78: 116
Tsekwa, 78: 70
Tsekwetl, location of, 78: 10
Tserverserk, in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Tsetcheding
Hupa name of a place, 78: 11
mention of, 78: 71
Tsetwellsiding
a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 120
number of houses and population of, 78: 131
Tseyckehohuw, 78: 70
Tshirege
general account of, 32: 23 ff.
largest pueblo in Pajarito district, 32: 23
petroglyphs found in, 32: 24 f.
Tslakaka, an undetermined Sallman village, 78: 547
Tsimshian
and Haida, fights between, and
among northern Haida, 29:
384-390
war between the people of Kloo and,
29: 429-433
See also Niska (wars between).
Tsimshian language
distribution and dialects of, 40,
pt. 1: 287
great number of adverbial ele-
ments in, 40, pt. 1: 34
Tsinehului, location of, 78: 482
Tsinsiladling, a Chilula village, 78: 138
Tsi'push, 78: 116
Tsiyahí, a Cherokee place name, 73:
167
Tsiyakabevo, 78: 73
Tsiyahi, a Cherokee place name, 73:
167
Tsiyakabeyo, a Northern Pomo place
name, 78: 231
Tsokfaram, a synonym for Tasokfaram,
78: 90
Tsuna'aiwets in Yurok calendar, 78:
75
Tsonontowan, Seneca village of, 69:
50
Tsopitipau, identification of, 78: 481
Tsoksawi-hipau, whale coming to, 78:
14
Tsoyahá, Yuchi name for themselves,
73: 287
Tsubahaputsum, a Habe-napo settle-
ment, 78: 229
Tsubandadjí, a Chimariko village, 78:
109
Tsuitsun, 78: 612
Tsuka, a Northwestern Maidu place
name, 78: 394
Tsunolnu, inhabited by Chukehansi,
78: 482
Tsunum-sewi, a Northwestern Maidu
place name, 78: 394
Tsurau
dialect differing at, 78: 15
location of, 78: 8
mention of, 78: 14, 52
no dance at, 78: 61
Tsurau—Continued
the largest town, 78: 10
Yurok name of a town, 78: 11, 116
Tiki ke A
a K'fíkó, 85: 124
giver of gens festival, 85: 124
Tiki ki ke A
affiliations of, 89: 7
assigned to Tsw'kans, 85: 122
Tuasi, a synonym for Tawasa, 73: 137
Tubar; Tubare, 44: 8, 9, 17, 18
Tibbatulabal
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 864
divisions of the, 78: 577
general account of the, 78: 605-
610
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration among, 78: 877
Yaqelmaní name for, 78: 482
Tuberculin tests, use of, 42: 26, 35
Tuberculosis
cure for, 43: 351
glandular, 34: 209-212
kinds of, statistical data for, 42:
24-27
mental attitude as a factor in, 42:
32
no trace of, in bones of Lenape
connection, 62: 10
of bones and joints, 34: 209-212
precondydar, in female Munsee
skull, 62: 47
pulmonary, 34: 174, 175, 188,
209-212
reports of agency and school
physicians, 34: 217 ff., table 9
(facing p. 406)
various forms of, relation to spinal
curvatures, 34: 209
See also Meningitis, Tubercular;
Morbidity; Mortality; Scrofula;
and under names of tribes.
Tubes
bone, found in Sunflower Cave,
65: 189
bone, occurrence of, in grave,
23: 10
bone, possible use of, 81: 26
Tubor-nak, 44: 92
Tubs, biscuit ware, decoration on, 81:
43-53
Tüchahí, 78: 618
Tuchabiktam, "Coyote moiety," 78:
618
Tuchaispa, the Yuman creator, 78: 789
Tuchi, a Calusa town, 73: 332
Tuckabatchee Harjo's Town, a Kasihta
settlement, 73: 225
Tuckagulga, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Tuckapaw Canal, location of Houma,
43: 292
Tucker, Dr. W. Q. G., on pathological
conditions among Crows, 34: 218,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
Tucker Livestock Co., 100: 1
Tucuman Province, Argentina, 52: viii, 15, 255
Tucumá, identification of, 78: 553
Tucuru, a Timuca town, 73: 329
Tucuru, a Timucua town, 73: 329
Tucurric; Tucurrique, 44: 89, 91
Tucuru, 44: 49
Tufa
color of, 54: 17
implements of, found in ruins, 54: 34
mention of, 54: 17
of Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 29, 30
pestles made of, 74: 42
use of, in wall-building, 54: 34
Tuffs of Pliocene period, 54: 30
Tufuño, a Guale town, 73: 83
Tuggle, W. O., myths secured by, 88: 1
Tug of War
between tie-snake and man-eater, engineered by rabbit, Creek
stories, 88: 48 f., 49, 49 f., 50
between two bison, engineered by rabbit, Creek story, 88: 50 f.
Tuhe, the Thunder Being, 47: 85-107
Tuhi and Mahi", letter of Mawada*ši*  to, 11: 59
Tuhuu*ši*, identification of, 78: 553
Tuhohail; Tuhohayi, a synonym for Tuhohi, 78: 478
Tuhohi, an extinct tribe, 78: 478
Tuhteum, a synonym for Atuami, 78: 307
Tui, 78: 99
Tukabahchee
a Muskogee division, 73: 215
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 270-282
language of, 73: 27
leading town among the Upper Creeks, 73: 277
mention of, 73: 277-282
migration legend of, 73: 278
not an original Muskogee town, 73: 277
population of, 73: 433, 435
Tukabahchee Tallahassee
a branch of the Okfuskee, 73: 247
an outsettlement of Okfuskee Indians, 73: 273
probable origin of name, 73: 279
Tukabatchi, location of, 69: 79
Tukan
mention of, 78: 554
probable identification of, 78: 553
Tukan Haton, a Sioux chief, 83: 29
Tukapka
branch of Wakokai, 73: 258, 264, 265
Okfuskee settlement, 73: 248
population of, 73: 436
Tukapkka Indian, Hilibi built by, 73: 258
Tukudh language, works in, 14: 102
Tukul, a Plains Miwok place name, 78: 444
Tukupe-sii, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Tula
destruction of, in 1064, 74: 15
founded by Toltecs in 752, 74: 15
mention of, 44: 44, 48
Tula*š  Uka*š Ogla, a Choctaw division, 48: 16
Tulalip Agency, Wash. (Tulalip)
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9 (fac- ing p. 400)
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5 f.
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
Tulamii, 78: 476, 478
Tulamii, "Tulamii-place," 78: 478
Tulana-chi, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Tulare Lake
drainage of, 78: 476
mention of, 78: 483, 490, 607
Yokuts on, 78: 323, 474, 475
Tulareños, 78: 476, 488
Tularosa, N. Mex., ruins near, 35: 75
Tularosa River
basketry on, 35: 25
copper specimens from ruin on, 35: 12
costumes of inhabitants on, 35: 20, 21
milling rooms on, 35: 16
petroglyphs on, 35: 27 f.
specimen of stonework from, 35: 22
Tularosa River region, ruins in, 35: 70-76
Tularosa Valley, pottery from, 35: 27
Tulunsh, a joint name for Sinkyone and Mattole, 78: 145
Tule (1)
use of, for food, 97: 23
See also Scirpus lacustris.
Tule (2)
mention of, 44: 42, 94
See also Cuna.
Tule Lake, held by Modoc, 78: 318, 319
Tule River
southern forks of, in Bokunuwad range, 78: 480
swampy sloughs of, held by Koyeti, 78: 482
Tule River Reservation, 78: 479
Tuley, John Black, cave on land of, 76: 121
Tuleyome, Lake Miwok metropolis, 78: 272
Tuli, mention of, 78: 232
Tulipe, see Tesvin.
Tulip tree, medicinal use of bark of, 99: 286, 208
Tulinjai, location of, 78: 345
Tulkapi, of Yuman stock, 78: 709
Tulonoya, 78: 607
Tulalip
a Guale town, 73: 60, 82.

Tuлас
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 244.
population of, 73: 435.

Tuласа, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445.

Tulucay, a source of California place name, 78: 897.

Tulun
referred to as province of Tama, 73: 83.

See also Tolunin.

Tumalehnias, 78: 274.

Tumay, a Guale chief, 73: 82.

Tumayo
materials obtained from, 81: 2.
Tewa name of mountain, 81: 2.

Tumbalá, 44: 64.

Tumba-vuquero, a medicinal plant, Otomi, 34: 253.

Tumelí, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 739.

Tumilti, upstream portion of Enek, 78: 100.

Tum-mault-cau, see Tamali.

Tumulus
among the Navaho, 34: 150.
among the Tepécano, 34: 156.
among the Zuhí, 34: 151.
summary as to, 34: 190.

Tumoyo, a Yokuts village, 78: 607.

Túmispagavatsitís, a Chemehuevi division, 78: 595.

Túmúimantu, 78: 617.

Tumuti, a Northern Miwok place name, 78: 445.

Tun (time period)
glyphs, 57: 70.
length of, 57: 62, 135.
use of, in Period-ending dates, 57: 225 f.

Tun, Feast of the, celebration by Natchez, description of, 43: 118-121.

Tuná, food of Wapalo, 34: 260.

Tunague, a Guale chief, 73: 82.

Tunchwingkis-hunding, Hupa name of a place, 78: 11.

Tunchwingkut, Hupa name of a place, 78: 11.

Tunchwingkyoding, Hupa name of a place, 78: 11.

Tunchwingta'ching, Hupa name of a place, 78: 11.

Tunctache
population of, 78: 491.
Spanish reference as, 78: 483.

Tungoshud, 78: 479.

Tunica
authorities on, 43: 6 f.
bird names of, 43: 320.
burial customs of, 43: 71-108.
chiefs of the, 43: 311, 312, 313, 318.
classification of the, 43: 9.
clothing of the, 43: 316.
comparisons of, with Taënsa, 43: 265.

Tunica—Continued
confusion of, with "Tonicau," 43: 34 f.
doctors and cures of, 43: 326.
driven from homes, 73: 195.
hostility of, to English, 43: 273, 311.
houses, arts of, 43: 315.
infamy of, by Natchez war, 43: 314.
intermarriage of, with Houma, 43: 291.
landing on Mississippi, 43: 314.
location of the, 43: 332.
massacre of Houma by, 43: 289.
mention of, by Félicité Billiout, 43: 292.
migration of, to Red River, 43: 311, 315.
misionary work among, 43: 22, 307 f., 309 f., 311, 312, 313, 326.
moral condition of, 43: 317.
mortuary customs of, remarks on, 43: 324, 325.
myths of, 43: 318, 320-326.
names of animals, 43: 320.
occupations of, 43: 317.
Poisson's visit and remarks on, 43: 313.
polygamy among the, 43: 312.
population of, 43: 42, 45, 309, 312, 314, 315.
reference to, 43: 274.
relationship of, to other tribes, 43: 33 f.
relations of, with French, 43: 196, 201, 211, 235 f., 246, 249 f., 310, 311, 315.
religion and ritual of, 43: 309, 312, 318.
social life of, remarks on, 43: 318.
temple, mention of, 43: 165, 166, 310, 318.
transformation stories of, 43: 323.
vegetarian diet of, 43: 317.
villages of, 43: 307, 308 f., 312 f., 315.

Tunica Country, location of Chakchimuck, 43: 294.

Tunica language
mention of, 43: 18 f., 21, 23, 24, 315.
mention of, by Gravier, 47: 10.
spoken by five tribes, 68: 7.
vocabularies of, 43: 9.
See also Tunican.

Tunican
Chitimachan and Atakapan divergent dialects of one stock, 68: 56.
suggested adoption of, to include Tunica, Chitimacha, and Atakapa, 68: 56.

Tunican family
country occupied by, 69: 17, 96.
houses of, 69: 96.

Bonnerjea] INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100 451
Tunnican group

description of, 43: 9, 306
See also tribal names.

Tunnican peoples

part played by, in aboriginal history, 68: 8
religious temples of, on mounds, 68: 9

Tunica Old Fields, location of, 68: 8
Tunica River

application of name, 43: 331
note of Carvillox on, 43: 312

Tunnel Cave, 76: 56
Tunnels, at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 35 f.

Tunsa

a Florida town, 73: 333
See also Antico.

Tunuk-chi, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Tuohuala, probable identification of, 78: 483
Tuolumne, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Tuolumne River, 78: 442, 476
Túpamukiyam (?), location of, 78: 617

Tupica, see Tupiqui.
Tupichibasao, rebellion of Indians of, 73: 91

Tupiqui, a Guale town, 73: 82
Tuque, a Guale town, 73: 83

Turip

a Yurok town, 78: 11
Deerskin dance of, 78: 61
in Yurok tradition, 78: 10
location of, 78: 8
mention of, 78: 25, 59, 60
population of, 78: 16, 18, 19

Tirka, location of, 78: 618

Turkestan, Chinese, vegetation of, decreased within historic times, 54: 44

Turkey and wildcat, Natchez story, 88: 254
a strange, catches people and carries them up to sky, Hitchiti, 88: 90 f.
Creek story of the, 88: 36
owl and the, Koasati story, 88: 198
rabit gets a, for wild cat, Creek stories, 88: 47, 47 f.
turtle, and rattlesnake, Creek story, 88: 57 f.
See also Turkeys.

Turkey buzzard men, Chitimacha, 43: 350

Turkey calls, made of bone, 81: 27

Turkey Creek, a Creek town, 73: 286

Turkey Dance

description of, 75: 95 f.
diagram of, 75: 95
drum used with, 75: 28
songs of, 75: 96–101
Ute name for, 75: 20

Turkey-Head, Catawba village of, 22: 73
Turkey Mother, Cochiti tale of, 98: 78 f.

Turkeyneck Mountain, naming of, 90: 26

Turkey-pen Slough, village site at mouth of, 76: 40

Turkey River, 85: 71

Turkeys

abundant in Pamunkey country, 17: 15
among the Koroa, 43: 329
among the Tewa, 56: 1, 2, 4, 6, 34 and the wildcat, 47: 27–31
bones of, fragments of, in Revercomb mound, 23: 32
domesticated, seen by Spaniards in 1540, 65: 99
domestication of, 96: 5
eggs of, found in ruin, 81: 68 f.
feathers of, string made from, 65: 118
feathers of, used for making feather cloth, 65: 99
Koasati story of rabbit and the, 88: 210
raising of, by Natchez, 43: 73
raising of, by Omaha, 11: 39
story about, 93: 102 f.
traces of, in Spruce-tree House, 41: 4, 7
use of feathers of, 43: 289, 317
use of, in Cha cha ceremony, 64: 45
See also Turkey.

Turmeric, purifying properties of, 38: 14, 29

Turner, —, cited on recent low-browed crania, 33: 99

Turner, Lucien M., in bibliography, 34: 423

Turner, S. S., in bibliography, 34: 423

Turner Mounds, mica figures from, 60: 242

Turnips

among the Tewa, 55: 112
raising of, 11: 39

Turquoise heads, 35: 87; 52: 126; 81: 3
found in ruins, 54: 34
found with burial, 82: 49
implements of, found in ruins, 54: 34
mines, mention of, 35: 84; 60: 114
mining, mention of, 60: 271
objects, absence of, 41: 27
offerings of, 100: 6
ornaments of, 100: 159
people who went for, and became snakes, Cochiti account of, 98: 196 f.
rarity of, 96: 154
specimen of ear pendant of, 51: 75
Turquoise—Continued
use of, 60: 273
use of, for inlaying, 81: 68
use of, in mosaics, 92: 142
why Navaho buy so much, 98: 196
Turquoise Care, Cochiti tale, 98: 254 f.
Turquoise Village, ruin known as, 81: 1
Turríteloa, among the Tewa, 56: 62
T. tigrina, among the Tewa, 56: 61, 62
Turtle
among the Tewa, 56: 10, 52
and beaver, Kutenai tale, 59: 22 f.
as decoration, 81: 48
as food. Chitimacha, 43: 346
Creek stories of the monster, 88: 36 f., 37 f.
lameness caused by, 90: 90
Natchez story of the, 88: 254
rescues the salmon head, Kutenai
tale, 59: 100, 161
shell, drums made of, 80: 8
snapping, Mandan name for, 80: 89
turkey, and rattlesnake, Creek
story, 88: 57 f.
See also Terrapin; Tortoise.
Turtleback
probable style of construction, 65: 54
used in wall construction, 65: 43
Turtlebacks, 60: 289
Turtle Dove, food for ceremonial runner,
85: 27, 31
Turtle who went to War
song of, 80: 90
story of, 80: 80
Turururaibida, 78: 232
Tusayan, location of, 35: 27
Tusayan pottery, character of, 41: 36. 37
Tuscarora Indian
country inhabited by, 69: 13
dwellings of the, 69: 58
early habitat of, 22: 5, 42
fort of, on Neuse River, 69: 58
friendliness of, with Iroquois, 22: 40
habitat and early population of,
22: 8
hostility of the, 22: 59, 75
incorporation of the Woccon by,
22: 65
one of the Six Nations, 69: 13
tribes allied against the, 73: 17
village of the, 69: 58
war of the, 69: 13, 58
war of, of 1711-1713, 22: 35.
42, 43, 72
See also Tuscarora.
Tuscarora Reservation, great burial
place on, 71: 73
Tuscmhia, Mo., village site in vicinity
of, 76: 95 f.
Tusligis Teo'ko, a Kasihta branch, 73: 225
Tuskameha, a Mikasuki chief, 73: 401
Tuskarora
early habitat of, 23: 71
Moenan identified with, 23: 71
mortuary customs of, 23: 71
See also Tuscarora.
Tuskarora language, works in, 6: 162 f.
Tuskegee
an Upper Creek tribe, 73: 189
called Alabama by Bartram, 73: 137
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 269
location of, 73: 209
mention of, 73: 207-211
on the Chattahoochee River, 73: 189
on the Tennessee River, 73: 211
population of, 73: 429, 437
Tuskegee language, 73: 14, 207
Tuskeheehaw Chooley's Town, a Kasihta
settlement, 73: 225
Tuslalahockaka, a Seminole town, 73: 412
Tus-se-kiaah Micco, a Kasihta chief,
73: 223
Tus-se-ki-ah Mic-co, a Natchez chief,
43: 253 f.
Tutelo
collection of tribes forming the,
22: 26
general description of the, 22: 31,
37
habitat and population of, 22: 51,
55, 61
hostility of, 22: 30
mention of, by Spotswood, 22: 21
reference to, 69: 16
settlement of, at Fort Christanna,
22: 73
settlement of, in Canada, 22: 51
village, destruction of, in 1779,
22: 51
villages of, 69: 92
Tutelo language
Hale of the, 22: 9, 69
works in, 5: 73
Tut-tal-lo-see
a Hitchiti branch village, 73: 177
See also Totoloschache.
Tutukwimal, a Luiseno place name,
78: 648
Tututen language, works in, 14: 103
Tuvasak, dialectic variant for Siba,
78: 621
Tuxiq, see Tupiqui.
Tuxita statuette, interpretation of,
57: 179, 194 f.
Tuyiwiwu-nu, a Central Miwok place
name, 78: 445
Tuzliyamno, 78: 584
Twacas, 44: 79
Twakas, see Taocas.
Twana language, works in, 16: 70

Twenty

glyphs, 57: 91 f., 130
need for, in codices, 57: 92, 130
needlessness of, in inscriptions, 57: 92
use of, 57: 254, 260, 263

Twenty-four, Village of the, a former
Kansa town, 77: 94

Twenty-nine palms, 78: 594, 595, 616, 618

Twichtwicht, a Miami synonym, 22: 38

Twig, see Hazel Twig.

Twin

song by a, 61: 515
See also Twins.

Twin coves, 76: 22

Twine

manufacture of, 56: 152 ff.
song concerning, 80: 50

Twin heroes of the Cochiti, 98: 20

Twins

among the California Indians, 78: 45, 313, 402, 733, 748, 840
among the Fuegians, 63: 171
as witches, 99: 130 ff.
Cochiti tales of the giant and the, 98: 19, 20 f.
customs concerning, 99: 129 ff.
Kamia attitude toward, 97: 53
receive blessing, 89: 11, 35
See also Twin.

Twin Salt Lakes

ceremonies connected with, 100: 6 ff.
description of, 100: 6
explorations near, 100: 11 f.
investigations at, 100: 1, 5
legend of, 100: 6
location of, 100: 5
not mentioned by Spaniards, 100: 10

Twin Towers
description of, 70: 50
ground plan of, 70: 50

Twisting in Fuegian basketry, 63: 204

Two Crows, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 25

Two grizzly bears
reference to, 11: 34
See also Mat'ecu-na'ba.

Two kettles, see Oohenonpa ; Teton.

Two-mile Spring, circular dwellings at, 82: 77

Two Shields
dream of, concerning wolf, 61: 188 ff.
narrative of, concerning bear songs, 61: 195

Txai'numo

and Lógóboló', Tsismian myth, 27: 7–24
and Lógóboló', Tsismian myth, abstract of, 27: 236
Tsismian myths of, 27: 25–35, 36–71
Tsismian myths of, abstracts of, 27: 236 ff., 237 f.

Tybee roads, Spanish name for, 73: 51

Tyler Island, assigned to the Maidu, 78: 443

Tyloostona (-Puffball), used as a remedy, 34: 74, 245

Types, distribution of, stationary for a long time, 40, pt. 1: 8

Typha latifolia, among the Tewa, 55: 66

T. palustris, mats made of leaves of, 77: 100

Typhoid fever
among the Huichol, 34: 186
among the Navaho, 34: 180
among the Pima, 34: 182
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
Chitimacha cure for, 43: 351
summary as to, 34: 188

Tuyunky ruins
general account of, 32: 26–29
period of, 96: 8

Tzental, 44: 60–63, 69, 71

Tzimin-Chac, Itzaex idol, god of thunder and lightning, 28: 45

Tzincacantan, Guatemala, 28: 233

Tzotzil, 44: 62

Tuxtuhil, 44: 68

Unatsintyoko, a Sinkoyne place name, 78: 145

Uaxtec cap, 28: 67, 71

Uaxtepec, "Jardin d'Acclimation" of Mexican kings, 28: 171

Uaxyaacac, settled by Mexicans under elder Motecuhzoma, 28: 261

Uacchile
a Florida province, 73: 165, 329
an important Florida chief, 334
connection of, with Osochi, 73: 106

Uche, a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 287

Uchec family
probable affinity of Cusabo with, 22: 86
territory occupied by, 69: 16
tribes of, probable destruction of, 22: 11

Uchee, a synonym for Yuchi, 73: 288

Uche Town, see Yuchi.

Uchi
brief description of the, 22: 83
incorporated by the Creek, 22: 12

Uchilape, a Guale town, 73: 81, 82

Uchiyingetan, house pits at, 78: 479
Uchatuco
an Apalachee town, 73: 116
synonym for San Lorenzo de Ybitachucu, 73: 112
See also Ivatachuco.

Uzilopochti
Mexican god of war, 28: 131
Mexican tribal god, headress of, 28: 59
shield of, 28: 181 f.

Uixachtepec, periodic fire on, 28: 20

Ukachimno'm, location of, 78: 165

U Kahlay Katunob dating
accuracy in, 57: 82
antiquity of, 57: 82-85
explanation of, 57: 79-86
Katum sequence, 57: 80 ff.
order of reading, 57: 137
replacement of Initial-series dat-
ing by, 57: 84 ff.

Ukeké
a Hawaiian harp, 38: 147
music of, 38: 149

Ukemím, 78: 212

Ukemnní, a synonym for Laytonville, 78: 212

Ukiah
a source of California place name,
78: 897
Northern Pomo village community
at, 78: 231

Ukiah Valley
Central Pomo settlement in, 78: 232

Koulli group in, 78: 235
mention of, 78: 237

Ukonto'm
a Ta'no'm division, 78: 166
meaning of, 78: 163

Ukteni, Natchez story of the, 88: 245

Uknunnano'm, 78: 229

Ukmnina, a Huchnom settlement, 78: 203

Ukunul, location of, 78: 479

Ukwulta language, works in, 19: 61
Ula-hobé'ca, see Alahoflécia.
Ula-homé'cía, see Alahoflécia.

Ulamolno'm, a Ta'no'm division, 78: 165

Ula-to, a synonym for Ulula-to, 78: 356

Ulatus, a source of California place name,
78: 897

Ulcers, account of, 34: 188, 189

Ulibahali
a synonym for Holiwahali, 73: 254
a true Muskogee town, 73: 193

Ulllatac, a source of California place name,
78: 897

Úl-úl, a musical instrument, 38: 107, 114

Ullibahali, a synonym for Holiwahali, 73: 254

Ulmus fulva, use of, 99: 119, 244
Unma, marks of injury or disease in, 62: 17
Munsee, nothing noteworthy in, 62: 57
Ulua, see Ulva.
Ulula-to, a village in Wintun territory, 78: 356
Ulumay
a Florida province, 73: 330, 331
a Florida settlement, 73: 333
Ulva, 44: 78, 79
Ulvan family, 44: 78, 96
Una"ha", proper name of Omaha, 22: 10
Unatilla Agency, Oreg.
deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
insanity at, 34: 202, table 9
moribidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Umbral cord
among California Indians, 75: 45, 180, 299, 313, 402, 498, 647, 688, 721, 840
custom concerning, Chippewa, 86: 51
treatment of, Kamia, 97: 52
Umpkwa language, works in, 14: 103 f.
Umpqua River, Athabascan tribes on, 78: 90
Umthahawa, a Kummâtwa settlement, 78: 286
Umucha, a Plains Miwok place name, 78: 444
Umuchannii, 78: 444
Unakhotana language, works in, 14: 104
Unalaska language, works in, 1: 95
Unaleapa, see Unallapa.
Unâlîngmüt vocabulary, 1: 95
Unalit language, works in, 1: 95
Unallapa, a Guale town, 73: 81
Unau, a dialectic variant for Chowi, 78: 621
Un Bully, a source of California place name, 78: 597
Unclassified songs
group of, 53: 50
Red Lake Reservation, 45: 198–209
tabulated analysis of, 45: 8–11
White Earth Reservation, 45: 101–106
Uncle
the jealous, Tlingit myth, 39: 198–203
See also Nephew.
Uncles, he who was abandoned by his, Haida myth, 29: 288 f.
Uncopahgre
a division of the Utes, 75: 19
formerly known as Tabequache, 75: 24
Uncuana, an Upper Creek town, 73: 286
Underground houses
distribution of, in Asia and America, 40, pt. 1: 55
explanation of the term, 37: 65
identical with burial vaults, 37: 72
See also Vault-graves.
Underneath-Lynx, the Manitou
blessing of, 85: 79
mention of, 85: 85
prayer to, 85: 87
Underworld, Cochiti tale of visit to, 98: 235 f.
Undetermined (religious) dance, songs of, 75: 88 f.
Un-ma"di", letter of, to Mrs. Minna Schwedhelm, 11: 63, 65
Unfaithfulness
of wife, accidents caused by, 29: 25
of wife, poor luck in hunting or death caused by, 29: 347
of wife, signs of, 29: 88, 93
See also Chastity; Hunting (luck in).
Ungâvi, a dialectic variant for Engva, 78: 621
Unharik, an unlocated Karok village, 78: 100
Union Agency, location of, 77: 104 f.
Union County, Ky., communal burial mound in, 71: 51
Union County, Miss., mounds in, 71: 107
Union or similarity illustrated by gesture, 38: 178
United States, dealings of, with Mandan and Hidatsa, 80: 11
United States Army, Pawnees in, 93: 65
United States Census Reports, on tuberculosis among Indians, 42: 2, 3
United States Court Docket, source of information on Chitimacha, 43: 343
United States Geological Survey
references to, 52: 56, 60, 62, 75, 70, 82, 86
ruins recorded by members of, 82: 68
United States National Museum
Cheyenne burial preserved in, 83: 9, 10
collection of implements of, 60: 75
collection transferred to, 82: 1
crania in, 62: 110
publications of the, 78: ix
specimens in, 51: 9 f.
work conducted by, near Cumberland, Md., 60: 91
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

United States Weather Bureau, meteorologic maps of, 54:36
United States Weather Service Stations, at Española and Santa Fe, 54:12
Unit plan of grouping houses, 96:38
Units, see Village units.
Units, rhythmic, 61:528-549
Unit type
definition of, 70:16,39
description of, by Prudden, 70:12
origin of, 70:72
unlike small house of Little Colorado, 70:70
Unit-type houses
description of, 70:50
ground plan of, 70:51
in cave, 70:39
in Hackberry Canyon, 70:40
period of, 96:6
Unit type of ruin
development of, 41:12
explanation of the term, 41:8
University of California
acknowledgment to, 40, pt. 1: vi
publications of, 78:ix
University of California Museum, paddle in, 78:411
University of Denver, work of, 96:14
University of New Mexico, important geologic studies of, 54:14
University of Utah, archæological work of, 82:69
Unqachog language, vocabulary of, 13:502
Upangayma, 44:11
Upano-Santiago River, Jibaro living on, 79:1
Upop, location of, 78:552
Upper Creek tribes
list of, 73:159
location of, 73:215 f.
Upper Dry Creek, 78:233
Upper Eocene human remains, 52:12
Upper Enfauila
mention of, 73:261
population of, 73:436
Upper Gila Region, culture of, 92:7
Upper House of Aztec Spring ruin, 70:25,26,27
Upper Lake, 78:224,231
Upper Pampean formation, description of, 52:27-32,40 f.
Upper Pima, see Pima.
Upper Saura Town of 1760, 22:59
Upper Yazoo tribes, connection of, with Chickasaw, 43:44
Uplusuni
a Northern Miwok place name, 78:445
mention of, 78:448
Upward, Sacred-one-standing-and-moving, Stone-ribs, Haida myth, 29:190-200
Uqueten, a Timuca village, 73:330
Urbina, M., in bibliography, 34:423
Uretisiti, Cochiti tale of, 93:1 f., 2
Urice, a Timuca town, 73:330
Urinary diseases, formulas for, 99:179,189,221,222,253,287,307,308
Urine
formerly used for washing, 29:172
incontinence of, among children, 34:178
retention of, 34:182
supernatural being unable to bear odor of, 29:148
use of, 34:16,240
washing in, for luck, 39:40,50,53,55,59
Ursutina
a Timuca chief, 73:165
a Timuca village, 73:330
Urk Island, skulls from, 33:43
Urn burials
in Georgia, 71:113
See also Burials.
Urocoptidae, among the Tewa, 56:63
Urocyon cinereo-argentatus, among the Tewa, 56:29
U. cinereoargentatus scotti, among the Tewa, 56:29
Urrirabarcauxi; Urriripacoxit; Urririparacoxti, see Orriripacoxgi.
Urrucle, see Surruque.
Urruysa, see Uruhia.
Urus americanus, among the Tewa, 56:24
U. horribilis, among the Tewa, 56:24
U. h. horriacus, among the Tewa, 56:24
Uruhia, a Timuca town, 73:330
Uruguay, archeological conditions on coast of, 52:138
Urutina, see Orotina.
Usal
a source of California place name, 78:897
name of a Sinkyone place, 78:145,212
Uscamacu
an island visited by Juan Pardo, 73:55
location of, 73:55
revolt of province of, 73:58
See also Escamacu; Maccou.
Uscamepus, 44:45
Used-as-a-Shield
description of cure of, by a medicine man, 61:247 f.
songs by, 61:347,356,357,358,450,451,459,460,483,491,495
Usher, Dr. W.
quoting on Quebec skeleton, 33:16
quoting Agassiz on Lake Monroe bones, 33:19
Ushere, possible identification of, with Guachule, 22:70
Ushery
a branch of the Catawba, 73: 306
a Catawba synonym, 22: 68
and Westo hostility, 22: 85
identification of, 22: 71
mention of, by Lederer, 22: 70
Us panteca, 44: 68
Usseta, Bartram's name for Kasihta, 73: 222
Ussini, location of, 78: 100
Usta
a town on the Bay of Santa Elena, 73: 53
See also Edisto.
Ustaga; Ustaqua, see Hostaqua.
{Ustilago maidis, among the Tewa, 55: 67
Usto-ma, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Usumacinta, sacrificial vessels of the, 28: 77, 83
Usumatlan, 44: 72
Utah
archaeological observations in, 82: 1
southeastern, ruins of, 96: 71 f.
tribes of, references to, 52: 183, 303
Utah, a synonym for Ute, 75: 22
Utah oak, among the Tewa, 55: 44
Utah Valley, mounds in, 82: 18–21
Uta levis, among the Tewa, 56: 48
U. ornata, among the Tewa, 56: 48, 50
U. stansburiana, among the Tewa, 56: 48
Utayne, a Timucua town, 73: 330
Utechowig, probable site of, 69: 56
Utciti, 44: 2, 3
Ute Agency, Utah, morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
Ute-Chemeheuvi, 78: 577
Ute Indian
deaf and dumb among, 34: 207,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
description of the, 75: 23–29
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, table 9
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201,
table 9
head development (infancy) of,
34: 70
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
in relation to Mesa Verde cliff-
dwellings, 41: 2
insanity among the, 34: 202, table 9
intermarriage of, with Jicarillas,
34: 9
mention of, 44: 25, 32
mortality among, from tubercu-
losis, 42: 5
native alcoholic drinks of, 34: 27
pathological conditions among,
34: table 9
physical affinities of the, 34: 13
Viscera—Continued
population of the, 34: 5, table 9
precautions by, against disease,
34: 230
pulse of the, 34: 141
respiration of the, 34: 142
treatment of infants by, 34: 70
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210,
211, table 9
See also Southern Ute.
Utensils
for cooking, 86: 40 f.
in Maya inscriptions, 28: 620
of the Mandan, 77: 136 f.
stone, of California area, 60: 115
Uterine disorders, treatment of, Mari-
copa, 34: 248
Ute songs
analysis of, 80: 16–26
resemblance of, to Pawnee, 93: 17
Utica, a Timucua town, 73: 330
Uticini, a Timucua place name, 73: 330
Utina
a synonym for Timucua, 73: 330
location of, 73: 320 f.
mention of, 73: 336
territory claimed by, 73: 180
Utinama, see Utinamocharra.
Utinamocharra, a Timucua town, 73: 330
Utina Paia, a Timucua name, 73: 330
Utine, a Guale town, 73: 82
Utinon'm
dialect of, 78: 166
location of, 78: 161
Uto-Aztecan family, 78: 575
Utschiti, see Utciti.
Utschta, an Osage band, 77: 2, 98
Ututsu, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Utzt, W. H., owner of portion of "The
Pinnacles," 37: 87
Uuayayab, Maya demon of evil, 28: 17
U'uni, 78: 167
Uvar, a poisonous spider, 34: 170
Uvularization, retrogressive, Eskimo.
40, pt. 1: 908–1002
Uvit, a Ukomo'm main town, 78:
163, 164, 234
Uwit'm, 78: 163
Uxma, (city)
foundling of, 57: 4
mention of, 18: 5
Uzachil, a synonym for Uzachile, 73:
165
Uzela, an Apalachee town, 73: 111,
116
Vacaregue, 44: 12, 15, 16, 35
Vagnera amplexicaulis, among the
Tewa, 55: 70
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Baimoa

Vegetal

Potatoes

lineage

861

Van

Valentini

Father P. J. J., cited, 28: 59, 510, 548

Valientes, 44: 95, 96

Vallejos, identification of, 78: 711

Valle del Atotonicó, 44: 41

Valle de Santa Barbara, 44: 36

Valle de S. Bartholomé, 44: 37

Valley cottonwood, among the Tewa, 55: 10, 42

Valley of the Missouri, Upper, the habitat of the Assiniboins, 83: 42

Valtonia cyclophorea, among the Tewa, 56: 62, 64

Vampire god of the Mayas, 28: 665 f.

Vancouver Island Indian dentalia fished by, 78: 23

See also Nutka.

Van Curler, Arent, explorations of, 69: 51

Vandern, Juan de la

mention of Sauxpa by, 22: 65

on the Guatari in 1569, 22: 50

reference by, to Issa, 22: 68

Relation by, 73: 55

Van der Donck, quoted on Iroquois houses, 69: 48

Van Dusen Creek, 78: 123

Van Dusen Fork

held by Mattole, 78: 142

mention of, 78: 143, 145

Van Hocken, Father — death of, 83: 47

Vantabales, see Tampa.

Van Valtenberg Creek, 66: 39, 41

Vanyume

application of the term, 78: 602

brief account of, 78: 614 f.

divisions of, 78: 577

mention of, 78: 590

population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883

probable location of, 78: 602

Vanyume Serrano, Chehnehuevi name for, 78: 505

Vapor bath, object of, 99: 61

Varella, F., publication by, 52: 392

Vargas, Mrs. — lineage membership of, 97: 16

Varicos veins, account of, 34: 181, 188

Various readings of Omaha and Ponka texts, 11: 10, 11, 14, 16, 28, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 53, 58 ff., 71, 76 f., 78, 90, 98, 109, 121

Varohio, 44: 8 ff., 28, 29, 31 ff.

Vases

bottle-shaped, in mounds, 8: 24

cylindrical, discovery of, 96: 106

Vases—Continued

cylindrical, discussion of origin of, 96: 106 f.

cylindrical, significance of, 96: 106

decorated globular, 50: 27

from Cliff Palace, 51: 68, 69

from the neighborhood of Red Lake, 50: 27

of Chamá, paper on, by Förstermann, 28: 647–650

of Chamá, paper on, by Seler, 28: 651–664

of Chamá, resemblance of, to Dresden Codex, 28: 647

pottery, with figure painting, from grave in Chamá, 28: 639–645

See also Pottery.

Vassapalles, 44: 39

Vater, Prof. J. S., publication of Indian vocabularies by, 43: 556

Vaughan, Dr. T. Wayland

connection of, with western Florida fossil man, 33: 60, 64 ff.

investigations of, of "fossil" man of Vero, 66: 23

reference to, 52: 36, 182

Vauhgn, mention of, 78: 607

Vaulx

cranial, of Lenape collection, 62: 20

Munsee crania, 62: 32

of eastern Indian crania, 62: 118, 119

relation of averages of measurements relating to size of, 62: 23

See also Munsee crania.

Vaulx graves

benches, 37: 45

builders of, 37: 5 ff., 92

construction, 37:

breaking of joints and interlocking, 3, 69

method of building walls, 3, 10, 35, 57–61, 64

use of timbers, 36, 51

distribution of, 37: 73 ff.

intrusive burial in, 37: 60

largest, 37: 45

purpose of, 37: 4

See also Underground houses.

Vaulx in mounds, 71: 59

Vayema, mention of, 44: 25, 32

Vechile, a synonym for Učachile, 73: 165

Vea, see Beac.

Veceita; Viceite; Viceite, 44: 83, 84, 89, 92

Veddh [of Ceylon], different in type to Sinhalease, 40, pt. 1: 9

Veeny farm, mounds on, 23: 48

Vegetables, see Beans; Corn; Potatoes; Onions; Turnips; Vegetal foods; Vegetation; and names of different vegetables.
Vegetal environment of Gila-Salt region, 35: 13

Vegetal foods
of the Chitimacha, 43: 345
of the Tunica, 45: 317

Vegetation
an important factor in erosion, 54: 37
influenced by erosion, 54: 34
poor, in Rio Grande Valley, 54: 19

Vehipes, synonym for Creeks, 73: 102

Venado, mention of, 44: 41

Venereal diseases
among the Mohave, 31: 184
among the Opata, 34: 184
among the Tarahumare, 34: 185
among the Walapai, 31: 179
among the Yuma, 34: 184
among the Zuñi, 34: 181
introduction of, by Whites, 34: 174
precautions against, 34: 230, 231
summary as to, 34: 189
See also Gonorrhea; Syphilis.

Veniaminoff, Rev. J. and Netzvietoff, Rev. J., translation and texts by, 1: iv

Venison, see Deer.

Ventilation
by openings in walls, 41: 9
in kivas, 41: 11, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23:
82: 102 f.
of rooms, 41: 16

Ventilator
a characteristic of the kiva, 92: 84
Asiatic origin of, 92: 86
bell-shaped, 100: 70
collection of, 100: 23, 30, 80 f.
description of, 96: 45 f.; 100: 18,
23, 34 f., 47, 53, 62
development of, 92: 84 f.
discussion of, 92: 20 f.
effectiveness of, 100: 38
elaborately constructed, 100: 30
evolved from doorway, 92: 64, 65
in kiva of Ruin 7, 65: 49
in Ruin 2, description of, 65: 21
in Ruin 3, mention of, 65: 35
of kiva, description of, 100: 94, 98
of kiva in Ruin 4, description of,
65: 38
plastered, description of, 100: 59
f.
skeleton found in, 100: 70 f.
unusual opening of, 100: 56
used as entrance, 100: 70

Ventilator shaft, cover provided for
100: 53

Ventilator tunnel, feature of, 100: 63

Vents in walls, 81: 13

Ventura, references to, 78: 552, 553

Venus, planet
glyph of, 28: 371 f.
human sacrifices to, 28: 370

Venus, planet—Continued
light of, 28: 383–386
Mexican observations of, 28: 363–367, 375–384
revolution of, length of, 28: 496
worship of, in Mexico, 28: 358
Venus looking glass, medicinal use of, 99: 239

Venus period
analogies between Maya and Mexican manuscripts regarding, 28:
376–382
assignment of, to five cardinal points, 28: 367
comparison of, with solar year, 28: 389 f.
initial days of, table of, 28: 374
paper on, by Seler, 28: 353–391
relation of, to tonalamatl, 28: 365 f., 386

Venus-solar period
divisions of, 57: 31 f.
relation of, to tonalamatl, 57: 32,
277 f.

Vera Cruz, a Timucua village, 73:
330

Veratrum viride
cultivation of, 99: 91
use of, 99: 204, 220

Verbal categories, discussion of, 40, pt.
1: 41 f.

Verbal composition, Fox, 40, pt. 1:
762–809

Verbal prefixes
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 112–121
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 64–92

Verbal roots
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 125–132
Chiuook, 40, pt. 1: 592 f.

Verbal stems
composition of, Tlingit, 40, pt. 1:
182, 197
formation of, Takelma, 40, pt.
2: 92–117
full list of, not given, 85: 1
lists of, 85: 49, 56

Verbal suffixes
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 121–125
Coos, 40, pt. 1: 328–360
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 247–256
Takelma, of derivation, 40, pt. 2:
117–157


Verbasium thapsus, use of, 99: 216,
255

Verb complex, order of elements in,
Atakan, Chitimacha, Tunica, 63:
18

Verbs
Athapascan, 40, pt. 1: 111–146
Chukchee, 40, pt. 2: 733–779
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 1031–1046
Fox, 40, pt. 1: 815–840
Haida, 40, pt. 1: 235–244
Kamchadal, Koryak, 40, pt. 2:
733–779
Verbs—Continued
no sharp distinction between adjective and, Atakapa, Chitimacha, Tunica, 68: 16
syntactic use of, Tsimshian, 40, pt. 1: 399–408
Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 63–210
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 173–192
Vertigo
breaks, description of, 35: 7
Verdine, Eliza, a surviving Atakapa, 43: 302
Verdine, Teet, a surviving Atakapa, 43: 302
Verdine, family name among the Houma, 43: 292
Vermilion
paint, used in Mide', 45: 113
trade of, by Southern tribes, 22: 31
Vermilion Bay, 43: 334
Vermilion Lake, 86: 1
Vermilion Lake School, Wis. (Chippewa)
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Vermilion River, location of Atakapa, 43: 35 f., 300
Vermont, ancient cemetery in, 12: 217
Verneau, Dr. R.
on deformed skulls from Viedma, 52: 300
on measurements of femora, 52: 307
publications by, 52: 392
reference to, 52: 239
Vero, fossil man of, 66: 22
"Vero Man," from Florida, finding of, 66: 9
Veronica officinalis, use of, 99: 119, 277
Vero remains
a new publication concerning, 66: 65
critical consideration of, 66: 34
Verraz(z)ano, John de, expedition of, 69: 19; 73: 334
Verret, Bob, leading man of Houma, 43: 201
Vertebrae, dorso-lumbar, anomaly of, 52: 236
Vertigo
among the Hulchol, 34: 186, 187
among the Navaho, 34: 179
among the Tepecano, 34: 186
summary as to, 34: 189
Vertigo coloradensis basidens, among the Tewa, 56: 64
V. concinna cockerell, among the Tewa, 56: 64
Veruena, medicinal plant, Tepecano, 34: 251
Vessel
with vampire-headed deity, Dieseldorff on, 28: 605 f.
See also Vessels.
Vessels
bird-formed, 96: 102–105
classified according to decoration, 96: 89
clay, a part in Jibaro religion, 79: 2
clay, made in preparation of feast, 79: 48
culinary, shapes of, 96: 84–88
ellipsoid-shaped, 96: 76
forms of, 96: 80–109
glazed, 28: 107, 110
Guatemalan, at American Historical Exhibition, 28: 77
juglike, in Sapper collection, 28: 92
miniature, 96: 109
necks of, 96: 80 f.
nonculinary, forms of, 96: 88–109
of the Maya type, 28: 77
representing toad and monkey, in Sarg collection, 28: 108
resembling candlestick, 96: 106 f.
sacrificial, 28: 83 f.
shoe, 28: 91, 110
size of, 96: 87 f., 91 f.
sketches of, from Castañeda collection, 28: 113–121
toothed, obtained by Sarg in Nebah, 28: 110
tub-shaped, 96: 85 f.
with lateral opening, 96: 105 f.
See also Pottery; Vase.
Vetch, medicinal use of, 99: 198, 207
Viard, method of arrowmaking, 60: 321
Vibrations, sounds caused by, 40, pt. 1: 20
Vibrato
in Chippewa singing, 45: 4, 106
use of, 53: 13
Vicela, a Timucua town, 73: 330
Vicente, a Navaho chief, 34: 169
Vicia caroliniana, use of, 99: 198, 207
Victoria
a singer, 90: xix
characterization of, 90: xx
songs recorded by, 90: 205
Victorville
Kawaiisu and Chemehuevi at, 78: 602, 615
village near, encountered by Garcés, 78: 602
Victory dance
beginning the Limo, 90: 193
description of, 53: 121
drum rhythm, 53: 41
mention of, 93: 64–69
sculpins in, 53: 118
Victory feast
adornment for, 79: 62, 83
baskets made for, 79: 50
benches made for, 79: 49
benefits derived from, 79: 29
breaking the fast, 79: 84 f.
Victory feast—Continued
clay vessels made for, 79: 48 f.
conjunctions at, 79: 51-56
dressing the slayer, 79: 83 f.
drinking bout, 79: f.
drinking the natéma, 79: 70-73
final ceremony, 79: 86 f.
fundamental ideas of, 79: 87 ff.
invitations to, 79: 50
making beer for, 79: 58 ff.
making wine for, 79: 56 ff., 66 f.
preparation for, 79: 39, 46, 48-51
reason for omitting, 79: 29
reception of guests, 79: 63
reception of victor, 79: 64
slaughter of swine, 79: 80 ff.
technical name for, 79: 48
time of, 79: 48
washing the tsantsa, 79: 73-78
Vicuña, wool of, 7: 7
Viedma
human remains found in, 52: 301, 303
reference to, 52: 197
source of stone implements, 52: 119, 143
Vielle, Arnout, an interpreter, 62: 15
Vienna (Austria), Mexican feather ornament in museum in, 28: 50
Vienna (Maries County), cave in vicinity of, 76: 96
Vierordt, H.
cited on menstruation, 34: 127
cited on sex differences in stature, Whites, 34: 135
on pulse and respiration in children, 34: 91, 92, 94, 95
on pulse rates, 34: 101, 141
on stature-age approximations in Whites, 34: 104
Vieux Mobiles, a station of the Mobile, 73: 160
Vigesimal basis, of Maya numerals, 18: 6: 7
Vigesimal numeration
discovery of, 57: 111
explanation of, 57: 62 f., 105-131
possible origin of, 57: 41
use of, in codices, 57: 266-273
Vihuhput, common name of, 90: 130
Vilikita ceremony
description of, 90: 133-148
processions during, 90: 142 f.
purpose of, 90: 137
story of origin of, 90: 143
Vilanova, J.
on Samborombón skeleton, 52: 235
published by, 52: 392
Village
and cemetery site on Herriott farm, 23: 65
composition of, 100: 110 f.
Mandan, description of, 80: 4 f.

Village—Continued
walled, on Missouri River, 83: 76
See also House; Villages.
Village life, beginning of, 96: 3
Village of the dead, Indian name for cemetery, 83: 47, 77
Village of the twenty-four, 77: 94
Villages
absence of, Kamia, 97: 5, 18
appearance of, 69: 100
composition of, 96: 22
definition of, 70: 16
described in previous papers, 83: 1
description of, 64: 32
destroyed by fire, 96: 19
essential features of, 70: 14, 16
foreigners not permitted to reside in, 64: 92
frequent changes of sites, 64: 27
Indian, typical arrangement of, 34: 15 f.
length of occupancy of, 91: 19
locations of, carefully concealed, 64: 32
portions of, allotted to clans, 96: 35
Village sites
above Romney, 23: 65
at Burner place, 23: 47
at mouth of the Conococheague, 23: 63
at Riddle place, 23: 60
attractions of, 82: 22
desiderata in selection of, 23: 73
in vicinity of Arlington, Mo., 76: 40
meaning of the term, 69: 15
near Clover Creek, 23: 31
near Ellerslie, 23: 64
near contemporaneous, 77: 127
number of, misleading, 69: 45
on Bauserman farm, 23: 48
on Big Piney, 76: 53
on Gourd Creek, 76: 34
on Saline Creek, 76: 96
on Taylor farm, 23: 61
on Wolf River, 76: 153
on Wood Island, 23: 23
Pawnee, 76: 153
sand-buried, on Chesapeake Bay, 60: 74
size of, misleading, 69: 18, 21
spots chosen for, 69: 18
temporary nature of, 71: 122
uncovered by farmers, 82: 17
See also House mounds; Hut rings; Lodge sites; Mounds.
Village units, composition of, 96: 22
Villagutiere, S. J., on Maya records, 57: 36
Villagutiery Sotomayor, on Quechache (Maxatian), 28: 70 f.
Visitacion Mound—Continued
percentages of classes of artifacts in, 78: 932

Visiting
discouraged by Omahas, 11: 77
discouraged by other tribes, 11:
44, 46, 50, 51, 57, 59, 63, 65, 69,
72, 75, 79, 80
mention of, 34: 30

Vitachuku
a synonym for San Lorenzo de
Ybithachuku, 73: 112
See also Ivithachuku.

Vitimigo, account of, 34: 192-197
Vitis aestivalis, use of, 99: 253, 283
V. labrusca, use of, 69: 253

Vitrification, see Glazing.

Vitrina alaskana, among the Tewa,
56: 65

Vivier, —, note on Natchez remnant by,
43: 254

Vocables, use of, 53: 13

Vocabularies
comparison of, difficulties in, 40,
pt. 1: 47
sources of, Fuegian, 63: 10 f., 141
ff.
See also Vocabulary.

Vocabulary
Alsea, 67: 246-304
Athapascan, character of, 40, pt. 1:
151 f.
Chinook, character of, 40, pt. 1:
653-665
Choctaw, 48: 16 f.
Coos, 40, pt. 2: 412 f.
Haida, character of, 40, pt. 1:
268-276
Houna, 43: 28 f.
Kutenai, 59: 313-387
Kwakiutl, 40, pt. 1: 551 f.
Maidu, 40, pt. 1: 718-725
Mandan, 80: 6
Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 606 f.
Teton, 40, pt. 1: 950-953
Tlingit, 40, pt. 1: 195-199

See also Vocabularies.

Vocal execution of Hawaiian music, 38: 139

Vocalic harmony
laws of, Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 569
See also Phonetics.

Vocalic shifts
Eskimo, 40, pt. 1: 944 ff.
See also Phonetics.

Vogt, C.
on Fontezuelas skeleton, 52: 213
f., 217
publication by, 52: 392
references to, 52: 213, 217

Voice
independent of drum, 53: 12 f.
in Mide' songs, an independent
metric unit, 45: 5 f., 15, 20
metric unit, 53: 30 f., 33
range, female, 45: 80, 94, 146
range, male, 45: 174
Volee—Continued

woman's, register of, 53: 103

See also Singing; Song; Songs.

Volcanic activity

in section between Guages and Pa-
Jarito, 54: 16

in Southwestern region, 34: 3

Volcanic ash, 54: 28, 29

Volcanic mud, 54: 28, 29

Vole, among the Tewa, 56: 19

Volk, E.

exploration of Trenton gravels by,
33: 35

publication by, 52: v

Trenton femur discovered by, 33:
46

Volkmann, A. W., on pulse rates, 34:
101, 141

Volkov, Th., cited, 62: 91

Volsine Chiki, a Tunic chief, version
of thunder myth by, 43: 319

Volute, common exterior design on
Santiago Ahuitzotla pottery, 74: 52

Vomari

a Papago village, 90: 3, 143

mention of, 90: 2, 148

principal industry at, 90: 3

songs recorded at, 90: 2

Vomiting

efficacy of, 99: 83

to transfer disease, 99: 63

Votan

Chiapanec year sign, 28: 24

Mexican god, 28: 45

Tzental god, 28: 294 f.

Voth, Rev. H. R.

cited on care of Hopi infants, 34:
74

in bibliography, 34: 423

on childbirth among Hopi. 34: 61

Votive offerings, collection of, in Pea-
body Museum, 50: 28

Voto, mention of, 44: 82, 86, 87

Vowel repetition in the 'i', 38: 159

Vowels

Chinook, 40, pt. 1: 564 f.

Choctaw, 46: x1

Chukchi, 40, pt. 2: 643 f.

Coos, 40, pt. 2: 306

definition of, 40, pt. 1: 18 f.

Kamchadal, 40, pt. 2: 675 f.

Kiova, 84:

assimilation of, 6

elision of, 5, 6

glottalization of, 5

length of, 4 f.

mention of, 2-6

mutations, 5

nasalization of, 5

Koryak, 40, pt. 2: 667-671

Siuslawan, 40, pt. 2: 443 f.

Takelma, 40, pt. 2: 10-31

Vreeland, F. K., photography by, 51:
11

Vuebe, a Calusa town, 73: 332

"Vues des Cordillères," by Humboldt,
Fragments II and VI of Mexican pic-
ture, writings in, 28: 127 f.

Vulture

among the Tewa, 56: 36

and his brother-in-law, Alsea tale,
67: 118-123

taboo against, 34: 54

W., a medicine man, characterization

Wa'acham, a Serrano group, 78: 617

Wa'asei

mention of, 78: 25

Yurok name of a town, 78: 11

Wabá ca, a Sioux chief, 53: 204

Wabá cing village (Red Lake Reser-
vation)

conditions at, 53: 251 f.

songs of, 53:

dance songs, 284-290

dream songs, 252-278, 288 ff.

interval-formation in, 7 f.

love songs, 280 f., 288 ff.

Mide' songs, 278 ff., 288 ff.

moccasin-game songs, 282 ff.,
288 ff.

Wa' baçois', reference to, 53: 127

Sabanghilarea, on the Tennessee, 73:
214

Wabano, mention of, 73: 214

Wabashaw, a Sioux village visited by
Schoolcraft, 77: 49

Wabash River, village on, 69: 46

Wa'be'i', reference to, 53: 127

Wabese, a singer of Red Lake, 45: 174 f.

songs by, 45: 179, 180, 182, 188,
200, 201, 202, 203, 204

Wabi

mention of, 44: 59

See also Humane.

Wacakarute, mention of, 11: 13

Waccamaw Indian

general description of, 22: 76

possible origin of the name, 73:
38

territory occupied by, 69: 16

Wachamshwash, location of, 78: 319

Wacharo-n, location of, 78: 466

Wachitoka, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Wa-cissa-tulofa, a Seminole town, 73:
406

Wacksorochees, probably same as Ok-
chialuci, 73: 201

Waco Indians

appearance of, 77: 181

a tribe of the Wichita confederacy,
77: 2

glass lodge of, 77: 181

population of, 77: 182

Wad

occurrence of, in Bushong mound,
23: 60

occurrence of, in Williamsville
mound, 23: 30
Wadatika, a synonym for Waratika, 78: 554

Wadboo, the Cusabo name of a Creek, 78: 22

Wadjepa, letter of, to T. H. Tibbles, 11: 28

Wafford, James, notes by, on Natchez and Cherokee, 43: 255 f.

Wahaiakan language, vocabulary of, 15: 71

Wähgalänöh, Koasati story of the, 88: 108 f.

Wahktageli, a Yankton chief, 77: 58

Wahpekute

a division of the Dakota, 77: 2, 44
one of the Seven Council Fires of the Dakota, 83: 16

Wahpeton

a division of the Dakota, 77: 2, 44, 72
country occupied by, 77: 52
one of the Seven Council Fires of the Dakota, 83: 16
village of, description of, 77: 53
See also Santee.

Wahsek

a Klamath village, 78: 8, 10
fishing place near, 78: 34
mention of, 78: 14, 17, 25
Yurok name of a town, 78: 11

Wah-toh-ta-na, name for the Oto, 77: 116

Wah'tok

a source of California place name, 78: 897
tribe, 78: 483

Wah'toke Creek, 78: 483

Wafcuri, mention of, 44: 2, 3, 34
Wafcurian, mention of, 44: 2

Waidal-pom, a Wintun place name, 78: 356

Waihee, remains at, 76: 189 f.

Wailaki

general account of, 78: 151-154
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876

Wailaki language, works in, 14: 107

Wailing

as a mourning custom, 86: 76 f.
cause of, 35: 20, 31, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 89
custom of, at Kaposia, 83: 20
custom of, Hidatsa, 83: 77
custom of, Kamia, 97: 56
custom of, Mandan, 83: 66, 68, 71, 72
custom of, Osage, 83: 56, 57, 58, 59 f.
custom of, Oto, 83: 62
custom of, Pawnee, 83: 81
custom of, Sioux, 83: 26
to obtain blessing, 85: 105, 106, 114, 134, 136

Wailing songs, Fox text and translation, 72: 26, 27, 28, 29
Wailua, investigations at, 76: 192 f.
Wailuku, heiaus at, 76: 188 f.
Waimena, remains near, 76: 183, 194
Wainamota, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
Wain-house people, Tlingit story of, 39: 58-64

Wainscotting

covered, 100: 51
in kivas, possible explanation of, 100: 51 f.
in pit house, explanation of, 100: 51
of poles, 92: 89

Waist, Kutenai tale of why the ant has a thin, 59: 212, 213

Waitatahulul, a Telamni settlement, 78: 483

Wail’ti, Chitimacha name for Ilex cassine, 43: 351
Wail’t’inimc, a Chitimacha village, 43: 344

Waitz, Theodor, in bibliography, 34: 423

Waiu, mention of, 78: 484

Waiwai Tribe

general characteristics of, 91: x f.
small number of, 91: v

Walyat, Karok name for Wiyot, 78: 112

Waka-che, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445

Wakialya, reference to, 89: 43

Wakag’tank’a

children sent by, 61: 70
definition of, 61: 85
See also God; Supreme Being.

Wakan Wachepe, a Dakota society, 77: 55

Wakashan

name first used by Gallatin, 19: vi
relation of, to Salishan, 16: vi

Wakashan language, works in, 19: 62
Wakashan languages, see Hailtsuk; Klaokwat; Kwakiutl; Lekwiltoc; Maka; Nitinat; Niwiti; Nutka; Sebas; Seshat; Tokoaat; Ukwulta; Wikenak.

Wakashan stock, characteristic of Puget Sound, 78: 913

Wa ka ya
a Ki’ckô, 85: 122, 147
a singer, 85: 103

Wakichi
brief account of, 78: 484
location of, 78: 481

Wakide, letter of, to Mawata’na, 11: 46

Wakita, a puberty dance, 90: 164

Wa-ki-ta-mo-nee, an Oto chief, 77: 118

Wakokai
a division of the Muskoge, 73: 215
Walokai—Continued
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 263
location of, 73: 263
population of, 73: 431, 436
signification of name, 73: 263
Wakon-teebe, dwelling of the Great Spirit, 83: 21
Waksachi, location of, 78: 586
Wakiki, mention of, 78: 618
Wakihiktam, mention of, 78: 618
Wakwai-kiktam, a Cabuilla wildcat moiety, 78: 707
Wakwi, Wildcat moiety at, 78: 707
Wa la na to, a singer, 85: 102
Walapai
Chemehuevi name for, 78: 595
datura used by, 34: 173
defeat and dumb among, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
desire for children of the, 34: 52
diseases among the, 34: 179
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, 204, table 9
facial painting of the, 34: 14
foods of the, 34: 23, 259 ff.
habits of life of, 34: 32 f.
head deformation among, 34: 79, 83
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
language of the, 34: 8
location of the, 34: 1, 8
medicine men of the, 34: 225
mention of the, 44: 25, 29
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
native alcoholic drink of, 34: 27
occupations of the, 34: 17, 33
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
physical environment of, 34: 134
physical type of the, 34: 9, 13, 133
population of the, 34: 6, table 9
proportion of sexes among, 34: 38
similarity of, to Mohave, 34: 34
spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, table 9
statures (average) of the, 34: 133, 135, 137
treatment of sick among, 34: 230
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9

Walcott, Dr. Charles D. (Secretary, Smithsonian Institution), acknowledgment to, 52: vi
Waldo, James
acknowledgment to, 84: 1
mention of, 84: 43, 102, 109
Waldron, Martha M., in bibliography, 34: 423
Wa le diki ke ke, an assistant singer, 85: 102
Wa le ski ka ke, 89: 5

Walhalla Valley
ruins of, 82: 84-89
scenery of, 82: 76
Wal la ke, 89: 5
Walker, Major —, traveling companion of Roth, 91: vi
Walker, Charles H., & Co., 52: 310, 344
Walker, S. T., contents of Florida mound opened by, 8: 10, 20
Walker Basin, 78: 602
Walker Lake, pictographs near, 82: 12, 60
Walker River, pictographs on cliffs of, 82: 12
Walker River Agency, Nev., mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
Walking
among the Maricopa, 34: 86
among the Pima, 34: 129
among the San Carlos Apache, 34: 85 ff., 129
among the Yuma: 34: 86
on part of Indian children, 34: 84, 90, 100

Wall
built of adobe and stone, 74: 21, 22
ruins of, 35: 74
See also Walls.
Wallace —, on diseases of Navaho, 34: 150
Wallace, a flute player, 85: 111
Wallace, E. B., cradle found in Utah by, 50: 30
Walla Walla
pathological conditions of, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of, 34: table 9
Wall Creek, known as Beaver Creek, 82: 137
Wallhal, a Muskogee settlement, 73: 256

Wall paintings
at Mitla, 28: 256 f.
exploration of, 28: 306-324
importance of, 28: 324
paper on, by Seler, 28: 243-324

Walls
adobe, 82: 17, 19 f., 23, 24, 30, 55, 70, 72, 93
adobe, veneered with stone, 100: 100, 112
brush, in Ruin 2, description of, 65: 24
change in, from slanting to perpendicular, 96: 36
change in type of, 92: 42
condition of, in Ruin A, 65: 62
construction of, 65: 20, 22, 24, 26, 33, 34, 35, 38, 42, 43, 48, 49, 53, 54, 57, 58, 63, 64, 73, 87, 92; 96: 22 f., 37, 51
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Walls—Continued
description of, 41: 4, 5 f., 9 f.
double, 51: 13
flattened at ventilator, 100: 23, 25
intersecting, rare in Cliff House,
51: 29
limestone, 82: 133
masonry, 82: 44, 46
method of erecting, 81: 11, 12
of circular room other than kiva,
41: 23
of Cliff Palace, in excellent preserva-
tion, 51: 16
of Kiva J, Cliff Palace, showing ac-
tion of smoke, 51: 56
of kivas, 41: 18, 19 f., 21 ff.; 92:
78 ff.
of northern quarter (Cliff Palace),
of fine masonry, 51: 29
of pit house, reinforcement of,
100: 51
of pueblos, description of, 100:
92 f.
of sandstone slabs, 82: 47, 77, 92
omission of, 82: 28
openings in, 81: 13
overhanging, 74: 31
plastered, 81: 12, 13; 82: 37
possible construction of, 100: 73
projecting, to form court, 96: 52
recesses in, 109: 18, 21 ff., 38 f.,
72 f.
several coats of plaster on, 65: 51
significance of change in, 96: 36
skill in, 51: 18
sloping, 109: 20
stone, adoption of, 100: 98
stone, use of, in kiva, 100: 97
support of, 96: 22 f.
terraced, 41: 15
timbers at base of, 96: 25
veneered, explanation of, 100: 104
wattled, 82: 71, 75
widened at certain places, 74:
31
See also Adobe walls; Masonry;
Sandstone; Slab walls; Wall.
Walls, Roy, acknowledgment to,
96: 1
Walna, Tachi living at, 78: 484
Walnut
among the Tewa, 55: 116
black, dye for baskets, 43: 348
taboo concerning, 99: 121
Walnut-Cracker, Hitchiti story of the,
83: 115 f.
Walnuts
village of the, 43: 202
See also Hickories.
Walnutse, mention of, 78: 233
Walpi
present population of, varied, 50:
1
Snake, Horn, and Flute clans first
to enter, 56: 2
Walter, Paul A. F., acknowledgment to,
31: 4
Walters, Mrs. George, 86: 124
Walwa, see Ulva.
Wambaw, a Cusabo place name, 73: 22
Wameriwauck, in Athabascan territory,
78: 117
Wampanoag
burying ground of, 71: 15
territory occupied by, 69: 10
Wampee, see Wampi.
Wampi, the Indian name of a plant,
73: 23
Wampum
belt, 85: 83
collar or stole, 71: 81
description of, 71: 82
string of, accompanying Cherokee
document, 69: 62
trade of, by southern tribes, 22: 31
Wana, inhabited by Chulaunii, 78: 486
Wanare tebe, dwelling place of the soul,
83: 27
Wanatee, Bill
a Kí’čékó, 85: 147
reference to, 89: 31, 43
Wanatee, Isaac
a singer, 89: 3
now dead, 89: 5
Wando
c a Cusabo tribe, 73: 17, 23, 67
location of, in 1670, 73: 61
merged into other tribes, 73: 71
Wandoe, see Wando.
Wand of Stone Hammer Society, 89:
115 f.
Wane da, a flute player, 85: 102
Wá ni te A, a Kí’čékó, 85: 122, 147
Wannah, a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
Wá -wó-á-te, abode of the dead, 83:
50, 51 f.
Wanotan, a Yaktonai chief, 77: 54
Wantoot, a Cusabo place name, 73: 23
Wáñiñya, location of the, 78: 618
Wapanoo language, work in, 13: 520
Wápanóiwívení, feathers used in, 87: 6
Wápanóiwívení, ñ, rite
reference to, 85: 89, 102
sacred pack belonging to, 85: 95
See also Wizard rite.
Wápásaiya, 95: 127
Wapasha, a Dakota chief, 77: 47
Wapasha’s prairie, mention of, by Sey-
mour, 77: 50
Wapasha’s village
description of, 77: 47, 48
mention of, 83: 18
scaffold burials at, 83: 22
Wapensaw, a Cusabo place name, 73:
23
Wapiti, among the Tewa, 56: 15
Wapoo
a Cusabo tribe, 22: 36
See also Wapoo.
Wappétaw Bridge, a Cusabo place
name, 73: 23
Wappinger Indians, territory occupied
by, 69: 11
War—Continued

of extermination between tribes, 79: 16
on the sky, Kutenai tale, 59 : 72–83
prayer for success in, 85: 87
preparation of scalp, 61: 360
purpose of going to, 61: 359
the first, in the world, Tlingit
myth, 39: 72–79
use of songs in, 85: 65
Yamasee, 73: 98–102
See also Fight; Fights; War
Chief; Warfare; Warpath;
Wars.

Waratika, the Honey Lake group of
Northern Paiute, 78: 584
Warbler, among the Tewa, 56: 43
War Chief, Great (Natchez), death
and funeral ceremonies of, 43: 143–
157

War Chief gens
ceremonial runner a member of,
85: 9
dolls' heads given to, 87: 53
mention of, 87: 33: 89: 5, 7, 8,
9, 57; 95: 101
reference to, 55: 7, 140
See also Fox gens.
War clubs made of wood, 97: 30
decoration of, 91: 10 f.

Ward, Prof. H. B.
acknowledgments to, 33: 74
cited in connection with Gilder
mound skull No. 6, 33: 78, 79
on Nebraska "loess man," 33: 70
f., 72 f.

Ward, Lester F., on Arizona, 54: 48
Ward, Nancy, Mrs. Bean rescued from
burning on a Cherokee mound by,
8, 32

Ward, R. de C., cited, 54: 46

War Dance
as preparation for attack, 79: 17
celebration (July 1908), 45: 109 f.
of the California Indians, 78: 50,
144, 148, 156, 236, 313, 356, 400,
451, 721, 752, 843, 844
of the women, 79: 24
one of principal drum-rhythms,
45: 6
Osage, account of, 77: 105

War drums, description of, 45: 11;
53: 62

Warhouse, Indian
at Santa Cruz, Fla., 69: 84
at St. Marys, Ga., 69: 85

War expeditions
as a mourning custom, 83: 54
description of, 61: 322 f., 348 f.,
350
description of return of, 61: 361 f.
dress and ornament, 61: 350

War exploits, indication of, on grave
posts, 83: 14
Warfare
between Chippewa and Sioux, 53: account of, 79 f.
incidents of, 85 f., 113, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133
care of wounded, 106 f.
children’s games of war, 137–141
dream songs used in, 252 f.
on the warpath, 94–117
organization of war party, 87–94
peace pacts, 126–130
return of victorious war party, 118–126
Catawba and Cherokee, 22: 70
Catawba and Iroquois, 22: 71
Catawba and Westo, 22: 70
customs concerning death in, 83: 8, 28, 70
implements of, Kamia, 97: 31
Indians, 43:
calumet, 123, 129, 130
captives, 124, 125, 131 f.
councils of war, 127 f., 129
dances, 131
declaration of war, 132 f.
embassies, 128
equipment of warriors, 126, 127
feasts, 129 f.
formation of war party, 123, 124
fortifications, 133
on the warpath, 124 f., 126 f., 131
sculpting, 125, 126, 132, 133 f.
warriors’ names, 124, 125
medicine man in, 49: 91
of western tribes against Catawba, 22: 72
See also War; Wars.
War gens, 87: 27
War god, Maya, nature of, 57: 17
Warm Spring Agency, Oreg.
albinism at, 34: 199, table 9 (fac- ing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 34: 203, table 9
idiocty at, 34: 205, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, 209, table 9
Warm Springs Creek, 78: 233
Warner, Maj. William, member, Boundary Commission, 61: 4
War party
assembling of, 86: 132
belief concerning, 90: 150
ceremonies on return of, 45: 143 ff.
customs of, 90: 150
departure of, 86: 134
first, against Apache, 90: 175
organization of, 80: 144; 90: 150
return of, 86: 139; 90: 178, 186 f.
song when organizing, 80: 146
Warpath
Fox customs concerning going on, 72: 19, 21
medicine for, 72: 33
See also War; Warfare; Wars.
War pipes
mention of, 80: 9
See also Whistles.
Warp thread
colored patterns produced by carrying, 7: 16
stretched side by side, 7: 12
Warren, Lyman M., 86: 4
Warren, Richard, 53: 300
Warren, S. Hazzledine, studies of, in stone fracture, 60: 279
Warren, Truman, 86: 5, 53
Warren, William W.
anecdote of, 45: 142
cited as an authority, 53: 59, 108;
61: 1
mention of, 86: 5
on Loon clan or totem, 45: 150
references to, 45: 21; 53: 299
Warren, R. I., ancient cemetery in, 71: 15
Warren County, Va., remains in, 23: 60
Warren County, Ky.
cave burials in, 71: 63
explorations in, 76: 118
graves in, 71: 50
Warren County, Mo., mounds in, 37: 102
Warren County, Tenn., cave burials in, 71: 66
Warren Creek, 78: 212
Warrennuncock
forms of Sara, 22: 57
references to, 22: 64, 67
Warrensburg, mounds near, 37: 74, 75
Warrior
qualification for a, 79: 3
the youthful, Tlingit myth, 39: 69 ff.
See also Warriors.
Warrior house (at Walpi), chamber in, for keeping ceremonial objects, 51: 44
Warriors
affected by Komotan, 90: 112
burial customs for, 83: 24, 26, 51
purification of, 90: 187 f., 193, 194
special lodges for use of, 77: 25
training of, 53: 84 ff.
War towers, construction of, 79: 4
War towns of the Creek confederacy, 69: 77
Wasabê-tang'a, letter of, to Nicça'c'iñe, 11: 71
Wasa dka ka, 85: 103
Wasena, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 145
Wash floors coated with, 81: 14
on walls, number of coats, 81: 12
Washa
activity of, in Chitimacha war, 43: 30 f.
classification of, 43: 9
general description of, 43: 297 ff.
identity of allies, 43: 30 f.
mention of, 65: 8
population of, 43: 42 ff.
reference to, 43: 274
Washa Lake
in Louisiana, 43: 31
location of, 43: 299
Washaws, mention of, 73: 150
Washihap, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
"Washing of the Blood"
a purification ceremonial, 79: 35
performance of, 79: 36
Washington, Mrs.
-a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
treatment of sick by, 75: 127, 129 f.
Washington, Joshua, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19
Washington, D.C., written and unwritten history of, 60: 5
Washington, Md., stone graves at, 8: 27
Washington County, Md., remains in, 23: 63 f.
Washishoe, a Cusabo place name, 73: 23
Washita (place), reference to, 43: 274
Washita Tribe, location of, 43: 7
Washka, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Washo
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 568-573
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration among, 78: 877
Washua, a Cusabo place name, 73: 23
Wasi'kwade', a Chippewa chief, 53: 294
Wasikiteng, the last of the Tutelo, 22: 52
Wasko language, vocabulary of, 15: 71
Wasps, among the Tewa, 56: 59
Wassaw Sound, Spanish name for, 73: 51
Wasupa, a Seminole town, 73: 411
Watboo, see Wadboo.

Warriors—Continued
wives of, customs concerning sleeping of, 29: 442 f.
See also War; Warfare; Wars.

Wars
Alabama and Choctaw, 88: 156, 156 f.
between Ninstints people and Skidegate people, 29: 415 ff.
between Nikska and Tsilxwiah, and conflicts between Haida families, 29: 393-400
between the Stikine and Sitka Tingit, 29: 377 ff.
See also Fight; Fights; War; Warfare; Warpath; Warrior; Warriors.

Warsaw quarries, 60: 181
War shield, description of, 61: 348

War songs
characteristics of, 75: 146; 80: 33
close relationships of, 53: 34
connected with organization of war party, 53: 87-94
description of, 53: 17, 40 f.
expressing derision, 53: Songs Nos. 14, 38
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 53: 185-198, 214-247
mention of, 75: 146-159; 79: 23: 80: 144-170; 90: 175-200; 93: 59-68
of Fox Society, 80: 122, 124
plots of, 75: 100
Red Lake Reservation, 45: 176-181
Red Lake Reservation, tabular analysis, 45: 8-11
reference to, 53: 10
resemblances to other song groups, 53: 53
rhythmic units, 53: 318-325
songs concerning women, 53: 130-134
songs of the warpath, 53: 94-117
songs on return of victorious war party, 53: 118-126
to secure victory, 79: 22
White Earth Reservation, analysis of, 53: 134-137
White Earth Reservation, 45: classification, 137 intervals, 140, 141
learned from Sioux, 139, 142
mention of, 137-148
minor triad with minor seventh, 142
object of certain song, 139
principal melodic feeling for second, 138
words of, 53: 2
See also Songs.

War story, Hitchiti, 88: 115

Wartell, Felix, a surviving Atakapa, 43: 362
Warts, among the Mescaleros, 34: 179
Watchelsan, see Witcheau.
Watch houses in fields, 69: 34
Watch tower
  circular, search for, 82: 76
  possible one found opposite Ruin 2, 65: 26
  ruin of, 35: 81
Watch towers, of Biloxi village, 69: 95
Wat Coosa, a Cape Fear Indian, 22: 66
Water
  abundance of, Indian and Mexican traditions regarding, 54: 47
  death caused by drinking, during convalescence, 72: 31, 33
  furnished by El Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 35
  good drinking, in West Canyon, 59: 5
  how lost and recovered, Alabama story, 88: 123 f.
  how lost and recovered, Koasati story, 88: 168
  Koasati story of the hero from under the, 88: 186 ff.
  loss and recovery of, Alabama story, 88: 123 f.
  medicinal remedy, Huichol, 34: 251
  smoothness of, connected with fine weather, 29: 361
  songs connected with, 53: 16, 17
    (Songs Nos. 9, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 43, 54, 101)
  use of, in medicine, 99: 57
    See also Water supply.
  Water basket, California Indian, 78: 533, 561, 571, 591, 597, 605, 628, 634, 701
  Water Canyon, cave dwellings of, 82: 118-121
  Water Child
    a leading Mandan, 89: 61, 64
    death of, 80: 1
  Watercress, among the Tewa, 55: 112
  Watercress Place
    location of, 100: 7
    Zuñi name for, 100: 7
  Wateree
    general description of, 22: 80
    identity of, with early Spanish names, 22: 70
  Wateree Chickanee, mention of, by Lawson, 22: 81
  Waterfowl, as symbol of grain, 80: 41
  Water hemlock, among the Tewa, 55: 54
  Waterhole, Hawaiian, 38: 68
  Water jars
    mention of, 81: 53 f.
    miniature, 81: 38 f.
    scarcity of, 100: 124
    shapes of, 81: 54
    typical forms of, 96: 89-92
  Water Lily Canyon, 92: 79
  Waterman, Dr. T. T.
    acknowledgment to, 78: viii
    cited, 67: 72, 74, 78
  Tolowa towns determined by, 78: 125, note
  Watermelon
    among the Natchez, 43: 77
    among the Pascagoula, 43: 303
    among the Tewa, 55: 11, 19, 98, 99, 107, 111 f.
  Water ouzel, among the Tewa, 56: 46
  Water panther, Creek story of, 88: 21 f.
  Water people
    Biloxi story of, 47: 49-52
    Hitchiti story of, 88: 98 f.
  Water supply
    former, of San Juan Valley, 54: 49
    of Po-shu-onge, 81: 2
    See also Rainfall; Water.
  Water vessels
    description of, 92: 115
    See also Water basket; Water jars.
  Waterworth, James A., acknowledgment to, 37: iv
  Watlah language, works in, 15: 74
  Wat Sam, see Watt Sam.
  Watsayeriditl, Wiyot name of a village, 78: 115
  Watson, Mrs. Allan, acknowledgment to, 99: xv
  Watson Cave, 76: 22
  Wattasoons, Mandan name for the Amahami, 77: 126
  Watteree
    at war with the Tuscarora, 73: 18
    See also Wateree.
  Wattle screen, between rooms, 100: 26, 32
  Wattlework
    dwellings of, in Choctaw settlements, 69: 64
    dwellings of, in Siouan tribes, 69: 94
    dwellings of, in Taensa village, 69: 99
    structures of the Osage, 77: 101 f., 105
  Watts, George, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
  Watts, Max, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
  Watts, Roy, acknowledgment to, 96: 1
  Watt Sam, Natchez Indian
    speaker of Natchez language, 43: 256 f.
    stories obtained from, 88: 1
    story told to, 88: 245
  Watunasi, chief of Azteco pueblo, 98: 191
  Wambuschon, an Osage chief, 77: 100
  Wanglelewati, a Hupa settlement, 78: 129
  Wankaiwa, a Kammatwa settlement, 78: 286
Wavam, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Wavering tone, use of, 53: 15
Wa'welkum'ig
acknowledgment to, 45: 25
reference to, 45: 36
Waw-ka-sau-su, a Seminole town, 73: 406
Waxaws
at war with Tuscarora, 73: 18
See also Waxhaw.
Wax flower, among the Tewa, 55: 46
Waxhaw
dance of, 22: 39
general description of, 22: 74
habitat of, in 1701, 22: 70
head-flattening among the, 22: 71
tradition of extermination of, 22: 60
See also Waxaws.
Waxsaw, village of, 69: 92
Wayland mill, stenite quarry at, 23: 36
Waynesville
cairns in vicinity of, 76: 44
caves in vicinity of, 76: 43, 51, 52, 56
Wayondott, migration of band of, 77: 3
Wazamota, Mexico, a Cora village, 34: 12
Wead, Charles Kasson
acknowledgment to, 53: 10; 61: 110
work by, cited, 53: 42
Wekaote village, description of, 83: 20
Wea language, works in, 13: 523
Wealth
acquired by eating a plant, 29: 412
acquired by fasting, 29: 417
among the Karuk, 94: 5
placing of chiefs at feasts regulated by, 29: 428
See also Dentalium.
Weaning, among Fuegians, 63: 171
Weanoc burial, 71: 28
Weapemeoc, habitat of, 22: 7
Weapons
defensive, of ancient inhabitants, 64: 53
iron, mention of, 70: 68
Maya, character of, 67: 10 f.
mention of, 85: 50
offensive, of ancient inhabitants, 64: 52
of the Basket Makers, 92: 3, 4, 139; 100: 3
of the Creek Indians, 73: 356 f.
of the Fuegians, 63: 205-216
of the Jibaro Indians, 79: 6 f.
of the Mandan, 77: 138
See also Arrowheads; Arrows; Atlatl; Lance heads; and names of specific weapons.
Weasel
among the Tewa, 56: 23
reference to, 53: 63
Weasel Bear
informant concerning Sun dance, 61: 89
narrative by, 61: 74, 80 f., 83, 84
songs by, 61: 73, 75, 190
Sun dance vow of, 61: 89
Weather
controlled by ceremonial runner, 85: 19
fine, connected with clear sky and smooth weather, 29: 361
good, singing for, 20: 209
See also Fog (movement of); Lightning; Rainbow, Rainfall; Storm; Thunder; Wind.
Weather shamans (or Doctors)
California Indian, 78: 427, 511, 518, 549, 604, 777, 854
See also Medicine men.
Weaving
among the more cultured American nations, 7: 5
bones used in, 81: 31
by the Fuegians, 63: 44, 194, 204
by the Kamia, 97: 32 ff.
by the Santee, 22: 79
by the Saponi, 22: 47
details of, in basketmaking, 91: 32 ff.; 94: 107-126
done by men, Jibaro, 79: 62
mention of, 7: 16
method of, Maya, 64: 29
no longer practiced, 64: 17
of bags, 86: 157 ff.
of bands, 86: 159 ff.
of belts, 86: 160 f.
of head ornament, 86: 161
of mats, 86: 154-157
of rabbit-skin blankets, 86: 161
process of, 7: 14
varieties of, 7: 14 ff.
Weaving room, description of, 81: 10
Weeb, De W., in bibliography, 34: 423
Weeb, J. G.
home site described by, 33: 60 f.
North Osprey bones discovered by, 33: 54
on Osprey skull, 33: 53 f.
on South Osprey remains, 33: 55 ff.
Weeb, J. W., connection of, with North Osprey bones, 33: 54
Webster, Mrs. A. W., obsidian blades discovered by, 82: 40
Webster, Clement L., on exploration of ancient Iowa mounds, 33: 92 f.
Wecharit, a Wiyot place name, 78: 116
Wechihit, location of the, 78: 483
We-cho-took-me, a Seminole town, 73: 400, 403
We'daked'—explanation of the term, 45: 29
functions of, 45: 43, 47

Wedges
ax, California Indian, 78: 94, 156,
332, 417, 559, 653, 739, 827
Fuegian, 63: 218

Weeding, practice of, 94: 86

Weeks, Prof. S. B., pottery obtained by,
35: 39

Weemincnache, a Ute band, 75: 24

Weetoh, Dave, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19

Weetumpkey
on the Tombigbee, 73: 206
See also Witumpka.

Weevor, a source of California place
name, 78: 897

Weevutchee, a singer, 75: 17, 18, 19

Wehito, a source of California place
name, 78: 445

Wehunthlly, a Tukabahchee village,
73: 282

Weight
as an index of health, 42: 35
of adolescents, Indians, 34: 131
of adults, Apache, 34: 342, 343
of adults, Pima, 34: 345, 347
of children, Apache, 34: 111 f.,
114, 116, 131, 267-275, 342, 343
of children, Pima, 34: 111 f., 114
ft., 131, 276-282, 345, 347
of Whites, 34: 114 ft., 131

Weights and measures, Fuegian, 63:
179

Wellis, M. M., 66: 24, 27, 28, 30, 31, 42

Weirs, Fuegian, 63: 190

Welchpec
a source of California Indian place
names, 78: 897
a Yurok place name, 78: 116
present name of Weltspus, 78: 7
Trinity flowing to, 78: 128

Weltspus
ally of Karok, 78: 52
attacked by Hupa, 78: 50
dance of 1901, 78: 33
Deerskin dance at, 78: 57, 58
degree of endogamy at, 78: 42, 43
former name of Welchpec, 78: 7
mention of, 78: 10, 14, 25, 34, 51,
72
name of a Yurok town, 78: 11, 116
New Year's ceremonies at, 78: 102

Welkivas, a Seminole town, 73: 409

Welburn's Cave, 76: 140

Welch's Cave, 76: 18

Welcker, H.
cited in connection with dentition,
34: 96
cited on Zuyder Zee Island skulls,
33: 43

Weldon, mention of, 78: 607

Welka, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Wells
at San Juan Teotihuacan, 74: 24,
ftn. 8

Wells—Continued
digging of, 97: 9
mention of, 35: 18, 46
near Mexico City, 74: 24

Welonekes
a Creek town, 73: 197
probably the Witumpka, 73: 206

Welsh settlement in America, myth
concerning, 60: 14

Welton farm, occurrence of cairns on,
23: 68

Wemura, an unlocated place name, 78:
711

We'naboj'o, character in Chippewa
folklore, 45: 92, 206

Wenatchee
muscular force of, 34: 149
pulse rate of, 34: 141

Weneaw, early population of, 22: 101
(addenda)

Wen'e'me, identification of, 78: 553

Wenon, dialectic variant of Iya, 78:
621

We-o-coof-ke, location of Natchez chief,
43: 253 f.

Werowacomoco, site of, 69: 35

Wertsipi, "locust larva," in Yurok
mythology, 78: 74

Weshu, Pitkachi living at, 78: 484

Wesnak, a Maidu place name, 78: 394

Wesselhoeft, Selma, papers translated
by, 28: 10

West, Judge E. P.
on mounds opposite Kansas City,
37: 65, 66
on "Old Fort," 37: 84, 86
on pottery of "Old Fort" and vil-
lage site, 37: 91
on village site at "The Pinnacles,"
37: 87

West, head of skeleton pointing to-
ward, 74: 41

Westa, see Westo.

West Berkeley mound
molluscan proportion in, 78: 924
percentage composition of, 78:
923
percentages of classes of artifacts
in, 78: 932, 933

West Coast
raid by Ninstints Haida on those
of, 29: 373 f.
war between Ninstints Haida and,
and the Gits'ida, 29: 371 f.

West Coast Haida
fight between the Kaigani and,
29: 375 f.
war between the, and the Tlingit,
29: 104-109

Western Engineer, a steamboat of 1819
on Missouri River, 77: 91 ft.

Western Florida fossil man, see Han-
son Landing remains; North Osprey
bones; Osprey skull; South Osprey
remains.
Western Mono, mention of, 78: 580
Western Navaho School, N. Mex.
Indians in, 34: 6
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Western Shoshoni Agency, Nev. (Shoshoni)
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9 (facing p. 406)
morbidity at, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality at, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Western yellow pine, among the Tewa, 55: 41
Westfall, Dr. George R., on pathological conditions among Cheyenne and Arapaho, 34: 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, table 9 (facing p. 406)
West Indies, culture of, 60: xvi
Westo
called man-eaters, 73: 66, 67, 68
Cusabo name for the Yuchi, 73: 22
depredations of the, 73: 66 f.
fear by other tribes, 73: 67, 68
habitat and early history of, 22: 85
identification of, 22: 70
identification of, as Yuchi, 73: 189, 218, 288
language of, 73: 280, 290
order for trade with, 73: 217
possible Iroquoian connection of, 73: 290
warlike propensities of, 73: 306
war with English, 73: 307
Westoboo, Cusabo name for Savannah River, 73: 23
Westoe, see Westo.
Westoebon, see Westoboo.
Westoes, see Westo.
Westoh, see Westo.
Westo town, description of, by Woodward, 73: 306
West Patagonian Channel Indians
relations of, to Alacaluf, 63: 7-30
relations of, to Chonos, 63: 34-46
West Point, Miss., location of Chahchiuma, 43: 295
Westport, references to, 78: 212, 213
Westras, see Westo.
West Virginia
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 219-223
mounds in, 8: 24
mounds in, connecting those of Ohio and Tennessee, 8: 47, 48
pipes in, 8: 39
Wetarko, Indian name for Grand River, 77: 169
Wetherill, Clayton
assistance rendered by, as guide, 65: 14
skillful entrance of Ruin 2, 65: 19
Wetherill, John
founder of Kayenta trading post, 65: 14
hospitality of, 65: 13
Wetherill, Mrs. John
hospitality of, 65: 13
information furnished by, 65: 13
Wetherill, Richard
evidence of cremation among Mesa Verde cliff-dwellings found by, 51: 39
on cremation, 51: 77
Wetherill, Richard and John, information by, concerning cliff houses on Laguna Creek, 50: 4
Wetherill, Richard, and Mason, Charley, Cliff Palace first seen by, 51: 13
name given to Cliff Palace by, 51: 14, 15
Wetherills, the, discoveries of, 41: 2 f., 6
We-thoe-cuchy-talofa, a Seminole town, 73: 407
Weltkwan
ceremonies held at, 78: 10
count of houses at, 78: 18
Deerskin dance at, 78: 61
mention of, 78: 16, 17, 60, 71
war between Ho'opeu and, 78: 52
Yurok name of a town, 78: 11
Wetlowa in Yurok calendar, 78: 75
Welowan, salmon ceremony at, 78: 53
Wetmore, Alexander, acknowledgment to, 92: 127
Wetsets, mention of, 78: 70
Wetsitsiko, a synonym for Witsigo, 78: 99
Wet'so, Wiyot name of a town, 78: 115
We-tun-cau
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 228
See also Witumpka.
Wetumka, see Witumka.
Wenupkees
a synonym for Okiti-yagani, 73: 143
population of, 73: 435
Wewayo, location of, 78: 483
We-wo-cau, a synonym for Wiwohka, 73: 271
We-wunthowhu, identification of, 78: 694
Weyot, a synonym for Wiyot, 78: 112
Weyolla, a Muskogee settlement, 73: 286
Weyot, a synonym for Wiyot, 78: 112
Weypulco, probably same as Opillako, 73: 282
Whales among the Fuegians, 63: 190
Whaling, customs concerning, Chinook, 20: 262
Whiskey—Continued

eels, description of, 61: 470 f.
found at Santiago Ahuitzotla, 74: 44
Kamia, description of, 97: 43
Mandan and Hidatsa, 80: 9 f., 112
use of, Karuk, 94: 137
Whistling jars, origin of the name, 96: 104
Whitaker, Thomas, cave discovered by, 82: 10
White, David, and Knowlton, F. H.,
cited 54: 60
White, John, drawings of, 69: 34
White, Nora, see Good-Eagle, Mrs.
White, Dr. T. R., on pathological con-
ditions among Mohave, 34: 219,
table 9 (facing p. 406)
White, W. P., article by, 52: 56
White, a marl found in various places,
51: 31
White Apple, Chief, characteristics of,
43: 221
White Apple (village)
difficulties of, with French, 43: 210
reference to, 43: 224
White Breast
an assistant singer, 85: 102
a singer, 89: 3
mention of, 89: 5
White Breast, Mrs., a hummer, 89: 3
White Buffalo
high regard for, 61: 84
See also Buffalo.
White Buffalo Calf Pipe, narrative of,
61: 63-66
White Buffalo Malden
instructor of Spirit-keeping cere-
mony, 61: 78
mention of, 61: 66, 67, 69
song of, 61: 67
White-Buffalo-Walking
informant concerning Sun dance,
61: 91
participant in final Sun dance in
1882, 61: 91
White Butte, ruin on, 82: 131
White Buttes, variety of magnesites
found at, 78: 249
White Canyon, granaries of, with watt-
tled walls, 82: 75
White Cloud, Kans., exploration in
vicinity of, 76: 151 ff.
White crane, 86: 4
Whited, Stephen, special agent, on
adultery among Apache, 34: 51
White Dog Cave
curved clubs from, 82: 147
mention of, 92: 40
White Earth, Chief, 43: 201, 202, 207
White Earth Reservation
analysis of songs from, 53: 306 ff.
conditions on, 45: 1
informants on, 86: 2 f.
love songs from, 53: 290 ff.
material collected on, 86: 1
White Earth Reservation—Continued
Mide' songs from, 53: 297 ff.
miscellaneous songs from, 53:
201 ff.
moccasin-game song from, 53: 299
peculiarity of songs from, 45: 123
pipe dance songs from, 53: 293–296
social songs on, 45: 118–169
songs for entertainment of children
on, 53: 302–305
tabulated analysis of songs (180)
from, 45: 8–11
White Earth River, scaffold burial
near mouth of, 83: 44
White Earth settlement, 43: 149, 202,
216, 333
White Feather
in ceremony of Restoring the
Mourners, 53: 154 f., 157
in drum-presentation ceremony,
53: 165 f.
White fir, among the Tewa, 55: 38
White gilia, among the Tewa, 55: 55
White Hair, an Osage chief, 77: 103
White Hawk
description by, of bows and arrows
for buffalo hunt, 61: 437 f.
description by, of cutting up of
buffalo, 61: 443
White Horse
and Ibah°bi complained of, 11: 62
letter of, to Tcexa-apapi, 11: 57
See also Caige-skii.
White Horse Riders, see Society.
White House, boy of, marries a girl of
village of Stone Lions, Cochiti tale,
98: 86 f.
White husbands of Omaha women, 11:
81
White King, chief of Talahasutci, 73:
413
White Lance Society, song of, 93:
49 ff.
White man
influence of, 85: 15, 17, 21, 39
Kutenal tale of the, 59: 33
tobacco of, 94: 269–278
See also Whites.
White Mountain Apache—Continued
medicine men of, 34: 224 f.
mensural feast of the, 34: 48
muscular force of the, 34: 144,
147, 150, 151, 152
physical environment of, 34: 134
physical type of, 34: 134
polygamy among the, 34: 49
population of the, 34: 5
proportion of sexes among, 34: 38
prostitution among the, 34: 49
pulse, respiration, and temperature
of, 34: 140, 348 f.
size of family among, 34: 42
sterile women among, 34: 51 f.,
165
suicide among the, 34: 171
tesvino made by, 34: 27, 173
tuberculosis among the, 34: 217
White Mountain Apache Reservation,
ruins near, 35: 80
White Mountain Creek
North Fork, ruin on, 35: 80 f.
ruins on or near, 35: 79, 80, 81
White Oak, medicinal use of, 99: 244
White pine, among the Tewa, 55: 41
White Pockets
evies near, 82: 131 f.
natural reservors of, 82: 132
White Post, aboriginal remains near,
23: 62
White River
Kumachisi on, 78: 479
mention of, 78: 482
village site on, 77: 108
White River band
da division of the Ute, 75: 18
desertion of reservation by, 75:
24
White River Canyon, ruins in, 35: 37
White River Indians, see Ute.
White Rock Canyon, numerous rattle-
snakes in, 54: 19
White's, identification of, 78: 621
Whites
American, 34:
births by sexes, 30
children, dentition of, 122, 123,
131
children, growth of, 112
children, height of, 88 f.
children, menstruation of, 132
children, muscular force of,
109, 110, 112, 130
children, pulse of, 91 ff., 101
ff., 108
children, respiration of, 93 ff.,
101, 103 f., 108
children, temperature of, 107,
108, 130
children, weight of, 114 ff., 131
constipation among, 189
deaf and dumb among, 207
diseases among the, 187
gout among the, 201
idiocy, 206
Whites—Continued
American, 34—Continued
influence of, on Indians, 31-36, 49 ff., 54, 62, 63, 174, 178, 184, 189, 191, 237, 238, 249, 252
insanity among the, 202
muscular force of, 143, 152
population of, by ages, 40
proportion of sexes among, 37
pulse of the, 141 f.
respiration of the, 142
senses of the, 154
skin of the, 154, 155
sleep of the, 154
spinal curvatures among, 209
stature of, in relation to sex, 135
temperature of the, 142, 152
tuberculosis among the, 211
attitude toward, 99: 8, 39, 99
attitude toward culture of, 99: 107 f.
compared with Indians with regard
to tuberculosis, 42: 26
effect on Indians of contact with,
42: 6 f.
European,
births by sexes, 39
epilepsy among the, 204
tuberculosis among the, 211
first battle with, Cochiti account of,
93: 392 f.
letters sent to, 11: 9, 12, 13, 15,
16, 18, 19, 20, 34, 37, 42, 43, 51,
52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66,
77, 82, 98, 102
mortality among, from tubercu-
losis, 42: 6
Omahas appealing to, 11: 20-33,
53, 62, 67
susceptibility of, to tuberculosis,
42: 22, 30
See also White husbands; White
man.
White's Cave, 76: 115
White Shell Pueblo, destruction of, 98:
186 f.
White Shield
composer of songs, 61: 223
demonstration of sacred stone by,
61: 235, 238
White Shirt, 11: 51, 57
Whiteside County, Ill., burial moun-
ceed, 71: 62
White Society, a Mandan society, 80:
108
"White Stone" implements
application of the term, 52: 114
summary as to, 52: 121 f.
Whitewashing of Indian structures,
69: 80
White Water, hill near, Pass Cahuilla
range to, 78: 694
Whitewater, N. Mex., ruins at, 35: 58
Whitewater Canyon, 78: 618
Whitewater Mountains, ruins in, 35: 85 f.
White Woman, Natchez name for fe-
nale sun, 43: 104
Whiting, W. W., agent, letter of Peter
Primeau to, 11: 98
Whitney, J. D., on Calaveras skull,
33: 21, 22
Whittlesey, Col. Charles
accuracy of survey of, 10: 12
descriptions and surveys by, 10: 7
survey of Marietta works by, 10: 14
survey of Newark works by, 10:
12, 13, 18, 19
Who-dwells-in-the-Smoke-Hole
a good manitou (sky), 85: 29
See also He-who-lies-with-his-Eyes-
peeping-through-the-Smoke-Hole.
Who-lies-with-his-Eyes-peeping-in the-
Smoke-Hole
prayer to, 85: 110
See also He-who-lies-with-his-Eyes-
peeping-through-the-Smoke-Hole.
Whonkenteaes of John Smith, 22: 19
Whooping cough
among the Navaho, 34: 180
preventive used against, 99: 76
summary as to, 34: 190
Wianekat, a Chemehuevi place name,
73: 596
Wichagoes, probably an Okfuskee town,
73: 249
Wichauh
chief, land ceded by, 73: 70
See also Witcheau.
Wichita Indian (or Tribe)
burials of the, 83: 84 f.
habitations of the, 83: 84
identical with Quivira, 83: 84
linguistically related to Pawnee,
83: 84
mortality among, from tubercu-
losis, 42: 5
pathological conditions among,
34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
population of the, 34: table 9
society originated by, 93: 47
Wichumana', a Yana village, 78: 339
Wickup
a temporary shelter, 77: 70
See also Lodge.
Wickup Canyon
description of, 70: 57
towers in, 70: 57
Widenor, Charles E., cave on farm of,
76: 23
Wi di ka kye
a Tōkān, 85: 122, 147
mention of, 85: 103
Widows
marriage custom of, 83: 26, 54, 55
mourning customs of, 83: 26, 51,
54, 55, 52
songs of, 80: 56, 57
Widow's daughter, how got by the rabbit, Creek stories, 88: 62, 62 f.
Widtsoe, John A., acknowledgment to, 82: 3

Wife
Alabama story of the dead, 88: 114 f.
Cochiti tale of revenge of, 98: 115 f.
Cochiti tale of the frog, 98: 140 ff.
Cochiti tale of the jealous, 98: 114 f.
contest for a, by Heluta and N'evenega, Cochiti tale, 98: 9

Hitchiti story of the unfaithful, 88: 116 f.
of Shell Man lured away by his eagle, Cochiti tale, 98: 71 f.
of Shell Man stolen by Sun, Cochiti tale, 98: 70 f.
recovered by Arrow Boy, Cochiti tale, 98: 47 ff.
rescued by strategy, Alabama story, 88: 154 f.
the faithless, Tlingit myth, 39: 245 ff.
the run-away, Tlingit myth, 39: 242 f.
who was cast out by her husband, Cochiti tales, 98: 120 ff., 123 ff., 125

See also Wives:
Wife's sister, how rabbit won his, for his second wife, Creek story, 88: 57
Wiggins, J. B., steatite quarry on farm of, 23: 10
Wigglesworth, Dr. A. M., on pathological conditions among the White Mountain Apache, 34: 217, table 9
(facing p. 406)

Wigwams
burials in, 86: 76
construction of, 77: 11; 86: 23-26
description of, 86: 120
dome-shaped, of the Ojibwa, 77: 14
family life in, 86: 28 ff.
mat and bark covered, 77: 7
mats for sides of, 86: 22
method of construction, 69: 25
of the Algonquian tribes, 69: 19, 100
of the Fuegians, 63: 192 f.
use of the term, 86: 22
See also Lodges; Wicklap.

Wikahlako, see Okmulgee.

Wikami, a sacred mountain of the Mohave, 75: 715

Wikchamni, possible location of, 78: 480

Wilkelel, a Kami camping place, 97: 8

Wilkenak language, vocabulary of, 19: 63

Wilkwini, lineages at, 97: 11
location of, 97: 6

Wikyo, a Luiseno place name, 78: 648

Wilakal, a Cupeño permanent village, 78: 680

Wilaksel, 78: 336

Wilcox, Joseph
connection of, with Hanson Landings remains, 33: 55
finds made by, at South Osprey, 33: 56

Wildcat
among the Tewa, 56: 5
and rabbit, Hitchiti stories, 88: 108, 109
and the turkeys, Biloxi story, 47: 27-31
as totem, Kamia, 97: 13
fooled by rabbit, Koasati story, 88: 211
myths concerning, Kamia, 97: 13 f.
Natchez story of rabbit and the, 88: 250
Natchez story of turkey and the, 88: 254
rabbit gets a turkey for, Creek stories, 88: 47, 47 f.
rabbit tries a game of scratch with, Creek story, 88: 46

Wild geese, abundant in Pamunkey country, 17: 15

Wild ginger, use of, 99: 209, 252

Wild gourd, among the Tewa, 55: 63

Wild Hog Cave, 76: 23

Wild onion, among the Tewa, 55: 53, 110

Wild rice, gathering of, 86: 128

Wild rose, among the Tewa, 55: 48

Wild rye, among the Tewa, 55: 64

Wild squash, among the Tewa, 55: 100

Wild tobacco
belief concerning, 94: 29
breeding from, 94: 9
name for, 94: 46
use of, 94: 22, 25, 34

Will, a Maidu place name, 78: 394

Willikos, a Wappo town, 78: 218

Willito, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445

Wilken, Friedrich, on Mexican picture writing in Humboldt collection, 28: 127

Wilkes, Charles, in bibliography, 34: 425

Wilkinson, Major —, reference to, 45: 1 f.

Wilkinson, Mahlon, report of, on Fort Berthold Indians 80: 11

Will, George F., seed obtained from, 94: 41

Willamette, wholly Kalapuyan, 78: 913
Willamette Valley, basketry in, 78: 90
Willa-noucha-talofa, a Seminole town, 73: 406
Willard, Utah
burial absent at, 82: 150
description of, 82: 4
investigations near, 92: 13
mounds near, 82: 4-10
mounds north of, 82: 10 f.
ruins at, described by Judd, 96: 71
similar to Nevada ruins, 96: 72
Willard type shelters
at Beaver, 82: 28
contemporary with adobe dwellings, 82: 35
Williams, Delphine, a surviving Atakapa, 43: 362
Williams, Roger, on New England habitations, 69: 19
Williamson, —, expedition of, against the Cherokee, 22: 72
Williamson, T. S., in bibliography, 34: 423
Williamson River, held by the Klamath, 78: 318
Williams Valley, Yuki communities in, 78: 164, 165
Williamsville, mounds near, 23: 30
Willis, Bailey
collections made by, 60: 300
investigations of, 60: 59
Williston, Professor —, cited on Lansing skeleton, 33: 47
Willits
dentalla from Northern Pomo of, 78: 176
mention of, 78: 212
name of Northern Pomo near, 78: 166
Northern Pomo settlement near, 78: 230
Willopah language, works in, 14: 109
Willoughby, C. C., cooperation of, 39, pt. 2: iii
Willow
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 48, 49
as a remedy, Pima, 34: 245
white, use of, 99: 190
See also Salix.
Willow Creek, Modoc village near, 78: 319
Willpower, 53: Song No. 83
Wilok, a Southern Pomo place name, 78: 233
Wilser, L.
on Diprithomus platensis, 52: 334
publications by, 52: 302
Wilson, D., in bibliography, 34: 423
Wilson, Sir Daniel, crania measured by, 62: 110
Wilson, Dr. Gilbert L., information furnished by, 80: 35
Wilson, Jack
founder of Ghost dance religion, 78: 583
Wilson, Jack—Continued
name for Wovoka, 78: 868
remarkable will of, 76: 92 f.
See also Wovoka.
Wilson, Mrs. Lucy L. W., quoted on "hand sign," 81: 60
Wilson, N. W., in bibliography, 34: 423
Wilson, Thomas
in bibliography, 34: 423
work of, 60: xiv
Wilson Cave, 76: 92 ff.
Wilson County, Tenn., mounds of, 71: 106
Wilson Creek
mention of, 78: 10
ruins on, 35: 74
Yurok place on, 78: 116
Wilson's Windmills, ruins near, 35: 87
Wina'il, identification of, with Santa Rosa, 78: 555
Wimar, Carl, sketches by, 83: 83
Wimbee
a Cusabo tribe, 22: 80; 73: 17, 23, 67
land ceded by, 73: 70
location of, 73: 62
possible identification of, 73: 62
Wimbehe
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 68
See also Wimbee.
Wimberley, Dr. George W., on pathological conditions at Phoenix Indian School, Ariz., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Wimilchi, brief account of the, 78: 483
Wiminuche
habits of life of, 34: 31
location of the, 34: 7
marriage among the, 34: 48
population of the, 34: 5
See also Southern Ute.
Wina, a Cusabo personal name, 73: 23
Winabojo
conception of, 86: 97
stories of, 86: 99-103
Winchell, Professor —, cited on Lansing skeleton, 33: 47
Winchee settlements of the Shawnee, 73: 318
Wind
at Rito de los Frijoles, 54: 33
blessing by, 85: 9
part played by, in shaping of canyon, 54: 33
presaged by red streaks in clouds, 29: 225
songs connected with, 53: 16
[Songs Nos. 112, 113, 149]
Wind Dance, performed during Limu, 90: 194, 197
Winder, W., in bibliography, 34: 410, 423
Winding sheets, bodies wrapped in, 71: 16
Wind Maker Old Woman, 98: 34, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43

Windows
description of, 41: 16
in Cliff Palace, 51: 35
quadri lateral in shape, 51: 35

Winds
southwest, Kathlamet myth of, 26: 67-71
southwest, Kathlamet myth of, abstract of, 26: 254
the east and north, Tlingit myth, 39: 210
See also Wind.

Windshield, Fuegian, 63: 55, 192 f.
"Windor Castle," fortification known as, 82: 44

Wine, see Tiswin.

Win-i-mem, a synonym for McCloud River, 78: 396

Winnebago gens festivals, 85: 102
Winnebago language, works in, 5: 80 f.

Winnebago Tribe
albinism among the, 34: 190, table 9
(a facing p. 406)
a Siouan tribe, 77: 2
complained of by Omahas, 11: 84
country occupied by, 77: 122
cretinism among the, 34: 201, table 9
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, 204, table 9
festivals of, similar to Fox, 89: 8
habitat of the, 83: 61
mention of, 8: 13
mention of ceremony of, 87: 6
morbidity among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4, 5
native name of the, 22: 15
on Green Bay, Wis., 69: 16
pathological conditions among, 34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
reference to the, 89: 9
society of, mentioned, 89: 9
tradition relating to, 37: 5
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
villages of the, 77: 122

Winnebago villages, 69: 35; 77: 122
Winnebucca's band, 78: 584

Winship, G. P., cited in bibliography, 55: 90

Winter
all the year round, Kathlamet tale, 26: 216-220
all the year round, Kathlamet tale, abstract of, 26: 261
protracted, Tlingit myth, 39: 43
Winter People, mythical migration of, 100: 8

Wintoon, see Wintun.

Wintun
general account of, 78: 351-391
method of implement making by, 69: 296, 314
population of, 78: 885
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883

ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876

Winun, Bully, a Source of California place name, 78: 897

Winyaw
early population of, 22: 101
general description of, 22: 76
Winyaw Bay, Spanish name for, 73: 51

Wiogufski
a branch town of Wakokai, 73: 264
population of, 73: 436

Wirgman Farm, location of mounds on, 23: 64

Wiri seeds, 91: 76

Wisacky
a Waxhaw synonym, 22: 70
mention of, by Lederer, 22: 75

Wi'sa'ka' a
makes instruction, 95: 173
initiates fasting, 95: 172

Wisconsin
burial mounds in, 8: 12, 13, 20, 21; 71: 64 f.
Indians of, 69: 11
low-browed skull, 33: 107 f.
mounds and prehistoric works in, 12: 224-246
Wisconsin glacial deposits, 52: 21
Wisconsin Historical Society, paper on Creek Indians, 43: 254

Wishing many times, among Tlingit, 39: 13

Wishosk, wrongly used for Wishashk, 78: 112

Wishotplingming, name of a village, 78: 398

Wiskinbo, a Cusabo place name, 73: 23

Wis'kino
drum presented to, 53: 145
in Drum-presentation ceremony, 53: 106, 107, 108, 170, 171
Menominee received by, 53: 165-168
on drum religion, 53: 143

Wissler, Dr. Clark
cited as an authority, 61: 313, 314, 318, 319, 320, 325, 336
centering night dance, 61: 479
centering Shuffling-feet dance, 61: 477
coopration of, 30, pt. 2; iii
definition of word "Miwa'tani" by, 61: 326
editor of Skinner's work, 62: 114
mention of grass dance by, 61: 469
Wissler, Dr. Clark—Continued
on division of military societies, 61: 313
on organization of Crow-owners' society, 61: 348
on organization of Miwa'tani society, 61: 327
reference to, 61: 158
statement of, concerning Kit-fox society, 61: 314

Witch
and her husband, Cochiti tales, 98: 90 f., 91 f.
the antelope hunter who was a, 98: 108 f.
the husband who was a, 98: 97 ff.
the man who failed to become a, Cochiti tale, 98: 105-108
transforms her husband, Cochiti tale, 98: 95 f., 96 f.
See also Witchcraft; Witches.

Witchcraft
a cause of war, 79: 15
among the California Indians, 78: 66, 107, 136, 188, 259, 303, 505, 616, 778, 853
among the Choctaw, 48: 29
among the Huichol, 34: 170
among the Meseceros, 34: 234
among the Pima, 34: 170
among the Tlingit, 39: 182-186
among the Zuñi, 34: 169, 224
as a cause of illness, 99: 41
illness caused by, 79: 9
no fear of, 97: 74
precautions against, 99: 31
Tsimshian tale of, 27: 217-220
use of, by medicine man, 98: 87 ff.
See also Bewitchment; Poison tube; Witch; Witches; Wizards.

Witcheau
a Cusabo tribe, 73: 23
first mention of, 73: 62
included in Cusabo, 73: 17

Witches
activities of, 99: 33
among the Chitimacha, 43: 351
conception of, 99: 20 f.
diseases caused by, 99: 29-33
preparation for profession of, 99: 30
sister recovered from the, by two brothers, Cochiti tales, 98: 99 f., 100 f.
who were mice at night, Cochiti tale, 98: 104 f.
See also Medicine men; Witch.

Witch man, Cochiti tale of Arrow Boy, child of, 98: 92-95
Witch men, Cochiti tale of the two, 98: 109 f.

Witherspoon, W. W., in bibliography, 34: 423

Withrow Mounds, description of, 23: 28

Witki, name of a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Witkowski, G. J., in bibliography, 34: 425
Witsigo, location of, 78: 99
Witukom'mu
application of the name, 78: 165
location of, 78: 161
Utínu'm dialect classed with, 78: 169

Witumpeka
ancient name of Wivohka, 73: 270
an outvillage of Coweta Talahassee, 73: 206
an Upper Creek town and tribe, 73: 189, 206

Witucara, probably Witumpeka, 73: 228

Wives
choice of, 63: 104 f., 173
exchange of, by coyote and beaver, Cochiti tale, 98: 136 f.
number of, 63: 106 f.
stealing of, 63: 40, 164 f.
treatment of, 63: 84, 168 f.
See also Wife.

Wiwayuk, location of, 78: 602

Wiwohka
called Witumpeka, 73: 206
composite nature of, 73: 270
description of, by Hawkins, 73: 271
population of, 73: 435

Wiya', a Lusineño place name, 78: 648

Wiyo'k'o
addressed, 11: 69, 80
letter of Ma'teu-na'ba to, 11: 57

Wiyot
adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 112-120
population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876

Wiyot District, 78: 112

Wizard rite, lost songs of, 85: 89

Wizards
and the boy, Hitchiti story, 88: 88 f.
method of becoming, 39: 246
See also Medicine men; Shaman; Witchcraft.

Wobonuch, location of the, 78: 585
Woc-co-cot, a synonym for Wokokai, 73: 263

Woccon
general description of the, 22: 64
habitat of the, 22: 8
language, classified as Siouan, 22: 69

Wogitun, Tulamni extending to, 78: 478

Wohkel
location of, 78: 8
mention of, 78: 10
number of houses at, 78: 16, 18

Yurok name of a town, 78: 11
Wohkero
mention of, 78: 10, 19, 32, 51
number of houses at, 78: 16, 18

Wohpekumen
of Yurok mythology, 78: 73, 74
Wiyot equivalent of, 78: 119

Wohtek
Deerskin dance at, 78: 31
mention of, 78: 10, 19, 51
number of houses at, 78: 10, 18
Yurok name of a town, 78: 11

Wohtek-Wohkero, 78: 19, 50
Wohui, Apachi living at, 78: 484
Woilo, 78: 482
Wokachet, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Wokinapii-pan, location of, 78: 607
Wokodot, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Wokoyundshi, see Wackoyochees.
Wolak, Luiseno name of Wilakal, 78: 629
Wolanga-su, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445
Wo’ lasi, brief account of, 78: 482
Woldt, A., in bibliography, 34: 425
Wolf (1), a Chitimacha clan, 43: 349

Wolf
among the Tewa, 56: 28
and the opossum, Biloxi tale, 47: 361-65
coyote, rabbit, grizzly bear and, Kutenai tale, 59: 55 ff.
dreams concerning, 61: 179
Hitchiti story of rabbit riding, 88: 107
jaws of, found near cranium, 10: 30
Kutenai tale of the, 59: 224-231
little, how one was helped by a, Haida myth, 29: 233 ff.
Natchez story of rabbit and, 88: 256 ff.
ridden by rabbit, Creek stories, 88: 64 ff, 66 f, 67
ridden by rabbit, Hitchiti story, 88: 107
skeleton, occurrence of, in barbecue hole, 23: 20
song given by, 80: 148, 149
that became a man, 47: 65 ff.
tree chief rescued by, Kutenai tale, 59: 194, 195
See also Wolves.

Wolf-chief’s son, Tlingit myth, 39: 33-36

Wolf gens
dog’s head given to, 87: 51
mention of, 85: 85; 87: 27
reference to, 89: 7, 9, 19, 57

Wolf Ghost, song recorded by, 89: 152

Wolf Head
songs recorded by, 80: 90, 92, 158, 170, 171
tales related by, 80: 84, 89, 90 f., 92

Wolf Island, French name for, 73: 51
Wolf Pawnee
habitat of, 93: 1
See also Skidi.

Wolf River, village site on, 76: 153
Wolf Society, songs of, 93: 56 ff.
Woliyu, a Maidu place name, 78: 394
Wolley Ranch ruin, description of, 70: 22

Wolverine
coyote meets the fisherman, Kutenai tale, 59: 174-177
use of the word, by Miss Densmore, 59: 60

Wolverine, Little, song of, 80: 77
Wolverine-Man, Tlingit myth, 39: 36 ff.

Wolves
and the deer, Tsimshian myth, 27: 83 ff.
and the deer, Tsimshian myth, abstract of, 27: 238
and the fawn, Natchez story, 88: 249-252
Hitclhiti story of dogs and, 88: 100 f.
Hitchiti story of origin of, 88: 88
the fawn, the terrapin and, Creek story, 88: 38 ff.
See also Timber wolves; Wolf.

Woman
and the coyote, Kutenai tale, 59: 18
and the giant, Kutenai tales, 59: 42, 43
and the monster earthworm, Creek story, 88: 38
taken away by the frog people, 39: 53 f.
who married a land otter, 39: 157 f.
who married a tree, 39: 238 f.
who married the dead man, 39: 247 f.
who married the frog, 39: 236 f.
who was killed by a clam, 39: 41
See also Women.

Woman Chief, Houma, Gravier’s account of, 43: 288

Woman goddess, Tunican worship of, 43: 318

Woman-rooted-to-the-Ground, common in Haida tales, 29: 14
“Woman-Stick,” 2: 11

Woman-under-the-Fire, description of, 29: 200

Women
activities of, 81: 10, 11, 21; 86: 119-128
as assistants at initiations, 45: 26
attitude toward, 93; 93, 96
avoided by ceremonial runner, 85: 25
bodies of, thrown into underbrush, 83: 12
burial of, 83: 25
capture of, 79: 27, 28
Women—Continued
cause of feuds, 79: 10
Chitimacha, 43: 345, 349
customs concerning, 77: 10; 89: 7, 8, 11, 29
customs of, 85: 15
dress of, 64: 19; 79: 62; 86: 31, 32, 33, 34; 97: 34
food remnants, eaten by, 91: 18
games played by, 80: 81; 97: 44, 45 f.
greeting of, to victor, 79: 35
hairdressing of, 86: 39
heads of, as tsantsns, 79: 32
Honma, 43: 280
important role of, at feast, 79: 89
industrious workers, 64: 17
industry of, 77: 103
in gala costume present attractive appearance, 64: 16
jewelry and ornaments worn by, 64: 19
labor of, 63: 169; 73: 373; 77: 65; 79: 12, 47; 91: 105
Mandan, societies of, 80: 94–107
members of drum party, 53: 147
Natchez, 43: 54, 94 f.
obscene and disgusting language used by, 64: 16
occupation of, 64: 17
part taken by, in ceremony, 95: 23
part taken by, in dance, 90: 195
part taken by, in warfare, 53: 93, 110, 113, 118, 128, 131
personal cleanliness of, 64: 16
physically and mentally superior to men, 64: 16
place of, in kivas, 92: 89 f.
position of, 63: 168 f., 173
posture of, 97: 38
restriction concerning, 97: 50
self-immolation of, 83: 6
sitting posture of, 86: 30
skin dressing done by, 85: 43
social characteristics of, 64: 16
songs composed or sung by, 53:
Songs Nos. 31, 39, 40, 112, 127, 151, 177, 178
style of dress of, 53: 223 f.
treatment of, by Cusabo, 73: 73
treatment of, by Saponi, 22: 47
war songs concerning, 53: 130–134
work of, 80: 52
work performed by, at burials, 83: 12, 38, 53
See also Girls; Hummers; Marriage customs; Menstrual customs; Menstruation; Pregnancy; Wife; Wives; Woman.

Women's dance—Continued
one of principal drum rhythms, 45: 6
songs of, 75: 101–105
Ute name for, 75: 20

Women's dance songs
description of, 53: 45 f.
Red Lake Reservation, 45: 192–198
resemblances of, to other song groups, 53: 55
rhythmic peculiarity of, 45: 196
rhythmic units, 53: 328
tabulated analysis of, 45: 8–11

Women's game, Chippewa, description of, 86: 118

Women's song
employed during potlatches, 29: 147
mention of, 93: 67, 68

Wommony
a Cusabo personal name, 73: 23
an Indian guide, 73: 65

Wood, Abraham, a Virginia pioneer, 73: 184

Wood, C. W., Special Agent, compiler of map of Papago towns, 34: 10
on medical treatment among Papago, 34: 241

Wood, G. S., Indian cemetery on farm of, 76: 123

Wood, H. S., acknowledgment to, 25: viii

Wood, J. G., on absence of stone weapons among the Hottentot, 2: 13
on Hottentot digging stick, 2: 12 f.

Wood, Silas
letter of Gabige to, 11: 64, 74
letter of Pahagha-ma"gi" to, 11: 85

Wood
articles made of, 86: 170 f.
artifacts of, Kamia, 97: 31
carving of Northwest Coast area, 60: 119
carving of West Indies, 60: 147
etching on, 86: 171
method of working, 65: 118
pipes of, 94: 135–150
rotten, use of, 94: 203 ff.
tools used in working, 65: 119
See also Wooden artifacts; Wooden figure; Wooden objects.

Woodbridge, Joseph, 46: vii

Wood Canyon ruins, description of, 70: 32

Woodchopper among the Tewa, 56: 21
Woodchuck and the Coyote, Chochiti tale, 98: 110 f.

Wood duck, Chitimacha term for, 43: 354

Wooden artifacts, 82: 147 f.
Wooden figure made to dance, 26: 202

261
Wooden objects
found in ruin, 81: 68
from Cliff Palace, 51: 73 f.
general description of, 41: 26, 53
miscellaneous, 41: 44
planting sticks, 41: 44
slabs, 41: 43
spindles, 41: 43 f.
sticks tied together, 41: 42 f.
Woodhull, Spafford, 11: 16
Wood Island, aboriginal remains on, 23: 23
Woodland Hollow, cave in, 76: 84
Woodman, reference to, 78: 339
Woodpecker
among the Tewa, 56: 38
red-headed, Chitimacha story of, 43: 357
scallops, used as money, 94: 134
sickness caused by, 96: 90
Woodrat
and mouse challenge each other, Cochiti tale, 98: 155 f.
and the crow, Biloxi tale, 47: 39–42
Woodrats, Cochiti tale of the, 98: 156
Woodruff, C. E., in bibliography, 34: 424
Woods, Dr. C. L., on pathological conditions at Fort Belknap Agency, Mont., 34: table 9 (facing p. 406)
Woodskin, construction of, 91: 100
Wood-sorrel, violet, among the Tewa, 55: 56
Woodstock, aboriginal remains near, 23: 59
Woodward, —, in bibliography, 34: 424
Woodward, Henry, left at Port Royal to study language, 73: 65
Woodward, S. P., Planorbis recorded by, 52: 167
Woodwardia radicans, 94: 103
Woodwork
of Gila-Salt inhabitants, description of, 35: 23 f.
See also Wood.
Woof thread
combination of warp and, 7: 16
twined together in pairs, 7: 15
Woolwas, see Ulva.
Wopum, a Karok settlement, 78: 99
Worcester, S. A., loss of manuscript by, 99: 1
Word
definition of, 40, pt. 1: 28
power of, 38: 27, 37
relation of, to sense, importance of, 40, pt. 1: 33
repetition of, for assonance, 38: 227
repetition of, in poetry, 38: 54
See also Words.
Word-Bearer, Chitimacha, speech of, at peace ceremony, 43: 341

Words
incorporated into Chippewa, 53:
76, 156, 190, 230
See also Word; Words of songs.
Words of songs
changed to fit music, 53: 90, 100, 111, 113, 131, 133
in love songs, 45: 148
in Mide’ songs, 45: 14 f., 58
Papago, 90: 14
Tlingit, 39: 390–415
translation of, 45: 8, 33
variation in, 45: 2, 14, 33
Word’s (Thomas) Ranch, ruin near, 35: 88

Workshop
at Luray, Va., 60: 334
quarry, 60: 161, 162, 191, 202, 204, 249
site in Hampshire County, 23: 65
site in Pendleton County, 23: 70
site near Hagerstown, 23: 63
site near New Hampden, 23: 33
site on Gay Place, 23: 14
site on Koontz Place, 23: 58
village site, 60: 192

World
destruction of, prophecy, 57: 32
end of, Ya.uk’e’ikam goes to, Kutenai tale, 59: 108, 109
Kutenai tale of the end of the, 59: 210–213
reference to end of, 85: 91
World epoch, glyph of, 57: 125 ff.
World’s Columbian Exposition, Pamunkey pottery exhibited at, 17: 18
World shrine, 81: 71
World-turned-over, see Ama Kidunahi.
Worley, E. S., cave on farm of, 76: 125

Wormian bones
Munsee crania, 62: 35 f.
unusual scarcity of, in Lenape collection, 62: 20

Worms
among the Tewa, 56: 60
formulas for, 59: 167, 214, 248 f.
use of, for soup, by Yuki, 2: 11
use of, to bore pipes, 94: 142

Wormwood, use of, 94: 224

Worship
in the halau, 38: 42
in the halau contrasted with worship in the heiau, 38: 15
Maya, practices in, 57: 19 f.
of Acalans, Lacandons, and Chols, 28: 52 f.

Wortman, J. L., in bibliography, 34: 418

Woshha, a Luiseño place name, 78: 648
Wotokkaton group, 78: 233

Wounded Face
a Mandan singer, 80: 1
legend related by, 80: 41
mention of, 80: 13, 47, 49
Wounded Face—Continued
rattle owned by, 80: 9
songs recorded by, 80: 49, 50, 137, 154, 166

Wounds
lack of proper precautions, 34: 229
treatment of, Cherokee, 99: 72
treatment of, Cora, 34: 252
treatment of, Papago, 34: 241; 90: 186
treatment of, Pima, 34: 182, 183, 245
treatment of, San Carlos Apache, 34: 234
treatment of, Tarahumare, 34: 250
treatment of, Zuñi, 34: 241
See also Injuries; Fracture of bones.

Wowoka
father of, Ghost dance initiated by, 78: 375
originator of Ghost dance, 78: 583
reference to, 78: 568
See also Wilson, Jack.
Wowal, a synonym for Wowol, 78: 483
Wowod, a synonym for Wowol, 78: 483

Wowol
brief account of, 78: 483
location of, 78: 474
mention of, 78: 482

Wowulasi, number of, 78: 491

Wreathing, the emblem of goddess Laka, 38: 34

Wreath song, Hawaiian, 38: 56

Wren, Christopher, on Indian pottery-making, 37: 96

Wren, among the Tewa, 56: 43

Wrestling
among the Fuegians, 63: 184
match by boys, 75: 69

Wright, Allen
ancestry of, 43: 332
Chochtaw chief, notes on, 43: 33
translation of “Tangipahoa,” 43: 284

Wright, Fred Eugene, publication by, cited, 52: 56

Wright, James G., characterization of Sun dance by, 61: 86

Wright, John P., acknowledgment to, 86: 1

Wright Cave
mention of, 76: 91 f.
perforator from, 76: 93

Wrist guard, use of, 97: 28

Wristlets
bead and feather, 91: 78 f.
Fuegian, 63: 153

Writers on American antiquities, see Explorers.

Writing
note, among Fuegians, 63: 180
See also Hieroglyphics; Numerals; Reading.

Wuas, a synonym for Onas, 63: 48
Wîkkamnî, brief account of, 78: 480
Wûkóki
Snake people once lived at, 50: 29
settlement of, by clans from the north, 51: 70
Wukhlâkw, a Wiyot village, 78: 115
Wulfling, J. M., acknowledgments to, 37: iv, 98
Wûl'tâlixiajî, probable identification of, with Christian deity, 29: 315
Wurm stage of glaciation, 52: 21
Wuwoprahâve, a Serrano place name, 78: 612
Wûyû, a Central Miwok place name, 78: 445

Wyandot, former habitat of, 22: 5
Wyandot language
works in, 6: 178
See also Huron.

Wyandotte burial mound, 8: 12

Wyandotte Cave
explorations in, 60: 91
mention of, 76: 108 f.
size of, 76: 102

Wyancok burial, 71: 28

Wyman, Dr. F. H., on pathological conditions among Sauk and Foxes, 34: 241, table 9 (facing p. 400)

Wyman, Dr. Jeffrey, on Calaveras and California Indian cranial, 33: 22, 25

Wynne’s Cave, 76: 113

Wyoming, quartzite quarries of, 60: 210

Xabangua, identification of, 78: 553

Xachupal
reference to, 97: 3
See also Indian Wells.

X’a’gi-town people, fight between the Sand-town people and, 29: 413 f.

Xaguana, possible identification of, 78: 553

Xakila, Zotzil traditions in, 28: 233

Xakwinmis, a Kamia place name, 97: 8 f.

Xalapa-la-Grande, 44: 59

Xalpan, 44: 49

Xaltepec, 44: 52

Xaman Ek, a Maya god, nature of, 57: 18

Xaminambé, see Xamunambé.

Xaminane, see Xamunambé.

Xamunambé
a Casabó province, 73: 37
mention of, by Peter Martyr, 73: 42

Xa’na, a small stream, 29: 207

Xanambre
mention of, 44: 44
See also Janambre.

Xanthium commune, among the Tewa, 55: 49

Xanthoccephalus xanthoccephalus, among the Tewa, 56: 41

Xanthorrhiza apiifolia, use of, 99: 274
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

Xapira, see Xapira.
Xapira, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Xapiracta, see Xapira.

Xapuca
a Florida town, 73: 330
see also Caparaca.

Xaseum, an Esselen settlement, 78: 545

Xat, a certain plant used as a powerful property medicine, 29: 412

Xatalalano, a Florida town, 73: 330
Natauwil, water obtained at, 97: 17

Xatopet
a planting place, 97: 5, 6
application of the name, 97: 7
lineages at, 97: 12

Xayuase, number of, 78: 491

Xelita, mention of, 44: 42

Xerophyllum tenax, 94: 103

Xexu, identification of, 78: 553
synonym for Xexo, 78: 553

Xciagua, see Sigua.
Xicalango, 44: 61

Xicaque
mention of, 44: 75
see also Jicuac.

Xicarilla
mention of, 44: 25, 32, 37
see also Jicarilla.

Xilapa, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12

Xileolos, see Gileños.

Xina, Xincan, 44: 72 f., 96

Xipe
red god, Mexican, 23: 132, 660, 970
red god of the Yopi, 28:
dress of, 61, 62, 63, 67
forms of, 68 f.
shield of, 63 f., 66, 67
two examples of, founded at Santiago
Aibuotzola, 74: 42

Xiuhteuctli, Mexican fire god, 28: 18

Xixime
mention of, 44: 19
see also Jjizime.

Xoad, a Cheraw town, 73: 35

Xochiquetzal, a Maya goddess, 28: 50

Xochitl, Mexican day sign, 23: 35, 36, 54

Xocotitla, Mexico, a Mazahua village, 34: 12

Xolotl, a Mexican and Zapotec god, 28: 46, 65 f., 74, 94 f., 118

Xosmitan, a synonym for Kosmitas, 78: 485

Xoteuxote, lineage membership of, 97: 45

Xotococ, mention of, by Cabrillo narrator, 78: 553

Xotli, a Cusabo province, 73: 37

Xuala, identification of, with Sara, 22: 57

Xuchipila, 44: 24

Xucu, identification of, 78: 553

Xugna, location of, 78: 554

Xumunambe, see Xamunambe.

Woodophone
the lauu, 38: 144
used by the Hawaiians, 38: 116

Yacana-Cunnee, 63: 2, 48, 86, 195

Yachik
inhabited by Chulamni, 78: 486
name of a town, 78: 485

Yachikame, name of a village, 78: 485

Yachimesi, name of a town, 78: 485

Yachwanawach, Wiyot name of a village, 73: 115

Yacum, 44: 28

Yadkin County, N.C., cemetery in, 71: 134

Yagats, included in Chemehuevi, 78: 595

Yagenteito
relations of, with Chitimacha, 43: 35

see also Yagenechito.

Yagenechito, name for "Big Country," 43: 337

Yager Creek
Nongatl of, 78: 123, 143

Sinkyone settlement on, 78: 145

Yagna, a Calusa town, 73: 333

Yaguenéchitos; Yagueneschito, see Yagenechito.

Yahuna-pan, location of, 78: 607

Yahcans
history of investigation of, 63: 60-63
name of, 63: 2 f.

population and present condition of, 63: 4 f.
present condition of, 63: 4 f.
territory occupied by, 63: 3 f.

see also Culture; Dialects; Languages; Relations; Somatology.

Yahi
general account of, 78: 341-346

mention of, 78: 339

Yakima

muscular force of, 34: 149
pulse rate of, 34: 141
respiration of, 34: 142

Yakinyak, Diegueño name for Yuma, 78: 710

Yakna-ctito, see Yagenechito.

Yakonan
and Siuslawan tribes, Alsen myth of origin of, 67: 108-115
see also Siuslawan.

Yakinyu ceremony, Jibaro, 79: 75, 84

Yalacasooche, a Seminole town, 73: 412

Yale Peruvian Expedition, report of, on finding of remains of early man in South America, 66: 9

Yalisu-mn, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Yallo Bally, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Yabalusha, location of Chakchiuma, 43: 294

Yamacraw
connected with Yamasee, 73: 105
members of Creek Confederacy, 73: 16, 109
possible origin of the name, 73: 37
settlement of the town, 73: 108
Yamacraw Bluff, burial at, 71: 114
Yamajabs, see Mohave.
Yamakii, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394
Yamana, 63: 2
Yamane
settlement near Mobile, 73: 106
See also Yamasee.

Yamasee
and Creek burial custom, 71: 114
an independent tribe, 73: 94
at war with Tuscarora, 73: 18
attack of, on White settlement, 73: 103
first notice of, 73: 95
join English colony of Carolina, 73: 96
join in uprising by Apalachee, 73: 124
linguistic classification of, 73: 14
members of Creek Confederacy, 73: 16, 109
mention of, 73: 80-109
name of, supersedes Guale, 73: 94
on Chattahoochee River, 73: 190
peace made between Apalachee and, 73: 119
request of, for missionaries, 73: 95, 102
settle near Mobile, 73: 106
territory claimed by, 73: 180
town destroyed by English, 73: 103 f.
towns, 73: 97
war, 73: 71, 97-101
See also Yamasi.

Yamasee language, spoken in Catawba Confederacy, 73: 102

Yamasee land on Pensacola Bay, 73: 106

Yamasi
ancient structure of the, 69: 86
expulsion of, from South Carolina, 22: 69
hostility of, 22: 12, 59
location of the, 43: 8
territory inhabited by, 69: 14
war of 1715, 22: 35
war of, Cape Fear Indian participation in, 22: 67
war of, Carolina tribes in, 22: 76
war of, disruption of smaller tribes by, 22: 65
war of, effect of, on the Congaree, 22: 80
war of, effect of, on the Tuscarora, 73: 36

Yamasi—Continued
war of, effect of, on the Etiwaw, 22: 85
war of, effect of, on the Santee, 22: 80
war of, effect of, on the Sewee, 22: 79
war of, effect of, on the Wateree, 22: 81
war of, Enos in, 22: 64
war of, Sissipahaw in, 22: 66
See also Yamasee.

Yandiscaron
a Cusabo province, 73: 37
a synonym for Yamasee, 73: 95
Yamisevul, location of, 78: 618
Yammasconas, 63: 3
Yamimoses, a synonym for Yamasee, 73: 97
Yampa, a food plant, 75: 18
Yampa band, a division of the Utes, 75: 24
Yampa pits of the Paiutes, 82: 138, 139
Yamparicas, see Llamparicas.
Yampas, an Essele settlement, 78: 545

Yana
general account of, 78: 336-341
language, structure of, 78: 222
population of, in 1770 and 1810, 78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876

Yanahume
a Cusabo place name, 73: 23
town on Santa Elena Bay, 73: 53

Yancy Mills, caves in vicinity of, 76: 23, 24

Yani Indian, flint working by, 69: 325

Yankton
a division of the Dakota, 77: 2, 44
burials of the, 83: 28 f.
description of, by Gen. Atkinson, 77: 57
letter sent by a, 11: 101
letters sent to, 11: 41, 44, 46, 50, 57, 53, 74, 80
personal names of the, 11: 44, 46, 50, 57, 80
population of the, 77: 57
references to the, 11: 42, 44, 66
structures of the, 77: 57 f.
Yankton Agency, S. Dak. (Sioux)
deaf and dumb at, 34: 207, table 9
(facing p. 406)
epilepsy at, 31: 203, table 9
goiter at, 34: 200, table 9
idiocy at, 34: 205, table 9
pathological conditions at, 34: table 9
population of, 34: table 9
spinal curvatures at, 34: 208, table 9
tuberculosis at, 34: 210, table 9
Yanktonai
a division of the Dakota, 77: 2, 44
burials of the, 83: 27 f.
country inhabited by the, 77: 54
description of, by Keating, 77: 54, 55
habitations of the, 77: 56 f.
village of, near Lake Traverse, 77: 54
Yankton language, works in, 5: 82
Yankton Sioux
defect and dumb among, 34: 207, table 9 (facing p. 406)
epilepsy among the, 34: 203, 204, table 9
idiocy among the, 34: 205, table 9
morbidly among, from tuberculosis, 42: 4
mortality among, from tuberculosis, 42: 5
pathological conditions among,
34: table 9
population of the, 34: table 9
pulse of the, 34: 141
respirations of the, 34: 142
tuberculosis among the, 34: 210, table 9
Yanos, an Esselen settlement, 78: 54
“Yant Pit,” on Bright Angel Creek,
82: 138
Yaocay, a Timucua town, 78: 330
Yapalaga, an Apalachee town, 73: 111
Yapashi and the Stone Lions, pueblo of,
general account of, 32: 29 f.
Yapoo, 63: 3
Yaqui
baldness among the, 34: 162
count of the, 34: 34
diseases among the, 34: 184, 185 f.
foods of the, 34: 20, 24, 266
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161, 403
head deformation of the, 34: 83
location of the, 34: 1, 11
mention of the, 44: 4, 5, 9, 11,
12-19, 21, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36
mixed-bloods among the, 34: 7
occupations of the, 34: 17, 18
physical environment of, 34: 133
physical type of, 34: 11, 13, 133
population of, 34: 6
pulse and respiration of, 34: 130, 367
size of families among, 34: 43
stature (average) of, 34: 133, 135, 137
temperature of, 34: 130, 367
Yaqui, 44: 12
Yardley,— first mention of Eno and Shoccoree by, 22: 62
Yarn
bags woven of, 86: 158 f.
use of, 86: 154, 159 f.
Yarnedley, Mrs.,— music arranged by,
38: 156 f., 164, 166
Yarrow, Dr. H. C.
cited on medicine of Zuñi, 34: 181
communication address to, 83: 37
in bibliography, 34: 424
Kwengyauinge described by, 32: 35
Kwengyauinge visited by, 32: 35
lodge burial described by, 83: 42
mounds described by, 82: 18, 19
mounds reported by, 82: 54
on Indian burial, 8: 19
pottery obtained by, 82: 63
quoted on burials, 81: 74 f.
quoted on Ute burial, 75: 20
ruin visited by, 81: 3
Yarrow sneezeweed, among the Tewa,
55: 53
Yas, acknowledgment to, 94: 2
Yason; Yasous; Yasoux, names for
Yazoo, 43: 508
Yatanocas, name of Natchez village,
43: 46
Yatasi, location of, 43: 7
Yatchicommes reported by Father
Duran, 78: 445
Yates, L. G., in bibliography, 34: 424
Yates,— and Moulton,— cited, 62: 13
Yaté, a town in Hupa Valley, 78: 129
Yaudanchi
brief account of, 78: 479
mention of, 78: 492
Yau glanced
brief account of, 78: 462
mention of, 78: 492
number of, 78: 491
places inhabited by, 78: 475
survivor of, found by Stephen
Powers, 78: 478 f.
Yauhuanatlan, mention of, 44: 52
Yaukip, a Northwestern Maidu place
name, 78: 394
Ya uk’e’ka’m, Chief
and the coyote, Kutenai tales, 59:
110-121
birth of, Kutenai tale, 59: 88-93
goes to the end of the world, Ku-
tenai tales, 59: 108, 109
obtains arrow wood, Kutenai tale,
59: 92-97
obtains bow wood, Kutenai tales,
59: 108, 109
obtains feathers, Kutenai tale,
59: 98-101
obtains flint, Kutenai tale, 59:
104-109
obtains sinew, Kutenai tales, 59:
104, 105
obtains the arrow straightener, 
Kutenai tale, 59: 100-105
people try to kill, Kutenai tale,
59: 120-127
Yaulanchi, a synonym for Yaudanchi, 78: 479
Yavapai
Kamia name for the, 97: 18
location of the, 34: 1, 8, 10
Yavapai—Continued
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
palsy among the, 34: 178
physical affinities of the, 34: 8
population of the, 34: 6
song cycles of the, 78: 786
statures of the, 34: 132
Yavapai
mention of, 41: 25, 32
See also Apache.
Yawning of Indian adults, 34: 155
Yawoka-chi, a Southern Miwok place name, 78: 445
Yaxchilan (city)
lintel, error in, 57: 243 f.
Lintel 21, interpretation of, 57: 207–210
Stela 11, interpretation of, 57: 176 f.
Structure 44, interpretation of,
57: 177 f.
Yayanchi, 78: 588
Yayawimkias, fire priests of Hopi, 34: 226, 240
Yazoo
advice to Taensa, 43: 270
classification of, 43: 9
classification of, with Tunica, 68: 7
Davion mission, 43: 309
destruction of, by Quapaw, 43: 242
feat of chief juggler, 43: 178
French influence on, 43: 193, 227, 229
general description of, 43: 332 ff.
location of, 43: 30, 296
not invited to join conspiracy, 43: 223
population of, 43: 42, 45
relationship of, to Koroa, 43: 33
relations of, with Natchez, 43: 223, 248 f.
war of, with Chickasaw, 43: 234
Yazoo language, 47: 10
Yazoo Post
massacre at, 43: 239
relationship of tribes at, 43: 33 f.
Yazoo River
first White men on, 43: 307
location of Chakchiuna, 43: 292, 294
location of Ibitoupa, 43: 297
location of Koroa, 43: 327, 329, 330
location of Tunica, 43: 307, 308
mention of, 47: 10
mention of, by Tonti, 43: 307, 332
Yazoun, variant of Yazoo, 43: 307, 332
Ybah, Timucua name for Guale province, 73: 81
Ybi; Yby
population of, 73: 337
See also Yui.
Ycaful
population of, 73: 337
See also Icafi.
Ycapalano, a Timucua town, 73: 330
Ychuse, Bay of, see Ishuse.
Ycounale, a synonym for Holywahali, 73: 256
Ydalpom
a source of California place name, 78: 597
mention of, 78: 356
Year
divisions of, Choctaw, 48: 17
Maya, 28:
assigned to cardinal points, 27
beginning of, 446
last five days of, 17
length of, 402
ritual, 447
symbols of, 477–489
Maya, consisted of 365 days, 18: 15
Mexican, 28:
assigned to cardinal points, 24
beginnings of, variations in, 21–24, 26
first month of, 139 f.
initial day of, 14, 25
intercalary days in, 18–21
last five days of, 15–18
named from initial days, 15
names of, 136–139
table illustrating, 137
See also Year, sacred; Year signs; Years.
Year, solar, see Haab.
Years
order of, 28: 33
period of, 24
Maya computation of, 28: 476
See also Year.
Year signs
Chiapanec, 28: 24
in Yucatan, 28: 24
Mexican, 28: 24
Yeconatos, mention of, 41: 25, 32
Yefippan, a Karuk doctor, 94: 160
Yek, a Huchnom settlement, 78: 203
Yella, name of a woman chief, 78: 345
Yellow
and gray ware, decoration of, 32: 52
obtained from disintegrated rock, 51: 31
Yellow Bear, an Hidatsa chief, 77: 145
Yellow Buffalo
mention of, 11: 115
See also Yañģa-najī, jījang; Jēnugā-źi.
Yellow Hair
songs by, 61: 482, 492, 493; 80: 60
the wife of Butterfly, 80: 59
Yellow Horse, 11: 101
Yellow Jacket Canyon
formerly known as Hovenweep, 70: 57
Yellow Jacket Canyon—Continued investigations in, 70: 10

Yellow Lake, mound opened near, 76: 172

Yellow ocher, use of, in red ware, 81: 36

Yellow pine, Western, among the Tewa, 55: 41

Yellow Stone, a Missouri River steamboat, 77: 130; 83: 28, 53

Yellow-throat, among the Tewa, 56: 43

Yellow ware of Santiago Ahnitzotla, 74: 48

See also Pottery; Yellow.

Yellow Woman description of, 98: 9

husband of, 98: 67

mention of, 98: 21, 22, 26, 52, 54, 55, 59, 101, 103, 104

Yells as part of song, 98: 192

Yemasi band (of Creeks) mention of, 73: 108

See also Yamasee; Yemasi.

Yenyocheol, see Yenyohol.

Yenyohol, a Cusabo province, 73: 37

Yepim Indian, habitat of the, 22: 7

Yepachic, 44: 4, 8

"Yerba de Víbora" among the Tewa, 55: 10

Yerbamansa, medicinal plant, Pima, 34: 245

Yesa, the Tutelo native name, 22: 37

Yesang identification of, with Tutelo, 22: 31

use of the term, 22: 35

Yeshoe, a Cusabo place name, 73: 23

Yew, pipes made of, 94: 150

Yewhaw, a Yamasee town, 73: 97

Yielo, see Yiulo.

Yiulo, a Guale town, 73: 83

Yfusinque, a Guale town, 73: 81, 82

Ylidetwingyai, in Hupa mythology, 78: 134

Yikulme, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Yimankyuwinghoian, a synonym for Yimantwingyai, 78: 134

Yimantwingyai representative of the creator, 78:

183

the greatest Hupa divinity, 78:

134

Yinikanomitsedang, a Chilula village, 78: 138

Yinukatsisaidai, in Hupa mythology, 78:

134

Yisch'ima, probably name of a chief, 78: 345

Yisining'alkut, a Chilula village, 78:

138

Yiwisunlu, a modern Chukchansi settlement, 78: 481

Ylapé, a synonym for Hilibi, 73: 259

Ymacchas, name of a Natchez village, 45: 46

Ymgo, see Yenyohol.

Yumapua, a Guale town, 73: 84

Yoa a Guale town, 73: 81

location of, 73: 82

Yoark, Martha, home of, 76: 44

Yoark Cave, description of, 78: 43 f.

Yobintui, an Eastern Pomo place name, 78: 231

Yodaw, a settlement in Indian Valley, 78: 398

Yodetabi, a Wintun place name, 78: 356

Yodok, a Southern Maidu place name, 78: 394

Yohter count of houses at, 78: 18

population of, 78: 16

Yokala, two villages known as, 78: 232

Yokaim-pomo, 78: 235

Yokan, location of, 78: 481

Yokes, stone, in Royal Museum from Seebach collection, 23: 111

Yokol a synonym for Yokol, 78: 480

brief account of, 78: 480

location of, 78: 474

See also Yokol.

Yokohi, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Yokol a synonym for Yokol, 78: 480

brief account of, 78: 490

number of, 78: 401

See also Yokod.

Yokolinmu, a Maidu place name, 78: 394

Yokomatis, in Yuman mythology, 78: 759

Yokultat, see Ukwulta.

Yokuts adolescence ceremony for girls among, 78: 864

Chemehuevi name for, 78: 595

general account of, 78: 474-513

population of, 78: 855

population of, in 1770 and 1910, 78: 853

ritual numbers and methods of numeration of, 78: 876

Yolbios, 78: 274

Yolo, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Yomit, a Plains Miwok place name, 78: 444

Yotakit, 78: 125, note

Yontocketts, probable derivation of, 78: 124

Yontucket, 78: 125, note

Yope, 44: 51, 53

Yorkville, Central Pomo settlement near, 78: 232

Yoron, a name for Tunica, 43: 206

Yosemite, a source of California place name, 78: 897
Yota-moto, a Northeastern Maidu place name, 78: 333

You, see Hughes.

Youflas
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
See also Enfaula.

Young, John, burial customs described, by, 83: 12
Young, L. E., acknowledgment to, 82: 3

Young Bear
daughter of, a hummer, 89: 3
daughters of, mention of, 89: 6
references to, 89: 29, 31, 41, 43, 45, 49, 57
songs known by, 89: 3

Young Bear, Bessie, a hummer, 89: 3
Young Bear, Frank, member of Fox organization, 89: 3

Young Bear, George
assistance rendered by, 85: 55
characterization of, 95: 5
member of Fox organization, 89: 3
mention of, 95: 15
paraphrase written by, 85: 1

Young Bear, John
a singer, 89: 3
mention of, 85: 146

Young Bear, Lucy
member of Fox organization, 89: 3
now dead, 89: 5, 6

Young Bear, Nellie, a hummer, 89: 3
Young Bear, Nina, member of Fox organization, 89: 3

Young Bear, Robert, a singer, 89: 3
Young Bull, 11: 117

Young Dog Society
a Mandan society, 80: 108
ceremony of, 89: 111
gifts of, 89: 111
song of, 89: 111; 93: 85

Yountville, Wappo town at, 78: 218

Youth
and the witch, Cochiti tale, 98: 101-104
restoration to, one example among Toltecs, 28: 104

Youx, see Hughes.

Yreka, a source of California place name, 78: 897

Yreka Tribe, a synonym for Shasta, 78: 357

Ysicas, a synonym for Chicas, 73: 299

Yta, a Cusabo province, 73: 37
Ytalapo, see Talapo.

Ytara, see Itaraholata.

Ytha, see Yta.

Ytocoço, see Aytochuco.

Yua
a Timucua town, 73: 330
See also You.

Yucay, see Guacaya.

513338—63—32

Yuanes
mention of, 44: 2, 25, 32
See also Cocopa.

Yuba, a source of California place name, 78: 937
Yuba, possibly a general name of Muskogean peoples, 73: 81

Yuba River
dialect of, uncertain, 78: 303
mention of, 78: 902
run-off of, 78: 476

Yucaipa
da Serrano group, 78: 617
a source of California place name, 78: 897

Yucas, a synonym for Yuki, 78: 307

Yucatan
belief regarding the Balam in, 28: 52
caves of, researches in, 60: 93
colonization of, 57: 3 f.
frontier tracts near, characteristics of, 28: 78 f.
geographical description of, 64: 14
highest development of aboriginal culture in, 13: 5
independent Indian states of, geography of, 28: 633 f.
independent Indian states of, paper on, by K. Sapper, 28: 623-634
influence of Toltecs in, 74: 15
landing of Cordova on shores of, 18: 5
last five days of year in, 28: 16 f.
Spanish conquest of, 57: 6 f.
stonecutters of, 60: 275
water supply of, 57: 1

Yucatecan tribes, immigration of, into northern British Honduras, 64: 13

Yucca
among the Tewa, 55: 10, 15, 22, 49-52
baskets probably made of, 81: 70
braided, for strong cords, burden bands, 65: 114
food plant, Papago, 34: 262
food plant, Pima, 34: 232
food plant, San Carlos Apache, 34: 258
food plant, Walapai, 34: 259 f.
leaves, sandals made of, 51: 73
thongs for sandals made of, 51: 73
use of, for cords and threads, 65: 171
use of, in manufacture of fabrics, 51: 76
See also Yucca fiber.

Yucca baccata
Y. glauca, among the Tewa, 55: 72
Y. schottii

Yucca fiber
most important cordage material, 65: 113
Yucca fiber—Continued
string made from, as strong as
modern twine, 65: 113
string made from, description of,
65: 113
See also Yucca.

Yuchi
a Lower Creek town, 73: 174
a Seminole tribe, 73: 400
at La Salle’s fort, 73: 206
attack of, on Guale mission, 73:
90
at war with Tuscarora, 73: 18
band of, possible settlers on James
River, 69: 37
body of, exterminated by the
Cherokees, 73: 298
classification of, as Algonquians,
73: 297
country inhabited by, 69: 95
distinct language of, 73: 290
identification of, 73: 288 f.
incorporated with Creek Confed-
eracy, 73: 286
language of, 73: 190, 287, 309
location of, 73: 190
mention of, 73: 286–312
names, 73: 15
near St. Augustine, 73: 299
on James River, 73: 295
on Tennessee River, 73: 211
population of, 73: 433, 434, 435
possible origin of name, 73: 287
removal of part of, 73: 101
studied by Dr. Speck, 73: 9 f.
territory occupied by, 73: 218 f.
town described by Bartram, 73:
309
town described by Hawkins, 73:
309 f.
town, mention of, 69: 95
tribes identified as, 73: 189
Yuchi music, work on, 53: 9
Yufala
a Lower Creek town, 73: 131
See also Eufaula.
Yufera
a Timucua town, 73: 330
mention of, 73: 182
Yugwinee ruin, account of, 32: 38
Yuguale, a synonym for Holiwahali,
73: 256
Yuhananak, probably a Tolowa village,
78: 90
Yuh Spring, a stopping place, 97: 8
Yuhaviat, 78: 618
Yahavaitam, a Serrano group, 78: 618
Yul, a Timucua province, 73: 321, 330
Yuki
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 159–201
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883, 885
ritual numbers and methods of
numeration of, 78: 876
See also Coast Yuki.

Yukian Family
general account of, 78: 159 f.
population of, 78: 886
Yukulta, sec Ukulta.
Yrikilikil, a Southern Maidu place name,
78: 394
Yukuwaskal, a Yuki village, 78: 164
Yulaka, a Seminole town, 73: 412
Yule
a Northern Miwok place name,
78: 445
See also Cuna.
Yulonl, a Northern Miwok place name,
78: 445
Yulwa, probable location of, 78: 345
Yum, a synonym for Yuma, 78: 710
Yuma, Joe, lineage membership of,
97: 15
Yuma (1), a Northwestern Maidu
place name, 78: 394
Yuma (2)
adolescence ceremony for girls
among, 78: 577
affiliations of, 97: 18
albinism among the, 34: table 9
(facing p. 406)
allies of the Kamia, 97: 3
a source of California place name,
78: 897
baldness among the, 34: 162
case of early menstruation among,
34: 127
cretinism among the, 34: table 9
crime among the, 34: 171
culture of, like Kamia, 97: 83
customs of the, 97: 40
defect and dumb among, 34: table 9
epilepsy among the, 34: table 9
folk medicine of the, 34: 210
foods of the, 34: 21, 24
friendly neighbors of the Kamia,
97: 16
general account of the, 78: 781–
795
goiter among the, 34: 200, 201,
table 9
grayness among the, 34: 160, 161,
400 f.
habitat of the, 97: 18
hairdressing of the, 34: 14
head deformation among the, 34:
79 f., 83
idioty among the, 34: 205, table 9
influence of, on Kamia, 97: 1, 51
insanity among the, 34: table 9
Kamia name for the, 97: 18
location of the, 34: 610
marriage among the, 34: 50
medicine men of the, 34: 224, 228,
240
medicine women of the, 34: 228
mention of the, 44: 28, 29, 30, 32,
34
moustrosities among the, 34: table
9
morbidity among, from tubercu-
losis, 42: 4
Yuma (2)—Continued
mascular strength of, 34: 144, 146, 382 f.
ursing of infants by, 34: 79
obesity among the, 34: 156
occupations of the, 34: 18
of Yuman stock, 78: 709
pathological conditions among, 34:
181, 230, table 9
physical environment of, 34: 133
physical type of, 34: 10, 13, 133
pissioina made by, 34: 28
population of, 34: 6, table 9; 78:
885
proportion of sexes among, 34: 28
prostitution among, 34: 50
pulse and respiration of, 34: 138,
366 f.
reference to music of, 93: 17
size of families of, 34: 43
spinal curvatures among, 34: 
table 9
statures of, 34: 132, 133, 135,
137
suicide among the, 34: 171
tattooing of the, 34: 15
temperature of the, 34: 138, 366 f.
territory of the, 97: 4
totemic clans of, 78: 742 f., 744
traits of, shared with Kamla, 97:
83 f.
treatment of sick by, 34: 230
tribes driven eastward by, 78: 594
tuberculosis among the, 34: 211,
table 9
villages of the, 34: 16
walking of infants, 34: 86
Yuma Apache
location of, 34: 8
physical affinity of, 34: 8
population of, 34: 6
Yuma Chief, information from, 97: 3
Yuma in Arizona, see Yuma Apache.
Yuman, 44: 2, 3, 26, 59
Yuman language, 34: 8
Yuman stock in Lower Colorado, 78:
913
Yuma Reservation, Indians on, 34: 6, 
38
Yumeseey
a Seminole town, 73: 402, 411
later name of the Yumaseee, 73:
108
location of, 73: 108
Yumhui, a Plains Miwok place name,
78: 444
Yum Kaax, a Maya god, nature of, 
57: 18
Yumate, number of, 75: 491
Yungakatok, a Central Miwok place 
name, 78: 445
Yunu, a Northwestern Maidu place 
name, 78: 394
Yupaha sought by De Soto, identification 
of, 73: 81
Yupu, a Southern Maidu place name, 
78: 394
Yupukari Anglican Mission, 91: yi
Yupwauremen, a Woccon village, 22:
65
Yurok
adolescence ceremony for girls 
among, 78: 864
general account of, 78: 1-97
population of, in 1770 and 1910,
78: 883
ritual numbers and methods of 
numeration of, 78: 876
See also Yuruk.
Yuruk
fondness of, for American tobacco, 
94: 21 f.
reference to culture of, 94: 3
smoking customs of, 94: 33 f.
See also Yurok.
Yustaga
location of, 73: 321
See also Hostaqua.
Yustqua, see Yustaga.
Yuta, see Ute.
Yute, see Ute.
Yutimin, 78: 100
Yutirup, name of a suburb, 78: 100
Yutum, mention of, by Cabrillo nar-
rator, 78: 553
Zacahilla, 44: 55
Zacateco, 44: 20, 23, 24, 39, 40-43
Zacatlan, Chieftain of, in Fragment I 
of Humboldt collection, 28: 145
Zaco, possible identification of, 78: 554
Zacoroy, see Cacoroy.
Za'gimag", functions of, 45: 37, 40,
41, 42
Zaklohpakap
mention of, 44: 66
See also Mam.
Zalaya, 44: 43
Zamolodus melanoccephala, among the 
Tewa, 56: 43
Zamenis constrictor flaviventris, among 
the Tewa, 56: 50
Z. c. vetustum, among the Tewa, 
56: 50
Zampatika, Ute name of a White River 
band, 75: 18
Zapanci, 44: 82
Zapotecan, 44: 1, 52, 54, 55
Zapotecas, see Zapotecas.
Zapotec country
ancient, 28: 258-265
authority of Mexicans in, 28: 260
estate of Cortes in, 28: 265
isolation of, 28: 258
Mexican conquests in, 28: 261-264
settlement of Mexicans in, 28:
259
Zapotecs
deities and religious conceptions of, 
28: 284-305
mention of, 44: 52-60
Zapotecs—Continued
relation of, to Mexicans and Mayas, 28: 266
submission of, to Cortés, 28: 264 f.

Zap us *luteus*, among the Tewa, 56: 18

Z. *princeps*, among the Tewa, 56: 18

Zayeucos, 44: 25, 32, 36

Zea *ma y s*—among the Tewa, 55: 78
See also Corn.

Zeballos, E. S.
publication by, 52: 392
reference to, 52: 190

Zebra, among the Tewa, 56: 31

Zegua, 44: 89
Zeisberger, David, early missionary
work of, 22: 50

Zeldales
mention of, 44: 62
See also Tzautal.

Zeller, J. T., once owner of cradle
found by Wallace, 50: 30

Zeltzales, see Zeldales.
Zeltner, A. de
extraordinary forms described by,
3: 7
quoted, 3: 14 f.
specimen illustrated by, 3: 14

Zenaidura *macroura marginella*, among
the Tewa, 56: 35

Zentispac, 44: 36

Zero glyphs
mention of, 57: 92-95, 101 f.
origin of, 57: 93 f.
variants, 57: 93

Zero point
among the Cakchikels, 28: 35
among the Mayas, 28: 35
days reckoned by Mayas from, 28: 35

Zigzag designs in Cliff Palace, 51: 32
Zimatlan, 44: 61
Zimmerman, Mark E.
buffalo walls examined by, 76: 152
skeletons exhumed by, 76: 151

Ziñogaba, a mythical island, 78: 503

Zirkel, F., publication by, 52: 390

Zittel, K. A., publication by, 52: 390

Zizia *aurea*, use of, 99: 102

Zocaltenango, 44: 65

Zoe, 44: 16 ff.

Zöllner, Heinrich, an authority on
Sudanese music, 53: 9

Zon'gaxüm'ig, reference to, 53: 12

Zontoides among the Tewa, 56: 62

Zontoides *arborea*, among the Tewa,
56: 65

Zoology, Haida, fairly well advanced,
29: 276

Zoquean family, 44: 1, 60

Zorruque, see Surruque.

Zotz
Maya name for bat, 28: 233
name of Maya time period, 28: 237

Zotzil, “bat’s house,” 28: 234

Zotzil
mention of the, 44: 60 ff.
tribes so named, 28: 233
See also Tzotzil.

Zotziles, see Zotzil.
Zoxed
hides smoked by, 86: 164
patterns cut by, 86: 190

Zuague; Zuaque, 44: 4, 12-16, 31, 36

Zuñi
ceremonial rooms at, rectangular,
50: 24, 25
Coronado’s expedition to, 35: 0

Zuñiga, Gov. Don José de, account by,
of invasion of Apalache, 73: 122

Zuñi Indian
abortion among the, 34: 164
albinism among the, 34: 101, 192
ff., 196 f., 108, table 9 (facing
p. 406)
baldness among the, 34: 162
ceremonial rooms of, not true
kivas, 70: 71
character of the, 34: 33, 34
crètainism among the, 34: 61
cremlin among the, 34: 169
datura used by the, 34: 173
defa and dumb among the, 34:
table 9
descent among the, 35: 9
desire for children of the, 34: 53
diphtheria among the, 34: 190
diseases in general among, 34:
181, 229
dwellings of the, 34: 16
epilepsy among the, 34: table 9
folk medicine of the, 34: 241
foods of the, 34: 20, 23
gestation among the, 34: 54
goiter among the, 34: table 9
grayness among the, 34: 390
head deformation of the, 34: 53
idiocy among the, 34: table 9
infanticide among the, 34: 165 f.
insanity among the, 34: table 9
investigations among the, 34: 1
location of the, 34: 9
marriage among the, 34: 49
medicine men of the, 34: 224, 227
mention of the, 44: 31
migration legend of, 100: 6, 7 f.
monstrosities among the, 34: 216,
table 9
muscular strength of, 34: 145, 147,
378 f.
mythical division of, 100: 8
nursing of infants by, 34: 17
offerings on Mount Thomas, 35: 19

[Bull. 178]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zuñi Indian—Continued</th>
<th>Zuñi Indian—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>origin myth of, 35:9</td>
<td>treatment of infants by, 34: 74, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pathological conditions among, 34: table 9</td>
<td>tuberculosis among the, 34: table 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical affinity of, 34: 134</td>
<td>villages of the, 34: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical environment of, 34: 134</td>
<td>witchcraft among the, 34: 169, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>population of the, 34: 6, table 9</td>
<td>See also Zuñi; Zuñi pottery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proportion of sexes among, 34: 38</td>
<td>Zuñi pottery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulse and respiration of, 34: 139, 140, 141, 357 f.</td>
<td>belonging to Little Colorado ceramic area, 41: 35, 36, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size of families among, 34: 43</td>
<td>decoration of, 41: 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spinal curvatures among, 34: 208, 216, table 9</td>
<td>description of, 41: 31 f., 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statures of, 34: 133, 134, 136, 137, 140</td>
<td>Zuñi, see Tzutuhil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sterile women among, 34: 52</td>
<td>Zuyder Zee Islands skulls, 33: 42 f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suicide among the, 34: 171</td>
<td>Zygomae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temperature of the, 34: 139, 140, 141, 357 f.</td>
<td>Munsee crania, 62: 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Lenape collection, not excessively broad, 62: 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 2. LIST OF BULLETINS 1-100 AND INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

INTRODUCTION

The Bureau of [American] Ethnology was organized in 1879, and was placed by Congress under the supervision of the Smithsonian Institution. Its publications consist of Contributions to North American Ethnology, Annual Reports, Bulletins, Introductions, and Miscellaneous Publications.

In August 1886, the director of the Bureau was authorized by joint resolution of Congress to begin the publication of a series of bulletins, which were issued in octavo form and in paper covers, and in July 1888 the continuation of the series was authorized by concurrent resolution. The issue terminated in 1894, and provision for publishing the bulletins was omitted from the public printing law of January 12, 1895. Up to that time 24 bulletins had been published, each under a special title and without any serial number.¹ From 1895 to 1900 no bulletins were published.

In 1900 the Congress authorized the resumption of publication in bulletin form by a concurrent resolution, adopted by the House of Representatives on April 7, and by the Senate on April 27. This resolution is as follows:

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That there be printed at the Government Printing Office eight thousand copies of any matter furnished by the Director of the Bureau of American Ethnology relating to researches and discoveries connected with the study of American aborigines, the same to be issued as bulletins uniform with the annual reports, one thousand five hundred of which shall be for the use of the Senate, three thousand for the House of Representatives, and three thousand five hundred for distribution by the Bureau.

Pursuant to this authority, Bulletins 25, 26, and 27 were issued in royal octavo form, and in February 1903, by joint resolution of Congress, the octavo form was again resumed. From that time to 1931, Bulletins 28, 29, 30 (in two parts²), 31–39, 40 (in two parts),

¹ These bulletins have been indexed in the present volume as Bulletins 1–24.
² By concurrent resolution of Congress in August 1912, a reprint of Bulletin 30 was ordered in an edition of 6,500 copies, of which 4,000 were for the use of the House of Representatives, 2,000 for the use of the Senate, and 500 for the use of the Bureau of American Ethnology.
and 41–100 appeared. The Smithsonian edition of the Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletins varies from 2,500 to 3,500. Approximately 600 copies are also printed for distribution to designated public depositories. In addition, the Government Printing Office prints Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletins for their stock and sells them at a slight advance over the cost.

With the exception of the copies of the publications of the Bureau disposed of by the Superintendent of Documents, the edition is distributed free of charge. The quota allowed the Bureau is distributed mainly to libraries and other institutions of learning and to collaborators and others engaged in anthropological research or in instruction.

LIST OF BULLETINS 1–100


8. The problem of the Ohio mounds, by Cyrus Thomas. 8°. 54 pp., 8 figs. 1889. Out of print.


3 Each Senator, Representative, and Delegate in Congress is entitled to designate one depository to receive all public documents (see Annual Reports of the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office).


24. List of the publications of the Bureau of Ethnology, with index to authors and subjects, by Frederick Webb Hodge. 8°. 25 pp. 1894. Out of print.


30. Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, edited by Frederick Webb Hodge. Pt. 1, 1907. 8°. ix, 972 pp., 508 figs., 1 map. Pt. 2, 1910, iv, 1,221 pp., 319 figs. (Reprinted, January 1913, by Concurrent Resolution of August 12, 1912; 6,000 copies for the use of Congress and 500 copies for distribution by the Bureau. Out of print.)


33. Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed to Early Man in North America, by Aleš Hrdlička. 8°. 113 pp., 21 pls., 16 figs. 1907. Out of print.

34. Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of Southwestern United States and Northern Mexico, by Aleš Hrdlička. 8°. ix, 460 pp., 28 pls., 2 figs. 1908. Out of print.

35. Antiquities of the Upper Gila and Salt River Valleys in Arizona and New Mexico, by Walter Hough. 8°. 96 pp., 11 pls. (incl. 1 map), 51 figs. 1907. Out of print.


Boas; Eskimo, by William Thalbitzer; Siouan (Dakota), by Franz Boas and John R. Swanton. Out of print.

Part 2: The Takelma language of Southwestern Oregon, by Edward Sapir; Coos, by Leo J. Frachtenberg; Siuslawan (Lower Umpqua), by Leo J. Frachtenberg; Chukchee, by Waldemar Bogoras. [With the exception of the Chukchee each sketch was also issued in separate form.] Out of print.


43. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi Valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico, by John R. Swanton. 8°. vii, 387 pp., 32 pls. (including 1 map), 2 figs. 1911. Out of print.

44. Indian languages of Mexico and Central America, and their geographical distribution, by Cyrus Thomas, assisted by John R. Swanton. Accompanied by a linguistic map. 8°. vii, 108 pp., 1 map. 1911. Out of print.


64. The Maya Indians of southern Yucatan and northern British Honduras, by Thomas W. F. Gann. 8°. 146 pp., 28 pls., 84 figs. 1918. Out of print.
66. Recent discoveries attributed to Early Man in America, by Aleš Hrdlička. 8°. 67 pp., 14 pls., 8 figs. 1918. Out of print.


70. Prehistoric villages, castles, and towers of southwestern Colorado, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. 8°. 79 pp., 33 pls., 18 figs. 1919. *Out of print.*


72. The Owl Sacred Pack of the Fox Indians, by Truman Michelson. 8°. 83 pp., 4 pls. 1921. *Out of print.*


75. Northern Ute music, by Frances Densmore. 8°. 213 pp., 16 pls., 21 figs. 1922. *Out of print.*

76. Archeological observations. I. Cave explorations in the Ozark Region of central Missouri. II. Cave explorations in other States. III. Explorations along the Missouri River. IV. Aboriginal house mounds. V. Archeological work in Hawaii, by Gerard Fowke. 8°. 204 pp., 45 pls., 37 figs. 1922. *Out of print.*

77. Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, by David I. Bushnell, Jr. 8°. x, 211 pp., 55 pls., 12 figs. 1922. *Out of print.*


80. Mandan and Hidatsa music, by Frances Densmore. 8°. xx, 192 pp., 19 pls., 6 figs. 1923. *Out of print.*

81. Excavations in the Chama Valley, New Mexico, by J. A. Jeancon. 8°. ix, 80 pp., 65 pls., 38 figs. 1923. *Out of print.*


84. Vocabulary of the Kiowa language, by John P. Harrington. 8°. V, 255 pp., 1 fig. 1928.

85. Contributions to Fox ethnology: Notes on the Ceremonial Runners of the Fox Indians; A Sauk and Fox Sacred Pack; A Sacred Pack called A'peniwanâ' belonging to the Thunder Gens of the Fox Indians; A Sacred Pack called Sâgimâ'kwâwa belonging to the Bear Gens of the Fox Indians, by Truman Michelson. 8°. vii, 168 pp., 2 pls., 2 figs. 1927. Out of print.

86. Chippewa customs, by Frances Densmore. 8°. xii, 204 pp., 90 pls., 27 figs. 1929. Out of print.

87. Notes on the Buffalo-head Dance of the Thunder Gens of the Fox Indians, by Truman Michelson. 8°. v, 94 pp., 1 fig. 1923.


89. Observations on the Thunder Dance of the Bear Gens of the Fox Indians, by Truman Michelson. 8°. v, 73 pp., 1 fig. 1929.

90. Papago music, by Frances Densmore. 8°. xx, 229 pp., 19 pls., 4 figs. 1929.


93. Pawnee music, by Frances Densmore. 8°. xviii, 129 pp., 8 pls., many musical pieces. 1929.


97. The Kamia of Imperial Valley, by E. W. Gifford. 8°. vii, 94 pp., 2 pls., 4 figs. 1931. Out of print.

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES
[Numerals in boldface indicate Bulletin numbers]

Aboriginal house mounds (Fowke), 76
Additional studies of the arts, crafts and customs of the Guiana Indians, with special reference to those of southern British Guiana (Roth), 91
Aids to the deciphering of Maya manuscripts (Fürstemann), 28
Algonquian languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 13
Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Burials of the (Bushnell), 83
Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Villages of the (Bushnell), 77
See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Alsea texts and myths (Frachtenberg), 67
American Indian languages, Handbook of (Boas, editor), 40
Analytical and critical bibliography of the tribes of Tierra del Fuego and adjacent territory (Cooper), 63
Ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, The use of gold and other metals among the (Holmes), 3
Ancient Peru, Textile fabrics of (Holmes), 7
Ancient quarry in Indian territory, An (Holmes), 21
Anthropology, see Physical anthropology.
Antiquities:
   Handbook of American (Holmes), 60
   Maya, Comparative studies in the field of (Schellhas), 23
   Mayan calendar systems, history, and (Fürstemann, Schellhas, Sapper, Seler, Dieseldorff), 28
   Mexican and Central American calendar systems and (Seler), 28
   of central and southeastern Missouri (Fowke), 37
   of Guatemala (Seler), 28
   of the Jemez Plateau, New Mexico (Hewett), 32
   of the Mesa Verde National Park: Cliff Palace (Fewkes), 51
   of the Mesa Verde: Spruce-tree House (Fewkes), 41
   of the Upper Gila Salt Valleys (Hough), 35
A'penawi'ina', a Sacred Pack called (Michelson), 85
Archeological explorations in northeastern Arizona (Kidder and Guernsey), 65
Archeological investigations (Fowke), 76
Archeological observations north of the Rio Colorado (Judd), 82
Archeological work in Hawaii (Fowke), 76
Archeologic investigations in James and Potomac valleys (Fowke), 23
Arizona:
Aboriginal remains in Verde Valley in (C. Mindeleff), 13
Antiquities of the Upper Gila and Salt River valleys in Arizona and New Mexico (Hough), 35
Archeological explorations in northeastern (Kidder and Guernsey), 65
Navaho National Monument, Visit to (Fewkes), 59
See also Eastern Arizona.

Arts, crafts, and customs of the Guiana Indians, Additional studies of the, with special reference to those of southern British Guiana (Roth), 91
Atakapa language, A structural and lexical comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha and (Swanton), 68
Athapaskan languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 14
See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.

Basket Maker site in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, Shabik’eshchee village, a late (Roberts), 92
Bat-god of the Maya race (Seler), 28
Bayou Lacomb, Louisiana, The Choctaw of (Bushnell), 48
Benedict, Ruth, Tales of the Cochiti Indians, 98

Bibliography:
of the Algonquian languages (Pilling), 13
of the Athapascan languages (Pilling), 14
of the Chinookan languages (Pilling), 15
of the Eskimo language (Pilling), 1
of the Iroquoian languages (Pilling), 6
of the Muskhoegan languages (Pilling), 9
of the Salishan languages (Pilling), 16
of the Siouan languages (Pilling), 5
of the tribes of Tierra del Fuego, A critical and analytical (Cooper), 63
of the Wakashan languages (Pilling), 19
Biloxi-Ofo dictionary (Dorsey and Swanton), 47
Blood revenge, war and victory feasts among the Jibaro Indians of Eastern Ecuador (Karsten), 79
Bosas, Franz
Chinook texts, 20
Kathlamet texts, 26
Tsimshian texts, 27
and Chamberlain, Kutenai tales, 59
Editor. Handbook of American Indian languages, 40
Borgian Codex group, the Venus period in (Seler), 28
Bowditch, C. P. [Papers translated under supervision of], 28
British Guiana, see Roth, Walter E.
British Honduras, northern, Maya Indians of (Gann), 64
Buffalo-head dance of the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians (Michelson), 87
Bureau of Ethnology, work in mound exploration (Thomas), 4
Burial, Native cemeteries and forms of, east of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 71
Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 83
Bushnell, David L., Jr.
Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, 83
Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, The, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana, 48
Native cemeteries and forms of burial east of the Mississippi, 71
Bushnell, David L., Jr.—Continued
   Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi, 69
   Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan tribes west of the Missis-
ippi, 77
Byington, Cyrus, A dictionary of the Choctaw language (Swanton and Halbert, 
editors), 46

Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and 
(Bushnell), 83
Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan and 
(Bushnell), 77
Calendar, Zapotec, Mexican chronology with special reference to (Seler), 28
Calendar systems, Mayan antiquities, history and (Fürstemann, Schellhas, Sapper, 
Seler, Dieseldorff), 28
Calendar systems, Mexican and Central American antiquities and (Seler), 28
California :
   Handbook of Indians of (Kroeber), 78
   Perforated stones from (Henshaw), 2
   Tobacco among the Karuk Indians of (Harrington), 94
Catalogue of prehistoric works east of the Rocky Mountains (Thomas), 12
Cave explorations in the Ozark region of Central Missouri (Fowke), 76
Cave explorations in other states (Fowke), 76
Cemeteries, Native, and forms of burial east of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 71
Central America, Indian languages of Mexico and (Thomas and Swanton), 44

See also British Honduras; Yucatan.
Central American and Mexican antiquities and calendar systems (Seler), 28
Central American tonalamatl (Fürstemann), 28
Central and southeastern Missouri, Antiquities of (Fowke), 37
Ceremonial runners of the Fox Indians, Notes on the (Michelson), 85
Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, Shabik'eshechee village, a late Basket Maker site 
in the (Roberts), 92
Chama, two vases from (Dieseldorff, Seler, Fürstemann), 28
Chama Valley, New Mexico, Excavations in (Jeancou), 81
Chamberlain, Alexander F., and Boas, F., Kutenai tales, 59
Cherokee sacred formulas and medicinal prescriptions, The Swimmer Manu-
script (Mooney and Olbrechts), 99
Chinookan languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 15

See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Chinook texts (Boas), 20
Chippewa customs (Densmore), 86
Chippewa music (Densmore), 45
Chippewa music—II (Densmore), 53
Chiriqui, The use of gold and other metals among the ancient inhabitants of 
(Holmes), 3
Chitimacha language, A structural and lexical comparison of the Tunica, At-
akapa and (Swanton), 68
Choctaw language, A dictionary of the (Byington). Swanton and Halbert, Ed-
itors, 46
Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana (Bushnell), 48
Chronology :
   historic, The significance of the Maya calendar for (Seler), 28
   Mexican, with special reference to Zapotec calendar (Seler), 28
   Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park, Antiquities of (Fewkes), 51

513538—63—33
Cochiti Indians, Tales of the (Benedict), 98
Colorado:
  Antiquities of Mesa Verde: Cliff Palace (Fewkes), 51
  Antiquities of Mesa Verde: Spruce-tree House (Fewkes), 41
  See also Southwestern Colorado.
Comparative studies in the field of Maya antiquities (Schellhas), 28
Contributions to Fox ethnology (Michelson), 85
Contributions to Fox ethnology—II (Michelson), 95
Cooper, John M., Analytical and critical bibliography of the tribes of Tierra del Fuego and adjacent territory, 63
Creek Indians and their neighbors, Early history of the (Swanton), 73
Cross of Palenque, The inscription on the (Forstemann), 28

Darien, Isthmus of, The use of gold and other metals among the inhabitants of Chiriqui (Holmes), 3
Day-gods of the Mayas, The (Fürstemann), 28
Delawares, Physical anthropology of the (Hrdlička), 62
Densmore, Frances
  Chippewa customs, 86
  Chippewa music, 45
  Chippewa music—II, 53
  Maudan and Hidatsa music, 80
  Northern Ute music, 75
  Papago music, 90
  Pawnee music, 93
  Teton Sioux music, 61
Dictionary:
  Biloxi-Ofo (Dorsey and Swanton), 47
  Choctaw (Byington). Swanton and Halbert, Editors, 46
  Natick (Trumbull), 25
Dieseldorff, E. P. and others
  Mayan antiquities, calendar systems and histories, 28
  Two vases from Chama, 28
Dixon, Roland B., see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Dorsey, J. Owen
  Omaha and Ponka letters, 11
Dorsey, J. Owen, and Swanton, John R., a dictionary of the Biloxi and Ofo languages, 47

Early history of the Creek Indians and their neighbors (Swanton), 73
Early Pueblo ruins in the Piedra district, southwestern Colorado (Roberts), 96
Earthworks, The circular, square, and octagonal, of Ohio (Thomas), 10
East. The Siouan tribes of the (Mooney), 22
Eastern Arizona, The ruins of Klatuthhanna (Roberts), 100
Eastern Indians, Physical anthropology of the (Hrdlička), 62
Ecuador, Eastern, Blood revenge, war, and victory feasts among the Jibaro Indians of (Karsten), 79
Emerson, N. B., Unwritten literature of Hawaii. The Sacred songs of the hula, 38
Eskimo language, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 1
  See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians (Robbins, Harrington and Freire-Marreco), 55
Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians (Henderson and Harrington), 56
Excavation of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla, D. F. Mexico (Tozzer), 74
Excavations in the Chama Valley, New Mexico (Jeancon), 81
Explorations along the Missouri River (Fowke), 76

Fabrics, Textile, of ancient Peru (Holmes), 7
Feather ornaments, Ancient Mexican (Seler), 28
Fenner, Clarence N. (collaborator), Early man in South America, 52
Fewkes, Jesse Walter
  Antiquities of Mesa Verde: Spruce-tree House, 41
  Antiquities of Mesa Verde National Park: Cliff Palace, 51
  Prehistoric villages, castles and towers of southwestern Colorado, 70
  Preliminary report on Navaho National Monument, Arizona, 50

Forstemann, E.
  Aids to the deciphering of the Maya manuscripts, 28
  From the Temple of Inscriptions at Palenque, 28
  Maya chronology, 28
  Maya hieroglyphs, 28
  Recent Maya investigations, 28
  The Central American calendars, 28
  The Central American tonalamatl, 28
  The day-gods of the Mayas, 23
  The inscription on the cross at Palenque, 28
  The Pleiades, 28
  Three inscriptions of Palenque, 28
  Time periods of the Mayas, 28
  and others, Mayan antiquities, calendar systems, and history, 28

Fowke, Gerard
  Antiquities of Central and southeastern Missouri, 37
  Archeological investigations, 76
  Archeologic investigations in James and Potomac Valleys, 23

Fox ethnology, Contributions to (Michelson), 85
Fox ethnology—II, Contributions to (Michelson), 95

Fox Indians:
  Notes of the Buffalo-head Dance of the Thunder gens of the (Michelson), 87
  Observations on the Thunder Dance of the Bear gens of the (Michelson), 89
  The owl sacred pack of the (Michelson), 72

Frachtenberg, Leo J.
  Alsea texts and myths, 67
  See also Bull. 40, pt. 2.

Freire-Marreco, Barbara, and others, Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians, 55
From the temple of inscriptions at Palenque (Forstemann), 28

Gann, Thomas, Maya Indians of southern Yucatan and northern British Honduras, 64
Gifford, E. W., The Kamia of Imperial Valley, 97
Gila and Salt River Valleys in Arizona and New Mexico, upper, Antiquities of the (Hough), 35
Gold and other metals, Use of, among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui (Holmes), 3
Guatemala, Antiquities of (Seler), 28
Guernsey, Samuel J., and Kidder, A. V., Archeological explorations in northeastern Arizona, 65
Guiana Indians, Additional studies of the arts, crafts, and customs of the, with special reference to those of southern British Guiana (Roth), 91
Gulf of Mexico, Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the (Swanton), 43

Haida language, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Haida texts and myths (Swanton), 29
Halbert, Henry S. (Editor), A dictionary of the Choctaw language, 46
Hale, Edward Everett, Introduction to Natick dictionary (Trumbull), 25
Handbook:
  of aboriginal American antiquities. Part 1—Introductory (Holmes) 60
  of American Indian languages (Boas, Editor), 40, pt. 1; 40, pt. 2
  of American Indians north of Mexico (Hodge, Editor), 30, pt. 1; 30, pt. 2
  of the Indians of California (Kroeber), 78

Harrington, J. P.
  Tobacco among the Karuk Indians of California, 94
  Vocabulary of the Kiowa language, 84
  and Henderson, J., Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians, 56
  and others, Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians, 55

Hawaii:
  Archeological work in (Fowke), 76
  Unwritten literature of (Emerson), 38
  Henderson, J., and Harrington, J. P., Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians, 56
  and others, The physiography of the Rio Grande valley, N. Mex., 54

Henshaw, H. W., Perforated stones from California, 2
Hewett, Edgar L.
  Antiquities of the Jemez Plateau, New Mexico, 32
  and others, The physiography of the Rio Grande valley, New Mexico, 54

Hidatsa music, Mandan and (Densmore), 80
Hieroglyphs:
  Maya (Forstemann), 28
  Maya, An introduction to the study of the, 57

Historic chronology, see Chronology.

History:
  Early, of the Creek Indians and their neighbors (Swanton), 73
  Mexican and Central American antiquities, calendar systems and (Seler, and others), 23

Hodge, F. W.
  List of publications of the Bureau of Ethnology, 24; 36
  Editor. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, 30, pt. 1; 30, pt. 2

Holmes, W. H.
  An ancient quarry in Indian territory, 21
  Handbook of aboriginal American antiquities, Part I—Introductory, 60
  Introduction to “Archeologic investigations in James and Potomac valleys” (Fowke), 23
  Textile fabrics of ancient Peru, 7
  The use of gold and other metals among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, 3
  (Collaborator). Early man in South America, 52

Honduras, see British Honduras.
Hough, Walter, Antiquities of the upper Gila-Salt Valleys, 35
House mounds, Aboriginal (Fowke), 76
Hrdlička, Aleš
Physical anthropology of the Lenape or Delawares, and of the eastern Indians in general, 62
Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern United States and northern Mexico, 34
Recent discoveries of remains attributed to Early Man in America, 66
Skeletal material from Missouri, 37
Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed to Early Man in North America, 33
Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the United States, 42
*In collaboration with* Holmes, Willis, Wright and Fenner. Early Man in South America, 52
Hula, Sacred songs of the: Unwritten literature of Hawaii (Emerson), 38
Humboldt, Alexander von, Picture manuscripts of (Seler), 28
Hupa language, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.

Imperial Valley, The Kamia of (Gifford), 97
Independent states of Yucatan, The (Sapper), 28
Indian Territory, Ancient quarry in (Holmes), 21
Indian tribes of the Lower Mississippi Valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico (Swanton), 43
Indian tribes of the United States, Tuberculosis among certain (Hrdlička), 42
Inscription on the cross of Palenque, The (Forstemann), 23
Inscriptions, Temple of, at Palenque, From the (Forstmann), 28
Inscriptions, Three, of Palenque (Forstmann), 28
Introduction to Natick dictionary (Hale), 25
Investigations, Archeologic, in James and Potomac Valleys (Fowke), 23
Investigations, Recent Maya (Forstmann), 28
Iroquoian languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 6
Isthmus of Darien, The use of gold and other metals among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui (Holmes), 3

James and Potomac Valleys, Archeologic investigations in (Fowke), 23
Jeancon, J. A., Excavations in Chama Valley, New Mexico, 81
Jemez Plateau, New Mexico, Antiquities of the (Hewett), 32
Jibaro Indians of Eastern Ecuador, Blood revenge, war, and victory feasts among the (Karsten), 79
Jones, William, see Bull. 40, pt. 1 [Algonquian].
Judd, Neil M., Archeological observations north of the Rio Colorado, 82

Kamia of Imperial Valley, The (Gifford), 97
Karsten, Rafael, Blood revenge, war, and victory feasts among the Jibaro Indians of Eastern Ecuador, 79
Karuk Indians of California, Tobacco among the (Harrington), 94
Kathlamet texts (Boas), 26
Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona, The ruins of (Roberts), 100
Kidder, Alfred Vincent, and Guernsey, Samuel J., Archeological explorations in northeastern Arizona, 65
Kiowa language, Vocabulary of the (Harrington), 84
Kroeber, Alfred L., Handbook of the Indians of California, 78
Kutenai tales (Boas and Chamberlain), 59
Kwakiutl language, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Language:
    Choctaw, A dictionary of (Byington). (Swanton and Halbert, editors), 46
    Kiowa, Vocabulary of the (Harrington), 84

Languages:
    American Indian, Handbook of (Boas, editor), 40, pt. 1; 40, pt. 2
    Biloxi and Ofo, A dictionary of (Dorsey and Swanton), 47
    of Mexico and Central America (Thomas and Swanton), 44
    Structural and lexical comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha and Atakapa
      (Swanton), 68

See also Bibliography; Dictionary; Grammar; Texts; Vocabulary.

Lenape, Physical anthropology of the (Hrdlicka), 62
Letters, Omaha and Ponka (Dorsey), 11
Linguistic families, see Bull. 44.
List of publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 24; 31; 36; 49; 58
Literature of Hawaii, Unwritten (Emerson), 38
Louisiana, Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb (Bushnell), 48
Lower Mississippi Valley, Indian tribes of (Swanton), 43

McGee, W J, Prefatory note to "The Maya Year" (Thomas), 18
Maidu language. See Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Man, Early, in North America, Skeletal remains of (Hrdlicka), 33, 66
Man, Early, in South America (Hrdlicka and others), 52
Mandan and Hidatsa music (Densmore), 80
Manuscript, see Swimmer manuscript.
Manuscripts, Maya, Aids to the deciphering of (Forstemann), 28

Maya:
    antiquities, Comparative studies in the field of (Schellhas), 28
    calendar, Significance of, for historic chronology (Seler), 28
    chronology (Forstemann), 28
    hieroglyphs (Forstemann), 28
    hieroglyphs, An introduction to the study of (Morley), 57
    Indians, The, of southern Yucatan and northern British Honduras (Gann),
      64
    investigations, Recent (Forstemann), 28
    race, The bat-god of the (Seler), 28
    year, The (Thomas), 18

Mayan antiquities, calendar systems, and history (Forstemann, Schellhas,
    Sapper, Seler, Dieseldorff), 23

Mayas:
    Day gods of the (Forstemann), 28
    Time periods of the (Forstemann), 28

See also Maya [Indians].

Medical and physiological observations among southwestern Indians (Hrdlicka),
    34
Medicinal prescriptions, Cherokee sacred formulas and; The Swimmer Manuscript
    (Mooney and Olbrechts), 99
Mesa Verde, Antiquities of: Spruce-tree House (Fewkes), 41
Mesa Verde National Park, Antiquities of: Cliff Palace (Fewkes), 51
Metals, The use of gold and other, among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui
    (Holmes), 3
Mexican and Central American antiquities and calendar systems (Seler), 28
Mexican chronology, with special reference to Zapotec calendar (Seler), 28
Mexican feather ornaments (Seler), 28
Mexico, D. F., Excavation of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla (Tozzer), 74
Mexico, northern, Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of (Hrdlička), 34
Mexico and Central America, Indian languages of (Thomas and Swanton), 44
Michelson, Truman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A sacred pack called A'penawâni belonging to the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A sacred pack called Sâgimâ'kwâw belonging to the Bear gens of the Fox Indians</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Sauk and Fox sacred pack</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to Fox ethnology</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to Fox ethnology—II</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on the Buffalo-head dance of the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on the ceremonial runners of the Fox Indians</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observations on the Thunder dance of the Bear gens of the Fox Indians</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owl sacred pack of the Fox Indians, The</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also** Bull. 40, pt. 1.

Mindeleff, C., Aboriginal remains in Verde Valley in Arizona, 13
Mississippi, east of the, Native cemeteries and forms of burial (Bushnell), 71
Mississippi, east of the, Native villages and village sites (Bushnell), 69
Mississippi Valley, Lower, Indian tribes of (Swanton), 43
Missouri:
  central, Cave exploration in the Ozark region of (Fowke), 76
  central and southeastern, Antiquities of (Fowke), 37
Missouri River, Explorations along the (Fowke), 76
Mitla, The wall paintings of (Seler), 28
Mooney, James
  Siouan tribes of the east, 22
Mooney, James, and Olbrechts, Frans M., The Swimmer Manuscript: Cherokee sacred formulas and medicinal prescriptions, 99
Morley, Sylvanus G., An introduction to the study of Maya hieroglyphs, 57
Mounds:
  Aboriginal house (Fowke), 76
  Ohio, The problem of the (Thomas), 8
  prehistoric, east of the Rocky Mountains, Catalogue of (Thomas), 12
Music:
  Chippewa (Densmore), 45; 53
  Mandan and Hidatsa (Densmore), 80
  Northern Ute (Densmore), 75
  Papago (Densmore), 90
  Pawnee (Densmore), 93
  Teton Sioux (Densmore), 61
Muskhogean languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 9
Myths:
  Alsea texts and (Frachtenberg), 67
  and tales of the Southeastern Indians (Swanton), 88
  Kutenai tales (Boas and Chamberlain), 59
  of the Haida (Swanton), 29
  of the Tlingit (Swanton), 39
Natick dictionary (Trumbull) with introduction by Edward Everett Hale, 25
Native cemeteries and forms of burial east of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 71
Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 69
Navaho National Monument, Arizona, Visit to the (Fewkes), 50
New Mexico:
  Excavations in the Chama Valley (Jeancon), 81
  Jemez Plateau, Antiquities of the (Hewett), 32
  Rio Grande Valley, The physiography of the (Hewett, Henderson, and Robbins), 54
  Shabik'eshchee village: a late Basket Maker site in the Chaco Canyon (Roberts), 92
  upper Gila-Salt valley, Antiquities of the (Hough), 35
North America, Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed to Early Man in
  (Hrdlička), 33
Northern Ute music (Densmore), 75
Notes on the Buffalo-head Dance of the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians
  (Michelson), 87
Notes on the ceremonial runners of the Fox Indians (Michelson), 85
Observations on the Thunder Dance of the Bear gens of the Fox Indians (Michelson), 89
Ofo, Biloxi-, dictionary (Dorsey and Swanton), 47
Ohio mounds, The problem of the (Thomas), 8
Ojibwa, see Chippewa.
Olbrechts, Frans M., and Mooney, James, The Swimmer Manuscript: Cherokee
  sacred formulas and medicinal prescriptions, 99
Omaha and Ponka letters (Dorsey), 11
Owl sacred pack of the Fox Indians, The (Michelson), 72
Ozark region of central Missouri, Cave explorations in the (Fowke), 76
Paintings, see Wall paintings.
Palenque:
  From the Temple of Inscriptions at (Forstemann), 28
  inscription on the Cross of, The (Forstemann), 28
  Three inscriptions of (Forstemann), 28
Pamunkey Indians of Virginia (Pollard), 17
Papago music (Densmore), 90
Pawnee music (Densmore), 93
Perforated stones from California (Henshaw), 2
Peru, Textile fabrics of ancient (Holmes), 7
Physical anthropology of the Lenape or Delawares, and of the eastern Indians
  in general (Hrdlička), 62
Physiography of the Rio Grande Valley, N. Mex., The, in relation to Pueblo cul-
  ture (Hewett, Henderson and Robbins), 54
Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern
  United States and northern Mexico (Hrdlička), 34
Picture manuscripts, Alexander von Humboldt's, in Royal Library at Berlin
  (Seler) 28
Piedra district, Southwestern Colorado, Early Pueblo ruins in (Roberts), 96
Pilling, James Constantine
  Bibliography of the Algonquian languages, 13
  Bibliography of the Athapascan languages, 14
  Bibliography of the Chinookan languages, 15
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea

Pilling, James Constantine—Continued
   Bibliography of the Eskimo language, 1
   Bibliography of the Iroquoian languages, 6
   Bibliography of the Muskhocean languages, 9
   Bibliography of the Salishan languages, 16
   Bibliography of the Siouan languages, 5
   Bibliography of the Wakashan languages, 19

Pleiades, The ( Förstemann ), 28
Pollard, J. G., The Pamunkey Indians of Virginia, 17
Pokon and Omaha letters (Dorsey), 11
Potomac and James valleys, Archeologic investigations in (Fowke), 23
Prehistoric villages, castles, and towers of southwestern Colorado (Fewkes), 70
Prehistoric works east of the Rocky Mountains, Catalogue of (Thomas), 12
Preliminary report on a visit to the Navaho National Monument (Fewkes), 50
Prescriptions, medicinal, Cherokee sacred formulas and: The Swimmer Manuscript (Mooney and Olbrechts), 99
Problem of the Ohio mounds, The (Thomas), 8
Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology, List of, 21; 31; 36; 49; 58
Pueblo culture, The physiography of the Rio Grande valley, N. Mex., in relation to (Hewett, Henderson, and Robbins), 54
Pueblo ruins, Early, in the Piedra district, southwestern Colorado (Roberts), 96
Pyramid, Temple, of Tepozlán (Seler), 28

Quarry, Ancient, in Indian territory (Holmes), 21

Remains, Skeletal, suggesting or attributed to Early Man in North America (Hrdlička), 33
Report, Preliminary, on a visit to the Navaho National Monument, Arizona (Fewkes), 50
Rio Grande Valley, N. Mex., The physiography of the (Hewett, Henderson, and Robbins), 54
Robbins, Wilfred W., and others
   Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians, 55
   The physiography of the Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico, 54
Roberts, Frank H. H., Jr.
   Early Pueblo ruins in the Piedra district, southwestern Colorado, 96
   Shabik'eshchee village, a late Basket Maker site in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, 92
   The ruins of Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona, 100
Rocky Mountains, Catalogue of prehistoric works east of the (Thomas), 12
Roth, Walter E., Additional studies of the arts, crafts, and customs of the Guiana Indians, with special reference to those of southern British Guiana, 91
Royal Library at Berlin, Alexander von Humboldt's picture manuscripts in (Seler), 28
Ruins of Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona, The (Roberts), 100

Sacred formulas, Cherokee, and medicinal prescriptions: The Swimmer Manuscript (Mooney and Olbrechts), 99
Sacred pack, a Sauk and Fox (Michelson), 85
Sacred pack, called A'penäwänli'1 belonging to the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians (Michelson), 85
Sacred pack called Sāgimā'kwā belonging to the Bear gens of the Fox Indians (Michelson), 85
Sacred pack of the Fox Indians, The Owl (Michelson), 75
Sacred songs of the hula: Unwritten literature of Hawaii (Emerson), 38
Sāgimā'kwāw, a sacred pack called (Michelson), 85
Salishan languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 16
Salt, upper Gila, valleys, Antiquities of the (Hough), 35
Santiago Ahuitzotla, Excavation of a site at (Tozzer), 74
Sapir, Edward, see Bull. 40, pt. 2.
Sapper, Carl, The independent states of Yucatan, 28
Schellhas, Paul
Comparative studies in the field of Maya antiquities, 28
Schellhas, Paul, and others. Mayan antiquities, calendar systems, and history, 28
Seler, Eduard
Alexander von Humboldt's picture manuscripts in the Royal Library at Berlin, 28
Ancient Mexican feather ornaments, 28
Antiquities of Guatemala, 75
The bat-god of the Maya race, 28
The Mexican chronology with special reference to the Zapotec calendar, 28
The significance of the Maya calendar for historic chronology, 28
The temple pyramid of Tepoztlan, 28
The Venus period in the Borgian Codex group, 28
The wall paintings of Mitla, 28
and others. Mexican and Central American antiquities, calendar systems, and history, 28
and others. Two vases from Chama, 28
Shabik'eshchee village, a late Basket Maker site in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico (Roberts), 92
Significance of the Maya calendar for historic chronology, The (Seler), 28
Siouan, Algonquian, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Burials of the (Bushnell), 83
Siouan, Algonquian, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi, Villages of the (Bushnell), 77
Siouan languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 5
Siouan tribes of the east (Mooney), 22
See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Sioux, Teton, music (Densmore), 61
Site at Santiago Ahuitzotla, Excavation of a (Tozzer), 74
Skeletal material from Missouri (Hrdlička), 37
Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed to Early Man in North America (Hrdlička), 33
See also Bull. 66.
South America, Early Man in (Hrdlička and others), 52
South America, Tierra del Fuego, Bibliography of tribes of (Cooper), 63
Southeastern Indians, Myths and tales of the (Swanton), 88
Southwestern Colorado, Early Pueblo ruins in the Piedra district (Roberts), 96
Southwestern Colorado, Prehistoric villages, castles and towers of (Fewkes), 70
Stones, Perforated, from California (Henshaw), 2
Structural and lexical comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha and Atakapa languages (Swanton), 68
Studies, Additional, of the arts, crafts, and customs of the Guiana Indians (Roth), 91

Swanton, John R.
- Early history of the Creek Indians and their neighbors, 73
- Haida texts and myths, 29
- Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi Valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico, 43
- Myths and tales of the Southeastern Indians, 88
- Structural and lexical comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha and Atakapa languages, A, 68
- Tlingit myths and texts, 39
- See also Bull. 40, pt. 1.
- and Dorsey, J. Owen, Biloxi-Ofo dictionary, 47
- and Halbert, Henry S., Editors. Choctaw dictionary (Byington), 46
- and Thomas, Cyrus, Indian languages of Mexico and Central America, 44

Swimmer Manuscript, The: Cherokee sacred formulas and medicinal prescriptions (Mooney and Olbrechts), 99

Tales of the Cochiti Indians (Benedict), 98
Temple of inscriptions at Palenque, From the (Forstemann), 28
Temple pyramid of Tepoztlan, The (Seler), 28
Tepoztlan, The temple pyramid of (Seler), 28
Teton Sioux music (Densmore), 61
Tewa Indians, Ethnobotany of the (Robbins, Harrington, and Freire-Marreco), 55
Tewa Indians, Ethnozoology of the (Henderson and Harrington), 56
Textile fabrics of ancient Peru (Holmes), 7

Texts:
- Alsea (Frachtenberg), 67
- Biloxi (Dorsey and Swanton), 47
- Chinook (Boas), 20
- Haida (Swanton), 29
- Kathlamet (Boas), 26
- Kutenai (Boas and Chamberlain), 59
- Tlingit (Swanton), 39
- Tsimshian (Boas), 27

Thalbitzer, William, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
The independent states of Yucatan (Sapper), 28

Thomas, Cyrus
- Catalogue of prehistoric works east of the Rocky Mountains, 12
- The circular, square, and octagonal earthworks of Ohio, 10
- The Maya year, 18
- The problem of the Ohio mounds, 8
- Work in mound exploration of the Bureau of [American] Ethnology, 4

Thomas, Cyrus, and Swanton, J. R., Indian languages of Mexico and Central America, 44
Three inscriptions of Palenque (Forstemann), 28
Thunder Dance of the Bear gens of the Fox Indians, Observations on (Michelson), 89
Thunder gens of the Fox Indians, Buffalo-head Dance of (Michelson), 87
Tierra del Fuego, Bibliography of tribes of (Cooper), 63
Time periods of the Mayas (Forstemann), 28
Tlingit language, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Tlingit myths and texts (Swanton), 39
Tobacco among the Karuk Indians of California (Harrington), 94
Towers of southwestern Colorado, Prehistoric villages, castles, and (Fewkes), 70
Tozzer, Alfred M., Excavation of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla, D. F. Mexico, 74
Tribes, certain Indian, of the United States, Tuberculosis among (Hrdlička), 42
Tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico (Swanton), 43
Trumbull, J. H., Natick dictionary, 25
Tsimshian language, see Bull. 40, pt. 1.
Tsimshian texts (Boas), 27
Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the United States (Hrdlička), 42
Tunica language, see Bull. 68.
Two vases from Chama (Dieseldorff, Seler, Förstemann), 28

Ute music, Northern (Densmore), 75

Valleys, Archeologic investigations in James and Potomac (Fowke), 23
Vases, Two, from Chama (Dieseldorff, Seler, Förstemann), 28
Venus period in the Borgian Codex group, The (Seler), 23
Villages, castles, and towers of southwestern Colorado, Prehistoric (Fewkes), 70
Villages and village sites east of the Mississippi, Native (Bushnell), 69
Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi (Bushnell), 77
Virginia, The Pamunkey Indians of (Pollard), 17
Vocabulary of the Kiowa language (Harrington), 84
See also Bibliography; Dictionary; Languages; Texts.

Wakashan languages, Bibliography of the (Pilling), 19
Wall paintings of Mitla, The (Seler), 28
Willis, Bailey (Collaborator). Early man in South America, 52
Work in mound exploration of the Bureau of Ethnology (Thomas), 4
Wright, Fred E. (Collaborator). Early Man in South America, 52

Year, The Maya (Thomas), 18
Yucatan, southern, Maya Indians of (Gann), 64
Yucatan, the independent states of (Sapper), 28

Zapotec calendar, The Mexican chronology with special reference to the (Seler), 28
INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS IN BULLETINS 1-100

[Numerals in boldface designate bulletins; those followed by an asterisk (*) designate figure number in text; roman numerals in small capitals designate plate number.]

Adobe—Continued
bones encased in, cross section showing, 31*; 65; 83
brace for weak wall, vi A, 81
brick, Pima dwellings made partly of, vi c, 34: 16
dwellings exposed at Paragonah in 1916, 8* 82: 55
dwellings of the San Xavier Pago, v, 34: 16
floor, stick markings in, ix D, 81
flooring, ix A, B, 81
plug, Chama Valley, xxiii B, 81
plug on floor, vii R, 81
reed and, house with shallow well, Mohave, xx, xxi, 42
“turtlebacks” in Ruin 5, 17*, 65: 43

Adocette, a Kiowa chief, 30, pt. I: 15

Adorno
from Pit XV, 1 b*, 74: 44
from Pit XVI, 1 a*, 74: 44
from Pit XXXV, 1 e*, 74: 44

Adornos, incense burners showing use of, xiv, 74: 56

Adult, diseased tibia of, from Miller’s Cave, xxiii, 76: 72

Adzes
iron, with ivory haft, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 20
or gouge of chert from Miller’s Cave, 10*, 76: 79
stone, with wooden haft, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 20
stone-handled, xix b, c, 78: 91
See also Gouge-adz.

Agate
arrowheads of, xiii, 52: 144
bits of, Chama Valley, liv G, 81
Agave fiber tied in loops, 27*, 41: 47
Ahau, “snake” or “knot” element as used with, 38*, 57: 83
Ah-boloz tzacab, figures and glyphs of, Maya codices, 98*, 28: 377
Ahoejoe
drum made by, vii, 48
pipes made by, xiv, 48
portrait of, xiii, 48

Ahpucl
Maya god of death, 3*, 57: 17
See also Conflict.

Air-shaft or ventilator, section of, xv, 41
Air-vent, see Paving.

A’kiwen’zi, a Chippewa, portrait of, xv, 53: 86
Alaska
amber beads from, 30, pt. 1: 48
eave in, mummy from a, 30, pt. 1: 946
Eskimo fisherman’s summer house, 30, pt. 2: 256
Eskimo of, sharp drill used by, 30, pt. 1: 462
Eskimo snowshoes, 30, pt. 2: 697
mortar from, with sculptured ornament, 30, pt. 1: 943
steatite vessel from, 30, pt. 2: 635

Alaskan Eskimo
box for containing harpoon heads, 30, pt. 1: 462
fish spear, 30, pt. 1: 463
flaker, 30, pt. 1: 465
harpoon, 30, pt. 1: 462
net sinker, 30, pt. 1: 463
stone sinker, 30, pt. 1: 462
See also Alaska.

Albany, Ill., skull from mound near, side view of, ii c, 33: 30
Albinos, Zuñí, four pictures of, xxvi, 34: 196
Alexander County, Ill., Catholic medal from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 830
Algonkin Family, Wiyot and Yurok in relation to the, 9*, 78: 113
Alligator
claw, found in Mound No. 2, 18*, 64: 64
figure of an, by F. M. Otis, 15*, 3: 21
Aliklik and Chumash, part of habitat of, map of, xlvi, 78: 536
Alo'waqpi ceremony, the year of the first, 20*, 61: 69
Alphabet, Cherokee, 6: 72-73

Altar
California Indian, vi, 78: 70
Chichanha Indian priest in front of, at Cha Chaç ceremony, 11*, 64: 43
Animals
and month Mol, glyphs of, from Maya codices, 105*, 25: 428
lower, femora of, lvx, 52: 374
See also specific names of animals.
Animal-shaped vessel from Guatemala, 23*, 28: 106
Antelope, a Caddo, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 180
Antelope priest, Hopi, Snake dance, 30, pt. 2: 605
Antero-posterior arcs of different skulls, 12*, 13*, 14*, 15*, 16*: 33: 94, 95
Anthropological map, see Map.
Anthropomorphic figures, grotesque, used in a stoollike object of clay, 22*, 3: 27
Antler
deer, chipping implements made of the base of, 74*, 69: 193
elk, purse for money, Yurok, xv, 78: 51
elk, spoons for acorn gruel, carved, xx, 78: 94
fragment of, probably used as a pick, 1*, 21: 10
handle of, with flint blade attached, xxxiv c, 77: 120
implements from Goat Bluff Cave, xi, xii, 76: 38
implements from Gould Creek Cave, iv, 76: 34
implements from Miller’s Cave, xxxiv, xxxv, 76: 78
implements of, north of Rio Colorado, xlv, 82: 144
perforated object of, from Sell Cave, 8*, 76: 48
wedge of the Hupa, 30, pt. 2: 930
Anvis
boulder, showing marks of use as, 52*, 69: 168
fracture by resting a blade upon an, 169*, 69: 303
hammerstones used also as, 165*, 169*, 69: 301
method of stone flaking, 21*, 52: 134
of limestone, Mar del Plata, 3*, 52: 127
sharp-edged, notching a blade by resting it on, 170*, 69: 303
Anvil stones
fracture of stone held in hand by striking against, 159*, 69: 297
of quartzite, Puna Mogote, 4*, 52: 127
picture of, x, 52: 117
Apache
a supernumerary tooth occurring among, 2*, 31: 124
bullroarer, 30, pt. 1: 171
somewhat scanty beard of, xxx, 31: 154
See also Nahche.
Apache Creek
ruins at N. H. Ranch, 45*, 35: 77
sketch map of, showing location of ruins, 44*, 35: 76
Apalachicola, home of the chief at, 8*, 69: 79
Apalai shoulder basket, xxx B, 91: 60
A’peniwiinii’, Sacred Pack called, method of conducting gens festival connected with, 1*, 85: 108
Apes
atlas of, lx, lxii, lxiv, 52: 365, 366, 369
dem, lxvi, lxvii, lxviii, 52: 374, 375
Aphrodisiacs, see Love.
Aplatan, Wooden Lance, a Kiowa, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 639
Apparatus for cooking meat without a kettle, 32*, 61: 399
Appearance, conjectural, of earth lodges at Willard, ii, 82: 5
Applique work, Chippewa, lxviii a, 86: 173
Apron or breechcloth, lxvi a, 65: 158
Aprons, glass bead, of the Waialwal, xxxiv, 91: 83
Arapaho
shield of rawhide, 30, pt. 2: 517
village, Whitewood Canyon, Wyo., xvi b, 77: 34
See also Scabby Bull.
Arbor over entrance, structure showing, xxxvi a, 77: 120
Archeological area, San Juan, general map of, 1*, 96: 12
Archeological map of Jemez Plateau, xvii, 32:
See also Map; and names of different states.
Archeological sites explored in Missouri, i, 37: frontispiece
Arch offset, stone grave with, Iowa, 30, pt. 1: 945
Arekuma
carrier, xix b, 91: 54
carrier, manufacture of, 53*, 91: 55
Areso, Francisco, a headman of the Cochiti, 30, pt. 1: 317
Argentina
Central Eastern, map of, i, 52: 16
flaked pebbles from, 23* 52: 138
Argentine coast from Mar del Plata to Barrancas de los Lobos, map of, 2*, 52: 116
scoriae from the, vii a, b, viii a, b, 52: 71, 80
Arikara
carrying basket, 30, pt. 1: 134; lii a, 77: 168
graves at Fort Clark, xxxvii, 83: 79
See also Rushing Bear.
Arizona
ancient mosaic frog from, 30, pt. 1: 948
ancient Pueblo pictographs, drawn in color on rock surface, 30, pt. 2: 243
San Xavier, Papago of, 30, pt. 2: 200
shell pendants from, 30, pt. 2: 541
Verde Valley, excavated dwellings in cliffs of, 30, pt. 1: 308
Walpi, pueblo on a mesa top, 30, pt. 2: 321
See also Graham County; Rio Colorado
Arkansas
archeologic map of, iii, 12: 16-17
bone fishhook from, 30, pt. 1: 461
celts from, 30, pt. 1: 225
engraved designs from pottery from, 30, pt. 2: 150
mound vases, human forms, 30, pt. 2: 290
mound ware, 30, pt. 2: 297
Poinsett County, archologic map of, iv, 12: 22-23
Stoddard plate, 30, pt. 2: 86
Arkeketah Chief George, an Oto chief, 30, pt. 2: 165
Ark of the First Man, The, 5*, 77: 132
Arlington, Phelps County, Mo.
calm six miles north of, xiii a, 76: 33
the Gasconade River near, xxv b, 83: 53
walled grave six miles north of, xiii b, 76: 38
Armlet
bark and leaf, Waiwai, xxxiii Ba, 91: 82
of carved shell, 31*; 100: 162
Armlets, Trio and Waiwai, xxx, 91: 78
Armor
body, of wood, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1: 88
rod, of the Karok, xviii, 78: 90
Arms, see Muscular force; Weapons.
Arrecifes, skull of, norma lateralis, 45*, 52: 227
Arrow
details of, 47*; 65: 122
play, Wapishana method of shooting, 86*; 91: 93
wooden, Chama Valley, lxi A, 81: See also Arrows; Bow.
Arrowhead
embedded in a skull, 30, pt. 1: 90
making, probable rejectage of, 39*, 60: 86
nomenclature of, 30, pt. 1: 90
of obsidian, from Monnd No. 10, 32*; 64: 89
Arrowheads
from Chama Valley, xvi, 81: 19
from Kiatuthlanna, xxxix, 100: 158
from Piedra district, li, lii, 96: 152

Articles
ceremonial grouping of, in Sun dance, xx, 61: 127
medicine bag with, used by owner in treating the sick, xxxiii, 61: 252
used in Sun dance, xxx, 61: 133
various, Mexican symbols for, 46*, 28: 205
various domestic, Oyana, vii, 91: 32
See also Objects.
Articulation, see Sacrum.
Artifacts
bone, shell, and other types of, xiii a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, 32
Choctaw, xiv, 48:
found in or near shell deposit, v, 48
stone, types of, xii a, b, c, d, e, f, g, 32
Asa Havi, The Milky Way, a Penateka Comanche, 30, pt. 1: 327
Ascencio, José, a Papago, portrait of, xvii b, 90: 114
Ash
bed in Miller’s Cave, cache of flints from, xxv, 76: 72
Chippewa wigwam of birch bark and black, iv c, 86: 25
Ashanamkarak, Karok fishing at, vi, 78: 70
Asia
map suggesting multiple origins in, 21*, 60: 56
tropical, peopling of America from, 19*, 60: 40
Aspen grove
at the edge of grassland area in Vallee Grande, II A, 55: 39
in Jemez mountains, III A, 55: 48
Assembly house or dance house, Miwok, 39*, 78: 447
Assiniboine
at Fort Union, 1851, xviii b, 83: 48
chief, a skin lodge of an, xxiv c, 77: 76
horse camp of the, xxv b, 77: 76
lodges, formed entirely of pine branches, xxv a, 77: 76
tombs of the, on trees, xvii, 83: 41
woman, Eagle Shield captures a, LXV, 61: 394
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 103
See also Red Dog.
Astiahkwa, ground plan of, 28 b*, 32: 47
Astragalus
right, Vero skeleton I, xiii (1), 66: 58
right, Vero skeleton II, xiii (2), 66: 58
two facets for, calcanei showing wide separation of, xxix b, 62: 96
Astrocytium, see Pimpler palm.
Atakapa
country, typical scene in, xxxii a, 43: 362
country and one of the tribe, xxxii a, b, 43: 362
See also Reon, Armojean.
Atlantic States, common forms of abrading stones from, 201*, 60: 346
Atlasses
of apes; Lx, lxI, lxIII, 52: 365, 366, 369
of Tetraprothomo and adult Indians, lix, lx, lxI, lxII, 52: 364, 365, 368
Atlatl
dart, details of, 89*, 65: 182
tips and other implements of chipped stone, 90*, 65: 183
See also Spear thrower.
Ax—Continued

stone, shaping by pecking process, 187*, 60: 331

stone, with handle, 12*, 41: 40

with diagonal groove and lateral ridges, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 121

with original handle, xx, 51: 47

with simple groove, District of Columbia, 30, pt. 1: 121

See also Axes.

Axes

Chinese bronze, with perforate and decorated blades, 16*, 69: 29

from Miller's Cave, xxix, 76: 76

grooved, employed as picks in quarry work, 109*, 110*, 60: 237

incipient grooved, showing effects of pecking with a hammerstone, 101*, 60: 334

mauls and celts, lii g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, 65: 130

stone, 11*, 41: 39

stone, in process of manufacture by pecking with hammerstones, 190*, 60: 333

See also Ax.

Axheads

crude, from Chama Valley, xii, 81

polished, from Chama Valley, xii, 81

stone, from Piedra district, xlvii, 96: 149

stone, Kiatuthanna, xxxiii, 100: 158

war, from Chama Valley, xi, 81:

A’m,’a’ni, see Swimmer.

Aymara skull, picture of, xli b, 52: 301

Ayuga, Hoijagede, fish-carrier, 30, pt. 1: 223

Aztec

dwellings, Morelos, xii, 34: 16

figurine, crude, from above Floor A, xii D, 74: 56

figurine, crude, from above Floor B, xii C, 74: 56

head from above floor of Room II, xii B, 74: 56

head from above floor of Room IX, xii A, 74: 56

undecorated olla, xv E, 74: 56

Aztec spring ruin

ground plan of, 1*, 70: 26

picture of, r b, 70:

Baboquivari Mountain [southeast of

Sells, Ariz.]

foot of, v b, 90: 4

opposite, v c, 90: 4

picture of, v a, 90: 4

Backward sign, figure showing use of, 64*, 57: 137

Badge, war honor, of Odjibwe, vi, 53: 62

Badger, paws of, medicine bag of, xxxiv, 61: 253

Badlands, Gallinas, x i, b, 32

Bagley, Wis., mound near, side view of a skull from, xx b, 33: 98

Bags

and articles constituting a charm, xxxix b, c, d, 86: 110

bark, filled with wild rice, lxiv a, 86: 157

bark, lower end of, lxiv b, 86: 157

bark, unfinished, lxiv c, 86: 157

beaded, old design, lxv d, 86: 160, lxxxvi a, 86: 187

buckskin, ceremonial, Karuk, xxxvi, 94: 185

cedar-bark, 84*, 65: 176

fiber, in which the Owl Sacred Pack was kept, iii b, 72

for boiling gum, iv a, 86: 152

for carrying pipe and tobacco, lii b, 86: 144

for sewing materials, ix b, 86: 36

Fox woven, showing lynx design, ii b, 95: 56

Fox woven, showing panther design (underneath), i b, 95: 56

Fox woven, showing thunderbird design, i a, ii a, iii a, 95: 56

fragment of plain twined, pliable, with pattern of human hair, lxiii, 78: 728

large twined woven, fragment of, lxxxix f, 65: 170

made by the Ojibway, xii a, 77: 16

medicine, pattern for, 13*, 86: 110

medicine, small, xxxvi, 61: 254

Otoe, showing thunderbird design, iii b, 95: 56

partially completed yarn, on frame, lxvii, 86: 160

shoulder, conventional design for, 27 a*, 86: 193

shoulder, of beads, Chipewa, xv a, 86: 36

shoulder, strap of, design for, 27 b*, 86: 103

twilled, diagram of weave of, 67*, 65: 149

twined woven, lxxxix a, b, c, d, e, 65: 171

woven, in which picked tobacco is carried home, xi b, 94: 82

woven, of yarn or raveled blanket, lxv a, b, c, lxvi, 86: 160

See also Sack.

Bait in eagle catching, bone used for fastening, xvi a, 80: 62

Baking plate, prehistoric, California, 30, pt. 1: 120

Baking stone, Hopi, 30, pt. 1: 127

Balfour, Henry, method of chopping described by, 183*, 60: 325

Ball, rackets for, 30, pt. 1: 484

Ball cactus, see Mammillaria sp.

Ball ground, picture of, x b, 43: 256

Ball play, rackets, used in, 30, pt. 1: 127
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bark—Continued
ceremonial headrings of, Kwakiutl, 30, pt. 1: 132
Chipewa fetish case of, 30, pt. 1: 131
elm, Sauk and Fox habitations covered with, xix, 77: 39
elm, wigwams covered with, ix, a, 77: 13
Eskimo bucket of, with buckskin top and drawstring, 30, pt. 1: 131
from the sunny side of a tree, v, b, 99: 9
Menominee bucket of, 33, pt. 1: 131
noose used in catching partridge, xlv, e, 56: 118
object of unknown use, lxxv, b, 65: 187
painted object of, lxxv, a, 65: 187
slippery elm dolls cut from, 9*, 56: 69
tanacache, cross of, worn by children, 3*, 64: 19
wigwam covered with rush mats and pieces of, Mille Lac, Minn., ii, b, 69
woman placing, in position, iv, b, 86: 25
See also Bag; Birchbark; Elmbark; Willow.

Bark house
Chipewa, 30, pt. 1: 131
method of construction of Iroquois longhouse, 30, pt. 1: 81; 2*, 69: 52
Winnebago, Minnesota, 30, pt. 1: 518

Barrancas at Sotelo, xxiii, 52: 248
Barrancas del Norte, Mar del Plata, ii, iii, 52: 26, 27
Barrancas de los Lobos
map of Argentine Coast from Mar del Plata to, 2*, 52: 116
picture of, vi, 52: 33

Basalt
El Rito de los Frijoles cut into, iv, 54: 28
Rio Grande Canyon cut in, iii, 54: 26

Basalt-tufa contacts, iv, 54: 28

Basalt-type contact
on northern side of El Rito de los Frijoles Canyon, iv, 54: 28
on southern side of El Rito de los Frijoles Canyon, iv, 54: 28
showing on the right, iii, 54: 26

Base
of female skull showing excessive size of the foramina ovale, xxi, 62: 48
of mound in Jo Daviess County, iii, 9*, 71: 64
of stela, flint objects found at, 41*, 42*, 61: 96
of "Tremper Mound," plan of, xvii, b, 71
Basket—Continued
resonator, v d, 75: 27
ring, large type of, xliii a, 65: 110
ring, small type of, xliii b, 65: 110
shoulder, Apalai, Waiwai, xxi, 91: 60
storage, Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 133
sweet-grass, lxxii b, 86: 161
temporary bush, xx b, 57*, 91: 55, 59
temporary bush, manufacture of, 55*, 91: 60
trumpet-shaped, 40*, 91: 42
trumpet-shaped carrying, from Ori-noco mouth, Warrau, x a, b, 91: 42
trumpet-shaped carrying, advanced stage in the construction of, 41*, 91: 43
Tulareño, design woven in, 30, pt. 2: 152
twined, with deerskin top and drawstring, 30, pt. 1: 130
for cooking, Lassik, xxiv c, 78: 144
for gathering seeds, Lassik, xxiv d, 75: 144
for screw-beans, xix, 42
fragment of, 14*, 41: 42
fragment of, Chama Valley, xli D, 81
gathering, Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 134
gathering, Palute, 30, pt. 1: 134
hanging, “freak,” of the Wapi-shana, xix a, 91: 54
hopper, stone mortar with, Cali-fornia, 30, pt. 1: 944
hoppers, Hupa mortar with, 30, pt. 1: 944
impressions in clay, Chama Valley, xlii, 81
Iroquois woman weaving a, 30, pt. 1: 132
ite, manufacture of single leaf, 45*, 91: 48
ite-leaf corn, xix C, 91: 54
ite-leaf corn, manufacture of, 54*, 91: 56
ite-leaf throat-box, manufacture of, 51*, 52*, 91: 54
ite-leaf, vertically plaited, xvi a, 91: 49
manner of carrying, xlv a, 77: 143
“melon-shaped”, lxxxi a, 86: 161
mortar, legs of Hupa woman hold-ing, lx, 78: 507
pack, with a Choctaw boy inside, xvi, 48
Pakaruma, of the Makusi, xii a, 91: 43
Pakaruma, of the Makusi, diagram of, 43*, 91: 44
pepper-pot, manufacture of, 55*, 56*, 91: 57
Pima, with pseudo cross, 30, pt. 1: 306
remains of, Chama Valley, xli E, 81:
Baskets—Continued

Choctaw—Continued

double woven, with covers, xix, 48
elbow-shaped, xviii, 48
large specimens, xix, 48
pointed, xviii, 48
very old specimen, xix, 48
Miwok, coiled, triple and single rod
foundation, lxxvi, 78: 822
modern, Tunica, 1°, 43: 316
Wiyot, xxii, 75: 109
yucca, patterns of twilled, 39°, 65: 109
Yuki, lxxv, 78: 822
See also Basket; Basketry.

Bates, George, a Missouri Indian, 30, pt. 1: 911

Bat god

Mexican figures of, 40°, 28: 236

Baton

Eskimo, ivory, for beating time on a
stick, 30, pt. 1: 136
Haida, representing eagle and
beaver, 30, pt. 1: 136
Kwakiiutl, representing a sea-lion,
30, pt. 1: 136
of deerhorn, from an Ohio mound,
30, pt. 1: 136
of flint, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 136

Battle scene from Mexican painting.
Aubin-Goupil collection, 56*, 28: 263

Baumhoefer mound

No. 1, cist grave, north side of
vault, vii, 37: 55
No. 1, cist graves, north side of
vault, vii, 37: 55
No. 1, interior of, vii, 37: 55
No. 1, northwest corner, part of top
and vault, vii, 37: 55
No. 2, before excavation, ix a, 37: 60
No. 2, exterior and interior of, ix,
37: 60
No. 2, section showing intrusive
burial of the mound builders, ix
b, 37: 60

Baum works, see Pyramidal mound;
Square

Bayous, near the Gulf coast, x c, 69

Bead—Continued

knee bands, xv b, 86: 36
ornaments of the Waiwai, xxxi A, 91: 78
patterns, Canadian, lxxxii, 86: 186
patterns, Chippewa, lxxx a, b, c, d, c, 86: 186
pendants, completed and partially
completed, xc, 86: 193
section of, and biconical perfora-
tion, 30, pt. 1: 402
shell, Chama Valley, liv c, 81
shoulder bag, xy a, 86: 36
turquoise, Chama Valley, liv b, 81
See also Beads; Beadwork.

Beads

acorn cup and stone, lxx, 65: 162
amber, Alaska, 30, pt. 1: 48
bone, from Chama Valley, xxxvii, 81
bone, from Piedra district, xlvi, 96: 148
bone, from Shabl'keschhee Village,
xv, 92: 129
double-lobed, 68 e*, 65: 150
jadeite, found in Mound No. 16, 56*,
64: 167
making, California Indian, 30, pt. 2:
540
manner of boring, 30, pt. 2, 540
perforated, found in Mound No. 16,
55*, 64: 107
shell, from Georgia mounds, 30, pt.
2: 540
shell, Kiatuthlanna, xl, 100: 158
shell, necklace of, xiv, 100: 159
stone, from Piedra district, lxi, 96:
152
stone and shell, necklace of, xiv,
100: 158
trade, necklace of, xii b, 86: 36
See also Bead; Beadwork.

Beadwork

birchbark warp holder with un-
finished, lxxxvii, 86: 192
in old design, specimens of,
lxxxviii, 86: 192
Menominee, 30, pt. 1: 138
modern designs used in, lxxxiii, 86:
186
notched pattern for, on cuff of moc-
casin, 5*, 86: 34
old designs used in, lxxx, 86: 186
on black velvet, partially com-
pletely, lxxxv b, c, 86: 187
stencil pattern for, 26*, 86: 189
three patterns for, 25*, 86: 188
See also Bag; Beads.

Beams, see Arrangement.

Bear

bone used in softening basswood
fiber, lxi a, 86: 156
claw used in treatment of the sick,
27*, 61: 253
deadfall, diagram of, 1°, 29: 69
Bear—Continued

dream symbol, Chippewa, xxxii a, 86: 83
paw Mide' bag, xlx b, 86: 132

Bear Creek Cave
cliff houses, π, 35: 52
picture of, 18*, 35: 53
plan of, 17*, 35: 52

Bear Dance
inclosure, entrance to, vii a, 75: 56
last portion of, vii b, c, 75: 56

Beards
characteristic Indian, xxi, 34: 154
figures from codices showing, and
glyphs from vase, 134*, 28: 650
Bear gens, see Buffalo Dance.

Bear lily
leaves, braid of, xvi, 94: 103
plant, xv, 94: 102
Bear Mother, The, in black slate, Haida,
30, pt. 2: 491

Bear-on-the-Flat, picture of, xlv, b, 80: 41

“Bear-paw” Snowshoe, finished and un-
finished, liv c, 86: 145

Bear-with-White-Paws, a Teton Sioux,
portrait of, xxxviii, 61: 267

Beaumont County, S.C., ancient struc-
tures, in plan of, 11*, 69: 87

Beaver
[Utah]
collared cooking pots from, 82: 144
designs on food bowls from, lxi f,
g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, 82: 144

Beaver
Chippewa trap for, xlvi c, 86: 132
Haida baton representing eagle
and, 30, pt. 1: 136

Bed
inclosed, 7*, 77: 134
willow bark, for cradle, π Ac, 97: 32

Bedaz-ishu, a Chiricahua Apache, 30,
pt. 1: 282

Bedframe of the Chippewa, 30, pt. 1: 477

Bedrock, mortar holes in, Miwok, xlv,
78: 524

Bed Rock Canyon, House Rock Valley
plan of a ruin on, 38*, 39*, 40*, 82:
124, 135
ruins on, xxxi a, b, 82: 138

Bee plant. Rocky Mountain, 45*, 55: 58

Beer, see Manioc bear.

Bees, dried, fetish of, in box, Western
Eskimo, 30: pt. 1: 458

Begging, sticks used in, lxxix, 61: 481

Bejucu, a liana, Indian carrying load of,
used as rope in housebuilding, 7*, 64:
26

Bell
bronze, with human features, 18*,
3: 23
copper, from a Tennessee mound,
30, pt. 1: 141
Mexican, example of ancient, 20*,
3: 24

Bell—Continued

Mexican Indian, method of flaking,
182*, 60: 323
triple, or rattle, found in Rio
Grande, 19*, 3: 23

See also Bells.

Bellagella
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 140
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 140

Bells
bronze, plated or washed with gold,
17*, 3: 22

See also Bell.

Bell's Cave [near Waynesville, Mo.],
skull from, xvii c, d, 75: 46

Belt
elk skin, of Wiyot shaman, 11 d*,
78: 118

Makusi (?) tubular beaded, xxxii
Bb, 91: 82

netted, end and fringe of, lxx, 86:
160

netting, Nodlens, lxix b, 86: 160

netting, winding yarn for, lxix a,
86: 160

Penn treaty, 30, pt. 2: 907

picture of, 21*, 41: 44
unfinished, Chippewa, lxxviii, 86:
192

woven, “Sturgeon-flesh pattern,”
lxix b, 86: 160

See also Belts; Wampum belt.

Belts
hip-cover, Waiwai, xxxii, 91: 78
diagrams to show construction of
different, 74*, 75*, 76* 91: 80, 81
men’s Waiwai, xxxi B, 91: 78

Bench
at top of wall, showing holes for
roofing poles, vii a, 92: 21

in Kiva D, Kiututhlanma, x b, 100:
106

typical Waiwai, 24*, 91: 28

Benque Viejo
mound near, obsidian objects found
in, 45*, 64: 90

objects from, 44*, 64: 98

Berries, birchbark makus for gathering
and storing, xlvi, 86: 125

Betatakian, Ariz.
central part of, xi, 50: 17
general view of, viii, 50: 13

ground plan of, x, 50: 15

pictographs at, xii, 50: 18

western end of, ix, 50: 14

Beverly, tomatahaw described and
illustrated by, 30, pt. 2: 774

Biblioteca Nazionale, Florence, the
pulque god from Mexican painting
in, 87*, 28: 349

Bitemps, supernumerary, lower jaw
with, Dawson Mound No. 6, 20*,
37: 100

Big Horn, body of child on tree on bank
of, xxxv b, 83: 78
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Big Jim, a Shawnee, 30, pt. 1: 146

Big Piney River
Pulaski County, Mo., cave on, i a, 76: 12
Texas County, Mo., cave on, i b, 76: 12

Bi' jikwàbkì dried root of, with feathers attached, 2*; 53: 64
pouch and measure for, x, 53: 65

Billet of wood, from Mesa Verde, xxxii a, c, 51: 73

Billont, Barthélemy, an old Houma Indian, xv a, 43: 292

Biloxi, mixhhoods, a group of, xii b, 43: 274

Binding, edge of, of cedar-bark cradle, 78*, 65: 166

Bins
Nos. 8 and 9, Shabik'eshchee Village, ix b, 92: 73
slab, Cave 5, Cottonwood Canyon, xiv b, 82: 89
See also Storage bins.

Birch bark and black ash, Chippewa wigwam of, iv c, 86: 25
bucket and trays made of, xvii a, 86: 40
canoe, Hudson Bay, 30, pt. 1: 156
canoe, Northern Minnesota, x a, 77: 16
canoes, Chippewa, lviii, 86: 153
canoes, Ojibway Indians with, x b, 77: 16
case, wooden comb and, Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 525
cone filled with maple sugar, 5*, 53: 292
covering above grave, xxx a, 86: 77
dish, Ojibway, xiii c, 77: 17
Indian graves covered with, iii, 83: 6
maknks for gathering and storing berries, xlv, 86: 125
patterns cut from, lxxxiv, 86: 156
peaked lodge covered with, Grand Portage, Mmm., v b, 86: 28
rolls containing mnemonics of songs, Chippewa, i, 7*, 45: 11, 100
roof, Chippewa lodge with, vi a, 86: 28
tipi with covering of, vii b, viii a, 86: 28, 29
warp holder, with unfinished beadwork, lxxxvii, 86: 192
wigwams covered with, two types of, ix b, 77: 13
winnowering fan, Chippewa, 30, pt. 1: 151
See also Bark; Transparency.

Bird—Continued
conventionalized representation of, on vessel, 53, 64: 100
image of a, from Bollaert, 8*, 3: 18
on a mountain, 34*, 81: 64
rudely executed image of a, 7*, 3: 17
skin, war charm made of, xii, 53: 78
See also Birds; Bones.

Birds
conventionalized forms, 31*, 81: 61
life forms, 33*, 81: 63
wooden, taken from grave posts, xxi b, 86: 76
See also Bird.

Bird-shaped pottery, see Pottery.

Bird-shaped stones from Ohio, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ontario, 30, pt. 1: 148

Biscuit ware
from Chama Valley, xlii b, xliv A, xliv, xlii A, C, D, E, F, 81
from Chama Valley, handles, liii, 81
from Chama Valley, water jars of, xlii A, B, 81
See also Bowl; Bowls; Jar; Tub; Ware.

Bishop ranch, ruin at Eastcamp, 46*, 35: 77

Bivalve shell, model of, xvi a, 64: 91

Black, smooth, undecorated ware, xiv c, 32:

Black-and-white designs, 53*, 54*, 65: 132, 133
fragments, slab-house, lxiii b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 65: 151
ollas, liii, 55*, 65: 130, 134
potsherds, lv, 65: 131
pottery, liv, 65: 130

Black Beaver, a Delaware Indian, 30, pt. 1: 149

Blackbird, grave of, xxi a, 83: 49

Blackbird Hills
view from, xxi b, 83: 49
Washington Sahba's grave on, xxii, 83: 52

Black Captain, Ek Ahau, war deity, 5*, 57: 18

Black drink, preparation of, 30, pt. 1: 150

Black Falls, Wakoki ruin at, iii a, b, 50: 2

Blackfoot camp, xvi a, 77: 34
Blackfoot Sioux, see Pezhi; Sisapa.

Black Hawk, a chief of Sauk and Fox, 30, pt. 1: 151

Black Moon Society, ceremony of, diagram showing movements of men in, 3*, 80: 48

Black-on-Red
bowl interiors, patterns from, 38*, 96: 138
seed jars, xxi b, 96: 97
Black-on-Red—Continued

ware vessels from the pueblo, xvi, 100: 130

Black-on-White

bowl designs, Pit-house vessels, xx, 100: 134
bowl designs, Piedra district, xxvii, 96: 100
bowl designs, showing interior decoration, xvi, 96: 100
bowl designs, from pit dwellings, decorations on, xxi, 100: 134
bowl designs, from pit houses, xxii, 100: 134

Blade—Continued

sandstone, axlike, bearing engraved design, 38*, 52: 144
successful and unsuccessful, pictures of, 147 a*, 147 b*, 60: 201
thin, first step in making of a, 146*, 60: 290
See also Blademaking; Blades; Fracture; Fragment; Notching; Specialization; and names of different materials.

Blademaking

chert concretions used in, examples of, 66*, 60: 189
elements of failure in, due to malformation, 151*, 60: 203
elements of hammerstones used in, 60*, 60: 180
rejects of, due to malformation, 50*, 60: 179
roughed-out nuclei intended for, 97*, 60: 222
series of rejects illustrating failure at various steps of progress in, 50*, 60: 189

Blades

broken under the hammerstone when nearly finished, examples of, 51*, 60: 167
lanceolate flint, cache of, 30, pt. 1: 179
leaf-shaped, of brown jasper, 40*, 52: 145
narrow high-backed, of quartzite, 32*, 52: 141
obsidian, from California, 92*, 60: 216
obsidian, Yurok, 78: 26
perforate and decorated, Chinese bronze axes with, 10*, 60: 29
plano-convex, of white quartzite, 31*, 52: 141
plano-convex knife, xiv, 52: 147
produced and ready for hafting as hoes, examples of, 70*, 60: 191
produced in quarry workshops, examples of, 53*, 60: 169
produced in quarry workshops, types of, 61*, 60: 182
types of, 150*, 60: 292
See also Blade; Flint; Knife.

Blanchard ruin

mound and, II b, 70
view of, II a, 70

Blanket

cotton, from Buena Vista Lake interments, lxxii, 78: 808
dream symbols used on, xxxii b, 86: 83
minature willow bark, II Ae, 97: 32
painted, of two deerskins, Hupa, 3*, 78: 77
raveled, bags woven of, lxv a, b, c, lxvi, 86: 160
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea] 531

Blocks of partially dressed stone in an ancient quarry at Mitla, Mexico, 197*, 60: 335
Blood, drawing from ears, and implements of castigation, from Mexican codices, 60*, 28: 282
Blowgun and cane arrows, xx, 43: 346
cane, portion of, and thistle down dart, Cherokee, 30, pt. 1: 155
Choctaw, in position for shooting, xx, 48:
Blue Post Office metate discovered in cemetery of ruin at, iii, 35: 56
ruin at, construction of wall, 21*, 35: 57
ruin at, sketch of, 20*, 35: 56
Blue River, Ariz.
Johnson Ranch, ruins of cliff dwellings, i, 35: 48
milling cave near mouth of, 12 a*, 35: 46
mouth of, plan of ruin No. 29, 10*, 35: 44
sketch map of, showing location of ruins, 9*, 35: 43
walled cave near mouth of, 11*, 35: 45
See also Bear Creek Cave; Blue Post Office; Johnson Ranch; Lovelady Ranch; San Francisco River; Thompson Farm.
Bluff at mouth of Spring Creek, Pulaski County, Mo., ii a, 76: 12
Boat
prow of, ornament set on, Yurok, xv, 78: 81
Yurok making, iii, 78: 27
See also Balsa; Canoe; Dugout; Kiaik; Unlak.
Boat stone
of chlorite, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 157
of slate, 30, pt. 1: 157
Bodkins
bone, from Shabik'eshechee Village, xxv, 92: 129
from pit dwellings, xxviii, 100: 152
Body
archaic, from Pit, xvi, ix B, 74: 56
archaic, from tunnel under Room II, ix A, 74: 56
head and, from Floor B, Toltec, x C, 74: 56
lower, dress of, from codices and sculpture, 121*, 28: 608
lower part of, of females, dress of, 120*, 28: 606
of child, in crotch of tree on bank of the Big Horn, xxxv b, 83: 78
Toltec, from Pit XXV, above wells, ix C, 74: 56
various ornaments for, xxxiii B, 91: 82
Bolas, bird, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 158
Dollart grotesque human figure in gold from, 3*: 3: 15
image of a bird from, 8*, 3: 18
Bone
artifacts of shell and, types of, xiii a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, 32
awls, California Indian, 67*, 78: 806
awls, Chama Valley, xxx A, 81
awls, characteristic pit-house form, xxv, 160: 152
awls, from Piedra district, xxxix, xi, xli, 96: 142, 143
awls, north of Rio Colorado, xlv, 82: 144
awls made of, xiii e, f, g, h, 32;
xxxv c, 65: 187
beads, Chama Valley, xxviii, 81
bear, used in softening basswood fiber, lix a, 86: 136
breastplate, xxvii C, 81
carved, from Gala, Botetourt County, Va., 1*: 23: 19
carved, from Linville, 8*, 9*, 23: 41, 42
chipping implement of Eskimo, 151*, 60: 319
comb of, from a Virginia mound, 30, pt. 1: 524
decorated tubes, lxxxvi f, 65: 190
dice and container, lxxxvi g, 65: 190
Eskimo root pick of, 30, pt. 2: 242
flutes or pipes, Chama Valley, xxxix, 81
implementlike bits of, from California cave, 40*, 60: 92
implements of, 31*, 33*, 41: 48, 49;
xxxvii e, 65: 190; xlv, 82: 144
implements of, from Chama Valley, xxxvi, 81
implements of, from Goat Bluff Cave, xi, xii, 76: 38
implements of, from Gourd Creek Cave, iv, 76: 34
implements of, from Mesa Verde, xxxiv, xxxv, 51: 74
implements of, from Miller's Cave, xxx, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, 76: 78
implements of, from Ruin 5, lxiv a, b, c, d, 65: 152
implements of, from Shabik'eshechee village xix, xx, xxi, xxii, xxiii, xxxiv, xxxv, 92: 128, 129
knife with handle of, California, 30, pt. 1: 718
knives, Chama Valley, xxxi B, 81
maul with wooden handle, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 529
needle from Linville, Va., 7*, 23: 40
needles, Chama Valley, xxx E, F, 81
Bone—Continued
objects, miscellaneous, Chama Valley, xxxii, 81
of deer toe, used in game implement, xlii a, 86: 118
ornaments, lxx, 65: 162
ornaments of, north of Rio Colorado, xlii, 62: 144
perforated object of, from Miller’s Cave, 15*: 76: 70
pins, Chama Valley, xxx B, C, D, 81
scraper, 34*, 35*, 41: 49
sliver, Chama Valley, xxxi D, 81
tools, 51*, 65: 128
tubes and whistles, lxxvi a, b, c, d, 65: 190
turkey calls, Chama Valley, xxxix, 81
two knives made of, liii d, 86: 144
used for fastening bait in eagle catching, xvi, 60: 62
whistles, xii a, b, c, d, 32
whistles, beads and gaming pieces, xliii, 96: 148
whistles of, Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 960
Bone game, Chippewa, xl d, 89: 111
Bone point
freehand pressure by chipping with, 171*, 60: 305
Paiute Indian chipping a knife blade with, 175*, 60: 309
position in chipping with, Wintun, 170*, 60: 314
sharpening an arrow point by chipping with, 172*, 60: 306
Bones
and skull from mound No. 8, xiv, 64: 50
censured in adobe, cross section showing, 31*, 65: 83
human, from mound No. 29, xxi b, 54*: 125
human, included in hard rock, v, 66: 43
inclusion of, in a solid conglomerate of sand, shells, detritus and humus, iii, 66: 42
mammal and bird, xxxii, 81
of child, diseased, from Miller’s Cave, xxiii, 76: 72
rabbit leg, necklace of, xiii a, 86: 36
used by Chippewa doctor in treating the sick, 8*, 45: 120
See also Osseous remains; Skeleton.
Bonfouca, St. Tammany Parish, La., Choctaw settlement at, xi, 69
Bonnet
Sioux, I, 61: 348
See also Cap; Hat.
Boomerang, rabbit killers of Southern California, 55*, 78: 632
Booth for snaring pigeons, Yokuts, xlvi, 78: 525

Boots
of Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 311
See also Moccasin; Shoes.
Border, clay disk with perforated, xv b, 59: 24
Bore, section of, 211*, 60: 351
Borgian Codex
procession and sacrifice from, 80*, 28: 320
temple and sun symbol, 75*, 28: 310
Tepeyollotl, Mexican deity, 60*, 28: 292
Tepeyolloti and Tlaloc, Mexican deities, 61*, 28: 291
the five rain gods from, 58*, 28: 263
two sun gods from, 82*, 28: 232
the twenty day signs from, 59*, 28: 271
Tlaelquami, Mexican goddess, 65*, 28: 291
Boring
section of, 30, pt. 1: 401
shell beads, manner of, 30, pt. 2: 540
use of pump drill in, 30, pt. 2: 641
Botetourt County, Va.
carved bone from Gala, 1*, 23: 19
carrier from Gala, 3*, 23: 22
shell disk from Gala, 2*, 23: 22
Bottle
ancient Pueblo, 30, pt. 2: 151
glass, fragment of, from Goat Bluff Cave, 5*, 76: 37
Boulder
freehand fracture of, with a boulder hammer, 144*, 60: 287
mortal of river, with pottery lid, xx B, 81
outline representing a quadruped, South Dakota, 30, pt. 1: 163
pestles, Miwok, xlv, 78: 524
reduces an a roughed-out, broken blade to the original, 49*, 60: 165
second side of, beginning of chipping of, 148*, 60: 291
showing marks of use as an anvil, 52*, 60: 168
See also Boulders.
Boulder Castle
Road Canyon, xxiv b, 70
Road Canyon, closed doorway in, xxv a, 70
Boulder quarry
section of a filled-up, D.C., 30, pt. 1: 865
section of, showing ordinary quarry face and shop refuse, 40*, 60: 162
section of, showing undermining and a pocket of shop refuse 45*, 60: 161
See also Quarries.
Boulders
great granite, near quarries, 134*, 60: 265
waterworn, flakes made from, 167*, 60: 302
See also Boulder.

Bow
and arrow for child's use, xxv a, 86: 66
Chitimacha, 2*, 43: 347
fixation of string onto, 6* 91: 8
from Heaton Cave, lxxi a, 82: 144
Karok drawing the, xviii, 78: 90
Santa Clara, 2*, 55: 39
See also Arrow; Bows.

Bow drill
of the Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 402
use of, 30, pt. 1: 402
with stone point, 30, pt. 1: 402

Bowl
accompanying burial No. 1, exterior and interior decoration on, 36*, 81: 73
accompanying burial No. 2, 37*, 81: 74
accompanying burial No. 3, 38*, 81: 75
and canteen, decorated, Spruce-tree House, xix, 41
and ladle with "rain" and "fish backbone" designs, Mohave, 64*, 78: 738
basket in which tiswin was served, x b, 90: 17
decoration, more elaborate forms of, 37*, 96: 134
decorations from the pueblo, 29*, 100: 146
for cutting tobacco, lxx c, 86: 144
indented, 8*, 35: 40
interior of, designs from, xv, xvi, 92: 120
of travertine vase partly excavated by tubular drill, 212*, 60: 351
of warrior, lx, 61: 388
painted design from half of a, 32*, 92: 122
pottery, "cottonwood leaf" and "rain" designs, Mohave, 65*, 78: 739
red ware food, 28*, 29*, 81: 60
San Juan Pueblo woman polishing a, 30, pt. 2: 206
skull found in, xiii b, 64: 75
small, interior decoration on, 6*, 81: 45
small biscuit, exterior decoration on, 5*, 81: 44
small biscuit, interior decoration on, 5*, 81: 44
with glazed decoration, xiv b, 32
wooden, Mandan, xli a, c, 77: 136
See also Bowl exteriors; Bowl interiors; Bowls; Food bowl; Mortuary bowl; Pottery.

Bowl exteriors
examples of lines painted on, xxxi, 96: 100
See also, Bowl; Bowls.

Bowl game, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 484

Bowl interiors
black-on-red, patterns from, 38*, 96: 138
black-on-white group, xxvi, 96: 100
black-on-white vessels, xxviii, 96: 100
Kiatuthlanna, xxiii, 100: 135
quartered designs from, 27*, 96: 120

Bowls
bearing relief ornaments, xvii a, 50: 28
biscuit-ware food, interior and exterior decoration in, 11* 81: 50
black-on-white, xxvii, 96: 100
black-on-white, from pit dwellings, decorations on, xxi, 100: 134
black-on-white, from pit houses, xxii, 100: 134
black-on-white, showing interior decoration, xxv, 96: 100
double panel designs on, 31*, 96: 126
found in mound No. 6, 24*, 64: 77
from Guatemala, 13*, 28: 84
from Paragonah, rim sections of, 45*, 82: 144
from Piedra district, xxx, 96: 100
from Shabik'eschee Village, xiii, xvii, 92: 111, 121
from the pit houses, xvii, 100: 130
large, used in cooking, xvi, 96: 85
of gold dust, symbols of, from Mexican codices, 32*, 28: 144
ornamented, from Guatemala, 24*, 28: 103
patterned pottery, Mohave, lxviii, 78: 740
pipe, Klamath-Mo
doc, 29*, 78: 333
pit-house, band designs on, 26*, 100: 141
pit-house, with quartered plan of decoration, xix, 100: 131
small biscuit ware, xli, 81
stone, Kiatuthlanna, xxxiv, 100: 158
See also Bowl; Designs; Food bowls.

Bows
types of compound, Eastern Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 92
types of sinew-lined, Navaho, 30, pt. 1: 92
See also Arrow; Bow.

Box
cylindrical, with lid in place, Yurok, xv, 78: 81
ivory, for small articles, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 105
kokerit leaf plaited, manufacture of, 31*, 91: 36
Boxerknot, leaf strip, manufacture of, 33*, 91: 35  
parfleche, Crow Indian, liv c, 77: 178  
watertight, for caps, matches or  
tinder, with corncob stopper, 5*, 64: 23  
wooden, for feathers, Eskimo, 36,  
pt. 1: 165  
wooden, for whaling amulet,  
Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 165  

Boxelder, fruit of the, 5*, 55: 15  
Brace, abode, for weak wall, vii A, 81  
Bracelet from a mound, 30, pt. 1: 345  

Bracelets  
of shell, xlvi, 100: 162  
of shell, Piedra district, liv, 96: 152  
silver, animal figures engraved on,  
Haida, 30, pt. 1: 424  
silver, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 17  
silver, with animal figures  
engraved, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 151  
Brachycephaly, see Skull.  
Bradby, Terrill, a Pamunkey Indian, in  
dance costume, 30, pt. 2: 198  

Bradshaw mound  
arrangement of house remains in,  
4*, 82: 27  
problematical kiva, 6*, 82: 33  
Room 15, 5*, 82: 30  
rooms in, iii, 82: 38  

Braid  
of bear lily leaves, xvi, 94: 102  
oven, and hedile with unfinished  
work, lxvii, 86: 160  

Braiding, three-strand, 30, pt. 1: 133  

Branches  
sled for immediate use made of,  
model of, l b, 86: 133  
See also Raspberry branch; Tree.  
Brant, Joseph [Thayendanegea], a Mo-  
hawk chief, 30, pt. 2: 742  

Brasero  
from Pit XV, face from, 2 a*, 74: 45  
from Pit XVI, face from, 26*, 74: 45  
from Pit XXV, face probably from,  
2 c*, 74: 45  

Brave Buffalo  
a Teton Sioux, xxy, 61: 173  
sacred stone owned by, xxix, 61: 208  

Bravery, decoration denoting, 31*, 61: 359  

Brazos from mound 6, xii, 64: 74  
Breastplate, bone, Chama Valley, xxvii  
c, 81:  

Breech, hard, human skull filled with,  
iv, 65: 42  

Breechcloth or apron, lx a, 65: 158  

Bremen Chamaecephals  
front view of two of, 5*, 33: 44  
side and top view of one of, 6*,  
33: 45  

Brenner mound  
No. 1, Broadhead's plan of vault  
in, 14*, 37: 70  
No. 1, Broadhead's section of, 15*,  
37: 70  
No. 1, east wall, doorway, xiii, 37:  
71  
No. 2, north wall, showing abutting  
stones, xiii, 37: 71  
No. 2, south wall, doorway and  
passage in, xiv a, 37: 78  
Nos. 1 and 2, features of, xiii, 37:  
71  

Brick, abode, Pima dwellings made  
partly of, vi c, 31: 16  

Bright Angel Creek  
corner dwelling, xxxiv a, b, 82: 138  
from Wallahalla Plateau, xii a, 82:  
88  
plan of a cliff ruin, 42*, 82: 137  
plan of a ruin, 41*, 82: 136  
ruin, xxxii a, xxxii a, b, 82: 138  
terraced, 43*, 82: 138  
views in, xxxvi a, b, 82: 139  

Bright Angel Point, the Grand Canyon  
from, xxv a, 82: 128  

British Columbia  
ancient copper club from, 30, pt. 1:  
313  
heavy hammer from, 30, pt. 1: 528  
Indian grave, arrowshaft rubber,  
30, pt. 1: 92  

British Honduras  
map showing, 1*, 64: 14  
sketch map of, vii, 64: 59  

British Indian Trade, see Purcell map.  
Broadhead, Professor  
plan of, of two vaults in Pike  
County, 16*, 37: 74  
See also Brenner Mound.  

Bronze  
axlike implement of, Peru, 17 b*,  
60: 29  
bell, with human features, 18*, 3:  
23  
bells, plated or washed with gold,  
17* 3: 22  
Chinese axes of, with perforated  
and decorated blades, 16*, 60:  
29  

Brown, Ill., skull from mound near,  
xxvi a, b, 33: 98  
Brown's Hotel at Fort Laramie, 1868,  
xiii, 83: 33  

Brule, death scene among the, xvi, 83:  
40  
Brule Sioux, see Spotted Tail, Wife of;  
Two Strikes.  

Brush  
enlarged, lxxiv f, 65: 166  
fiber, section of, 79*, 65: 167  
natural size, lxxiv c, 65: 166  
See also Brushes; Hairbrushes.  


BUFFALO

BUFFALO HUNT

on the frozen snow, iv, 77:

on the southwestern prairies, ii, 77:

picture of, iii, 77:

the year of the last, 36*, 61:

Buffalo pound by Paul Kane, v a, 77:

Buffalo Society, headdress worn in, xix

Buffalo wallow, on private ranch near

Bu'gone'jig, see Hole-in-the-Day.

Building

aboriginal, devices scratched on

stucco in, 39*, 95

final stage in Pueblo, 17*, 100: 102

on Rock Pinnacle, near Stone Arch,

Sand Canyon, iv a, 70

See also Construction; Dwelling;

House; Structure.

Buff-boat and paddle obtained from the

Hidatsa, xxx b, 77:

Buff-boat, Hidatsa group with, xlv c,

77: 143

Bullet, guessing the location of the

marked, xlvii, 53: 211

Bullets

after they are hidden, xviii, 53:

211

arrangement of, indicating a

“guess,” xxix, 53: 212

hiding the, xvii, xviii, 53: 211

Bullroarer

Apache, 30, pt. 1: 171

Luiseño, xliv c, 78: 509

Pomo, xliv f, 78: 509

used in Vikiita ceremony, xv c, 90:

92

Yokuts, xliv d, 78: 509

Bunch of Grass game, Chippewa, xl e,

86: 111

Bundle

of picked tobacco leaves, xii, 94:

83

sacred, Pawnee, v a, 93: 24

Bundles

of basket splints, lxxv a, b, c, d, 65:

167

string, infant mummy showing,

lxvi b, 65: 158

Burden strap, end of, xlvi b, 65:

115

Burden straps and torches, xlv, 65: 114

Burial

at North Hadley, Mass., ii a, 71

at Winthrop, Mass., ii b, 71

canoe, Chinook, 30, pt. 1: 947

combined tree and scaffold, probably

near Fort Laramie, xv, 83:

40

earth, cremation and, in California,

map of, 70*, 78: 842

in Ohio County, Ky., viii a, 71

in travois basket, Cheyenne, vii,

83: 10

intrusive, of the Mound Builders,

section of Baumhoefer mound

showing, ix b, 37: 60

BUFFALO
Burial—Continued
on the surface, Crow, xxxii a, 83: 78
place in vicinity of White River Canyon, iii b, 75: 26
place of the Sioux, a great, Butte de Mort, xxv b, 83: 72
showing position of skeleton, Lovelady ranch, 10* 35; 51
various forms of, 3* 83: 52
See also Burial ceremony; Burials; Canoe burial; Scaffold burial; Tree burial; Urn burial.
Burial ceremony in Florida, from Le Moyne, xiii b, 71
Burial ground, Indian, ix 83: 11
Burial houses, northwest coast tribes, 30, pt. 1: 047
Burial mound, Sioux, with recent Ojibway graves, i, 83: frontispiece

Burials
Choctaw, from Romans, xxi, 71
Crow, at the old agency on the Yellowstone, xxx b, 83: 78
Crow, near the Crow Agency, xxxi a, b, xxxii a, b, 83: 78
extended position, v, 62: 20
four, in a mound on the northeast shore of Mille Lac, Minn., 1* 83: 17
hillside, sites of, at San Xavier, iv, 90: 4
human, Piedra district, lv a, b, 96: 153
human, Shabik'eshchee Village, xxxi, 92: 143
in Chama Valley, lxv A, B, C, 81
in mound at Chote, 12* 71: 92
in typical refuse mound, distribution of, 40* 96: 159
of the Omaha, xxxii, 83: 52
of the Ponca, xxxiv, 83: 52
two typical Munsee, in contracted position, iv 62: 18
See also Burial; Contracted position; Interment; Scaffold burial; Skeleton.
Burial site, Munsee, plan of, showing location and position of burials, iii, 62: 17
Burlington County, N.J., skull from, iii a, b, c, 33: 36
Bush hog tooth scraper, Waial, xxix f, 91: 78
Bustle, Pawnee dancer wearing Crow dance, vii d, 93: 69
Butler County, see Ohio.
Butte
ruin-covered, Paria Plateau, xxviii b, 82: 128
See also White Butte.
Butte de Mort [Upper Missouri], a great burial place of the Sioux, xxv b, 83: 72
Butterfly, picture of, xv b, 80: 62
Butte ruin, picture of, i a, 70
Button of lignite, 69* 65: 151
Buzzer toys, acorn, Sinkynone, Pomo, Miwok, 15 a*, b*, c*, 78: 148
Byington, Cyrus, portrait of, i, 46: frontispiece
Cabinsof the Powite Indians, The, on site of Richmond, Va., vii, 69
Cache
in Illinois, discoidal flint blade from, 30, pt. 1: 179
of flints from ash bed in Miller's Cave, xxv, 76: 72
of lanceolate flint blades, 30, pt. 1: 179
See also Sunflower cache.
Cache pot
part of contents of, lxxii, 65: 150
red-paint sack from, 68 a* 65: 150
Cactus
Cholla, near San Xavier, iii c, 90: 4
fruit, place where boiled, xix b, 90: 152
fruit, thatch on which dried, xix a, 90: 152
saguaro, hillside with, near San Xavier, iii b, 90: 4
various kinds of, viii A, 55: 92
See also Mammillaria sp.
Caddo, see Antelope.
Cage, mockingbird, ii B, 97: 32
Cabita, see Mayo.
Cahuilla Mound, III.
birdseye view of, 30, pt. 1: 951
picture of, 39, pt. 1: 186
terraced pyramid, 30, pt. 1: 80
Cahuilla
arrow straighteners, xix d, 78: 530
basket, lxxiii c, 78: 508
caps, lxxii d, 78: 508
carrying net, 59* 78: 698
painted pottery jar, lxxii, 78: 665
sandal of yucca fiber, lxxii, 78: 665
seed beater, 57* 78: 695
stone pestles for wood and for stone mortar, 55* 78: 697
See also Desert Cahuilla; Pass Cahuilla.
Cairn
1, at Lost Hill, outline of, 1* 75: 26
2, at Lost Hill, outline of, 2* 75: 26
2, pipe from, 3* 76: 27
3, at Lost Hill, outline of, 4* 75: 28
4, Devil's Elbow, columella bead from, 18* 76: 87
5, Devil's Elbow, columella bead from, 19* 76: 87
six miles north of Arlington, Mo., xiii a, 76: 38
Cairns on Roubidoux Creek, six miles from Waynesville, Mo., xiv, 76: 46
Cake, priest tracing cross on, and filling it in with siki, 12* 64: 44
Calabash, with liana base used in spinning, 10* 64: 30
California—Continued
southern, hook stone from, 30, pt. 1: 560
steatite vessels from, 30, pt. 2: 635
stone mortar with basket hopper, 30, pt. 1: 944
wall of soapstone quarry, 30, pt. 1: 866
See also Calaveras County; Calaveras skull; Santa Barbara County; Santa Cruz Island; and names of different counties and tribes.

California hazel sticks for basketry, xiv, 94: 102

California Indian
grinding shell ornaments on a flat stone, 205*, 69: 348
making shell beads, 30, pt. 2: 540
northern, house of, 30, pt. 1: 517
northern, pipes and pipe sack, xxix, 84: 104
stone boiling, lifting the hot stones into the food basket, 30, pt. 1: 468
stone boiling, removing the stone from the boiling basket, 30, pt. 1: 468

California tribes, prevailing type of pestle among, 23 b*, 60: 62

Calotte, of Diprothomuo, lv, 52: 342

Camp
at Fort Berthold Reservation, viii a, 60: 7
at Grand River, lxxx, 61: 481
Blackfoot, xvi a, 77: 34
Chippewa, at Waba'cíng, Minn., xliii, 53: 251
Chippewa summer, Leech Lake, Minn., xxxvii, 53: 232
Crow, Eagle Shield captures horses in, lxviii, 61: 400
horse, of the Assiniboin, xxv b, 77: 76
in cottonwood grove, lxvii, 77: 153
of the Gros Ventres of the Prairies on the Upper Missouri, xvii, 77: 35
Ojibway, on bank of Red River, vii b, viii b, 77: 11, 12
Ojibway, west of Red River, viii a, 77: 12
scene, typical, drying buffalo meat, i, 77: frontispiece
summer, Ute, iv b, 75: 26
Winnebago, xvii, 69
See also Encampment.

Camp, Captain John’s, see Captain John’s Camp.

Campèche, map showing, 1°, 61: 14

Campo Peralta
anvil stones at, x a, xi, 52: 117, 118
chipped quartzite pebbles from, 15°, 52: 130
Campo Peralta—Continued
hammer of quartzite from, 7*, 13*, 52: 128, 129
near Mar del Plata, ix, 52: 114
small Jasper pebbles from, 16*, 52: 130
Campsites, examples of worked bits of
pipestone from, 132*, 60: 261
Canada
anthropological map of Indian popula-
tion of, i, 62: 11
toboggan from, 30, pt. 2: 601
wooden snowshoe used in, liv a, 86: 145
Canadian bead patterns, lxxxii, 86: 186
Cane
arrows and blowgun, xx, 43: 346
ornament mat made of, Chitima-
cha, xxxi, 43: 352
Canine, see Munsee skull [female, lower jaw of].
Cannoball ruin [McElmo Canyon], southern part of, xxxii b, 70
Canoe burial, Chinook, 39, pt. 1: 947
Canoes
awl, Chippewa, lv b, 86: 152
birchbark, Chippewa, lviii, 86: 153
birchbark, Hudson Bay, 30, pt. 1: 136
birchbark, Ojibway, x a, 77: 16
Chippewa drawing of two families in, 15*, 86: 177
dugout, Oto, from Kurz’s sketch-
book, xxxv a, 77: 120
making of, on the upper Essequibo,
80*, 91: 97
paddle, Chippewa, liii a, 86: 144
process of making a, lvii, 86: 152
shooting rapids, v, 78: 70
Yurok, xiii, 78: 80
Canteen
and bowl, decorated, Spruce-tree
House, xix, 41
black-on-white, from pit houses,
xxiii, 100: 126
black-on-white, from the pueblo,
xx, 100: 126
Canvas, Apache house of brush and, 30,
pt. 1: 517
Canyon, see El Rito de los Frijoles
Canyon.
Canyon de Chelly, Ariz., Casa Blanca
ruins in, 30, pt. 1: 306
Cap
picture of a, xxxiv a, 65: 95
See also Bonnet; Caps; Hat.
Cape, feather, worn by Mohilo per-
former in Kuksuyu dance, Northern
Miwok, lxxx, 78: 849
Cape Royal, Walhalla Plateau, plan of
ruin near, 20*, 82: 86
Capitan, a Karuk informant, iii f, 94:
2
Caps and baskets, California Indian,
lxxviii, 78: 808
See also Cap.

Captain John’s Camp, picture of, xvii, 42
Carcaraña skull, teeth from the, 43*,
52: 186
Cardinal points, colors, symbols of the, 1*, 28: 28
Carolina coast, Secota, a town of the,
30, pt. 1: 518
Carolina Indian, mat house of, 30, pt. 1:
81
Carolinias, Virginia and the, map show-
ing location of the Siouan tribes of,
1, 22: 5
Carrier
Arekuna, xix b, 91: 54
Arekuna, manufacture of, 53*, 91: 55
Carrizo Plains, see Painted rock.
Carrying
the dead, among the Seminole, 14*,
71: 115
the sick or wounded, mode of, xi a,
71
Carrying basket
in usual position, Choctaw, xv, 48
See also Basket.
Carving
of a massive rock in place by an-
cient Peruvians, 200*, 60: 342
stone, probable manner of using
chisel in, 184*, 60: 336
with a pointed bit of stone held in
hand, 193*, 60: 336
Casa Blanca ruins in Canyon de Chelly,
Ariz., pt. 1: 306
Casa Grande ruin, Ariz.
ground plan of, 30, pt. 1: 210
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 210
Case, crowskin necklace and, xlv, 61:
319
Cassava squeezeer
commencing stage of, Taruma, 27*,
91: 31
commencing stage of, Waiwai, 28*,
91: 32
commencing stage of, Wapishana,
20*, 91: 30
diagram showing variations in com-
memencing stages of manufacture of,
25*, 91: 29
Cassia madagascarensis, see Trumpet
[Hawaiian].
Cass Lake, in the distance, xi a, 77: 16
Castigation, implements of, drawing
blood from ears, from Mexican cod-
ices, 60*, 28: 282
Catawba, see Harris, Benjamin P.;
Harris, D. A.
Catechism, title page of Morice’s Déné,
14: 71
Caterpillars, Pomo woman parching,
lxi, 78: 664
Cathlamet
woman, picture of a, 30, pt. 1: 216
See also Cathlamet.
Catholic medal from a mound in Alex-
ander County, Ill., 30, pt. 1: 830
Cave dwelling, north fork of South Canyon, 14*, 82: 81
Cavern, section of, 30, pt. 1: 221
Cave ruin, Riggs Canyon, 7*, 82: 49

Caves
Sell Cave and other, teeth from, showing manner and amount of wear, xviii, xix, 76: 48
Utah, objects from, 11v, 82: 54
Utah, various objects from, 11, 82: 144

See also Cave.

Cave skull, Calareras County, Calif., side view of, 3*, 33: 26
Cavity, natural, circular opening leading into, 26* 64: 80
Cayatanita, a Navaho, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 43

Cayuse, see Showeway, Paul.

Cedar
country dominated by growth of, 1 A, 55: 1
mat on a frame, 1 a, 86: xii

Cedar bark
bag, 84*, 65: 176
cradle, edge binding of, 78*, 65: 166
13338—63—35

Cedar bark—Continued
cradle, part of, lxxiii, 65: 166
cradles, lxxii a, b, 65: 166
sheath, dirk and, 32*, 41: 48
unfinished mat made of strips of, lxi b, 86: 156

Celt
from Sell Cave, xvi b, 76: 46
Wisconsin, New York, 30, pt. 1: 345

Celt hatchet
commonly regarded as the typical tomahawk, 30, pt. 2: 774
with wooden handle from a Michigan mound, 30, pt. 1: 535

Celts
axes and mauls, i i, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, 63: 130
from Alabama, Arkansas, North Carolina, Tennessee, and West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 225

Cemetery
at a Seneca village, xi b, 71
Chippewa, xi, 53: 248
of ruin at Blue Post Office, metate discovered in, xi, 35: 55
Osage, graves in an old, xxv a, 83: 53
Pawnee, mounds of sod and earth over the graves, xxxvi, 83: 78
site of an ancient, Clinton County, Pa., x a, 71
small, Jefferson County, Mo., 4*, 71: 54
See also Munsee cemetery.

Centipede
design, 12 A*, 81: 50
head design, 12 E*, 81: 50

Central [Grant County, New Mexico], ruin on Whiskey Creek near, 40*, 35: 84

Central America and Mexico, linguistic map of, 44: 108

Central California, see Maidu; Miwok; Pomo; Yokuts; Yuki.

Central Eskimo
dog harness of, 30, pt. 2: 601
knots of the, 30, pt. 1: 719
sheet tin scraper of, 30, pt. 2: 490
sledge, 30, pt. 2: 601
snow house of, 30, pt. 1: 516
stone scraper of the, 30, pt. 2: 490

Cephalic diameter, mean, in relation to stature in the Indian child, xix, 34: 118

Cephalic index, see Indexes, Cephalic and Facial.

Cephalic module, see Cephalic diameter.

Ceremonial ground, see Stomp ground.

Ceremonial house, Mokelumne, Calif., 30, pt. 1: 80

Ceremonial staff from New Guinea, 11*, 12*, 2: 24

Ceremony at Pomeioc, vi a, 69
Cha Chac ceremony
Chichanha Indian priest in front of altar at, xi, 64: 43
sacrificing a turkey at, 13, 64: 45
Chain
bead, Chippewa woman making, lxxxix, 86: 192
bead, in imitation of lace, lxxxi a, 86: 186
bead, otter-tail pattern, lxxxi b, 86: 186
bead, worn as charm, xxxix e, 86: 110
Chalcedony
bit of, Chama Valley, liv D, 81
dark, arrowheads of, lii, 96: 152
light-colored, arrowheads of, li, 96: 152
Chama
vase, travelers and whip from, 133, 28: 634
vase from, design on a, xlvi, xli
Chamaecephals, see Bremen chamaecephals.
Chama River Valley, view of ruin and,
81: frontispiece
Chama Valley
adobe plug from, xxxii B, 81
arrowheads from, xvi, 81
arrow-shaft polishers from, xxi, 81
bone awls, xxx A, 81
bone beads from, xxviii, 81
bone flutes or pipes from, xxx, 81
bone implements from, xxv, xvi,
81
bone knives from, xxxi B, C, 81
bone needles from, xxx E, F, 81
bone points from, xxx B, C, D, 81
bone sliver from, xxx D, 81
burials in, lxvi, A, B, C, 81
ceremonial objects from, lxvi, 81
concretion fetishes from, lv, 81
crude flaked implements and cutting edges from, xiv, 81
crude implements from, xiii, 81
disks from, xxvii E, G, 81
fine flaked implements from, xv, 81
manos from, xvii A, 81
moults from, x, 81
miscellaneous objects from, liv, 81
miscellaneous stone objects from,
xxii, 81
mortars from, xix, 81
north side of, ii A, 81
pictographs in, lxxvi, 81
polished axheads from, xii, 81
polished stone for floors from,
xviii B, 81
shriines in, lxiv A, B, C, 81
spatulas from, xxxi A, E, 81
stone implements from, xvii, 81
stone pot lid from, xxxiii A, 81
turkey calls from, xxxix, 81
war axheads from, x, 81
Chapalalan and Mar del Plata, literal of, map of, xxi, 52: 237
Charging Thunder, a Teton Sioux, xxiv, 61: 170
Charm
bag and articles constituting a,
xxxix b, c, d, 86: 110
bead chains worn as, xxxix e, 86: 110
cord worn as, Chippewa, xxxi d, 86: 82
love, Chippewa, xxxix a, 86: 110
Wallaki, 61*, 78: 153
See also Ghost-leg; Spider's web charm; War charms.
Chase, wildcat fetish of the, Zuñi, 30, pt. 1: 468
Chased-by-Bears
a Teton Sioux, xiii, 61: 95
sacred stone owned by, xxx, 61: 210
Chattahoochee River and Mississippi River, territory between, map of, v,
73: in pocket
Checkerboard element in panel and band decoration, 24*, 96: 118
Chemehuevi
basket, lx, 78: 506
carrying basket, lxxvi A, 78: 808
dice of filled shells, 54*, 78: 598
Cherokee
alphabet, 6: 72-73
dance mask, xiii, 99: 117
girl, picture of, 39, pt. 1: 246
man, ball player, 30, pt. 1: 245
manuscript, facsimile pages of, ii,
110, 99: 2
portion of cane blowgun and thistle-down dart, 30, pt. 1: 153
pot with stamp designs, 30, pt. 2:
205
See also Del.; J.; Je.; Jud.; O.;
Og.; Ross, John; Se'lye'emt;
Tootanh; Ts.; W.
Cherokee Mountains, in the, x a, 69
Chert
adz or gouge of, from Miller's Cave,
16*, 76, 79
blocks, circle of, plan of lodge shop
sites showing, 50*, 60: 203
concretions, examples of, used in
blademaking, 60*, 60: 189
concretions, manner of occurrence
of, in limestone strata, 65*, 60:
189
core of, Indiana, 30, pt. 1: 349
spalls, ridges of, 22*, 82: 87
See also Hammerstone.
Chesapeake Bay, shore of, sand-buried
village site on, 34*, 60: 74
Cheshakahkachi Lean Wolf, a Hidatsa,
30, pt. 1: 547
Chests, household, with carved and
painted designs, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 165
Children—Continued
Quinaielt, xii, 42
site of spring where buried, xvii a, 90: 115
Chilkat
ceremonial robe, 30, pt. 1: 18
garment, ceremonial, with designs in Gobelin style, 30, pt. 2: 152
mask, antique, with Chinese coins set in as eyes, 18*, 60: 30
Chilula
headband of yellowhammer quills, section of, 20 a*, 78: 267
land and towns, 13*, 78: 139
sweat house, xiii, 78: 80
Chimarko, land towns, and neighbors, 8*, 78: 110
Chimney Rock Mesa, the Piedra Valley, looking southeast from, r b, 96: 20
Chimney rocks in center, r a, 96: 20
Chinshubra Creek
mound near, north end of, iii, 48
mound near, pottery from shell deposit in, iv, 48
Chinese
bronze axes with perforated and decorated blades, 16*, 60: 29
coins, Chilkat mask with eyes of, 15*, 60: 30
Chinook
canoe burial, 30, pt. 1: 947
cradle with wicker headboard, 30, pt. 1: 96
man, picture of [Cultee?], 30, pt. 1: 273
woman with child in head-deforming cradle, 30, pt. 1: 96
See also Cultee.
Chin prominence, lower jaw of modern man showing slight, 49*, 52: 285
Chippilunge, ground plan of, 20*, 32: 37
Chippewa
actors, prominent in Drum-presentation ceremony, xxr, 53: 108
anchor stone in use by, 30, pt. 1: 57
approach of, Drum-presentation ceremony, xii, 53: 166
approach of, Drum-presentation ceremony, Menominee awaiting, xii, 53: 166
bark house of, 30, pt. 1: 131
bed frame of, 30, pt. 1: 477
birchbark winnowing tray of, 30, pt. 1: 131
camp at Waba’cifig, Minn., xliii, 53: 251
cradle boards of, xxx, 53: 241
doctor, bones used by, in treating the sick, 8*, 45: 120
doctor, treating the sick, x, 45: 120
dress, xxxi, 53: 223
drums of the, 30, pt. 1: 960
dugout of the, 30, pt. 1: 156
fetish case of the, 30, pt. 1: 131
gourd rattle of the, 30, pt. 2: 356
grave at Fond du Lac, iv a, 71
Children
burial in travois basket, vii, 83: 10
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 251
woman and child, 30, pt. 1: 252
See also Northern Chichewa;
Southern Chichewa; Stump Horse.
Chichancha Indian priest in front of altar at Chac Chac ceremony, 11*, 64: 43
Chichen Itza, Temple of Inscriptions, drawing on a lintel, 75 B*, 57: 197
Chichimec, dwelling at San Pedro, Zacatecas, x, a, 34: 16
Chickahominay
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 259
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 260
Chickasaw
country in 1736-1800, according to G.H.V. Collot, x, 73: in pocket portrait of a, 30, pt. 1: 261
Chief
Haida, costume of, 30, pt. 1: 311
home of, at Apalachichola, 8*, 69: 79
Mandan, interior of the hut of a, xi, 77: 136
Chiefness, Kwakluti, in ceremonial costume, 30, pt. 1: 745
Chichikam Lupatkuelatko (Scar-faced Charley), a Modoc Indian, 30, pt. 1: 918
Chikt, Vol sine, chief of the Tunica remnant, xvii a, 43: 314
Child
body of, in crotch of tree, xxxv b, 83: 78
Chippewa, bow and arrow for use of, xxxv a, 86: 66
Chippewa, ‘token’ worn by, 8*, 86: 55
diseased bones of, from Miller’s Cave, xxiii, 76: 72
Indian, height sitting in relation to stature in, xvii, 34: 114
Indian, muscular force in hands and arms, in relation to stature in, xv, xvii, 34: 112
Indian, pulse rate in relation to stature in, xiii, 34: 102
Indian, respiration and temperature in relation to stature in, xiv, 34: 106
skull of, from Goat Bluff Cave, ix, 76: 38
skull of, from Miller’s Cave, xxiv, 76: 72
skull of, from Miller’s Cave, part of, xxxi, 76: 68
skull of Munsee, showing fronto-occipital compression, xx, 62: 45
See also Cephalic diameter; Indexes, Cephalic and Facial; Weight [in relation . . . ].
Children
at lodge entrance, ii a, 77: 163
cross of tancaoshe bark worn by, 3*, 64: 19
Chippewa—Continued
headband of the, xxxiv, 53: 223
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 277
medicine poles of, lx, lxi, 53: 248
moccasin, old pattern, xxxvi, 53: 223
moccasin, present style, xxxv, 53: 223
sash, xxxiii, 53: 223
shaking hands with Menominee, xxii, 53: 106
singing of, Menominee listening to, xxii, 53: 106
sleeve and legging, xxxii, 53: 223
summer camp, Leech Lake, Minn., xxxviii, 53: 232
village, xxi, 53: 184
Waba'c'ing, dances of, xlv, 53: 252
Waba'c'ing, war dance of, xlv, 53: 252
war banner of, xvi, 53: 91
See also A'kiwen'zi; Endnsogijig; English, Mrs. Mary Warren; É'niwúb'e; Gauthier, Mrs. Benjamin; Hole-in-the-Day; Johnson, Mrs.; Ma'djigi'jig; Mab’gais; Mee'kavi'shau; Meja't-kig'jig; Meja'kigoneub; Mojagi-Jig; Niskigwun; Nodinens; Odinigu; Odjib'we; Ojibway; Skinaway, Thomas; Waumgeseako.

Chipping
Australian method of, 183*, 60: 325
beginning of, of the second side of the boulder, 148*, 60: 291
freehand pressure, of Klamath Indians, 177*, 178*, 60: 311, 312
knife blade, Paiute Indian, with a bone point, 175*, 60: 309
position in, with a bone point, by Wintoons, 179*, 60: 314
pressure, positions and movements in, 174*, 60: 308
the obsidian, the secondary process, 185*, 60: 328
with a bone point, freehand pressure by, 171*, 60: 305
with a bone point, sharpening an arrow point by, 172*, 60: 396
Chipping implement
bone, of the Eskimo, 181*, 60: 319
made of the base of deer antlers, 74*, 60: 135
Chipping tools, pressure, examples of, 173*, 60: 307
Chiquito
Pinal Coyotero, 30, pt. 2: 254
wife of, 30, pt. 2: 254
Chiricahua, see Loco; Tshai-kloge.
Chiricahua Apache, see Bedaz-lishu; Geronimo.
Chisel
and mallet, crumbling-carrying process with, 196*, 60: 337
Chisel—Continued
marks, unfinished steatite vessel showing, 30, pt. 2: 611
probable manner of employing, in carving stone, 194*, 60: 336
stone, Alabama, 30, pt. 1: 285
used in cutting steatite, 30: pt. 2: 640
Chisel and picklike forms of quarry implements, 107*, 108*, 60: 235, 236
Chisels
from Piedmont district, xlii, 96: 148
See also Chisel.
Chitimacha
basketry, xxii, xxxii, xxxiv, xxv, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, xxx, 43: 352
ceremony of calumet, iv c, 43: 116
customs, iv, 43: 116
implements, 2*, 43: 447
ornamented mat made of cane, xxxi, 43: 352
wooden mortar and pestle, xxi, 43: 346
See also Paul, Benjamin.
Chiyuk, constellation, native drawing of, 4*, 97: 69
Chlorite, boat stone of, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 157
Chocolate pot, found in mound No. 31, 74*, 64: 128
Chocori, skull of, norma lateralis, 46*, 52: 240
Choctaw
baskets, ix, 48
blowgun, position for shooting, xx, 48
burials, from Romans, xii, 71
dances of the, xxxi, 48
house of palmetto thatch, 5*, 69: 65
settlement at Bonfouca, La., xx, 69
See also Baskets [pack]; Heleema; Wright, Allen.
Chote, mound at, burials in, 12*, 71: 92
Chrysotrammus bigelovia
in canyon of El Rito de los Frijoles, iv A, 55: 56
picture of, viii B, 55: 92
Chukchansi Yokuts
types of, xxxii b, c, 78: 172
women, tattooing of, 45 h*, i*, j*, k*, l*, 46 m*, n*, o*, 78: 520, 521
Chultun, ground plan of, 27*, 64: 82
Chumash
and Allilik, part of habitat of, map of, xlvi, 78: 526
basketry, lii, liii, 78: 560
burden and storage baskets, ancient, liv, 78: 560
seed beater, xxx, 78: 172
Church
of San Antonio de Valero, 30, pt. 2: 425
of San Francisco de la Espada, 30, pt. 2: 435
of San José y San Miguel de Aguayo, 30, pt. 2: 443
Cieigwaa'n, see Rattle [doctor's].
Cincinnati tablet, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 86
Cincture, Hupa woman's, 30, pt. 1: 311

Circle
at the High Bank, according to research, vi, 10: 20
of the Hopeton Works, according to research, ix, 10: 26

Cist
A, xxvii a, 65: 78
B, cleared, ix, 65: 30
B, partly cleared, viii a, 65: 30
B and C, viii b, 65: 30
typical, xxvii, 65: 78
3, xxviii a, 65: 78
4, xxviii b, 65: 78
9, xxxix a, 65: 78
12 and 14, xxxix b, 65: 86
16, xxxix b, 65: 78
See also Storage cist.

Cist graves
north side of vault, Baumhoefer mound No. 1, looking southeast, viii, 37: 55
north side of vault, Baumhoefer mound No. 1, looking southwest, viii, 37: 55

Cities, Maya, diagram showing occupancy of, ii, 57: 15
Clarissa mine
photographic views of, 122*, 60: 251
section of, 121* 60: 250

Claw
of bear used in treatment of sick, 27*, 61: 253
See also names of animals.

Clay
alligator found in mound No. 2, 18*, 64: 61
basket impressions in, xliii, 81
effigies, 62*, 65: 143
figurine, crude, found in mound No. 25, 69*, 70*, 64: 121, 122
figurine, crude, incense burner decorated with, 68*, 64: 120
frog modeled in, and used as a vase ornament, 21*, 3: 27
grotesque anthropomorphic figures, used in a stoollike object of, 22*, 3: 27
Hopi doll made of, 30, pt. 1: 306
object from Shabik'eshchee Village, xviii, 92: 128
painted figurine of, from mound No. 33, xxii, 64: 131
pipe from Miller's Cave, 14*, 17*, 76: 60, 80
pipes made of, 63*, 94*, 65: 144, 188
pipes of, north of Rio Colorado, xvii, 82: 144
stoppers and pot lids, xxxviii, 96: 142
See also Disk.

Clays and pastes, Chama Valley, xxi, 81
Cliff, see Tufa Cliff.

Cliff Dweller, ancient, sandal of, 30, pt. 1: 311
Cliff Dweller's cradle
design on, 3*, 50: 29
front of, xix, 50: 32
rear of, xx, 50: 32
side of, xxi, 50: 32

Cliff dwelling
ancient, Mesa Verde, Colo., 30, pt. 1: 515
Bright Angel Creek, xxxiv, a, b, 82: 138
largest, seen east of Walhalla Plateau, x b, 82: 85
Ruin Canyon, ix b, 70
Sand Canyon, viii, 70
south slope of Saddle Mountain, ix b, 82: 84
under Horseshoe ruin, ix a, 70
west fork of the Gila, 2*, 35: 32

Cliff dwellings
entrance to excavated, ii, 32
in New Mexico, 30, pt. 2: 320
ruins of, Johnson Ranch, i, 35: 48
Tent Rock, near Otowi Canyon, vi, a, b, 32
Tsirege, restoration of, iii b, 32
west fork of the Gila, 1*, 35: 51

Cliff house
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 79
remains of, showing masonry, Rita Blanca, iv b, 35: 64
showing broken corner, vi b, 70
typical, Mancos Canyon, Colo., 30, pt. 1: 308
west end of Twin Tower showing small, xv a, 70

Cliff house B [Raini 8]
doorway in Room 6, xix a, 65: 58
incised slab built into wall, xx, 65: 59
kiva 2, details in, xxi, 65: 60
kivas 1 and 2, 24*, 65: 59
Marsh Pass from, xxi b, 65: 60
picture of, xviii a, 65: 57
plan of, 23*, 65: 58
Room 12 in, xix b, 65: 60
rooms in, xviii b, 65: 57

Cliff houses, Bear Creek Cave, ii, 35: 52

Cliff Palace
central part of, after repairing, vi, 51: 19
central part of, before repairing, iv, 51: 15
details of, xiii a, b, 51: 33
from the opposite side of the canyon, ii, 51: 11
from the Speaker-chief's house to the southern end, i, 51: 9
from the Speaker-chief's house to the western end, xi, 51: 39
general view of, before repairing, v, 51: 16
ground plan of, viii, 51: 22
main entrance of, ix, 51: 24
Cliff Palace—Continued
Mesa Verde, Colorado, 30, pt. 1: 307
southern end, after repairing, vii, 51: 12
southern end, before and after re-
repairing, vii, 51: 20
southern end, showing repaired ter-
racies, x, 51: 24
southern end, terraces at, x, 51: 27
the Round Tower from the north, v,
51: 16
tower quarter, after repairing, x,
51: 27
various objects from, xxiii a, b, c,
d, e, f, 51: 52
Cliff ruin
Lost Canyon, x b, 70
Lost ruin kiva of, x a, 70
Cliff ruin group, square tower in, Mc-
Elmo Creek, Colo., 30, pt. 1: 306
Cliff ruins, near Upper Ribbon Falls,
plan of, 44*, 82: 139
Cliffs, The, picture of, xiv b, 71
Cliff village
in Saddle Canyon, plan of, 18* 82:
84
of Puwe, v a, 32
See also Cliff Palace.
Clifton Quarry, Va., appearance of,
after cleaning out, 106* 60: 234
Clinton County, Pa., site of an ancient
cemetery in, x a, 71
Cloak, skin, decorated with designs
worked out in small shells, Virgilina
Indians, 30, pt. 2: 539
Cloth
and precious stones, symbols of,
34*, 28: 149
cotton, magnified photograph of,
xlv a, 65: 115
cotton, selvage of, 44*, 65: 116
design on, attached to medicine
pole, 6*, 53: 250
tipi with covering of, vii b, viii a,
86: 28, 20
war charm made of, xii, 53: 78
yucca-fiber, with attached feathers,
25*, 41: 16
Clothing
of Natchez woman and girl, ii c, 43:
53
summer, of a Natchez man, ii a, 43:
53
winter, of a Natchez man, ii b, 43:
53
See also Costume; Costumes; Dress.
Cloudflowers
from Shabik'eshchee village, xviii,
92: 128
or pipes from Piedra district,
xxxvii, 96: 142
Clover Creek [Highland County, Va.],
pipe from, 6* 23: 32

Clubs
ancient copper, British Columbia,
30, pt. 1: 313
ancient stone, Oregon, 30, pt. 1: 313
curved, from Heathen Cave, li, 82:
144
dance, Wyana, i B, 91: 10
dance, Waiwai, ii a, b, 91: 11
for killing slaves, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1:
314
globe headed, 30, pt. 2: 774
globe headed, with spike, 30, pt. 2:
774
stone, Chipewa, liii f, 86: 144
war, of Odjib'we, vii, 53: 62
wooden, 9* 77: 138
See also Stone-headed clubs; War
club.
Coal, implements used in handling, in
Spirit Lodge, vii, 61: 79
Coast Miwok territory and settlements,
22*, 78: 274
Cobblestone
foundation, v F, 81
outer walls, iv C, 81
plugs, v E, 81
Cochiti, see Areso, Francisco.
Cocon rattles, Central Californian, 37
c*, b*, c*, d*, e*, f*, g*, 78: 420
Cocoipa
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 319
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 320
wooden mortar, 30, pt. 1: 944
Codex
Mexican, deity of the morning star,
62*, 28: 287
Mexican, self punishment and sym-
blems of two kings from, 61*, 28:
283
See also Codices; and specific
names.
Codex Tellierano-Remensis, symbols of
years and person from, 55*, 28: 262
Codex Tro-Cortesiano
middle division of pages 10 and 11
of, showing the tonalamatl ex-
tending across the two pages,
xxxix, 57: 262
p. 113 of, showing tonalamats in
the three lower sections, xxx, 57: 263
Codices
and monuments, headdresses from,
xlv, 28: 618
dress of the lower body from sculptu-
tures and, 121*, 28: 608
example of first method of numeration
in, xxi*, 57: 275
figures from, showing beards, and
glyphs from vase, 134*, 28: 650
Codices, Maya
adjunct glyphs from, 29*, 28: 120
and inscriptions, glyphs from, 130*,
28: 644
and monuments, headdresses from,
128*, 28: 618
Codices, Maya—Continued
day signs and related glyphs from,
4*, 5*, 28: 39, 51
day signs from, the, 112*, 28: 518
day signs in the, 17*, 57: 39
figures and glyphs of Ah-bolton tzacala, 35*, 28: 377
figures and glyphs from, 101*, 102*, 104*, 28: 388, 425
glyphs from, 107*, 28: 441
glyphs of animals and month Mol
from, 105*, 28: 428
mantles from, 123*, 28: 610
mouth signs in the, 20*, 57: 60
symbols from, 3*, 28: 34
Codices, Maya and Mexican
symbolic figures from, 100*, 28: 381
Venus symbol and figures of mountain
and house from, 74*, 28: 310
Codices, Mexican
deity figures from, 97*, 28: 372
disks from, 8*, 28: 63
drawing blood from ears, and
implements of castigation from, 60*, 28: 282
figures of fire god and other deities,
94*, 28: 363
figures of supposed deities, 95*, 28: 368
figures of the deity of the Morning
Star, 69*, 28: 287
gold-Macilxochitl and Ixilton, 68*,
28: 297
headresses and flags from, 30*, 28: 130
sacrifice and tribute bearer from,
81*, 28: 321
symbols and figures from, 40*, 28: 170
symbols and figures of deities from,
72*, 28: 307
symbols and figures of Quetzalcoatl
from, 75*, 28: 315
symbols from, 30*, 28: 172
symbols of gold plates and bowls
of gold dust from, 32*, 28: 144
symbols of personal and place
names, 35*, 30*, 28: 151, 153
symbols of puebloos from, 83*, 28: 342
Coefficients above 13, signs for cycle
showing, 57*, 57: 110
Coffinmakers, Cherokee, the Chief of
the, x x, 59: 114
Coil
of basket plaque, 2*, 51: 73
of rope, lxxv c, 65: 167
without foundation, xlv c, 65: 115
Coiled basketry, see Basketry.
Coiled ware
ancient pueblo, 30, pt. 2: 298
picture of, xiv a, 32
Coiled work without foundation, weave
of, 49*, 65: 117
Coins, see Chilkat [mask].
Collar
bark, ceremonial, Kwakiutl, 30, pt.
1: 132
bark, ceremonial use of, Kwakiutl,
30, pt. 1: 131
wampum, design on, 11*, 71: 81
See also Collars; Necklace.
Collars and ear ornaments, 126*, 28: 616
Collegio di Propaganda Fide [Rome,
Italy], wampum in, r. 71: frontispiece
Collot, G. H. V., Chickasaw country in
1706-1800 according to, x, 73: in pocket
Color, designs in, Zuñi decorating with,
30, pt. 2: 296
Colorado
Mancos Canyon, typical cliff house,
30, pt. 1: 308
MeClimo Creek, square tower in cliff
ruin group, 30, pt. 1: 306
Mesa Verde, Cliff Palace, 30, pt. 1:
307
Columbia River, snowshoes, 30, pt. 2:
607
Columbino Codex, travelers and whip
from, 133*, 28: 654
Columella
head from cairn 4, Devil's Elbow,
18*, 76: 57
head from cairn 5, Devil's Elbow,
19*, 76: 57
Columns, giant, of impure obsidian, Ob-
sidian Canyon, 91*, 69: 215
Comanche
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 327
See also Asa Havi.
Comb
hair, manufacture of, 69*, 91: 73
of bone from a Virginia mound, 30,
pt. 1: 524
wooden, and birchbark case, Hud-
son Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 525
Comb, The
at head of Kayenta Valley, xxxii a,
65: 87
showing Cave V, xxxii b, 65: 87
Commencing stage, see names of dif-
ferent objects.
Compass of songs
number of tones comprising, 6*, 61: 44
relation of last note of song to, 5*,
61: 43
Conch shell
column of, use of, 30, pt. 2: 510
cup made of, Illinois, 30, pt. 2: 539
Concretion fetishes, Chama Valley, lv,
81
Concretions
bowl shaped, xx A, 81
cublike implement used in removing,
from the matrix, 68*, 69: 190
ring and ball, xx C, 81
See also Chert concretions.
Condor feathers, of Wiyot shamans, 11
b*, 78: 118

Cone
birch bark, filled with maple sugar,
5*, 53: 232
of hematite, Kentucky, 30, pt. 1: 335

Conflict between the gods of Life and
Death (Kukulcan and Ahpuch), 8*,
57: 19

Conglomerate of sand, etc., inclusion of
human bones in, 111, 66: 42

Conical mounds, Mississippi, picture of,
30, pt. 1: 949

Connecticut, Narraganset of, 30, pt. 2:
29

Constellations, see Anuh; Chiyuk;
Moon; Star; Sun.

Construction

Circularr house showing progress of,
Waivai, 19*, 91: 25
house, postulated method of, 2*,
92: 12
in passage, detail of, 11*, 96: 48
in the B type house, postulated, 6*,
96: 37
in the Class A houses, postulated
type of, 4*, 96: 24
kiva, postulated method of, 9*, 96: 44
kiva roof, diagram showing, xiv,
50: 23
masonry, example of, ix c, 100: 101
of Pueblo-type kiva, 26*, 92: 83
ventilator, detail of, 11*, 96: 48
See also Building; Superstructure;
Construction.

Consumptive, Mohave, pole-and-brush
shelter of, xviii, 42:

Contacts
of sandstone and basalt, El Rito de
los Frijoles Canyon, v, 54: 30
See also Basalt-tufa contacts.

Contents
of a Sank and Fox sacred pack, ii,
85: 57
of the Owl sacred pack, iv, 72

Contracted positions
two typical Munsee burials in moder-
ately, iv, 62: 18
See also Burials.

Cook, Theodora Octavia, a Pamunkey
Indian, 30, pt. 2: 198

Cooking
large bowls used in, xvi, 96: 85
meat without a kettle, apparatus
for, 32*, 61: 309
See also Culinary vessels; Jars;
Pots.

Cooking pots, see Pots.

Cooking ware
from Chama Valley, xxxix, 81
See also Culinary vessels.

Copan
altar 8, the Initial Series, Second-
ary Series and Period-ending
dates on, 51*, 57: 232
Initial Series on Stela D, showing
full figure numeral glyphs and
period glyphs, xiv, 57: 188
Initial Series on Stela J, xv, 57:
191

Oldest Initial Series at, Stela 15,
xiii, 57: 187
Stela A, vii B, 57: 167
Stela B, vii A, 57: 167
Stela D, full figure variant of nunal
sign on, 33*, 57: 71
Stela N, Initial Series on, showing
error in month coefficient,
xxvi, 57: 248
Stela N, part of inscription on, 58*,
57: 115
Stela 2, xxi, 57: 223
Stela 4, xxi, 57: 223
Stela 6, viii A, 57: 170
Stela S, Cycle 10, xxii E, 57: 227
Stela 9, viii B, 57: 170

Copper
bell, from a Tennessee mound, 30,
pt. 1: 141
ceremonial, Kwakiutl, 30, pt. 1: 347
crescent from the F. M. Huffman
mound, Page County, Va., 15*,
23: 55
ear ornament, 30, pt. 1: 848
knife, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 346
knife or dagger, Haida, 30, pt. 1:
718
object found in mound No. 30, S3*,
64: 136
tubular drill of, and section of bore,
211*, 60: 351
See also Sheet copper.

Copper-gold alloy, human figure formed
of, 2*, 3: 14

Copper mines in Michigan, sledge heads
from, 30, pt. 1: 528

Copper ore from Chama Valley, liv F,
81

Copper plates
from Malden, Dunklin County, xv,
xvi, xvii, xvii, xix, 37: 98
method of indenting and cutting,
30, pt. 1: 848

Copy of plate 50, Dresden Codex, i, 18:
18

Cora dwellings at Jesus Maria, Tepic,
x c, 34: 16

Cord
feather, hank of, xlii d, 65: 115
handle with attached, 3*, 41: 50
worn as charm, Chippewa, xxxi d,
86: 82
woven, 26*, 41: 46
See also Cords; Flag; Pike [stab-
bing].
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Cords, neck, and necklace, 72*, 65: 161
Core of chert, Indiana, 30, pt. 1: 349
Corn
ear of, used in Huńka ceremony, iii, 61: 72
from Basket Maker caves, lxv, 65: 133
from Cave 1, Cottonwood Canyon, lix, 82: 144
pounding, in wooden mortar, viii, 48
seilfold for drying, v, 80: 2
seilfold for drying, earth lodge showing, iv, 80: 2
seed, and squash seeds, store of, xxxiv c, 65: 95

Corncob
on sticks, xxxiv d, 65: 95
stopper, watertight box with, 5*, 64: 23
Corner, cliff house showing broken, vi, 70

Corners, square tower with rounded, Holly Canyon, xxiii a, 70
Corn plant, picture of, 6*, 55: 80
Cornplant, a Seneca chief, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 350
Corn planting, Pueblo, 39, pt. 1: 25

Corps of Og, ix b, 59: 85

Cortez
see also Climate; Clothing; Dress.

Costumes

modern buckskin, woman and child, Kiowa, 30, pt. 1: 312
Natchez, ii, a, b, c, 43: 53
Pawnee, viii, a, b, c, d, 95: 69
See also Clothing; Costume; Dress.

Cotton

cloth, magnified photograph of, xlii a, 65: 115
cloth, selvage of, 44*, 65: 116
Maya woman spinning, vi, 64: 28

Cottonwood

Basket Maker drawing, 32*, 82: 122
Cave 1, corn from, lix, 82: 144
Cave 1, plan of, 25*, 82: 92
Cave 2, plan of, 26*, 82: 96
Cave 3, from across canyon, xix, 82: 104
Cave 3, plan of, 27*, 82: 98
Cave 3, repairing broken walls in, xv, 82: 98
Cave 3, room 2, roof and hatchway of, xvi a, 82: 99
Cave 3, rooms in, xv, 82: 98
Cave 3, rooms 2 and 3, showing doors and windows, xvi, 82: 99
Cave 4, Circle C, xxii b, 82: 105
Cave 4, north wall of Circle A, xxi a, 82: 104
Cave 4, plan of, 28*, 82: 105
Cave 4, ruins in, xx a, b, 82: 104
Cave 4, wall posts of Room 15, xxi b, 82: 104
Cave 5, plan of, 29*, 82: 113
Cave 6, xvii b, 82: 104
Cave 6, dwellings in, xxii a, b, 82: 114
Cave 6, plan of, 30*, 82: 115
Cave 8, stones where axes were sharpened, xxiv, 82: 115
Cave 8, storerooms, xxiv a, 82: 115
Circle C, bench with wall of Room 15 at left, xxi a, 82: 105
pictures, ix, 82: 114
Room 1, Cave 1, xiv a, 82: 89
ruins in, architectural details, xvii a, b, 82: 104
sketch map of, showing location of caves visited, 24*, 82: 91
slab bins, Cave 5, xiv b, 82: 89
ventilator passage in, xvii a, 82: 104
view in, xix a, 82: 104

Cottonwood cup, picture of, 46*, 65: 121
Cottonwood grove, a camp in, xlviii, 77: 153
Cottonwood-leaf design, Mohave pottery bowl with, 65*, 78: 739
Couch of the Plains tribes, 39, pt. 1: 477
Council at the mouth of the Teton, xxiii a, 77: 51

Counter, Chippewa, xl c, 86: 111
Country, Chickasaw, in 1796–1800, x, 73: in pocket

Court, plan of, 28*, 92: 72
Cozcatzin Codex, copy of figure in, 6*, 23: 60
Crab, box trap for, 12*, 91: 17
Cradle
Acoma woman with, 30, pt. 1: 337
cedar-bark, edge binding of, 78*, 65: 106
Chinook, with wicker headboard, 30, pt. 1: 96
design on cliff dwellers', 3*, 50: 29
fragment of reed-backed, 1xxi a, 65: 163
glass-rimmed, 1xxi b, 65: 163
head-deforming, Chinook woman with child in, 30, pt. 1: 96
Hupa, of wicker, 30, pt. 1: 358
picture of, xlii, 65: 107
Sioux, 30, pt. 1: 357
Spider's web charm hung on infant's, 1xxiv a, 86: 51
willow-bark bed for, ix Ac, 97: 32
See also Cradleboard; Cradles.
Cradleboard
carried by mother, Lac Courte Oreilles, Wis., xxi b, 86: 50
Chippewa, xxxix, 53: 241
Chippewa infant in, White Earth, Minn., xxii a, 86: 50
Cranes
California Indian, xxxix, xi, 78: 446
cedar-bark, lxxxii a, b, 65: 166
sitting type of, xxxv, 78: 354
See also Cradle.
Cradle types of Central and Southern California, 48*, 78: 535
Craig Ranch, Silver City, N. Mex., pictographs at, 51*, 35: 86
Crania, see Skull; Skulls.
Crawford County, Wis., mound in, 10*, 71: 65
Crazy Wolf, Chief, scaffold burial of, xxxi a, 83: 78
Creeks
house in its best stage of native improvement, in 1790, xiii, 69
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 363
town, older method of principal structures in, 7*, 69: 75
town, principal structures of a, in 1780, 6*, 69: 74
war between Americans and the, in 1813-1814, Melish map covering seat of, viii 73: in pocket
See also Tomochichi; Yoholomicco.
Creek Confederacy
towns of the, as shown on the early map of Georgia, 1818, ix, 73: in pocket
See also Territory.
Creek near Vero, before the excavation of the canal, 6*, 66: 39
Creek Sam, father of Wat Sam, ix a, 43: 256
Cremation
and earth burial in California, map of, 70*, 78: 842
Mohave, lxix, 78: 740
Crow—Continued
woman with elk tooth dress, 30, pt. 1: 18
See also Crow Indian; Iron Bull; Ten Bear.

Crow
skin necklace and case, xlv, 61: 319
See also Feathers.

Crow Agency
burial of Chief Ten Bear at, xxxiv a, b, 83: 78
on the Yellowstone, near Shields River, xxx a, 83: 78
See also Crow.

Crow Dance bustle, Pawnee dancer wearing, viii d, 93: 69

Crow Indian
Eagle Shield kills, lxv, 61: 394
Eagle Shield pursued by the, lxviii, 61: 400

Crowns
Macusi vertical feather, xxvii A, 91: 76
Macusi vertical feather, detail of macaw tail feather tips in, 70*, 91: 75
vertical and horizontal, of feather, xxvii B, 91: 76

Crow's Heart, earth lodge of, iii a, 80: 2
Crow's Heart's Landing, Missouri River at, vi a, 80: 3

Crumbling, see Pecking; Shaping.
Crumbling-carving process, three forms of, 196*, 60: 337
Crumbling implements, see Stone-cutting implements.
Crumbling process, see Pecking process.
Cucurbita foetidissima, a trailing form in canyons, vii, 55: 83

Cuernavaca, Valley of, Tepotzlan, temple pyramid of, 84*, 28: 345
Cuff, see Mocassin.

Culilapa and Zaachilla, pottery fragments from, xxxv, xxxvi, 28: 303, 305

Culinary vessels
fragments from Shabik'eshchhee Village, xii, 92: 110
from pit houses, xi, 100: 107
small, with banded necks, Piedra district, xiv, 96: 84
small, with smooth exteriors, Piedra district, xv, 96: 84
See also Cooking; Shapes.

Cultee, Charles
a Chinook, portraits of, i, 20: frontispiece
See also Chinkook [man].

Cults, ritual, of California, map of, lxxiv, 78: 808

Culture area, major, and centers of development within California, map of, 74*, 78: 916

Crow
burials at the old agency in the Yellowstone, near Shields River, xxx b, 83: 78
burials near the Crow agency, xxxiv a, b, xxxiv a, b, 83: 78
camp at the old agency on the Yellowstone, near Shields River, lxxv b, 77: 152
lodge, lxxv a, 77: 152
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 368
tipis, lxxv a, b, 77: 152
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 368
Dakotah, see Dakota.

Dance
clubs, Osaya, i B, 91: 10
clubs, Waiwai, ii a, b, 91: 11
common, of the Natchez, iv a, 43: 116
diagram showing performance of,
drawn by Kiyana, ii, 72
headdress, Central Californian, 21
made of, 78: 208
headdress, Parishara, 83*, 91: 92
headdress of magpie and crow
feathers, Yokuts, 44*, 78: 508
Indian, 4th of July, xlii, 45: 168
mask, Cherokee xii, 99: 117
ornament made of hair, lii, 61: 360
skirts, feather, xxxii, 78: 508

Dance costume
of Southern California, lxi, 78: 664
See also Costume.

Dance house
old log, Mille Lac, Minn., v a, 86:
old of assembly house, Miwok, 39*, 78:
or assembly house, Miwok, 39*, 78:
Patwin, 35*, 78: 387
Pomo, 19*, 78: 242

Dance lodges, of the Sioux, lxvi, 61:
Dancer, Pawnee, wearing “Crow” dance
bustle, vii d, 93: 69

Dancers
on Sisseton Reservation, lxxixi, 61:
See also Hesi [dancers].

Dances of the Choctaw, xxi, xxi, 48

Dancing
dress, Jibaro man and woman, x
female, in hula costume, i, 38:
frontispiece
head net for, Northwestern Valley
Maidu, lv a, 78: 561
See also Dance; Dances; Hula.

Dart
atlati, details of, 89*, 65: 182
thistle-down and position of cane
blowgun, Cherokee, 30, pt. 1: 155
Dates recorded in Cycle 9, diagram
showing occurrence of, iv, 57: 35

Datura meteloides, a large and conspicuous
plant, v, B, 55: 64

Davenport Academy of Science, see
Antero-posterior arcs; Skulls [mound-
builders; with low foreheads].

Davis Ranch [Yellow Jacket Canyon],
D-shaped town near, xxvi b, 70:

Davis ruin, ground plan of, 14*, 70: 55

Dawson Mound
No. 4, stone grave cover in, iv, 37:

No. 6, lower jaw with supernumerary
bicuspids, 20*, 37: 106

No. 7, southeast and part of north-
east wall in, iv, 37: 32

No. 9, doorway in vault, v c, 37: 34

Culture characterization area
map of North America outlining
tentative, 41*, 60: 96
map of South America outlining
tentative, 42*, 60: 97

Cumashi, a Zuñi albino, xxvi, 34: 196
Cuneiform of male Munsee skeleton, in-
ternal, showing each a double meta-
tarsal facet, xxviii c, 62: 90

Cup
cottonwood, 46?, 65: 121
made of conch shell, Illinois, 30,
pt. 2: 539

Cup and pin game
of the Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 485
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 485

Cupboard, or wall recess, House C, iii
c, 92: 21

Cupeno
“boomerang” rabbit killers of, 55*,
78: 632
metate and grinding slab of, lxvi,
78: 729

Cupstones, from Ohio, 30, pt. 1: 372
Currier from Gala, Botetourt County,
Va., 3*: 23: 22
Curved forms in gobilens, the weaving
of, 10*, 7: 15

Curve pattern, see Patterns.

Custodians of drum, Chipewa, xix, 53:
145

Customs
Natchez and Chitimacha, iv, 43:
116
of Lower Mississippi Valley tribes,
iii a, b, 43: 114

Cutting and indenting copper plates,
method of, 30, pt. 1: 848

Cycle 9, diagram showing occurrence of
dates recorded in, iv, 57: 35
Cycle sign, full figure variant of, 26*,
57: 69

Cylinder
of terracotta, xvi d, 64: 91
pottery, from Yalacho, Guatemala,
xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, 64: 142
See also Tubes.

Dado and decoration, third story of
tower quarter showing, xiii a, 51:
33

Dagger
of steel, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1: 375
stone, from Alabama, Illinois, 30,
pt. 1: 375
See also Knife; Knives.

Dakota
encampment, xxi b, 77: 50
grooved stone hammers, 30, pt. 1:
529
pictograph drawn in color on paper,
30, pt. 2: 244
scaffold burial, two pictures, 30,
pt. 1: 946
travois, 30, pt. 2: 802
tree burial, 30, pt. 1: 946
village, xxi a, 77: 50
Dawson Mound—Continued
No. 9, exterior of vault, v a, 37: 32
No. 9, features of, v, 37: 35
No. 9, looking southeast across vault, v b, 37: 34
No. 9, northwest wall, inside, vi, 37: 38
No. 9, pot from, 6*; 37: 35
No. 11, pipe from, 7*; 8*; 37: 37
No. 11, southwest end in, vi, 37: 38
No. 13, vault in, vii, 37: 42
Nos. 4 and 7, features of, iv, 37: 32
Nos. 9 and 11, vaults in, vi, 37: 38
Days, 260 differently named, Tonalamati wheel showing sequence of, v, 57: 42-43

Day signs
and related glyphs, from the codices, 4*; 28: 39
and related glyphs, from the Maya codices, 5*; 28: 51
from the Maya codices, 112*; 28: 518
in the codices, 17*; 57: 30
in the inscriptions, 16*; 57: 38
the twenty, from Borgian Codex, 50*; 28: 271

Day symbol, seventh, variations of the Mexican, 31*; 28: 133

Dead
carrying the, among the Seminole, 14*; 71: 115
painting on face of, 10*; 86: 74
Deadfall, see Bear deadfall; Marten deadfall.
Deal mound [Page County, Va.], spearhead from, 13*; 23: 49

Death
occurring in Southern Ute dwelling, remains of, xxvii c, 34: 224
scene among the Brulés, xvi, 83: 40

Death, God of, Ahpuch, 3*; 57: 17

Death Valley, Koso of, carrying net of, 53*; 78: 391

Debris
house, cross section of, showing stratification, 2*; 81: 6
house, pottery and metate in, xl D, 81
in a room, cross section of, ii B, 81
in Room 6, foundations on, ix a, 101: 101
of accumulation, wall built on, viii c, 100: 100
section of, in cave, showing two floor levels, ix b, 35: 74

See also Pot [buried in debris].

De Bry, hoe from an engraving in, 16th century, 30, pt. 1: 26
De'bwanwan'dünk, picture of, viii, 45: 55

Decatur County, Tenn.
stone-lined grave, before cover was removed, vi b, 71
stone-lined grave, open, vi a, 71

Decorations
and dado, third story of tower quarter showing, xiii a, 51: 33
bird-claw, pottery fragment with, xxviii a, 51: 52
black-on-white bowls showing interior, xxv, 96: 100
bowl, from the pueblo, 29*; 100: 146
bowl, more elaborate forms of, 35*, 96: 134
bowl, showing figures in bottoms of vessels, 27*; 100: 142
bowl with glazed, xiv b, 32
checkerboard element in panel and band, 24*; 96: 118
denoting bravery, 31*; 61: 359
exterior and interior, on bowl accompanying burial No. 1, 36*; 81: 73
exterior and interior, on bowl accompanying burial No. 2, 37*; 81: 74
exterior and interior, on bowl accompanying burial No. 3, 38*; 81: 75
exterior, on small biscuit bowl, 5*; 81: 44
facial, figures showing tattooing
and, 118*; 28: 600
interior, on small biscuit bowl, 5*, 81: 44
interior, on small bowl, 6*; 81: 45
interior and exterior, on biscuitware food bowls, 11*; 81: 50
interior and exterior, on biscuitware tub, 9*; 10*; 13*; 14*; 16*, 81: 49; 51; 52
mountain and cloud, 7*; 81: 45
notched patterns for moccasin, xi, 36: 36
of moccasin fronts, patterns for, xii, 36: 36
of polychrome redware, 59*; 60*; 65: 140
of red ware, dull paint, 58*; 65: 137
of red ware, shining paint, 56*; 65: 135
of vessels from mound No. 17, xix b, 64: 110
on back of red jar, 39*; 96: 139
on biscuit ware sherds, 18*; 81: 53
on black-on-white bowls, from pit dwellings, xxii, 100: 134
on vase from mound No. 17, xix a, 64: 110
on vessel (pl. xvii), 54*; 64: 106
parallel and ticked line elements in quadrature forms of, 28*; 96: 122
pitcher, characteristic design and elements used in, 37*; 96: 137
pit-house, pendent panel designs in, 24*; 100: 137
quartered plan of, pit-house bowls with, xix, 100: 131
simple form of the quadrature plan of, 26*; 96: 120
Decorations—Continued
simple forms of the bisecting panel, form of, 21*, 96: 114
single symbol, opposing figure design on, 32*, 96: 129
unusual, on biscuit-ware sherds, lit, 81
See also Avaña; Design; Designs; Jar; Ornamentation; Pot.

Decoy
deer head, Karok, viii, 78: 78
for fish, xlv d, 96: 124
stuffed deer, Yahi, 31*, 78: 342

De Cremay map [of 1733], territory of, between the Chattahoochee and Mississippi Rivers from, 73: in pocket

Deer
antlers, chipping implements made of the base of, 74*, 60: 198
decoy, stuffed, Yahi, 31*, 78: 342
femur of, design incised on, found in mound No. 39, 82*, 64: 135
hair, matted, used in treating fractures, xxxvii, 61: 261
head attached to olla, xii c, 74: 56
head decoy, Karok, viii, 78: 78
head from Pit XVI, xiii B, 74: 56
head of, carved in wood, 12*, 69: 101
head of wood, Florida, 30, pt. 2: 492
hide, smoking, Chippewa, lxxv, 86: 166
hollow figure of, from upper levels, xiii E, 74: 56
horn, baton of, from an Ohio mound, 39, pt. 1: 136
horn punch, and hammer, freehand fracture with, 158*, 60: 297
scapula and notched stick used for rattle, Hopi, 30, pt. 1: 960
skins, painted blanket of, Hupa, 3*, 78: 77
skin top and drawstring, twined basket with, 30, pt. 1: 135
skull of, broken spoon made of, from Miller's Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
tail used by José Panco in treating sick man, xy b, 90: 92
toe, bone of, used in game implement, xli a, 86: 118
whistle for attracting, 6*, 64: 24
Deer call, Chippewa, xlvi a, b, 86: 132
Deerskin Dance, Hupa, iii, 78: 27
Deer sticks, Chippewa, xxv c, 86: 66
Deflector of kiva, Cliff Palace, xiii, 51: 33
Degrees of scale, used in song number of, 7*, 61: 44

Deities
figures of supposed, Mexican codices, 95*, 28: 368
Maya and Mexican, figures and symbols of, 99*, 28: 378
Mexican, after Durán and Sahagún, 79*, 28: 319

Deities—Continued
Mexican, from Vienna Codex, 71*, 28: 303
Mexican, Tepeyollotl and Tlalocetteotl, Borgian Codex, 64*, 28: 291
Mexican and Maya hieroglyphs, 96*, 28: 369
symbols and figures of, from Mexican codices, 72*, 28: 307
symbols and figures of, Mexican, from Mendoza Codex and Sahagún manuscript, 67*, 28: 295

Deity
Chief of Maya pantheon, 1*, 57: 16
figures and glyphs from Maya codices, 101*, 102*, 28: 383, 388
tures, of the Morning Star, figures of, Mexican codices, 63*, 28: 287
tures, of the Morning Star, Mexican Codex, 62*, 28: 287
See also Deities; God; Goddess; Gods.

Del
descendant of an old lineage of Cherokee medicine men, xi b, 99: 115
mother of, xii b, 99: 116

Delaware
village, site of, ix b, 69
See also Black Beaver; Harry, Jack; Lappawinsee.

Delgar group [Tularosa Valley]
picture of, v a, 35: 70
pottery from, vii, 35: 72

Delgars, pictographs at entrance of Tularosa Box Canyon below, vi, 35: 72

Demerara River
falltrap on, 8*, 91: 12
spring basket fishtrap with movable door from, 11*, 91: 16

Demere Key, Florida
human bones from, iii, V, 66: 42, 43
human skull from, iv, 66: 42

Déné
Catechism of Morice, title page of, 14: 71
Primer of Morice, title page of, 14: 70
Syllabary of Morice, title page of, 14: 67

Dennis, Kežizhia, a Pamunkey Indian, 30, pt. 2: 198

Dentalium
and abalone shell, pendant of, 30, pt. 1: 17
money, elk-antler purse for, Yurok, xv, 78: 81
money, Hupa measuring, xt, 78: 79

Deposit of shop refuse, part of, 48*, 60: 164
Deposits  
- fossil bearing Vero, potsherds from, xiv, 66: 60  
- great, of obsidian flakes and shop refuse, in Mountain of the Knives, Mexico, 94*: 60: 219  
- in Ruin 5, cross section of, 16*, 65: 42  
- section of, showing position of Osprey skull, 9*, 33: 61

Depression in center, probably lodge fireplace, 81*: 60: 204

Descent, supposed, of Quetzalcoatl, and house symbols, Vienna Codex, 73*: 28: 309

Desert, near San Xavier, iii a, 90: 4  
Desert Cahuilla  
- granary of the, lx, 78: 597  
- thatched house of the, xlvi, 78: 525

Design  
- carved, type X, from tunnels, xvii II, 74: 56  
- conventional, for shoulder bag, 27 a*, 86: 133  
- cottonwood-leaf, 65*, 78: 730  
- embossed, combined with incised lines, type IX, from walls, xvii G, 74: 56  
- embossed type IX, xvii F, 74: 75  
- engraved, axlike blade of sandstone with, 38*, 52: 144  
- fillet, different types, xvii A, B, C, D, E, 74: 56  
- for shoulder strap of bag, 27 b*, 86: 193  
- from seed-jar tops, 36*, 96: 136  
- incised on femur of deer found in mound No. 39, 82*, 64: 135  
- modern, used in beadwork, lxxxiii, 86: 186  
- old, beaded bag, lxxxv a, 86: 187  
- on biscuit-ware water jar, 22*, 81: 55  
- on cliff-dwellers' cradle, 3*, 59: 29  
- on cloth attached to medicine pole, 6*, 53: 250  
- on vase from Chama, xviii, xix, 28: 639, 665  
- on wampum collar, 11*, 71: 81  
- opposing figure, and single symbol decoration, 32*, 96: 129  
- painted, from half of a bowl, 32*, 92: 122  
- stamped, type VI, 8 b*, 74: 49  
- stamped, type VI, from Pit XVI, 8 a*, 74: 49  
- stamped, type VI, from Pit XXV, 8 c*, 74: 49
- woven in Tularoño basket, 30, pt. 2: 152

See also Band design; Cottonwood-leaf design; Decoration; Decorations; Fish-backbone design; Floral design; Lynx design; Panther design; Pattern; Rain design; Thunderbird design.

Designs  
- basket, Yokuts, 47*, 78: 533  
- bisected panel and quartered, 22*, 96: 115  
- black-on-white bowls of the Pit-house group, 21*, 100: 132  
- carved and painted, household chests with, Halda, 30, pt. 1: 165  
- examples of quartered, from pit houses, 22*, 109: 134  
- from bowl interiors, xv, xvi, 92: 120  
- in Gobelin style, ceremonial Chilkat garment with, 30, pt. 2: 152  
- incised, on building stones, Ruins 8 and A, 97*: 65: 196  
- in small shells, skin cloak decorated with, Virginia Indian, 30, pt. 2: 530  
- molded, of different types, Coyotlatelco, xvi A, B, C, D, E, F, 74: 56  
- old, specimens of beadwork on, lxxxviii, 86: 192  
- old, used in beadwork, lxxix, 86: 186  
- on food bowls, lxi, 82: 144  
- on ladies from Pit-house horizon, 28*, 100: 143  
- painted, from pottery of the ancient Pueblos, 30, pt. 2: 151  
- painted, of the Halda, 30, pt. 1: 152  
- pendant, in Pit-house decorations, 24*, 100: 137  
- potsherds with painted, black-on-white series, xiv, 92: 120  
- quartered, from bowl interiors, 27*, 96: 121  
- stamp, Cherokee pot with, 30, pt. 2: 235  
- Tlingit dugout with painted, 30, pt. 1: 156  
- tripartite and quadrare, 25*, 96: 119

See also Band design; Black-on-white; Decorations; Design; Engraved designs; Flag designs; Panel designs.

De Smet, Father, sketch of, by Kurz, xviii a, 83: 48

Details  
- of band, 81*, 65: 173  
- of construction in passage, 11*, 96: 48  
- of eating contest, 3*, 95: 58  
- of feather string, 83*, 65: 174  
- of mound No. 9, 30*, 61: 85  
- of narrow band, 82*, 65: 173
Diagram—Continued

showing occurrence of dates recorded in Cycle 9, iv, 57: 35
showing performance of a Buffalo dance of the Bear gens, 1*, 95: 7
showing performance of dance, drawn by Kiyana, ii, 72:
showing periods of occupancy of principal southern [Maya] cities, ii, 57: 15
showing section of Calendar Round wheel, 23*, 57: 64
showing variations in manufacture of cassava squeezer, 25*, 91: 29
to show construction of cotton-fringe apron belt, 76*, 91: 81
to show construction of cylindrical belt, 75*, 91: 80
to show construction of tubular beaded belt, 74*, 91: 80
See also Bear deadfall; Marten deadfall.

Dice

bone, and container, lxxxvi G, 65: 190
four willow stick, ii Ab, 97: 32
of filled shells, Chemehuevi, 54*, 78: 508

Dice game basket, 30, pt. 1: 484

Diegueño

acorn gruel stirrer of, xlv b, 78: 509
arrow straighteners of, xlix c, 78: 530
ground paintings (altars) of, 56 e*, f*, 78: 663
"Tatahuila" performer in the standard dance costume of Southern California, lxi, 78: 664

Digging stick

and crooks, xlvi, 65: 120
Hottentot, after Burchell, 8*, 2: 12
Karak, xi a, 94: 82
supposed method of adjusting weight to, 6*, 7*, 2: 10
Digging tool, flint, from Shaw mound No. 6, 4*, 37: 24
Dighton Rock, Mass., picture of, 30, pt. 1: 390

Dipnet

of the Haida, 30, pt. 1: 463
Dipper-bowl and corrugated vase, xxvi, 51: 58

Dipper from Navajo National Monument, xv c, 50: 24

Diplotho skull

and male Piegan skull, sagittal curve of, i, 52: 328
calotte of, iv, 52: 342
norma lateralis of, 50*, 52: 339
profile of, iiv, 52: 339
the original of the, xlj L, 52: 326
327

Details—Continued

of pueblo, Kiatuthanna, vii a, b, 100: 70
of section of the bank at Vero, 4*, 66; 29
of section of the south bank at Vero, 5*, 66: 30
of superstructure construction in Houses B and D, 4*, 100: 128
of ventilator construction, 10* 96: 46
Development, Centers of, see Culture areas.
Device, traditional, used in the capture of Wa’sg.o, 4*, 29: 207
Devices scratched on stucco in aboriginal building, 39*, 64: 95
Devil’s elbow
Cairn 4, columnella bead from, 18*, 76: 87
Cairn 3, columnella bead from, 19*, 76: 87

Diagonal groove, see Groove.

Diagram

Mide’, of Path of Life, 3*, 45: 24 ; 11*, 86; 89
of ground on which stick game is played, 3*, 90: 81
of kiva, Chama Valley, 3*, 81: 16
of Lame dance, 6*, 75: 106
of manufacture of Waivai sifter, 39*, 91: 33
of mound 6, 22*, 64: 74
of Oyana and Trio houses, 20*, 91: 26
of Scalp dance, 13*, 75: 156
of the World Shrine, 35*, 81: 71
of trenches in mound 6, 23*, 64: 76
of Turkery dance, 3*, 75: 95
of weave of twilled bag, 67*, 65: 149
showing arrangement of Mide’ wigan, 4*, 45: 39
showing construction of head foundation on Waivai wristlet, 73*, 91: 79
showing course followed by candidate, 6*, 45: 42
showing course followed by leader, 5*, 45: 40
showing how the summer festival is conducted, 2*, 95: 57
showing how the Thunder dance is conducted, 1*, 89: 2
showing kiva roof construction, xiv, 50: 23
showing method of conducting gens festival connected with Ságimákwá-wá, 2*, 85: 141
showing method of designating particular glyphs in a text, 66*, 57: 156
showing movements of men in ceremony of Black Mouth Society, 3*, 80: 48
Drawing—Continued

Chippewa, a message containing a
 warning, 19*; 86: 178

Chippewa, illustrating a narrative, 21*; 86: 181

Chippewa, men in health, sick man, deceased man, 17*; 86: 177

Chippewa, two families in canoes, 16*; 86: 177

from picture calendar, 20*; 61: 69

from picture calendar, the rear of
the last buffalo hunt, 36*, 61: 457

native, of constellation Amuh, 3*; 97: 68

native, of constellation Chiyuk, 4*; 97: 69

on Mide' roll, 12*; 86: 91

on mirror used in treatment of the
sick, 20*; 61: 248

schematic, showing arrangement
of posts and roof timbers in large
house, 15*; 97: 19

schematic, showing arrangement
of posts, roof beams, and other
arrangements, 2*; 97: 59

Drawings

made in vicinity of Fort Berthold,
xxxv b, 83: 73

Navaho, 102*; 65: 104

Navaho incised, xcvii b, c, 65: 199

Drawstring

Eskimo bark basket with buckskin
top and, 30, pt. 1: 131

twined basket with deerskin top
and, 30, pt. 1: 135

Dream representation

"Flying Man", xxxiii a, b, 86: 92

See also Bear; Knife.

Dream symbols

Chippewa, xxxi a, b, 86: 82

used on blanket, xxxii b, 86: 83

See also Dream representation.

Dresden Codex

and inscriptions, representations
of sandalins, 117*, 28: 603

copy of plate 50, i, 18: 18

dress of females from, 122*, 28:

609

glyphs from the, 108*, 109*, 110*

111*, 114*, 115*, 28: 448, 460, 503,

505, 598, 599

p. 12 of, showing tonalamatls in
all three divisions, xxvii 57: 254

p. 15 of, showing tonalamatls in
all three divisions, xxviii, 57:

260

p. 24 of, showing Initial Series,
xxx, 57: 266

p. 62 of, showing the Serpent num-
bers, xxxii, 57: 273

p. 74 of, showing end of the world,
iii, 57: 32

Dress

as shown in sculptured figures,
Yucatan, xlv, 23: 604

Chippewa, xxxi, 53: 223

dancing, Jibaro man and woman
in, x a, 79: 79

elk-tooth, Crow woman with, 30,
pt. 1: 18

figures showing featherwork neck-
laces and, 124*, 28: 612

gala, Yurok girl in, 30, pt. 1: 19

of females, from Dresden Codex
and monuments, 122*, 28: 606

of the lower body, from codices
and sculptures, 121*, 28: 608

of the lower part of the body of
females, 120*, 28: 606

of warrior and shield, Mexican, 7*;

25: 62

woman's, decorated with drawings,
iv, 61: 367

See also Costume.

Dressing

leather, Mandan tools for, xxxiv c,
77: 120

tool or scraper from Shabik'eschee
Village, xxiv b, 92: 128

Drill

bone, alabaster tablet with, found
in place, 213*, 60: 352

revolving shaft, used by a Hupa,
30, pt. 1: 402

rod, making fire with, revolved be-
tween the hands, Hupa, 30, pt. 1:

459

single hand, 30, pt. 1: 401

stone-pointed, 49*, 65: 127

strap, used by Eskimo of Alaska,
30, pt. 1: 402

tubular, bowl of travertine vase
partly excavated by, 212*, 60:

351

tubular, of copper, 211*, 60: 351

tubular, of sheet copper, 30, pt. 1:

401

used by Eskimo of Alaska, 30, pt.
1: 402

See also Bow drill; Disk drill; Drilling;
Drill points; Drills; Pump drill.

Drilling; primitive method of, 214*,
221*, 60: 353, 354, 355

Drill points

of chipped flint, 210*, 60: 350

of Jasper, 42*, 52: 146

of stone and section of boring, 30,
pt. 1: 402

solid stone, 209*, 60: 350

See also Drill.

Drills

from pit houses, xxxvi, 100: 158

weighted, 222*, 60: 356

See also Drill.
Drumbeat, photograph of, 20*, 75: 206
Drumbeats, ratios of, 21*, 75: 207
Drum pipe, stem of the, 3*, 53: 146
Drum-presentation ceremony
  drums and stakes used in, xviii, 55: 145
  participants in, xxi, xxii, 53: 106
  prominent Chippewa actors in, xxiii, 55: 168
Drums
  and decorated drumstick, xxxix, 61: 207
  and its custodians, xix, 53: 145
  Chippewa, 30, pt. 1: 960
  Goose Society, xiii a, 80: 40
  Goose Women Society, drumming stick used with, xiii b, 80: 40
  hand, ix a, b, 89: 10
  hand, Ute beating a, vii, 75: 29
  hand, with drumming stick, vi a, b, 75: 28
  hula, Pahu hula, x, 33: 106
  made by Ahojoebe, vii, 48
  Mexican, 10*, 28: 67
  mocasin game, iii, 53: 44
  owner of, xxiii, 53: 108
  rhythm of, 16*, 61: 49
  used in Drum-presentation ceremony, xviii, 55: 145
  war, of Odjib'we, vii 53: 62
  See also Drumbeats; Mid'e' drum;
  Pu-niu.
Drumstick
  decorated, and drum, xxxix, 61: 207
  for Pu-niu, 2*, 38: 142
  used with Goose Women Society drum, xiii b, 80: 40
Drydock
  excavation for, xlvii, 52: 320
  finished, xlviii, 52: 320
Drying
  buffalo meat, a typical camp scene, i, 77: frontispiece
  fish over fire, xx b, 86: 41
  small hides, frame used in, 15*, 86: 164
Drying frame
  for fish, horizontal and vertical plans, 3*, 29: 189
  for small hides, 15*, 86: 184
Duck-bill type, see Scraper; Scrapers.
Duck dance, Choctaw, xxi, 48
Duck-shaped pottery, see Pottery.
Duck tablet of wood, Florida, 30, pt. 1: 405
Duck vessel, from Piedra district, xxi, 96: 96
Dugout
  Chippewa, 30, pt. 1: 156
  Tingit, with painted designs, 30, pt. 1: 156
Dunklin County, Mo., Malden, copper plates from, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii, xix, 37: 98

Durán
Mexican calendar wheel from, 2*, 28: 29
Mexican deities after, 79*, 28: 319
Duriëu, Skamani prayers of, first page of, 16: 17

Dwelling
"Chichimec," at San Pedro, Zacatecas, x a, 34: 16
Hutcho, near Santa Carolina, Jalisco, x b, 34: 16
in an ideal location, i, 42
in which death occurred, remains of, Southern Ute, xxvii c, 34: 224
Mohave, near Fort Mohave, ix a, 34: 16
on seacoast near St. Augustine, Fla., xv a, 69
Opata, at Tsaape, Sonora, ix b, 34: 16
permanent, of the Seminole, xiv b, 69
temporary, of the Seminole, xiv a, 69
thatched, entrance to, Ute, iv a, 75: 26
type A, rows of stones to support base logs in, iv a, 96: 21
typical, of White Mountain and San Carlos Apache, ii c, 34: 16
See also House; and references.

Dwellings
  adobe, exposed at Paragonah in 1916,8*, 82: 55
  adobe, of the San Xavier Papago, v, 34: 16
  Aztec, Morelos, xii, 34: 16
  composite pueblo, Taos showing, ii b, 34: 16
  Corn, at Jesus Maria, Tapic, x c, 34: 16
  excavated in cliffs of Mesa Verde, Ariz., 30, pt. 1: 308
  Hupa, xiii, 44, 42
  Hupa, of the poorer class, xvii, 42
  Hupa, smallest and oldest, xiii, 42
  in Cave 6, Cottonwood Canyon, xiii a, b, 82: 114
  Mohave, xx, xxi, xxii, 42
  Oglala, v, viii, ix, 42
  Otomi, Hidalgo, xi a, b, c, d, 34: 16
  Papago, iv, 34: 16
  Pima, vi a, b, c, 34: 16
  present-day Indians and their, Terre Bonnie Parish, La., xiii a, b, 43: 202
  pueblo of Hano, Ariz., 30, pt. 1: 515
  typical Indian, ii a, b, c, 34: 16
  winter, of the Havasupai, iii, 34: 16
See also Cave dwellings; Dwelling; House; Pit dwellings; Tent dwellings; Tents; Tipi; Wigwams.
Eagle

catching, bone used for fastening
bait in, vi, a, 80: 62
Haida baton representing beaver
and, 30: pt. 1: 136
mouth of, human heads in, Mexi-
can figures showing, 11*, 28: 70
sheet-copper, Illinois mound, 30,
pt. 1: 346
trap, xvii a, 80: 62
trap, view from, xvii b, 80: 62

Eagle Shield
a Teton Sioux, xi, 61: 267
incidents in life of, lxiv, lxv, lxvii,
61: 393, 397, 400

Eagle Track, a Yankton, picture of, 30,
pt. 2: 988

Early map, see Georgia [early map of].

Ear of Corn, see Wahuiwapa.

Ear ornaments
and symbol, 127*, 28: 616
See also Ornaments.

Ear plug, found north of floor A, 4 b*.
74: 46

Ear plugs, found of greenstone found in
mound No. 17, 57 b*, 64: 108

Earrings, gold, made and worn by
Santa Cruz Indians, 2*, 64: 19

Ears, drawing blood from, and imple-
ments of castigation, from Mexican
codices, 60*, 28: 282

Earth burial, see Burial.

Earthenware
jar, Mandan, xi b, 77: 136
roulette used in decorating, 30, pt.
2: 295
 Zuñi firing, 30, pt. 2: 297
See also Pottery.

Earth house, Mohave, plan of, 63*, 78:
734

Earth lodges
at Willard, conjectural appear-
ance of, ii, 82: 5
ceremonial, framework (probable
sweat house) near, vii b, 93: 68
entrance to, iv a, 80: 2
entrance to, showing scaffold for
drying corn, iv b, 80: 2
interior of ceremonial, showing
altar, vi c, 93: 25
in which Buffalo and Lance dances
were held, entrance to, vi b, 93:
25
in which Buffalo and Lance dances
were held, exterior of, vi a, 93:
25
of Crow’s Heart, iii a, 80: 2
Pawnee, 30, pt. 1: 410
Pawnee village, 1867, xii, 69
typical, 6*: 77: 133
See also Hogan.

Earthwork enclosing circular space,
Santa Rita, section through, x a, 64:
70

Easley Mound
No. 2, stone grave cover in, 9*, 37:
44
No. 3, pipe from, 10*, 12*, 37: 48,
49
No. 3, unfinished pipe from, 11*,
37: 48
No. 5, pipe from, 13*, 37: 52

Eastcamp, N. Mex., ruin at, 46*, 33: 77
East Cape, Siberia, Eskimo house, 30,
pt. 1: 516
Eastern Eskimo doll, 30, pt. 1: 395
Eastern margin of Jemez Plateau from
the pueblo of Santa Clara, r, 32:
frontispiece
Eastern Mono
basket of, lv d, 78: 561
cradle of the, xl k, 78: 446

Eastern United States
anthropological map of Indian
population of, i, 62: 11
mounds of the, map showing dis-
tribution of, i, 12: 246
Eastman, Charles Alexander, a Santee
Dakota, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 412
East Tennessee mound, relative posi-
tion of skeletons in, 1*, 4: 7
Eating contest, some details of, 3*, 95:
58

Eccentric shapes
picture of, ix C, 21
See also Rejects.

Edges
beveled, flint blade with, Okla-
homa, 30, pt. 1: 717
beveled, flint blade with, Tennessee,
30, pt. 1: 717
binding of cedar-bark cradle, 78*,
65: 166
crescentic, adventitious origin of,
22*, 52: 135
cutting, from Chama Valley, xiv, 81
Effigies, made of clay, 62*, 65: 143
Effigy vase, human, 7*, 35: 40
Eggshell, turkey, Chama Valley, xli
81
Ek Ahan, the Black Captain, war deity,
5*, 57: 18
Elbow Lake [White Earth Reserva-
tion], Mide’ lodge at, v 45: 36
Elements, see Band designs; Dot ele-
ments; Ending signs.
Elephant trunk, so-called, necklaces,
car ornaments and, 125*, 28: 614
Elision glyph, examples of, 10*, 57: 23
Elk
antler purse for money, Yurok, xv,
78: 81
antler spoons for acorn gruel,
carved, xx, 78: 94
skin, painted, Southern Ute, xxviii
a, 34: 227
skin belt of Wiyot shaman, 11 d*,
78: 118
tooth, dress of, Crown woman with,
30, pt. 1: 18
Elk Dreamer
hair ornament worn by, xxvii, 61: 179
hoop carried by, xxvi, 61: 178
Elliptical outline, large male skull from Manhattan Island showing, xvii, 62: 40
Elm bark
lodge, Chippewa, vi a, 86: 28
Sauk and Fox habitations covered with, xix, 77: 30
structure of, xi, b, 77: 16
wigwams covered with, ix a, 77: 13
El Rito de los Frijoles Canyon
lower, vi, 54: 32
lower part of, cut into basalt, iv, 54: 28
Pajarito Plateau at, iii, 54: 26
panoramic view of northern wall of, i, 54: 11
plumed arroyo shrub in arroyo, iv B, 55: 56
Rio Grande Canyon below, iii, 54: 26
showing streamside deciduous forest, i B, 55: 1
showing streamside forest and rabbitbrush shrubs, iv A, 55: 56
showing vertical tufta bluff and general slope of the mesa, ii, 54: 25
tufta cliff near ceremonial cave, viii, 54: 37
tufta cliffs at, viii, 54: 37
upper, vii, 54: 34
weathered surface of tufta at, vi, 54: 32
See also Basalt-tufts contact; Contacts.
Embarkment with interior moat, New-ark Works, 30, pt. 2: 64
Emerson ruin
metes and bounds of, 3* 70: 34
schematic ground plan of, 4* 70: 35
Emil John, see Ahojoebe.
Emma, see Pisatuntema.
Encampment
among the islands of Lake Huron, vii a, 77: 11
Dakotah, xxii b, 77: 50
Indian page of Kurz's Sketchbook showing, xxiii b, 77: 51
of the Pickann Indians, xv, 77: 25
Oto, near the Platte, xxxiii, 77: 103
See also Camp.
Encinas, Harry
Papago, portrait of, xiii a, 90: 86
pounding basket drum, vii b, 90: 4
Enclosure around water hole in Vomari village, vi c, 90: 4
End and fringe of netted belt, lxxi, 86: 160
Ending signs and elements, 37* 57: 78
Endusogijig, a Chippewa, portrait of, xlvi, 86: 132
Enemy, Ma'djigi'jig in posture of looking for, xiv, 53: 84
English, Mrs. Mary Warren, a Chip- pewa, portrait of, ii a, 86: 1
Engraved designs
pottery of the Mound Builders, 30, pt. 2: 150
shell pendants with, Tennessee, 30, pt. 2: 151
slate plaque of the Haida, 30, pt. 2: 151
with animal figures, Haida silver bracelets, 30, pt. 2: 151
Engraving
on a shell gorget from a Missouri mound, 30, pt. 1: 425
on objects of ivory, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 425
E'niiwâhe', a Chippewa, portrait of, xxvi, 53: 206
Entrances
children at lodge, li a, 77: 163
long structure with, on one side, xxxvi b, 77: 120
main, Cliff Palace, ix, 51: 24
showing screen near, li b, 77: 163
structure showing arbor over, xxxvi a, 77: 120
to Bear dance inclosure, viii a, 75: 56
to cave at head of Tularosa Valley, ix a, 35: 74
to earth lodge where Buffalo and Lance dances were held, vi b, 93: 25
to excavated cliff dwellings, ii, 32
to Heathen Cave, xxxv b, 82: 128
to thatched dwelling, Ute, iv a, 75: 26
Eskimo
bark basket with buckskin top and drawstring, 30, pt. 1: 131
bird bolas, 30, pt. 1: 158
bone chipping implement, 181*, 60: 319
bone maul with wooden handle, 30, pt. 1: 529
bow drill, 30, pt. 1: 402
brushes and painting sticks, 30, pt. 2: 185
cup-and-pin game of, 30, pt. 1: 485
eastern, types of bows of, 30, pt. 1: 92 (a)
engravings on objects of ivory, 30, pt. 1: 425
girl with nose ring, 30, pt. 1: 17
harpoon, modified by contact with Whites, 30, pt. 1: 534
house, East Cape, Siberia, 30, pt. 1: 516
iron adz with ivory haft, 30, pt. 1: 20
ivory arrowshaft straightener, 30, pt. 1: 92
Eskimo—Continued

ivory baton for beating time on a stick, 30, pt. 1: 136
ivory box for small articles, 30, pt. 1: 165
kiaak, 30, pt. 1: 156
knife of nephrite, 30, pt. 1: 718
knives for iron carving, 30, pt. 1: 718
lamp, 30, pt. 1: 599
method of mounting sealskin, 30, pt. 2: 591
pottery, Alaska, 30, pt. 2: 298
root pick of bone, 30, pt. 2: 242
scaper, 30, pt. 2: 490
slave knife with wooden handle, 30, pt. 1: 718
strap drill used by, 30, pt. 1: 402
throwing stick, 30, pt. 2: 746
toggle-head harpoon, detail of, 30, pt. 1: 533
umiak, 30, pt. 1: 156
western, labrets of, 30, pt. 1: 17
whetstone of nephrite, 30, pt. 1: 7
wolf trap, 30, pt. 2: 801
woman's knife, 30, pt. 1: 717, 718
wooden box for feathers, 30, pt. 1: 165
wooden box for whaling amulet, 30, pt. 1: 165

See also Alaskan Eskimo; Central Eskimo; Eastern Eskimo; Hudson Bay Eskimo; Western Eskimo.

Eskimo texts, facsimile of, first syllabary used in printing, 1: 73

Española
annual march of temperature at, 28*, 54: 46
mean precipitation at, by months, 1*, 54: 45

Esselen and Salinan territory and probable Salinan settlements, 49*, 78: 548

Essequibo, Upper, canoemaking on the, 89*, 91: 97

Etowah Mound, Ga.
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 444
sheet-copper figure from, 30, pt. 1: 346

Ewarts, Mark, a Pawnee, portrait of, II b, 93: 1

Ewing mound
No. 5, stone grave-cover in, II, 37: 15
No. 6, vault in, looking north, II, 37: 15
Nos. 5 and 6, features of, II, 37: 15
vaults in, III, 37: 17

Examples
normal forms of, 44*, 57: 71
of band designs, on the black-on-white group, XXIX, 96: 100
of bar and dot numeral, 41*, 57: 80


Examples—Continued

of blades produced in quarry workshops, 53*, 60: 169
glyph elision, 10*, 57: 23
of lines painted on bowl exteriors, xxxi, 96: 100
of numerals, 42*, 43*, 57: 90
of quartered designs from pit houses, 23*, 100: 134
of specialized implements from village sites, 54*, 60: 170

Excavation
partial, of ossuary, Gasport, N.Y., x b, 71
southwestern corner of, Coyotlat-ecio, vi a, 74: 56
See also names of ruins.

Excavations, ancient, section showing, 67*, 60: 190

Exhumation of a human skeleton, method of, 30, pt. 1: 323

Exit hole, end plank of Yurok sweat-house with, 5*, 78: 80

Exogamy and totemism in California, map of, 69*, 78: 835

Extended position, see Burials.

Extension, see Coyotlateco.

Exterior
of earth lodge where Buffalo and Lance dances were held, vi a, 93: 25
of Fort Union, xix a, 83: 48
of Ruin A, southwest of Marsh Pass, iv b, 50: 4

Exteriors
of bowls, examples of lines painted on, xxxi, 96: 100
small culinary vessels with smooth, xv, 96: 84

Eyes
oblique, terracotta head with, Vera Cruz, Mexico, 15*, 60: 28
See also Chilkat [mask].

Fabric, twined, impressed on a piece of pottery, obtained from a mound in Jefferson County, Tenn., 4*, 8: 36

Façades on the north and south sides of the adjoining courts, Palace 1, Mitha, sketch of, XXIV, 28: 256

Face
crude, from Pit XV, xii E, 74: 56
from braseró from Pit XV, 2 a*, 74: 45
from braseró from Pit XVI, 2 b*, 74: 45
of dead, painting on, 10*, 86: 74
probably from braseró from Pit XXV, above wells, 2 c*, 74: 45
remains of, of North Osprey skull, vi b, c, 33: 57

Face-form vessels from Guatemala, 19*, 28: 98
Face paints
of Mohave men, 60*, 78: 730
of Mohave women, 61*, 62*, 78: 732, 733
Facial decoration, see Decoration.
Facial index, see Indexes, cephalic and facial.
Failure
at various steps of progress in
blademaking, series of rejects
showing, 50*, 60: 166
in blademaking due to malformation,
example of, 151*, 60: 233
prevaling cause of, 83*, 60: 206
Fair-ground circle, Newark, according
to resurvey, xx, 10: 12
Falltrap
for armadillo, and other animals,
on Barima River, 7*, 91: 11
for babo, on Demerara River, 8*,
91, 12
Fallingia paradoxa, plumed, in arroyo
in canyon of El Rito de los Frijoles,
iv B, 55: 56
Families, two, in canoes, Chippewa
drawing, 16*, 86: 177
Family
from the tribe of the wild Sauteaux
Indians of the Red River, vi a,
77: 10
group, Mohave, 30, pt. 1: 921
See also Arrangement.
Farina sitter
Makusi, 3*, 91: 6
Wapishana, 29*, 91: 32
Farm and houses, Menominee, iii, 42
Far North, great granite boulders
brought from, by glacial ice, 134*,
60, 263
Feather
condor, of Wiyot shaman, 11 b*,
78: 118
cord, hank of, xlv d, 65: 115
dance skirts, xlII, 78: 508
head fillet, Waiwai, construction of,
72*, 91: 76
Macusi vertical crown of, xxvII A,
91: 76
string, detail of, 83*, 65: 174
vertical and horizontal crowns of,
xxvII B, 91, 76
See also Cape [feather]; Feather ornaments;
Feathers; Flag; Pike [stabbing].
Feather ornaments
Mexican, 12*, 28: 72
Waiwai, xxxI A, 91: 78
See also Feather.
Feathers
dried root of bi’jikiwuck’ with at-
tached, 2*, 53: 64
magpie and crow, Yukuts dance
headress of, 44*, 78: 508
picture of, lxxxi, 63: 177
upriver woman’s hat with bunch of,
xxvi, 91: 125
Feathers—Continued
war-honor, Odjib’we’s, v, 53: 62
wooden box for, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1:
165
yucca-fiber cloth with attached,
25*, 41: 46
Featherwork
figures showing dress, necklaces
and, 124*, 28: 612
See also Feather; Feathers.
Features
of Brenner Mound No. 2, xiv a, b,
37: 78
of Brenner Mounds Nos. 1 and 2,
xiii, 37: 71
of Dawson Mound No. 9, v, 37: 34
of Dawson Mounds Nos. 4 and 7,
iv, 37: 32
of Ewing Mounds Nos. 5 and 6,
ii, 37: 15
of Keller Mounds Nos. 2 and 3,
xii, 37: 68
of the Louisiana Work, xiv a, b,
37: 78
Felsite
hammer of, 5*, 6*, 10*, 52: 128,
129
hammer of greenish, 12*, 52: 129
Females, see Dress; Girl; Women.
Femora
of Tetraprothomo and lower an-
imals, lxv, 52: 374
of Tetraprothomo, apes and man,
lxv, lxvII, lxvIII, 52: 374, 375
of Vero skeleton, viii, 66: 52
See also Femur.
Femur
and tibia, North Osprey, vii, 33: 58
left, of Fontezuelas skeleton, xix,
52: 220
left, of Vero skeleton II, xi A, 66:
53
Munsee, supracondyloid process in,
xviiII, 62: 54
Monte Hermoso, lxiv, 51*, 52: 369,
370
of deer, design incised on, found
in mound No. 39, 82*, 64: 135
See also Femora.
Ferns, Pala-palai, xxxI, 38: 194
Festival, summer, diagram showing
how conducted, 2*, 95: 37
Festival grounds, picture of, x a, b,
43: 256
Fetish
case of bark, Chippewa, 30, pt. 1:
131
mountain lion, xvi b, 32
necklace of human fingers, 30, pt.
1: 457
of dried bees in box, Western Es-
kimo, 30, pt. 1: 438
whale, of wood, Western Eskimo,
30, pt. 1: 458
wildcat, of the chase, Zuñi, 30, pt.
1: 458
Fetishes
concretion, Chama Valley, lv, 81
Koshare, and "firestone," Kayés, 
xix, 81
mineral objects probably used as, 
xlv, 81

Fiber
bag in which the Owl sacred pack 
was kept, iii b, 72
basswood, bear bone used in soft-
ening, lix a, 86: 156
brush, section of, 79*, 65: 167
Cahuilla sandal of yucca, lxii, 78: 
665
See also Agave; Yucca.

Field Museum of Natural History, 
miniature group of Pawnee Thunder 
ceremony exhibited at, vii a, 93: 68

Fight of Eagle Shield, lxiv, 61: 393

Figure
from River Thames, near London, 
45*, 64: 101
grotesque, in gold, from Bollaert, 
3*, 3: 15
hollow, of deer, from upper levels, 
xir E, 74: 56
human, formed of copper-gold al-
loy, 2*, 3: 14
human, rudely shaped and finished, 
4*, 3: 15
incised, in sandstone, near Miller's 
Cave, 11*: 76: 61
in diving position, on small vase, 
81*, 64: 133
sheet-copper, from Etowah Mound, 
Ga., 30, pt. 1: 346
showing possible derivation of the 
sign for O, 48*, 57: 93
showing use of "minus" or "back-
ward" sign, 64*, 57: 137
square-shouldered painted, 100*, 
101*, 65: 197, 198
stone, from the Uhde collection, 
89*, 28: 350
stone, of quiche god, Trocadero 
Museum, 90*, 28: 351
stone, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 491
See also Figures; Grotesque hu-
man figure; Repoussé figure.

Figures
and glyphs from Maya codices, 
104*, 28: 425
and glyphs of Ah-holon tzacab, 
Maya codices, 98*, 28: 377
and symbols from Mexican codices, 
40*, 28: 179
and symbols of deities from Mexi-
can codices, 72*, 28: 307
and symbols of Maya and Mexican 
deities, 99*, 28: 378
and symbols of Mexican deities 
from Mendoza Codex and Sa-
lagun manuscript, 67*, 28: 295
and symbols of Quetzalcoatl, from 
Mexican codices, 78*, 28: 315
anthropomorphic, grotesque, 22*, 3: 
27

Figures—Continued
dress as shown in sculptured, Yuc-
atan, xlv, 28: 604
from codices showing beards and 
glyphs from vase, 134*, 28: 659
from Guatemalan pottery vessels, 
28*, 28: 114
from Mexican manuscript, frag-
ment iv, 42*, 28: 186
from the Painted Rock of Carrizo 
Plains, lxxxi, 78: 937
group of pecked, xciii b, 65: 195 
incised, in sandstone, near Miller's 
Cave, 12*, 76: 61
Mexican, of sun, moon, certain 
stars and constellations, 92*, 28: 
356
Mexican, of the bat god, 49*, 28: 
236
of fire god and other deities, Mex-
ican codices, 94*, 28: 363
of model of hematite workers, one 
of, 130*, 60: 270
of mountain and house and Venus 
symbol, from Maya and Mexican 
codices, 74*, 28: 310
of priests, from Mendoza Codex 
and Sahagun manuscript, 33*, 28: 
147
of supposed deities, Mexican cod-
ices, 95*, 28: 368
of warriors from the Mendoza Co-
dex, 131*, 28: 653
pottery, from Guatemala, 21*, 28: 
102
showing dress, featherwork, and 
nacklaces, 124*, 28: 612
showing tattooing and facial dec-
oration, 116*, 28: 600
sinistral and dextral stepped, 8*, 
41: 32
square-shouldered painted, xcv a, 
b; xcvii a, 65: 198, 199
symbolic, from Guatemalan pot-
tery, 26*, 28: 111
symbolic, from Maya and Mexican 
codices, 100*, 28: 381
turtle, and glyphs of the mouth of 
Kayab, from Maya codices and inscrip-
tions, 103*, 28: 424
See also Animal figures; Figure; 
Figurines.

Figurines
animal, from above Floor B, xii G, 
74: 56
animal, from Pit XV, xiii D, 74: 
56
archaic, ix D, 74: 56
 crude Aztec, from above Floor A, 
xii D, 74: 56
crude Aztec, from above Floor B, 
xii C, 74: 56
crude clay, from Mound No. 25, 69*, 
70*, 64: 121, 122
crude clay, incense burner deco-
rated with, 68*, 64: 120
Figurines—Continued
from Mound No. 1, 15*, 64: 60; ix, 16*, 64: 61
of warriors, from Mound No. 1, viii, 64: 60
painted clay, from Mound No. 33, xxii, 64: 130
terracotta, from Idaho, 31*, 69: 69
Fillet, feather head, of the Waivai, construction of, 72*, 91: 76
Fill in kiva A, bottom of stone wall resting on, ix b, 100: 101
Fingers
fetish necklace of human, 30, pt. 1: 457
See also Sticking.
Fire
made with simple rod drill re-
volved between the hands, Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 149
Tintin drilling, with Indian matches, xxxv, 94: 184
Yahi drilling, lxxviii, 78: 823
Fire drill
Karok using, lxxvii, 78: 822
Mohave, 66*, 78: 739
Fire god
and god of the Morning Star, Mexican, 93*, 28: 360
and other deities, figures of, Mexican codices, 94*, 28: 363
Firemaking apparatus, l, 65: 120
Firemaking outfit, Chippewa, li, 86: 144
Fire pit
central, plan of lodge shop site showing, 80*, 69: 203
in floor of kiva B, viii a, 100: 100
in kiva, B Village, ix b, 96: 42
Fireplace
exposed in ruins, iv a, 35: 64
in Hleau A, xi b, 76: 180
in Ruin 7, xvii, 65: 56
lodge, depression in center probably, 81*, 60: 294
picture of, vii E, F, 81
Fire stick, primitive, 19*, 41: 44
Firesticke house [Ruins 3]
doorway in, 12*, 65: 35
picture of, 10*, 65: 35
plan of, 11*, 65: 34
Firestone, Kayés and Koshare fetishes, lxx, 81
Fire stones, xvi c, d, 32
Fire-twirling apparatus, Taulipang, 1*, 91: 1
First note of song, relation of, to key-
note, 3*, 61: 42
First syllabary, facsimile of, used in printing Eskimo texts, 1: 73
Fish
bird carrying a, 59*, 64: 110
carrying, in a basket, Virginia Indian, 30, pt. 1: 462
guished, 86: 364
carried by a, 86: 364
carrying for, xli d, 86: 124
Fish—Continued
designs, 12 C*, F*, 81: 50
drying on one of the cays off the coast of Yucatan, iii, 64: 26
drying over fire, xx b, 86: 41
figure of a, by F. M. Otis, 12*, 3: 19
packet of “medicine” to attract, xliv a, lix b, 86: 124, 156
scoop, Mohave, lix, 78: 596
traps, Pomo, xxxiii a, b, c, 78: 173
Fish backbone design, Mohave bowl and ladle with, 64*, 75: 738
Fisherman, Eskimo of Alaska, summer house of, 30, pt. 2: 250
Fishhook
and line, Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 461
bone, Arkansas, 30, pt. 1: 461
copper, Wisconsin, 30, pt. 1: 461
Fishhooks
Klamath-Mmodoc, 28*, 78: 326
of Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 461
Fishing
at fall of Klamath, vi, 78: 70
for salmon in Klamath River,
Yurok, iv, 78: 70
from scaffold, Karok, vii, 78: 70
Maya girls, ii, 64: 26
Fishing line, warning bell arrangement attached to, 9*, 91: 14
Fish nets
implements used in making, lix b, 86: 156
spreading, to dry, xliv, 86: 124
Fish trap, wattle work, of the Virginia Indian, 30, pt. 1: 462
Flagoeot
Chippewa, II, 53: 42
head probably forming part of a, 2
a, 74: 45
melody, 4*, 80: 83
method of playing the, 84*, 91: 89
Ute, v a, 75: 27
Flags
and headdresses from Mexican codices, 30*, 25: 130
feather and attached cord as used with, ii Aa, 97: 52
of limestone (shown in D, fig. 25), 64: 78
Flakage, great deposit of, section of, obsidian mines, 95*, 60: 220
Flaked pebbles from Argentina and District of Columbia, 23*, 52: 136
Flakers
Alaskan Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 465
bone, Chama Valley, xxiv, A, B, 81
from Piedra district, xlii, 96: 148
from Shabik'eshchee Village, xxiv c, 92: 128
Flakes
flint, for use as knives, 30, pt. 1: 464
large, specialized for undetermined use, 100*, 60: 225
Flakes—Continued

made from water-worn boulders, 167*, 60: 302
obsidian, great deposits of, Mountain of the Knives, Mexico, 94*, 60: 219
of obsidian, xii g, h, 32
several forms of, 20*, 52: 132
use of hammerstone in making, 161*, 60: 298

Flaking

method of, by Mexican Indians, 182*, 60: 323
method of, by western United States tribes, 182*, 60: 323
with bone or metal point, using a rest, 30, pt. 2: 640
See also Hammer.

Flaking implement

of bone, freehand use of, 30, pt. 2: 640
used by Iski, 181*, 60: 327

Flesher, Chippewa, lxxiv a, 85: 106

Flint

a chisel-like blade of, from Yucatan, 195*, 60: 337
baton of, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 136
blade, handle of antler with attached, xxxiv c, 77: 120
blade, the specialization of which would exceed the capacity of hammerstone, 156*, 60: 295
blade with beveled edge, Oklahoma, 30, pt. 1: 717
chipped, drill points of, 210*, 60: 350
digging tool from Shaw Mound No. 6, 4*, 37: 24
discoidal, blade, from a cache in Illinois, 30, pt. 1: 179
disk, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 466
flakes for use as knives, 30, pt. 1: 464
hoe, Middle Mississippi Valley, 30, pt. 1: 26
horseshoe-shaped object of, found near San Antonio, 47*, 64: 100
knife with beveled edge, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 717
large thick, animal-shaped figure of, 155*, 60: 294
object from Mound No. 10, 33*, 64: 89
object from Seven Hills, 46*, 64: 100
objects, 38*, 64: 94
objects found at base of stela, 41*, 42*, 64: 96
objects from Gourd Creek Cave, V, 76: 34
objects from Italy, 50*, 64: 103
objects from Tennessee, 49*, 64: 102
spade, Middle Mississippi Valley, 30, pt. 1: 26
spearhead, 37*, 64: 94

Flint ridge

quarries, detailed map of a portion of, showing distribution of pit-
ings, 57*, 60: 175
quarry areas, map showing distribution of several, 56*, 60: 174

Flints

cache of, from ash bed in Miller's Cave, xxxvii, 76: 72
found in ruins at Naranjo, 43*, 64: 97
from Miller's Cave, xxxvi, xxvii, xxviii, 76: 76
from Sell Cave, xv, 10*, 76: 46, 49
See also Flint.

Flintworking by Iski, a Yahi Indian, 145*, 180*, 60: 288, 317

Floor

adobe, stick markings in, ix, D, 81
level, cross section showing, xi c, 81
of J. House Group 2, v a, 96: 32
of Shed II, opening into storage pit in, v b, 96: 32
polishers, from Chama Valley, xvii B, 81
pot buried in, uncovering a, xl, A, B, 81
See also Coyotlatelco.

Flooring, adobe, ix, A, B, 81
Floral design, old, for front of moc-
casin, 6*, 56: 55

Florida

a fortified town in, xvi b, 69
ancient wooden mortar from, 30, pt. 1: 944
archeologic map of, v, 12: 28
archeology of (J. Francis le Baron), vi, 12: 38
burial ceremony in, xiii b, 71
deer head of wood from, 30, pt. 2: 492
duck tablet of wood from, 30, pt. 1: 405
engraved designs from pottery from, 30, pt. 2: 150
implement of shell from, 30, pt. 1: 26

Key Marco, head of deer carved in wood discovered at, 12*, 69: 101
Manatee County, gold ornament from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 496
Orange County, gold ornament from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 485
Orange County, gold pendant from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 485
public granary in, xvi a, 69

St. Augustine, large shell heap and dwelling site on seacoast near, xv a, 69
Seminole house in, 30, pt. 2: 249
shell celt from, 30, pt. 2: 539
skulls from, vi a, b, c, 33: 57
Sunter County, gold ornament from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 495
Volusia County, Ormond, on the Tomoc River near, xv b, 69
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Florida—Continued

war chief, 16th century, 30, pt. 1: 310

See also North Osprey; South Osprey.

Florida Indian smoking, 30, pt. 2: 603

Flue, of kiva, Cliff Palace, xiii, 51: 33

Flute

Chippewa, lxxxvi a, 86: 167

Chippewa, portions of, lxxvi b, c, d, e, f, 86: 167

Omaha, 30, pt. 1: 900

Sivariano Garcia playing, r, 90: 4

See also Flutes; Lover’s flute; Nose flute.

Fluteplayer house

adobe “turtlebacks” in, 17*, 65: 43

cross section of deposits in, 16*, 65: 42

plan of, 15*, 65: 41

round room in, 18*, 65: 44

See also Ruin 5.

Flutes

bamboo, of the Oyana, 83*, 91: 80

bone, Chama Valley, xxix, 81

Yuma, Yokuts, Miwok, Pomo,

Karok, xiii, a, b, c, d, e, 78: 508

See also Flute.

“Flying Man” dream representation,

xxxii a, b, 86: 92

Fond du Lac

American Fur Company’s post at,

iv b, 71

Chippewa grave at, iv a, 71

Fontezuelas

skeleton, left femur of, xix, 52:

220

skeleton, tibiae of, xx, 52: 221

skull of, xviii, 52: 216

Food bowls

decorated, Spruce-tree House, xvi,

xvii, xviii, 41

designs on, lxx, 82: 144

from Mesa Verde, xxii, b, d, xxiv,

xxv, 51, Yokuts, Miwok, Pomo,

from Navajo National Monument,

xiv a, 50: 24

from Navajo National Monument,

with handle, xiv d, 50: 24

north of the Rio Colorado, xxxix,

82: 144

Foolish Dog Society, rattle of, ix c,

xxix c, 80: 10, 112

Foot, pottery, 9*, 74: 54

Foramina ovale, base of female skull

showing, xxi, 62: 48

Foreheads

low, skulls with, xii a, b, 33: 94

skulls with, xx a, b, 33: 98

skulls with low, from California,

xviii a, b, 33: 98

skulls with low, from Illinois and

Nebraska, xviii a, b, 33: 98

Forests

of long-leaf pine, x b, 69

of pine, Lac du Flambeau Reservation,

Wis, xxiv, 53: 184

rock pine, of mesa top, r b, 55: 39

streamside deciduous, Canyon of

El Tito de los Frijoles, r B, 55: 1

vagrant, a trap in the, r, 79: 5

Form

of lean-to banah, simplest, 14*, 91: 21

of reject occurring somewhat

rarely, the sides being slightly

notched as if the implement was

made to be hafted as an ax, viii,

21: 10

Forms

characteristic, of metates, xlv, 96: 148

common, of abrading stones from

Atlantic states, 201*, 60: 346

conventionalized, birds, 31*, 51: 61

miniature pottery, xxxiv, 96: 108

oblique and spiral, pendent panels

of, 29*, 96: 124

of seed jars, different, xx, 90: 91

pitcher, xxxi, 96: 96

simple, of stone mortars, 30, pt. 1: 943

simple, of the bisecting form of

panel decoration, 21*, 96: 114

varieties of pitcher, 18*, 96: 96

See also Form; Life forms.

Fort Ancient, Ohio

embankment, 30, pt. 1: 409

map of, 30, pt. 1: 470

Fort Berthold

drawings made in vicinity of, xxix

b, 83: 73

interior of, xxix a, 83: 73

Mandan offerings near, xxviii, 83:

72

Fort Berthold Reservation

camp at, viii a, 80: 7

scaffold burial on, viii b, 80: 7

Fort Clark

Arikara graves at, xxxvii, 83: 79

Mandan village at, plan of, 10*, 77:

140

Fort Deposit Cave, see Cross section

[of Fort Deposit Cave].

Fortified town, see Town.

Fort Keogh, Mont., tree burial near,

xxxv a, 83: 78

Fort Laramie

Brown’s Hotel at, 1868, xii, 83: 33

combined tree and scaffold burial

probably near, xv, 83: 40

in 1868, xii, 83: 32

near, xxiv a, b, 77: 76

tree burials near, 1868, xiv a, b, 83:

40

Fort Mohave, Mohave dwelling near, ix

a, 31: 16
Fort Pierre
funeral scaffold of a Sioux chief
near, xi, 83: 32
page of Kurz's Sketchbook show-
ing, xxiii b, 77: 51
Fort Rosalie, plan of, vii a, 43: 204
Fort St. Peter, plan of, vii b, 43: 204
Fort Union
Assiniboin Indian at, 1851, xviii b, 83: 48
exterior of, xix a, 83: 48
interior of, xix b, 83: 48
Fort Yuma, Calif., Yuma village in the
lowlands at, vii, 34: 16
Fossil cave
plan of, 20*, 76: 92
section of, 21*, 76: 92
Foundation, wall on top of, v B, C, 81
Foundations, on debris in Room 6, ix a,
100: 101
Foundation stones, v B, C, 81
Four-o'clock, see Quamocliton multi-
florum.
Four-stick game, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 485
Fourth of July at Red Lake agency, xii,
45: 168
Fox Indian
chief, picture of, 36, pt. 1: 472
woven bag showing panther design
(underneath), 9 b, 95: 56
woven bag showing thunderbird de-
sign, 9 a, 91 a, 91 a, 95: 56
See also Sauk and Fox; Taimah.
Fracture
by resting a blade upon an anvil,
169*, 60: 303
of a stone held in hand by striking
it against anvil stone, 159*, 60: 207
rest, with hammer and punch, 168*,
60: 302
See also Freehand fracture; Shap-
ing.
Fractures, matted deer hair and splint
used in treating, xxxvii, 61: 261
Fragment
decorated, of earthenware, xxiii c,
51: 52
of basket, 14*, 41: 42
of glass bottle from Goat Bluff
Cave, 5*, 76: 37
of large twined woven bag, lxxix f,
65: 171
of pillar found in mound No. 20,
60*, 64: 113
of plain-twined, pliable bag, with
pattern of human hair, lxiii, 78: 728
of sandal, 29*, 41: 47
of skirt from vicinity of Necochea,
xlii 52: 312
of thin blade from trimming shop,
7*, 21: 14
Fragment—Continued
pottery, with bird-claw decoration
in relief, xxiii a, 51: 52
See also Fragments.
Fragments
black-and-white, Slab House, lxiii
b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 65: 151
from culinary vessels, Shabik'
eschee Village, xii, 92: 110
of coiled basketry, lxxvi h, i, j, k,
l, m, n, 65: 170
of decorated pottery, xxxviii, 82:
144
of jars and cooking pots, xxxvii,
82: 144
of pottery from vicinity of Puerto
San Bias, xv, 52: 151
of pottery, Shabik'eshchee Village,
x, 92: 110
vessel, pottery smoothers from,
xv, 100: 152
See also Fragments; Pottery [frag-
ments]; Relief [fragments].
Frame
former style of, with unfinished belt
and specimens of beadwork in
old designs, lxxxviii, 86: 192
for stretching skins, Choctaw, xii,
48
for weaving glass bead cape, Mo-
have, liv, 78: 560
of an Osage habitation near Hom-
iny, Okla., xxxii a, 77: 102
of Chippewa tipi, vii a, 86: 28
of Chippewa wigwam, iii a, 86: 24
of Mide' lodge, Lac Courte Orielles,
Wis., xxxv a, 86: 92
of peaked lodge, sketch of, 3*, 86:
26
of structure to be used for mat
weaving, xli a, 86: 156
of sweat house, v a, 80: 2
partially completed, iv a, 86: 25
partially completed yarn bag on,
lxvii, 86: 160
unfinished reed mat on a, lxi a,
86: 156
used in drying small hides, 15*, 86:
164
See also Pack frame.
Frame house
Hupa, xv, 42
Hupa, large, xvi, 42
Menominee, iv, 42
Mohave, with attached pole-and-
brush shelter, xx, 42
Frames of structures ready to be cov-
ered with mats or sheets of bark,
xviii a, 77: 38
Framework, near ancient ceremonial
lodge, vii b, 93: 68
Fredonia, road from Pipe Spring to,
v a, 82: 44
Freehand fracture
of a boulder with a boulder hammer, 141*, 60: 287
with hammer and deer-horn punch, 158*, 60: 297

Freehand method of stone flaking, 21*, 52: 134

French settlements in Mississippi, vii a, b, 43: 204

Freyneicuta arnotti, leaves and fruit of, ii, 38: 19

Frijas, transverse section of the, 44*, 52: 199

Friend, wounded, Eagle Shield rescues, lxvi, 61: 397

Frijoles, Rito de los, see El Rito de los Frijoles.

Fringe and end of netted belt, lxx, 86: 160

Fringed mantle, see Mantle.

Frog
ancient mosaic, Arizona, 30, pt 1: 948
large figure of, in base metal plated with gold, 13*, 3: 20
modeled in clay and used as a vase ornament, 21*, 3: 27
small figure of, in base metal plated with gold, 14*, 3: 20
Front, see Moccasin.

Fronto-occipital compression, skull of Munsee child showing, xx, 62: 45

Fur, rabbit, red ocher wrapped in, lviii b, 82: 144

Fusion of humerus and ulna, male Munsee skeleton, xxiv, 62: 58
See also Munsee skull [female lower jaw of].

Gala [Botetourt County, Va.]
carved bone from, 1*, 23: 10
currier from, 3*, 23: 21
shell disk from, 2*, 23: 21
Gala a chief of Hunkpapa Teton Sioux, 30, pt. 1: 482
Gallinas, badlands, xi a, b, 32
Gallo Spring, ruin at, 48*, 35: 78

Game
implements for little girl, xxv b, 86: 66
mask used in, Chippewa, xxiv b, 86: 51
Games, Chippewa, implements used in, xi, 86: 111

Gaming pieces, bone, from Piedra district, xliii, 96: 148

Ganundesaga Castle, picture of, 1*, 69: 27

Garcia, Silvarino
a Papago, portrait of, xvi b, 90: 93
playing flute, 1, 90: 4
pounding basket drum, vii b, 90: 4

Garhogarshegar, Hairy Bear, a Ponca chief, 30, pt. 2: 278

Gartner Mound, section of the, 17*, 71: 141

Gastone River near Arlington, Phelps County, Mo., xxv b, 83: 53
Gasport, N.Y., partial excavation of ossuary in, x a, 71

Gathering, birchbark makus for, xlv, 86: 125
Gauthier, Mrs. Benjamin, a Chippewa, xxx, 53: 222

Ge'miwánac', a Chippewa, portrait of, vii, ix, 45: 55, 95

Gens festival
connected with A'peniwiná', method of conducting, 1*, 85: 108
connected with Buffalo-head dance, method of conducting, 1*, 87: 9
connected with Ságimá'kwáwa, diagram showing method of conducting, 2*, 85: 141

See also Diagram [showing how the Thunder dance is conducted].

Geographical distribution, see Territory.

Geological formations, concerned in human history, 1*, 33: 9

Geometric patterns, highly conventional-ized animal motive introduced into, 5*, 7: 10

George, Chief, see Arkeketah.

George Mound, sketch of, showing trenches cut and walls exposed in 1915, 3*, 82: 23

Georgia
archeologic map of, vii, 12: 46
early map of (1818), towns of the Creek Confederacy as shown on the, ix, 73: in pocket

Etowah Mound, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 444

Etowah Mound, sheet-copper figure from, 30, pt. 1: 346
mound in, repoussé figure of sheet copper from a, 30, pt. 1: 548
mounds in, shell beads from, 30, pt. 1: 549

See also Territory.

Geronimo, a Chiricahua Apache medicine man, 30, pt. 1: 491

Ghost Dance
movements in California, map of, 71*, 78: 871
women's dress, Pawnee, viii, 93: 69

Ghost Hill, picture of, lxxxix, 61: 496

"Ghost-leg" to frighten children, xxiv c, 86: 51

Gidding, sketch by, of the Louisiana Work, 17*, 37: 76

Gifts, of tobacco, xx, 61: 102

Gi-he-ga, an Omaha chief, tipi of, xxvi a, 77: 76

Gila
west fork of, cliff dwelling, 2*, 35: 32
west fork of, cliff dwellings, 1*, 35: 31
Glyphs—Continued

of the month of Kayab and turtle figures, from Maya codices and inscriptions, 103*, 28: 424
outlined on surface of rim of vase from mound No. 18, 64*, 64: 112
outlines of, 9*, 57: 22
particular, diagram showing method of designating, 66*, 57: 156
representing Initial Series, showing bar-and-dot numerals and head-variant period glyphs, vii, viii, ix, xi, 57: 107, 170, 176, 178, 179
representing Initial Series, showing use of bar-and-dot numerals and normal-form period glyphs, vi, 57: 157
representing Initial Series, showing use of head-variant numerals and period glyphs, xii, 57: 180
showing misplacement of kin coefficient, 62*, 57: 128
stone bearing a, ancient Pueblo, xxviii b, 34: 282
which may disclose nature of events that happened at Quirigua, 80*, 57: 221
See also Elision; Introducing glyphs; Period glyphs.

Goat Bluff Cave [Phelps County, Mo.] bone and antler implements from, xi, xii, 76: 38
flints from, x, 76: 38
fragment of glass bottle from, 5*, 76: 37
grooved ax from, 7*, 76: 40
pot from, 6*, 76: 39
skull from, vi, vii, viii, 76: 38
skull of child from, ix, 76: 38

Gobelins

curiously conventionalized animal figure in, 4*, 7: 10
open, small piece of, silhouette of a, 9*, 7: 14
small piece of, showing slits open and closed, 8*, 7: 14
the weaving of curved forms in, 10*, 7: 15

Gobelin style, ceremonial Chilkat garment with designs in, 39: pt. 2: 152

God

of the Morning Star and Fire-god, Mexican, 93*, 28: 360
of War, Maya, 4*, 57: 17
See also Deities; Delty; Ek Ahau; Gods; Sun God.

Godess, Mexican, Tlaelquani, Borgia Codex, 65*, 28: 291
Gods, Macuilxochitl and Ixiltlom, Mexican codices, 68*, 28: 297

Goggles, wooden, Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 494
Gold
base metal plated with, large figure of frog, 13*; 3: 20
base metal plated with, small figure of frog, 14*; 3: 20
grotesque human figure in nearly pure, 6*; 3: 16
grotesque human figure partially coated with yellow, 5*; 3: 16
ornament from a mound, Manatee County, Fl., 30, pt. 1: 406
ornament from a mound, Orange County, Fl., 30, pt. 1: 405
ornament from a mound, Sumter County, Fl., 30, pt. 1: 495
pendant from a mound, Orange County, Fl., 30, pt. 1: 495
See also Bronze [bells]; Gold dust; Gold plates; Metal.
Gold dust, bowls of, symbols of, from Mexican codices, 32*, 28: 144
Gold mine, see Mines.
Gold plates, symbols of, from Mexican codices, 32*, 28: 144
Gomara, the buffalo of (1554), 30, pt. 1: 169; 15*; 77: 4
Good Eagle, Mrs., a Pawnee, portrait of, 11 c, 93: 1
Goose, a Teton Sioux, picture of, xxxi, 61: 251
Goose Women Society
drum, xiii a, 80: 40
drum, drumming stock with, xiii b, 80: 40
Gorget
from Chama Valley, l, B, 81
from Philip Long mound, 10*, 23: 45
shell, engraved, from a Tennessee mound, 2*, 8: 34
shell, engraving on a, from a Missouri mound, 30, pt. 1: 425
shell, from a mound, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 496
shell, with engraving of coiled serpent, 3*, 8: 35
shell, with figure of spider and conventionalized cross-marking, 30, pt. 1: 366
Gough
of New England type employed in Connecticut Avenue [D.C.] quarries, 111*, 60: 238
or adz of chert from Miller's Cave, 16*, 76: 79
stone, New York, 30, pt. 1: 497
Gough-adz
stone, New England type, 8*, 60: 23
stone, Scandinavian type, 9*, 60: 23
Gourd
drum, Ipu hula, vii, 38: 73
rattle, Chippewa, 30: pt. 2: 350
rattle Kiowa, 30, pt. 2: 356
rattle, Papago, 4*, 90: 91
rattle, Teton Sioux, xxxii, 61: 252
Gourd—Continued
rattle, Ulit-ulit, xi, 38: 107
rattles, of the Teva, 7*, 55: 101
Gourd Creek Cave [Phelps County, Mo.]
bone and antler implements from, 4, 76: 34
shell and flint objects from, v, 76: 34
Grading and pit houses, plan of ruin at head of Stevens Cienaga showing, 27*, 35: 63
Graham County, Ariz.
arrow polisher from, 4*, 35: 34
Buena Vista ruin, plan of, 3*, 35: 33
Solomonsville, ceremonial stone slab, 5*, 35: 35, 36
Grana grass, picture of, 5*, 55: 65
Granaries, picture of, xi, 63: 16
Granary
acorn, Miwik, xxxviii, 78: 446
Desert Cahuilla, xx, 78: 597
public, in Florida, xvi a, 69
See also Granaries.
Grand Canyon
from the east slope of Saddle Mountain, x a, 82: 85
views of, xxxiv, b, 82: 128
Grand Portage, Minn., peaked lodge covered with birchbark, v b, 86: 28
Grand River, camp at, lxxx, 61: 481
Grass
boulders, great, near quarries, 134*, 60: 265
disk of, from Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 301
sinker, Rhode Island, 30, pt. 2: 576
surface, group of mortars in, California, 30, pt. 1: 944
Granman Mound, No. 3, pot from, 1*, 37: 8
Grant County, N. Mex.
mealing pits in rock outcrops of Whiskey Creek, 50*, 35: 85
ruin on Whiskey Creek, 49*, 35: 84
Silver City, pictographs at Craig ranch, 51*, 55: 86
Grant Hillman's place, tobacco plot upslope of, x, 94: 49
Grass, see Pezhl.
Grass, doll made of, Chippewa, xxvi b, 86: 66
Grass Dance
picture of, 38*, lxxvii, 61: 470, 471
whistle, 39*, 61: 471
Grass house, Omaha, in process of construction, 30, pt. 1: 505
Grassland area in Valle Grande, aspen grove at the edge of, xi a, 55: 39
Grass lodge, Wichita, 30, pt. 1: 81
Graters
stone-chip, cassava, implements used in manufacture of, iv B, 91: 28
stone-chip, position of woman when making, iv a, 91: 28
Gravers—Continued

stone-chip, showing diagonal guiding pattern with inserted chips, xy 7, 91: 28

Walwai, patterns on front and back of, v, vi, 91: 28, 29

Grave

birchbark covering above, xxx a, 86: 77

child’s, in Mexico, ancient wheeled toy from, 7* 60: 21

Chippewa, at Fond du Lac, iv a, 71

large, in mound in Warren County, Ky., viii b, 71

of Blackbird, xxii a, 83: 49

of Chief Iron Bull, xxxi b, 83: 78

of “fossil” skeleton near the sea at Necochea, xlv, 52: 317

of Washinga Sabha, on Blackbird Hills, xxii, 83: 52

section of an ordinary, 1*, 3: 7

Seminole, xiii a, 71

stone, arched, Ohio, 30, pt. 1: 945

stone, showing ordinary construction, 30: pt. 1: 945

stone, top view, Illinois, 30, pt. 1: 945

stone, with offset arch, Iowa, 30, pt. 1: 945

stone-lined, Decatur County, Tenn., before cover was removed, vi b, 71

stone-lined, Decatur County, Tenn., open, vi a, 71

stone-lined, Jefferson County, Mo., ix b, 71

stone-lined, Jefferson County, Mo., small, ix a, 71

stone-lined, Marshall County, Ala., before removing cover, vii b, 71

stone-lined, Marshall County, Ala., open, vii a, 71

stone-lined, Ste. Genevieve, Mo., 3*, 71: 53

walled, 6 miles north of Arlington, Mo., xiii b, 76: 38

See also Graves.

Grave cover, see Stone grave cover.

Grave covering

Menomini, later form of, v c, 71

Menomini, old form of, v b, 71

Grave Creek Mound

and section, 30, pt. 1: 506

picture of, 6*, 71: 59; xy, 71

Grave Creek tablet, 30, pt. 1: 610

Gravel bank, sections of, suggesting danger of misinterpretation of finds, 35*, 60: 80

Gravel deposits at Little Falls, objects from, 39*, 60: 86

Gravels

at Newcomerstown, supposed paleolithic implement from, 30*, 60: 81

auriferous, California, globular stone mortar from, 30, pt. 1: 943

Gravels—Continued

auriferous, a ladlelike utensil from, 26*, 60: 66

auriferous, boat-shaped stone from, 27*, 60: 66

auriferous, types of mortars and pestles said to have come from, 25*, 60: 65

Grave markers, Chippewa, xxxix a, 86: 76

Grave posts, wooden birds taken from, xxxix b, 86: 76

Graves

Arikara, at Fort Clark, xxxvii, 83: 79

in an old Osage cemetery, on a ridge near Pawhuska, Okla., xxv a, 83: 53

Indian, covered with birchbark, iii, 83: 6

Indian, covered with split sticks, ii, 83: 6

Menomini, 1*, 71: 35

Ojibway, at Mille Lac, Minn., v a, 71

Ojibway, at Red Lake, Minn., about 1893, iv, 83: 6

Ojibway, Sioux burial mound with recent i, 83: 53; frontispiece plan of a habitation with nearby, Ross County, Ohio, 16*, 71: 139 protected by sticks, Ponca, xxiv, 83: 52

wooden structure above, xxx b, 86: 77

Yurok, xi, 78: 78

See also Cist graves; Graves.

Gray Hawk, a Teton Sioux, lxxi, 61: 442

Great cycle, signs for the, 61*, 57: 118

Great-great cycle, signs for the, 61*, 57: 118

Great House

at head of Holly Canyon, xx c, xxxi a, 70

from the north, xix b, 70

from the south, xx a, 70

Great Island in west branch of the Susquehanna, upper end of, ix b, 69

Great Sun, manner of carrying, to harvest festival of Natchez, iii a, 43: 114

Green Lake, view of, ii d, 100: 6

Greenleaf Mountains, stomp ground in, x a, 43: 296

Greenstone

ear plugs from mound No. 17, 57

b*, 64: 108

inlay (?) of, 68 b*, 65: 150

mask found in mound No. 32, 77*, 64: 130

monolithic hatchet of, from a mound at Moundville, Ala., 30, pt. 1: 536

monolithic hatchet of, from a Tennessee mound, 30: pt. 1: 536
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Grinder, pigment, stone, 13*, 41: 41
Grinding
seed, Yokut women, 30, pt. 1: 943
shell ornaments on a flat stone, California Indian, 205*, 60: 348
stones for, xiii, 52: 144
See also Grinding slabs; Shaping.
Grinding slabs and metates, California Indian, Lxi, 78: 720
Grinding stone
picture of, 30, pt. 2: 641
Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 7
Grinding stones from Blue Post-Office,
22*, 35: 58
Groove
diagonal, ax with, Tennessee, 30,
pt. 1: 121
simple, ax with, District of Colum-
bia, 30, pt. 1: 121
Grooves produced by abrasion of im-
plements, 203*, 60: 347
Gros Ventres of the Prairies, camp of,
on the Upper Missouri, xvi, 77: 35
Grotesque face, see Quadrupled.
Grotesque human figure
in gold, from Bollaert, 3*, 3: 15
in nearly pure copper, partially
coated with yellow gold, 5*, 3:
16
in nearly pure gold, 6*, 3: 16
See also Human figure.
Ground
burial, Indian, ix, 83: 11
on which stick game is played, diag-
ogram of, 3*, 90: 81
Ground paintings, altars, Southern
California, 56*, 78: 663
Ground plan
detailed, of position of House
Group No. 2 in the A Village, 5*,
96: 27
of Abechiu, 19*, 32: 33
of Amoximnqua, 29*, 32: 48
of Astilulakwa, 28 b*, 32: 47
of Aztec Spring ruin, 1*, 70: 26
of Betatak, x, 50: 15
of Chipinuinge, 20*, 32: 37
of Chuitun, 27*, 64: 82
of Cliff Palace, viii, 52: 22
of Davis ruin, 14*, 70: 55
of Homayo, 23*, 32: 40
of Horseshoe House, 13*, 70: 54
of Houri, 24*, 32: 40
of Hovenweep Castle, 8*, 70: 47
of Hovenweep House, 7*, 70: 46
of Keet Seel, xvi, 50: 21
of Kwengyaulinge, 18*, 32: 35
of Lion House, 15*, 70: 55
of mound No. 9, 28*, 64: 84
of Navahú, 3*, 32: 16
of Navawi, 9*, 32: 23
of Otowi, 6, 32: 19
of Patokwa, 28 a*, 32: 47
of Peregé, 5*, 32: 17
of Pinincangvi, 4*, 32: 16
of Polihuninge, 16*, 32: 33

Ground plan—Continued
of Poseuninge (Posego), 22*, 32: 39
of Puyé, 2*, 32: 15
of ruin with towers in McLean
Basin, 10*, 70: 56
of ruined pueblo 3 miles west of
Jemez, 20*, 32: 43
of ruined pueblo 15 miles above
Jemez, 30*, 32: 50
of ruined pueblo 16 miles above
Jemez, 31*, 32: 51
of ruined pueblo on Vallecito
Creek, 27*, 32: 46
of Sandia, 10*, 32: 24
of Sepawi, 25*, 32: 41
of Shufume, 1*, 32: 14
of Spruce-tree House, i, 41
of Teéuinge, 17*, 32: 34
of Trickling Spring House, 2*, 50:
22
of Tsankawi, 7*, 32: 21
of Tshirege, 10*, 32: 24
of Twin Towers, 9*, 70: 50
of unit-type house, 10*, 70: 51
of unit-type house in cave, 5*, 70:
39
of Wood Canyon ruin, 2*, 70: 32
of Yugeuninge, 21*, 32: 38
schematic, of Emerson Ruin, 4*,
70: 35
See also Plan.
Group
life-size, in plaster of paris, 55*,
60: 171
life-size, of soapstone workers, 113*,
50: 240
miniature, of Pawnee Thunder
ceremony, vii a, 93: 68
of Homma, xiii a, 43: 292
of Osage, 30, pt. 2: 156
of pecked figures, xiii b, 65: 195
of present-day Indians, Louisiana,
xiii b, 43: 274
of Santa Cruz Indians, i, 64: 18
of stonecutters of Yucatan, 141*,
60: 275
Group 1
house cluster, iii a, b, c, 100: 7
plan of central portion of, 1*, 100:
22
sections through houses in, 2*, 100:
27
Group 2, plan of, 5*, 100: 45
Group 3
House D, plan of, 8*, 100: 68
plan of, 7*, 100: 60
Grove, aspen, at the edge of grassland
area in Valle Grande, ii A, 55: 30
Growth of pueblo, third stage in, 15*,
100: 90
Gruel
acorn, carved elk antler spoons for,
xx, 78: 94
stirrers, acorn, Diegueño, North-
erm Wintun, xiv b, c, 78: 500
Guatemala
animal-shaped vessel from, 23*, 28: 106
bowls from, 13*, 28: 84
face-form vessels from, 19*, 28: 98
map showing part of, 1*, 64: 14
mound in, pottery vessels and other articles from, 15*, 28: 86
ornamented bowls from, 24*, 28: 108
pottery figures from, 21*, 28: 102
pottery fragments from, 17*, 18*, 28: 83, 96
pottery ornaments from, 20*, 28: 100
pottery vessels from, 14*, 22*, 28: 85, 104
pottery vessels in the form of animal's heads from, 16*, 28: 86
Santa Lucia Cosamalhuapa, sculptured slab, 77*, 28: 312
sketch map of, vii, 64: 59
Yalloch, pottery cylinder from, xxv, xxvii, xxviii, 64: 142
Yalloch, pottery vase from, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, 64: 142

Guatemalan pottery
symbolic figures from, 26*, 28: 111
See also Guatemala.
“Guess,” arrangement of bullets indicating a, xxxix, 53: 212
Guest, arriving, entertained with manioc beer by wife of host, viii, 4, 79: 63
Guide Book, Tishnoff's, Christian, facsimile of title page of, 1: 90

Gulf coast
bayous near the, x c, 69
See also Map.

Gum
bag for boiling, lv a, 86: 152
black, old mortar made of, vii, 48

Haab wheel, see Tonalamati wheel [diagram showing].

Habitation
Choctaw, about 50 years old, showing frame for stretching skins, xii, 48
covered with elm bark, Sauk and Fox, xix, 77: 39
Kansa, xxxi, 77: 97
Osage, near Hominy, Okla., frame of, xxxii a, 77: 102
with nearby graves, Ross County, Ohio, plan of, 10*, 71: 139
See also House.

Habitations
Ojibway, about 1865, ix, a, b, 77: 13
Sauk and Fox, xvii a, b, 77: 38
Wichita, lv a, b, 77: 179
Winnebago, about 1870, xxxvi a, b, 77: 120
See also Houses.

Habitat of the Chumash and Alliklik, map of part of, xlviii, 78: 526

Hackberry Canyon, see Horseshoe Canyon.

Hackett, a Karuk informant, iii a, b, 94: 2

Haft
iron adz with ivory, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 20
wooden, stone adz with, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 20

Hafting
hoe blades specialized to facilitate, 71*, 60: 102
See also Hoes.

Haida
animal figures engraved on silver bracelets, 30, pt. 1: 424
basketry hat of the, 30, pt. 1: 312
baton of, representing eagle and beaver, 30, pt. 1: 136
chief's costume, 30, pt. 1: 311
copper knife, 30, pt. 1: 346
copper knife or dagger, 30, pt. 1: 718
dipnet of the, 30, pt. 1: 463
household chests with carved and painted designs, 30, pt. 1: 165
house with totem pole, 30, pt. 1: 517
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 521

paint designs of the, 30, pt. 1: 152
silver bracelets of, 30, pt. 1: 17
silver bracelets with animal figures, 30, pt. 2: 151
slate pipe, 30, pt. 2: 491
slate plaque, 30, pt. 2: 151
stone adz with wooden haft, 30, pt. 1: 20
tattooing of the, 30, pt. 2: 700
the Bear Mother, in black slate, 30, pt. 2: 491
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 521

Hair
ancient method of wearing, Choc- taw, x, 48
dance ornament made of, lii, 61: 360
human, Chama Valley, lxi c, 81
human, fragment of bag with pattern of, lxiii, 78: 728
removing, from a skin, Chippewa woman, lxxiv c, 86: 166
removing, from a skin, Choctaw, xi, 48
Waiwai method of wearing in a tube, xxiii c, 91: 70
See also Hairbrushes; Hairdressing.

Hairbrushes, 30*, 41: 47; lxxiv a, b, c, d, 65: 166

Hairdressing
Mohave types with characteristic, lxiv, lxv, 78: 728
Western Eskimo man, 30, pt. 1: 525
Zuni, 30, pt. 1: 525
Hair ornament of buffalo hide, worn in Sun Dance, xix, 61: 126
worn by Elk Dreamer, xxvii, 61: 179

Hair tube beaded bamboo, Waiwai, xxii d, 91: 70
Waiwai, xxv, 91: 72

Hairy Bear, see Garhogarshegar.

Hala, fruit bunch and drupe with a "iel," xviii, 38: 170
Hâla-pêpé, see Dracaena aurea.

Hall, A. J., Qa-gutl translation of St. Matthew by, title page of, 19: 30

Hall of columns, Palace II, Mitla, xxviii, 28: 267

Hamilton County, Ohio, pipe from, 5*, 6*, 8: 30, 40

Hammer and deer-horn punch, freehand fracture with, 158*, 60: 297
and punch, rest fracture with, 168*, 60: 302
antler, hafted, manner of using, 75*, 69: 194
antler, unhafted, manner of using, 76*, 69: 194
boulder, freehand fracture of a boulder with, 144*, 60: 287
boulder, of felsite, 5*, 10*, 52: 128, 129
chipped quartzite, 11*, 52: 129
cross fracture under the, near completion of a blade, 152*, 60: 293
discoidal chipping, 30, pt. 1: 528
discoidal pitted, 9*, 52: 129
flaking, use of the, 30, pt. 2: 639, 640
grooved stone, 30, pt. 1: 529
heavy, British Columbia, 30, pt. 1: 528
heavy, of Plains tribes, 30, pt. 1: 529
made by Ojibway, xii a, 77: 16
of sandstone, 14*, 52: 130
of stone, xii c, 32
pebble from which flakes have been removed by strokes of, 164*, 60: 301
pecking, use of the, 30, pt. 2: 640
pitted, 30, pt. 1: 528
See also Hammers.

Hammer-anvil, of quartzite, 39*, 52: 145

Hammers flat discoidal, limited degree of specialization of blades possible by percussion with, 154*, 60: 294
from Piedra district, xlv, 96: 148
stone, found in mines, 136*, 60: 267

Hammerstone cast as a missile, fracturing a large stone with, 160*, 60: 298
chipping a stone held at rest by strokes of a, 163*, 60: 300
examples of blades broken under, when nearly finished, 51*, 60: 167
flint figure probably specialized with, 155*, 60: 294
of usual type and average size, made of compact chert, xi, 21: 18
shaping a blade at rest by fracture with a, 162* 60: 299
use of, in making flakes, 161* 60: 298

Hammerstones discoidal, method of holding, 188*, 60: 331
discoidal, typical, 189*, 60: 332
flakes made by single stroke of, 167*, 60: 302
from obsidian mines, Mexico, 96*, 60: 221
pecking with, incipient grooved axes showing effects of, 101*, 60: 324
pitted, employed in a wide range of uses, 143*, 60: 286
types of, 142*, 60: 285
used also as anvils, 165*, 166*, 60: 301
used in blademaking, examples of, 60*, 60: 150
used in quarry work before steel tools, 130*, 60: 260
See also Hammerstone.

Hammock Atorai, back of, 65*, 91: 66
Atorai, manufacture of, 61*, 62*, 63*, 64*, 91: 63, 64, 65, 66
Chippewa infant in, xxiii b, 86: 50
Waiwai, making a, xx a, 91: 55
Waiwai, manufacture of, 66*, 67*, 68*, 91: 67, 68, 69

Hand game picture of, 30, pt. 1: 485
structure where held, vii c, 93: 68

Hand game song, noted in 1877, music of, 16*, 75: 176

Handicraft, women’s, implements and materials used in, ix, a, 86: 36

Handle
ax with original, xx, 51: 47
bone maul with wooden, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 529
food bowl with, xy d, 50: 24
heavy stone maul with attached, xxxiv b, 77: 120
iron knife with wooden, Makah, 30, pt. 1: 718
knife with bone, California, 30, pt. 1: 718
large vase with, xviii b, 59: 30
Handle—Continued
obsidian knife with otter skin, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
of antler with flint blade attached, xxxiv c, 77: 120
of corrugated jug, 61*, 65: 143
of mug, 5*, 41: 30
slate knife with wooden Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
stone ax with, 12*, 41: 40
with attached cord, 3*, 41: 30
wooden, celt hatchet with, from a Michigan mound, 30, pt. 1: 535
See also Handles; Knife.

Handles
biscuit ware, Chama Valley, lxxi, 81
of food bowls, xvii, 50: 28
See also Handle.

Hand prints pecked in Cave 1, xcm b, 65: 194

Hands
Chippewa shaking, with Menominee, Drum-presentation ceremony, xxix, 50: 166
See also Muscular force.
Hank of feather cord, xvi d, 65: 115
Hano, Ariz., pueblo of, dwellings of, 30, pt. 1: 515
Hanson, Fritz, Karuk informant, ii c, 94: 2
Harness, dog, Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 601

Harpoon
Alaskan Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 402
barbed head, Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 533
Eskimo, modified by contact with Whites, 30, pt. 1: 334
heads, Alaskan Eskimo box for containing, 30, pt. 1: 402
toggle-head, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 533
toggle-head, Eskimo, detail of, 30, pt. 1: 533
Harris, Benjamin P., a Catawba, 30, pt. 1: 214
Harris, D. A., a Catawba, 30, pt. 1: 213
Harry, Jack, a Delaware Indian, 30, pt. 1: 385
Harvest, Lord of the, Yum Kaax, 6*, 57: 18
Harvest Festival of the Natchez, manner in which the Great Sun was carried to the, iii a, 43: 114
Harvesting seeds, Mono women, 30, pt. 1: 406
Harvey, George, a Tututni, 30, pt. 2: 857

Hat
basketry, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 312
basketry, Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 312
upriver woman's, with bunch of feathers on top, xxvi, 94: 125
See also Hats.

Hatchet
blades, specimens illustrating successive steps in shaping, 102*, 60: 335
common form of—a sharpened boulder, Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 535
monolithic, of greenstone, from a mound at Moundville, Ala., 30, pt. 1: 536
monolithic, of greenstone, from a Tennessee mound, 30, pt. 1: 536

Hatchets
stone, xii a, b, 32; xxi, 51: 48
See also Hatchet.

Hatchway of Room 2, Cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, xvi a, 82: 99

Hats
conical vertical, from the Oyama and Trio, xxvi, 91: 74
See also Hat.

Havasupai
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 537
winter dwellings of the, iii 34: 16
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 537

Head
archaic, ix E, F, 74: 56
Aztec, from floor of Room II, xii B, 74: 56
Aztec, from floor of Room IX, xii A, 74: 56

cut from limestone found in mound No. 20, 65*, 64: 130
deer, attached to olla from near surface in southwest corner of site, xiii C, 74: 56
deer, from pit XVI, xiii B, 74: 56
deer, of wood, Florida, 30, pt. 2: 492
from Mound No. 20, 65*, 61: 113
grotesque, with perforations on nose, xiv F, 74: 56
human, small vase decorated with, xxi a, 64: 125
human, stone, New York, 30, pt. 2: 491
net for dancing, Northwest Valley Maidu, iv a, 78: 561
Occlotti, from Pit XVI, xiii A, 74: 56
of deer carved in wood, 12*, 69: 101
of Seminole man, 30, pt. 1: 525
owl, from Pit XVI, xiii H, 74: 56
probably forming part of a flag-crest, 2 d, 74: 45
serpent, portion of, from above floor M, xiii F, 74: 56
terracotta, with oblique eyes, Vera Cruz, Mexico, 15*, 69: 28
Toltec, of god Xipe from Pit XV, x D, E, 74: 56
Toltec, with holes in forehead, from tunnel under Room II, x B, 74: 56

Trophy, Jibaro, vi, 79: 21
See also Headband; Heads.
Heiaus—Continued
A, paved way in, looking north, xL, a, 76: 180
B, looking northwest, xLi a, 76: 180
B, showing stone-paved interior, looking northeast, xLi b, 76: 180
A and B, looking south, xxxviii c, 76: 180
A and B, looking west, xxxviii a, 76: 180
paved way in, looking southwest, xxxix c, 76: 180
platform in, looking southeast, xxxix b, 76: 180
See also Rain Heiau.

Height, sitting, in relation to stature in the Indian child, xvii, 34: 114

Heleema Louisa, a Chotcaw, photograph of, x, 48:

Helmet of the Karok, xviii, 78: 90

Hematite
cone of, Kentucky, 30, pt. 1: 235
hemisphere of, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 543

Hematite works, one of the figures of model of, 139*, 69: 270

Hemisphere of hematite, West Virginia, 33, pt. 1: 543

Hendricks, José, a Papago, portrait of, xiv a, 90: 87

Hendricks, Mattias
a Papago, portrait of, vii a, 90: 5
mother of, vii b, 90: 5
wife and child of, ix, 90: 16

Henry, Pete, a Karuk informant, ii a, b, 94: 2

Henry Brumback Mound, Page County, Va., pipe from, 14*, 23: 51

Hesi
approach, Patwin, lixixvii, 78: 522
dancers, Patwin, lixixvii, 78: 822

Hidalgo, Otomi dwellings, xi a, b, c, d, 34: 16

Hidatsa
bull-boat and paddle obtained from, xxxv b, 77: 120
group with bull-boats, xlv c, 77: 143
village, large, plan of, 12*, 77: 145
See also Cheshkahdahkii; Holding Eagle, James; Old Dog; Pan.

Hidden-ball game, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 485

Hide
deer, smoking, Chippewa, lxxv, 86: 166
dressing, use of scraper in, Sioux, 30, pt. 2: 490
mink, medicine bag of, xxxv, 61: 253
See also Hides; Skin; and names of various animals.

Hides, small, frame used in drying, 15*, 86: 164
Hieroglyph Canyon, pictographs in, iv
Hieroglyphs
Maya and Mexican deities, 96*, 28: 369
Maya, of the bat god, 50*, 51*, 52*, 53*, 28: 237, 238, 229, 240
High Bank, see Circle; Octagon.
Highland County, Va., Clover Creek, pipe from, 6*, 23: 32
Hill, Canyon, Utah, ruin in, xi c, 70
Hilside
burials, site of, at San Xavier, iv, 90: 4
with saguaro cactus near San Xavier, III b, 90: 4
Hinano hala, male flower of the Pandanus odorattatus, xxiii, 38: 235
Historic
false relation of, to the prehistoric, 1*, 60: 4
true relation of, to the prehistoric, 2*, 60: 4
History
human, geological formations concerned in, 1*, 33: 9
Natchez, sites connected with, vi, 43: 204
purposely and fortuitously recorded, relation of unrecorded to, 4*, 60: 6
unrecorded, relation of recorded to, 3*, 60: 6
unrecorded, relations of, and the several forms of record, 5*, 60: 7
Hochelaga, picture of, vii a, 69
Hocking County, Ohio, inclosure in mound, 7*, 71: 60
Hoe
flint, Middle Mississippi Valley, 30, pt. 1: 26
from an engraving in De Bry, sixteenth century, 30, pt. 1: 26
shoulder blade used as, liii c, 86: 144
Hoos examples of blades produced and ready for hafting as, 70*, 60: 101
stone, from Piedra district, xlvi, 96: 148
Hogan, earth lodge of the Navaho, 30, pt. 1: 517; II a, 34: 16
Hojagade, see Ayuga.
Hokan family in California, distribution of, 17*, 78: 223
Holding Eagle, picture of, xviii b, 80: 63
Holding Eagle, James a Hidatsa, III a, 80: 2
Hole-in-the-Day, a Chippewa, iv, 53: 61
Holly Canyon
Great House at head of, from the north, xix b, 70
head of, xviii a, 70
Holly Tower in, xxiii b, 70
Holly Canyon—Continued
Ruin B at head of, from the west, xx b, 79
Square Tower with rounded corners, xxiii a, 70
See also Great House.
Holly Canyon group from the east, xix a, 70
Holly Canyon ruins, picture of, 11*, 70: 52
Holmes, W. H.
figures of hematite workers prepared by, 139*, 60: 270
figures of soapstone workers prepared by, 113*, 60: 240
Holmes Tower, Mancos Canyon, xxix a, 70
Homayo, ground plan of, 23*, 32: 40
"Hombre del Peñon," skull of, remnant of, 4*, 33: 34
Home of the chief at Apalachicola, 8*, 69: 79
Houmu, Okla., frame of an Osage habitation near, xxxii a, 77: 102
Homo pampaensis
skull of, xxxviii, 52: 300
type of, Miramar skull, xxxv, xxxvi, 52: 200, 221
Homo sinenteo, see Malacara skull.
Hood, woman's Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 311
Hook, wooden, Chippewa, 2*, 86: 24
Hook, stone, Southern California, 30, pt. 1: 500
Hoop
carried by Elk Dreamer, xxxvi, 61: 178
scalps attached to, xviii, 53: 118
used in hoop-and-pole game, 36*, 41: 50
Hoop-and-pole game
hoop used in, 36*: 41: 50
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 485
Hopeton works, see Circle; Square.
Hopi
altar, 30, pt. 1: 46
ancient, polychrome ware, 30, pt. 2: 298
Antelope priest, Snake dance, 30, pt. 2: 605
baking stone, 30, pt. 1: 127
doll of clay, 30, pt. 1: 396
kachina doll, of wood, 30, pt. 1: 396
kiva, Shongopovi, 30, pt. 1: 710
maiden, 30, pt. 1: 19, 565
man and wife, 30, pt. 1: 563
man and wife, pueblo of Mishongnovi, 30, pt. 1: 562
notched stick and, deer scapula used for rattle, 30, pt. 1: 960
set of graded metates, 30, pt. 1: 849
Snake dance, 30, pt. 2: 606
Snake priest, 30, pt. 2: 605
willow bag, 30, pt. 1: 133
See also Wiki.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Bonnerjea

577

Hopper
basket, side and bottom views, xxi, 51: 64
basket, stone mortar with, California, 30, pt. 1: 944
See also Mortar.
Hoppers, basket, Hupa mortars with,
30, pt. 1: 944

Horn
cow's, Choctaw spoons made of, xiv, 48
mountain sheep, implements of,
xxvi A, 65: 120
mountain sheep, spoon made of,
xiii b, 77: 136
wedges, mauls to drive, xix d, e, 78: 91

Horses
Eagle Shield captures, lxvi, 61: 397
Eagle Shield captures in Crow
camp, lxvii, 61: 400
Horseshoe (Hackberry) Canyon, 12*, 70: 53
Horseshoe house
ground plan of, 13*, 70: 54
picture of, xxiii c, 70
Horseshoe ruin
ciff dwelling under, ix a, 70
view of, xxiv a, 70
Hottentot digging stick, after Burchell,
8*, 12: 2
Hotun period, signs representing the,
67*, 106: 166
Hourti, ground plan of, 24*, 32: 40
Houma
a group of, xiii a, 43: 292	house, xiv, 43: 292
modern house thatched with palmetto,
xiii b, 43: 292
See also Billiout, Barthélémy; Verret, Bob.
Housatonic River
covered with ice, iii a, 69
valley of, looking up, iii b, 69

House
A, plan of, 1*, 92: 11
Acomawi large, skeleton plan of,
25*, 78: 312
Apache, of brush and canvas, 30, pt. 1: 517
B, Group No. 4, 10*, 100: 70
B, plan of, 3*, 92: 16
C, plan of, 4*, 92: 18

House—Continued
E, plan of, 6*, 92: 28
Eskimo, East Cape, Siberia, 30, pt.
1: 516
F, plan of, 8*, 92: 28
F–I, plan of, 9*, 92: 30
G, plan of, 10*, 92: 35
H, plan of, 11*, 92: 37
Haida, with totem pole, 30, pt. 1: 517
Houma, xiv, 43: 292
I, plan of, 12*, 92: 40
Indian, on Rio Jondo, iv b, 64: 27
in Rosa Santa village, vi a, 90: 4
interior of a, Jibaro, xi b, 79: 4
isolated, Ogala, v, 42
J, plan of, 13*, 92: 42
K, plan of, 14*, 92: 45
Karok, x, 78: 78
L, plan of, 15*, 92: 47
leaf-thatched, Maya, iv a, 64: 26
M, plan of, 16*, 92: 50
Maite (?), iii a, 91: 28
modern Houma, thatched with palmetto,
XIII B, 43: 292
Mohave, interior of, looking in from
door, lii, 78: 500
Mohave, of the better class, xxi, 42
N, plan of, 17*, 92: 53
O, plan of, 18*, 92: 56
of Northern California Indian,
Klamath River, 30, pt. 1: 517
P, plan of, 19*, 92: 57
palmetto, Louisiana Indian, 30, pt.
1: 518
palmetto thatch, Choctaw, 5*, 69: 65
palmetto thatch, near Mandeville,
iii, 48
Papago, at San Xavier, ii c, 90: 4
Q, plan of, 20*, 92: 59
rectangular, Waiwai, 21*, 91: 26
reed-and-adobe, Mohave, xxi, 42
reed-and-adobe, with shallow well,
Mohave, xx, 42
schematic drawing showing ar-
range ment of posts and roof tim-
ers in a large, 1*, 97: 19
Seminole, Florida, 30, pt. 2: 249
Shasta, cross section of, 24*, 78:
289
Shasta, plan of, 23*, 78: 288
summer, of Eskimo fisherman,
Alaska, 30, pt. 2: 250
thatched, Desert Cahuilla, xlvi, 78:
525
unfinished, Mohave, xix, 42
unfortified, Jibaro, 1 a, 79: 4
X, plan of, 22*, 92: 68
Yurok, front and interior of, ix, 78:
75
See also Bark house; Brush shel-
ter; Building; Ceremonial house;
Dwelling; Dwellings; Earth
lodges; Frame house; Grass
House—Continued
house; Hogan; Houses; Hut;
Lodge; Log-and-plank house; Log
house; Mat house; “Open-work”
house; Pole-and-brush shelter;
Shelter; Snow house; Tipi;
Tipis; Unit-type house; Wig-
wams.

Housebuilding
rope used in, 7*, 64: 26
See also House [construction].

House Canyon, see Kinboko.

House cluster, Group 1, iii a, b, c, 100: 7
House Group 2, in A Village, detailed
ground plan of portion of, 5*, 96: 27

Household utensils, see Utensils.

House mound, in St. François County,
Mo., plan of, 37*, 76: 168

House remains
arrangement of, in Bradshaw
Mound, 4*, 82: 27
Klatuthanna, iv a, b, c; v a, b, c,
100: 32, 33
Pueblo ruins in Colorado, iv a, b,
v a, b; vi a, b; vii a, b; viii a, b, 96: 21, 32,
33, 42
Shabik’eschee Village, ii a, b; iv a,
b; v a, b; vi a, b; vii a, b, viii a, b,
92: 20, 28, 29, 54, 55, 72

House Rock Valley
Two-mile Spring, ruins at, vii a, b,
82: 76
view of, xxv a, 82: 128
See also Bed Rock Canyon.

Houses
B type, postulated construction in the,
6*, 96: 37
in group No. 1, sections through, 2*,
100: 27
Maya Indian, iv a, b, 64: 27
Mohave, a group of typical, xxii, 42
of Northwest coast tribes, 36, pt. 1:
79
Oyana and Trio, diagram of, 20*,
91: 26
postulated type of construction in
Class A, 4*, 96: 24
sacred, Karok, xii, 78: 80
See also House; and references given
there.

House symbols, supposed descent of
Quetzalcoatl and Vienna Codex, 73*,
28: 309

Hovenweep Castle
from the south, xiv a, c, 70
from the west, xiv b, 70
ground plan of, 7*, 70: 46; 8*, 70:
47
south side of, xviii b, 70
view of, xxii a, 70
with Sleeping Ute Mountain, south
fork, Square Tower Canyon, xvi
a, 70
See also Square Tower Canyon;
Stronghold House.

Huchnom, man, picture of, xxv, 78: 145

Hudson Bay, birchbark canoe, 30, pt. 1:
156
Hudson Bay Eskimo
boots of the, 30, pt. 1: 311
fishhook and line of the, 30, pt. 1:
461
scraper of the, 30, pt. 2: 490
snow house of the, 30, pt. 1: 79
wooden comb and birchbark case of,
30, pt. 1: 525
wooden goggles of the, 30, pt. 1: 494

Huffman (F. M.) Mound [Page County,
Va.]
copper crescent from, 15*, 23: 55
paint cup from, 17*, 23: 56
pipe from, 16*, 23: 56

Huichol
dwelling near Santa Catarina, Ja-
llisco, x b, 34: 16
groups of, in native costume, i, 34:
16
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 576
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 576

Hula
costume, female dancing in, i, 38:
frontispiece
drum, Pahn hula, x, 38: 103
Ipu, gourd drum, vii, 38: 73
Ku’i, lady dancing the, xxiv, 38: 250

Human and other pictographs, xc a, b,
c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, 65:
194

Human figure in rich colors, a master-
piece of textile art, 6*, 7: 11

Human forms
mound vases, Arkansas, 30, pt. 2:
290
mound vases, Missouri, 30, pt. 2:
290

Human heads in eagle’s mouth, Mexican
figures showing, 11*, 28: 70

Humboldt fragment, i–xvi, Mexican
painting, i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii, ix, x,
xl, xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii,
xxix, xx, xxi, 28: 129, 135, 139, 148,
152, 154, 176, 185, 188, 190, 196, 200,
208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 221, 227

Humerus
Munsee, spurrious supracondylloid
foramen in, xxiii, 62: 54
 Munsee skeleton, male, fusion of
ulna and, xxiv, 62: 58
of Vero skeleton II, xii, 66: 58

Hupka ceremony
part of (native drawing), iv, 61:
74
wand and ear of corn used in, 
61: 72

Hunkpapa Teton Sioux, see Gall
[Chief].

Hunt
drawing by Jaw of the, lx, 61: 388
See also Buffalo hunt.

Hupa, double-ball shiny at, lxxix, 78:
848
Hupa
antler wedge, 30, pt. 2: 930
basketry hat, 30, pt. 1: 312
bone whistles, 30, pt. 1: 960
carrying basket, 30, pt. 1: 133
cradle of wicker, 30, pt. 1: 358
Deerskin Dance, iii, 78: 27
dwellings, xiii, xiv, 42
dwellings, built of plank, xiv, 42
dwellings of the poorer class, xvii, 42
food tray, 30, pt. 1: 133
frame house, xv, 42
frame house, large, xvi, 42
gathering basket, 30, pt. 1: 134
girls, picture of, xxxi, 78: 172
making fire with simple rod drill
revolved between the hands, 30:
pt. 1: 450
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 582
measuring money, xi, 78: 78
mortar with basket hoppers, 30, pt.
1: 844
painted blanket of two deerskins,
3*: 78: 77
rattle, 30, pt. 1: 960
revolving shaft drill used by a, 30,
pt. 1: 492
small paint mortar, 30, pt. 1: 944
storage basket, 30, pt. 1: 133
town of Takimitlding, plan of, 12a,
78: 129
woman, cincture of, 30, pt. 1: 311
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 582
woman and man, lxxi, 78: 808
woman leaching acorns, xiv, 78: 80
woman pounding acorns, her legs
holding the basket mortar, lx,
78: 507
Hupa Valley, a group of Hupa dwell-
ings in the northeastern extremity of,
xiii, 42
Hurd plantation [Talladega County,
 Ala.], view of vi b, 43: 204
Hut
of a Mandan chief, interior of, xl,
77: 136
Walapai, for the chronically ill or
the very aged, xvii b, 34: 224
See also Banab.
Hymn book, see Jargon.
Idaho, terracotta figure from, 31b,
60: 69
Idol, stone, from Tepecxtlan, 88b,
28: 350
le-le, see Frecinetia arnotti.
Ike, Mrs. Mary, models of bags made
by, xxxvi, 94: 185
Ik’ora’s, see Pipe-bowl Rock.
Ilima lei [Sida fallax] and flowers, vi,
38: 56
Illinois
Alexander County, Catholic medal
from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 830
and Indiana, archeologic map of,
viii, 12: 60
Illinois—Continued
Cahokia mound, birdseye view of,
30, pt. 1: 951
Cahokia mound, discoidal flint
blade from, 30, pt. 1: 179
Cahokia mound, terraced pyramid,
30, pt. 1: 80
Cahokia mound, view of, 30, pt. 1:
186
cup made of conch shell, 30, pt. 2:
539
Jo Daviess County, mound in, base,
9*, 71: 64
Jo Daviess County, mound in, sec-
tion, 8*, 71: 64
pestle muller from, 30, pt. 1: 850
Schuyler County, Browning, skull
from mound near, xvi a, b, 33: 98
skulls from, xi a, b, c, 33: 30
skulls with low foreheads from,
xvii a, b, 33: 98
stone daggers from, 30, pt. 1: 375
stone grave, top view of, 30, pt. 1:
945:
Illinois Mound, sheet-copper eagle
from, 30, pt. 1: 346
Illinois River, anchor stone, 30, pt. 1:
56
Image, painted clay, of the god Macuil
Xochitl, xlii, 28: 549
Imbricate form of plaiting, 4*, 5*, 91:
6, 7
Implement
agricultural, formed of a scapula
of a buffalo attached to a wooden
handle, lv b, 77: 178
bone, from Chama Valley, xxiv A,
B, C, 81
broad-pointed, 223 a*, 60: 390
culblake, used in removing concer-
tions from the matrix, 68*, 60:
190
leaf-shaped, from Chama Valley,
xv D, 81
of shell, Florida, 30, pt. 1: 26
pit house, xxvi, 100: 152
slate, from Chama Valley, xv F, 81
spatulate, from the pueblo, xxix,
100: 152
See also Implements.
Implements
agricultural, of wood, lv, 82: 144
and materials used in women’s
handicraft, ix a, 86: 36
and ornaments, portions of shells
used for, 30, pt. 2: 540
antler, from Gourd Creek Cave,
Mo., iv, 76: 34
atlatl tips and other, of chipped
stone, 90*, 65: 183
bone, 31*, 33*, 41: 48, 49
bone and antler, from Goat Bluff
Cave, xi, xii, 76: 38
bone, from Chama Valley, xxvi, 81
bone, from Gourd Creek Cave, iv,
76: 34
**Implements—Continued**

| Bone, from Mesa Verde, xxxiv, xxxv, 51: 74 |
| Bone, from Miller’s Cave, xxx, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, 76: 78 |
| Bone, from Ruin 5, lxiv a, b, c, d, 65: 152 |
| Chipped, 48*, 65: 126 |
| Chipped, of black Jasper, 24*, 52: 137 |
| Chipped stone, Piedra district, L, 96: 152 |
| Chipped stone, Shabik’eshchee Village, xxvii, 92: 133 |
| Crude, from Chama Valley, xiii, 81 |
| Crude flaked, from Chama Valley, xiv, 81 |
| Eccentrically shaped, found at summit of mound, 40*, 64: 96 |
| For making pottery, xxix B, 81 |
| Game, for little girl, xxv b, 86: 66 |
| Grooves produced by abrasion of, 203*, 60: 347 |
| In the hands of a Paiute Indian, relative position of, 176*, 60: 310 |
| Made of bone, lxxxvi e, 65: 190 |
| Of antler, from Miller’s Cave, xxxiv, xxxv, 76: 78 |
| Of bone and antler, north of Rio Colorado, xlv, 82: 144 |
| Of bone, Shabik’eshchee Village, xix, xx, xxi, xxii, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, 92: 128, 129 |
| Of castigation, and drawing blood from ears in Mexican Codex, 60*, 28: 282 |
| Of mountain sheep horn, xlvi A, 65: 120 |
| Of stone, north of Rio Colorado, 82: 144 |
| Of the Chippewa, xxxvii a, 86: 92 |
| Series of, most of which were probably used in textile work, 3*, 7: 8 |
| Specialized from village sites, examples of, 54*, 60: 170 |
| Stone, from Chama Valley, xvi, 81 |
| Stone, Navajo National Monument, xvii, 50: 28 |
| Stone, Scandinavian type, 11*, 60: 23 |
| Stone, Spruce-tree House, xxi, 41 |
| Stone, Shabik’eshchee Village, xxvii, 92: 133 |
| Types of, from fields near obsidian mines, 101*, 60: 226 |
| Used in bamboo game, 1*, 90: 72 |
| Used in games, Chippewa, xl, 86: 111 |
| Used in handling coal in Spirit lodge, vii, 61: 79 |
| Used in making fish nets, lix b, 86: 156 |

**Implements—Continued**

| Used in manufacture of stone-chip cassava grater, iv B, 91: 28 |
| Used in skinning buffalo, lxviii, 61: 390 |
| Used in stick game, 41*, 61: 480; 2*, 90: 81 |
| Used in “woman’s game”, xli c, 86: 118 |
| Weaving, from Chama Valley, xxvii, 81 |

*See also* Broad-pointed implements; Chipping implements; Implement; Narrow-pointed implements; Stonecutting implements; Stone implements; Tools; Weapons.

**Impressions, basket in clay, xlii, 81**

**Incense burner**

| From mound No. 24, xx, 64: 119 |
| From mound No. 24, another view of, 67*, 64: 119 |
| From mound No. 25 decorated with crude clay figurine, 68*, 64: 120 |
| Showing the use of adorns on the cover, xiv, 74: 56 |

**Incised designs, see Designs.**

**Incised ware, xiv a, 32**

**Incisor**

| Median, found near Vero skeleton 11, 8*, 66: 56 |

*See also* Munsee skull [female, lower jaw of].

**Inclosure**

| Bear dance, entrance to, viii a, 75: 56 |
| In mound, Hocking County, Ohio, 7*, 71: 60 |

*See also* Oblong inclosure; Stone inclosure.

**Indentation, see Transparency [birch-bark].**

**Indenting and cutting copper plates, method of, 30, pt. 1: 848**

**Indexes, cephalic and facial, in relation to stature in the Indian child, xx, 34: 122**

**Indiana**

| And Illinois, archeological map of, viii, 12, 60 |
| Core of chert from, 30, pt. 1: 349 |

**Indian Council, use of wampum belts in, 30, pt. 2: 906**

**Indian Fort Sasquesahanok, from Moll map of 1720, ix a, 69**

**Indian Grave Low Grounds, The, plan of, 15*, 71: 127**

**Indian Mountain, novaculite quarry, sketch map of, 77*, 60: 197**

**Indian peace medal, of 1757, 30, pt. 1: 832**

**Indian warehouse at Santa Cruz, plan of interior of, 9*, 69: 84**
Infant
Chippewa, in cradleboard, xxii a, 86: 50
Chippewa, in hammock, xxii b, 86: 50
Chippewa, in wrappings, xxii a, 86: 50
cradle of, spider's web charm hung on, xxiv a, 86: 51
mummy, showing string bundles, lxvi b, 65: 158

Initial series
drawings of the, 75*, 57: 197
from Quen Santo, 76*, 57: 200
introducing glyph of, 24*, 74*, 57: 65, 196
of ancient date, 77*, 57: 204
on stela H, Quirigua, 71*, 57: 193
showing bar-and-dot numerals and head-variant glyphs, 68*, 57: 174
showing head-variant numerals and period glyphs, 60*, 70*, 57: 183, 186
the oldest known, 73*, 57: 195
See also Glyphs; Piedras Negras; Quirigua; Tuxtla statuette; Yakchilan.

Initiation ceremony of First Degree
arrangement of Mide'wigan during, 4*, 45: 39
course followed by candidate during, 6*, 45: 42
course followed by leader during, 5*, 45: 40
Inlay, turquoise for, Chama Valley, liv A, 81

Inscription
arranged according to mat pattern, xv A, 57: 191
on ax head, 30*, 64: 92
on mask, 35*, 64: 91
part of, in Temple of Inscriptions, 50*, 57: 115
part of, on Stela 10, Tikal, 60*, 57: 115
part of, on Stela N, Copan, 58*, 57: 115
See also Inscriptions.

Inscription House, view of, ii, 50: 1

Inscriptions
and codices, turtle figures and glyphs of the month of kayak from, Maya, 103*, 28: 424
Maya codices and, glyphs from, 130*, 28: 644
Maya, day signs in the, 16*, 57: 38
Maya, month signs in the, 19*, 57: 49
Palenque, glyphs from, 113*, 28: 585
See also Inscription; Temple of inscriptions.

Instruments, see Scarification; Surgical instruments.

Interior
court of Palace II, Mitla, xxix, 28: 269
decoration, black-on-white bowls showing, xxv, 96: 100
of bowls, designs from, xv, xvi, 92: 120
of Cave 11, xxxi a, 65: 86
ceremonial earth lodge showing "altar," iv c, 93: 25
of Port Berthold, xxxix a, 83: 73
of Port Union, xxx b, 53: 48
of "Indian warehouse" at Santa Cruz, plan of, 9*, 69: 84
of Jibaro house, t b, 79: 4
of kiva C, looking southwest, xiv, 41
of Mandan lodge, xxxvii a, 77: 132
of Mandan lodge, plan of, 8*, 77: 135
of Mohave house, looking in from door, lvi, 78: 590
of Omaha lodge, xxviii b, 77: 80
of room of Palace II, Mitla, xxx, 28: 273
of Ruin A southwest of Marsh Pass, iv a, 50: 4
of Serrano or Pass Cahuilla sweat house, lx, 78: 597
of Tepoztlán, view of, after Sevilla, 85*, 28: 346
of the hut of a Mandan chief, xl, 77: 136
of Yurok house, ix, 78: 78
of Yurok sweat house, x, 78: 78
stone-paved, Heian B showing, xli b, 76: 180
See also Bowl interiors; Decoration.

Interment
characteristic position of, xlvii, 100: 163
See also Burials.

Intervals, largest, smallest and average, 12*, 61: 47
Introducing glyph, Initial Series, 24*, 57: 65
Intrusive burial, see Burial.

Iowa, stone grave with offset arch, 30, pt. 1: 945
Iowa Indian
structure, xxxi b, 77: 102
See also Nacheninga; Tohee, David.

Ipu Hula, see Hula.

Iron
adz with ivory haft, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 20
carving, knives for, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
knife with wooden handle, Makah, 30, pt. 1: 718
See also Iron mine; Iron ore.

Iron blade, see Blade.
Iron Bull Chief
a Crow Indian, grave of, xxxi b, 83: 78
portrait of, xxxii, 83: 78
Iron mine, wall of a modern, 137*, 60: 268
Iron ore, section of a paint mine in a bed of, Missouri, 30, pt. 1: 865
Iroquois
conception of Wathatotarho, 30, pt. 2: 921
longhouse, method of construction of, 2*, 69: 52
pottery, Pennsylvania, 30, pt. 2: 298
pottery, Vermont, 30, pt. 2: 298
woman weaving a basket, 30, pt. 1: 132
wooden mortar, 30, pt. 1: 944
Ishi [the last Yahi Indian]
flaking and notching tools used by, 184*, 60: 327
flint working by, 145*, 180*, 60: 288, 317
map sketched and explained by, 32*, 75: 344
Ishipishi, on opposite side across rapids, 78: 108
Ishipishrihak rancheria, view of, iv b, 94: 2
Isleta
Jiron (V.), former governor of, 30, pt. 1: 623
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 623
Italy, flint objects from, 50*, 64: 103
Ite
basket or satchel, manufacture of, single-leaf, 45*, 91: 48
leaf, two split halves of, xvi b, 91: 49
leaf basket or satchel, vertically plaited, xvi a, 91: 49
leaf close-work knapsack, xvii, 91: 50
leaf close-work knapsack, manufacture of, 48*, 49*, 50*, 91: 51, 52, 53
leaf close-work knapsack, stages in manufacture of, xviii, 91: 51
leaf corn basket, xix c, 91: 54
leaf corn basket, manufacture of, 54*, 91: 56
leaf knapsack cover, xix d, 91: 54
leaf throat basket, manufacture of, 51*, 52*, 91: 54
leaf tray, split, diagram of, 48*, 47*, 91: 49, 50
Iteshapa (Dirty Face), an Oglala, 30, pt. 2: 110
Itúrursh, game of, perforated stone from California used in, 9*, 2: 16
Itzamna, chief deity of the Maya pantheon, 1*, 57: 16

Ivory
baton for beating time on a stick, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 136
box for small articles, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 165
iron adz with haft of, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 20
objects of, engravings on, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 425
Ixil and Macuil Xochitl, gods, Mexican codices, 68*, 28: 297
J., one of the lesser stars, Cherokee, xi a, 99: 115
Jackson, Mrs., Chippewa informant, portrait of, xiv, 86: 2, 38
Jacobs, John (Naimnautauk), a Stockbridge Indian, 30, pt. 2: 637
Jade
piece of, showing results of sawing and breaking, 30, pt. 2: 641
statuette from Vera Cruz, Mexico, with glyptic date corresponding to 100 B.C., 20*, 60: 52
whetstone of, in common use among Western Eskimo, types of, 202*, 60: 346
Jadeite
beads, found in mound No. 16, 56*, 64: 107
bivalve shell, model of, xvi a, 64: 91
mask of light green, xvi b, 64: 91
Jalisco, Santa Catarina, Huichol dwelling near, x b, 34: 16
Japanese type ground slate spearhead, 13*, 60: 25
Jar
banded-neck culinary, xiii, 96: 84
earthware, Mandan, xii b, 77: 136
lid of, 1*, 41: 29
painted pottery, Cahuilla, lxii, 78: 665
red, decoration on back of, 39*, 96: 139
shapes in black-on-white wares, 19*, 100: 124
storage and water, shapes, 16*, 96: 90
storage or water, banded-neck, xvii, 96: 90
storage or water, decorated, xix, 96: 90
storage or water, non-culinary, xviii, 96: 90
water, biscuit ware, xlvii A, 81
water, biscuit ware, decoration on, 20*, 21*, 54, 55
water, biscuit ware, design on, 20*, 22*, 81: 54, 55
water, from Kanab, xliii b, 82: 144
water, incised, chocolate paste, xlviii, 81
See also Jars; Pottery; Seed jars.
Jargon

Hymn Book, title page of Le Jeune's, 15: 50

Primer, title page of Le Jeune's, 15: 52

Jars

and pitchers, small, north of Rio Colorado, x, 82: 144
corrugated, in situ, xvi, 65: 53
corrugated culinary, from the pueblo, xii, 100: 126
fragments of, xxxvii, 82: 144
rests for, xxviii, 51: 63
water, red ware, 30*, 81: 61
See also Jar.

Jason, see Kalkalshuatash.

Jasper

arrowheads of, xiii, 52: 144
black, chipped implements of, 24*, 52: 137
black, spikelike forms of, 25*, 52: 137
blade, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
brown, leaf-shaped blades of, 40*, 52: 145
drill point of, 42*, 52: 146
leaf forms, series of, 41*, 52: 146
scrapers of 26*, 52: 137

Javelin points from Chama Valley, xv

B, 81

Jaw

a Teton Sioux, portrait of, lx, 61: 357
incidents in life of, lxii, lxiii, 61: 389, 393
scenes from childhood of, lx, 61: 388
See also Lower jaw.

Je., a prominent Cherokee midwife, xii

a, 99: 116

Jefferson, Thomas, site of mound opened by, three pictures of, xiv a, b, c, 15*, 71

Jefferson County, Mo.

small cemetery in, 4*, 71: 54
small stone-lined grave in, ix a, 71
stone-lined grave in, ix b, 71

Jefferson County, Tenn., mound in,
twined fabric-impressed on a piece of pottery obtained in, 4*, 8: 36

Jefferson Medal of 1801, 30, pt. 1: 835

Jeffrey pine, roots of, for basketry, xiii, 94: 102

Jemez

ruined pueblo 3 miles west of, ground plan of, 26*, 32: 45
ruined pueblo 15 miles above, 30*, 32: 50
ruined pueblo 16 miles above, 31*, 32: 51

Jemez Indian man and wife, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 629

Jemez Mountains

an eastern slope at the crest of, iii, 55: 48
in the background, iii, 54: 26

Jemez Plateau, N. Mex.

archaeological map of, xvii, 32: ix, 55: 118
eastern margin of, from the pueblo of Santa Clara, i, 32: frontispiece

Jesus Maria, Tepic, Cora dwellings at, x, c, 34: 16

Jewett's Narrative, title page of New York [1816?] edition of, 19: 35

Jibaro

an unfortified house, i a, 79: 4
dancing man and woman, x b, 79: 79
house, interior of a, i b, 79: 4
man and woman in dancing dress, x a, 79: 79
men, picture of, iii a, 79: 8
trap in the virgin forest, ii, 79: 5
warrior, picture of, iv b, 79: 9
women, picture of, iii b, 79: 8
youths picture of, iv a, 79: 9
See also Priests; Warriors.

Jicarilla, see Vii, a, Agustin.

Jiron, Vincente, former governor of Isleta, 30, pt. 1: 623

Jo Daviess County, III.
mound in, base of, 9*, 71: 64
mound in, section of, 8*, 71: 64

John Grass, a Teton Sioux, lxiii, 61: 456

Johnson, Elias, a Tuscarora, 30, pt. 2: 842

Johnson, William Ely, a Tunica Indian, xviii a, 43: 314

Johnson ranch, ruins of cliff dwellings, i, 35: 48

Joseph, Chief, a Nez Percé leader, 30, pt. 1: 634

Juanita, a Navaho woman, 30, pt. 2: 42

Júd., the Cherokee Rabelais, x a, 99: 114

"Juego de Pelota," from Tepoztlán, 91*, 28: 352

Jugs, corrugated, handle of, 61*, 65: 143
redware, 57*, 65: 136
See also Pottery.

Ka, drumstick for pu-nlu, 2*, 38: 142

Kachina doll, Hopi, of wood, 30, pt. 1: 396

Kalak, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 156

Kalibab Plateau, on the trail across, xii b, 82: 88

Kakebash, a Kansa, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 653

Kalkalshuatash (Jason), a Nez Percé, 30, pt. 2: 66

Kamia and adjoining territory, map of, i, 97: 1

Kamloops Wawa

first page of, 16: 38

title page of Le Jeune's, 15: 47

Kanab, water jar from, xxiii b, 82: 144

Kanakuk, a Kickapoo prophet, 30, pt. 1: 650
Kanav, a Ute Indian, x b, 75: 100

Käng'yuha, dance of the, lxiv, 61: 303

Kansa
habitation, xxxi, 77: 97
lodge, Dog Dance within a, xxx b, 77: 96
village, xxx a, 77: 96
See also Kakebasha.

Kansas
Lansing skull, frontal view of, 33*, 60: 71
See also Lansing skull.

Kaposia, June 19, 1851, xxxi, 77: 47

Karok; Karuk
center of the world, xxi, 78: 108
deer head decoy, viii, 78: 78
drawing the bow, xviii, 78: 90
fishing from scaffold, vii, 78: 70
flute, xiii c, 78: 508
house, x, 78: 78
in war costume of red armor and helmet, xvii, 78: 90
man, picture of, xxxi, 78: 95
phonems, 1*, 94: 44xv
sacred houses, xii, 78: 80
sweat house, xiv, 78: 80
using fire drill, lxxvii, 78: 822
See also Capitan; Hackett; Hanson, Fritz; Henry, Pete; Maddux, Mrs. Phoebe; Snappy; Tintin.

Kathlamet
woman, Mrs. Wilson, r, 26: frontispiece
See also Cathlamet.

Katimin
Karok town, sweat house and sacred house in, xii, 78: 80
on left bank of Klamath, xxi, 78: 108
Pipe-bowl Rock near, xxxi, 94: 164
rančeria, view of, xv a, 94: 2
soft-soapstone rock near, xxxii a, b, 94: 165

Katun
sign, full figure variant of, 28*, 57: 70
signs for the, 27*, 57: 69

Kawaiisu basket, iv c, 78: 561

Kawlia
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 668
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 668

Kayab, month of the, glyphs of, and turtle figures, from Maya codices and inscriptions, 103*: 28: 424

Kayenta Valley, the Comb at head of, xxxi a, 65: 87
Kayenta ware, bowl rims, 52*, 65: 132
Kayés, "firestone," and Koshare fetishes, lx, 81

Keet Seel ruin
ground plan of, xiii, 50: 21
See also Kitsiel.

Keller Mound
No. 2, outside of top and west wall in, xii a, 37: 68
No. 3, north wall and closed doorway in south wall, xii b, 37: 68
No. 3, south wall and passage, xii c, 37: 68
Nos. 2 and 3, features of, xii, 37: 68

Kenek, canoe shooting the rapids at, v, 78: 70

Kentucky
and Tennessee, archeologic map of, ix, 12: 90
cave in, ancient sandal from a, 30, pt. 1: 311
cone of hematite from, 33, pt. 1: 335
Ohio County, burial in, viii a, 71
Warren County, mound in, large grave in, vni b, 71

Keokuk, a Sauk leader, 39, pt. 1: 673
Kerlingner, a Kinugmiut Eskimo woman of Alaska, 30, pt. 1: 434

Keshena, the village of, r 42

Kettle
apparatus for cooking meat without a, 32*, 61: 399
hung from tripod, xix a, 86: 40
hung on slanting stick, xix b, 86: 40

Key Marco, Fla., head of deer carved in wood discovered at, 12*, 69: 101

Keynote
relation of first note of song to, 3*, 61: 42
relation of last note of song to, 4*, 61: 43

Klatuthanna, vii, a, b, 100: 79
See also Long H. Ranch.

Kickapoo
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 682

Kicked stick game, 30, pt. 1: 485

Kihgashugah, see Mohnogo.

Kin
sign, full-figure variant of, 35*, 57: 73
signs for the, 34*, 57: 72

Kinboko [House Canyon]
upper, xxx a, 65: 79
view of, xxxvi, 65: 75

King, Last, of the Montauk, see Paw- nab, David.

King Philip, sachem of the Wampoose, 39, pt. 1: 690

Kings
Mexican, glyphs of, 86*, 28: 347
two, self-punishment and, symbols of, from Mexican Codex, 61*, 28: 283

Kings River Yokuts
cradles, xi, h, j, 78: 446
metate and grinding slab, lxvi, 78: 729
Kintpuash, a subchief of the Modoc, 30, pt. 1: 607.
Kingmiut Eskimo, see Kerlunguer; Sukunku.
Kiowa
cradle, 30, pt. 1: 357
gourd rattle, 30, pt. 2: 356
man and wife, 30, pt. 1: 701
modern buckskin costumes, woman and child, 30, pt. 1: 312
mother and child, 30, pt. 1: 700
musicians, peyote ceremony, 30, pt. 1: 550
phonems, the, 1*: 84: 3
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 630
See also Apilatun; Lone Wolf; Sleeping Wolf.
Kiowa Apache, see Pacer.
Kitanemuk
basket, lv c, 78: 561
mortar hopper, xliv a, 78: 509
Kitchen, Chama Valley, iv E, F, 81
Kitsiel
view of, i, 50: frontispiece
See also Kee Seel.
Kiva
A, Cliff Palace, details of, xvii, 51: 41
assembly, of group near Thompson farm, 19*: 35: 54
C, Spruce-tree House, interior of, looking southwest, xiv, 41
Cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, xvii a, 82: 104
Chama Valley, diagram of, 3*, 81: 16
Chama Valley, excavating the, x B, 81
Chama Valley, unexcavated site of, x A, 81
Chama Valley, wall, x C, 81
circular, S.U. Ranch ruin, viii b, 33: 74
Cliff Palace, deflector and flue of, xiii, 51: 33
construction, postulated method of, 9*, 96: 44
H, Cliff Palace, before repairing, xviii, 51: 43
in Marsh Pass, plan and section of, 25*, 65: 65
in the A Village, excavating, vi a, 96: 33
of Cliff Ruin, Lost Canyon, x a, 70
or council chamber, ruins of, Tsihirge, 11*, 32: 24
problematical, Bradshaw Mound, 6*, 82: 33
pueblo-type, construction of, 26*, 92: 83
Q, Cliff Palace, southeastern wall of, before repairing, xix, 51: 45
Ruin 4, plan and section of, 14*, 65: 38
Ruin 7, details of, xv, 65: 52
Kiva—Continued
Ruin 9, plan and section of, 27*, 65: 73
Shabik'eshchee Village, constructional feature in, 25*, 92: 79
Shabik'eshchee Village, plan of, 24*, 92: 78
Shabik'eshchee Village, portion of, ix a, 92: 73
Spruce-tree House, diagram showing construction of, xv, 41
trees growing in ruins of, viii b, 32
Unit-type House, Square Tower Canyon, xxxii b, 70
See also Construction; Kivas.
Kivas
circular and rectangular, relation in parts of, xiv, 50: 23
in Ruin 8, 24*, xxi, 65: 59, 60
See also Kiva.
Kiyana, Alfred
diagram showing performance of dance drawn by, ii, 72
owner of the Sacred Pack, i, 72: frontispiece
Klamath Indian
freehand pressure chipping of, 177*, 178*, 60: 311, 312
medicine man, 30, pt. 1: 712
snowshoes of the, 30, pt. 2: 607
Klamath-Modoc
fishhooks, 28*, 78: 326
paddles, lxvii b, 78: 740
pipe bowls, 23*, 78: 333
snowshoe, 68 a*, 78: 807
two-horned muller for round metate, 27*, 78: 324
Klamath River
fishing at fall of, vi, 78: 70
mouth of the, v, 78: 70
Northern California Indians on, house of, 30, pt. 1: 517
Yurok fishing for salmon in, iv, 78: 70
Klikitat woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 713
Knapsack
ite leaf closework, xvii, 91: 50
ite leaf closework, manufacture of, 48*, 49*, 50*, 91: 51, 52, 53
ite leaf closework, stages in manufacture of, xviii, 91: 51
ite leaf, of the Waiwai and Taruma, xix d, 91: 54
Knapsack cover
pimpler palm, xv a, 91: 48
pimpler palm, diagram explaining manufacture of, xv b, 91: 48
Knee bands, Chippewa, made of beads, xv b, 86: 36
Knife
blade, Paiute Indian chipping a, with a bone point, 175*, 60: 309
blade from Wisconsin, 30, pt. 1: 345
Knife—Continued
blades, from Chama Valley, xv A, 81
blades, from pit houses, xxxvi, 100: 158
blades, from the pueblo, xxxvii, 100: 158
blades, plano-convex, xiv, 52: 147
ceremonial, Kwakii, 30, pt. 1: 718
copper, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 346
flint, for dressing salmon, xvi, 78: 90
flint, with beveled edge, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 717
from Wright Cave, 22, 76: 93
handle from Piedra district, xlii, 96: 148
iron, with wooden handle, Makah, 30, pt. 1: 718
obsidian, with handle of otter skin, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
of nephrite, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
or dagger, copper, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 718
representative of dream, Chippewa, xxxi c, 36: 82
slate, with wooden handle, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
spearhead or, xv E, 81
woman’s slate, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 717, 718
See also Dagger; Knives; Nuclei.

Knives
bone, from Chama Valley, xxxi B, C, 81
flake, nucleus from which struck, 87*, 69: 208
flakes from black jasper pebbles used as, 19*, 52: 131
flint flakes for use as, 30, pt. 1: 464
iron carving, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
two, made of bone, lxxiii d, 86: 144
See also Knife.

Knots
in string, packets, identifiable by, lxxviii b, 86: 173
of the Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 719
Koa, see Phyllodia.
Kokerit leaf
box made from strips of, ix b, 91: 36
plaited box, manufacture of, 34*, 91: 36
strip box, manufacture of, 33*, 91: 35

Kopagmiut girl, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 726
Kopeli, a native of Walpi, 30, pt. 2: 901

Korean type ground slate spearhead, 14*, 60: 25

Kooshare fetishes and “firestone,” lxix, 81:

Koskimo
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 727
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 727

Koso
feather dance skirt, xlii a, 78: 508
of Death Valley, carrying net, 53*, 78: 591
quill headband, part of, lviii, 78: 590
sweat house, lvi, 78: 590
Ku, see Corn plant.
Ku′i, see Hula.
Kukuyu Dance, see Cape [feather].
Kukulcan
god of learning, 2*, 57: 17
See also Conflict.
Kurz Mound, vault in, x, a, b, xi, 37: 64, 65

Kurz’s sketchbook
Oto dugout canoe from, xxxv a, 77: 120
page of, xxvi b, 77: 76
page of, showing Fort Pierre and the Indian encampment, xxi b, 77: 51
page of, showing interior of an Omaha lodge, xxviii b, 77: 80
page of, showing Omaha village, xxviii a, 77: 80
sketch from, xx, 33: 48
three sketches from, xlv a, b, c, 77: 143

Kutchakutchin, see Saviah.

Kutchin
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 740
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 740

Kwakii
baton representing a sea lion, 30, pt. 1: 136
ceremonial collar of bark, 30, pt. 1: 132
ceremonial copper of, 30, pt. 1: 347
ceremonial head rings of bark, 30, pt. 1: 132
ceremonial knife of, 30, pt. 1: 718
ceremonial use of bark collar, 30, pt. 1: 131
chieftainess in ceremonial costume, 30, pt. 1: 745
compound mask of, 30, pt. 1: 814
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 744
rattles of the, 30, pt. 1: 960
whistles of the, 30, pt. 1: 960

Kwengyaninge, ground plan of, 18*, 32: 35

La Cueva Pintada, x b, 32
La Harpe manuscript map, circa 1720, section of, i, 69: frontispiece
La Tigra skull, see Miramar skull.
Laboratory of Doctor Miller showing phonograph and phonodeik, xii, 75: 206

Labrador, Nascapee of, snowshoes of, 30, pt. 2: 607
Labrets, western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 17, 751
Lac Courte Oreilles, Wis. cradleboard carried by mother, xxiii, 86: 50
frame of Mide' lodge, xxx v a, b, 86: 92
Lac du Flambeau Reservation, Wis., pine forest, xxiv, 53: 184
Lac du Flambeau Village, xxx, 53: 184
Lace, bead chain in imitation of, lxxx 1 a, 86: 186
Ladder, Yurok house, 4*, 78: 79
Ladle
and bowl with "rain" and "fish backbone" designs, Mohave, 64*, 78: 738
from Piedra district, xxx, 96: 100
graining, for maple sugar, 14 a*, 86: 124
picture of, 4*, 41: 30
See also Ladles.
Ladlelike utensil from auriferous gravels, 26*, 60: 66
Ladies
from the Pit-house horizon, designs on, 28*, 100: 143
of black-on-white group from pit houses, xviii, 100: 131
Lady dancing the hula ku'i, xxiv, 38: 250
Lagon Santa skull, xvi, xvii, 52: 182, 183
Laguna, see Paisano, Josè.
Laguna Canyon, view into, from Marsh Pass, vii, 50: 7
Laguna Malacara, excavation near, xxxix, 52: 277
Lake Huron, islands of, encampment among the, vii a, 77: 11
Lake Miwok and Wappo, map of settlements of, xxvii, 78: 172
Lake Traverse, with scaffold burial, July 26, 1823, x, 53: 22
Lame Dance, diagram of, 6*, 75: 106
Lame Dance song
tone photographs of, xiii b, 75: 206
transcriptions of portion of, xvi, 75: 206
Lamp
Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 590
soapstone, found in No. 33, 78*, 64: 131
Lance Dance
earth lodge where held, entrance to, vi b, 93: 25
earth lodge where held, exterior of, vi a, 93: 25
Lance head, Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 755
Lanceolate flint blades, cache of, 30, pt. 1: 179
Landscape
north of Pawnee, Okla., iii c, 93: 2
south of Pawnee, Okla., iii a, b, 93: 2
Lansing skeleton, section showing geological position of, 32*, 60: 71
513538—63——38
Lausing skull
and three modern Indian cranial, comparison of nasion-opisthion arcs of, 7*, 33: 53
frontal view of, 30, pt. 1: 750; 33*, 69: 71
front and side views of, v a, b, 33: 49
Lappawinze, a Delaware chief, 30, pt. 1: 760
Lariat, carried in Sun Dance, 21*, 61: 98
Lassik, basketry of, xxiv, 78: 144
Last note of song
relation of, to compass of song, 5*, 61: 43
relation of, to keynote, 4*, 61: 43
Lava mortars, xix D, E, 81
Lawrence, Mrs. Hattie, a Teton Sioux, liv, 61: 365
Layer, pipestone, Indian miner breaking up exposed margin of, 128*, 60: 250
Layers at the locality of the South Os- prey finds, sections of the, 11*, 33: 63
Leaf
manicol, use of, for thatch, 23*, 91: 27
See also Kokerit leaf; Leaves; Plant; Tree; and names of specific plants and trees.
Lean-to, permanent, see Penthouse.
Lean Wolf, see Cheshkahadakhi.
Leather
dressing, tools of the Mandan for, xxiv c, 77: 120
pollen pouch, 85*, 65: 177
See also Hide; Skin.
Leaves
braid of bear lily, xvi, 91: 103
bundle of picked tobacco, xii, 94: 83
See also Leaf.
Leech Lake, Minn.
Chippewa summer camp, xxxviii, 53: 232
Ojibway wigwam, vi b, 77: 10
Leg
bones, rabbit, necklace, xiii a, 86: 36
remains, cord-wrapped, Buena Vista Lake, xli, 78: 508
Legging
Chippewa, xxxii, 53: 223
picture of, xxxiv b, 65: 95
Leg ornaments, see Ornaments.
Le Gros Blanc, see Shahaka.
Lehna, see Metrosideros polymorpha.
Le Jeune
"Jargon Hymn Book of," title page of, 15: 50
"Jargon Primer of," title page of, 15: 52
"Kamloops Wawa of," title page of, 15: 47
"Thompson Prayers of," first page of, 16: 40
Lenape collection, see Munsee.

Levels
two-floor, section of debris in cave showing, ix b, 35: 74
two, Room II (Coyotlatelco) showing the, viii c, 74: 56
upper, hollow figure of deer from, xiii E, 74: 56

Leyden plate, drawing of Initial Series on, 75 A*, 57: 197

Liberty township works, see Small circle; Square.

Lid
of jar, I.*, 41: 29
pottery, river boulder mortar with, xx B, 81
stone pot, Chama Valley, xxiii A, 81
See also Lids.

Lids
clay pot, from Piedra district, xxxviii, 96: 142
pot, Chama Valley, I A, 81
stone pot, from Piedra district, xlix, 96: 152
See also Lids.

Lifto, Incidents in the, see Eagle Shield; Jaw; Old Buffalo; Swift Dog.

Life forms
birds, 33*, 81: 63
in tapestry, analysis of weaving of, 7*, 7: 12

Lignite
button, 69*, 65: 151
ear ornaments, 75*, 65: 163

Lilloet
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 766
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 766

Limestone
avul of, Mar del Plata, 3*, 52: 127
head cut from, found in mound No. 32, 76*, 64: 130
Limestone strata, manner of occurrence of chert concretions in, 65*, 60: 189

Line, see Fishhook.

Lines
painted on bowl exteriors, examples of, xxxi, 96: 100
See also Zigzag line.

Linguistic families of American Indians north of Mexico, map of, 30, pt. 1: facing 972

Lingual map of Mexico and Central America, 44: 108

Lintel, doorway with remains of, viii A, 81

Linville, Va.
bone needles from, 7*, 23: 40
carved bone from, 8*, 9*, 23: 41, 42
Lion house, ground plan of, 15*, 70: 55
Lion tower, Yellow Jacket Canyon, xxix b, 70

List of names, Mexican glyphs from, 41*, 28: 184
Little Crow the Elder, a Mdewakanton Sioux, 30, pt. 1: 770
Little Crow the Younger, a Mdewakanton Sioux, 30, pt. 1: 770
Little Falls, Minn., objects of chipped quartz from, 39*, 69: 86
Little Short-horn, a Sisseton, 30, pt. 2: 581

Little Turtle, a chief of the Miami, 30, pt. 1: 771

Littoral of Mar del Plata and Chapalmal, map of, xxi, 52: 237

Location of mounds at Willard, I*, 82: 6

Loco, a Chiricahua chief, 30, pt. 1: 283

Lodge
ceremonial, plan of a, 11*, 77: 144
Crow, xlv, a, 77: 152
death, scaffold and, Crow, xxxiv b, 83: 78
earth, of Crow's Heart, iii a, 80: 2
elm bark, vi b, 86: 28
grass-covered, about 1850, lv b, 77: 179
in which tiswin is made, xix c, 90: 152

Kansa, Dog Dance within a, xxx b, 77: 96
log, of Old Dog, iii b, 80: 2
Mandan, plan of interior of a, 8*, 77: 135

Oma, interior of a, xxviii b, 77: 80
peaked, covered with birchbark, Grand Portage, Minn., v b, 86: 28
peaked, sketch of frame of, 3*, 86: 26

skin, of an Assiniboin chief, xxiv c, 77: 76
with mat sides and birchbark roof, vi a, 86: 28

See also Earth lodge; Lodges.

Lodges
Assiniboin, "formerly entirely of pine branches", xxv a, 77: 76
Sauk and Fox, mat covered, xviii b, 77: 38
Sioux dance, lxxvi, 61: 408

See also Earth lodges; Lodge; Village [Pawnee].

Lodge-shop sites
on level ground near quarry pits, ii, 21: 11
relation of, to quarry pits, 5*, 21: 12
showing firepit and circle of refuse, plan of, 6*, 21: 13

Loess-loam, see Monte Hermoso.

Los, old dance house, Mille Lac, Minn., v a, 86: 28

Log-and-plank house, Menominee, of average-size, ii, 42
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Louisiana

Indians, palmetto house of
the, 30, pt. 1: 518

Louisiana work
Gidding’s sketch of the, 17*, 37: 76
looking along the east side of, xiv, 37: 78

Loupe Fork (of the Platte River), see Village [Pawnee].

Love charm, Chippewa, xxxix a, 86: 110

Loveland
burial showing position of skeleton, 16*, 33: 51
ruin on, 14*, 35: 49
ruin plan of, 15*, 35: 50

Loveland, Ohio, chipped blade from supposed glacial deposits at, 37*, 60: 82

Lover’s flute, Chippewa, 11, 53: 42

Lower jaw
of female Munsee skull, xxii, 62: 49
of modern man showing slight chin prominence, 49*, 52: 285
of Vero skeleton II, portion of, 8*, 66: 56
with supernumerary bicuspids, Dawson mound No. 6, 20*, 37: 106

Lower Mississippi, see Map.

Lower Mississippi Valley tribes, customs of, iii, a, 43: 114

Low Grounds, the Rivanna passing the, xiv, c, 71

“Lucky” stones, bits of smooth, Chama Valley, liv, 81

Luiseño
basket, crude plain twining, lxxxiii, b, 78: 508
“boomerang” rabbit killers, 55*, 78: 632
bull roarer, xliv, c, 78: 509
feather dance skirt, xliv, c, 78: 508
ground paintings (altars), 56 a*, b*, c*, d*, 78: 663
quill headband, part of, lviii, 78: 590
see also Mission Indians; Victoriano.

Lullaby, Chippewa, 7*, 86: 50

Lumb, see Sacrum [male Munsee].

Lum-ki-kum, a Miami, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 852

Lump
of soapstone partly cut out of the mass, 102*, 60: 229
stump left by breaking off the globular, 103*, 60: 230

Luna, N. Mex.
plan of ruin A, 27*, 35: 61
plan of ruin C near, 24*, 35: 60
sketch of location of ruins near, 23*, 35: 59

Luwak, John, a Pawnee, portrait of, ii, 93: 1

Macaw, see Crown.

Macintosh, William, a mixed-blood
Creek, 30, pt. 1: 782

Log houses
Menominee, ii, 42
Oglala, vii, 42

Log lodge of Old Dog, iii, b, 80: 2

Logs
base, rows of stones to support, in
type A dwelling, iv, a, 96: 21
one of petrified, ii, b, 100: 6

Loincloth
Waiwai, xxxix A, 91: 82
Waiwai making a, 77*, 91: 82
Waiwai manufacture of, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81*, 82*, 91: 83, 84, 85, 86, 87

London, England, River Thames near, figure from, 48*, 64: 101

Lone Man, a Teton Sioux, xxxix, 61: 159

Lone Wolf
a Kiowa chief, 30, pt. 1: 774
see also Wahiniwapa.

Longhouse
Iroquois, method of construction of,
2*, 69: 52

Onondaga, plan of, 3*, 69: 53

Long H Ranch, Kiututhlanna, map of region showing location of, and ruins excavated, i, 100: viii

Longleaf pine, St. Tammany Parish, La., i, 48

Long Soldier, a Waco, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 888

Loom
loophole cut in sandstone ledge, 20*, 65: 70
loop in kiva floor, 22*, 65: 50
Maya, vi, 64: 29
Navaho, 30, pt. 2: 920
see also Weaving

Loop, loop, in kiva floor, 22*, 65: 50
Loops, agave fiber tied in, 27*, 41: 47
Los Angeles County, Calif., perforated stone mounted on handle from, 14*, 15*, 2: 29
Los Cerillos, N. Mex., ancient turquoise mines at, stone sledge heads from, 140*, 60: 272
Los Lentes Valley, Spur Ranch, sketch of, showing location of ruins, 26*, 35: 62

Lost Canyon
cliff ruin, x, b, 70
cliff ruin, kiva of, x, a, 70

Lost Hill [Phelps County, Mo.]
outline of cairn 1, 1*, 76: 26
outline of cairn 2, 2*, 76: 26
outline of cairn 3, 3*, 4*, 76: 28

Louisa, see Heleema.

Louisiana
present-day Indians and dwelling of, xvi, 43: 314
present-day Indians of, xvii, a, b, xviii, a, b, 43: 314
St. Tammany Parish, Bonfouca, Choctaw settlement at, xi, 69
Terre Bonne Parish, present-day Indians and their dwellings, xiii, a, b, 43: 292
Macuixochitl
and Ixilton, gods, Mexican codices,
65*, 28: 297
the god, painted clay image of, xli
28: 549
Mack, Charles, a Ute Indian, xi c, 75:
101
Macusi
vertical feather crown, xxvii a, 91:
76
vertical feather crown, detail of macaw tail feather tips in, 70*,
91: 75
See also Makusi.
Maddux, Mrs. Phoebe
at former tobacco plot, x, 94: 49
chief Karuk informant, i, 94: 2
pipe sack made by, xxxiv b, 94: 172
Ma’djigi’jig, a Chippewa, two pictures of,
xiv, 53: 84
Magnet Cove novaculite quarries, sketch
map of a small portion of, 78*, 60:
199
Mapie, see Feathers.
Mahican village, iv a, 69
Maiden
Hopij, 30, pt. 1: 19
See also Girl.
Maidenhair stems, twined bunch of,
xxvii, 94: 110
Maidu
and Miwok, territory and villages
of, map of, xxxvii, 78: 446
cocoon rattle, 37 b*, 78: 420
Northeastern and Southern, tattoo-
ing of women, 45 e*, 78: 520
Northwestern Valley, head net for
dancing, iv a, 78: 561
Northwestern Valley, tattooing of
women, 45 e*, 78: 520
old man, picture of, 38, pt. 1: 700
settlements in American Valley,
30*, 78: 397
snowshoe, 68 b*, 78: 507
Maile, see Wreath.
Maile Pakaha, a Hawaiian marionette,
viii, 38: 91
Mafi’áns
as leader of a Mide’ ceremony, vi,
43: 37
picture of, iii, 45: 25
Mafi’áns, a Chippewa, ix, 53: 63
Makah, iron knife with wooden handle,
30, pt. 1: 718
Maka-ká, a Hawaiian marionette, ix, 38:
93
Ma’kkik, for maple sugar, xxxvii, 53:
231
Makuk, birchbark, for gathering and
storing berries, xlvi, 86: 125
Makusi
farina sifter, 3*, 91: 6
the Pakaruma basket of the, xii a,
91: 43
See also Macusi.
Malacara skull
No. 1, xxx, xxxi, xxxii, 52: 280
No. 2, xxxiii, xxxiv, 52: 284, 285
Maiden [Dunklin County, Mo.], copper
plates from, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii, xix,
37: 98
Mallet and chisel, crumbling-carving
process with, 196*, 60: 357
Mammal, see Bones; and names of
different species.
Man, see also Men; Tribal name.
Manatee, Fla., gold ornament from
a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 496
Mancos Canyon, Colo.
Holmes Tower, xxxix a, 70
typical cliff house, 30, pt. 1: 308
Mancos Valley, storage cist in, vii b,
70
Mandan
chief, interior of the hut of a, xl,
77: 136
earthenware jar, xl b, 77: 136
large village, plan of, 4* 77: 131
lodge, interior of a, xxxviii a, 77:
132
lodge, plan of interior of, 8*, 77:
135
offering near Fort Berthold,
xxxviii, 83: 72
pot, 30, pt. 2: 295
shrine, xxxvii, 83: 72
tools of, for dressing leather,
xxxiv c, 77: 120
village, scene in a, xxxviii, b, 77:
132
village and scaffold burials, xxxvi a,
83: 72
wooden bowl, xli a, c, 77: 136
See also Meraporapa; Scattered
corn; Shakah
Mandeville, La., palmetto thatch house
near, xii, 48
Mandible, see Lower Jaw.
Manhattan Island, see Skull [from
Manhattan Island].
Manicul leaf, use of, for thatch, 23* 91:
27
Manido’giégo’kwe, xi, 45: 148
Manioc, Jibaro priest roasting the, v b,
79: 20
Manioc beer, arriving guest entertained
with, viii a, 79: 63
Mano and metate of stone, xii c, f, 32
Man of Vero, see Vero skeleton.
Manos
from Blue Post-Office, 22* 35: 58
from Chama Valley, xviii A, 81
See also Mano.
Mantle of remarkable construction and great beauty, portion of a fringed, 11*, 7: 17

Mantles, from Maya codices, 123*, 28: 610

Manuel, José, a Papago, portrait of, xvii, a, 90: 114

Manuelito, a Navaho chief, 30, pt. 1: 802; 30, pt. 2: 42

Manufacture
of Arekuna carrier, 53*, xix, 91: 55
of Atorai hammock, 61*, 62*, 63*, 64*, 91: 63, 64, 63, 66
of cassava squeezer, diagram showing variations in commencing stages of, 25*, 91: 29
of hair comb, 60*, 91: 73
of ite-leaf corn basket, 54*, 91
of ite-leaf throat-box basket, 51*, 52*, 91: 54
of kokerit-leaf plaited box, 34*, 91: 36
of kokerit-leaf strip box, 33*, 91: 35
of pimpler-palm mat, Wapishana, 35*, 36*, 91: 38, 39
of pimpler-palm shoulder basket, 60*, 91: 62
of single-ite leaf or satchel, 45*, 91: 48
of Taruma and Waiwai satchels, 37*, 91: 40
of the pepper-pot basket, 55*, 56*, 91: 57
of Waiwai hammock, 66*, 67*, 68*, 91: 67, 68, 69
of Waiwai loincloth, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81*, 82*, 91: 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
of Waiwai sifter, diagram of, 30*, 31*, 91: 33, 34
of Waiwai woodskin, 90*, 91: 99
stages of, skivers showing from Miller’s Cave, xxxvi, 76: 78

Map
anthropological, of the Indian population of eastern United States and Canada, i, 62: 11
archeological, of a part of the Pajarito Plateau, xi, 54: 76
archeological, of Jemez Plateau, N. Mex., xvii, 32: 9x, 55: 118
archeological, of the Upper Gila and Salt River valleys, xi, 35: 90
detail, of a portion of Flint Ridge quarry areas, showing distribution of pittings, 57*, 60: 175
general, of the San Juan archeological area, 1*, 96: 12
La Harpe manuscript, section of, i, 69: frontispiece
linguistic, of Mexico and Central America, 41: 108
of area examined by Fowke, iii, 76: 18
of area under observation by Judd, i, 82: 4

Map—Continued
of Argentine Coast from Mar del Plata to Barrancas de los Lobos, 2*, 52: 116
of central eastern Argentina, i, 52: 16
of clustering of Shoshonean divisions in California, 52*, 78: 576
of Costanoan dialect areas and approximate site of some settlements, 42*, 78: 465
of decrease of native population from 1770 to 1910, 72*, 78: 887
of earth burial and cremation in California, 70*, 78: 842
of exogamy and totemism in California, 69*, 78: 835
of Ghost dance movements in California, 71*, 78: 571
of Indians of California by stocks and tribes, i, 78: in pocket
of Indian tribes of the Lower Mississippi and adjacent Gulf Coast, i, 43: frontispiece
of Kamia and adjoining territory, i, 97: 1
of Lower Piney Branch showing position of boulder quarries, 43*, 60: 160
of major culture areas and centers of development within California, 74*, 78: 916
of native sites in part of Southern California, lv, 78: in pocket
of North America outlining tentative culture characterization areas, 41*, 60: 96
of Novi Belgii, Mahican village, iv, a, 69
of Novi Belgii, Minisink village, iv, b, 69
of part of habitat of Chumash and Allikilik, xlviii, 78: 526
of Pomo and their subdivisions, xxxvi, 78: 356
of Po-shu-inge, i, 81
of ritual cults of California, lxxiv, 78: 508
of settlements of the Wappo and Lake Miwok, xxvii, 78: 172
of Shabik’eshee Village, i, 92: 10
of Shoshonean branches, divisions, and dialect groups in California, 51*, 78: 578
of Siouan tribes of Virginia and the Carolinas, 22: 5
of South America outlining tentative culture characterization areas, 45*, 60: 97
of Southern and Central Yokuts, xlvi, 78: 526
of southern part of territory of Wintun, xxxiv, 78: 354
of subculture area of the Pacific Coast of the United States, 73*, 78: 903
Map—Continued

of territory and villages of the Maídú and Miwok, xxxvii, 78: 446
of the A Village on Stollsteimer Mesa, iii, 96: 20
of the B Village, 7*, 96: 30
of the littoral of Mar del Plata and Chapalmalan, xxxi, 52: 227
of the lower end of the Piedra Valley, 2*, 96: 15
of the Mill Creek quarry site, 63*, 60: 187
of the province of Buenos Aires, 1*, 52: 17
of the region showing location of Long H Ranch, Kiatuthianna, and ruins excavated, xii, 100: viii of the southern extreme of South America, x, 63: 64
of the Stollsteimer Mesa district, 3*, 96: 26 **
of Tsankawi Mesa, vii a, 32
of Töhirge Mesa, vii b, 32
of Uto-Aztecan family, 50*, 78: 576 of Walhalla Plateau and environs, 19*, 82: 85
of Yukian divisions, xxvi, 78: 160 showing distribution of several Flint Ridge quarry areas, 56*, 60: 174
of the region showing location of Po-shu-ouinge with reference to Abiquiu, N. Mex., 1*, 81: 1
showing location of the Munsee cemetery, 1*, 62: 12
showing places visited by Douglas, 2*, 94: 20
showing reservations where Chippewa material was collected, 1*, 86: 2
showing Yucata, Campêche, British Honduras, and part of Guatemala, 1*, 64: 14
sketch, of a small portion of Magnet Cove novaculite quarries, 78*, 60: 190
sketch, of Blue River, Ariz., showing location of ruins, 9*, 35: 43
sketch, of British Honduras with adjacent parts of Yucatan and Guatemala, indicating position of mounds excavated, vii, 64: 50
sketch, of Cottonwood Canyon, 24*, 82: 91
sketch, of Monuments district, 1*, 65: 16
sketch, of the Navajo National Monuments, xxi, 50: 34
sketch, of Osprey and vicinity, 8*, 33: 54
sketch, of the Indian Mountain novaculite quarry, 77*, 60: 197
sketch, of the pipestone quarry, 123*, 60: 254

Map—Continued

sketch, of the region north of the Rio Colorado in Arizona, 33*, 82: 125
sketch, of Wyoming quartzite quarry area, 88*, 60: 211
sketch, showing relation of Robinson and Sink Hole mines, 116*, 60: 246
sketched and explained by Ishi, 32*, 78: 344
suggesting multiple origins in Asia and differentiations in America, 21*, 60: 56
See also Archeological map; Maya territory; Ross map; and under names of countries, states, and cities.

Maple sugar
birchbark cone filled with, 5*, 53: 292
grainling ladle for, 14 a*, 86: 124
making at Mille Lacs, Minn., xxiii, 86: 124
Ma’kuk for, xxxvi, 53: 231
Mar del Plata and Chapalmalan, map of littoral of, xxi, 52: 237
anvil of limestone from, 3*, 52: 127
Barrancas del Norte, ii, iii, 52: 26, 27
Campo Peralta near, ix, 52: 114
hammer of quartzite from, 8*, 11*, 52: 128, 129
to Barrancas de los Lobos, map of Argentine coast from, 2*, 52: 116
Margin
exposed, of pipestone layer, Indian miner breaking up, 128*, 60: 259
See also, Eastern margin.

Maricopa
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 805
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 806
young man and woman, 30, pt. 1: 806
Marionettes, Hawaiian, viii, ix, 38: 91, 93
Markings, stick, in adobe floor, ix D 81
Marksville, La., some members of Indian village south of, xvi a, 43: 314
Marshall County, Ala.
stone-lined grave, before removing cover, vii b, 71
stone-lined grave, open, vii a, 71
Marsh Pass
from Ruin 8, xxi b, 65: 60
plan and section of kiva in, 25*, 65: 65
Ruin A southwest of, iv a, b, 50: 4
Ruin B at, v, 50: 7
view into Laguna Canyon from, vi, 50: 9
view of, ix, 65: 16
Marten
deadfall, diagram of, 5*, 29: 262
trap for, Chippewa, xlvii c, 86: 132
Maryland

Pope’s Creek, shell heap, 30, pt. 2: 543
steatite quarry pick, 30, pt. 2: 242

Mashpee, Mass., Nauset woman of, 30, pt. 2: 40

Mask
compound, Kwakiutl, 30, pt. 1: 814
compound, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1: 815
dance, Cherokee, xiii, 99: 117
greenstone, found in mound No. 32, 77*: 64: 130
inscription on (pl. xvi b), 35*, 64: 91
of light green jadeite, xvi b, 64: 91
used in game, Chippewa, xxiv b, 86: 51
Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 814
See also Chilkat mask.

Maskette of stone, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 492

Masonry
construction, example of, ix c, 100: 101
marvelous mural, of the ancient Peruvians, 109*: 60: 431
of Kiva 1, Ruin 2, vr b, 65: 20
pillar, north end of ruin showing, viii, 41
remains of cliff house showing, Rita Blanca, iv b, 85: 64
stone, in C units, xii a, 96: 51
wall, ancient Pueblo, N. Mex., 30, pt. 1: 82

Massachusetts
Dighton Rock, 30, pt. 1: 390
Mashpee, Nauset woman of, 30, pt. 2: 40
North Hadley, burial at, xi a, 71
stone arrowshaft rubber from, 30, pt. 1: 92
Winthrop, burial at, vii b, 71

Mat
cedar, on frame, ix a, 86: xil
ornamented, made of cane, Chitimacha, xxxi, 43: 352
pimperl-palm, Wapishana, x a, 91: 37
pimperl-palm, Wapishana, manufacture of, 35* 36*: 91: 38: 39
reed, beginning a, lx b, 86: 156
reed, detail of weaving a, lx a, 85: 156
reed, unfinished, on frame, lxi a, 86: 156
rush, Chippewa woman weaving, r b, 86: xil
rush, old design, lxx, 86: 156
rush, section of, xii b, 77: 16
satchels of the Taruma and Waiwai, x a, 91: 37
sides, Chippewa lodge with, vi a, 86: 28
unfinished, made of strips of cedar bark, lxi b, 86: 156
See also Mats; Weaving.

Matches, Indian Tintin drilling fire with, xxxv, 94: 184

Materials
and implements used in women’s handicraft, ix a, 86: 36
sewing, bag for, ix b, 86: 36
Mat house, Carolina Indian, 30, pt. 1: 81
Mat pattern
inscription arranged according to, xv a, 57: 191
of glyph sequence, 71 a*, 57: 193
Matrix
cubelike implement used in removing concretions from, 65*: 60: 130
turquoise, Chama Valley, lv E, 81

Mats
rush, xlv f, 65: 111
rush, selvages of, xlv a, b, c, d, e, 65: 111
rush, wigwam covered with, Mille Lacs, Minn., vii b, 69
See also Mat.

Matthew, title page of Hall’s “Ga-gutl” translation of, 19: 30
Maul
bone, with wooden handle, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 529
heavy stone, with handle attached, xxxiv b, 77: 210
stone, xii d, 32
See also Mauls; Pennmican maul.

Mauls,
axes and celts, lii g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, 65: 130
from Chama Valley, xi, 81
from Piedra district, xlv, 96: 148
from Shabik’eshee Village, xxvii, 92: 133
stone, Kiatuthlanna, xxxiii, 100: 158
to drive home wedges, xix d, e, 78: 91
See also Maul.

Maya
girls fishing, ir, 64: 26
loom, vr, 64: 29
pantheon, chief city of, 1*, 57: 16
woman, 105 years old, spinning cotton, v, 64: 28
Maya territory showing location of principal cities, i, 57: 1

Mayo
girls, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 825
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 184, 825
woman and child, 30, pt. 1: 184

McElmo Bluff, megalithic stone inclosure, 18*, 70: 61
McElmo Canyon, cannonball ruin, southern part of, xxi b, 70
McElmo Creek, Colo., square tower in cliff ruin group, 30, pt. 1: 306

McLean Basin
doorway in Round Tower, 17*, 70: 57
D-shaped tower in, showing cross section of wall, xxviii a, 70
ground plan of ruin with towers in, 16*, 70: 56
model of towers in, xxvi c, 70
McLean Basin—Continued
round tower and D-shaped tower in, xxvii, 70ound tower in, showing standing stone slab, xxviii b, 70
tower in, xi b, 70
Mdewakanton, portrait of a, 30, pt. 1: 80
Mdewakanton Sioux, see Little Crow
the Elder; Little Crow the Younger.
Meal bin, viii D, E, 81
Mealing pits in a rock outcrop on
Whiskey Creek, 50*, 33: 85
Meander, 10*, 41: 33
Measure
and pouch for bi'jikiwuck', x, 53: 65
first rhythm of, 14*, 61: 48
of bamboo used by Maya Indians,
4*, 61: 23
on which song begins, part of, 13*,
61: 48
Meat
apparatus for cooking, without a
kettle, 32*, 61: 399
drying buffalo, a typical camp
scene, i, 77: frontispiece
Mec'kawig'a-bau, a Chippewa, xx, 53: 148
Medal
Catholic, from a mound in Alex-
ander County, Ill., 30, pt. 1: 830
Indian Peace, of 1757, 30, pt. 1: 832
the Jefferson, of 1801, 30, pt. 1: 835
the “Red Jacket”, dated 1793, 30,
pt. 1: 843
Medicine
small bags of, xxxvi, 61: 254
to attract fish, packet of, xlv a,
ix b, 86: 124, 156
to attract muskrats, stick on which
was placed, xlv b, 86: 124
Medicine bag
of badger paws, xxxiv, 61: 253
of mink hide, xxxv, 61: 253
pattern for, 13*, 86: 110
with articles used by owner in
treating the sick, xxxiii, 61: 252
Medicine men
bear, Pawnee, dress of, viii b, 93: 69
Cherokee, the oldest of the, viii a, 99: 84
descendant of an old lineage of, xi
b, 99: 115
Klamath, 30, pt. 1: 712
the unofficial chief, x c, 99: 114
Medicine pole
Chippewa, ix, lxi, 53: 248
design on cloth attached to, 6*,
53: 250
Medicine stones, xvi c, f, 32
Medicine woman
Cherokee, portrait of, viii b, 99: 84
Menominee, home of a, iii, 42
Meja'kigi'jig, a Chippewa, portrait of,
xiii, 53: 83
Mejakigoneb, a Chippewa, portrait of,
xvii b, 86: 40
Melish map [of 1814] covering the seat
of war between the Creek Indians and
the Americans in 1813-14, part of,
vii, 73: in pocket
Melody
flageolet, 4*, 80: 83
whistle, 1*, 50: 10
Men
tattooing of, California Indian, 46*,
78: 521
See also Man.
Mendez, Rafael, a Papago, portrait of,
xxvi c, 90: 114
Mendoza Codex
figures and warriors from, 131*,
28: 653
figures of priests from, 33*, 28: 147
messengers and traders attacked,
from, 132* 28: 653
symbols and figures of deities from,
67*: 28: 295
symbols of official titles from, 54*,
28: 250
Menominee
awaiting approach of Chippewa in
Drum-presentation ceremony, xxi,
53: 100
bark bucket, 30, pt. 1: 131
beadwork, 30, pt. 1: 138
frame house, 4, 42
grave covering, later form of, v c,
71
grave covering, old form of, v b,
71
graves, 1*, 71: 35
houses, 11, 42
houses and farm, iii, 42
listening to singing of Chippewa,
Drum-presentation ceremony,
xxix, 53: 166
smoking hands with Chippewa, xxii,
53: 166
village and isolated house, 42
See also Amiskquew; Oshkosh;
Souligny.
Menomini, see Menominee.
Meraspara Lance, a Mandan, 30, pt.
1, 797
Mesa
general slope of, El Rito de los
Frijoles Canyon, 11, 54: 25
portion of the D Village at foot of,
vi b, 96: 33
Mesaticephaly, see Skull.
Mesa Verde, Colo.
ancient cliff dwelling, 30, pt. 1: 515
Cliff Palace, 30, pt. 1: 507
prehistoric snowshoe, 68 e*, 78: 807
Messengers and traders attacked, from
Mendoza Codex, 132*, 28: 653
Metacom, see King Philip.
Metal
base, figure of a puma in, 10*, 3: 18
base, plated with gold, animal figure
in, 16* 3: 21
Metal—Continued
base, plated with gold, large figure of a frog in, 13*, 3: 20
base, quadrupled with grotesque face in, 11*, 3: 19
base, plated with gold, small figure of a frog in, 14* 5: 20
Metatarsal, the right and left first, of Munsee skeleton, xxix c, 62: 96
Metatarsal facet, internal cuiform of male Munsee skeleton showing each a double, xxviii c, 62: 90
Metate
and mano of stone, xii c, f, 32
and pottery in house debris, xl D, 81
discovered in cemetery of ruin at Blue Post Office, iii, 35: 56
sealing doorway, viii B, 81
set of graded, Hopi, 30, pt. 1: 849
used by Uinta Utes, 30, pt. 1: 849
See also Metates; Muller.
Metates
and grinding slabs, California Indian, lxvii, 78: 720
characteristic forms of, xliiv, 96: 148
from Blue Post Office, 22*, 85: 58
from Mound 6, xii, 61: 74
from Shabik'eshchee village, xxvi, 92: 132
of milling stones, north of Rio Colorado, xxviii, 82: 144
See also Metate; Muller.
Method
of conducting gens festival connecting with A'penawana, 1*, 85: 108
of conducting gens festival connected with Buffalo-head dance, 1*, 87: 9
of conducting gens festival connected with S nitrogen k'wia, diagram showing, 2* 85: 141
of house construction, postulated, 2*, 92: 12
of kiva construction, postulated, 9*, 96: 44
of playing the flageole, 84*, 91: 89
Methods of using manioc leaf for thatch, 23* 91: 27
Metric unit of voice and drum, comparison of, 15*, 61: 51
Metrodseros polymorpha, flowers and leaves, xiii, 38: 120
Mexico
and Central America, linguistic map of, 44: 108
child's grave in, ancient wheeled toy from, 7*, 60: 21
obsidian mines of, hammerstones from, 96*, 60: 221
Miami, see Little Turtle; Lum-ki-kum.
Mica mines, ancient, of North Carolina, stone implements from, 114*, 115*, 60: 243, 244
Michigan
archeologic map of, x, 12: 106
copper mines in, sledge heads from, 30, pt. 1: 528
mound in, celt hatchet with wooden handle, 30, pt. 1: 535
pierced tablet, banded slate, 30, pt. 2: 247
Middle Mississippi Valley
flint hoe from, 30, pt. 1: 26
flint spade from, 30, pt. 1: 26
Middle Pampean formation, exposure on Parana, xi, 52: 345
Mide'
diagram of the Path of Life, 3*, 45: 21; 11*, 86: 89
rattle, 1*, 53: 34
Mide' bag, Chippewa, xxxvi a, 86: 92
Mide' ceremony
Maile'ans as leader of, vi, 45: 37
photographs taken during, v, 45: 36
Mide' drum
picture of, xxxvi b, 86: 92
reverse side of, ii, 45: 11
Mide' lodge
exterior view of, v, 45: 36
frame of, Lac Court Oreilles Reservation, xxxvi a, b, 86: 92
interior view of, v, 45: 36
Mide' roll
drawing on, 12*, 86: 91
inside and portion of outside of, xxxiv a, b, 86: 92
Mide' songwriting, 2*, 45: 17
Mide' writing, 1*, 45: 16
Mide'wigan, diagram showing arrangement of, 4*, 45: 39
Midwife, Cherokee, xii a, b, 99: 116
Migration, stages of, in the peopling of America from tropical Asia, 19*, 60: 40
Miit-tutta-hang-kusch, a Mandan village, xxxix, 77: 133
Mikanopy, a Seminole chief, 30, pt. 1: 860
Milky Way, The, see Asa Havi.
Mill Creek quarry site, map of the, 63*, 60: 187
Mille Lac, Minn.
maple sugar making at, xliii, 86: 124
northeast shore of, four burials in a mound in, 1*, 83: 17
northwest shore of, xx a, 77: 46

Bonnerjea] INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100 595
Mille Lac, Minn.—Continued
Ojibway graves at, v a, 71
old log dance house, v a, 86: 28
the Sacred Island in the southern
part of, xx b, 77: 46
wigwam covered with rush mats
and pieces of bark, ii b, 69
Miller, Dr. Dayton C., laboratory of,
showing phonograph and phonodelic,
xii, 75: 260
Miller, Sgt. E. S., collection of, x, 35: 80
Miller’s Cave [Palaski County, Mo.]
adz or gouge of chert from, 16*,
76: 72
ash bed in, cache of flints from,
xxv, 76: 72
axes and pestles from, xxx, 76: 76
bone implements from, xxx, xxxi,
xxxii, xxxiii, xxiv, 76: 78
clay pipe from, 14*, 17*, 76: 69, 80
diseased tibia of adult and diseased
bones of child from, xxii, 76: 72
flints from, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, 76: 76
incised figure in sandstone near,
11*, 76: 61
incised figures in sandstone near,
12*, 76: 61
perforated bone object from, 15*,
76: 79
plan of, 13*, 76: 62
shell spoons, pottery disks and
broken spoon made of deer’s skull
from, xxxvii, 76: 78
skivers showing stages of manu-
facture from, xxxvi, 76: 78
skull from, xvii e, f, xx a, b, 76: 46,
68
skull of child from, xx c, xxii,
xxiv, 76: 68, 72
skull of young woman from, xxxi,
76: 63
Milling stones
typical Klatuthlanna, xxxii, 100: 158
See also Metate; Metates.
Minateree, winter village of the, xliv
a, b, 77: 142
Minateree village, xliii, 77: 137
Miner, Indian, breaking up exposed
margins of pipestone layer, 128*, 60: 259
Mineral objects, probably used as
fetishes, xviii, 81
Mines
examples of stone sledge heads,
picks, and hammers found in,
136*, 60: 267
gold, weathered gravel wall of, 28*,
60: 67
section of Table Mountain showing,
22*, 60: 61
Mines—Continued
See also Clarissa mine; Iron mine;
Mica mines; Paint mine; Robin-
son mine; Sink hole mine; Tur-
quoise mine.
Mining tools, a heap of ancient, thrown
out of the quarry, 135*, 69: 266
Minisink, N.J.
general view of locality of Munsee
cemetery, xi, 62: 15
village, iv b, 69
Mink, hide, medicine bag of, xxxv, 61: 253
Minnesota
Mille Lac, Ojibwa graves at, v a,
71
Mille Lac, wigwam covered with
rush mats and pieces of bark,
ii b, 69
northern, birch-covered wigwam,
1899, ii a, 69
Winnebago bark house, 30, pt. 1:
518
See also Mille Lac.
Minus sign, figure showing use of, 64*,
57: 137
Miramar, boulder hammer of felsite
from, 5*, 52: 128
Miramar skull, type of Homo pampaeus,
xxxv, xxxvi, 52: 290, 291
Mirror, drawing on, used in treatment
of the sick, 26*, 61: 248
Mishongnovi, pueblo of, Hopi man and
wife, 30, pt. 1: 562
Missile, hammerstone cast as a, frac-
turing a stone with a, 160*, 60: 298
Mission, Papago, San Xavier, ii a, 99: 4
Mission Indian, see Luiseno; Victo-
larino.
Mississippi
conical mounds, 30, pt. 1: 949
engraved design on pottery from,
30, pt. 2: 150
feathered serpent plate, 30, pt. 2: 86
French settlements in, vii a, b, 43: 204
Mississippi River
and Chattahoochee River, territory
between, v, 73: in pocket
looking down, from the top of
Natchez Bluff, v, 43: 191
Missouri
archeological site explored in, i, 37:
frontispiece
archeologic map of, xi, 12: 126
grooved ax from, 30, pt. 1: 345
Jefferson County, small cemetery,
48*, 71: 54
Jefferson County, small stone-lined
grave in, ix a, 71
Jefferson County, stone-lined grave
in, ix b, 71
mound in, engraving on a shell
gorget from, 30, pt. 1: 425
Missouri—Continued
mound vases, human forms, 30, pt. 2: 299
paint quarry pick, 30, pt. 2: 242
platform mound, 30, pt. 1: 490
Pulaski County, Big Piney River, cave on, r a, 76: 12
Pulaski County, bluff at mouth of Spring Creek, π a, 76: 12
Pulaski County, Spring Creek Cave, π b, 76: 12
St. François County, House Mound in, plan of, 37*; 76: 108
section of a paint mine in a bed of iron ore, 30, pt. 1: 865
Texas County, Big Piney River, cave on, r b, 76: 12
See also Phelps County.
Missouri Indian, see Bates, George.
Missouri River
at Crow's Heart's Landing, vi a, 80: 3
looking west, vi b, 80: 3
Punch Indians encamped on banks of, xxxvii, 77: 81
Mitchell map [of 1755], the southeastern part of the present United States from, vii, 73: in pocket
Mitī'gwak', see Mide' drum.
Mitla, Mexico
ancient quarry at, partially dressed blocks of stone in, 197*; 60: 328
Palace I, ground plan of, xxiii, 28: 253
Palace I, sketch of the facades of the north and south sides of adjoining courts, xxiv, 23: 225
Palace II, a second view of, xxvi, 28: 262
Palace II, front of, xxvii, 28: 264
Palace II, Hall of Columbus, xxviii, 28: 267
Palace II, interior court of, xxx, 28: 269
Palace II, interior of a room of, xxx, 28: 273
Palace II, one view of, xxv, 28: 258
quarry site at, rude stone-cutting implements found in, 198*; 60: 318
wall paintings at, xxxvii, xxxviii, xxxix, 28: 313, 318, 322
walls at, relief designs from, xxxi, xxxii, 28: 276, 295
Mitla ruins, Oaxaca, plan of, xxii, 28: 251
Miwa'tani Society whistle, 20*, 61: 329
Miwok—Continued
coiled baskets, triple and single rod foundations, lxxvi, 78: 822
dance headaddresses, 21 d*, e*, 78: 236
dance or assembly house, 30*, 78: 437
flute, xlix c, 78: 508
mortal holes in bedrock and boulder pestles, xliv, 78: 524
paddle, 33*, 78: 446
quill headbands, parts of, lvi, 78: 590
village of Upiśini, 40*, 78: 446
wooden smoking pipes, xxx, 78: 172
See also Lake Miwok; Northern Miwok; Southern Miwok.
Mixed bloods
Biloxi, a group of, xii b, 43: 274
woman, half Northern Wintun, one-fourth Klamath Lake, one-fourth Painte, xxv, 78: 145
Mnemonics of songs, birchbark rolls containing, Chippewa, i, 45: 11
Moat
embankment with interior, Newark Works, 30, pt. 2: 64
mound with encircling wall and, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 950
oblong inclosure with, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 950
Mocassin
Chippewa, old pattern, xxxvi, 53: 223
Chippewa, present style, xxxv, 53: 223
decoration, notched patterns for, xi, 86: 36
fronts, patterns for decoration of, xii, 86: 36
leather, portion of, 37*, 41: 51
notched pattern for beadwork on cuffed of, 5*, 86: 34
of the Chippewa, x, 86: 36
old floral designs for front of, 6*, 86: 35
woven, 28*, 41: 47
See also Sandal.
Mocassin game
at White Earth, Minn., xxvii, xxviii, xxix, 53: 211, 212
drum, ii, 53: 44
Mochito performer, see Cape [feather].
Mockingbird cage, π B, 97: 32
Model
of fishing torch, xxv c, 86: 124
of sled, l a, 86: 133
of sled, made of branches for immediate use, l b, 86: 133
of towers in McLean Basin, xxvi c, 70
Modoc
man, picture of, xxv, 78: 145
See also Chikchikam Lupatkualatko; Kintpuash; Klamath-Modoc; Winema.
Module, see Cephalic diameter.
Mohave

arrow straightener, pottery, xl ix f, 78: 530
basket, liv b, 78: 561
"boomerang" rabbit killers, 55*, 78: 632
bowl and ladle with "rain" and "fish backbone" designs, 64*, 78: 738

Mohawk, see Brant, Joseph.
Mokelumne, Mohong, Mohawk, Mollina, 1: queshahauok" codices, xviii

Montagnals Sylbarary by Perrault, 14: 78
Monta House, see Oyana.
Montana, skull of Piegan from, xv a, b, 33: 98
Montauk, see Pharaoh, David.
Montegut, La., home of Bob Verret, xv b, 43: 292
Monte Hermoso

femur, lxv, 51*, 52: 360, 369
view of, lxvii, lxviii, 52: 362, 363
Montezuma Castle, view of, 30, pt. 1: 936
Month indicator, sign for the, 65*, 57: 153
Month signs

in the codices, 20*, 47: 50
in the inscriptions, 19*, 57: 49
Monuments

and codices, headresses from, xli, 128*, 28: 618
dress of females from, 122*, 28: 609
picture of the, 65: 46
Monuments District, sketch map of, 1*, 65: 16
Moon, see Sun.
Mooney, James, portrait of, 1, 99
Morache, Ute using, 1, 75: frontispiece
Morelos, Aztec dwellings, xii, 34: 16
Morice, Dene Syllabary of, 14: 67
Morning Star
deity of the, 62*, 93*, 28: 257, 260
figures of the deity of the, Mexican codices, 63*, 28: 257
Morning Star ceremony, tipi in which was held, v b, 93: 24
Moro skull, see Malacara skull.
Mortar

Alaska, with sculptured ornament, 30, pt. 1: 943
ancient wooden, Florida, 36, pt. 1: 944
and pestle, Delaware, xiii b, 77: 17
and pestle, Ojibway, xiii a, 77: 17
basket, legs of Hupa woman holding, lx, 78: 537
globular stone, from auriferous gravels, California, 30, pt. 1: 943
holes in bedrock, Miwok, xliv, 78: 524
hopper, Kitanemuk, xli a, 78: 569
hopper, Lassik, xlv a, 78: 144
House Rock Valley, xlv a, 82: 128

Molokai Island—Continued
Heiaus A and B on, looking west, xxxviii a, 76: 180
See also Heiau; Rain Heiau; Sacrifice stones.
Money, Hupa measuring, xi, 78: 78
Mono

arrow straightener, xl ix a, b, 78: 530
women harvesting seeds, 39, pt. 1: 466

Molokai Island

Heiau A on, looking north, xxxviii b, 76: 150
Heiau A on, looking south, xxxix a, 76: 180
Heiaus A and B on, looking south, xxxviii c, 76: 180
Mortar—Continued

of oak, Valley Yokuts, xlv, 78: 524
old, made of black gum, vii, 48
paint, small Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 944
portable wooden, said to come from
Waiwai, ix a, 91: 36
pounding corn in wooden, vri, 48
river boulder, with pottery lid, xx
B, 81
stone, simple forms of, 30, pt. 1: 943
stone, with basket hopper, California, 30, pt. 1: 944
wooden, Chippewa, 30, pt. 1: 944
wooden, Chitimacha, xxi, 43: 946
wooden, Cocopa, 30, pt. 1: 944
wooden, Iroquois, 30, pt. 1: 944
wooden, "Witchata Indians," lit b, 77: 108
See also Grinding; Metate; Metates; Mortars.

Mortars
and pestles said to have come from
auriferous gravels, types of, 25*, 60: 65
from Chama Valley, xix, 81
group of, in granite surface, California, 30, pt. 1: 944
See also Mortar.

Mortuary bowl, small, 5*, 71: 57
Mortuary pottery, xv a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 32
Mortuary rites over the Tattooed Serpent, iv b, 43: 116
Mosaic frog, ancient, Arizona, 30, pt. 1: 948

Mound
at Chote, burials in, 12*, 71: 92
at Moundville, Ala., monolithic hatchet of greenstone, 30, pt. 1: 536
bracelet from a, 30, pt. 1: 345
Coyotlatelteco, top of, with Floor A
uncovered, viii a, 74: 56
D, at Willard, 2*, 82: 7
excavation, section of, 1*, 48: 4
gold ornament from a, Manatee County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 496
gold ornament from a, Orange County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 495
gold ornament from a, Sumter County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 495
gold pendant from a, Orange County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 495
Guatemalan, pottery vessels and other articles from, 17*, 28: 86
in Alabama, urn burial in, 30, pt. 1: 946
in Alexander County, Ill., Catholic medal from a, 30, pt. 1: 830
inclosure in, Hocking County, Ohio, 7*, 71: 60
in Crawford County, Wis., 10*, 71: 65
Indian, Louisiana, xii, 43: 274

Mound—Continued

in Georgia, repoussé figure in sheet copper from a, 30, pt. 1: 848
in Jo Daviess County, Ill., base, 9*, 71: 64
in Jo Daviess County, Ill., section, 8*, 71: 64
in Michigan, celt hatchet with wooden handle from, 30, pt. 1: 535
in Missouri, engraving on a shell gorget from, 30, pt. 1: 425
in North Dakota, skull from, xiv a, b, 33: 98
in Santiago Ahuitzotla, Coyotlatelteco, i, ii, 74: 56
in Tennessee, monolithic hatchet of greenstone from, 30, pt. 1: 536
in the northeastern shore of Mille Lac, Minn., four burials in, 1*, 55: 17
in Virginia, comb of bone from a, 30, pt. 1: 524
in Warren County, Ky., large grave in, viii b, 71
in Wisconsin, silver cross from a, 30, pt. 1: 366
near Albany (Ill.), side view of a skull from, ii c, 33: 30
near Alton, Ill., side view of a skull from, ii b, xvii a, 33: 30, 98
near Bagley, Wis., side view of a skull from, xx b, 33: 98
near Benque Viejo, obsidian objects found in, 45*, 64: 99
near Browning, Ill., skull from, xvi a, b, 33: 98
near Chinchuba Creek, near end of, iii, 48
near Chinchuba Creek, pottery from shell deposit in, iv, 48
No. 1, figurine from, 15*, 64: 60
No. 1, figurines of warriors from, viii, 64: 60
opened by Jefferson, site of, three pictures, xiv a, b, c, 71
refuse, distribution of burial in, typical, 40*, 96: 159
shell gorget from a, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 496
summit of, eccentrically shaped implements found at, 40*, 64: 96
with moat and encircling wall, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 950
See also Burial mound; Mounds; and specific names of mounds.

Mound Builders
engraved designs on pottery of, 30, pt. 2: 150
house construction of, 30, pt. 1: 517
intrusive burial of, section of Baumhoefer Mound showing, ix b, 37: 60
Mound Builder skulls, xii a, b; xiii a, b, 33: 94
Mounds

before excavation, II a, b, 96: 20
evacuated, sketch map in position
of, vii, 64: 59
of sod and earth over graves,
Pawnee cemetery, xxxvi, 83: 78
of the Eastern United States, map
showing distribution of, I, 12: 246
shell beads from, Georgia, 30, pt. 2: 540
shell pins from, Tennessee, 30, pt. 2: 540
See also Mound.

Mound vases

human forms, Arkansas, 30, pt. 2: 299
human forms, Missouri, 30, pt. 2: 299

Moundville, Ala., mound in, monolithic
hatchet of greenstone from, 30, pt. 1: 536

Mound ware

Arkansas, 30, pt. 2: 297
North Carolina, 30, pt. 2: 298
South Carolina, 30, pt. 2: 297
Wisconsin, 30, pt. 2: 297

Mountain, bird on a, 34*, 81: 64

Mountain goat hair, netting containing,
xvii a, 82: 144

Mountain lion fetish, xvi b, 32
Mountain mahogany, 3*, 55: 46

Mountain of the Knives, Mexico

great deposits of obsidian flakes
and shop refuse in, 94*, 60: 219
large flakes specialized for under-
determined uses, 100*, 60: 225
roughed-out nuclei intended for
blademaking; 97*, 60: 223
scrapedlike objects from the refuse
heaps; 99*, 60: 224
section of the great deposit of flake-
age, obsidian mines, 95*, 60: 220
types of implements from fields
near obsidian mines, 101*, 60: 226

Mountain sheep

horn, implements of, xlvi A, 65: 120
horn, spoon made of, xlii b, 77: 136
pecked, xciii a, 65: 105
pictographs, lxxxix a, b, c, d, e, f,
g, h, i, j, k, l, m, 65: 194

Movements

and positions in pressure chipping,
174*, 60: 308
See also Territory.

Mud Spring ruin, iii b, 70

Mugs

and vase, decorated, Spruce-tree
House, xix, 41
from crematory, xxvi, 51: 58
handle of, 5*, 41: 30
incised, 27*, 81: 60

Muller
discoidal, California, 30, pt. 1: 850
hammer-annul used as, 39*, 52: 145
Klamath-Modoc two-horned, 27*,
78: 324
oblong, New Mexico, 30, pt. 1: 849
pestle, Illinois, 30, pt. 1: 850
pestle, of quartzite, 53*, 52: 142
See also Metate; Mullers.

Mullers of various materials, 36*, 52: 143

Multiple origin in Asia, map suggesting,
21*, 60: 56

Mummy

from an Alaskan cave, 30, pt. 1: 946
infant, showing string bundles,
lxvi b, 65: 158
infant's, lxiii, 65: 163
Mummy pack, and accompanying buri-
als, 1*, 7: 6

Munsee cemetery [at Minisink, N.J.]
general view of the locality of, II,
62: 15
map showing location of, 1*, 62: 12

Munsee Indians, brachycephalic extraneous
female skull found with,
xix, 62: 44

Munsee skeleton, see Astragalus; Cal-
canei; Cuneiform; Femur; Humerus;
Metatarsal; Patella; Sacrum; Scaph-
oids; Scapula; Ulna; Vertebra.

Munsee skull

female, lower jaw of, showing com-
plete fusion of the right lower
lateral incisor and canine, xxii,
62: 49
female, undeformed typical, view
from above, xv, 62: 40
male, front view, vi, xii, 62: 22, 34
male, showing fine ovoid outline,
xvi, 62: 40
male, side view, vii, xiii, 62: 25, 37
male, view from above, xiv, 62: 38
male, view from above, showing
typical features, viii, 62: 26
See also Skull.

Muscular force in hands and arms in rela-
tion to stature in the Indian child,
xv, xvi, 34: 112

Musical instruments

and birchbark rolls containing
mnemonics of songs, Chippewa,
I, 45: 11
Chippewa, II, 45: 11; xxxviii, 86:
92

Musician, Hawaiian, playing on the ukule-
lele, xvir, 33: 164

Musicians, peyote ceremony, Kiowa,
30, pt. 1: 959

Muskrats, medicine to attract, stick on
which was placed, xlv b, 86: 124

Mussels, see Unio shell.

Myhangah, see Mohongo.
Nacho, 30, pt. 2: 5

Nacho, an Apache warrior, 30, pt. 2: 11

Na'joi'se, picture of, vii, 45: 55

Nambe, see Potshuno; Tafoilia, Pabla.

Nama kiva, 30, pt. 1: 710

Name glyphs, Mexican, 43*, 28: 157

Names

list of, Mexican glyphs from, 41*, 28: 184

personal, Aztec and Maya, written in manner of a rebus, 14*, 57: 20

personal and place, symbols of, Mexican codices, 35*, 30*, 28: 151, 153

symbols of, 38*, 28: 169

See also Place names.

Nankoweap, plan of ruin overlooking, 29*, 52: 88

Nankoweap Valley, ruin overlooking, promontory with, xi a, 82: 88

Naranjo

flints found in ruins at, 43*, 64: 97

Stela 22, vi B, 57: 157

Stela 23, xxi C, 57: 223

Stela 24, vi D, 57: 157

Narraganset, of Connecticut, 30, pt. 2: 29

Narrow-pointed implement, probably unhafted, use of, a, 223 b*, 60: 360

Nascapec snowshoes, 50, pt. 2: 607

Nasheakusk (Loud Thunder), portrait of, 30, pt. 2: 33

Nasion-opisthion arcs of Lansing skull and three modern Indian crania, comparison of, geometrically constructed, 7*, 33: 53

Nassa shell, from Chama Valley, xiv J, 81

Natchez

common dance of the, iv a, 43: 116

costumes, in summer and winter, ii, 43: 53

customs, iv, 43: 116

harvest festival of, manner of carrying Great Sun to, iii a, 43: 114

method of torturing prisoners, iii b, 43: 114

Natchez Bluff, looking down Mississippi River from top of, v, 43: 191

Natchez Country, views in the, v, 43: 191

Natchez pelvis bone, 2*, 33: 18

Natchez temple, the, after Du Pratz, 13*, 71: 105

National Museum

group of stoncutters of Yucatan in, 141*, 60: 275

life-size group of soapstone workers, 113*, 60: 240

Natška (Two Medicine), a Piegan woman, 30, pt. 2: 246

Namauntank, see Jacobs, John.

Nauset woman of Mashpee, Mass., 30, pt. 2: 40

Navaho

aged, three pictures of, xsv, 34: 158

arrow swallowers, 30, pt. 1: 784

belt weaver, 30, pt. 2: 928

drawings, 102*, 65: 109

hogan, 30, pt. 1: 517

incised drawings, xvii b, c, 65: 110

loom, 30, pt. 2: 929

picture of a, 30, pt. 2: 43

spinning and weaving, 30, pt. 2: 928

sweat house, 30, pt. 2: 661

three pictures showing wrinkling among, xxiv, 31: 158

types of sinew-lined bows, 30, pt. 1: 92

typical quiver, 30, pt. 1: 91

See also Cayatani; Juanita; Manuelito.

Navaho Canyon, view down, 1*, 51: 21

Navahú, ground plan of, 3*, 32: 16

Navajo National Monument

pottery and stone implements from, xvii, 50: 28

pottery from, xv, xvi, xviii, 50: 24, 26, 30

sketch map of, xxii, 50: 34

Navawí, ground plan of, 9*, 32: 23

Nawkaw, a Winnebago chief, 30, pt. 2: 47

Neck

constricted, vase with, xvi b, 50: 26

cords and necklace, 72*, 65: 161

See also Necks.

Necklace

and neck cords, 72*, 65: 161

Chippewa, of rabbit leg bones, xiii a, 86: 36

Chippewa, of trade beads, xiii b, 86: 36

crowskin, and case, xliv, 61: 319

fetish, of human fingers, 30, pt. 1: 457

of shell beads, xlv, 100: 150

of stone and shell beads, xliv, 100: 158

shell, details of, 73*, 65: 162

worn when treating the sick, xli, 61: 267

See also Necklaces.

Necklaces

figures showing dress featherwork and, 124*, 28: 612

so-called elephant trunk, ear ornaments and, 125*, 28: 614

See also Necklace.

Necks

small culinary vessels with banded, xiv, 96: 84

See also Neck.

Necocchea

glave of "fossil" skeleton near the sea at, xlv, 52: 317

hammer of felsite from, 6*, 10*, 12*, 52: 128, 129

skull from vicinity of, fragment of, xlii, 52: 312
New Mexico
ancient pueblo, masonry wall, 30, pt. 1: 82
cliff dwellings in, 30, pt. 2: 320
Grant County, Silver City, pictographs at Craig Ranch, 51*, 35: 86
grooved ax from, 30, pt. 1: 345
grooved stone hammer from, 30, pt. 1: 529
oblong muller from, 30, pt. 1: 849
petroglyphs incised on rock surface, 30, pt. 2: 244
Pueblo Bonito, incrust ed objects from, 30, pt. 1: 948
San Juan, a chief of, 30, pt. 2: 443
New York
archeologic map of, xii, 12: 136
bird-shaped stones from, 30, pt. 1: 148
circle from, 30, pt. 1: 345
mean precipitation at, by months, 1*, 54: 45
shell pendants from, 30, pt. 2: 541
sinker from, 30, pt. 2: 576
stone gouge from, 30, pt. 1: 497
Nez Percé, see Joseph, Chief; Kalkalshuataash.
N. H. Ranch, ruins at, 45*, 35: 77
Niantic woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 68
Nicotiana bigelovii, first illustration of, v, 94: 48
Nikan'ibines', the body of, vi, 45: 55
Niihau-n-moe, a Hawaiian marionette, viii, 38: 91
Niskigwun, a Chippewa, portrait of, ii, 86: 1
Nodules
a Chippewa, portrait of, xliv, 86: 119
netting belt, lxix b, 86: 100
Nodules
a group of, vi, 81
wall construction showing, vi, A, 81
No Heart
a Teton Sioux, x, 61: 91
See also Nacheninga.
Nomenclature, arrowhead, 30, pt. 1: 90
Nongali
snowshoe, 68 d*, 78: 807
wooden smoking pipes, xxx, 78: 172
Noose, bark, used in catching partridge, xlv e, 86: 118
Nootka, woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 82
Normal form, and head-variant glyphs, 11*, 12*, 57: 24, 25
North, see Far North.
North America, map of, outlining tentative culture characterization areas, 41*, 60: 96
North Canyon
crossing, ruin near, 12*, 13*, 82: 79, 80
ruin, 11*, 82: 79
North Carolina
ancient mica mines of, stone implements from, 114*, 115*, 60: 243, 244
North Carolina—Continued
archeologic map of, xiii, 12: 151
Caldwell County, pipe from, 8*, 8:
40
celts from, 30, pt. 1: 225
mound ware from, 30, pt. 2: 298
pierced tablet of steatite from, 30,
pt. 2: 247
sinker of steatite from, 30, pt. 2:
576
North Carolina mound, part of an iron
blade from a, 1*, 8: 31
North Dakota, mound in, skull from,
xiv a, b, 33: 98
Northern Cheyenne, scaffold burial,
probably, vii, 53: 10
Northern Miwok
cradles, xxxix c, f, 78: 446
feather cape worn by Mochilo per-
former in Kukusuyu dance, lxxx, 78:
849
Northern Wintun
cradle, xxxv, 78: 354
gruel stirrer, xlvi c, 78: 509
North Hadley, Mass., a burial at, xi a,
71
North Osprey, Fla.
 femur and tibia from, vii, 33: 58
 skull, remains of face of, vi b, c, 33:
57
See also Osprey skull.
North Star God, Xaman Ek, 7*, 57: 19
Northwest Coast tribes
burial houses of the, 30, pt. 1: 947
houses of the, 30, pt. 1: 79
Northwestern Maidu, cradles of, xl n, o,
78: 446
Nose, grotesque head with perforations
on, xii F 74: 56
Nose flute
Hawaiian, Ohe-hano-ihu, 3*, 38:
145
of the Oyana, 83*, 91: 9
woman playing on, xv, 38: 135
Nose-ring, Eskimo girl with, 30, pt. 1:
17
Notched specimen, possible use of, as
pick, 80*, 60: 208
Notched stick, see Stick.
Notching
 a blade by resting it on sharp-edged
 anvil, 170*, 60: 303
 and serrating, the process of, 186*,
60: 329
Notching tools, used by Ishi, 184*,
60: 327
Note, see First note of song; Last note
of song.
Novaculite quarry
Indian Mountain, sketch map of,
77*, 60: 197
Magnet Cove, sketch map of a
small portion of, 78*, 60: 199
Novi Belgii, see Map [of Novi Belgii].
51358—63—39
Ntlakyapamuk
 man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 88
 woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 89
 See also Thompson Indian.
Nuclei
exhausted or nearly exhausted
from Valley of Mexico, 98*, 60:
223
or cores from which flakes have
been removed, probably for use
as knives, x, 21: 18
rejected on account of defects of
fracture, 97*, 60: 222
roughed out, intended for blade
making, 97*, 60: 222
See also Nucleus.
Nucleus
from which flake knives have been
struck, 87*, 60: 208
of quartzite, 27*, 52: 139
See also Nuclei; Pebble nuclei.
Numbers, symbols for, 48*, 28: 218
Numerals
head-variant, 1 to 7, 51*, 57: 97
head-variant, 8 to 13, 52*, 57: 98
head-variant, 14 to 19, 53*, 57: 99
head-variant, examples of use of,
55*, 57: 104
Maya, normal forms of, in the
codices, 39*, 57: 88
Maya, normal forms of, in the inscrip-
tions, 40*, 57: 89
Numeration
examples of first method of, 56*,
57: 105
in codices, example of first method
of, 85*, 57: 275
second method of, examples of, 68*,
57: 131
O., Del.'s mother, a Cherokee midwife,
xii e, 99: 116
Oak
aged, growing on margin of ancient
pl, xii, 21: 18
mortar of, Valley Yokuts, xlvi, 78:
524
Père Rouquette's, vi, 48
Oaxaca, Mexico, Mitla ruins, plan of,
xxii, 28: 251
Obesity, see Southern Ute [an obese];
Stoutness.
Object
bark, of unknown use, lxxxv b, 65:
187
bark, painted, lxxxv a, 65: 187
ceremonial, 64*, 65*, 65: 144, 145
copper, found in mound No. 39, 83*,
64: 136
flint, from mound No. 10, 33*, 64:
89
flint, from Seven Hills, 40*, 64: 100
horseshoe-shaped, of flint found
near San Antonio, 47*, 64: 100
Object—Continued

obsidian, from mound No. 10, 31*, 34*, 64: 87, 90
perforated bone, from Miller's Cave, 15*, 76: 79
perforated, of antler, from Sell Cave, 8*, 76: 48
problematical, 95*, 65: 192
unpainted, from mound No. 1, 17*, 64: 62

See also Objects.

Objects
ceremonial, xvi a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 32
ceremonial, Chama Valley, lvi, 81
found in mound No. 5, 21*, 64: 71
found in mound No. 34, 80*, 64: 132
from Benque Viejo, 44*, 64: 98
from mound No. 4, 19*, 64: 68
from mound No. 15, 52*, 64: 104
from Sunflower cache, lxi, 65: 144
from Utah caves, lv, 82: 144
incrusted, from Pueblo Bonito, N. Mex., 30, pt. 1: 948
made of wood, 91*, lxxxiv, 65: 184, 186
mineral, probably used as fetishes, lvi, 81
miscellaneous, Chama Valley, lvi, lxi, 81
miscellaneous bone, Chama Valley, xxxiii, 81
miscellaneous stone, xi g, h, i, j, k, 65: 12
miscellaneous stone, Chama Valley, xxxi, 81
miscellaneous stone, Klatathlanna, xxxv, 100: 158
miscellaneous stone, Shabik'eshchee Village, xxviii, 92: 137
obsidian, found in a mound near Benque Viejo, 45*, 64: 99
of cedar bark, lxxx, 65: 176
of chipped quartz, from Little Falls, Minn., 39*, 60: 86
of flint, 38*, 64: 94
of flint, found at base of stela, 41*, 42*, 64: 96
of flint, from Italy, 50*, 64: 103
of flint, from Tennessee, 49*, 64: 102
of ivory, engraving on, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 425
of Ojibway make, xii a, b, xiii a, b, c, 77: 10, 17
of stone, found on surface, v b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, 48
of stone, from mound No. 10, xv, 64: 88
of stone, from Shabik'eshchee Village, xxvi, 92: 132
problematical, of stone, Piedra district, xlviii, 96: 152
selenite ceremonial, lvii, 81
shell and flint, from Gourd Creek Cave, v, 76: 34

Objects—Continued

stone, and pottery from ruins near Fort Apache, x, 35: 80
three, of silver, 30, pt. 2: 573
used by medicine men in healing ceremonies, xxviii a, b, 34: 232
used in game, xxxiii b, 51: 73
various, from Cliff Palace, xxxii a, b, c, d, e, f, 51: 52
various, from Utah caves, lv, 82: 144
various, Mexican glyphs denoting, 45*, 28: 202
various, Mexican symbols of, 44*, 28: 107
wooden, from Chama Valley, lx, 81
wooden, from Mesa Verde, xxxiii, 51: 73

See also Articles; Object.

Obliteration of earlier pittings, almost complete, 125*, 60: 256
Oblong inclosure with moat, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 950
Observatory Circle, Newark, according to resurvey, xiv, 10: 14

Obsidian
arrowhead from mound No. 10, 32*, 64: 89
arrowheads of, lxi, 96: 152
blades, ceremonial, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
blade from supposed Pleistocene deposits, Nevada, 30*, 60: 68
blades, Yurok, xvii, 78: 26
blades from California, 92*, 60: 216
chipping the, the secondary process, 185*, 60: 282
disk inserted in tooth of skeleton found in mound No. 17, 58*, 61: 109
flakes, xii g, h, 32
flakes, great deposits of, Mountain of the Knives, Mexico, 94*, 60: 219
giant columns of impure, 91*, 60: 215
knife with handle of otter skin, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
object from mound No. 10, 31*, 34*, 61: 87, 90
objects found in a mound near Benque Viejo, 45*, 64: 99
workers in California, 93*, 60: 217

Obsidian Canyon [Yellowstone National Park], giant columns of impure obsidian in, 91*, 60: 215

Obsidian mines
fields near, types of implements from, 101*, 60: 220
hammerstones from, 96*, 60: 221
section of the great deposit of flakeage, 95*, 60: 220

Occipital compression, ancient Pueblo skull showing effect of, 1*, 31: 80
Occurrence of chert concretions in limestone strata, manner of, 65*, 60: 189
Ocelott, head from pit, xiii, A, 74: 56
Ocher, red, wrapped in rabbit fur, lviii b, 82: 144
Octagon
at the High Bank, according to resurvey, vii, 10: 22
Newark, according to resurvey, iv, 19: 16
O'deni'g'an
a Chippewa, portrait of, xxi, 86: 50
barkroll used by, 7*, 45: 100
Odingun, see O'deni'g'an.
Ojib'we
Chippewa, portrait of, 1, 53: frontispiece
in posture of scout, xi, 53: 74
war club and war drum of, vii, 53: 62
war-honor badge of, vi, 53: 62
war-honor feathers of, v, 53: 62
war shirt of, viii, 53: 62
Offerings
Mandan, near Fort Berthold, xxviii, 83: 92
site where made, xvii b, 90: 115
Og [a Cherokee]
corpse of, put down on wooden boards, ix b, 99: 85
two days before he died, ix a, 99: 85
Oglala
dwellings of the, v, viii, ix 42
log houses of the, vii, 42
tent dwellings of the, vi, 42
See also Itehsapa; Wahuitwapa; Washitatonga.
Oglala Teton Sioux, see Red Cloud.
Ohe-hano-ihu, see Nose-flute [Hawaiian].
Ohio
arched stone grave in, 30, pt. 1: 945
archeological map of, xiv, 12: 162
bird-shaped stones from, 30, pt. 1: 248
Butler County, archeological map of, xv, 12: 164
Cincinnati tablet, 30, pt. 2: 86
cupstones from, 30, pt. 1: 372
discoidal chipping hammer from, 30, pt. 1: 528
Fort Ancient, map of, 30, pt. 1: 470
Hamilton County, pipes from, 5*, 6*: 8: 39, 40
Hocking County, inclosure in mound, 7*, 71: 60
mound in, baton of deerhorn from, 30, pt. 1: 136
perforated tablet, banded slate, 30, pt. 2: 247
perforated tablet from, 30, pt. 1: 345
Ross County, a section of, xvi, 71
Ross County, plan of a habitation with nearby graves, 16*, 71: 139
Ohio—Continued
serpent mound, 30, pt. 1: 949
spine-backed stone from, 30, pt. 2: 624
spool-shaped stones from, 30, pt. 2: 625
spoon of unio shell from, 30, pt. 2: 539
stone maskette from, 30, pt. 2: 492
stone pipe from, 30, pt. 2: 492
tube of banded slate, 30, pt. 2: 830
Ohio County, KY., burial in, viii a, 71
Ohio Mound, ornament symbols from, 30, pt. 1: 346
stone pipe from, 30, pt. 2: 491
Ojibway
camp on bank of Red River, vii b, viii b, 77: 11, 12
camp west of Red River, viii a, 77: 12
graves, Sioux burial mound with recent, i, 53: frontispiece
glases at Mille Lac, Minn., v a, 71
glazes at Red Lake, Minn., about 1895, iv, 83: 6
habitations, about 1865, ix a, b, 77: 13
wigwam, Leech Lake, Minn., vi b, 77: 10
See also Chippewa.
Ojibway Indians with birchbark canoes, north of Ely, Minn., x b, 77: 16
Oklahoma, flint blade with beveled edge from, 30, pt. 1: 717
Old Buffalo
a Teton Sioux, portrait of, xlii, 61: 274
incidents in life of, 33*, 34*, 61: 412, 416
Old Dog
a Hidatsa, portrait of, i, 80: 2
log lodge of, vii b, 80: 2
"Old Fort," in Saline County, 18*, 37: 83
Old Fort Tularosa, view of S. U. Ranch near, viii a, 35: 74
Old quarter, Cliff Palace, xiv, 51: 34
Oleson, a Zuñi albino, xxvi, 54: 196
Olivesa shells from Chama Valley, liv, 81
Oliver Bishop Ranch House, ruin at, 47*, 35: 78
Olla
archaic Zuñi, 30, pt. 2: 151
fragment, slab-house, lxiii a, 65: 151
from near surface in southwest corner of site, deer head attached to, xiii C, 74: 56
undecorated Aztec, xv b, 74: 56
See also Ollas.
Olla House [Ruins 7]
details of kiva, xv, 65: 52
fireplace in, xvii, 65: 56
plan and section of kiva, 21*, 65: 49
Ormond—Continued
ear, copper, 30, pt. 1: 848
ear, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 346
gold, from a mound in Manatee County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 496
gold, from a mound in Orange County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 495
gold, from a mound in Sumter County, Fla., 30, pt. 1: 495
nose, Waiai, xxii b, 91: 70
sculptured, Alaskan mortar with, 30, pt. 1: 943
set on prow of boat, Yurok, xv, 78: 81
small Chocaw, of silver, xiv, 48
See also Hair ornament; Meander; Ornaments; Triangle ornament; Zigzag ornament.

Ornamentation
pitcher, styles of, in the pueblo horizon, 30*, 100: 148
See also Decoration.

Ornaments
and implements, portions of shell used for, 30, pt. 2: 540
head and feather, Waiai, xxxi A, 91: 78
ear, and collars, 123*, 28: 616
ear, lignite, 75*, 65: 163
ear, necklaces, so-called elephant-trunk and, 125*, 28: 614
ear, Seminole, 30, pt. 1: 17
feather, Mexican, 12*, 28: 72
leg, representations of sandals and, 118*, 28: 604
leg and wrist, 119*, 28: 605
nose, cheek, and lower lip, Waiai males using, xxiii a, 91: 70
of bone, stone, and shell, north of Rio Colorado, xlv, 82: 144
pottery, from Guatemala, 20*, 28: 100
shell, stone, and bone, LXX, 65: 162
shell and stone, Shabik'eschee Village, xxx, 92: 142
various Waiai, xxviii A, B, 91: 71
various body, xxxiii B, 91: 82
See also Ornament; Relief ornaments; Shell ornaments.

Ornament symbols from Ohio mound, 30, pt. 1: 346
Osage
cemetery, graves in an old, xxv a, 83: 53
group of, 30, pt. 2: 156
habitation near Hominy, Okla., frame of, xxxii a, 77: 102
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 157
Osceola, a Seminole leader, 30, pt. 2: 159

Oshkosh, head chief of the Menominee, 30, pt. 2: 160
Osprey, Fla., and vicinity, sketch map of, 8*, 33: 54
Osprey skull
front view of, vi a, 33: 57
Osprey skull—Continued
section of deposits showing position of, 9*, 33: 61
See also North Osprey skull.
Osseous remains
in process of silification found at South Osprey, ix, 33: 64
See also Bones; Skeleton.
Ossuary, Gasport, N.Y., partial excavation of, x b, 71
Other Day, a Wahpeton, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 892
Otherday, John, a Wahpeton Sioux, 30, pt. 2: 163
Otis, F. M.
figure of a fish by, 12*, 3: 19
figure of an alligator by, 15*, 3: 21
Oto
dugout canoe, from Kurz’s Sketchbook, xxxiv a, 77: 120
campanament near the Platte, xxxiii, 77: 103
See also Arkeketah.
Oto Agency, Nebr., pemmican maul from, xxxiv a, 77: 120
Otoe, bag showing thunderbird design, iii b, 95: 56
Otogalendo, Onondaga chief and fire keeper, 30, pt. 2: 130
Otomi
dwellings, Hidalgo, xi a, b, c, d, 34: 16
typical beard of, xxx, 34: 154
Otowi, ground plan of, c*, 32: 19
Otowi Canyon, tent-rock cliff dwellings near, vi a, b, 32
Ottawa man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 168
Otter skin, obsidian knife with handle of, California, 30, pt. 1: 717
Otter-tail pattern, Chipewa head chain, lixxi b, 86: 186
Otter Woman, picture of, xiv a, 80: 41
Ouray
an Uncompahgre Ute chief, 30, pt. 2: 175
[seated in middle], 30, pt. 2: 875
Outfit, shaman’s, Wiyot, 11 a*, b*, c*, d*, 78: 118
Outline
of Cairn 1 at Lost Hill, 1*, 76: 26
of Cairn 2 at Lost Hill, 2*, 76: 26
of Cairn 3 at Lost Hill, 4*, 76: 28
of culinary vessel shapes, 29*, 92: 111
Ovejero skull, No. 2, side view of, 47*, 52: 248
Owen, a Pueblo, 30, pt. 2: 176
Overtones, fundamental and first four, 2*, 61: 42
Ovold outline
male skull from Manhattan Island showing, xi, 62: 32
male skull from Manhattan Island showing fine, xv, 62: 40
Owl, head of, from Pit xvi, H, 74: 56
Owl Sacred Pack
contents of, iv, 72
fiber bag in which was kept the, iii b, 72
with the outer wrapping off, iii a, 72
See also Sacred Pack.
Owl Woman, a Papago, portrait of, xvi a, 90: 93
Owner of the drum in Drum-presentation ceremony, xxiii, 53: 108
Oyana
bamboo flutes of the, 83*, 91: 89
conical vertical hats from, xxvii, 91: 74
dance clubs of, i B, 91: 10
houses, diagram of, 20*, 91: 26
the Montana or Toekoesipan house of, iii a, 91: 28
various domestic articles of, vii, 91: 32
Pacer, a Kiowa Apache chief, 30, pt. 1: 702
Pacific Coast, subculture areas of the, map of, 73*, 78: 903
Pack
the mummy, and accompanying burials, 1*, 7: 6
See also Owl Sacred Pack; Sacred Pack.
Packet, identifiable by knots in string, lxviii b, 86: 173
Pack frame
Chipewa, lxvii a, 86: 172
Chipewa man carrying, lxvii b, 86: 172
Packing case, parfleche, of the Plains tribes, 30, pt. 2: 203
Paddle
and bull boat obtained from the Hidatsa, xxxv b, 77: 120
canoe, Chipewa, liii a, 86: 144
of the California Indians, lxvii f, g, h, 78: 740
of the Miwok, 38*, 78: 446
wooden, used in washing, Chitimacha, 2*, 43: 347
Paddle stamps for decorating pottery, 30, pt. 2: 296
Page County, Va.
Deal mound, spearhead from, 13*, 23: 49
F. M. Huffman mound, copper crescent from, 15*, 23: 55
F. M. Huffman mound, paint cup from, 17*, 23: 56
F. M. Huffman mound, pipe from, 16*, 23: 56
Henry Brumback mound, pipe from, 14*, 23: 51
Philip Long mound, gorget from, 10*, 23: 45
Philip Long mound, pipe from, 12*, 23: 46
Philip Long mound, unfinished pipe from, 11*, 23: 46
Paju't, a Ute Indian, x c, 75: 100
Pahlowa'twa, a Zuni Indian, 39, pt. 2: 1017
Pahu hula, hula drum, x, 38: 103
Paint
dull, decorations of red ware with, 58*, 65: 137
red, sack from cache pot, 68 a*, 65: 150
shining, decorations of red ware with, 50*, 65: 135
Paint cup, from F. M. Huffman mound, 17*, 23: 56
Painted cave, see La Cueva Pintada.
Painted Desert from Paria Plateau, xxvii a, 82: 128
Painted rock of Carrizo Plains, figures from, lxxxiii, 78: 937
Painting
Mexican, battle scene from, Aubin-Goupil collection, 56*, 28: 203
Mexican, Humboldt Fragment i–xvi, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi, xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii, xix, xx, xxi, 23: 129, 135, 139, 148, 152, 154, 176, 185, 158, 190, 196, 200, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 221, 227
Mexican, the pulque god from, in Biblioteca Nazionale, Florence, 87*, 28: 349
on face of dead, 10*, 88: 74
Paintings, see Ground paintings; Painting; Wall paintings.
Painting sticks and brushes, Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 185
Paint mine in a bed of iron ore, section of, Missouri, 39, pt. 1: 865
Paint pouch of warrior, lxi, 61: 388
Paint quarry pick, Missouri, 30, pt. 2: 242
Paint stones from Sell Cave, xvi b, 76: 46
Paisano, Jose, a Laguna man, 30, pt. 1: 752
Painte Indian
chipping a knife blade with a bone point, 175*, 60: 309
gathering basket, 30, pt. 1: 134
man, picture of, 33, pt. 2: 156
relative position of implements in the hands of (fig. 175), 176*, 60: 310
side view of a skull of, Nevada, xvii b, 33: 98
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 187
Pajarito Park
Puyé cliffs, petroglyphs on the, iv, 32
ruins of reservoir, xi d, 32
ruins of shrine, xi c, 32
Pajarito Plateau
archeological map of a part of, xi, 54: 76

Pajarito Plateau—Continued
at El Rito de los Frijoles, iii, 54: 28

Palace I, Mitla
ground plan of, xxiii, 28: 253
sketch of the façades on the north and south sides of the adjoining court, xxv, 28: 256

Palace II, Mitla
a second view of, xxvi, 28: 262
front of, xxvii, 28: 264
Hall of Columns, xxviii, 28: 267
interior court of, xxix, 28: 269
interior of a room of, xxx, 28: 273
one view of, xxv, 28: 258

Pala-palai ferns, xxi, 38: 194

Palenque
inscriptions, glyphs from, 113*, 28: 585
Tablet of the Cross, xi, 28: 547
Tablet of the Cross, Inscription on, xliii, 28: 551
Temple of Inscriptions, xxi F, 57: 223
Temple of Inscriptions, part of the inscriptions on, 50*, 57: 115
Temple of the Cross, Cycle 8, xxiv G, 57: 227
Temple of the Cross, Cycle 13, xxi A, 57: 227
Temple of the Foliated Cross, xxi B, 57: 223
Temple of the Foliated Cross, Cycle 2, xxii C, 57: 227

Paleolithic implement
supposed, from gravels at Newcomerstown, 36*, 60: 81
See also Rejects.

Palmetto
house, Louisiana Indian, 30, pt. 1: 518
modern Houma house thatched with, xiv b, 43: 292
thatch, Choctaw house of, 5*, 69: 65
thatch house near Mandeville, iii, 48:

Panmunkey Indian, see Bradby, Terrill; Cook, Theodora Octavia; Dennis, Keiziah.

Pan
Hidatsa, portrait of, xiv c, 80: 41
playing on whistle, x a, 80: 11

Panama California Exposition
a life-size group of soapstone workers, 113*, 60: 240
model of hematite workers in, 139*, 60: 270

Panamint, see Koso [of Death Valley].
Panc, Jose
a Papago, portrait of, xiv b, 90: 87
deer tail used by, in treating sick man, xv b, 90: 92
pounding basket drum, vii b, 90: 4
treating a sick man, x v a, 90: 92
Panco, José—Continued
using scraping sticks with basket resonator, vi a, 90: 4
Pandanus odoratissimus
male-flower of, xxiiii, 38: 235
See also Hala.
Panel designs
double, on bowls, 31*, 96: 126
elaborate variations of bisecting,
23*, 96: 117
zigzag line elements in bisecting,
20*, 96: 113
See also Designs.
Panels, see Pendent panels.
Panther design, Fox woven bag showing underneath, x b, 95: 56
Papago
a stout man, xxiii, 55: 156
dwellings of the, iv, 34: 16
of San Xavier, Ariz., 30, pt. 1: 200
See also Ascendo, José; Encinas, Henry; Garcia, Sivariano; Hendricks, José; Hendricks, Mattias;
Manuel, José; Mendez, Rafael;
Owl Woman; Panco, José; Rios, Leonardo; San Xavier Papago.
Parade, Indian, 4th of July, xii, 45: 168
Paragonah
adobe dwellings exposed at, in 1916,
8*, 82: 55
designs on food bowls from, lxi a, b, c, d, e, 82: 144
rim sections of bowls from, 45*, 82: 144
Room 4, vi a, 82: 45
Rooms 16-19, vi b, 82: 45
stone door cover from, 46*, 82: 146
Parallel lines, see Band designs; Decoration.
Parana
banks of, at San Lorenzo, v, 52: 31
exposure on, lvi, 52: 345
Parching, wooden stick used in, Chitima-cha, 2*, 43: 347
Parricleche
box, Crow Indians, liv c, 77: 178
packing case of the Plains tribes,
30, pt. 2: 203
Paria Plateau
Bucksbin Gulch, xxx b, 82: 129
Painted Desert from, xxvii a, 82: 128
plan of a ruin on, 36*, 82: 130
plan of a ruin on White Butte, 37*, 82: 131
ruin, 35*, 82: 129
ruin covered butte, xxvii b, 82: 128
ruin near east rim of, xxvii b, 82: 128
ruin on White Butte, xxix a, b, 82: 128
view on, xxviii a, 82: 128
White Pockets, xxx a, 82: 129
Parishara, dance headdress of, 85*, 91: 92
Parker, Eli S., daughter of, a Seneca woman, 30, pt. 2: 503
Participants in Sun dance, xii, 61: 94
Partridge, bark noose used in catching, xiv c, 86: 118
passage
construction in, detail of, 11*, 96: 48
from House A to kiva, xi a, b, 96: 50
in Brenner Mound No. 2, xiv a, 37: 78
in Keller Mound No. 3, xii c, 37: 68
Passageway in kiva A, with steps to room 3, Cliff Palace, xvii, 51: 41
Passamaquoddy, see Abnaki.
Pass Cahulla, sweat house, interior of, lx, 78: 597
Paste, chocolate, incised water jars, xviii, 81
Pastes and clays, Chama Valley, xxxvi, 81
Patagonia, plano-convex knife blades from, xiv, 52: 147
Patagonian skull
fossilized, from vicinity of Viedma, xxvii, 52: 300
modern masculine, lxi, 52: 328
views of, xxxviii, xxxix, xl, xli, 52: 300, 301
Patellae, of female Munsee skeleton, showing marked obliquity, xxviii a, 62: 90
of female Munsee skeleton, showing pronounced vastus notch, xxviii b, 62: 90
Path of Life, Mide' diagram of the, 3*, 45: 24; 11* 86: 89
Patio, see Coyotlateco.
Patokwa, ground plan of, 28 a*, 32: 47
Pattern
for bag to contain small amount of medicine, 13*, 86: 110
from side of Walwal pegall, xiii b, xiv, 91: 46:47
notched, for beadwork on cuff of moccasin, 5*, 86: 34
of human hair, fragment of bag with, xiiii, 78: 728
of twilled yuca baskets, 39*, 65: 109
spiral, band design and, on Pit-house pottery, 25*, 109: 140
See also Patterns; Stencil pattern; "Sturgeon-flesh" pattern.
Patterns
bead, Canadian, lxxxi, 86: 186
bead, Chippewa, lxxx a, b, c, d, e, lxxxi a, b, 86: 186
cut from birchbark, lxxxiv, 86: 186
double curve, lxxxv, 86: 186
for decoration of moccasin fronts, xii, 86: 36
from black-on-red bowl interiors, 38*, 96: 138
Patterns—Continued
notched, for moccasin decoration, xi, 86: 36
on front and back of Waiwai graters, v, vi, 91: 28
quartered and halved, 25*, 100: 135
three, for beadwork, 25*, 86: 188
See also Otter-tail pattern; Pattern.

Patwin
dance house, 35*, 78: 387
Hesi approach with flag, influenced by modern Ghost dance cult, lxxvii, 78: 822
Hesi dancers, lxxvii, 78: 822
yellow-hammer quill headband, lIx, 78: 596

Paul, Benjamin
home of, xix a, 43: 314
present chief of the Chitimacha Indians, xviii b, 43: 314

Paving doorway and air-vent, vii C, 81

Pawhuska, Okla. old Osage cemetery near, graves in, xxi a, 83: 53

Pawnee
cemetery, mounds of sod and earth over the graves, xxxvi, 83: 78
ceremonial smoking of, 30, pt. 1: 603
costumes for different occasions.
viii a, b, c, d, 93: 69
earth lodge of the, 30, pt. 1: 410
village, earth lodges, xii, 69
village scenes, li a, b, 77: 163
village which stood on the Loupe Fork of the Platte River, xlix.
77: 162
village which stood on the Loupe Fork of the Platte River, lodges in, l, 77: 162
See also Dog Chief; Ewarts, Mark; Good-Eagle, Mrs.; Luwak, John.

Pawnee, Okla.
buffalo grazing on private ranch near, iv b, 93: 3
buffalo wallow on private ranch near, iv a, 93: 3
landscape north of, xii c, 93: 2
landscape south of, xii a, b, 93: 2

Pawnee Thunder ceremony, miniature group of, exhibited in Field Museum of Natural History, vii a, 93: 68

Paws, badger, medicine bag of, xxxiv, 61: 253
Peace Medal, Indian, of 1757, 30, pt. 1: 832

Pebbles—from which flakes have been removed, 164*, 60: 301
See also Pebbles.
Pebble nuclei, xii, 52: 137
Pebbles
chipped into subrectangular forms, 17*, 52: 130
jasper, flakes from, as knives or scrapers, 19*, 52: 131

Pebbles—Continued
jasper, irregularly chipped, 18*, 52: 131
quartzite, 15*, 52: 130
See also Flaked pebbles; Pebble.
Pecking process, shaping a stone ax by, 187*, 60: 331
Pecking with hammerstones, stone axes in process of manufacture by, 190*, 60: 333

Pegall
twilled non-hourglass pattern, xii b, 91: 43
twilled non-hourglass pattern, diagram of, xiii a, 91: 46
Waiwai, pattern from side of, xiii b, xiv, 91: 46, 47
Pelvic bone, the, the Natchez, 2*, 33: 18
Pennmican maul, formed of one piece of wood, xxxiv a, 77: 120
Penateka Comanche, see Comanche.
Pendant
feathered, 77*, 65: 105
dentinal and abalone shells, 30, pt. 1: 17

Pendants
abalone, Karuk, xxviii a, b, 94: 164
bead, completed and partially completed, xc, 86: 103
miscellaneous shells and, Chama Valley, xxxv, 81
shell, xiii i, j, k, l, 32
shell, Arizona, 30, pt. 2: 541
shell, California, 30, pt. 2: 541
shell, from pit houses, xlii, 100: 158
shell, New York, 30, pt. 2: 541
shell, Tennessee, with engraved designs, 30, pt. 2: 541
stone, 50*, 74*, 65: 128, 163
stone, from Piedra district, liii, 96: 152
stone, from pit houses, xli, 100: 158
turquoise, 68 d*, 65: 150

Pendent panels
balanced decorations, 30*, 96: 125
of the oblique and spiral forms, 29*, 96: 124

Penn [William], treating with Indians at Shackamaxon, Pa., 30, pt. 2: 804
Pennsylvania
bird-shaped stones from, 30, pt. 1: 148
Clinton County, site of an ancient cemetery in, x a, 71
Iroquois pottery, 30, pt. 2: 208
Penn Treaty belt, 30, pt. 2: 907
Pennhouse
of the Taruma, 16*, 17*, 91: 22, 23
of the Waiwai, 17*, 91: 23
Pennutian languages of "Pen" and "Uti" types, map of, 33*, 78: 348
Pennutian topography, map of, 34*, 78: 350
Pepper carriers of the Taruma and Waiwai, x b, 91: 37
Percussion
indirect, three hands employed, 157*, 60: 296
with flat discoidal hammers, 154*, 60: 294

Père Rouquettes's oak, vi, 48

Perforated stones
from California, used in game iturush, 9*, 2: 16
mounted on handle, Los Angeles County, Calif., 14*, 15*, 16*, 2: 29, 30
used as a die, Santa Rosa Island, Calif., 10*, 2: 19
with groove around perforation, 5*, 2: 10
with incised lines, 4*, 2: 6
See also Santa Cruz Island; Santa Rosa Island; Stone; Stones.

Perforator from Wright Cave, 22*, 76: 93

Period-ending dates
in Cycle 9, examples of, xxi, 57: 223
in cycles other than Cycle 9, xxii, 57: 227

Period glyphs from widely separated sites and of different epochs, 36*, 57: 74

Permanency, relative, of several forms of record, 6*, 60: 7

Perrault, Montagnais syllabary of, 14: 78

Personal names, see Names.

Persons
and places, Mexican symbols of, 37*, 28: 159
and years, symbols of, from Codex Telleriano-Remensis, 55*, 28: 262
symbols for certain, 48*, 28: 218

Peru
axlike implement from, 17 b*, 60: 20
star-shaped disk mounted on handle from, 13*, 2: 27

Peruvians
ancient, carving of a massive rock in place by, 200*, 60: 342
ancient, marvelous mural masonry of the, 199*, 60: 341

Peruvian skull, xl b, 52: 300

Peso, see Pacer.

Pestle—Continued
stone, fragment of, found in gravel of Table Mountain lava cap, 23 a*, 60: 02
stone, Yurok, xvi, 78: 90
wooden, Mohave, lxvii c, 78: 710
See also Mortar; Pestles.
Pestle-muller, see Muller.
Pestles
boulder, Miwok, xlv, 78: 524
from Miller's Cave, xxix, 76: 76
or gridding stones from Sell Cave, xvi a, 76: 46
stone, for wooden and stone mortar, Calahulua, 58*, 78: 697
See also Mortar; Mortars; Pestle.
Petroglyphs
distribution of, 78*, 78: 937
from the Sierra Nevada, lxxxi, 78: 935
incised on rock surface, N. Mex., 30, pt. 2: 244
on the Puylé cliffs, Pajarito Park, iv, 32

Peyote ceremony, Kiowa musicians, 30, pt. 1: 959

Pezhi Grass, a Sihasapa or Blackfoot, 30, pt. 2: 568

Pharaoh, David, "the last king of the Montauk," 30, pt. 1: 934

Phelps County, Mo.

Goat Bluff Cave, flints from, x, 76: 38
Goat Bluff Cave, skull from, vi, vii, viii, 76: 38
Goat Bluff Cave, skull of child from, ix, 76: 38
Gourd Creek Cave, bone and antler implements from, iv, 76: 34
Gourd Creek Cave, shell and flint objects from, v, 76: 34
See also Goat Bluff Cave; Lost Hill.

Philip Long Mound [Page County, Va.]
gorget from, 10*, 23: 45
pipe from, 12*, 23: 46
unfinished pipe from, 11*, 23: 46

Phonemes
the Karuk, 1*, 94: xxiv
the Kiowa, 1*, 84: 3
Phonetic basis, glyphs built up on a, 13*, 57: 28

Phonodiel, see Laboratory.

Photograph of drumbeat, 20*, 75: 206

Photographs
tone, of Lame dance song, xiii b, 75: 206
tone, of Women's dance song, xiii a, 75: 206
See also Photograph.

Phyllodia and true leaves of the koa (Acacia koa), xx, 38: 181

Pickle
Eskimo root, of bone, 30, pt. 2: 242
hafted, crumbling-carving process with, 106*, 60: 337
Piedras Negras—Continued
Stela 3, Initial Series, Secondary Series and Period-ending dates on, xxvii, 57: 233
Piedra Valley
looking south from Chimney Rock Mesa, 1 b, 96: 20
map of lower end of, 2*, 96: 15
northeast from A Village, 1 a, 96: 20
Piegau
from Montana, skull of, xv a, b, 33: 98
See also Natüka; Pickann Indians; Running Crow.
Piegau skulls, see Diprotomoho skull.
Pickann Indians
encampment of the, xv, 77: 25
See also Piegan.
Pigeons, southern foothill Yokuts platform and booth for snaring; xxvi, 78: 525
Pigment grinder, stone, 13*, 41: 41
Pike, stabbing, feather and attached cord as used for attachment to, it Aa, 97: 92
Pike County, Mo., Broadhead's plan of two vaults in, 16*, 37: 74
Pilagers in Kiva D, one of the, x b, 100: 106
Pillagers, village of the, trader's store at, xi a, 77: 16
Pillar
found in mound No. 20, fragment of, 66*, 64: 113
masonry, north end of ruin showing, vii, 41
Pillman's Cave, see Spring Creek Cave.
Pima
dwellings of the, vi a, b, c, 34: 16
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 251
stout woman, xxiii, 34: 156
supernumerary tooth occurring among, 2*, 34: 124
See also Savaita.
Pimpler-palm [Astrocaryum]
knapsack cover of, diagram explaining manufacture of, Wapishana, xv b, 91: 48
knapsack cover of, Wapishana, xv a, 91: 48
shoulder basket, manufacture of, 59*, 60*, 91: 61, 62
See also Mat.
Pinl Cayotero, see Chiquito.
Pine
branches, Assiniboin lodges formed entirely of, xxv a, 77: 76
forest of, Lac du Flambeau Reservation, Wis., xxiv, 53: 184
forest of rock, on mesa top, it B, 34: 39
longleaf, forests of, x b, 69
longleaf, St. Tammany parish, it, 48
tall rock, it, B, 55: 1
See also Jeffrey Pine; Pines.
Pies—Continued
held in hand, crumbling-carving process with, 196*, 60: 337
paint quarry, Missouri, 30: pt. 2: 242
slightly notched specimen possibly used as, 86*, 60: 208
steatite quarry, District of Columbia, 30, pt. 2: 242
steatite quarry, Maryland, 30, pt. 2: 242
See also Antler; Pies.
Picket corral, reservoir near, showing retaining wall, xxxii a, 70
Picks
grooved axes employed as, in quarry work, 109*, 110*, 60: 237
stone, found in mines, 136*, 60: 267
stone, from Piedra district, xlvi, 96: 148
See also Pick.
Pictograph
Dakota, drawn in color on paper, 30, pt. 2: 244
group, xciv a, b, c, d, e, f, 65: 198
groups, near Ruin 5, 96*, 65: 195
painted, 98*, 99*, 65: 197
See also Pictographs.
Pictograph cave [Ruin 4]
plan and section of kiva, 14*, 65: 38
plan of, 13*, 65: 37
Pictographs
ancient Pueblo, drawn in color on rock surface, Ariz., 30, pt. 2: 243
at Betatakin, vii, 50: 18
at Craig ranch, 51*, 52: 86
at entrance of Tularosa Box Canyon below Delgars, vi, 35: 72
human and other, xc, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, 65: 194
in Chama Valley, lxiii, 81
in Cottonwood Canyon, lx, 82: 144
in Hieroglyph Canyon, iv a, b, 82: 39
in Yellow Jacket Canyon, xxxii, 70
miscellaneous, xci a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, 65: 194
mountain sheep, lxxxix a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, 65: 194
near unit-type house in cave, vii c, 70
painted, xciv a, b, 65: 198
See also Pictograph.
Picture, see Song picture.
Picture calendar
drawing from, the year of the first Alo'wanpi ceremony, 20*, 61: 69
drawing from, the year of the last buffalo hunt, 30*, 61: 437
Piedras Negras
Round altar, Cycle 13, xxii B, 57: 227
Stela 1, Initial Series and Secondary Series on, xvii, 57: 210
Pine—Continued
braches, Assiniboin lodges formed entirely of, xxv a, 77: 76
forest of, Lac du Flambeau Reservation, Wis., xxiv, 53: 184
forest of rock, on mesa top, it B, 34: 39
longleaf, forests of, x b, 69
longleaf, St. Tammany parish, it, 48
tall rock, it, B, 55: 1
See also Jeffrey Pine; Pines.
Pipe—Continued
typical woman's and stone, lii a, 86: 144
See also Pipes.
Pipe-bowl Rock, view of, xxx, 94: 164
Pipemaker, commercial, at work near quarries, 133*, 60: 263
Pipes
arrowwood, stages in making of, xxx, 94: 164
bone, Chama Valley, xxix, 81
ceremonial, xvi g, 32, 38
Choctaw, made by Ahojeobe, xiv, 48
from Chama Valley, xxxiv, 81
in course of manufacture, xxxiv, 81
metal, work of Whites, 30, pt. 2: 260
Northern California Indian, xxxix, 94: 164
of clay and stone, north of Rio Colorado, xlvii, 82: 144
of various materials from different states, 30, pt. 2: 257-260
or cloudblowers from Piedra district, xxxvii, 96: 142
stone, from Klatuthlanna, xl, 100: 158
stone and clay, 94*, 65: 188
various kinds of, Karuk, xxvii, 94: 164
wooden smoking, California Indian, xxx, 78: 172
Pipe Spring
road from, to Fredonia, v a, 82: 44
"Windsor Castle" at, v b, 82: 44
Pipestone
examples of worked bits of, from campsites, 132*, 60: 261
layer, Indian miner breaking up exposed margin of, 128*, 60: 259
See also Catlinite.
Pipestone quarry
Catlin's sketch of, 124*, 60: 255
section of, 129*, 60: 250
sketch map of, 123*, 60: 254
Pipestone village in the distance, 125*, 60: 256
Pisatuntema Emma, a Choctaw woman, xvii, 48
Pit, see Coyotlateloco.
Pitch balls and vase, xxvii, 51: 60
Pitchers
and jars, north of Rio Colorado, xl, 82: 144
black-on-white, from the pueblo, xiv, 100: 126
decorations, characteristic design elements used in, 37*, 96: 137
forms, xxii, 96: 96
forms, varieties of, 18*, 96: 96
from pit houses, xv, 100: 127
ornamentation in the pueblo horizon, styles of, 30*, 100: 148
Pipe
bag for carrying tobacco and, lii b, 86: 144
bowls, Klamath-Modoc, 29*, 78: 333
bowls of soft soapstone, xxxii c, 94: 165
clay, 63*, 65: 144
clay, from Miller's Cave, 14*, 17*, 76: 69, 80
cleaner, lii c, 86: 144
from cairn 2 at Lost Hill, 3*, 76: 27
from Caldwell County, N.C., 8*, 8: 40
from Clover Creek, Va., 6*, 23: 32
from Dawson Mound No. 11, 7*, 8*, 37: 27
from Easley Mound No. 3, 10*, 12*, 37: 48, 49
from Easley Mound No. 3, unfinished, 11*, 37: 48
from Easley Mound No. 5, 13*, 37: 52
from F. M. Huffman Mound, Va., 16*, 23: 56
from Hamilton County, Ohio, 5*, 6*, 8: 39, 40
from Henry Brumback Mound, Va., 14*, 23: 51
from Philip Long Mound, Va., 12*, 23: 46
from Philip Long Mound, Va., unfinished, 11*, 23: 46
from shell deposit, v a, 48
from Smith Mound No. 2, 3*, 37: 11
from Sullivan County, Tenn., 7*, 8: 40
from Williamsville, Va., 5*, 23: 30
of Wiyot shaman, 11 a*, 78: 118
sack, pipe in a fringed, xxxiv a, 94: 173
sack, sinew thread for sewing, xxxiii b, 94: 172
sacks, Karuk, xxxiv a, b, c, d, e, 94: 173
slate, Haida, 30, pt. 2: 491
stone, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 491, 492
Sun dance, xiv, 61: 102
Pipes, tall rock, scattered over grassland, lii A, 55: 48
Piney Branch, lower, map of, showing position of boulder quarries, 43*, 60: 100
Pininiciangwi, ground plan of, 4*, 32: 16
Pifion pine, country dominated by growth of, lii A, 55: 1
Pins
bone, Chama Valley, xxx B, C, D, 81
shell, Tennessee mounds, 30, pt. 2: 540
Pipestone, Bonnerjea [24x547]position of boulder quarries, 133*, 60: 263
Piney
sack, 30, pt. 2: 491
sack, 30, pt. 2: 491, 492
Sun dance, xiv, 61: 102
Pitchers—Continued
small, types of, xxiii, 96: 96
Pitch spreader, Chippewa, lv c, 86: 152
Pit dwelling
beneath walls of ruin, vii a, 100: 79
plan of isolated small, 11*, 100: 83
Pit dwellings
black-on-white bowls from, decorations on, xxii, 100: 134
slender awls and bodkins from, xviii, 100: 152
stone houses superimposed on, plan of ruins on Stevens Cienaga showing, 28*, 35: 64
Pit house
black-on-white bowls from, xxiii, 100: 134
bowls with quartered plan of decoration, xix, 100: 131
form, bone awls, xxv, 100: 152
implements, xxvi, 100: 152
spear points, xxxviii, 100: 158
tools showing slight modification of the original bone, xxvii, 100: 152
Pit houses
and grading, plan of ruin at head of Stevens Cienaga showing, 27*, 35: 63
black-on-white seed jars and canteen from, xiii, 100: 126
bowls from, xvi, 100: 130
culinary vessels from, xi, 100: 107
drills and knife blades from, xxxvi, 100: 158
examples of quartered designs from, 23*, 100: 134
Kiatuthlanna, vi a, b, c, 100: 78
laddles of black-on-white group from, xvii, 100: 130
pitchers from, xv, 100: 127
shell pendants from, xlii, 100: 158
stone pendants from, xli, 100: 158
See also Pit dwelling; Pit dwellings; Pit house.
Pits
present appearance of some of the smaller, 4*, 21: 11
See also Lodge-shop sites; Mealing pits; Quarry pits.
Pittings
earlier, almost complete obliteration of, 125*, 60: 266
map showing distribution of, 57*, 60: 175
Place names
Aztec, 15*, 57: 30
See also Names.
Places and persons, Mexican symbols of, 37*, 28: 159
Plains Indian village of tipis, 30, pt. 1: 517
Plains tribes
couch of the, 30, pt. 1: 477
grooved sledger of, found on shop sites, 131*, 60: 261
heavy hammer of the, 30, pt. 1: 529
parfleeche packing case of the, 30, pt. 2: 203
stone-headed clubs of, 30, pt. 1: 313
See also Shoshoni.
Plafting, an imbricate form of, 4*, 5*, 91: 67
Plan
ground, of Palace I, Mitla, xxiii, 28: 253
kiva 1, Ruin 2, section of, 5*, 65: 22
kiva 2, Ruin a, section of, 6*, 65: 22
of a ceremonial lodge, 11*, 77: 144
of a cliff ruin, Bright Angel Creek, 42*, 82: 137
of a habitation, with nearby graves, Ross County, Ohio, 16*, 71: 130
of an ancient structure in Beaufort County, S.C, 11*, 69: 87
of a ruin, Bed Rock Canyon, 33*, 39*, 40*, 82: 134, 135
of a ruin, Bright Angel Creek, 41*, 82: 136
of a ruin, Paria Plateau, 36*, 82: 130
of a ruin, White Butte, Paria Plateau, 37*, 82: 131
of base of "Tremper mound," xvii, 71
of Bear Creek Cave, 17*, 35: 52
of Buena Vista ruin, Ariz., 3*, 35: 33
of cave, Saydomneehaee, 9*, 65: 28
of cave 1, 28*, 65: 75
of cave 1, Cottonwood Canyon, 25*, 82: 92
of cave 2, Cottonwood Canyon, 26*, 82: 96
of cave 2, 32*, 65: 85
of cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, 27*, 82: 98
of cave 4, Cottonwood Canyon, 28*, 82: 105
of cave 5, Cottonwood Canyon, 29*, 82: 113
of cave 6, Cottonwood Canyon, 30*, 82: 115
of central portion of House Group No. 1, 100: 22
of cist 12, 33*, 65: 88
of cliff ruins and storerooms near Upper Ribbon Falls, 44*, 82: 139
of cliff village in Saddle Canyon, 18*, 82: 84
of complete pueblo ruin, 12*, 100: 91
of court, 23*, 32: 72
Plan—Continued

of F. House group, showing both structures in complete relationship, 7*, 92: 27
of Fort Rosalie, viI a, 43: 204
of Fort St. Peter, viI b, 43: 204
of Fossil Cave, 20*, 76: 92
of Ganundesaga Castle, 1*, 69: 27
of house A, 1*, 92: 11
of house B, 3*, 92: 16
of house C, 4*, 92: 18
of house C, group No. 2, 6*, 100: 50
of house D, 5*, 92: 22
of house E, 6*, 92: 25
of house F, 8*, 92: 28
of house F-1, 9*, 92: 30
of house G, 10*, 92: 35
of House group No. 2, 5*, 100: 45
of House group No. 3, 7*, 100: 60
of house H, 11*, 92: 37
of house I, 12*, 92: 40
of house J, 13*, 92: 42
of house K, 14*, 92: 45
of house L, 15*, 92: 47
of house M, 16*, 92: 50
of House Mound in St. François County, Mo., 37*, 76: 168
of house N, 17*, 92: 53
of house O, 18*, 92: 56
of house P, 19*, 92: 57
of house Q, 20*, 92: 59
of house X, 22*, 92: 68
of Hupa town of Takimitiding, 12*, 78: 129
of isolated small pit dwelling, 11*, 100: 83
of kiva, 24*, 92: 78
of large Mandan village, 1833, 4*, 77: 131
of lodge shop showing central firepit and circle of chert blocks and shaping refuse, 80*, 60: 203
of Miller's Cave, 13*, 76: 62
of milling cave, 12 b*, 35: 47
of Milta ruins, Oaxaca, xxII, 28: 251
of Mohave earth house, 63*, 78: 734
of Munsee burial site showing location and position of burials, III, 62: 17
of Onondaga longhouse, 3*, 69: 53
of Protokiva House, 21*, 92: 63
of pueblo with sacred unit added, 14*, 100: 96
of Ruin 1, 2*, 65: 17
of Ruin 2, 3*, 65: 20
of Ruin 3 (Firestick House), 11*, 65: 34
of Ruin 6, 19*, 65: 46
of Ruin 29, mouth of Blue River, 10*, 35: 44

Plan—Continued

of Ruin C, near Luna, 24*, 35: 60
of ruin east slope of Saddle Mountain, 16*, 82: 83
of ruin lower Toroweap Valley, 34*, 82: 128
of ruin near Cape Royal, 20*, 82: 86
of ruin on Lovelady ranch, 15*, 35: 50
of ruin overlooking Nankoweap, 23*, 82: 88
of Santa Rita mounds, 14*, 61: 59
of Shasta house, 23*, 78: 288
of sleeping places in Yurok sweat house, 6*, 78: 82
of Spur group, 20*, 35: 64
of Sunflower Cave, 34*, 65: 93
of “the Indian grave low grounds,” showing approximate site of mound opened by Jefferson, 15*, 71: 127
of the interior of a Mandan lodge, 8*, 77: 135
of the interior of “Indian ware-house” at Santa Cruz, 6*, 69: 84
of the large Hidatsa village, 12*, 77: 145
of the Mandan village at Fort Clark, 10*, 77: 140
of the “warehouse” at St. Marys, 10*, 69: 85
of Unit C-1, 12*, 96: 53
of Unit C-2, 13*, 96: 55
of Unit C-3, 14*, 96: 57
of watchtower, 7*, 65: 26
skeleton, of Achomawi large house, 25*, 78: 312
See also Ground plan.

Planter, Mohave, lvIvII a, 78: 740
Planting sticks, from Mesa Verde, 3*, 51: 74

Plaque

basket, coil of, 2*, 51: 73
found in mound No. 17, coiled plumed serpent painted on, 62*, 64: 111
shallow, found in mound No. 17, design on, 59*, 64: 110
slate, of the Haida, 30, pt. 2: 151

Plaster

broken, vt F, 81
from the walls, ix C, 81
on wall, vt D, 81
partly removed, showing rectangular checking, vt E, 81

Plaster of Paris, life-size group in, illustrating quarry shopwork, 55*, 60: 171

Plate

feathered serpent, Mississippi, 30, pt. 2: 86
knotted serpent, Alabama, 30, pt. 2: 86
Plots—Continued
of Mandan and Hidatsa songs, xi, xii, 80: 34, 35

Plots—Continued
of Sioux songs, compared with Man-
dan and Hidatsa, 2*, 80: 34
See also Plot.
Plug, adobe, Chama Valley, xxiii B, 81
Plugs, cobblestone, v B 81
Plumed serpent, see Serpent, plumed.
Plummets of various materials, from
different States, 30, pt. 2: 267
Pocahontas, portrait of, 30, pt. 2: 269
Polihuinge, ground plan of, 16*, 32: 33
Pole-and-brush shelter
and sweat house, xxxi, 42
frame house with attached, Mohave, xx, 42
of a consumptive, Mohave, xviii, 42

Poles
roofing, bench at top of wall show-
ing holes for, iii a, 92: 21
See also Medicine poles.

Polishers
floor, from Chama Valley, xvii B, 81
pottery, from Chama Valley, xvii F, 81

Polishing stone
for floors from Chama Valley, xviii
B, 81:
from Sell Cave, 9*, 76: 48

Pollen, pouch for, leather, 85*, 65: 177
Polychrome red ware
decorations of, 59*, 60*, 65: 140
pictures of, lvi, 65: 140
Polychrome ware, ancient Hopi, 30, pt. 2: 298

Pomeioc
ceremony at, vi a, 69
view of, vi b, 69

Pomo
acorn buzzer toy, 15 b*, 78: 148
acorn top, 41*, 78: 449
and their subdivisions, map of,
xxvi, 78: 356
bone awls, 67 a*, 78: 806
bull roarer, xlv f, 78: 509
coconut rattles, 37 c*, e*, g*, 78: 420
dance headdress of, 21 b*, e*, 78: 268
dance house of, 19*, 78: 242
dialects, family tree of, 18*, 78: 227
fishtraps of the, xxxiii a, b, c, 78: 173
flute of the, xliii d, 78: 508
headbands of yellow hammer quills,
sections of, 20 a*, b*, 78: 267
man, picture of, xxv, 78: 145
paddles of the, lvii g, 78: 740
rattles of the, lviii d, c, 78: 740
seed beater of the, xxxix, 78: 172
woman parching caterpillars, lxi, 78: 664
wooden smoking pipes of, xxx, 78: 172
Pottery.

Punka, see Poneca; Punka.

Posepeutuck woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 281

Pope's Creek, Md.
shell heap, 30, pt. 2: 543
shell heap, partial section of, 30, pt. 2: 544

Popple map [of 1733], the southeastern part of the present United States from lv, 73: in pocket

Population, native, decrease of, from 1770 to 1910, map of, 72*; 78: 887

Portion of a fringed mantle of remarkable construction and great beauty, 11*; 7: 17

Portraits
of Charles Cultee, 1; 20: frontispiece
See also names of individuals.

Posege, see Poseuinge.

Poseuinge, ground plan of, 22*; 32: 30

Po-shu-ouinge, map of, 1, 81
map showing location of, 1*; 81: 1

Position
in chipping with a bone point by Wintoons, 170*; 60: 314
of implements, relative, in the hands of a Painte, 176*; 60: 310
of woman when making stone-chip grater, iv, 91; 28
relative, of skeletons in East Tennessee mound, 1*; 4: 7

Positions and movements in pressure chipping, 174*; 60: 308
series of, illustrating abrading work with a small hand implement, 204*; 60: 347
See also Position.

Posts and roof timbers, drawing showing, 1*; 97: 19; 2*; 97: 59
charred, in the adobe wall, vii, a, 96; 42
wall, of Room, Cave 4, Cottonwood Canyon, xxii b, 82: 104
See also Arrangement.

Posture
of looking for enemy, Ma'ddijig'jig in, xiv, 53: 84
of scout, Odjibwe in, xi, 53: 74
See also Position.

Pot
buried in debris, xl C, 81
buried in floor, xl A, B, 81
Cherokee, with stamp designs, 30, pt. 2: 295
chocolate, found in mound No. 31, 74*; 64: 128
cooking, from Heaton Cave, xliv a, 82: 144

Pot—Continued
from Dawson Mound No. 9, 6*; 37: 34
from Goat Bluff Cave, 6*; 76: 39
from Granman Mound No. 3, 1*; 37: 8
from Shaw Mound No. 6, 5*; 37: 25
from village site, Saline County, 19*; 37: 90
Mandan, 30, pt. 2: 295
See also Lids; Pots; Pottery.

Potawatomi
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 289

Potrero de las Vacas, stone lions of (rear view), x a, 32

Pots
colored cooking, from Beaver, xlii, 82: 144
cooking, fragments of, xxxvii, 82: 144
plain and colored ware, cooking, xli, 82: 144
See also Pot; Potsherds; Pottery.

Potsherds
black-on-white, lv, 65: 131
from indented corrugated ware, xxxvi, 96: 142
from the fossil-bearing Vero deposits, xiv, 66: 60
with painted designs, black-on-white series, xiv, 92: 120

Potshuno, a Nambe man, 30, pt. 2: 15

Pottery and metate in house debris, xl D, 81
and stone implements, xvii, 50: 28
and stone objects from ruins near Fort Apache, x, 35: 80
black-and-white, lv, 65: 130
bowls, Mohave patterned, lxviii, 78: 740
California Indian, xi, 78: 531
ceremonial, from Chama Valley, xliii, 81
cylinder from Yalloch, Guatemala, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, 64: 142
cylindrical vase of, Mound No. 17, 60*; 64: 110
cylindrical vase of, Mound No. 17, decoration on, xix a, 64: 110
decorated, fragments of, xxxviii, 82: 144
disks from Miller's Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
figures from Guatemala, 21*; 28: 102
foot, 9*; 74: 54
forms, miniature, from Piedra district, xxxiv, 96: 108
fragment of, 6*; 41: 12
fragment, Shabik'eskeshch, Village, xi, 92: 110
fragment, with bird-claw decoration in relief, xxiv a, 51: 52
fragments from Guatemala, 17*; 18*; 28: 93, 96
Pottery—Continued

fragments from vicinity of Puerto San Blas, xv, 52: 151

fragments from Zaachila and Cullapa, xxxv, xxxvi, 28: 303, 305

from a tomb at Zaachila, xxxiii, xxxiv, 28: 297, 301

from Chama Valley, xxxvii, 81

from Chama Canyon, duck or bird-shaped, xxxviii, 81

from Delgar group, vii, 35: 72

from Mesa Verde, xxxv, 51: 58

from mound No. 4, 20*, 64: 69

from mound No. 16, xviii, 64: 107

from Navajo National Monument, xv, xvi, xviii, 50: 24, 26, 30

from shell deposit in mound near Chinchuba Creek, iv, 48

from Sunflower Cave, lxx, 65: 143

grooved Toltec, Type V, xv D, 74: 56

implements for making, xlvi B, 81

incised Toltec, Type II a, xv A, B, 74: 56

incised Toltec, Type II c, xv C, 74: 56

jar, painted, Cahuilla, lxii, 78: 665

larger vase of, found in mound No. 2: 61*, 64: 111

molded Toltec, Type vi b, xv F, 74: 56

molded Toltec, three-handled, Type vi d, xv G, 74: 56

of the ancient Pueblo, designs from, 30, pt. 2: 151

of the Mound Builders, engraved designs on, 30, pt. 2: 150

ornaments from Guatemala, 20*, 28: 100

paddle stamps for decorating, 30, pt. 2: 206

Pit-house, band designs and spiral pattern on, 25*, 100: 140

polishers from Chama Valley, xviii F, 81

red vase of, found in mound No. 27, 72*, 64: 124

repaired, 2*, 41: 29

rough vessel of, found in mound No. 33, 79*, 64: 132

rubbers (?), 3 a*, b*, 74: 46

shrine with broken, lower Tularosa, v b, 35: 70

small seal of, xiii a, 64: 75

small vases of, found in mound No. 26, 71*, 64: 123

smoothers from vessel fragments, xxiv, 100: 152

twined fabric impressed on a piece of, obtained from a mound in Jefferson County, Tenn., 4*, 8: 36

types of, xiv a, b, c, d, e, 32

vase found in mound No. 18, 63*, 64: 112

Pottery—Continued

vase from mound No. 10, 31*, 64: 87

vase from Yalloch, Guatemala, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxv, 64: 142

vessels and other articles from Guatemala mound, 15*, 28: 86

vessels found in mound No. 31, 73*, 64: 128

vessels found in mound No. 32, 75*, 64: 129

vessels from Guatemala, 14*, 22*, 28: 85, 104

vessels, Guatemalan, figures from, 28*, 28: 114

vessels, Guatemalan, glyphs from, 27*, 28: 113

vessels in the form of animal heads, Guatemala, 16*, 28: 86

See also Mortuary pottery; Pot; Pots; Potsherds; Processes; and names of different tribes and states.

Pouch and measure for bi'jikwâc', x, 53: 65

leather pollen, 85*, 65: 177

Pounding

a skin, Choctaw, xi, 48

corn in a wooden mortar, Choctaw, viii, 48

Pounding stone, xxii a, 51: 50

Powder horn and measure of bamboo, used by Maya Indians, 4*, 64: 23

Powell, Maj. J. W., portrait of, 30, pt. 1: 172

Powers, Stephen, reproduction from work of, xxxix, 94: 164

Powite Indians, see Cabins of the Powite Indians.

Powless, Henry Wasthelego, "Throwing up Pins," an Oneida, 30, pt. 2: 123

Prairie on Sisseton Reservation, xxxiii, 61: 512

Prairie, southwestern, a buffalo hunt on the, xii, 77: 4

traders crossing the, xlvi, 77: 162

Prayer plume bases, see Tiponi.

Precipitation by months, mean, at Santa Fé, Española, New York, and St. Louis, 1*, 54: 45

Prehistoric

false relation of historic to the, 1*, 60: 4

ture relation of historic to the, 2*, 60: 4

Present appearance of Wyoming quartzite quarries, 80*, 90*, 60: 212

Pressure, freehand, by chipping with a hone point, 141*, 60: 305

Pricklypear, see Opuntia camanchica.

Priest

assisted by some other men roasting the manioc, Jibaro, v b 79: 20
Priest—Continued
Chichanha Indian, in front of altar
at Cha chac ceremony, 11*, 64: 43
tracing a cross on cake and filling
it with skil, 12*, 64: 44
Yakutat, 30, pt. 2: 955
Priests
figures of, from Mendoza Codex and
Sahagun manuscript, 33*, 28: 147
See also Priest.
Primary
Alentian-Kadiak, Tishnoff's, title
page of, 1: 92
Déné, Morice's, title page of, 14: 70
See also Jargons.
Primitive method of drilling, 214*, 215*,
216*, 217*, 218*, 219*, 220*, 221*, 60:
353, 354, 355
Prints, see Hand prints: Sandal prints.
Priest, method of torturing, Natchez
and others, 111, 43: 114
Processes
building and smoothing, Zuñi, 30,
pt. 2: 297
making a canoe, LVII, 56: 152
making twine, stages of, LIX c, 56:
156
Procession and sacrifice from Sahagun
manuscript and Borgian Codex, 59*,
28: 320
Profile
of a blade, 149 a*, b*, 60: 291
of Diprothomo skull, LV, 52: 339
unilateral, of cooking pots and
water jars, 19*, 51: 54
Progressions, downward and upward,
41: 66
Progressive series of rejects and range of
well advanced forms, IV, 21: 14
Projectile point
stone, XXII b, 51: 50
types of, 62*, 60: 183
Promontory with ruin overlooking Nankoweap Valley, XI a, 82: 88
Protokiva house
plan of, 21*, 92: 63
view of, 71*, 92: 55
Prow of boat, ornament set on, Yurok,
XV, 75: 81
Pu
Hawaiian trumpet, xiv, 38: 131
picture of, xix, 38: 172
Pueblo
ancient, bottle, 30, pt. 2: 151
ancient skull, showing effect of oc-
cipital compression, 1*, 54: 80
ancient stone bearing a glyph,
XXXVII 6, 34: 222
building, final stage in, 7*, 100: 102
constructional features in, VIII a, b,
c, 190: 100
corn planting, 30, pt. 1: 25
dwellings, Taos showing composite,
PII b, 34: 16
of Yapashi, IX b, 32
Pueblo—Continued
on a mesa top, Walpi, Ariz., 30, pt.
2: 321
oven, 30, pt. 2: 176
pictographs, ancient, drawn in color
on rock surface, 30, pt. 2: 243
plan of, with second unit added, 14*,
100: 96
structure, first unit built in, 13*,
100: 92
structure, fourth stage in, 16*, 100:
101
third stage in growth of, 15*, 100:
99
trees growing in ruin of, VIII a, 32
views, X a, b, c, 100: 106
See also Ruined pueblo.
Pueblo Bonito, N. Mex., incerated ob-
jects from, 30, pt. 1: 948
Pueblo ruin
complete, plan of, 12*, 100: 91
sections through various portions of,
18*, 100: 105
walls in, IX a, b, c, 100: 101
Pueblos
ancient pottery of the, painted des-
igns on, 30, pt. 2: 151
and years, symbols of, Mexican,
57*, 28: 204
symbols of, from Mexican codices,
88*, 28: 342
See also Pueblo.
Pueblo ware, designs in black on white
ground, 30, pt. 2: 290
Puerto San Blas
axlike blade from, 38*, 52: 144
pottery fragments from vicinity of,
xv, 52: 151
Puñi, a bamboo rattle, 1*, 38: 113
Pułaski County, Mo.
Big Piney River, cave on, I a, 76: 16
Spring Creek (Pillman's) Cave, PI
b, 76: 12
Spring Creek, mouth of, bluff at,
PI a, 76: 12
three skulls from, XVII a, b, c, d, e,
76: 46
Pulque God
from Mexican painting in Biblioteca
Nazionale, Florence, 87*, 28: 3&
stone figure of, Trocadero Museum,
90*, 28: 351
See also Tepoztecatl.
Pulse rate in relation to stature in
Indian child, xii, 34: 102
Puma, figure of, in base metal, 10*, 3:
18
Puma-shaped figure, 10*, 3: 18
Pump drill
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 403
use of, by Zuñi, 30, pt. 1: 403
use of, in boring, 30, pt. 2: 641
Punch
and hammer, rest fracture with,
168*, 60: 362
Punch—Continued
deer horn, freehand fracture with hammer and, 158*, 60: 297
See also Punches.

Punches
bone, Shabik'eshchee Village, xiii,
92: 128
from Piedra district, xlii, 96: 148
See also Punch.

Punishment, see Self-punishment.

Pu-niu
a drum, xvi, 38: 142
drumstick for, 2*, 38: 142

Punca Indians
encamped on the banks of the Mis-
souri, xxix, 77: 81
See also Ponea.

Punta Mogote
anvil stone of quartzite from, 4*,
52: 127
sandstone hammer from, 14*, 52:
130

Pupu-kan-i-oe, see Treeshells [Hawa-
ian].

Purse, elk-antler, for dentalium money,
xv, 78: 81

Puyé
cliff village of, v a, 32
ground plan of, 2*, 32: 15
pueblo, ruins of, v b, 32

Puyé Cliffs, Pajarito Park, petroglyphs
on the, iv, 32

Puzzle
bowstring, Wapishana variations
of, 87*, 91: 94
to lock and open two locked leaf
strips, 88*, 91: 95
See also Amusements; Games.

Pyramid
plan of temple, of Tepotxlan, x,
28: 345
terraced, Cahokia mound, ill, 30,
pt. 1: 80
See also Temple Pyramid.

Pyramidal mound
Baum Works, sections A and B of,
4*, 10: 29
bone from, showing knife cuts, 5*,
19: 31

Pyramid Lake, Nevada, balsa of tule
grass, 30, pt. 1: 156

Qa-gutl translation of Matthew, title
page of Hall's, 19: 30

Quadrate, see Decoration.

Quadruped
boulder outline representing a,
South Dakota, 30, pt. 1: 163
with grotesque face in base metal,
11*, 3: 19
See also Animals; and names of
different animals.

Quaitso Indians from the Quinalet Res-
ervation, x, 42

Quamoclition multiflorum, a large
clump of, v a, 55: 64

Quapaw
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 333
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 334

Quarries
appearance of present, 126*, 60:
277
boulder, map of lower Piney
branch showing, 43*, 60: 160
boulder, section of bluffs showing
position of, 44*, 60: 161
commercial pipe and trinketmaker
at work near, 133*, 60: 263
Connecticut Avenue, gouge of New
England type employed in, 111*,
60: 238
great granite boulders near, 134*,
60: 265
See also Boulder quarry; Quarry;
Soapstone quarry.

Quarry
a heap of ancient mining tools
thrown out of, 135*, 60: 206
ancient, at Mitla, Mex., partially
dressed blocks of stone in, 197*,
60: 338
boulder, section of a filled-up, D.C.,
30, pt. 1: 865
excavation showing work in pro-
gress, section of a, 58*, 60: 177
site at Mitla, Mex., rude stone-cut-
ing implements found on, 198*,
60: 338
See also Catlinite; Flint ridge;
Quarry implement; Soapstone.

Quarry implement, suggested manner
of holding, 69*, 60: 191
Quarry implements, chisel and picklike
forms of, 107*, 108*, 60: 235, 236
Quarryman, Indian, of today, 30, pt. 1:
218
Quarry pit, section through a single,
79*, 60: 202
Quarry pits
section through a group of, 2*, 21:
10
See also Lodge-shop sites; Pits.

Quarry shop
refuse filling in group of pits, iii,
21: 13
rejects, series illustrating full
range of, 82*, 60: 205
Quarry shops, types of blades produced
in, 61*, 60: 182
Quarry site, see Sketch map.
Quarry work
grooved axes employed as picks in,
109*, 110*, 60: 237
hammerstones used in, before steel
tools, 130*, 60: 260
Quarry workshops, examples of blades
produced in, 53*, 60: 169
Queretaro—Continued
Stela C, west side, xxi H, 57: 223
Stela E, Initial Series on, 82*, 57: 236
Stela E, Initial Series, Secondary Series and Period-ending dates on, xiv, 57: 225
Stela F, Initial Series on, xx, 57: 239
Stela H, Initial Series on, 71*, 57: 103
Stela H, the tum, uinal, and kin coefficients on, 72*, 57: 194
Stela J, Initial Series on, 78*, 57: 215
Stela J, Secondary Series on, 79*, 57: 216
Zoëmorph B, full figure variant of uinal sign on, 32*, 57: 71
Zoëmorph G, Cycle 10, xxII F, 57: 227
Zoëmorph P, vi A, 57: 157
See also Glyphs [which may disclose...].
Quiver
typical, of the Navaho, 30, pt. 1: 91
See also Arrow.
Rabbit
fur, red ocher wrapped in, lviii b, 82: 144
killer, "boomerang," of Southern California, 55*, 78: 632
leg bones, necklace of, xii a, 86: 36
Rabbitbrush shrubs, see Chrysothamnus bigelovia.
Rabelais, J., the Cherokee, x a, 99: 114
Rackets, used in ballplaying, 30, pt. 1: 127
Radius of Vero skeleton II, xii, 60: 58
Rain design
Mohave bowl and ladle with, 64*, 78: 738
Mohave pottery bowl with, 65*, 78: 739
Rain gods, the five, from Borgia Codex, 58*, 28: 268
Rain Heiau [Molokai Island] looking north, xlii a, 76: 180
looking south, xlii b, 76: 180
looking southwest, xlii b, 76: 180
looking west, xlii a, 76: 180
Rake marked "Arickaree," li v a, 77: 178
Ramada in Santa Rosa village, vi b, 90: 4
Ranch [private, near Pawnee, Okla.] buffalo grazing on, iv b, 93: 3
buffalo wallow on, iv a, 93: 3
Ranger station, ruin near, north fork of South Canyon, 15*, 82: 82
Rapids, canoe shooting, v, 78: 70
Raspberry branch, the root of an inverted, v, vi a, 99: 54
Ratios of drumbeats, 21*, 75: 207
Rattle

bamboo, Puill, 1*; 38: 113
doctor’s, showing manner of holding instrument while in use, Chippewa, x, 45: 11

Foolish Dog Society, ix c, xix c, 80: 10, 112

gourd, xxxii, 61: 252
gourd, Chippewa, 30, pt. 2: 356
gourd, Kiowa, 30, pt. 2: 356
gourd, uli-uli, xi, 38: 107
Hupa, 30, pt. 1: 960
MÌde’*, 1*, 53: 34
“mushroom,” ix d, 80: 10
notched stick and deer scapula used for, 30, pt. 1: 960
Strong Heart Society, xlv, 61: 322
turtle-shell, 30, pt. 1: 960
Whistle and Dog Society, x b, 80: 11
See also Rattles.

Rattles

Central Californian cocoon, 37 a*, b*, c*, d*, e*, f*, g*, 78: 420
gourd, of the Tewa, 7*, 55: 101
Kwakiutl, 30, pt. 1: 960
Pomo, lxvii d, c, 78: 740
Teton Sioux, xlvi, 61: 329
See also Rattle.

Rawhide, Arapaho shield of, 30, pt. 2: 547
Rebus, Aztec and Maya names in manner of, 14*, 57: 20
Recess
in kiva D, x c, 100: 106
See also Ventilator.

Record

several forms of, relations of unrelated history and, 5*, 60: 7
several forms of, relative permanency of, 6*, 60: 7
See also History.

Red Bird, a Teton Sioux, xxii, 61: 149
Red Cloud, an Ogala Teton Sioux, 30, pt. 2: 358
Red Dog, an Assiniboine, 30, pt. 1: 103
Red Fish, a Teton Sioux, lxxiv, 61: 457
Red Fox, a Teton Sioux, lvi, 61: 375
Red Jacket, a Seneca orator, 30, pt. 2: 360
Red Jacket Medal, dated 1793, 30, pt. 1: 834
Red Lake, Minn.
at Wabatacing, xlii, 53: 251
Ojibway graves at, iv, 83: 6
view of, x c, 100: 6
Red Lake Agency, 4th of July at, xii, 45: 168

Red River

a family from the tribe of the wild Sauk Indians on the, vi a, 77: 10
Indian graves on banks of, iii, 83: 6

Red River—Continued

Ojibway camp on bank of, vii b, viii b, 77: 11, 12
Ojibway camp west of, viii a, 77: 12

Red ware

decorations of, with dull paint, 58*, 65: 137
decorations of, with shining paint, 56*, 65: 135
food bowl, 28*, 29*, 81: 60
jugs, 57*, 65: 136
water jars, 30*, 81: 61
See also Polychrome ware.

Redwood, Yurok stool of, xix a, 78: 91
Reed

and adobe house, Mohave, xxi, 42
and adobe house with shallow well, Mohave, xx, 42
and mud house, Papago, iv, 34: 16
See also Mat.

Refuse

comparatively thin blade found among, 84*, 60: 296
shaping, plan of lodge shop site showing, 80*, 60: 293
Refuse deposits, character of, exposed by trenching, 47*, 60: 103
Refuse heaps, scraperlike objects from, Mountain of the Knives, Mex., 90*, 60: 224

Rejectage

from failure to remove hump, vii, 21: 16
probable, of arrowheadmaking, 39*, 60: 86

Reject of blade working, 30, pt. 2: 642

Rejects

massive, resembling a common type of prehistoric implement, vi a, 21: 16
of blademaking due to malformation, 59*, 60: 179
of blademaking from shop sites, 36*, 50: 81
of eccentric shape, ix c, 21: 18
of ordinary type resulting from failure of flakes to carry across body of specimen, vi b, 21: 16
probably a nucleus, ix b, 21: 18
quarry shop, series illustrating full range of, 82*, 60: 205
resembling nucleus from which flakes have been removed, ix a, 21: 18
series of, illustrating failure at various steps of progress in blademaking, 50*, 60: 166
See also Progressive series.

Rekwoi, corner of Yurok house with, xii, 78: 80

Relation

false, of the historic to the prehistoric, 1*, 60: 4
Relation—Continued

of a rouged-out, broken blade to the original boulder, 49*, 60: 165
of recorded to unrecorded history, 3*, 60: 6
of residual nodule-bearing deposits to limestone, section indicating, 64*, 60: 188
of unrecorded to the purposely and fortuitously recorded history, 4*, 60: 6
true, of the historic to the prehistoric, 2*, 60: 4
See also Relations.

Relations

of unrecorded history and several forms of record, 5*, 60: 7
See also Relation.

Relief

bird-claw decoration in, pottery fragment with, xvi a, 51: 52
fragments from Teotitlan del Valle, Zapotec, 69*, 70*, 28: 298, 299
Relief designs from the walls at Mitla, xxxi, xxxii, 28: 276, 295
Relief ornaments, bowls bearing, xvii a, 50: 28

Remains

of basket, xli E, 81
of circular structures at Two-mile Spring, viii b, 82: 77
of cliff house showing masonry, Rita Blanca, iv b, 35: 64
of doorway, 1, 35: 48
of dwelling in which death occurred, Southern Ute, xxvii c, 34: 224
of plastered walls, 1, 35: 48
of reservoir, xxxii, 65: 64
See also Osseous remains; Skeletal remains.

Remnant of skull of “Hombre del Peñon,” 4*, 33: 34

Recon, Armojean

last of those speaking Atakapa language, home of, xix b, 43: 314
portrait of, xxxii b, 43: 362
Repoussé figure in sheet copper, from a Georgia mound 30, pt. 1: 848

Representations

of sandals and leg ornaments, 118*, 28: 604
of sandals, from Dresden Codex and inscriptions, 117*, 28: 603

Reservoir

near Picket Corral, showing retaining wall, xxxii a, 70
remains of, xxxiii, 65: 64
ruins of, Pajarito Park, xi d, 32
Resonator, basket, José Ponce using scraping sticks with, vii b, 90: 4
Respiration and temperature in relation to stature in Indian child, xiv, 34: 106

Restoration

from scalp, lxxviii a, b, 65: 194
of cliff dwellings, Tshirege, iii b, 32
of Tshirege pueblo, iii a, 32
Rests for jars, xxviii, 51: 63

Rhode Island

granite sinker from, 30, pt. 1: 576
simple form of stone mortar from, 30, pt. 1: 943

Rhythm

of drum, 16*, 61: 49
of first measure, 14*, 61: 48
Rhythmic unit, 17*, 61: 50
Rib, cervical, the seventh cervical vertebra with, xxv a, 62: 76
Riccaree village, view of, lxi, 77: 169
Richmond, Va., The Cabins of the Pow- ite Indians on site of, vii, 69

Ridge

adobe, corner storage box formed by, iii b, 92: 21
crest of, Robinson mine on, 118*, 60: 248
See also Ridges.

Ridges

ax with lateral, Tennessee, 30, pt. 1: 121
of chert spalls fronting a small ruin of Walhalla Plateau, 22*, 82: 87
See also Ridge.

Riggs Canyon, cave ruin, 7*, 82: 49

Rim

of vase from mound No. 18, glyph outlined on surface of, 64*, 64: 112
sections of bowls from Paragonah, 45*, 82: 144
See also Rims.

Rims

bowl, Kayenta ware, 52*, 65: 132
See also Rim.

Ring-and-pin game of salmon vertebrae, Sinkyone, 14*, 78: 147
Ring-and-pole game, xiv b, 77: 143
Rio Colorado in Arizona, region north of, sketch map of, 33*, 82: 125
Rio Grande, triple bell or rattle found on the, 19*, 3: 23
Rio Grande Canyon below El Rito de los Fríjoles, iii, 54: 26
Rio Hondo, Indian house on, iv b, 64: 26
Rio Negro, see Viedma.
Rios, Leonardo, a Papago, portrait of, xiii b, 90: 86
Rio Salado near Villanova and General Belgrano, province of Buenos Aires, xxv, 52: 270
Rita Blanca, remains of cliff house, showing masonry, iv b, 35: 64
Rito de los Fríjoles, see El Rito de los Fríjoles.

Rivanna, passing the “Low Grounds,” xiv c, 71
River Thames, England, near London, figure from, 48*, 64: 101
Riverview cemetery [Trenton, N.J.], skull from, iv a, b, c, 33: 36
Road
between Natchez and Washington, Miss., view on the, vi a, 43: 204
from Pipe Springs to Fredonia, v a, 82: 44
Road (Wickypun) Canyon, Boulder Castle, xxiv b, 70
Robe
ceremonial, Chilkat, 30, pt. 1: 18
decorated, v, 61: 77
See also Costume; Dress.
Robinson mine
and Sink Hole mine, sketch map showing relation of, 110*, 60: 246
distant view of, 117*, 60: 247
on crest of ridge, 118*, 60: 247
section of, 110*, 60: 248
sketch indicating present appearance of, 120*, 60: 250
Rock
carving by ancient Peruvians, 200*, 60: 342
hard, human bones included in, v, 66: 43
traces of abrading work left in, bodies in place, 206*, 60: 348
Rock Bluff skull, side view of, ii a, 33: 30
Rock formation, near Uinta River, ii d, 75: 20
Rock pinnacle, near Stone Arch, Sand Canyon, iv a, 70
Rock shelter, section of, 30, pt. 1: 222
Rod drill, see Drill.
Roller press for squeezing sugarcane,
Upper Barama River, 32*, 91: 35
Rolls, see Birchbark; Mide' roll.
Roof
and a street, Spruce-tree House, ix, 41
Chippewa lodge with birchbark, vi a, 86: 28
fragment from Spring House, vi c, 81
of Room 2, Cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, xvi a, 82: 99
Spruce-tree House, xv, 41
See also Construction.
Roof timbers, see Arrangement.
Room
4, Paragonah, vi c, 45
15, Bradshaw Mound, 5*, 82: 30
corner of, vii B, 81
part of excavated, S.U. Ranch, viii e, 35: 74
round, in Ruin 5, 18*, 65: 44
See also Coyotlatoco; Rooms.
Rooms
11–24, Spruce-tree House, vi, 41
10–19, Paragonah, vi b, 82: 45
evacuated in Chama Valley, iii, 81
Rooms—Continued
in Bradshaw mound, iii, 82: 38
in Cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, xv a, 82: 98
in Ruin 7, xiii b, 65: 48
in Ruin 8, xviii b, 65: 57
upper tier, Ruin 7, xii b, 65: 46
See also Room; Spruce-tree House.
Roots
of an inverted raspberry branch, vi a, 99: 54
dried, of bi'jikwi'wuck', with feathers attached, 2*, 53: 64
Jeffrey pine for basketry, xiii, 94: 102
Rope
coll of, lxxv e, 65: 167
used in housebuilding, 7*, 64: 26
Rosedale Reservation, S.D., death scene among the Brulés, xvi, 83: 40
Ross, John, chief of the Cherokee, 30, pt. 2: 396
Ross County, Ohio
a section of, xv, 71
plan of a habitation with nearby graves, 16*, 71: 139
Ross map [of 1765], section of the, ii, 48
Roubidoux Creek, six miles from Waynesville, Mo., cairns on, xiv, 76: 46
Roulette, used in decorating earthenware, 30, pt. 2: 295
Round room
Chama Valley, cobblestone outer walls, iv C, 81
Chama Valley, mound of, iv A, 81
walls and double floor, iv B, 81
Round tower
and D-shaped tower, McLean Basin, xxvii, 70
broken down, Square Tower Canyon, xxi b, 70
Cliff Palace, from the north, v, 51: 16
doorway in, McLean Basin, 17*, 70: 57
showing standing stone slab, McLean Basin, xxviii b, 70
Rouquette, see Père Rouquette's Oak.
Rubber, bone, notched stick with, v b, 75: 27
Rubbing stick, notched stick (straight) with, v c, 75: 27
Rubbing stone from Sell Cave, 9*, 76: 48
Rubbing stones, lxx a, b, c, d, e, f, 65: 130
Rubbing tools, see Tools.
Ruin
1, iii, 65: 16
1, east end of, iv, 65: 16
2, v, 65: 20
2, details of, vi a, 65: 20
2, Watchtower Butte from, vii, 65: 30
Ruin—Continued

4, x, 65: 30
4, hand prints in, x, 65: 30
7, xii a, 65: 48
9, plan and section of kiva, 27*, 65: 75:
17, ground plan of, 12*, 32: 25
18, ix a, 32
18, ground plan of, 13*, 32: 26
19, ground plan of, 14*, 32: 26
20, ground plan of, 15*, 32: 27
A, Luna, N. Mex., plan of, 25*, 35: 61
A, masonry of, xxii b, 65: 61
A, picture of, xxi a, 65: 61
A, southwest of Marsh Pass, iv a, b, 50: 4
at Blue Post Office, construction of wall, 21*, 35: 57
at Blue Post Office, grinding stones, manos, metates from, 22*, 35: 58
at Blue Post Office, metate discovered in cemetery of, 27*, 35: 63
at Blue Post Office, sketch of, 20*, 35: 56
at Eastcamp, N. Mex., 46*, 35: 77
ground plan of, 48*, 35: 78
B, at Marsh Pass, v, 50: 7
Bed Rock canyon, plan of, 38*, 39*, 40*, 82: 134, 135
bedrock cave at head of Tularosa Valley, viii, d, 35: 74
Bright Angel Creek, xxxii a, xxxiii, a, b, 82: 138
Bright Angel Creek, plan of, 41*, 82: 136
Bright Angel Creek, terraced, 43*, 82: 138
C, near Luna, N. Mex., plan of, 24*, 35: 60
east slope of Saddle Mountain, 17*, 82: 83
east slope of Saddle Mountain, plan of, 16*, 82: 83
in Hill Canyon, Utah, xi c, 70
Lower Toroweap Valley, plan of, 34*, 82: 128
near east rim of Paria Plateau, xxxvii b, 82: 128
near North Canyon crossing, 12*, 13*, 82: 73, 80
near Ranger Station, north fork of South Canyon, 15*, 82: 82
near Upper Ribbon Falls, xxxv, 82: 82, 138
north of New House Rock corrals, viii a, 9*, 82: 77
on Lovelady ranch, Blue River, 14*, 35: 49
on Paria Plateau, plan of, 36*, 82: 130
on Paria Plateau, view of, 35*, 82: 129
on Whiskey Creek, 49*, 35: 84
on White Butte, Paria Plateau, xxix a, b, 37*, 82: 128, 131

Ruin—Continued

overlooking the Nankoweap, plan of, 23*, 82: 88
overlooking the Nankoweap Valley, promontory with, xi a, 82: 88
south of New House Rock corrals, 10*, 82: 76
unit-type, from the east, xix b, 70
Walhalla Plateau, 20*, 21*, 82: 86
Walhalla Plateau, small, ridges of cliff spalls fronting, 22*, 82: 87
west of Oliver Bishop ranch house, 47*, 35: 78
with towers in McLean Basin, ground plan of, 16*, 70: 56
See also Cliff House; Firestick House; Fluteplayer House; Olla House; Pictograph Cave; Ruins; Spruce-tree House.

Ruin Canyon, cliff dwelling, ix b, 70

Ruined pueblo

3 miles west of Jemez, ground plan of, 30*, 82: 45
15 miles above Jemez, ground plan of, 30*, 82: 50
16 miles above Jemez, ground plan of, 51*, 32: 51
on Vallecito Creek, ground plan of, 27*, 32: 46

Ruins

at Naranjo, flints found at, 43*, 64: 97
at Two-mile Spring, House Rock Valley, vii a, b, 82: 76
excavated by Roberts, map of region showing location of, i, 100: 82:
fireplace exposed in, iv a, 35: 64
found in mound No. 40, 84*, 64: 137
in Cave 4, Cottonwood Canyon, xx a, b, 82: 104
in Cottonwood Canyon, architectural details, xvii a, b, 82: 104
near Fort Apache, pottery and stone objects from, x, 35: 80
near Luna, N. Mex., sketch of location of, 23*, 55: 59
of Awatobi and its mission, 30, pt. 1: 119
of cliff dwellings, Johnson ranch, i, 35: 48
of kiva or conical chamber, Tshi-rege, 11*, 32: 24
of pueblo and kiva, viii a, b, 32
of Puyé pueblo, v, 32
of reservoir, Pajarito Park, xi d, 32
doors of shrine, Pajarito Park, xi e, 32
on Bed Rock Canyon, xxxi a, b, 82: 138
on Upper Tularosa River, viii, 35: 74
on Walhalla Plateau, xiii a, b, 82: 88
See also Ruin; Stevens Cienaga.
Running Crow, a Piegan man, 30, pt. 2: 246
Rushes
and adobe, Pima dwellings of, vi a, 34: 16
walls of, Pima dwellings, vi b, 34: 16
Rushing Bear, an Arikara, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 84
Rush mat
Chippewa woman weaving, i b, 86: xii
See also Mats.
Sack
double-head, 86*, 65: 177
red paint, from cache pot, 68 a*, 65: 150
See also Pipe.
Sacred Island, in the southern part of Mille Lac, xx b, 77: 46
Sacred pack
Alfred Kiyana owner of the, i, 72: frontispiece
Sak and Fox, i, 85: 56
contents of a, ii, 85: 57
See also A'peniawihil; Owl sacred pack: Sāgimā'kwāwā.
Sacred stone
owned by Brave Buffalo, xxix, 61: 208
owned by Chased-by-Bears, xxx, 61: 210
Sacrifice
and procession, from the Sahagun manuscript and Borgian Codex, 80*, 23: 320
and tribute bearer, from Mexican codices, 81*, 23: 321
Sacrifice stones [on Molokai Island]
looking northwest, xlv a, 76: 180
looking south, xlv b, 76: 180
looking southwest, xliv a, 76: 180
looking west, xlv b, 76: 180
Sacrificing a turkey at Cha chac ceremony, 13*, 61: 45
Sarcom
female Munsee, showing bilateral articulation with extra segment, xxvi b, 62: 81
female Munsee, showing unilateral articulation with the last fifth lumbar, xxvii, 62: 82
male Munsee, showing bilateral articulation with an extra segment between the last lumbar and the sarcom, xxvi a, 62: 81
Saddle Canyon
plan of cliff village in, 18*, 82: 84
small storeroom in, xxxii b, 82: 138
Saddle Mountain—Continued
east slope of, ruin high on, 17*, 82: 83
south slope of, storehouse and cliff dwelling, ix a, b, 82: 84
south slope of, typical ruins and environs, xi b, 82: 88
Sagawamick, Ojibway village, outside an elm-bark structure at, xi b, 77: 16
Sāgimā'kwāwā, sacred pack called, diagram showing method of conducting gens festival connected with, 2*, 85: 141
Sagittal curve of diprothomo skull and male Piegan skull, li, 52: 328
Sahagun, Mexican deities after, 79*, 28: 319
Sahagun manuscript
figures of priests from, 33*, 28: 147
procession and sacrifice from, 80*, 28: 320
symbols and figures of deities from, 67*, 28: 295
Saint, see St.; Ste.
Saint Regis, see White, Charles.
Salinan
and Esselen territory and probable Salinan settlement, 49*, 75: 548
man, picture of, xxxi, 78: 172
Saline County, Mo.
the "Old Fort" in, 18*, 37: 83
village site, pot from, 19*, 37: 90
Salish man, two pictures of, 30, pt. 2: 416
Salmon
fishing for, in Klamath River, iv, 78: 70
flint knife for dressing, xvi, 78: 90
grease dish of steatite, xvi, 78: 90
vertebrae, ring-and-pin of, Sink-yone, 14*, 78: 137
See also Trap.
Saltbush, see Atriplex canescens.
Salutation, ceremonial, Jibaro warriors engaged in, v a, 79: 20
San Antonio, horseshoe-shaped flint objects found near, 47*, 64: 100
San Antonio de Valero, church of, 30, pt. 2: 425
San Blas District, stone implements from, 35*, 36*, 37*, 52: 143, 144
San Carlos Apache
portrait of a, 30, pt. 2: 428
typical dwelling of, ii c, 34: 16
Sandal
ancient, from a Kentucky cave, 30, pt. 1: 311
fragment of, 29*, 41: 47
do of ancient cliff dweller, 30, pt. 1: 311
of yucca fiber, California, lxii, 78: 665
on foot, lxix, 65: 161
on foot, side view, lxix, 65: 161
See also Sandals.
Sandal prints in Ruin 6, xci a, 65: 194
Sandal tie
- cris-cross, side view, figure 4, page 106
- loop on foot, page 106
- toe-heel loop, page 106

Sand Canyon
- double cliff-dwelling, page 70
- scaffold in, figure 7, page 70
- tower in, page 70
- unit-type house in, page 70

Sand deposits at Little Falls, objects from, page 50, page 86

Sandia
- ground plan of, figure 8, page 32
- man, picture of, page 30, page 429

San Diego Bay, prehistoric sites about, page 75, page 78

Sandstone
- axlike blade of, bearing engraved design, page 35, page 52
- grooved hammer of, page 52
- incised figure in, near Miller's Cave, page 11, page 76
- incised figures in, near Miller's Cave, page 12, page 61
- ledge, loom-loop hole cut in, page 26
- mortars of, page 35, page 52
- pestles of, page 34, page 52

San Felipe man, portrait of a, page 30, page 2

San Francisco de la Espada, church of, page 30, page 2

San Francisco River, two-story ceremonial cave, page 13, page 35

San Francisco women, tattooing of, page 45

San José y San Miguel de Aguayo, church of, page 30, page 2

San Juan, N. Mex.
- a chief of, page 30, page 2
- archeological area, general map of, page 1
- San Juan Capistrano Mission, Texas, page 30, page 2
- San Juan Pueblo
- the oldest man at, page 34
- woman polishing a bowl, page 39, page 2

See also San Juan.

San Lorenzo, banks of the Parana at, page 52

San Pedro, Zacatecas, "Chichimec" dwelling at, figure 4, page 31

Sans Arc, see Yellow Hawk.

Santa Ana, a native of, page 30, page 2

Santa Barbara, Calif., mission of, page 30, page 2

Santa Barbara County, side view of a skull from, page 33

Santa Catalina Island, traces of aboriginal work in soapstone quarries, page 112

Santa Catarina, Jalisco, Huichol dwelling near, page 6, page 16

Santa Clara
- a native of, page 30
- bow, page 2

Santa Cruz, Indian warehouse at, plan of interior of, page 9, page 69

Santa Cruz Indians
- gold earrings made and worn by, page 2
- group of, page 64

Santa Cruz Island, Calif.
- perforated stones from, page 2
- prehistoric sites on, page 77
- skull from, page 33

Santa Fé
- annual march of temperature at, page 54
- mean precipitation at, by months, page 54
- view near, showing general appearance of country, page 55

Santa Lucia Cosamalhuapa, Guatemala, sculptured slab, page 77

Santa Rita
- section of wall through, figure 3
- section through earthwork enclosing circular space, figure 3, page 64

Santa Rita Mound, plan of, page 15

Santa Rosa Island, Calif.
- perforated stone from, page 1
- prehistoric sites on, page 76

Santa Rosa village
- house in, page 90
- ramada in, page 90

Santee Dakota, see Eastman, C. A.
San Xavier, Ariz.

bamboo game at, xi a, b, c, 90: 78
Cholla cactus near, iii c, 90: 4
desert near, iii a, 90: 4
hillside with saguaro cactus near, iii b, 90: 4
Papago house at, ii c, 90: 4
Papago of, 30, pt. 2: 200
sites of hillside burials at, iv, 90: 4
stick game at, xii a, b, c, 90: 78
village and mission, ii a, 90: 4
well and water trough at, ii b, 90: 4
San Xavier Papago
adobe dwellings of the, v, 34: 16
See also San Xavier.
Sash, Chippewa, xxxiii, 53: 223
Sasqueshahanok, see Indian Fort Sasqueshahanok.
Satchel
ite, manufacture of single leaf, 45*, 91: 48
ite leaf, vertically plaited, xvi a, 91: 49
Satchels
manufacture of, Taruma and Waiwai, 37*, 91: 40
mat, of the Taruma and Waiwai, x c, 91: 37
See also Bags; Satchel.
Sauk
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 476
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 477
See also Keokuk; Sauk and Fox.
Sauk and Fox
habitation covered with elm bark, xix, 77: 39
habitations, xviii a, b, 77: 38
Sacred Pack, i, 85: 56
Sacred Pack, contents of a, ii, 85: 77
See also Black Hawk.
Sauqueaux Indians on the Red River, a family from the tribe of the wild, vi a, 77: 10
Savelta, a Pima woman, 30, pt. 2: 251
Savith, chief of the Kutchakutchin, 30, pt. 1: 739
Saw abrader, use of, 207*, 60: 349
Sawwun'gi, see Ball player (Cherokee).
Sawing
and breaking, piece of jade showing results of, 30, pt. 2: 641
from opposite sides and breaking the thin septum, showing result of, 208*, 60: 349
Sayodneechee
plan of cave, 9*, 65: 28
section of cave, 8*, 65: 27
Scabby Bull, an Arapaho, 30, pt. 1: 72

Scabbied
and death lodge, Crow, xxxiv b, 83: 78
at Scafoold House, 1*, 50: 18
for drying corn, v b, 50: 2
for drying corn, earth lodge showing, iv b, 50: 2
funeral of a Sioux chief near Fort Pierre, xi, 83: 32
holding several bodies, Ponca, xxiv, 83: 52
in Sand Canyon, vii a, 70
Karok fishing from, vii, 78: 70
Scabhood burial
among the Crow, xxxiii a, 83: 78
among the Dakota, 30, pt. 1: 946
among the Mandan, xxxvi a, 83: 72
among the Yankton, 2*, 83: 29
from Lahontan, 2*, 71: 37
Lake Traverse with, July 26, 1823, x, 83: 52
of Chief Crazy Wolf, xxxi a, 83: 78
on Fort Berthold Reservation, viii b, 80: 7
remains wrapped and placed in travois basket, probably Northern Cheyenne, viii, 83: 10
Scafload house
kiva construction, xiv, 50: 23
scatfload at, 1*, 50: 18
Scalp
picture of, lii, 61: 360; lxxvii a, b, 65: 101
restoration from, lxxxviii a, b, 65: 194
See also Scalps.
Scalp Dance, diagram of, 13*, 75: 156
Scalps attached to hoop, xvii, 53: 118
Ma'dijig'igig recounting the taking of three, xiv, 53: 84
See also Scalp.
Scandinavian type
axlike stone implement, 11*, 60: 23
stone gouge adz, 9*, 60: 23
Scaphoids, pair of female Munsee, showing unusual broad talus facet and peculiar tuberosity, xxvii d, 62: 90
Scapula
deer, and notched stick used for rattle, Hopi, 30, pt. 1: 960
of a buffalo, agricultural implement of, iv b, 77: 178
of female Munsee skeleton, showing semilunar shape of the superior border, xxxv b, 62: 76
Scar-faced Charley, see Chikchikam Lupatkuelatko.
Scarcification, Cherokee instruments for, vii i, 99: 55
Scarrung, hammerstones used as anvils as indicated by, 165*, 160*, 60: 301
Scatcоok man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 480
Scattered Corn, a Mandan woman, ii
b, 59: 2

Scene
in a Mandan village, xxxviii b, 77: 132
in a Sioux village, about 1870, v b, 77: 5
See also Battle; Death.

Schuyler County, Ill., Browning, skull from mound near, xvi a, b, 33: 98
Scoop, fish, Mohave, lix, 78: 506
Scorline from the Argentine Coast, vii a, b, viii a, b, 52: 71, 80
Scout, Odjib'we in posture of, xi, 53: 74

Scouts, men in costume of, li, 61: 350

Scrapper
bone, 34*, 35*, 41: 49
bush hog tooth, Waipai, xxix f, 91: 78
Chippewa, lxxiv b, 86: 166
Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 490
from the pueblo, xxviii, 160: 158
hafted Tehuelche, of duck-bill type, 50*, 52: 146
Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 490
or dressing tool from Shabi'esiche Village, xxiv b, 92: 128
quartz, District of Columbia, 30, pt. 2: 490
quartzite, District of Columbia, 30, pt. 2: 490
sheet tin, Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 490
stone, Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 490
type of, 62*, 60: 183
use of, in hide dressing, Sioux, 30, pt. 2: 490
See also Scrapers.

Scrapercake objects from refuse heaps, Mountain of the Knives, Mex., 99*, 60: 224

Scrapers
bone, from the pueblo, xxxi, 100: 153
flakes from black jasper used as, 19*, 52: 131
of duck-bill type, of quartzite, 20*, 52: 139
of jasper, 20*, 52: 137
See also Scraper.

Scrapering a skin, Choctaw, xii, 48
Scrapering sticks, José Panco using, with basket resonator, vii a, 90: 4
Scrapering tools, see Tools.

Screw beans
a pile of, xix, 42
basket for, xix, 42

Sculptures, dress of the lower body from codices and, 121*, 28: 608

Seal, small pottery, xiii a, 64: 75

Sea lion, Kwakintl baton representing a, 30, pt. 1: 136

Sealskin, Eskimo method of mounting, 30, pt. 2: 591

Seats, see Disk seat

Secota, a town of the Carolina Coast, 30, pt. 1: 518

Secotan
temple at, iii a, 71
temple at, inside the, iii b, 71
view of, v, 69

Section
indicating general character of ancient tunneling, 188*, 60: 269
indicating relation of nodule-bearing deposits to limestone, 64*, 60: 188
of a filled-up boulder quarry, D.C., 30, pt. 1: 865
of an ordinary grave, 1*, 3: 7
of a paint mine in a bed of iron ore, Missouri, 30, pt. 1: 865
of a quarry excavation showing work in progress, 58*, 60: 177
of bead with biconical perforation, 30, pt. 1: 402
of bluff showing location of [Lans-]
ing skeleton, 30, pt. 1: 759
of bluffs showing position of boul-
der quarries, 44*, 60: 161
of bore, 211*, 60: 351
of boring, 30, pt. 1: 401, 402
of boulder quarry showing ordinary quarry face and a deposit of shop refuse, 40*, 60: 102
of boulder quarry showing under-
mining and a pocket of shop refuse, 45*, 60: 161
of Brenner Mound No. 1, Broad-
head's, 15*, 37: 10
of calendar round wheel, diagram showing, 23*, 57: 64
of cave, Sayodneechee, 8*, 65: 27
of cavern, 30, pt. 1: 221
of Central Eskimo snow house, 30, pt. 1: 516
of Clarissa mine, 121*, 60: 250
of deposits showing position of Os-
prey skull, 9*, 33: 61
of fiber brush, 79*, 65: 167
of Fossil Cave, 21*, 76: 92
of Gartner Mound, 17*, 71: 141
of Grave Creek mound, 30, pt. 1: 506
of La Harpe manuscript map, circa 1720, i, 60: frontispiece
of mound excavation, 1*, 48: 4
of mound in Jo Daviess County, Ill., 8*, 71: 64
of Robinson mine, 119*, 60: 248
of rock shelter, 30, pt. 1: 222
of Ross County, Ohio, xvi, 71
of Ruin 2, showing kiva, terraces, and other features, 4*, 65: 21
of rush mat as used to form covering for a wigwam, xii b, 77: 16
of Table Mountain, showing mines penetrating to old river channels, 22*, 60: 61
Section—Continued
of the great deposit of flakage, obsidian mines, Mountain of the
Knives, Mex., 95*, 60: 220
of the layers at the locality of South Osprey find, 11*, 33: 63
of the pipestone quarry, 129*, 60: 250:
of the Ross map, 1765, 11, 48
of wall through Santa Rita, x b, 64: 70
partial, of Pope’s Creek, Md., shell heap, 30, pt. 2: 544
plan and, of kiva 1, Ruin 2, 5*, 65: 22
plan and, of kiva 2, Ruin 2, 6*, 65: 22
showing ancient excavations, 67*, 60: 100
showing geological position of Lansing skeleton, 32*, 69: 71
showing relations of village site to caved-in gold mine, 29*, 60: 67
through a single pit well filled with shop debris, 3*, 21: 10
through a single Quarry pit well filled with shop debris, 70*, 60: 202
through earthwork enclosing circular space, Santa Rita, x a, 64: 70
transverse, of the Frias, 44*, 52: 199
transverse, of the shaft, tibia of Baradero, 48*, 52: 261
See also Cross section; Quarry pits; Sections.
Sections
of gravel bank, Newcomerstown, Ohio, suggesting dangers of mis-
interpretation of finds, 35*, 60: 80
through houses in Group No. 1, 2*, 100: 27
through various portions of the pueblo ruin, 18*, 100: 105
See also Section.
Seed
Yokuts women grinding, 30, pt. 1: 943
See also Seeds.
Seed beater
Cahuilla, 57*, 78: 695
Lassik, xxiv b, 78: 144
See also Seed beaters.
Seed beaters
butts of, xlvii b, 65: 120
Chumash, Nongatl, Pomo, Yuki, xxix, 78: 172
picture of, xlviin a, 65: 120
See also Seed beater.
Seed jar
from Piedra district, xxi, 96: 96
tops, designs from, 36*, 96: 136
Seed jars
black-on-red, xxiv, 96: 97
black-on-white, from pit houses, xiii, 100: 126
different forms of, xx, 96: 91
shapes of, 17*, 96: 93
See also Seed jar.
Seeds
basket for gathering, Lassik, xxiv a, 78: 144
Mono women harvesting, 30, pt. 1: 466
pumpkin or squash, xli F, 81:
See also Corn; Seed; Squash.
Segment, see Sacrum.
Seibal, Stela 11, Cycle 10, xxi D, 57: 227
Seine, fish caught in, xx a, a’, 86: 41
Selenite
ceremonial objects, Chama Valley, lvii, 81
mortars, xix F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M,
81
Self-punishment and symbols of two kings from Mexican Codex, 61*, 28: 283
Se-‘lye’-ni, a Cherokee medicine woman, vir b, 99: 84
Sell Cave [near Waynesville, Mo.] and other caves, teeth from, show-
ing manner and amount of wear, xviii, xix, 76: 48
flints from, xv, 10*, 76: 46 49
objects from, xvi, 76: 46
perforated object of antler from, 8*, 76: 48
rubbing or polishing stones from, 9*, 76: 48
skull from, xvii a, b, 76: 46
Selvage
of cotton cloth, 44*, 65: 116
of rush mats, xiv a, b, c, d, e, 41*,
42*, 65: 111, 112
Seminoles
carrying the dead among, 14*, 71: 115
ear ornaments of the, 30, pt. 1: 17
house, in Florida, 30, pt. 2: 249
grave of the, xiv a, 71
man, head of, 30, pt. 1: 525
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 501
permanent dwelling of the, xiv a, 69
temporary dwelling of the, xiv a, 69
See also Mikanopy; Osceola.
Seneca
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 503
village, cemetery at, xi b, 71
woman, picture of a, 30, pt. 2: 503
See also Complanter; Red Jacket.
Scullity
among Navaho, showing wrinkling,
xxiv, 31: 158
 Sepur, ground plan of, 25*, 32: 41
 Serpent, breaking the thin, showing result of sawing from opposite sides and, 208*, 60: 343
 Sequence of 260 differently named days, Tonalamati wheel showing, v, 57: 42-43
 Seqouya, inventor of Cherokee alphabet, 30, pt. 2: 510
 Seri dwelling, Sonora, viii, 34: 16
 Serpent, coiled, shell gorget with engraving of, 3*, 8: 35
 head, portion of, from above floor, M, xiii F, 74: 56
 plate, feathered, Mississippi, 30, pt. 2: 86
 plate, knotted, Alabama, 30, pt. 2: 86
 plumed, coiled, painted on plaque found in mound No. 17, 62*, 64: 111
 Serpentine movement in Choctaw Snake dance, xxiii, 48
 Serpent Mound, Ohio, 30, pt. 1: 949
 Serpent number, p. 62 of Dresden Codex showing, xxxii, 57: 273
 Serrano sweat house, interior of, lx, 78: 597
 Serrating and notching, the process of, 186*, 60: 329
 Setchell, W. A., drawings of Nicoliana Bieolovii by, vi–ix, 94: 48
 Settlement
 Choctaw, at Bonfouca, La., xi, 69
 Sioux, site of an ancient, xx a, 77: 46
 Settlements
 French, in Mississippi, vii a, b, 43: 204
 of the Wappo and Lake Miwok, map of, xxvii, 78: 172
 See also Settlement; Village; and names of specific tribes.
 Seven Hill, flint object from, 46*, 64: 100
 Sevilla, view of interior of Teopxiclan after, 85*, 28: 340
 Sewing materials, Chippewa bag for, 1x b, 86: 36
 Shabik'eshchee village, map of, r, 92: 10
 Shabonee, a Potawatomie chief, 30, pt. 2: 517
 Shackamaxon, Pa., Penn treating with Indians at, 30, pt. 2: 804
 Shahaka Le Gros Blanc, a Mandan chief, 30, pt. 2: 518
 Slate formation, eroded, in which are small walled cavate storehouses, xxxi b, 70
 Shaman, outfit of a Wiyot, 11 a*, b*, c*, d*, 78: 118
 Shapes
 additional nonculinary vessel, 19*, 96: 100
 Shapes—Continued
 culinary vessel, outline of, 29*, 92: 111
 culinary vessel, Piedra district, 15*, 96: 84
 jar, black-on-white ware, 19*, 100: 124
 nonculinary vessel, 30*, 92: 114
 pitcher, black-on-white ware, 20*, 100: 126
 seed jars, 17*, 96: 93
 storage and water jars, 16*, 96: 90
 Shaping
 a blade at rest by fracture with a hammerstone, 162*, 60: 299
 a stone ax by the pecking process, 187*, 60: 331
 hatchet blades, specimens illustrating successive steps in, 192*, 60: 335
 Shard
 incised, type II e, 5*, 74: 47
 incised, type II i, 6*, 74: 48
 textile-marked, type IV, 7*, 74: 48
 Sharpening an arrow point by chipping with a bone point, 172*, 60: 306
 Shasta
 an aged, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 528
 house, cross section of, 24*, 78: 289
 house, plan of, 23*, 78: 288
 Shaw Mound
 No. 6, flint digging tool from, 4*, 37: 24
 No. 6, pot from, 5*, 37: 25
 Shawnee
 man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 531
 woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 531
 See also Big Jim; Tecumseh.
 Shawnee prophet, see Tenskwatama.
 Sheath, dirk and cedar bark, 32*, 41: 48
 Sheet copper
 eagle, Illinois mound, 30, pt. 1: 346
 figure, Etowah mound, Georgia, 30, pt. 1: 346
 repoussé figure from a Georgia mound, 30, pt. 1: 346
 tubular drill of, 30, pt. 1: 401
 See also Copper.
 Shell
 armlet of carved, 31*, 100: 162
 bead, Chama Valley, Liv C, 81
 beads, Kiututhlanna, XLI, 100: 158
 bracelets, Kiatuthlanna, XVI, 100: 162
 bracelets, Piedra district, Liv, 96: 152
 celt, Florida, 30, pt. 2: 539
 circular disks of, from mound No. 16, 57 a*, 64: 108
 implement of, Florida, 30, pt. 1: 26
 objects from Gourd Creek Cave, v, 76: 34
Shell—Continued
ornaments, northeastern Arizona, LXX, 82: 144
ornaments, north of Rio Colorado, XLVI, 82: 144
ornaments, Shablakeshee Village, xxx, 92: 142
pendants from pit houses, xlii, 100: 158
pins, Tennessee mounds, 30, pt. 2: 540
spoons from Miller’s Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
See also Beads (shell); Bivalve shell; Bone (artifacts of shell and); Cone shell; Nassa shell; Necklace; Olivella shells; Pendants; Shells; Unio shell.

Shell deposit
artifacts found in or near, v, 48
in mound near Chinchuba Creek, IV, 48
Shell gorget, see Gorget.

Shell heap
large, on seacoast near St. Augustine, Fla., xv a, 69
Pope’s Creek, Md., 30, pt. 2: 543

Shell ornament
a California Indian grinding, on a flat stone, 205*, 60: 348
See also Shell (ornaments).

Shells
dice of filed, Chemechevi, 54*, 78: 598
miscellaneous pendants and, Chama Valley, xxxv, 81
skin cloak decorated with designs worked out in, Virginia Indian, 30, pt. 2: 539
used for ornaments and implements, portions of, 30, pt. 2: 540
See also Shell; and references given there.

Shelter, summer, Yaqui, Sonora, ix c, 34: 16

Shelters
Mohave, xviii, 42
rain, for protecting boat cargoes, 15*, 91: 22
See also Brush shelter; Dwelling; House; Pole-and-brush shelter; Wigwams.

Sherds
biscuit ware, decoration on, 18*, 81: 53
biscuit ware, unusual decoration on, lii, 81:
See also Potsherds; Shard.

Shields
Buffalo dance, xlvi, 61: 285
Mexican warrior’s dress and, 7*, 28: 62
of rawhide, Arapaho, 30, pt. 2: 547
of war, obverse, xlvi, 61: 348
of war, reverse, xlix, 61: 318

Shields—Continued
Mexican, 9*, 28: 65
See also Shield.

Shields River
Crow agency near, xxx a, 83: 78
See also Crow.

Shinnecock
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 550
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 551
Shiny ball and stick, 30, pt. 1: 484
Shirt, war, of Odjibwe, vii, 53: 62
Shongopovi, Hopi kiva, 30, pt. 1: 710
Shop debris, quarry pit well filled with, section through, 79*, 60: 202

Shop refuse
great deposits of, in Mountain of the Knives, Mex., 94*, 60: 219
part of an extensive deposit of, near the quarry face, 48*, 60: 164
section of a boulder quarry showing a deposit of, 46*, 60: 162
section of a boulder quarry showing a pocket of, 45*, 60: 161

Shop site lodge, plan of, 80*, 60: 203

Shop sites
grooved sledges of Plains tribes found on, 131*, 60: 261
rejects of blademaking from, 36*, 60: 81

Shore line at South Osprey, 10*, 33: 62

Shoshonean
branches, divisions and dialect groups in California, map of, 51*, 78: 578
divisions in California, map of clustering of, 52*, 78: 579

Shoshoni
tipi of, 30, pt. 1: 81
use of arrowshaft straightener by, 30, pt. 1: 92
woman and child, 30, pt. 2: 557
See also Uriewishi; Wasakie.

Shoulder blade, use of, as a hoe, liii c, 86: 144
Shovel, snow, of the Chipewa, liii b, 86: 144
Showeway, Paul, a Cayuse chief, 30, pt. 1: 224

Shrine
Mandan, xxvii, 83: 72
ruins of, Pajarito Park, xi c, 32
with broken pottery, lower Tulareosa, v b, 35: 70

Shrines
in Chama Valley, lxiv A, B, C, 81
See also Shrine.

Shuffling-feet Dance, picture of, lxxviii, 61: 477

Shuflling-feet Dance, from Yucatan, 129*, 28: 621
Shuttledike outline, quartzite pebbles with, 15*, 52: 130
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Sia
altar, 39, pt. 1: 46
snake priest, 30, pt. 2: 563
water carrier, 30, pt. 2: 562

Siberia, East Cape, Eskimo house at, 39, pt. 1: 516

Sick
articles used by owner in treating the medicine bag with, xxxiii,
61: 252
mode of carrying the, xi a, 71
necklace worn when treating the, xli, 61: 267
treating the, bones used by Chippea doctor in, 8*, 45: 120
treating the, by Chippewa doctor, x, 45: 120

treatment of, bear claw used in, 27*, 61: 253
treatment of, drawing on mirror used in, 26*, 61: 248
Walapai hut for the, xxvii b, 34: 224

Siula fallax, see Ilma lei.

Sides, Chippewa lodge with mat, vi a, 56: 28

Sierra Nevada, petroglyphs from, lxxxi, 78: 935

Steve, Choctaw, ix, 48

Sifter
Waiwai, viii a, b, 91: 33
Waiwai, diagram of manufacture of, 30*, 31*, 91: 33, 34
See also Farina sifter.

Sign
for Acatzinco (town), 15 b*, 57: 30
for 0, figure showing possible derivation of, in the inscriptions,
48*, 57: 93
for 0, in the codices, 46*, 57: 92
for 0, in the inscriptions, 47*, 57: 93
for 0, special, 49*, 57: 94
for 0, used to express “ending,” 54*, 57: 102
for 20 in the codices, 45*, 57: 92
for the “month indicator,” 65*, 57: 153
for the Tonalamatl, 18*, 57: 44
for Tolitlan (town), 15 a*, 57: 30
See also Signs.

Signal, “I guessed wrong,” xxxix, 53: 212

Signatures, official, 47*, 28: 215

Signs
for the Calendar Round, 22*, 57: 59
for the cycle, 27*, 57: 68
for the cycle showing coefficients above 13, 57*, 57: 110
for the Great Cycle and the Great-great Cycle, 61*, 57: 118
for the katun, 27*, 57: 69
for the kin, 34*, 57: 72

Signs—Continued
for the tun, 29*, 57: 70
for the uinal, 31*, 57: 71
representing the Hotun period, 67*, 57: 106
See also Ending signs; Sign.

Sihaspa
costume, 30, pt. 1: 18
See also Pezhi.

Silent Woman, a Teton Sioux, liv, 61: 365

Silhouette of a small piece of open gobelins, 9*, 7: 14
Silification, osseous remains in process of, found at South Osprey, ix, 33: 64

Silver
bracelets with animal figures, Haida, 30, pt. 2: 151
small ornament of, Choctaw, xiv, 48
three objects of, 30, pt. 2: 573
See also Bracelets.

Simple groove, see Groove.

Simples, wrapping in white cloth, vi c, 99: 54

Sinew
back, xxxix e, 94: 172
connective tissue of, xxxiii c, 94: 172
leg, xxxiii d, 94: 172
thread used for sewing pipe sack,
xxxiii b, 94: 172

Singing of Chippewa, Menominee listening to, xxii, 53: 166

Sink
from New York, 30, pt. 2: 576
net, Alaskan Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 463
of granite, Rhode Island, 30, pt. 2: 576
of steatite, North Carolina, 30, pt. 2: 576
stone, Alaskan Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 462

Sink Hole mine and Robinson mine, sketch map showing relation of, 116*, 60: 246

Sinkyone
buzzer toys, 15 a*, 78: 148
ring-and-pin game of salmon vertebrae, 14*, 78: 147
women, tattooing of, 45 d*, 78: 520

Siouan tribes of Virginia and the Carolinas, map showing location of, 22: 5

Sioux
a great burial place of, Butte de Mort, xxxix b, 83: 72
at work with steel tools, 127*, 60: 258
burial mound, with recent Ojibway graves, i, 83: frontispiece
catlinite quarry worked by, 30, pt. 1: 866
ceremonial wand, suggesting manner of using banner stones, 30, pt. 1: 128
Sioux—Continued

square of the, 30, pt. 1: 357
settlement, site of an ancient, xx a, 77: 46
use of scraper in hide dressing, 30, pt. 2: 490
village, scene in a, about 1870, v b, 77: 5
See also Scaffold (funeral); Sitting Bull.
Sipapu in floor of House F, iv a, 92: 28
Sisseton, see Little Short-horn.
Sisseton Reservation

dancers on, lxxxiii, 61: 512
prairie on, lxxxxi, 61: 512
Site

at which offerings are made, xviii b, 90: 115
of an ancient cemetery, Clinton County, Pa., x a, 71
of an ancient Sioux settlement, xx a, 77: 46
of Delaware village in 1708, ix b, 69
of spring in which children were buried, xviii a, 90: 115
probable, of the Taensa villages near Newelton, La., xi a, b, 43: 256
unexcavated kiva, Chama Valley, x A, 81
See also Dwelling site; Sites.

Sites

archeological, explored in Missouri, i, 37: frontispiece
connected with Natchez history, vi, 43: 204
native, in part of Southern California, map of, lvii, 78: in pocket of hillside burials at San Xavier, iv, 90: 4
prehistoric, about San Diego Bay, 75*, 78: 920
prehistoric, on Santa Cruz Island, 77*, 78: 922
prehistoric, on Santa Rosa Island, 76*, 78: 920
See also Campsites; Shop sites; Site; Village sites.

Sitting Bull

a Sioux warrior, 30, pt. 2: 583
a Teton Sioux, lxxv, 61: 458
Sitting Crow, portrait of, xviii a, 80: 63
Sitting Rabbit, portrait of, xv c, 80: 62
Siya'ka, a Teton Sioux, i, 61: frontispiece

Skeletal remains

Chippewa, lxxxiii, 86: 166
See also Skeleton; Skeletons.

Skeleton

burial showing position of, Lovelady ranch, 16*, 35: 51
"fossil," grave of, near the sea at Necoclea, xlvi, 52: 317

Skeleton—Continued

found in mound No. 17, obsidian disk inserted in tooth of, 58*, 64: 100
human, in situ near Sotelo, xxii, 52: 246
human, method of exhuming, 30, pt. 1: 323
lying on left side, lv a, 96: 153
lying on right side, lv b, 96: 153
No. 1, xxiii b, 65: 64
No. 2, xxiv a, 65: 65
No. 3, xxiv b, 65: 65
No. 5, xxv, 65: 74
South Osprey, Fla., viii a, b, 33: 58
See also Bones; Burials; Fontezuelas; Lansing skeleton; Osceous remains; Remains; Vero skeleton.

Skeletons, relative position of, in East Tennessee mound, 1*, 4: 7

Sketch

indicating present appearance of Robinson mine, 120*, 60: 250
map of the quarry site, i, 21: 1
of frame of peaked lodge, 3*, 86: 26
of George mound, showing trenches cut and walls exposed in 1915, 3*, 82: 23
showing arrangement of family in small wigwam, 4*, 86: 29
showing strata exposed in canal bank at Vero, 2*, 66: 25
showing strata exposed in south bank of canal, 3*, 66: 28
See also Map.

Skin

Chippewa woman removing hair from, lxxiv c, 86: 166
cloak, decorated with designs worked out in small shells, Virginia Indians, 30, pt. 2: 539
dressing, two tools made by Ojibway, xii a, 77: 16
frame for stretching, Choctaw, xii, 48
pounding a, Choctaw, xi, 48
removing hair from a, Choctaw, xi, 48
scrapping a, xii, 48
See also Hides.

Skinaway, Thomas, a Chippewa, portrait of, xxviii, 86: 67

Skirt, willow bark, ii Ad, 97: 32

Skirts, feather dance, xlii, 78: 508

Skiver from Sell Cave, xvi b, 76: 46

Skivers from Miller's Cave, showing stages of manufacture, xxxvi, 76: 78

Skull

ancient Pueblo, showing effect of occipital compression, 14, 34: 80
and bones from mound No. 8, xiv, 64: 80
Skull—Continued

arrowhead embedded in, 30, pt. 1: 90
base of female, showing excessive size of foramina ovale, xxi, 62: 48
bowl in which was found, xiii b, 64: 75
brachycephalic extraneous female, found with the Munsee Indians, xix, 62: 44
derer’s, broken spoon made of, from Miller’s Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
fossilized Patagonian, from vicinity of Viedma, xxxvii, 52: 300
fragment of, from vicinity of Ne- 
cocha, xxli, 52: 312
from Bell’s Cave, xvi c, d, 76: 46
from Burlington County, N.J., i
from Goat Bluff Cave, Mo., vi, vii, vii, 76: 35
from Miller’s Cave, xvi c, f, 76: 49
from mound in North Dakota, xiv
from mound near Albany, side view, ii c, 33: 30
from mound near Alton, side view,
from mound near Browning, Ill., xvi a, b, 33: 98
from near Buena Vista Lake, lxxxi, 75: 824
from Riverview cemetery, Trenton, N.J., iv a, b, c, 33: 36
from Santa Cruz Island, Calif., xix
from Sell Cave, xvi a, b, 76: 46
human, “in concrete” and filled with hard breccia, iv, 66: 42
male, from Manhattan Island, 62: adult, showing an exception-
ally high and narrow face, xvii, 42
front view, ix, 28
large, showing fine elliptical outline, xvii, 40
side view, x, 31
view from above, showing long ovoid outline, xi, 32
of child from Goat Bluff Cave, Mo., ix, 76: 36
of child from Miller’s Cave, xx c,
xxii, xxiv, 76: 68, 72
of Fontenezelas, xviii, 52: 216
of Munsee child, showing fronto-
ocipital compression, xx. 62: 45
of Piegan from Montana, xv a, b, 33: 98
of the Hombre del Peñon, remnant of, 4*, 33: 34
of Vero skeleton, right side of, ix, 66: 56

513538—63—41

Skull—Continued

of Vero skeleton, top view of re-
constructed, x, 66: 57
of young woman from Miller’s Cave, xxi, 76: 68
picture of, xiii C, 64: 75
See also Arrecifes; Arroyo Siasgo skull; Ayamara skull; Calaveras skull; Caracarañ skull; Chicori; Diprothomo skull; Lagoa Santa; Lansing skull; Malacara skull; Miramar skull; Munsee skull; Necochea skull; North Osprey skull; Osprey skull; Ovejero skull; Patagonian skull; Pern-
avian skull; Rock Bluff skull; Skulls.

Skulls
antero-posterior arcs of, 12*, 13*, 14*, 15*, 16*, 33: 94, 95
from Florida, vi a, b, c, 33: 57
from Glider Mound, x a, b, xi a, b, 33: 80
from Illinois, ii a, b, c, 33: 30
modern Indian, glabellar region, lii, 52: 325
Mound Builder, xii a, b; xiii a, b, 33: 94
three, from Pulaski County, Mo.,
xvii a, b, c, d, e, f, 76: 46
with low foreheads, xxi a, b, xx a, b, 33: 94, 98
with low foreheads, from Califor-
nia, xviii a, b, 33: 98
with low foreheads, from Illinois and Nevada, xvii a, b, 33: 98
See also Skulls; and references given there.

Skwamish prayers, title page of Dur-
ten’s, 16: 17

Slab
ceremonial stone, Solomonsville, Ariz., 5*, 6*, 25: 35, 36
flat stone, xxii d, 51: 50
incised, built into wall, Ruin 8, xx, 65: 50
sculptured, Santa Lucia Cosamal-
huapa, Guatemala, 77*, 23: 312 stone, round tower in, McLean Basin showing, xxviii b, 70
wooden, 15*, 41: 42

Slab house
black and white fragments, lxii b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 65: 151
corrugated ware, lxiv c, 65: 152
olla fragment, lxiii a, 65: 151
vessels, 70*, 65: 152

Slate
banded, tube of, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 830
boat stone of, 39, pt. 1: 157
implement from Chama Valley, xv F, 81
pipe, Haida, 30, pt. 2: 491
plaque of the Haida, 30, pt. 2: 151
spearhead of ground, Japanese type, 13*, 60: 25
Slate—Continued
spearhead of ground, Korean type, 14*, 60: 25
spearhead of ground, New England type, 12*, 60: 25
the Bear Mother in black, Haida, 39, pt. 2: 491
woman’s knife of, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 717, 718
Slaves, Tlingit club for killing, 30, pt. 1: 314
Sled
made of branches for immediate use, model of, l b, 86: 133
model of, l a, 86: 133
Sledge
Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 601
See also Sledges.
Sledge heads
from the copper mines, Michigan, 39, pt. 1: 528
stone, found in mines, 136*, 60: 267
stone, from ancient turquoise mines at Los Cerrillos, N. Mex., 140*, 60: 272
Sledges
grooved, of the Plains tribes, found on shop sites, 131*, 60: 261
See also Sledge.
Sleeping places in Yurok sweat house, plan of, 6*, 78: 82
Sleeping Wolf and wife, Kiowa, 30, pt. 1: 700
Sleeve, Chippewa, xxxii, 53: 223
Silts, open and closed, small piece of gobelins showing, 8*, 7: 14
Silver, bone, from Chama Valley, xxxi D, 81
Slope, upward, at the edges of floor, break in Floor A (Coyotlatelco) showing, viii b, 74: 56
Small Circle, Liberty Township Works, 2*, 10:11
Smith Mound, No. 2, pipe from, 3*, 37: 11
Smoking
ceremonial, Pawnee, 30, pt. 2: 603
deer hide, Chippewa, xxxiv, 86: 160
Florida Indian, 30, pt. 2: 603
See also Pipe; Pipes; Tobacco.
Smoothers, pottery, from vessel fragments, xxiv, 100: 152
Smoothing, stones for, xliv, 82: 144
Snake Dance
Hopí, 30, pt. 2: 606
Hopí Antelope priest, 30, pt. 2: 605
of the Choctaw, xxxii, 48
Snake game, Chippewa, xl a, 86: 111
Snake priest
Hopí, 30, pt. 2: 605
Sia, 30, pt. 2: 563
Snakes
designs, 12 B*, 81: 50
See also Serpents.
Snake Society, see Wiki.

Snappy, a Karuk informant, iii d, e, 94: 2
Snow
frozen, buffalo hunt on the, iv, 77: 4
shovel, Chippewa, lxxi b, 86: 144
Snow house
Central Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 516
Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 79
Snowshoe
California, 68*, 78: 807
prehistoric, Mesa Verde, Colo., 68 e, 78: 807
See also Snowshoes.
Snowshoes
Columbia River, 30, pt. 2: 607
Eskimo of Alaska, 30, pt. 2: 607
Klamath, 30, pt. 2: 607
Nascapee, Labrador, 30, pt. 2: 607
of the Chippewa, lvi a, b, c, d, 86: 145
wooden, used in Canada, lvi a, 86: 144
See also “Bear-paw” Snowshoe; Snowshoe.

Snowsnake
Chippewa, xxxv d, 86: 66
pictures of, 30, pt. 1: 486
Soapstone
lump, found in Mound No. 33, 78*, 64: 131
lump, partly cut out of the mass, 102*, 60: 229
rock near Katlin, xxxii a, b, 94: 105
soft, two pipe bows of, xxxii c, 94: 105
Soapstone quarry
traces of aboriginal work in, Santa Catalina Island, 112*, 60: 239
wall of, California, 30, pt. 1: 866
Soapstone workers, a life-size group of, 113*, 60: 240
Socorro County, N. Mex., ruins at N.H. Ranch, 45*, 35: 77
Solomonsville, Ariz., ceremonial stone slab from, 5*, 35, 35, 36
Song picture
Chippewa, 45: No. 1, 27; No. 2, 30; No. 3, 32; No. 4, 32; No. 5, 34; No. 6, 35; No. 7, 37; No. 8, 39; No. 9, 41; No. 10, 43; No. 11, 45; No. 12, 46; No. 13, 47; No. 14, 49; No. 15, 50; No. 16, 56; No. 17, 57; No. 18, 58; No. 19, 59; No. 20, 60; No. 21, 60; No. 22, 61; No. 23, 61; No. 24, 62; No. 25, 63; No. 26, 64; No. 27, 64; No. 28, 64; No. 29, 65; No. 30, 65; No. 31, 65; No. 32, 66; No. 33, 66; No. 34, 66; No. 35, 67; No. 36, 67; No. 37, 68; No. 38, 68; No. 39, 68; No. 40, 69; No. 41, 70; No. 42, 70; No. 43, 71; No. 44, 71; No. 45, 72; No. 46, 72; No. 47, 73; No. 48, 73; No. 49, 74; No. 50, 74; No. 51, 75; Nos. 52–55, 76; Nos. 56–58, 77; No. 59, 78; No. 60, 78; No.
Song picture—Continued
Chippewa—Continued
62, 80; No. 63, 81; No. 64, 82; No.
65, 83; No. 66, 84; No. 67, 84; No.
68, 85; No. 69, 86; No. 70, 87; No.
71, 89; Nos. 72-74, 90; No. 75, 91; No.
77, 93; No. 81, 97; No. 82, 98;
No. 83, 99; No. 84, 100; No. 84,
102; No. 86, 103; No. 87, 104; No.
88, 106; No. 90, 106; No. 90, 108;
No. 92, 110; No. 93, 110; Nos. 94–
96, 111; No. 97, 112; No. 98, 112;
Nos. 99-101, 113; Nos. 103-105,
114; No. 106, 115; No. 107, 115
Songs
Mandan and Hidatsa, plots of, xi,
xii, 50: 34, 35
Sioux, plots of, compared with
Mandan and Hidatsa, 2*, 80: 34
Sonora
a Seri dwelling, viii, 34: 16
Opata dwelling at Tuape, ix b, 34:
16
Yaqi summer house, ix c, 34: 16
Sotelo
barrancas at, xxiii, 52: 257
human skeleton in situ near, xxii,
52: 246
Souligny, head war chief of the Menom-
inee, 30, pt. 2: 618
Souls of the dead, the ridge up which
go the, xxii, 78: 108
South America
map of, outlining tentative culture
characterization areas, 42*, 60: 97
map of southern extreme of, 1, 63:
64
South Canadian River, Okla., Southern
Cheyenne tree burial, 1801, v, vi, 83:
7, 10
South Canyon
north fork of, cave dwelling, 14*,
82: 81
north fork of, ruin near Ranger
Station, 15*, 82: 82
South Carolina
Beaufort County, ancient structure
in, plan of, 11*, 69: 87
mound ware from, 30, pt. 2: 297
South Dakota, boulder outline represen-
ting a quadruped, 30, pt. 1: 163
Southeast, distribution of Indian tribes
in the, about the year 1715, iii, 73:
in pocket
Southeastern United States, see United
States.
Southern California, perforated stone
from, used in game of iturursh, 9*, 2:
16
Southern Cheyenne, tree burial, South
Canadian River, Okla, 1891, v, vi, 83:
7
Southern Miwok
cradles of the, xxxix a, d, e, 78: 446
types, xxxii a, d, 78: 172
Southern Ute
an obese, xxii, 34: 156
painted elk skin, xxviii, 34: 232
remains of dwelling in which death
occurred, xxvii c, 34: 224
South Osprey
find, section of the layer at the
locality of, 11*, 33: 63
osseous remains in process of sili-
ification found at, ix, 33: 64
shoreline at, 10*, 33: 62
skeleton, viii a, b, 33: 58
Spade, flint, Middle Mississippi Valley,
30, pt. 1: 26
Spade stones from different states, 30,
pt. 2: 620
Spatulas, from Chama Valley, xxxi A,
E, 81
Spender-chief's house
after repairing, xv, 51: 36
Cliff Palace from, i, xvi, 51: 9, 39
Spear, fish, Alaskan Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 463
Spearhead
ceremonial, from Chama Valley,
xv C, 81
flint, 37*, 64: 94
ground slate, Japanese type, 13*,
60: 25
ground slate, Korean type, 14*, 60:
25
ground slate, New England type,
12*, 60: 25
or knife, from Chama Valley, xv E,
81
stone, Guiana Indian, I A, 91: 10
Spear points, pit-house, xxxviii, 100:
158
Spear thrower
pictures of, 88*, lxxxi, 65: 180
use of, 87*, 65: 170
weights, lxxviii, 65: 181
See also Atlatl.
Specialization of the blade, limited de-
gree of, 154*, 60: 294
Specimens of old design beadwork,
lxxviii, 86: 192
Spheroids from Chama Valley, xvii A,
C, 81
Spider, shell gorget with figure of, 30,
pt. 1: 368
Spider's web charm, hung on infant's
cradle, xxiv a, 86: 51
Spider Woman design, Navajo, 12 G*,
81: 50
Spike, globe-headed club with, 30, pt. 2: 774
Spikelle forms of black jasper, 25*,
52: 137
Spindle
and whorl, 17*, 41: 43
of wood weighted with a neat whorl
of polished and painted terra-
cotta, 2*, 7: 7
See also Spindles; Weaving.
Spindles—Continued
wooden, Chipewa, xvii b, 86: 40
See also Spoon.
Spotted Tail
a Bruné Sioux, wife of, 30, pt. 1: 167
a Teton Sioux chief, 30, pt. 2: 627
Spout, vessel with lateral, 31*, 52: 117
Spring, where children were buried, site of, xviii a, 50: 115
Spring Creek (Pulaski County, Mo.), bluff at mouth of, ii a, 76: 12
Spring Creek Cave, Pulaski County, Mo., ii b, 76: 12
Spring House (Mesa Verde National Park), roof fragment from, vi C, 81
Spruce-tree House
after repair, 30, pt. 2: 628
a roof and a street, ix, 41
before repair, 30, pt. 2: 628
central part of ruin, and kiva, xiv, 41
decorated bowl and causten from, xx, 41
decorated food bowls from, xvi, xvii, xviii, 41
decorated vase and mugs from, xix, 41
from stump of spruce tree, looking east, xiv, 41
ground plan of, i, 41
interior of kiva C, looking southwest, xiv, 41
Kiva A, repaired, xiii, 41
Kiva D, after repairing, xi, xiii, 41
Kiva D, before repairing, xi, 41
Kiva D, from the north, xii, 41
Rooms 11–24, vi, 41
ruin, from the northeast and the west, ii, 41
ruin, from the north end, vii, 41
ruin, from the south, v, 41
ruin, from the south end, iv, 41
ruin, from the south end, showing room and plaza, x, 41
ruin, north end of, showing ma-
sorncy pillar, viii, 41
stone implements from, xxi, 41
two kivas, interior of, xiii, 41
See also Ruin [Spruce-tree House].
Spud, from Michigan, 30, pt. 1: 345
Spur group, Spur Ranch, plan of, 20*, 35: 64
Spur Ranch (Los Leunes Valley)
ruin C, Arroyo group, 37*, 35: 68
ruins D and E, Arroyo group, 38*, 35: 69
ruin No. 80, plan of, 30*, 35: 65
ruin No. 81, near, 31*, 35: 65
ruin No. 82, 32*, 35: 66
ruin No. 83, 33*, 35: 66
ruin No. 84, 34*, 35: 67
ruin No. 85, 35*, 35: 67
ruin No. 86, 36*, 35: 68
ruin No. 89, sketch of location of, 39*, 35: 69

Spindles
clay-gourd, for cotton, Waiwai, 2*, 91: 4
See also Spindle.
Spindle whorls
from Chama Valley, xliv A, 81
from just below Floor A, 4 a*, 74: 46
from northeastern Arizona, li a, b, c, d, e, f, 63: 121
Spine-back stone, greenish banded slate, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 624
Spinning
and weaving, Navaho, 30, pt. 2: 928
calabash with liana base used in, 10*, 64: 30
clay-gourd spindles for cotton, Waiwai, 2*, 91: 4
cotton, Maya women, v, 64: 28
stonelike substance used to prevent fingers from sticking while, 9*, 64: 29
Spinning stone game, Chipewa, xli b, 86: 118
Spirit bundle, outer wrapping for, vi, 61: 79
Spirit lodge, implements used in handling coal in, vii, 61: 79
Spirit post, viii, 61: 81
Splint
and matted deer hair used in treating fractures, xxxvii, 61: 261
twined, 43*, 65: 115
See also Splints.
Splinters
fortuitous, awls made from, pit-house implements, xxvi, 109: 152
fortuitous, awls made from, Pueblo, xxx, 100: 152
Splints
bundles of basket, lxxv, a, b, c, d, 65: 107
See also Splint.
Spokane primer, title page of Walker and Eells's, 16: 75
Spool-shaped stones, from Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 625
Spoon
broken, made of deer's skull, from Miller's Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
made of horn of mountain sheep, xliv b, 77: 136
marked "Buffalo horn spoon," xlii a, 77: 136
of Unio shell, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 539
small bags of medicine and, xxxvi, 61: 254
spatula from Shabik'eshchee Village, xxiv a, 92: 128
See also Spoons.
Spoons
carved elk antler, for acorn gruel, xx, 78: 94
made of cow's horn, Choctaw, xiv, 48
shell, from Miller's Cave, xxxvii, 76: 78
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Spur Ranch (Los Lentes Valley)—Con.
ruin No. 90, plan of, 40*, 35: 70
ruin No. 91, plan of, 41*, 35: 70
sketch of, showing location of ruins, 20*, 35: 62
Spur Ranch group, ruins in, iv a, b, 35: 64

Square
Liberty Township Works, according to resurvey, x, 10: 23
Newark, according to resurvey, v, 10: 18
of the Baum Works, according to resurvey, xi, 10: 30
of the Hopeton Works, according to resurvey, vii, 10: 24

Square Tower
after repairing, xiv, 51: 34
before and after repairing, xii, 51: 33
in cliff ruin group, McElmo Creek, Colo., 39, pt. 1: 306
third story of, xiii a, 51: 33
with rounded corners, Holly Canyon, xiii a, 70

Square Tower Canyon
broken-down round tower, xxi b, 70
entrance to south fork, xvi b, 70
head of south fork, xii, 70
north fork of, looking west, xiii, 70
north side of tower, xxi a, 70
Stronghold House, xvii, 70
Tower 4, junction of north and south forks, xv c, 70
Twin Towers from the south, xv b, 70
unit-type house, kiva, xxi, 70
view of, 6*, 70: 45
See also Hovenweep Castle; Stronghold House; Twin Towers.

Squash
dried, vii, 80: 6
seeds and seed corn, store of, xxxiv c, 65: 95
wild, see Cucurbita foetidissima.
Squeezer, see Cassava squeezer.
St. Augustine, Fla., large shell heap and dwelling site on seacoast near, xv a, 69
St. Catherine’s Creek, Miss., in the neighborhood of the old concession of White Earth, v, 43: 191
St. Francois County, Mo., House Mound in, plan of, 37*, 76: 168
St. Louis
annual march of temperature at, 2*, 54: 46
mean precipitation at, by months, 1*, 54: 45
St. Marys, warehouse at, plan of, 10*, 69: 85
St. Tammany Parish, La.
Bonfouca, Choctaw settlement at, xiii, 69
longleaf pine, 1, 48

Staff, ceremonial, from New Guinea, 11*, 12*, 2: 24
Stage
final, in pueblo building, 17*, 100: 102
fourth, of pueblo structure, 16*, 100: 101
third, in the growth of pueblo, 15*, 100: 90

Stages
in making arrowwood pipes, xxx, 94: 164
in weaving tobacco basket, xix–xxii, 94: 110, 111
of manufacture, skivers showing, from Miller’s Cave, xxxvi, 76: 78
of migration in peopling of America from Asia, 19*, 60: 40
See also Stage.

Stairway, Cave 8, Cottonwood Canyon, xvii b, 82: 104
Stakes used in Drum-presentation ceremony, xviii, 53: 145
Standing Bear, a Ponca chief, 39, pt. 2: 632
Standing Rock Reservation, views of, ii, 61: 4

Star-shaped disk, mounted on handle, Peru, 13*, 2: 27
Statuette of jade, from Vera Cruz, Mexico, 20*, 69: 52

Stature
pulse rate in relation to, in the Indian child, xiii, 34: 102
respiration and temperature in relation to, in the Indian child, xiv, 34: 106
See also Cephalic diameter; Child (Indian, muscular force); Height (sitting); Indexes, cephalic and facial; Weight.

Steatite
切割, chisel used in, 30, pt. 2: 640
salmon grease dish of, xvi, 78: 90
sinker, North Carolina, 30, pt. 2: 576
unfinished vessel, showing chisel marks, 30, pt. 2: 641
vessels from different parts, 30, pt. 2: 635

Steel
dagger of, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1: 375
tools, hammerstones used in quarry work before, 130*, 60: 200
tools, the Sioux at work with, 127*, 60: 258

Ste. Genevieve, Mo., stone-lined grave, 3*, 71: 53
See also St. and Saint.
Stela, see names of different places.
Stem of the drum pipe, 3*, 53: 146
Stencil pattern for beadwork, 20*, 86: 180

Steps at end of passage from House A, B Village, viii b, 96: 42
Stevens Cienaga

plan of ruin at head of, showing pit houses and grading, 27*, 35: 63
plan of ruins on, showing rectangular stone houses, 28*, 35: 64

Sticks

and double ball, 30, pt. 1: 484
and shinny ball, 30, pt. 1: 484
bent, carried by Wolf Dreamer, xxviii, 61: 170
decorated, worn in Sun dance, 22*, 61: 126
drumming, hand drum with, vi a, b, 75: 28
markings in adobe floor, ix D, 81
notched, and deer scapula used for rattle, Hopi, 30, pt. 1: 90
notched, shaped like jawbone of bear, with bone "rubber," v b, 75: 27
notched, straight, with rubbing stick, v c, 75: 27
on which medicine was placed to attract muskrats, xliv b, 86: 124
pointed, from Heaton Cave, liii b, 82: 144
slanting, kettle hung on, xix b, 86: 40
wooden, used in parching, Chitimacha, 2*, 43: 347
See also Rubbing stick; Sticks.

Stick dice game, 30, pt. 1: 486

Stick game

at San Xavier, xii a, b, c, 90: 79
Chippewa, xl b, 86: 111
diagram of ground on which played, 3*, 90: 81
implements used in, 41*, 61: 489;
2*, 90: 81
picture of, 30, pt. 1: 486

Sticking fingers, stonelike substance used to prevent, 9*, 64: 29

Sticks

ceremonial, 18*, 41: 44
grooves protected by, Ponca, xxiv, 83: 52
reinforcing, upper ends of, x, 96: 43
split, Indian graves covered with, ii, 83: 6
tied together, 15*, 41: 42
used in begging, lxvii, 61: 481
See also Stick.

Stirrer

acorn gruel, Diegueño, Northern Wintun, xliv b, c, 78: 569
acorn gruel, Yurok, xvii, 78: 90
loop, Yukuts, 33*, 446

Stockbridge, see Jacobs, John; Quinney, John W.

Stoddard plate, Arkansas, 30, pt. 2: 86

Stollsteimer Mesa

district, map of, 3*, 96: 20
village on, map of, iii, 96: 20

Stomp ground in Greenleaf Mountains, x a, 43: 256

Stone

andirons, Chama Valley, xx D, 81
arrowheads and spearhead (?), 1 A, 91: 10
artifacts of, types of, xii a, b, c, d, e, f, 32
axes, 11*, 41: 39
ax with handle, 12*, 41: 40
beads, lxx, 65: 162
beads, hemispheric and cylindrical, 76*, 65: 163
bearing a glyph, ancient Pueblo, xxvii b, 34: 232
boat-shaped, from auriferous gravels, 27*, 60: 66
carving, probable manner of employing chisel in, 194*, 60: 336
chipped, atlatl tips and other implements of, 90*, 65: 183
club, Chippewa, liii f, 86: 144
daggers, from Alabama, Illinois, 30, pt. 1: 375
door cover from Paragonah, 46*, 82: 146
drill point of, and section of boring, 30, pt. 1: 402; 209*: 60: 550
figure, Tennessee, 30, pt. 2: 491
flat, a California Indian grinding shell ornaments on a, 205*, 60: 348
frac-turing a large, with hammerstone cast as a missile, 160*, 60: 298
gouge adz, New England type, 8*, 60: 23
gouge adz, Scandinavian type, 9*, 60: 23
hatchets, xxi, 51: 48
held in hand, fracture of, by striking against anvil stone, 150*, 60: 297
human head, New York, 30, pt. 2: 491
incised, from Mesa Verde, xxxiii c, 51: 52
maskehté, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 492
masonry in C units, xxi a, b, 96: 51
miscellaneous objects of, xxxv, 100: 158
mortar, globular, from auriferous gravels, California, 30, pt. 1: 943
mortar, simple forms of, 30, pt. 1: 943
objects, miscellaneous, li g, h, i, j, k, 65: 121
objects of, found on surface, v b, c, d, c, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, 48
objects of, from mound No. 10, xv, 64: 88
objects of, from Shabik’eshechee Village, xxvi, 92: 132
objects of, miscellaneous, Chama Valley, xxi, 81
ornaments, lxx, 65: 162
ornaments, north of Rio Colorado, xlvi, 82: 144
Stone—Continued
ornaments, Shabik'eshchee Village, xxx, 92: 142
partially dressed blocks of, in an ancient quarry at Mitla, Mexico, 197*, 60: 338
pendants, 50*, 70*, 65: 128, 163
pendants and beads, Piedra district, lxx, 96: 152
pendants from pit houses, xli, 100: 158
pestles for wooden and for stone mortar, Cahuilla, 55*, 78: 697
pigment grinder, 13*, 41: 41
pipe, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 492
pipe, Ohio mound, 30, pt. 2: 491
pipes made of, 94*, 65: 188; xlvi, 82: 144
pointed bit of, carving with, 103*, 60: 336
scraper, Central Eskimo, 39, pt. 2: 480
sledge head of, from ancient turquoise mines, 110, 60: 272
solid, drill points of, 209*, 60: 350
Tlingit war club of, 30, pt. 1: 314
vessel, Alabama, 30, pt. 2: 492
See also Abrading; Ax-heads; Chipping; Fracturing; Hoes; Implements; Objects; Perforated; Picks; Problematical objects; Shaping; Slab; Stone boiling; Stones.

Stone arch (Sand Canyon) building on rock pinnacle near, iv a, 70
view of, iv b, 70
Stone Arch House, Sand Canyon, vi a, 70
Stone boiling lifting the hot stones into the food basket, California Indian, 30, pt. 1: 468
removing the stone from the boiling basket, California Indian, 30, pt. 1: 468
Stone construction, see Cliff House.
Stone-cutting implements, rude, found on a quarry site at Mitla, Mexico, 198*, 60: 338
Stone flaking, principal percussive methods of, 21*, 52: 134
Stone grave cover in Dawson mound No. 4, iv, 37: 32
in Easley mound No. 2, 9*, 37: 44
in Ewing mound No. 5, ti, 37: 15
Stone Hammer Society wand, xix b, 80: 112
wand, head of, xix c, 80: 112
Stone-headed clubs of Plains tribes, 30, pt. 1: 413
Stone implements ax-shaped, Scandinavian type, 11*, 60: 23
from ancient mica mines of North Carolina, 114*, 115*, 60: 243, 244

Stone implements—Continued
Navajo National Monument, xvii, 50: 28
north of Rio Colorado, l, 82: 144
Spruce-tree House, xxi, 41

Stone inclosure, megalithic, McElmo Bluff, 18*, 70: 61
Stone lions of Potrero de las Vacas, rear view, x a, 32
Stones
building, incised designs on, Ruins 8 and A, 97*, 63: 196
for grinding and smoothing, xliv, 82: 144
precious, symbols of cloth and, 34*, 28: 149
used in Mide' sweat-lodge, xxxvii b, 86: 92
where axes were sharpened, Cottonwood Canyon, xxiv b, 82: 115
See also Stone; and references given there.
Stool-like object of clay, grotesque anthropomorphic figures used in a, 22*, 3: 27
Stool of redwood, xix a, 78: 91
Stopper, corn cob, watertight box with, 5*, 64: 23
Stoppers clay, from Piedra district, xxxviii, 96: 142
See also Stopper.

Storage bins
Nos. 5, 7, 8, and 9, 27*, 92: 95
Nos. 5 and 11, x a, b, 92: 110
Nos. 36, 37, and 39, 28*, 92: 102
Storage box, corner, formed by an adobe ridge, iii b, 92: 21
Storage cist in Mancos Valley, viii b, 70
Storage pit in floor of Shed H, opening into, v b, 96: 32

Store of seed corn and squash seeds, xxxiv c, 65: 95
trader's, at the village of the Pil-lagers, xt a, 77: 16
Storehouse, south slope of Saddle Mountain, ix a, 82: 84
Storeroom, small, in Saddle Canyon, xxxiv b, 82: 138

Storerooms
in Cave S, Cottonwood Canyon, xxiv a, 82: 115
near Upper Ribbon Falls, plan of, 44*, 82: 139
See also Storeroom.

Storing, birch bark makus for, xlvi, 86: 125

Stoutness of two Indians, xxxiii, 34: 156

Strap shoulder, of bag, design for, 27 b*, 86: 193
See also Burden strap.

Strata, exposed in the canal bank at Vero, sketch showing, 2*, 66: 25
Stratification
adventitious, in the dumps on the southern banks of the Vero canal, vii, 66: 49

cross section of house debris showing, 2*, 81: 6

Street and a roof, Spruce-tree House, ix, 41

Stretching skins, frame for, Choctaw, xii, 48

String
bundles, infant mummy showing, lxxvi b, 65: 158
feather, detail of, 83*, 65: 174
knotty, detail of, onto bow, 6*, 91: 8
seen in packets identifiable by lxxxvii b, 86: 173
See also Strings.

Stringmaking series, xlvi, 65: 114

Strings
of wampum, 30, pt. 2: 905
See also String.

Strong Heart Society
banner of, woman with, 29*, 61: 321
rattle, xlvi, 61: 322

Stronghold House (Square Tower Canyon)
and Twin Towers, xxi b, 70

Structure
ancient, in Beaufort County, S.C., plan of, 11*, 69: 87
an Iowa, xxxii b, 77: 102
first unit built in pueblo, 13*, 100: 92
fourth stage of pueblo, 16*, 100: 101
in which Victory dance and hand games were held, vii c, 33: 68
long, with entrance on one side, xxxvi b, 77: 120
outside an elm-bark, at the Ojibway village of Sagawamick on south shore of Mille Lac, Minn., xi b, 77: 16
picture of, 9*, 61: 45
showing abor over entrance, xxxvi a, 77: 120

to be used for mat weaving, frame of, lxii a, 86: 156

to be used for weaving, partially completed, lxii b, 86: 156
See also Building; Construction; House; Structures.

Structures

circular, at Two-mile Spring, remains of, viii b, 82: 77
frames of, ready to be covered with mats or sheets of bark, xviii a, 77: 38
grass-covered, near Anadarko, lv a, 77: 179
principal, of a Creek town in 1789, 6*, 69: 74
principal, older method of placing, 7*, 69: 75
Winnebago, xxxvii, 77: 121

Structures—Continued
wooden, above graves, xxx b, 86: 77
See also Structure.

Stucco, devices scratched on, in aboriginal building, 39*, 61: 95

Stump Horse, a Cheyenne, and family, xiv, 77: 24

Stump left by breaking off the globular lump, 193*, 60: 230

Sturgeon-flesh pattern, woven belt, lxxi b, 86: 160

Styles of pitcher ornamentation in Pueblo horizon, 30*, 100: 148

Subculture areas, see Pacific Coast (subculture areas).

Successive steps in shaping hatchet blades, specimens illustrating, 192*, 60: 335

Sugarcane, roller press for squeezing, 32*, 91: 35

Sukukum, a Kinaguan Eskimo of Alaska, 30, pt. 1: 434

Sullivan County, Tenn., pipe from, 7*, 8: 40

Summit of mound, eccentrically shaped implements found at, 49*, 64: 96

Sumter County, Fla., gold ornament from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 495

Sun

and temple symbol, Borgian Codex, 75*, 28: 310

moon, certain stars, constellations, Mexican figures of, 92*, 28: 356

Sun Dance

articles used in, xxi, 61: 133

ceremonial grouping of articles in, xx, 61: 127

decorated stick worn in, 22*, 61: 126

ground, ix a, b, 75: 57

hair ornament of buffalo hide worn in, xix, 61: 126

lariat and whistle carried in, 21*, 61: 98

participants in, xii, 61: 94

pictures of, xvi, xvii, 61: 122

pipe, xiv, 61: 102

pole, ix a, 75: 57

pole with portion of brush shelter, ix b, 75: 57

reed whistle used in boys', 23*, 61: 150

whistle, xviii, 61: 125

Sunflower, cross section of, 60*, 65: 146

Sunflower cache
in situ, xxxiii, 65: 94

objects from, lxi, 63: 144

view of, ix, 65: 144

Sunflower Cave

cross section of room in, 35*, 65: 95

plan of, 34*, 65: 93

pottery from, lxx, 65: 143
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Sun god, the, Borgiaen Codex, 82*, 28: 223

Superstructure construction
in Houses B and D, detail of, 4*,
100: 28
postulated method of, 3*, 106: 28

Supracondyloid foramen, spurious, in a
Munsee humerus, xxii, 62: 54
Supracondyloid process in a Munsee
femur, xxiii, 62: 54

S. U. Ranch
part of excavated room, viii c, 35:
74
ruin, circular kiva at, viii b, 35: 74
ruin, view of, near Old Fort Tula-
rosa, viii a, 35: 74

Surgical instruments of the Cherokee,
vii, a–k, 59: 55

Surouaro, Yellow Jacket Spring ruin,
1 c, ii c, 70

Survey
original, of “Tremper mound” by
Whittlesey, xvii a, 71
See also Square.

Susquehanna, upper end of Great Island
in west branch of, ix b, 69

Swallow’s nest, vii, 59: 10

Sweat house
Chihuh, xiii, 78: 80
interior of, Serrano or Pass
Cahuilla, lx, 78: 597
Karok, xiv, 78: 80
Koso, lvi, 78: 590
Mohave, xxi, 42
Navaho, 30, pt. 2: 661
Yurok, end plank of, with exit hole,
5*, 78: 80
Yurok, interior of, x, 78: 78
Yurok, plan of sleeping places in,
6*, 78: 82
See also Earth lodge (ceremonial,
framework near).

Sweat lodge
frame of, v a, 80: 2
Mido’s, stones used in, xxxvii, b, 86:
92

Sweet grass
basket, Chippewa, lxxii b, 86: 161
braided, vii, 61: 70

Swift dog
a Teton Sioux, lxxix, 61: 402
incidents in life of, lxx, 61: 403

Swimmer, a Cherokee, portrait of, iv,
99: 8

Swimmer manuscript, facsimile pages of,
ii, iii, 99: 2

Syllabary
first, used in printing Eskimo texts,
facsimile of, 1: 73
Morice’s Déné, 14: 67
Perrault’s Montagnais, 14: 78

Symbol
ear ornament and, 127*, 28: 616
temple and sun, Borgiaen Codex, 75*,
28: 310
See also Symbols; Venus symbol.
Tablet of the Cross, Palenque

Taensa village sites, xi a, b, 43: 256
Tafolla, Pabla, a Nambe girl, 30, pt. 2: 15
Tahola, Quinniai village of, xi, 42
Tail of deer, used by José Panco in treating sick man, xv b, 90: 92
Taimah, a Fox Indian, 30, pt. 2: 672
Takimitiding, Hupa town of, plan of, 12*, 75: 129
Taku tribe, Tlingit, 30, pt. 2: 764
Tallies, gaming, Chama Valley, xlix, 4, 51
Taleoelen, a bamboo flute of the Oyana, 83 a*, 91: 89
Talus facet, see Scaphoids.
Tanning

Taos

man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 690
pueblo of, 30, pt. 2: 689
showing composite Pueblo dwellings, x b, 34: 16
young woman of, 30, pt. 2: 690
Tapestry, analysis of the weaving of life forms in, 7*, 7: 12
Taruna

commencing stage of cassava squeezer, 27*, 91: 51
ite-leaf knapsack cover of, xix d, 91: 54
mat satchels of, x c, 91: 37
penthouse of the, 16*, 17*, 91: 22, 23
pepper carriers of, x b, 91: 37
satchels, manufacture of, 37*, 91: 40
triangular banab of, 13*, 91: 20
Tatahuila performer in the standard dance costume of Southern California, Diegueno, lxi, 78: 604
Tattooed serpent, mortuary rites over the, iv b, 43: 116
Tattooing

figures showing facial decoration and, 116*, 25: 600
of California Indian men, 46*, 78: 521
of California Indian women, 45*, 46*, 78: 521
of the Haida, 30, pt. 2: 700
Taulipang, fire-twirling apparatus, 1*, 91: 1
Tecumseh, a Shawnee chief, 30, pt. 2: 714
Teeth

from Sell Cave and other caves, showing manner and amount of wear, xviii, xix, 76: 48
from the Caracara skull, 43*, 52: 186
See also Tooth.

Teëuinge, ground plan of, 17*, 32: 34
Temperature

and respiration in relation to stature in the Indian child, xiv, 34: 106
annual march of, at St. Louis, Santa Fé, and Española, 2*, 51: 46

Temple

and sun symbol, Borjgian Codex, 75*, 28: 310
at Secotan, ixi a, 71
at Secotan, inside the, ixi b, 71
See also Natchez Temple.

Temple of Inscriptions

glyphs from, xliv, 28: 554
See also Palenque.

Temple Pyramid of Tepoztlan, Valley of Cuernavaca, 84*, 28: 345
Temporary shelter hut. See Banab.

Ten Bear, Chief, a Crow Indian, burial of, at the Crow Agency, xxxiv a, b, 53: 78

Tennessee

and Kentucky, archeologic map of, ix, 1*.
with diagonal groove and lateral ridges from, 30, pt. 1: 121
baton of flint from, 30, pt. 1: 136
boat stone of chlorite from, 30, pt. 1: 157

celts from, 30, pt. 1: 225

Decatur County, stone-lined grave, before cover was removed, vi a, 71

Decatur County, stone-lined grave, open, vi a, 71
ear ornament from, 30, pt. 1: 346
flint disk from, 30, pt. 1: 466
flint knife with beveled edge from, 30, pt. 1: 717
flint objects from, 49*, 64: 102
grinding stone from, 30, pt. 1: 7
mound in, copper bell from, a, 30, pt. 1: 141
mounds in, shell pins from, 30, pt. 2: 540
shell gorget from a mound in, 30, pt. 1: 496
specular iron plummets from, 30, pt. 2: 267
stone figure from, 30, pt. 2: 491
Sullivan County, pipe from, 7*, 8: 40

Tennessee Mound, engraved shell gorget from a, 2*, 8: 34

Tenskwatataw, the “Shawnee Prophet,” 30, pt. 2: 729

Tent

decorated council, lxxii, 61: 448
See also Tents.

Tent dwellings, Oglala, vi, 42

Tent house, temporary, Oglala, ix, 42

Tent rock, cliff dwellings near Otowi Canyon, vi a, b, 32
Tent rocks
showing two still capped by protecting fragments of harder tufa,
x, 54: 39
tufa cliff showing, viii, 54: 37
tufa showing hard bands and beginning of the formation of, ix,
54: 38

Tents
village of, near agency, Ogala, v, 42
See also Tent.

Teotitlán del Valle, Zapotec, relief fragments from, 69*, 70*, 28: 298, 299
Tepecano man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 731

Tepehuane
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 732
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 732

Tepecolotl and Thaclecotei, Mexican deities, Borghian Codex, 64*, 28: 291

Tepic, Jesus Maria, Cora dwellings at, x e, 34: 16

Teopxtlan [Valley of Cuernavaca] "Juego de pelota" from, 91*, 28: 332
plan of temple pyramid of, xl, 28: 345
stone idol from, 88*, 28: 350
temple pyramid of, 84*, 28: 345
view of interior of, after Sevilla, 83*, 28: 345

Teopizcaltli, the pulque god, from Mexican painting in Biblioteca Nazionale, Florence, 87*, 28: 349

Terraces
at southern end of Cliff Palace, x, 51: 27
repaired, southern end of Cliff Palace showing, rx, 51: 24
See also Coyotlateco.

Terracotta
cylinder, xvi a, 64: 91
figurine from Idaho, 31*, 60: 69
head with oblique eyes, Vera Cruz, Mexico, 15*, 60: 28
spindle of wood weighted with a neat whorl of polished and painted, 2*, 7: 7

Terre Bonne Parish, La., present-day Indians and their dwellings, xiii a, b, 43: 292

Territory
between the Chattahoochee and Mississippi rivers, from the De Carney map of 1733, v, 73: in pocket
of the south of Georgia and Alabama illustrating the geographical distribution and movements of the tribes and towns of the Creek Confederacy, ii, 73: in pocket
See also names of tribes.

Tertiary deposits, Idaho, terracotta figurine from, 31*, 60: 69
Tesuque man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 735

Teton, mouth of the council at the, xxiii a, 77: 51

Teton Sioux, see Bear-with-white-Paw;
Brave Buffalo; Buffalo Boy; Charging Thunder; Chased-by-Bears; Eagle Shield; Elk Dreamer; Goose; Gray Hawk; Jaw; John Grass; Lawrence; Mrs. Hattie; Lone Man; Old Buffalo; One Buffalo; One Feather; Red Bird; Red Fish; Red Fox; Silent Woman; Sitting Bull; Sinyä'ka; Spotted Tail; Swift Dog; Two Shields; White-Buffalo-Walking; Wolf Dreamer.

Tetrapothomo
femora of, LXV, LXVI, LXVII, LXVIII, 52: 374, 375

Tewa, gourd rattles of, 7*, 55: 101
Texas, San Juan Capistrano Mission, 30, pt. 2: 416
Texas County, Mo., Big Piney River, cave on, T, 76: 12

Textile art, a masterpiece of, human figure in rich colors, 6*, 7: 11
Textile work, series of implements probably used in, 3*, 7: 8
Texts showing actual errors in the originals, 54*, 57: 245

Thames, see River Thames.

Thatch
Marrítta, illustration of, 22*, 91: 27
on which cactus fruit is dried, xix a, 90: 152
some methods of using manicol leaf for, 23*, 91: 27
See also Palmetto.

Thayendanega, see Brant, Joseph.
Thompson Farm, assembly kiva of group near, 19*, 35: 54
Thompson Indian, see Ntlakapamux.
Thompson prayers, first page of Le Jeune's, 16: 49
Thong, rawhide, Chama Valley, LXI G, 81

Thread, sinew, used for sewing pipe sack, xxxiii b, 94: 172
Throwing stick, Eskimo, 30, pt. 2: 746
Throwing-up-Pins, see Powliss, Henry.

Thunderbird design
Fox woven bag showing, i a, ii a, iii a, 95: 56
Otoe woven bag showing, iii b, 95: 56

Thunder Dance, diagram showing how conducted, 1*, 59: 2
Ti, see Dracaena terminalis.

Tibia
and femur, North Osprey, vii, 33: 58
left, of Vero skeleton I, viii, 66: 52 of adult, diseased, from Miller's Cave, xxiii, 76: 72
Title page—Continued
of various books relating to Algonquian tribes, 13: passim. [See list of facsimiles, p. ix f.]
See also Bulletins 1, 6, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19.

Titles, official, symbols of, from Mendocina Codex, 54*, 28: 250
Tlacoloteotl and Tepeyolotl, Mexican deities, Borgian Codex, 64*, 28: 291
Tlaquiluma, Mexican goddess, Borgian Codex, 65*, 28: 291

Tlingit
body armor of wood, 30, pt. 1: 88
club for killing slaves, 30, pt. 1: 314
compound mask of, 30, pt. 1: 815
dagger of steel, 30, pt. 1: 375
dugout with painted designs, 30, pt. 1: 156
Taku tribe, 30, pt. 2: 764
war club of stone, 30, pt. 1: 314

Tobacco
bag for carrying, lii b, 86: 144
bowl for cutting, li c, 86: 144
gifts of, xv, 61: 102
leaves, bundle of picked, xii, 94: 83
tray in which are mixed willow and, lii d, 86: 144
woven bag in which carried, xi b, 94: 82
See also Pipe; Pipes; Smoking.

Tobacco basket
as its sides start up, xxiii b, 94: 124
finished but not cleaned out, xxiv, 124
first start of a, xviii, 94: 110
limber upriver style, xxv, 94: 124
stages in weaving, xix-xxii, 94: 110, 111
with bottom finished, xxvii a, 94: 124

Tobacco plot, upslope of Grant Hillman’s place, x, 94: 49
Toboggan, Canadian, 30, pt. 2: 601
Toby riddle, see Winema.
Tockoesipan House, see Oyana.
Toheee, David, an Iowa Indian, 30, pt. 1: 613

“Token,” worn by Chippewa child, 8*, 94: 55

Tolowa man and wife, 30, pt. 2: 773

Toltec
body from Pit xxv, above wells, ix C, 74: 56
figurine from beneath Floor A, x, B, 74: 56
figurines, Coyotlateco type, xi A, B, C, 74: 56
grooved pottery, type V, xv D, 74: 56
head and body from Floor B, x, C, 74: 56
head of god Xipe from Pit XV, x D, E, 74: 56

Tiponi, or prayer-plume bases, li, 81
Tips, atlattl, and other implements of chipped stone, 90*, 63: 153

Tishnoff, Elias
“Aleutian-Kadiak Primer of,” title page of, 1: 92

Tiswin
basket bowl in which was served, x b, 90: 17
lodge where made, xix c, 90: 152

Title page
of Morice’s Déné Catechism, 14: 71
of Morice’s Déné Primer, 14: 70
of Tishnoff’s Eskimo works, 1: 90, 92
Toltec—Continued
head with holes in forehead, from
tunnel under Room II, x A, 74: 56
incised pottery, type II a, xv, A, B,
74: 56
incised pottery, type II c, xv C, 74:
56
molded pottery, type VII b, xv F,
74: 56
molded pottery, three-handled, type
VII d, xv G, 74: 56
Toltitlan, town of, sign for, 15 a*, 57:
30
Tomahawk
described and illustrated by Bev-
erly, 30, pt. 2: 774
pipe of trade, 30, pt. 2: 774
See also Celt hatchet.
Tomb at Zanchilla, pottery from,
xxxii, xxxiv, 28: 207, 301
Tombs
of Assiniboine Indians, on trees,
xvii, 83: 41
See also Burial; Grave; Tomb.
Tomochichi, a Creek chief, and his
nephew, 30, pt. 2: 776
Tomoco River near Ordmond, Volusia
County, Fla., on the, xv b, 69
Tonalamati
sign for the, 18*, 57: 44
See also Codex 'Tro-Cortesiano';
Dresden Codex.
Tonalamati wheel
and haab wheel, diagram showing
engagement of, 21*, 57: 57
showing sequence of 260 differently
named days, v, 57: 42-43
Tonality
1*, 61: 40
Tones comprising compass of songs,
number of, 6*, 61: 44
Tonkawa
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 779
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 779
Tonto Apache, portrait of a, 30, pt. 2:
783
Toogantuck, a Cherokee, 30, pt. 2: 784
Tools
chipping, pressure, 173*, 60: 307
made of bone, 51*, 65: 128
of the Mandan for dressing leather,
xxxiv c, 77: 120
scrapping and rubbing, wooden, xlIX,
65: 120
showing only slight modification of
the original bone, Pit house,
xxvii, 100: 152
skin-dressing, two, of Ojibway
make, xxi a, 77: 16
steel, hammerstones used in quarry
work before, 130*, 60: 260
steel, the Sioux at work with, 127*,
69: 255
tanning, Chama Valley, xxv, xxvi
A, B, 81
See also Chipping tools; Imple-
ments.

Tooth
a supernumerary, occurring with
some frequency among Apache
and Pima, 2*, 34: 124
of skeleton found in mound No. 17,
obsidian disk inserted in, 58*,
64: 109
See also Teeth.
To'patsuk, a Ute Indian, xi a, 75: 101
Topography, distribution and neighbors,
Yokuts, 43*, 78: 486
Tops
acorn, Pomo, Miwok, 41*, 78: 449
seed jar, design for, 36*, 96: 136
Torch, fishing, model of, xlv c, 86: 124
Torches
and burden straps, xlv, 65: 114
Chippewa, different kinds of, lvi,
86: 152
See also Torch.
Toroweap Valley
lower, plan of ruin, 34*, 82: 128
the Grand Canyon from mouth of,
xxvi, 82: 128
Torquemada, method of flaking de-
scribed by, 152*, 60: 523
Toro from mound No. 20, 65*, 64: 113
Torturing, method of, Natchez and
others, 113 b, 43: 114
Toshkachito, a Chocotaw, with blowgun,
x, 48
Totemism and exogamy in California,
map of, 60*, 78: 855
Totem pole
Haida house with, 30, pt. 1: 517
picture of, 30, pt. 2: 794
Tower
4, junction of north and south
forks, Square Tower Canyon, xv
c, 70
above caveate storehouses, Mancos
Canyon below bridge, xxx a, 70
D-shaped, in McLean Basin, xxvii
a, 70
D-shaped, near Davis ranch, Yel-
low Jacket Canyon, xxvi b, 70
In McLean Basin, xi b, 70
in Sand Canyon, v a, 70
on mesa between eroded cliffs and
bridge over Mancos Canyon on
Cortez Ship-rock Road, xxx b,
70
round and D-shaped, in McLean
Basin, xxvii, 70
square, in Square Tower Canyon,
x a, 70
See also Round tower; Square
tower; Towers.
Tower quarter [Cliff Palace]
after repairing, x, 51: 27
picture of, xi, 51: 29
Towers
model of, in McLean Basin, xxvi c,
70
ruin with, in McLean Basin, ground
plan of, 16*, 70: 56
Towers—Continued
See also Tower; and references given there.

Town
fortified, in Florida, xvi b, 69
of the Carolina Coast, Secota-a, 30, pt. 1: 518
Yurok, xi, 75: 78
See also Settlement; Settlements; Towns; Villages.

Towns
Aztec signs for, 15*, 57: 30
of the Creek confederacy as shown on the early map of Georgia, 1818,
In, 73: in pocket
See also Territory; Town; and references given there.

Toy
ancient wheeled, from a child’s grave in Mexico, 7*, 60: 21
See also Buzzer toys; Games; and names of different games.

Trader
crossing the prairies, xlvii, 77: 162
store of, at the village of the Pillagers, xi a, 77: 16
Traders and messengers attacked, from Mendoza Codex, 132*, 28: 653
Trail across Kaibab Plateau, on the, xii b, 82: 88
Tramping everywhere [Waiawakwakumai], see Harry, Jack.

Transparency
birchbark, 22*, 86: 184
birchbark, detail of indentation of,
21*, 86: 185
birchbark, manner of folding for indentation, 23*, 86: 185

Traps
box, for catching crab, 12*, 91: 17
eagle, xvii a, 50: 62
eagle, view from, xvii b, 50: 62
fish, Pomo, xxxiii, 75: 173
for marten or beaver, xlvii c, 86: 132
in the virgin forest, Jibaro, ii, 79: 5
salmon, plan of large, 2*, 29: 188
spring basket fish with movable door, from Demerara River, 11*, 91: 16
spring, for haimara, 10*, 91: 15
wolf, Eskimo, 36, pt. 2: 801
See also Fall trap.

Travelers and whip, from Columbino Codex and Chama vase, 133*, 28: 654

Travertine, see Vase [bowl of travertine].

Travois
Dakota, 30, pt. 2: 802
horse, 3*, 77: 66

Travois basket
Cheyenne burial in a, vii, 83: 10
remains wrapped and placed in, viii, 83: 10

Trays
birchbark, xvii a, 86: 40
circular, Wapishana, 39*, 91: 41
diagram of split ile-leaf, 46*, 47*, 91: 49, 50
Hopi willow, 30, pt. 1: 133
Hupa food, 30, pt. 1: 133
in which tobacco and willow are mixed, li d, 86: 114
square hanging, Waiwai, 38*, 91: 41
See also World quarters, four.

Treasures, Yurok, ii, 75: 26
Treatment of the sick, see Sick.

Tree burial
Dakota, 30, pt. 1: 946
near Fort Keogh, Mont., xxxv a, 83: 78
near Fort Laramie, 1868, xiv a, b, 83: 40
Southern Cheyenne, South Cana- dian River, Okla., 1801, v, vi, 83: 7, 10

Trees

growing in ruins of pueblo and kiva,
viii a, b, 32
tombs of Assiniboin Indians on,
xvii, 83: 41
See also Tree.

Treeshells [Achatinella***], Hawaiian,
xii, 38: 120

Tremper Mound
original survey of, by Whittlesey,
xvii a, 71
plan of base as revealed during recent examination, xvii b, 71

Trench, in floor of kiva B, viii a, 100: 100

Trenches, in mound No. 6, diagram of,
23*, 64: 76

Trenching, character of refuse deposits exposed by, 47*, 60: 163

Trenton, N.J., Riverview Cemetery, skull from, iv a, b, c, 33: 36

Triangle, see Band design.

Triangle ornament, 9*, 41: 32

Tribes
Indian, of the Lower Mississippi and adjacent Gulf Coast, map of,
1, 43: frontispiece
Indian, of the southeastern United States, 1, 73: in pocket
See also Distribution; Territory.

Tribute bearer and sacrifice, from Mexican codices, 81*, 28: 321

Trickling-spring House, ground plan of,
2*, 50: 22

Trimming shop, see Fragment.

Trinity River, boat of Karok manufacture on, xiii, 78: 80

Trinketmaker, commercial, at work near quarries, 133*, 60: 263

Trio
armlets, xxx, 91: 78
conical vertical hats from, xxvi, 91: 74
Trio—Continued
houses, diagram of, 20*, 91: 26
the Timakitti house of, iii b, 91: 28
Tried, kettle hung from, xix a, 86: 40
Triton tritonis, see Pu.
Trocadero Museum, stone figure of
pulque god in, 90*, 28: 351
Trophy
human head, Jibaro, vi, 79: 21
See also Tsantsa.
Trumpet, Hawaiian, Pu, xiv, 38: 131
Trunk, see Elephant Trunk.
Ts., the oldest of the Cherokee medicine
men, viii a, 99: 84
Tsankawi, ground plan of, 7*, 32: 21
Tsankawi mesa, map of, vii, 32
Tsantsa
arrangements for washing the, viii
b, 79: 63
being washed, women dance around
men during, ix, b, 79: 78
human head trophy, vi, 79: 21
victor carrying the, on the breast,
vii, 79: 62
washing the, ix a, 79: 78
Tshai-kloge, a Chiricahua woman, 30,
pt. 1: 283
Tshirege
cliff dwellings, restoration, iii b, 32
ground plan of, 10*, 32: 24
pueblo, restoration of, iii a, 32:
ruins of kiva or conical chamber,
11*, 32: 24
Tshirege Mesa, map of, vii, 32
Tsigu‘p, a Ute Indian, x a, 75: 100
Tsismihan, war club of wood, 30, pt. 1:
314
Tuape, Sonora, Opata dwelling at, ix b,
34: 16
Tub
biscuit ware, exterior and interior
decoration on, 9*, 10*, 13*, 14*,
16*, 81: 49, 51, 52
biscuit ware, exterior and interior
decorations on Avañu, 15*, 81: 52
See also Avañu.
Tube
of banded slate, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 830
Waiwai method of wearing hair in
a, xxiv e, 91: 70
See also Tubes.
Tuberosity, see Scaphoids.
Tubes
bone, lxxvii a, b, c, d, 65: 190
bone, decorated, lxxvii f, 65: 190
See also Tube.
Tufa
bluff, vertical, El Rito de los Fri-
joles Canyon, 11, 54: 25
showing hard bands and the begin-
ning of the formation of "tent
rocks," ix, 54: 38
weathered surface of, at El Rito de
los Frijoles, vi, 54: 32
See also Basalt-tufa contact; Tent
rocks.
Tufa Cliff
at El Rito de los Frijoles, viii, 54:
37
near ceremonial cave, viii, 54: 37
Tulareno basket, design woven in, 30,
pt. 2: 152
Tularos Valley, see Buena Vista Lake.
Tularoso, Lower, shrine with broken
pottery, v b, 53: 70
Tularosa Box Canyon, pictographs at
entrance of, below Delgars, vi, 35: 72
Tularosa River
sketch map of, showing location of
ruins, 42*, 35: 71
upper, ruins on, viii, 35: 74
Tularosa Valley
Delgar group, pottery from, viii, 35:
72
looking northwest from mesa, v a,
b, 33: 70
ruin below cave at head of, viii d,
35: 74
Tule grass, balsa of, pyramid Lake,
Nevada, 30, pt. 1: 156
Tump-line in use, 30, pt. 2: 837
Tun
sign, full-figure variant of, 30*,
57: 70
signs for the, 29*, 57: 70
Tune, change of (measure lengths), 15*,
61: 49
Tunica
man, picture of, xvii b, 43: 314
modern baskets, 1*, 43: 316
modern house, xvi b, 43: 314
See also Chilk, Volksne; Johnson,
William Ely; Marksville, La.
Tunnel
to kiva B, Cliff Palace, xvii, 51: 41
See also Coyotlatelco; Tunnels.
Tunneling, ancient, section indicating
general character of, 138*, 60: 269
Tunnels
ancient, wall of iron mines ex-
posing, 137*, 60: 268
See also Tunnel.
Turkey
eggshell, Chama Valley, lxi B, 81
sacrificing a, at Cha chac ceremony,
13*, 64: 45
Turkey calls, bone, Chama Valley, xxix,
81
Turkey dance, diagram of, 3*, 75: 95
Turquoise
bead, Chama Valley, liv B, 81
for inlay, Chama Valley, liv A, 81
matrix, Chama Valley, liv E, 81
pendants, 68 d*, 65: 150
Turquoise mines at Los Cerillos, N.
Mex., ancient, stone saddle heads
from, 140*, 60: 272
Turtle
figures and glyphs of the month of
Kayab, from Maya codices and
inscriptions, 103*, 28: 424
picture of, 8*, 81: 48
Tuxtla, Tututni, Tuscarora, Turtleback, Turtlebacks, Turtleshell, Two-Kettle, Tzii-wi, and others.

The initial Series on, 73\textdegree, 57: 193

the Introducing glyphs (?) on, 74\textdegree, 57: 196

twine, stages of process of, lxx c, 86: 156

Twin Tower, west end of, showing small cliff house, xv a, 70

Twin Towers and Stronghold House, xxi b, 70

ground plan of, 9\textdegree, 70: 50

Square Tower Canyon, from the south, xv b, 70

See also Square Tower Canyon [north fork of].

Two-Kettle Sioux, see Oohenonpa.

Two Medicine, see Natúká.

Two-mile Spring [House Rock Valley] remains of circular structures at, viii b, 82: 77

ruins at, vii a, b, 82: 76

Two Shields, a Teton Sioux, xlvii, 61: 333

Two Strikes, a Brulé Sioux, 30, pt. 1: 167

Types

Central and Northern Californian, xxxi, 75: 172

Mohave, lxiv, lxv, 78: 728

North Central Californian, xxv, 78: 145

of artifacts of bone, shell, and other substances, xii a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, 32

of artifacts of stone, xii a, b, c, d, e, f, g, 32

of blades produced in quarry shops, 61\textdegree, 60: 182

of hammerstones, 142\textdegree, 60: 285

of implements, from fields near obsidian mines, 101\textdegree, 60: 226

of implements specialized for use, 62\textdegree, 60: 183

of mortars and pestles said to have come from auriferous gravels, 25\textdegree, 69: 65

of pottery, xiv a, b, c, d, e, 32

of small pitchers, xxiii, 96: 96

of the blades, the blank form of implements, produced in quarries, 150\textdegree, 60: 292

of whetstone of jade in common use among Western Eskimo, 202\textdegree, 60: 346

Sierra Nevada, xxxii, 78: 172

Yuki, xxvii, 78: 172

See also Coyotlateco type.

Tzii-wi, see Axheads, war.

Ueneti, Mexican drums, 10\textdegree, 28: 67

Uffman mound, north and west walls in, 2\textdegree, 57: 10

Uehde Collection, stone figure from, 80\textdegree, 28: 330

Uinal

sign, full-figure variant of, 32\textdegree, 57: 71

sign, full-figure variant of, on Stela D, Copan, 33\textdegree, 57: 71

signs for the, 31\textdegree, 57: 71

Uintah and Ouray Reservation, plateau of, ii a, b, c, d, 75: 26

Uinta River rock formation near, ii d, 75: 26

view of, ii c, 75: 26

Uinta Utes, metate used by, 30, pt. 1: 849

Ukulele, Hawaiian musician playing on the, xvii, 38: 164

Uluf, a gourd rattle, xi, 38: 107

Uma

male Munsee skeleton, fusion of humerus and, xxiv, 62: 58

right of Vero skeleton II, xi B, 66: 58

Umatilla women, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 869

Umik, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 156

Uncompahgre Ute, see Ouray.

Undermining, section of boulder quarry showing, 45\textdegree, 60: 161

Unio shell, spoon of, Ohio, 30, pt. 2: 539

Unit

C-1, plan of, 12\textdegree, 96: 53

C-2, plan of, 13\textdegree, 96: 55

C-3, plan of, 14\textdegree, 96: 57

first, built in pueblo structure, 13\textdegree, 100: 92

See also Metric unit; Rhythmic unit; Units.

United States

southeastern, Indian tribes of the, i, 73: in pocket

southeastern, part of present, from Mitchell map of 1755, vi, 73: in pocket

southeastern, part of present, from Pope map of 1733, iv, 73: in pocket

Units

C, stone masonry in, xii a, b, 96: 51

See also Unit.

Unit-type house

ground plan of, 10\textdegree, 70: 51

in cave, ground plan of, 5\textdegree, 70: 59

in cave, pictographs near, vii c, 70

in Sand Canyon, v b, 70

Square Tower Canyon, kiva, xxxii b, 70

See also Square Tower Canyon [north fork of].

Unit-type ruin from the east, xix b, 70

Upper Essequibo, see Essequibo.
Upper Missouri
camp of the Gros Ventres of the
Prairies on the, xvii, 77: 35
view on the, xxi a, 83: 49
Upper Ribbon Falls
cliff ruins and storerooms near,
plan of, 44*, 82: 138
ruin near, xxxv a, b, 82: 138
Uphusini, Miwok village of, 40*, 78: 418
Urwishwi, a Shoshoni, 39, pt. 2: 556
Urn burial, Alabama mound, 38, pt. 1: 946
Utah
caves, objects from, liii, 82: 144
caves, various objects from, liv, 82: 144
Ute Indian
beating a hand drum, vii, 75: 29
men, group of, 30, pt. 2: 875
using morache, i, 75: frontispiece
See also Kanav; Mack, Charles;
P'a'gitš; Ts'igu'p; Wiyu'its.
Utensils
h人身, Mexican and Maya,
xlvii, 28: 622
ladlelike, from auriferous gravels,
26*, 69: 66
See also names of various utensils.
Uto-Aztecan family, map of, 50*, 78: 576
Vallecito Creek, ruined pueblo on, plan
of, 27*, 32: 46
Valle Grande
aspen grove at the edge of grass-
land area in, ii A, 55: 39
showing where grassland gives way
to spruce and aspen on the slope,
iii B, 55: 48
Valley of Mexico, exhausted or nearly
exhausted nucel from, 98*, 60: 223
Valley of the Housatonic, see Housa-
tonie.
Valley Pueblo, Zuní, New Mexico, 30,
pt. 2: 322
Valley Yokuts
cradles of the, xl g, m, 78: 446
mortar of oak of, xlv, 78: 524
Variations of the Mexican seventh day
symbol, 31*, 28: 135
Vases
and mugs, decorated, Spruce-tree
House, xix, 41
and pitch balls, xxvii, 51: 60
bowl of travertine, partly excavated
by tubular drill, 212*, 60: 351
corrugated, dipper bowl and, xxvi,
51: 58
cover for, from Cliff Palace, xxiii f,
51: 52
cylindrical pottery, found in mound
No. 17, 60*, 64: 110
cylindrical pottery, found in mound
No. 17, decoration on, xix a, 64: 110
513538—63—42

Vases—Continued
egg-shaped, from mound No. 5, xi,
64: 71
found in mound No. 18, glyph out-
lined on surface of rim of, 64*,
64: 112
found in mound No. 6, 24*, 64: 77
frog modeled in clay and used as a,
21*, 3: 27
from Chama, designs on, xlviii,
xlix, 28: 639, 665
from Mesa Verde, xxv, 51: 56
small pottery, found in mound No.
26, 71*, 64: 123
glyphs from, and figures from
codices showing beards, 134*, 23: 659
human effigy, 7*, 35: 40
large, black-and-white, xviii a, 50:
30
large, with handle, xviii b, 50: 30
larger pottery, found in mound No.
17, 61*, 64: 111
pottery, found in mound No. 18,
63*, 64: 112
pottery, from mound No. 10, 31*,
64: 87
pottery, from Yalloch, Guatemala,
xviii, xxv, 64: 142
red pottery, found in mound No. 27,
72*, 64: 124
rough, of corrugated ware, xvi a,
50: 26
small cup-shaped, from mound No.
15, 51*, 64: 104
small, decorated with human head,
xxi a, 64: 125
small, figure in diving position on,
81*, 64: 133
stone cover for, xxii c, 51: 50
with constricted neck, xvi b, 50: 26
See also Chama vase; Mound vases;
Pottery; Vases.
Vastus Notch, patellae of female
Munsee skeleton showing, xxviii b,
62: 90
Vault
Brenner mound No. 1, Broadhead's
plan of, 14*, 37: 70
Dawson mound No. 9, doorway in,
v c, 37: 34
Dawson mound No. 9, exterior of,
v a, 37: 34
Dawson mound No. 9, looking
southeast across, v b, 37: 34
Dawson mound No. 13, vii, 37: 42
Ewing mound No. 6, looking north,
ii, 37: 15
Vaults
in Dawson mounds Nos. 9 and 11,
vi, 37: 38
in Ewing mounds Nos. 6 and 7, iii,
37: 17
Vulture—Continued

two, in Pike County, Broadhead's
plan of, 16*, 37: 74
See also Vulture.

Velvet, black, partially completed head-
work on, lxxxvi b, c, 86: 187

Veniaminoff, Rev. John
"Guide Road" of, title page of, 1:
97
Remarks, etc., of, facsimile of, 1:
98

Veniaminoff and Netzviotoff
"Aleut-Fox Gospel of Matthew" of,
facsimile of Cyrillic title page of,
1: 102
"Aleut-Fox Gospel of Matthew" of,
facsimile of Russian title page of,
1: 103
"Rudiments" of, facsimile of, 1:
100

Ventilator
construction, detail of, 10*, 96: 46
in kiva D, x c, 100: 106
opening at southeast side, B Vil-
lage, rx a, 96: 42
or air shaft, section of, xv, 41
recess in kiva C, viii b, 100: 100
showing upper ends of reinforcing
sticks used in front wall, con-
structional feature of, x, 96: 43
side of kiva B, Kiatsuthlanna, viii b,
100: 79

Ventilator passage, in Cave 3 kiva,
Cottonwood Canyon, xviii a, 82: 104

Venus symbol and figures of mountain and
house, from Maya and Mexican
codices, 74*, 28: 310

Vera Cruz, Mexico
ancient jade statuette from, 20*, 60:
52
terracotta head with oblique eyes,
13*, 60: 28

Verde Valley, Ariz.
excavated dwellings in cliffs of, 30,
pt. 1: 308
ground plan of section of excavated
dwelling, 30, pt. 1: 308

Vermont, Iroquoian pottery from, 30,pt.
2: 298

Vero, Fla.
creek near, before excavation of the
canal, 6*, 66: 30
drainage canal and vicinity, 1*, 66:
21
sketch showing strata exposed in the
canal bank at, 2*, 66: 25
See also Deposits [fossil-bearing
Vero].

Vero Canal
adventitious stratification in the
dumps on the southern bank of,
vii, 66: 49
between the spillway and the rail-
road bridge, 7*, 66: 40

Vero skeleton
I, exposure of southern banks where
found, ii (figs. 1, 2), 66: 42
I and II, banks where found, i 66:
23
II, exposure of muck and sandbed
where found, vi (fig. 2), 66: 45
II, location of, vi (fig. 1), 66: 45
II, parts of, xiii (figs. 3, 4, 5), 66:
58
See also Astragalus; Femora; Fe-
mur; Humerus; Incisor; Lower
jaw; Radius; Skull; Tibia; Ulna.

Verret, Bob
and his dwelling, xv a, b, 43: 292
the leading man among Houma
Indians, xv a, 43: 292

Vertebra, the seventh cervical, of the
female Munsee skeleton, xxv a, 62:
76

Vertebrae
salmon, Sinkyone ring-and-pin
game of, 14*, 78: 137
See also Vertebra.

Vessel
conventionalized representation of
bird on, 53*, 61: 106
decoration on, 54*, 61: 106
from mound No. 17, decoration on,
xxix b, 61: 110
of stone, Alabama, 30, pt. 2: 492
rough pottery, found in mound No.
33, 79*, 61: 132
unfinished steatite, showing chisel
marks, 30, pt. 2: 641
with lateral spout, 31*, 92: 117
See also Duck vessel; Vessels.

Vessels
bird-form, from Piedra district,
xxix, 96: 101
corrugated, lviii, 65: 142
cylindrical and eccentric form,
xxiii, 96: 108
from the pueblo, black-on-red ware,
xvi, 100: 130
miniature, from Piedra district,
xxxv, 96: 108
of steatite from different parts, 30,
pt. 2: 635
pottery, found in mound No. 31,
73*, 61: 128
pottery, found in mound No. 32,
75*, 61: 129
rudely finished, from village sites,
105*, 69: 233
slab-house, 70*, 65: 152
unfinished, broken during shaping
work, 104*, 60: 292
See also Culinary vessels; Pottery;
Vessel.

Victoriano
a Mission Indian, 30, pt. 1: 873
wife of, 30, pt. 1: 873

Victory Dance, structure where held,
vii c, 93: 68
Viedma [on Rio Negrol], fossilized Patagonian skull from vicinity of, xxxvii, 52: 300

Vienna Codex
Mexican deities from, 71*, 28: 303
Mexican deity from, 76*, 28: 311
supposed descent of Quetzalcocuatl and house symbols, 73*, 28: 309

View
donw Navaho Canyon, 1*, 51: 21
from Blackbird Hills, xxi b, 83: 49
frontal, of Lansing skull, 33*, 66: 71
general, Betatakin, viii, 50: 13
general, of Cliff Palace ruin, before repairing, v, 51: 16
general, of Coyotlatelco site, looking north, ii, 74: 56
in Cottonwood Canyon, xix a, 82: 104
into Laguna Canyon from Marsh Pass, vi, 50: 7
near Santa Fé, N. Mex., showing general appearance of country dominated by a growth of piñon pine and cedar, i A, 55: after Sevilla, 85*, 23: 346
of interior of Tepoztlan, after Sevilla, 85*, 23: 346
of region to the south, Kiatu-thlanna, i a, 100: 6
of ruin and Chama River Valley, 81: frontispiece
on Paria Plateau, xxviii a, 82: 128
on the road between Natchez and Washington, Miss., vi a, 43: 204
on the Upper Missouri, Blackbird’s grave, xxi a, 83: 49
panoramic, of northern wall of El Rito de los Frijoles Canyon, i, 54: 11
See also Views.

Views
in Bright Angel Creek, xxxvi a, b, 82: 139
in Natchez country, v, 43: 19
Pueblo, x a, b, c, 100: 106
See also View.

Vigil, fasting, xlii, 61: 274
Vilikita ceremony, “bull-roarer” used in, xv c, 90: 92

Vijil, Agustin, a Jicarilla, 30, pt. 1: 632

Village
Arapaho, Whitewood Canyon, Wyo., xvi b, 77: 34
B, house and kiva combination in, 8*, 96: 42
B, kiva, viii a, b, ix a, b, 96: 42
B, map of the, 7*, 96: 39
Dakotah, xxii a, 77: 50
Delaware, site of, ix b, 69
in a Pawnee, i i a, b, 77: 163
Kansa, xxx a, 77: 96
Lac du Flambeau and Chippewa, xxv, 53: 184
large Hidatsa, plan of, 12*, 77: 145

Village—Continued
large Mandan, plan of, 4*, 77: 131
Mahican, iv a, 69
Mandan, xxvi a, 83: 72
Minisink, iv b, 69
of tents, near agency, Oglala, v, 42
of the Omahas, xxvii, 77: 77
of tipis, Plains Indians, 30, pt. 1: 517
of Upšūni, 40*, 78: 448
page of Kurz’s “Sketchbook” showing, xxviii a, 77: 80
Papago, San Xavier, ii a, 90: 4
Pawnee, earth lodges, xii, 69
Pawnee, which stood on the Loupe Fork of the Platte River, xlix, 77: 162
Pawnee, which stood on the Loupe Fork of the Platte River, lodges in, i, 77: 162
Quinault, of Taholah, xi, 42
Riccaree, liii, 77: 169
sand-buried Indian, site on shore of Chesapeake Bay, 34*, 60: 74
scene in a Mandan, xxxviii b, 77: 132
Sioux, scene in a, about 1870, v b, 77: 5
winter, of the Minatarees, xliv a, b, 77: 142
See also Mih-tutta-hang-kusch; Village sites.

Village sites
ancient, above gold mine, 28*, 60: 67
examples of specialized implements from, 34*, 60: 170
rudely finished vessels from, 105*, 69: 223
Saline County, pot from, 19*, 37: 90
section showing relations of, to caved gold mines, 29*, 60: 67
Taëña, xi a, b, 43: 256
See also Village.

Virginia
and the Carolinas, map showing location of Sioux tribes of, 22: 5
Botetourt County, carved bone from Gala, 1*, 23: 10
Botetourt County, currier from Gala, 3*, 23: 22
Botetourt County, shell disk from Gala, 2*, 23: 21
Clifton quarry, appearance of, after cleaning out, 106*, 60: 234
common form of hatchet in, 30, pt. 1: 535
disk of granite from, 30, pt. 1: 391
Highland County, Clover Creek, pipe from, 6*, 23: 32
Linville, bone needle from, 7*, 23: 40
Linville, carved bone from, 8*, 9*, 23: 41, 42
Virginia—Continued
mound in, comb of bone from a, 30, pt. 1: 524
Page County, 23:
Deal mound, spearhead from, 13*, 49
F. M. Huffman mound, paint cup from, 17*, 56
F. M. Huffman mound, pipe from, 16*, 56
Henry Brumback mound, pipe from, 14*, 51
Philip Long mound, gorget from, 10*, 45
Philip Long mound, pipe from, 12*, 46
Philip Long mound, unfinished pipe from, 11*, 46
Richmond, "the Cabins of the Powite Indians" on site of, vii, 69
steatite vessel from, 33, pt. 2: 635
Williamsville, pipe from, 5*, 23: 30
Virginia Indian
carrying fish in a basket, 30, pt. 1: 462
skin cloak decorated with designs worked out in small shells, 30, pt. 2: 539
wattle work fishtrap of the, 30, pt. 1: 462
See also names of tribes inhabiting Virginia.
Volusia County, Fla.
Ormond, on the Tomoco River near, xv b, 69
See also Florida.
Vomari village, enclosure around water-hole in, vi c, 90: 4
W., main Cherokee informant and Interpreter, v, 99: 9
Waba'c'eff, Minn.
Chippewa camp at, xliii, 53: 251
Chippewa dances of, xlv, 53: 252
Chippewa war dance of, xliiv, 53: 252
Red Lake at, xliii, 53: 251
Wabokieshiek (White Cloud), a medicine man, 30, pt. 2: 886
Waco, see Long Soldier.
Wahpeton, see Other Day.
Wahpeton Sioux, see Otherday, John.
Wahuiwapa (Ear of Corn) an Ogala, wife of Lone Wolf, 30, pt. 2: 110
See also Lone Wolf.
Wainawakwakumai (Tramping Everywhere), see Harry, Jack.
Wailaki charm, 16*, 75: 153
Wailai armlets, xxx, 91: 78
bark and leaf armlet, xxxiii Ba, 91: 82
bead and feather ornaments, xxxi A, 91: 78
Waiwai—Continued
beaded bamboo hair tube, xxiii d, 91: 70
bush hog tooth scraper, xix f, 91: 78
cheek ornament, xii a, 91: 70
circular house, 18*, 91: 24
circular house, showing progress of construction, 19*, 91: 25
clay gourd spindles for cotton spinning, 2*, 91: 4
commencing stage of cassava squeezer, 28*, 91: 32
corset, showing details, xxix a, b, c, d, e, 91: 78
corsets, xxviii, 91: 77
dance clubs, ï a, b, 91: 11
feather head fillet of, construction of, 72*, 91: 76
females, xxiv b, 91: 70
glass bead apron of the, xxxiv, 91: 83
graters, patterns on front and back of, v, vi, 91: 28, 29
hair tubes, xxv, 91: 72
hammock, manufacture of, 66*, 67*, 68*, 91: 67, 68, 69
hip-cover belts of the, xxi, 91: 78
ite-leaf knapsack cover of, xix d, 91: 54
loin cloth, xxxiii A, 91: 82
loin cloth, manufacture of, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81*, 82*, 91: 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
making a hammock, xx a, 91: 55
making a loincloth, 77*, 91: 82
males using nose, cheek, and lower lip ornaments, xxiv a, 91: 70
mat satchels of, x c, 91: 37
men's belts, xxxi B, 91: 78
method (male) of wearing hair in a tube, xxiii c, 91: 70
nose ornament, xxiv b, 91: 70
penthouse of the, 17*, 91: 23
pepper carriers of, x b, 91: 37
rectangular house of, 21*, 91: 26
satchels, manufacture of, 37*, 91: 40
sifter, viii a, b, 91: 33
sifter, diagram of manufacture of, 30*, 31*, 91: 33, 34
square hanging tray of, 38*, 91: 41
temporary basket of, xxi A, 91: 60
temporary pimperl-palm shoulder basket, manufacture of, 59*, 60*, 91: 61, 62
triangular banab of, 13*, 91: 20
typical bench, 24*, 91: 28
various ornaments of, xxiv A, B, 91: 71
women carrying shoulder baskets, xxx C, 91: 60
woodskin, manufacture of, 90*, 91: 99
wristlet, xxxii c, 91: 78
Wallai—Continued
wrisklet, diagram showing construction of bead foundation on, 73°, 91: 79
Walamai
hut for the chronically ill or the very aged, xxvii b, 34: 224
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 890
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 899
Walhalla Plateau
and environs, map of, 19*: 82: 65
Bright Angel Creek from, xii a, 82: 88
Cape Royal, plan of ruin near, 20*, 82: 86
largest cliff dwelling seen east of, x b, 82: 85
ridges of chert spalls fronting a small ruin on, 22*, 82: 87
ruin, 21*, 82: 87
ruins on, xiii a, b, 82: 88
Walker and Eell, "Spokan Primer" of, title page of, 16: 75
Wall
adobe, charred posts in the, vii a, 96: 42
adobe brace for weak, vii A, 81
between rooms B and B—1 of B Village, doorway in, vii b, 96: 42
built on debris of accumulation, viii c, 100: 100
construction, showing nodules, vi A, 81
construction of, mound No. 9, 29*, 64: 84
construction of, ruin at Blue Post Office, 21*, 35: 57
cross section of, D-shaped tower showing, xxviii a, 70
double, vii D, 81
east, Brenner mound No. 1, xiii, 37: 71
encircling, mound with moat and, West Virginia, 30, pt. 1: 950
front, reinforcing sticks used in, x, 96: 43
incised slab built into, Ruin 8, xx, 65: 59
locations, washed out, v A, 81
masonry, ancient pueblo, N. Mex., 30, pt. 1: 82
north, Brenner mound No. 2, xiii, 37: 71
north, Keller mound No. 3, xii b, 37: 68
north, of Circle A, Cave 4, Cottonwood Canyon, xxi a, 82: 104
northern, panoramic view of, El Rito de los Frijoles Canyon, i, 54: 11
northwest, inside, Dawson mound No. 9, vi, 37: 38
of a modern iron mine, 137*, 60: 268
of soapstone quarry, California, 30, pt. 1: 866
Wall—Continued
on top of foundation, v D, 81
outside of top and west, Keller mound No. 3, xii a, 37: 68
overhang of, northern end of Room IX (Coyotlateeco) showing, vii d, 74: 56
plaster on, vi D, 81
retaining, reservoir near Picket Corral showing, xxxii a, 70
south, Brenner mound No. 2, xiv a, 37: 78
south, Keller mound No. 3, xii c, 37: 68
south, Keller mound No. 3, closed doorway in, xi b, 37: 68
southeast and part of northeast, Dawson mound No. 7, iv, 37: 32
southeastern, of Kiva A, Cliff Palace, xix, 51: 45
stone, bottom of, resting on fill in Kiva A, ix b, 100: 101
through Santa Rita, section of, x b, 64: 70
weathered gravel, of a gold mine, with ancient village site above, 28*, 60: 67
See also Masonry [marvelous mural]; Walls.
Wallawalla, see Woman's shirt.
Wall paintings at Mitla, xxxvii, xxxviii, xxxix, 28: 313, 318, 322
Wall recess, or cupboard, House C, iii c, 92: 21
Walls
and double floor, round room, iv B, 81
at Mitla, relief designs from, xxx, xxxi, 28: 276, 298
broken, in Cave 3, Cottonwood Canyon, repairing, xv b, 82: 98
in pueblo ruin, ix a, b, c, 100: 101
lower cobblestone outer, round room, iv C, 81
north and west, in Uffman mound, 2*, 37: 10
plastered, remains of, i, 35: 48
plaster from the, ix C, 81
See also Wall.
Walpi, Ariz.
pueblo on a mesa top, 30, pt. 2: 321
See also Kopeli; Wiki.
Wampanoag, see King Philip.
Wampanoag belt, Oononda, 30, pt. 2: 540
belts, use of, in Indian council, 30, pt. 2: 906
collar, design on, 11*, 71: 81
collar or stole, i, 71: frontispiece
strings of, 30, pt. 2: 905
Wand
Sioux ceremonial, suggesting manner of using banner stones, 30, pt. 1: 128
Stone Hammer Society, xix b, 80: 112
Wand—Continued
Stone Hammer Society, head of, xix c, 80: 112
used in Hu-faka ceremony, iii, 61: 72
Wapishana
a “frock” hanging basket of, xix a, 91: 54
circular tray, 39*, 91: 41
commencing stage of cassava
squeezer, 26*, 91: 30
fariau sifter, 29*, 91: 32
method of shooting play arrows,
86*, 91: 93
pimpler-palm mat, x a, 91: 37
variation of the bowstring puzzle,
87*, 91: 94
Wappo and Lake Miwok, settlements of,
map of, xxvii, 78: 172
War
between the Creek Indians and the
Americans in 1813–14, Melish
map covering seat of, viii, 73:
in pocket
summons, buckskin “hand” sent as,
xlix a, 86: 132
War axheads, see Axheads.
War bonnet, Sioux, I, 61: 348
War charms made of bird skin and
cloth, xii, 53: 78
War chief, Florida, 16th century, 30,
pt. 1: 310
War club
Tlingit, of stone, 30, pt. 1: 314
Tsimshian, of wood, 30, pt. 1: 314
See also Club.
War dance
of Chippewa, xlvi, 53: 252
of Waba’cifng Chippewa, xliv, 53:
252
War drum, see Drum.
Ware
chocolate paste, xlii C, 81
corrugated, lvii, 65: 141
corrugated, slab house, lxiv c, 65:
152
glazed decorated, xlvi B, 81
incised, xlii A, lxiv B, 81
polished decorated, xiv e, 32
red, xlii D, 81
red, with glazed decoration, lxvii,
C, 81
smooth black undecorated, xiv C,
32
See also Biscuit ware; Cooking
ware; Polychrome red ware; Red
ware; Mound ware.
Warehouse
at St. Marys, plan of, 10*, 69: 85
See also Indian Warehouse.
War god
picture of, xvi a, 32
See also God of War.
War-honor badge, see Badge.
War-honor feathers, see Feathers.
War insignia of a relative, women with,
liii, 61: 362
War leader, Pawnee, costume of, viii a,
93: 69
Warp holder, birchbark, with unfinished
beadwork, lxxxvii, 86: 192
Warp ties, toe and heel, type I A, 71*,
65: 158
Warrau trumpet-shaped carrying
basket, xi a, b, 91: 42
Warren County, Ky., mound in, large
grave in, viii b, 71
Warrior
Jibaro, iv b, 79: 9
whistle, paint pouch, and bowl of,
li, 61: 388
Warriors
engaged in ceremonial salutation,
Jibaro, v a, 79: 20
figures of, from the Mendoza
Codex, 131*, 28: 633
figures of, from mound No. 1,
vii, 64: 60
See also Warrior.
War shield, see Shield [of war].
War shirt, see Shirt.
Wasakie, a Shoshonean chief, 30, pt. 2:
919
Wasco man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 917
Wa’sgo, see Traditional device.
Washing
the tsantsa, ix a, 79: 78
the tsantsa, arrangements for, viii
b, 79: 63
wooden paddle used in, Chitimacha,
2*, 43: 347
Washinga Sahba, grave of, on Black-
bird Hills, xxii, 83: 52
Washitatonga (American Horse), an
Oglala, 30, pt. 2: 109
Washo
basket, lv f, 78: 561
type, xxxiir f, 78: 172
Wastawana, a Bannock, 30, pt. 1: 129
Wasthelego, see Powliss, Henry.
Watchtower
plan of, 7*, 65: 26
Ruin 2, vi c, 65: 20
Watchtower Butte from Ruin 2, vii, 65:
30
Water carrier, Sia, 30, pt. 2: 562
Water hole, in Vomari village, enclosure
around, vi c, 90: 4
Water trough and well at San Xavier,
v b, 90: 4
Watatatameh, Iroquois conception of,
30, pt. 2: 921
Wat Sam
an Indian still speaking Natchez
language, two pictures of, viii,
43: 256
family of, ix, 43: 256
father of, x a, 43: 256
wife and child of, x b, 43: 256
Watson’s report, reproduction of pl. 27
of, v, 94: 48
Wattlework
example of, 4*, 69: 64
fish trap of the Virginia Indians, 30, pt. 1: 462
Waumegesako, a Chippewa chief, 30, pt. 2: 923
Wα'wiektim'ig, iv, 45: 25
Way
paved, in Heiau A, looking north, xI a, 76: 180
paved, in Heiau A, looking southwest, xxIX c, 76: 180
Waynesville, Mo.
cairns on Roubidoux Creek 6 miles from, xIV, 76: 46
flints from Sell Cave near, xv, 76: 46
Wear, manner and amount of, teeth from Sell Cave and other caves showing, xvIII, xIX, 76: 48
Weave
detail of coiled basketry, 80* 65: 169
of coiled work without foundation, 45*, 65: 117
of twilled bag, diagram of, 67*, 65: 149
of type I, a, 1, 36*, 65: 102
of type I, b, 37*, 65: 103
of type II, b, 58*, 65: 104
Weaver, Navaho belt, 39, pt. 2: 928
Weaver's shuttle, see Shuttle.
Weaving
and spinning, Navaho, 39, pt. 2: 928
forms of basketry, 39, pt. 1: 134
mat, frame of structure to be used for, lxII a, 86: 156
of curved forms in gobelins, 10*, 7: 15
of head ornaments, detail of, xvi c, 86: 37
of life forms in tapestry, analysis of, 7*, 7: 12
partially completed structure to be used for, lxII b, 86: 156
reed mat, detail of, lx a, 86: 156
tobacco basket, stages in, xIX-xxII, 94: 110, 111
See also Implements [weaving]: Loom.
Weaving room, Chama Valley, iv D, 81
Wedge, antler, Hupa, 39, pt. 2: 930
Wedges
horn, mauls to drive, xIX d, e, 78: 91
See also Wedge.
Weedcutter, Mohave, lxVII b, 78: 740
Weight in relation to stature in the Indian child, xvIII, 34: 116
Weights, spear thrower, lxxxIII, 65: 181
Weitspus, Yurok town of, and associated settlements, 2*, 78: 12
Well
and water trough at San Xavier, ii b, 90: 4
Well—Continued
shallow, reed-and-adobe house with, Mohave, xx, 42
Western Eskimo
barbed-head harpoon of, 39, pt. 1: 533
boy's costume, 39, pt. 1: 310
costume of, 39, pt. 1: 436
doll of the, 39, pt. 1: 395
earth-covered house of, 39, pt. 1: 78
fetish of dried bees in box, 39, pt. 1: 458
fishhooks of the, 39, pt. 1: 461
house, plan of, 39, pt. 1: 78
house, section of, 39, pt. 1: 78
labrets of the, 39, pt. 1: 751
lance head of the, 39, pt. 1: 755
man, costume of, 39, pt. 1: 310
man, hair dressing of, 39, pt. 1: 525
mask of the, 39, pt. 1: 814
types of whetstone of jade in common use among, 202*, 60: 346
whale fetish of wood, 39, pt. 1: 458
woman, hood of, 39, pt. 1: 311
See also Eskimo.
Western Mono
cradle of the, xl e, 78: 446
type, xxxII c, 78: 172
Western Socorro County, N. Mex.
Eastcamp, ruin at, 46*, 35: 77
Tularosa River, sketch map of, 42*, 33: 71
Western tribes, method of mounting buffalo hide by, 39, pt. 2: 592
Western United States tribes, method of flaking by, 183*, 60: 323
West Virginia
celts from, 39, pt. 1: 225
hemisphere of hematite from, 39, pt. 1: 543
mound with moat and encircling wall, 39, pt. 1: 930
oblong inclosure with moat, 39, pt. 1: 950
Whale fetish of wood, Western Eskimo, 39, pt. 1: 458
Whaling, see Amulet.
Wheel, see Tonalamatl wheel.
Whetstone
of jade in common use among Western Eskimo, types of, 202*, 60: 346
of nephrite, Eskimo, 39, pt. 1: 7
Whip, travelers and, from Columbian Codex and Chama vase, 133*, 28: 654
Whiskey Creek
mealing pits in a rock outcrop on, 50*, 35: 85
ruin on, 49*, 35: 84
Whistle
carried in Sun dance, 21*, 61: 98
for attracting deer by imitating their call, 6*, 64: 24
Grass dance, 39*, 61: 471
Hupa bone, 39, pt. 1: 960
Kwakiutl, 39, pt. 1: 960
Miwa’tani Society, 39*, 61: 320
Whistle—Continued

of warrior, lixi, 61: 388
Pan playing on, x a, 80: 11
reed, used in boys' Sun dance, 23*, 61: 150
Sun dance, xvii, 61: 125
See also Whistles.
Whistle and Dog Society rattle, x b, 80: 11
Whistle melody, 1*, 80: 10
Whistles
bone, from Jemez Plateau, xiii a, b, c, d, 32
bone, from northeastern Arizona, lxxxi a, b, c, d, 65: 190
bone, from Piedra district, xliii, 96: 138
bone, from Shabik'esbche village, xxv, 92: 129
See also Whistle.
White, Charles, a Saint Regis chief, 30, pt. 2: 413
White-Buffalo-Walking, a Teton Sioux, xi, 61: 91
White Butte [Paria Plateau]
ruin on, xxxix a, b, 82: 128
ruin on, plan of, 37*: 82: 131
White Cloud, see Wabokieshiek.
White Earth, Minn.
Chippewa infant in cradleboard, xxxii a, 86: 50
moccasin game at, xxvii, xxviii, xlix, 53: 211, 212
old concession of, St. Catherine's Creek, Miss., in the neighborhood of, v, 43: 191
White Earth Reservation, Elbow Lake, Mide' lodge at, v, 45: 36
White Mountain Apache
portrait of a, 30, pt. 2: 945
typical dwelling of, xi c, 34: 10
White Pockets, Paria Plateau, xxx b, 82: 129
White River Apache, see Young, Brigham.
White River Canyon
burial place in vicinity of, iii b, 75: 26
view of, iii a, 75: 26
Whites, Eskimo harpoon modified by contact with, 30, pt. 1: 534
Whitewood Canyon, Wyo., Arapaho village, xvi b, 77: 34
Whittlesey, —, original survey of "Tremper mound" by, xvii a, 71
Whorl
and spindle, 17*, 41: 43
See also Spindle whorls.
Wichita
grass lodge of the, 30, pt. 1: 81
habitations of the, lv a, b, 77: 179
man, picture of, 30, pt. 1: 947
mortar, wooden ("Witchata"), lii b, 77: 168
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 948

Wicker
headboard, Chinook cradle with, 30, pt. 1: 96
Hupa cradle of, 30, pt. 1: 358
Wickup Canyon, see Road Canyon.
Wigwams
birch-covered, Northern Minnesota, 1589, ii a, 69
Chippewa, iii b, 86: 24
Chippewa, frame of, iii a, 86: 24
Chippewa, of black ash and birch-bark, iv c, 86: 25
Chippewa, woman placing bark in position, iv b, 86: 25
covered with birch-bark, two types of, ix b, 77: 13
covered with elm bark, ix a, 77: 13
covered with rush mats and pieces of bark, Mille Lac, Minn., ii b, 69
Ojibway, Leech Lake, Minn., vi b, 77: 10
section of rush mat as used to form covering for, xii b, 77: 16
sketch showing arrangement of family in small, 4*, 86: 20
See also Dwellings; House; Shelters; Tipi
Wikeno man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 952
Wiki, chief of the Snake Society, pueblo of Walpi, 30, pt. 1: 561
Wildcat fetish of the chase, Zuñi, 30, pt. 1: 458
Wild rice
bark bag filled with, lxiv a, 86: 157
pestle for pounding, 14 b*, 86: 124
Willard
conjectural appearance of earth lodges at, ii, 82: 5
location of mounds at, 1*, 82: 6
mound D, 2*, 82: 7
Williams, Eleazar, portrait of, 30, pt. 2: 953
Williamsville, Va., pipe from, 5*, 23: 30
Willow
bark bed for cradle, ii Ac, 97: 32
bark blanket, miniature, ii Ac, 97: 32
bark skirt, ii Ad, 97: 32
tray in which are mixed tobacco and, iii d, 86: 144
withes, Chippewa doll made of, xxvi a, 86: 66
Wilson, Mrs.—, a Kathlamet woman, i, 26: frontispiece
Window, exceptionally large, Oghala log house with, vi, 42
Windsor Castle, at Pipe Spring, v b, 82: 44
Winema (Toby Riddle), a Modoc Indian, 30, pt. 1: 918
Winnebago
bark house of, Minnesota, 30, pt. 1: 518
camp of the, xvii, 69
Woman—Continued
Crow, with elk tooth dress, 30, pt. 1: 18
Maya, spinning cotton, v, 64: 28
old, Houma, xiv, 43: 292
playing on the nose flute, xv, 38: 155
upriver, hat of, xxvi, 94: 125
with banner of Strong Heart Society, 29*: 61: 321
young, skull of, from Miller's Cave, xxl: 76: 68
See also Girl; Lady; Women; and different tribal names.
Woman's game, Chippewa, implements used in, xli c, 86: 118
Woman's shirt, Wallawalla, 30, pt. 2: 900
Women
tattooing of, California Indian, 45*, 46*: 78: 520, 521
with war insignia of a relative, liii, 61: 362
See also Woman.
Women's dance, Waba'c'ing Chippewa, xlvi, 53: 252
Women's dance song
tone photographs of, xiii a, 75: 206
transcriptions of portion of, xiv, xv, 75: 206
Wood
agricultural implements of, lv, 82: 144
ancient Florida mortar of, 30, pt. 1: 944
awl (?) of, 92*, 65: 185
body armor of, Tlingit, 30, pt. 1: 88
bone maul with handle of, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 529
bowl made of, xli a, b, 77: 136
box of, for feathers, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 165
box of, for whaling amulet, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 165
celt hatchet with handle of, from a Michigan mound, 30, pt. 1: 535
Chippewa mortar of, 30, pt. 1: 944
club made of, 9*, 77: 138
Cocopa mortar of, 30, pt. 1: 944
comb of, and birch bark case, Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 525
deer head of, Florida, 30, pt. 2: 492
duck tablet of, Florida, 30, pt. 1: 405
goggles of, Hudson Bay Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 494
head of deer carved in, 12a, 69: 101
Hopi kachina doll of, 30, pt. 1: 396
iron knife with handle of, Makah, 30, pt. 1: 715
Iroquois mortar of, 30, pt. 1: 944
mortal and pestle of, Chitimacha, xxi, 43: 346
needle made of, 20*, 41: 44
objects of, Chama Valley, lx, 81
Wood—Continued
objects of, Mesa Verde, xxxii, 51: 73
objects of, Northeastern Arizona, 91*, lxxxiv, 65: 184, 186
scrapping and rubbing tools of, xlix, 65: 120
slab of, 15*, 41: 42
slate knife with handle of, Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 718
stone adz with haft of, Haida, 30, pt. 1: 20
Tsimshian war club of, 30, pt. 1: 314
whale fetish of, Western Eskimo, 30, pt. 1: 438
Wood Canyon ruin, view of, 2*, 70: 32
Wood construction, see Northwest Coast tribes [houses of].
Wooden Lance, see Aplatan.
Woodskin, manufacture of the Waiwai, 90*, 91: 99
Work
in progress, section of a quarry excavation showing, 53*, 60: 177
with steel tools, the Sioux at, 127*, 60: 258
Workers, obsidian, in California, 93*, 60: 217
Workshops, see Quarry workshops.
Workshop sites with depression in center, probably lodge fireplace, 81*, 60: 204
World, end of, p. 74 of Dresden Codex showing, iii, 57: 32
World quarters, four
Navaho altar floor symbol of, 30, pt. 1: 306
Navaho basket tray with crosses representing the, 30, pt. 1: 306
World shrine, diagram of the, 35*, 81: 71
Wounded, mode of carrying the, xi a, 71
Wrapping
outer, for Spirit bundle, vi, 61: 79
outer, the Owl Sacred Pack without the, iii a, 72
See also Wrappings.
Wrappings
Chippewa infant in, xxxii a, 86: 51 from Northeastern Arizona, lxxiii, 63: 166
See also Wrapping.
Wreath, maile (Alyxia myrtilloides), iv, 38: 32
Wright, Allen, a Chocaw, portrait of, 30, pt. 1: 288
Wright, Cave, perforator and knife from, 22*, 76: 93
Wrinkles, three pictures showing, Navaho, xxxiv, 34: 158
Wristlets
Waiwai, xxxii c, 91: 78
Waiwai, diagram showing construction of bead foundation on, 73*, 91: 79
Wrist ornaments, see Ornaments [leg and wrist]; Wristlets.
Writing, see Pictograph; Pictographs.
Written, see Historic.
Wukoki ruin at Black Falls, iii a, b, 50: 2
Wyoming
quartzite quarries, present appearance of, 89*, 90*, 60: 212
quartzite quarry area, sketch map of, 88*, 60: 211
Xaman Ek, the North Star god, 7*, 57: 19
Xavier, see San Xavier.
Xipe, god, head of, from Pit XV, x D, E, 74: 36
Yahi
deer decoy, stuffed, 31*, 78: 342
drilling fire, lxxviii, 78: 823
shooting in hunter's position, lxxxviii, 78: 823
See also Ishi.
Yakima man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 983
Yakutat priest, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 985
Yalloch, Guatemala
pottery cylinder from, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, 64: 142
pottery vase from, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxv, 64: 142
Yana
man, picture of, xxxi, 78: 172
territory, northern part of, 30*, 78: 338
Yankton
scaffold burial among the, 2*, 83: 29
See also Eagle track.
Yankton Sioux, heavy stone maul with handle attached, xxxiv b, 77: 120
Yapashi, pueblo of, ix b, 32
Yaqui
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 991
summer shelter, Sonora, ix c, 84: 16
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 992
Yarn
bag on frame, practically completed, lxvii, 86: 160
bags woven of, lxv a, b, c, 86: 100
for netting belt, winding, lxxix a, 86: 160
Yaxchilan
altar in front of structure 44, ix B, 57: 176
Initial Series and Secondary Series on lintel 21, xvi, 57: 207
Stela 11, ix A, 57: 176
Year
of the first Alo'wanpi ceremony, 20*, 61: 69
of the last buffalo hunt, 36*, 61: 437
See also Years.
Years
and persons, symbols of, from Codex Telleriano-Remensis, 55*, 28: 262
Years—Continued
and pueblos, symbols of, Mexican, 57*, 28: 264
See also Calendar; Year.
Yellow Hair, portrait of, xv a, 80: 62
Yellow-hammer
quill headband, Patwin, lxix, 78: 596
quill, sections of headbands of, 20
a*, b*, c*, d*, 78: 267
Yellow Hawk, a Sans Arc, 30, pt. 2: 453
Yellow Jacket Canyon
Davis ranch, D-shaped tower, near, xxvi b, 70
Lion Tower, xxxix b, 70
view of, xxxiii, 70
Yellow Jacket Spring Ruin, Surouro
I c, II c, 70
Yellowstone
Crow agency on the, xxx a, 83: 78
See also Crow.
Yellow Thunder, a Winnebago chief, 30, pt. 2: 996
Ymix, sign for, 18: 43
Yoholomicco, a Creek chief, 30, pt. 2: 998
Yokuts
arrow straighteners of, the, xl ix c, 78: 530
basket designs of the, 47*, 78: 533
basketry of the, L, 78: 530
bone awls of the, 67 c*, d*, e*, 78: 806
bull roarer of the, xli iv d, 78: 509
cocoon rattle of the, 37 a*, 78: 420
dance headdress of magpie and
crow feathers, 44*, 78: 508
feather dance skirt of, xli ii b, 78: 505
flute of the, xli ii b, 78: 508
loop stirrer of, 38*, 78: 446
pottery of the, li, 78: 531
southern and central, map of, xlvii, 78: 526
southern foothill, platform and
booth for snaring pigeons, xli v, 78: 525
topography, distribution and neigh-
bors, 43*, 78: 486
women grinding seed, 30, pt. 1: 943
wooden smoking pipes of, xxx, 78: 172
See also Kings River Yokuts.
Young, Brigham, White River Apache
medicine man, xxvii a, 34: 224
Yucatan
ays off the coast of, fish drying on
one of, iii, 64: 26
chisellike blade of flint from, 195*, 60: 357
dress as shown in sculptured fig-
ures, xiv, 28: 604
map of, r, 28: 17
map showing, 1*, 64: 14
sketch map of, vii, 64: 50
stonecutters of, 141*, 60: 275
Yucatan—Continued
weaver’s shuttle from, 129*, 28: 621
Yucca
baskets, pattern of twilled, 30*, 65: 109
plant basket, 40*, 65: 110
See also Yucca fiber.
Yucca fiber
Cahuilla sandal of, lxii, 78: 665
cloth with attached feathers, 25*, 41: 46
Yuchi
girl, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 1004
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 1004
Yuegoingue, ground plan of, 21*, 32: 38
Yuki
baskets of the, xxxv, 78: 822
bone awl of the, 67 f*, 78: 806
cocoon rattle of the, 37 d*, 78: 420
dance headdress of the, 21 a*, 78: 268
headband of yellow-hammer quill,
sections of, 20 c*, 78: 267
seed beaters of, xxxix, 78: 172
types, xxviii, 78: 172
women, tattooing of, 45 g*, 78: 520
wooden smoking pipes of, xxx f, 78: 172
Yukian Divisions, map of, xxvi, 78: 160
Yuma
flute of the, xli ii a, 78: 508
man, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 1010
the oldest, in 1902, xxx, 34: 158
village in the lowlands at Fort
Yuma, Calif., vii, 34: 16
Yum Kaax, Lord of the Harvest, 6*, 57: 18
Yurok
acorn gruel stirrers, xvii, 78: 90
and Wiyot in relation to the Algon-
kin family, 9*, 78: 113
canoe, xiii, 78: 80
cap, lxiii f, 78: 808
carved door, xii, 78: 80
carved elk antler spoons for acorn
gruel, xx, 78: 94
cradle of the, xxxv, 78: 354
cylindrical box with lid in place, xv,
78: 81
elk antler purse, xv, 78: 81
fishing for salmon in Klamath
River, iv, 78: 70
flint knife for dressing salmon, xvi,
78: 90
girl in gala dress, 30, pt. 1: 19
house fronts and interior, ix, 78: 78
house ladder, 4*, 78: 79
making boat, iii, 78: 27
net weights of, 7*, 78: 86
ornaments set on prow of boat, xv,
78: 81
paddles of the, lxvii f, 78: 740
salmon grease dish of steatite, xvi,
78: 90
snowshoe, 68 c*, 78: 807
Yurok—Continued
stone pestle, xvi, 78: 90
stool of redwood, xix a, 78: 91
sweat house, end plank of, with exit
hole, 5*, 78: 80
sweat house, interior of, x, 78: 78
sweat house, plan of sleeping places
in, 6*, 78: 82
tobacco baskets of, lxxiii e, 78: 808
town and graves, xi, 78: 78
town of Weitspus and associated
settlements, 2*, 78: 12
towns and territory, 1*, 78: 9
treasures of, ii, 78: 26
woman and old men, lxx, 78: 741
women, tattooing of, 45 a*, 78: 529
wooden arrow straightener of, xvi,
78: 90

Zaachilla
and Cuilapa, pottery fragments
from, xxxv, xxxvi, 28: 303, 305
tomb at, pottery from, xxxiii,
xxxiv, 28: 297, 301
Zacatecas, San Pedro, “Chichimec”
dwelling at, x a, 34: 16
Zapotec, Teotitlan del Valle, relief
fragments from, 69*, 70*, 28: 298, 299
Zero, see Sign.

Zigzag line
elements in bisecting panel designs,
20*, 96: 113
See also Designs; Pottery.
Zigzag ornament, 7*, 41: 32
Zingiber zerumbet, a Hawaiian ginger,
xxii, 38: 210
Zuñi
albinos, four pictures of, xxvi, 34: 196
archaic olla of, 30, pt. 2: 151
building and smoothing processes,
20, pt. 2: 297
decorating with designs in color, 30,
pt. 2: 296
firing earthenware, 30, pt. 2: 297
hairdressing of the, 30, pt. 1: 525
ollas of the, modern, 30, pt. 2: 296
use of pump drill by a, 30, pt. 1: 403
wildcat fetish of the chase of, 30,
pt. 1: 458
woman, picture of, 30, pt. 2: 1018
See also Cumashki; Oleson; Pahio-
wahtiwa.
Zuñi, N. Mex.
across the housetops of—Taaiy-
alone in the distance, 30, pt. 2:
1016
valley pueblo, 30, pt. 2: 322
PART 4. GENERAL INDEX TO CONTRIBUTIONS TO NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, INTRODUCTIONS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

[In this index the Contributions to North American Ethnology are indicated by a capital "C" followed by the volume and page numbers; Introductions as "Int." followed by the volume and page numbers; and Miscellaneous Publications as "Misc. Publ." followed by the volume and page numbers.]

Abortion
almost universal in western Washington and northwestern Oregon, C 1: 199
how caused, C 1: 207
Abosara:ka
and Hidatsa, kindred dialects of, C 9: 192
ownershiop of Black Hills by, C 9: 192
Accent, Dakota, peculiarities of, C 9: 5
Accouchement of Dakota women, C 9: 207
Achomá'wi
belief of, in future state, C 3: 272
burial and cremation among, Int. 4: 61, 62
burial customs of, C 3: 272
courtship and marriage among, C 3: 270
derivation of the term, C 3: 267
family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 447
food of the, C 3: 269
habitat of the, C 3: 267
infanticide among the, C 3: 271
language of the, C 3: 272
legends of the, C 3: 273
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 271
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 273
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 267
social life of the, C 3: 271, 272
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 270
trapping among the, C 3: 269
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 267
vocabulary of the, C 3: 601
wars of the, C 3: 268
women, subjection of the, C 3: 270
Achommaawi Indian, see Achomá'wi.
Acorn granaries, California Indian, C 3: 284, 323, 331
Adakh, skeleton found at, C 1: 63
Adakh Island, village sites on shell heaps in, C 1: 44
Adjectives
abstract nouns formed from, C 9: 41
adverbs formed from, C 9: 51
and pronouns, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 311, 515
Dakota, C 9: 41, 45, 46, 56, 72
Klamath, structure of, C 2, pt. 1: 515 ff., 694
numeral, C 9: 47, 73
pronominal, C 9: 73
syntax of, C 9: 72
verbal roots used as, C 9: 25
Adobe
houses, ruins of, C 4: 189
mortar, C 4: 177
Adverbs
Dakota, C 9: 50, 74
derivations of, C 9: 50, 51, 52
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 560-567
numeral, C 9: 49
syntax of, C 9: 74, 77
Affection, not strong, C 1: 198
Agaitu Island, village in, C 1: 44
Agá'wesh
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xxxii, xxxiv, lviii
See also Klamath Lake.
Agricultural implements, desired by Ponkas, C 6: 632
Ahau
or katun, C 5, pt. 3: 5, 14
the number of years in an, C 5, pt. 3: 28-32
Ahaues, location of, in Grand Cycle, C 5, pt. 3: 26 ff.
Ahau-Katun or Grand Cycle 5, the first year of, C 5, pt. 3: 32
Abhuluc Balam, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3: 66, 94
Ahcan Uolcab, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3: 66, 94
Ah-tena
account of, C 1: 34 f.
population of, C 1: 40
Aigspaluma, "People of the Chipmunks," C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii
Aigüères, dolmen near, C 5, pt. 2: 6
Aino skulls, C 5, pt. 2: 30
Aishish
account of, C 2, pt. 1: xliii, lxxvi ff., lxxxiv-lxxxix, xciv, cit, civ
in Klamath mythology, C 2, pt. 2: 17 f.
mythic tale about, C 2, pt. 1: 99-103
mythologic character of, C 2, pt. 2: 17 f.
Alâmmimakt t'sh, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii
Alaska, cave burial in, Int. 4: 33, 34
Albersdorf, Holstein, cupped stone near, C 5, pt. 1: 23
Aleutian Islands
edible mollusks of, C 1: 50
general description of, C 1: 41 ff.
generalizations concerning, C 1: 48 ff.
people of, divided into two groups, C 1: 69 f.
people of, facial angle of, C 1: 70
shell heaps in, C 1: 43
Aleutian mummies, Int. 4: 43, 44, 45
Aleuts
account of the, C 1: 22 f.
communal dwellings of, C 4: 71
hospitality of the, C 4: 53
language, notes on, C 1: 115 f.
population of the, C 1: 24
See also Alitians.
Algeria
mention of, C 5, pt. 2: 15, 22, 25
prehistoric trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 22
Algonquian
name for the Winnebago, C 9: 189
place assigned to, by Bancroft, C 9: 168
Al-i-kwa, vocabulary of the, C 3: 462, 463
Alimentary substances
of the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 146-153
See also Food.
Alphabet, Dakota, C 7: 1 f.; C 9: xii, 3, 4
Altars of the Mound Builders, C 4: 216
Altar theory
in reference to cupped stone, C 5, pt. 1: 71, 75
objection to, C 5, pt. 1: 84
Altenkirchen, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Altona, Holstein, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 23
Amazons, C 3: 160
Amchitka Island, settlements in, C 1: 44
Amo Wapuskigya gens, C 9: 159

America
absence of Stone, Iron, and Bronze
Ages in, C 1: 47 f.
people from Asia, C 1: 95
people of, C 5, pt. 1: 92
prehistoric trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 23
primitive lapidarian sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 41
See also North America.
American horse, reference to Winter Count of, C 9: 182
Americans, sentiment towards, C 3: 63, 214, 224, 229, 263, 265, 277, 320
Amlia Island, reported village sites in, C 1: 44
Amulets
cranial, C 5, pt. 2: 5, 6, 13
See also Elk.
Amusements
California Indian, C 3: 179, 310, 333
See also Games.
Analogy between megalithic monuments of India and Europe, C 5, pt. 1: 31, 37, 38, 39
Angermünde, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Animal deities, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xcix-civ, cv, 102
Animals
classes of, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 145
how they received names, C 6: 82
nouns referring to, C 9: 40
Animate objects, plural for, C 9: 42
Animism, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxvii ff., c, cv f.
Anklam, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Annihilation, C 3: 287, 348, 383
Annual mourning, California Indian, C 3: 328, 335, 336, 384, 437
Anointment of stones, C 5, pt. 1: 89
Anser hyperboreus, believed to produce storms, C 2, pt. 2: 467
Antelope and bear, Klamath myth of, C 2, pt. 1: 118-125
Anthropomorphism in Klamath religion, C 2, pt. 1: lxxvii, c
Antithetics, Ėegiha, C 6: 34, 72, 585
Aorist
syntax of, C 9: 66
tense, C 9: 25
Appetite, California Indian, C 3: 104, 402
Aquatic burial
among the Cherokee, Int. 4: 88
among the Chinook, Int. 4: 88
among the Gosh-Utes, Int. 4: 88, 89
among the Hyperboreans, Int. 4: 88
among the Ichthyophagians, Int. 4: 88
among the Itzas, Int. 4: 88
among the Lotophagians, Int. 4: 88
Archaic
habitats, sculptures on stones connected with, C 5, pt. 1: 10
sculpture, sculptures on stones connected with, C 5, pt. 1: 9
Archaism
California Indian, C 3: 31, 156, 249, 309
Čegīha, C 6: 47, 48, 184, 603, 703
Archeologic remains in Klamath territory, C 2, pt. 1: xliii f.
Argyllshire, Scotland, sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 17
Arickarees, C 4: 125, 130
Arikara found on Missouri River, C 9: 133
Arizona, rock sculptures in, noticed by Bartlett, C 5, pt. 1: 63
Armor
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 97
symbol, C 5, pt. 3: 15, 115
Armor
description of, C 1: 192
sacredness of, C 9: 219
taboo connected with, C 9: 220
Armor feast, object of, C 7: 595
Arra-arra, vocabulary of the, C 3: 448, 449
Arrild, Schleswig, cupstones from tunnel near, C 5, pt. 1: 23
Arrows
used for shooting duck and geese, C 2, pt. 2: 247
See also Bow.
Arroyo Pueblo, C 4: 164
Article
definite, C 9: 18, 60, 61, 89
indefinite, C 9: 18, 62
Aryan theory, C 5, pt. 1: 90
Ascena Indians, Int. 4: 8
Asho Cobui
belief of, in a future state, C 3: 200
bravery of, in hunting, C 3: 200
burial customs of, C 3: 200
courtship and marriage among, C 3: 198
habitat of, the, C 3: 196
infanticide among the, C 3: 198
language of the, C 3: 198
legends of the, C 3: 200
medical practice of the, C 3: 196
migrations of the, C 3: 197
physical characteristics of, C 3: 198
religious worship of, C 3: 199
social customs of the, C 3: 198
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 202
traditions of the, C 3: 196
treaty with the Gal-li-no-me'-ro, C 3: 197
wars of, the, C 3: 196
wives, rights of the, C 3: 199
Asia, primitive lapidarian sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 9
Aspirated sounds (č, š, ž), C 9: 3, 4
Assembly chamber, California Indian, C 3: 24, 139, 158, 163, 205, 241, 279
Assiniboin
and Dakota, reference to, C 9: 170
derivation of the name, C 9: 160, 164
description of the, C 9: 160, 178, 188
history of the, C 9: 160, 164, 171, 174
language, uncertainty about, C 7: vii
offshoot of the Yanktonai, C 9: 164
Athabascan races, C 3: 16, 115, 244, 369, 435
Athapaskans, see Tinné.
Athenian tribes, coalescence of, C 4: 34
Atka Island, villages in, C 1: 44
Atolli, mention of, C 4: 101
Attu Island, shell heaps in, C 1: 43 f.
Auchnabreac'h [Argyllshire, Scotland], sculptured rock surfaces at, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Aunt, place of, in the tipi, C 9: 204
Austria, cup sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 22, 25
Autumn reckoned as one moon, C 9: 165
Auxiliary verbs, syntax of, C 9: 68
Avarice, California Indian, C 3: 56, 66, 176, 216, 323, 411
Avebury, England, stone structure at, C 5, pt. 1: 74
Avenues
megalithic structures on stones of, C 5, pt. 1: 9
See also Megalithic.
Awls
modern, description of, C 1: 79
of the Aleuts, C 1: 79
Aztec Confederacy
mention of, C 4: 23
See also Aztecs.
Aztecs
cremation among the, C 4: 220
eating customs of, C 4: 101
extravagant accounts concerning the, C 4: 222
governmental institutions of the, C 4: 226
houses of the, C 4: 222, 256
social system of the, C 4: 222, 226
Baal [or Balder] Stone near Falköping, Sweden, C 5, pt. 1: 14, 28
Baal worship
concentric rings emblematic of, C 5, pt. 1: 71
in Sweden, supposed, C 5, pt. 1: 30, 71, 72
Baby, the, C 9: 207
Bacab-Canzienal, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 63
Bacab-Hobnail, a deity, C 5: pt. 3: 61
Bacab zac-chi, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 64
Bactrians, burial customs of, Int. 4: 10
Badge of the Mystery dance, C 9: 228
Badger, references to, C 9: 101, 102, 141

Bad men
overcome in contest, C 6: 172, 173
slew brothers of Hi^qpe-ag^e, C 6: 127
survivor of, changed into a dog, C 6: 175
survivor of, disguised as a woman, C 6: 173
survivor of, married chief's daughter, C 6: 173

Bad Spirit, mention of, C 9: 199

Bag
sacred, used against the Pawnee Loups, C 6: 404
See also Sack.

Baireuth, Bavaria, cup marks on a church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Baklho gens, C 9: 161

Balder stone
near Falköping, Sweden, C 5, pt. 1: 14, 28
supposed purpose of, C 5, pt. 1: 71

Bald Friar Rock, Md., C 5, pt. 1: 60 f.

Balnearia Islanders, burial of the, Int. 4: 49

Ballymenach, Scotland, sculptured menhir at, C 5, pt. 1: 12

Balstein ceremony in Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 74

Balvraid, Scotland, cups on isolated stone near, C 5, pt. 1: 14

Barrows, sculptured stones near, C 5, pt. 1: 15

Basdeé sni, description of, C 9: 159

Basket burial, mention of, Int. 4: 84

Baskets of the California Indians, C 3: 47, 180, 257, 350, 377

Bastards, California Indian, C 3: 23, 75


Batemakalai, vocabulary of the, C 3: 148, 196, 405

Battle grounds, California Indian, C 3: 148, 196, 405

Baye, grottoes of, C 5, pt. 2: 16, 18

Beads, materials used for, C 1: 86

Bear
and antelope, Klamath myth, C 2, pt. 1: 118—123
See also Bears.

Bear Girl
killed, C 6: 293
killed her people, C 6: 292
mention of, C 6: 287
pursued her brothers, C 6: 293

Bears
black, how the rabbit killed the, C 6: 15, 20
See also Bear.

Bearnos-Chauvez, caverns of, C 5, pt. 2: 18

Beaver
killed his son, C 6: 557
one of the Four Creators, C 6: 556

Beaver—Continued
reference to, C 9: 193
restored his son to life, C 6: 557

Beaver Woman, mention of, C 6: 243, 253

Begging Dance, description of, C 9: 224

Beinhaus at Sedlee, C 5, pt. 2: 20, 21

Belief
in future existence, indicated by prehistoric trephining, C 5, pt. 2: 15
See also Beliefs.

Beliefs
and superstitions, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 133—136
religious, C 4: 151
See also Belief; Superstitions.

Belley, France, cupstones near, C 5, pt. 1: 19

Berberis ocequilifornium, see Oregon grape.

Berbers, mention of the, C 5, pt. 2: 25

Bering Strait, America peopled by way of, C 1: 98

Berlin, Prussia, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Berne, Switzerland, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Berthold Indians, tradition of, respecting the Dakota, C 9: 181

Beverages, California Indian, C 3: 235, 415

Bhavani [Bhavānī], a Hindu deity, C 5, pt. 1: 34

Bibliography of North American Indian languages, Misc. Publ. 2: 1—1135

Bidarka, peculiar to Alents and Innuit, C 1: 85

Blème, Switzerland, cupstones near, C 5, pt. 1: 21

Big Sioux River, origin of name of, C 9: 178

Big Stone Lake, Indians on island in, C 9: 180

Bilin, crania from, C 5, pt. 2: 21

Biloixi
kinship terms, C 9: xix, xxi
reference to the, C 9: 189

Birds
requested to devour corn, C 6: 138
snow, caused by, C 2, pt. 2: 442
See also Red Bird.

Birth names
remarks on, C 9: xvi, 45
See also Names.

Bischofs-Stein, Prussia, sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 24, 80

Bisextile years in the Maya system, C 5, pt. 3: 11

Blackbird, burial of, Int. 4: 47, 48

Black bundle, symbolism of, C 9: 197

Black Dog Woman, legend of, C 9: 266
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Blackfeet, see Blackfoot.

Blackfield
  lodge burial of, Int. 4: 65
  tree burial of, Int. 4: 67, 68

Blackfoot
  notes on the, C 9: 187
  personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
  Black Hills, reference to, C 9: 182
  Black Man
    chief’s daughter claimed by, C 6: 115, 130
    punished, C 6: 116, 131
  Blackmore Museum, American cupstone in, C 5, pt. 1: 48
  Black numerals
    indicate month, C 5, pt. 3: 23
    use of, the, C 5, pt. 3: 21, 24
  Black Otter, lament of, C 9: 123
  Black paint, use of, C 9: 226
  Blizzard, belief respecting, C 9: 93
  Blood-clot Boy, myth of, C 9: 95, 101, 103, 104
  Bloody Rock, story of, C 3: 137
  Blue Earth region, C 9: 177, 180
  Blue Earth River, trading post on, C 9: 177
  Boat Village, a Dakota “band,” C 9: 177
  Bogdanoff, tumulus in, C 5, pt. 2: 17
  Bohemia [Czechoslovakia], cupstones in, C 5, pt. 1: 25
  Boils, belief concerning, C 9: 147, 148
  Boixe, forest of, tumulus in, C 5, pt. 2: 17
  Bolon-zacab, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3: 60, 69
  Bonaks, cremation myth of, Int. 4: 50, 51
  Bone
    cicatricized, ivorylike surface of, C 5, pt. 2: 7, 11
    splinters used as needles or awls, C 1: 79
    utensils, absence of, in Aleutian Islands, C 1: 54
    See also Bones; Cicatization; and names of different bones.
  Bone House
    mention of the, Int. 4: 76
    of the Choctaw, Int. 4: 76, 77
  Bones
    carefully preserved, C 1: 53
    found inside of crania, C 5, pt. 2: 16
    of old woman covered with a robe, C 6: 255
    See also Bone.
  Bornholm, Denmark
    cupcuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
    wheel-shaped sculptures on block in, C 5, pt. 1: 27
  Borreby, Denmark, cupped stone in a tumulus at, C 5, pt. 1: 26
  Bourgo, tumulus at, C 5, pt. 2: 17
  Bonjoussac, tomb at, C 5, pt. 2: 17

Boudiers hollowed out for mortars, C 5, pt. 1: 56 ff.

Boundary lines, California Indian, C 3: 16, 66, 100, 148, 155, 157, 252, 320, 371

Bow and arrow, C 1: 192
  belief concerning, C 9: 93
  See also Arrows.

Bow Creek, Omaha settlement on, C 9: 190

Box burial, Int. 4: 65

Boy-Beloved, meaning of the term, C 9: 147

Boys, naming and training of, C 9: 208, 209

Bread symbol, C 5, pt. 3: 80, 81, 156

Breviary, Dakota fear of, C 9: 173

Bride price, horses paid as, C 2, pt. 2: 491

Brima, instrument for perforating skull, C 5, pt. 2: 26

British Islands, primitive races of, C 5, pt. 2: 50, 51

Britons, living sepulcher of, Int. 4: 90

Brittany
  Carnac, Mont St. Michel, cup cutting on a roofing stone, C 5, pt. 1: 13
  sculptures on dolmen stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 18, 19

Bronze
  introduction of, in northern Europe, C 5, pt. 1: 71
  knives, Danish, C 5, pt. 1: 27

Bronze Age
  absence of, in America, C 1: 47 ff.
  implements found with cupstones in
    Switzerland, C 5, pt. 1: 22
  ornamentation considered to belong to, by Professor Nilsson, C 5, pt. 1: 72

Brookville, ancient cemetery at, C 5, pt. 2: 6

Brothers, myths concerning, C 9: 123, 129, 143

Brulés, description of the, C 9: 187

Brunswick, Germany, cup marks on a church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Buffalo
  and grizzly bear, C 6: 582
  coyote changed into, C 6: 106
  created by magic, C 6: 605
  hearts and tongues, feast on, C 6: 473
  neck, man changed into a, C 6: 216
  See also Buffaloes.

Buffaloes
  and coyote, C 6: 102
  caused to kill one another, C 6: 142
  went across the great water, C 6: 142
  went to the upper world, C 6: 142, 144
  young chief killed by, C 6: 355
  See also Buffalo.
Buffalo Woman, aged
and calf pursued, C 6: 158
and Corn Woman, C 6: 147
gave birth to twins, C 6: 142
killed by her son-in-law, C 6: 162
magic power of, C 6: 138
tried to kill her son-in-law, C 6: 161
went into sweat-lodge, C 6: 160
Bundle of purchase, C 9: 206
Bunsoh, Holstein, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Burial
above ground, Sioux, Int. 4: 63
and cremation, Achomawi, Int. 4: 61, 62
and cremation, in California, Int. 4: 61, 62
and cremation, in New Jersey, Int. 4: 62
aquatic, see Aquatic burial.
canoë, of the Clallams, Int. 4: 81, 82
Chaldean urn, Int. 4: 45
food, Int. 4: 95
food, Yo-kai-a, Int. 4: 99
food and dances, Int. 4: 95
food and songs, Int. 4: 99
houses, Columbia River, Int. 4: 83, 84
in baskets, Int. 4: 84
in boxes, Cherokee, Int. 4: 65
in boxes, Choctaw, Int. 4: 65
in boxes, Creek, Int. 4: 65, 66
in cabins, wigwams, or houses, Int. 4: 13
in cairns, Utah, Int. 4: 48, 49
in canoes, C 1: 200
in caves, Int. 4: 29
in caves, California, Int. 4: 32, 33
in logs, Int. 4: 47
of Baldor, Int. 4: 88
of Balearic Islanders, Int. 4: 49
of Blackbird, Int. 4: 47, 48
of Indians of Round Valley, Int. 4: 15
of Muscogulges, Int. 4: 14
on trees and scaffolds, Int. 4: 66
posts, Int. 4: 102
posts and fires, Int. 4: 102
provisional arrangement of, Int. 4: 5
sacrifice, Int. 4: 87, 88
sacrifice, Tsniifik, Int. 4: 86
scaffolds, Int. 4: 68, 69, 76
songs, Int. 4: 99, 100
superterrene and aerial, Int. 4: 81
surface, Int. 4: 47
See also Burial boxes; Burial customs; Burial dances; Burial feasts; Burial place; Burial superterrenges; Burial urns; Cave burial; Funeral practice; Mortuary customs; Mourning observances.
Burial boxes
and canoes, Int. 4: 85
Makah, Int. 4: 84
Burial customs
ancient, of the Persians, Int. 4: 8, 9, 10
of the Bactrians, Int. 4: 10
of the California Indians, C 3: 33, 58, 99, 133, 145, 148, 152
of the Caspians, Int. 4: 10
of the Chickasaw, Int. 4: 14
of the Dakota, C 9: 211, 212
of the Hircanians, Int. 4: 10
of the Iberians, Int. 4: 10
of the Medes, Int. 4: 10
of the Parthians, Int. 4: 10
Burial dances
of the Iroquois, Int. 4: 95, 96
of Yo-kai-a, Int. 4: 96, 97, 98, 99
Burial feasts
Huron, Int. 4: 94, 95
mention of, Int. 4: 93, 94
superstitions regarding, Int. 4: 95
Burial mounds
in Missouri, Int. 4: 17
in Ohio, Int. 4: 19, 20, 21, 22
Burial place, antipathy of Innu to
towards, C 1: 72
Burial superterrenges
of the Chippewa, Int. 4: 104, 105
of the Hidatsa, Int. 4: 103, 104
of the Karok, Int. 4: 105
of the Kelta, Int. 4: 103, 106
of the Mat-tó, Int. 4: 106
of the Tolowa, Int. 4: 106
of the Yurok, Int. 4: 103
Burial urns
mention of, Int. 4: 45
of California, Int. 4: 46
of Georgia, Int. 4: 46
of New Mexico, Int. 4: 46
of Nicaragua, Int. 4: 47
of the Muscogee, Int. 4: 46
Burying grounds
California Indian, C 3: 33, 34, 99, 219
See also Burial place.
 Buying, no distinction between selling and, C 1: 311
 Buzzard, orphan aided by, C 6: 608
 Bwan, meaning of, C 9: 183
 Bytchsklala, grotto of, C 5, pt. 2: 19
 Cabin, wigwam or house burial, Int. 4: 13
 Caddo, inhumation among the, Int. 4: 8
 Caernarvonshire, Wales, cup cuttings on cap stone of dolmen in, C 5, pt. 1: 12, 13
 Çağu gens
 mention of, C 9: 160
 name of a Yankton clan, C 7: 84
 Cairns
 at Lough Crew, Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 17
 of New Grange and Dowth, Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 18
 See also Burial cairn.
 Ca’gy stone, C 5, pt. 1: 14
California Indians—Continued
prevalence of infanticide among the, C 3: 416
religious ideas of the, C 3: 413
revenge of the, C 3: 411
skill of the, C 3: 416
thievery of the, C 3: 410
treatment of captives by the, C 3: 405
uncleanliness of the, C 3: 403
See also various tribal names.
Calpuulli, C 4: 81
Camp, usage concerning, C 9: 162, 196
Camping places
of Snake Indians, C 2, pt. 1: xxxi
Camp names
Cherokee, Misc. Publ. 10: 5
Chippewa, Misc. Publ. 10: 5 f.
Iroquois, Misc. Publ. 10: 5
miscellaneous Indian, Misc. Publ. 10: 6
Camps, ancient sculptures in and near, C 5, pt. 1: 10, 15
Campsites, California Indian, C 3: 219, 255, 283, 316, 370
Canes sepulchrales, Int. 4: 10
Čan-ka'aga Otina gens, C 9: 158
Čan-kaške-tonwâŋ, derivation of name, C 9: 183, 184
Čan Kute gentes, C 9: 159, 160
Cannibalism
California Indian, C 3: 181, 190, 344
in Aleutian Islands, evidence of, C 1: 53
unknown among tribes of western Washington and northwestern Oregon, C 1: 103
Canoes
and burial boxes, Int. 4: 85
California Indian, C 3: 47, 69, 93, 215, 255, 394
description of, C 1: 215–221
inhumation in, Int. 4: 13
skin, conjecture about, C 1: 60
Čan-o'-na, why so called, C 7: 91; C 9: 160, 161
Cañon made by magic, C 6: 143
Čan-śda-ší-ka-na, C 9: 158, 159
Canton of St. Gall, Switzerland, cup and ring carvings in, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Canton of Valais, Switzerland, station¬
ary mortar in, C 5, pt. 1: 59
Canton of Vaud, Switzerland, cupstone in, C 5, pt. 1: 21
Canyon, see Cañon.
Capstone of Dolmen.
near Clynnog Fawr, Wales, cup cut¬
tings on, C 5, pt. 1: 12, 13
near Ratho, Scotland, cup cuttings on, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Caribs
verification of death of, Int. 4: 53, 54
See also Caribs.
Cardinal numerals, C 9: 47
Cardinal points
assigned the years, C 5, pt. 3: 41
dominical days assigned to, C 5, pt. 3: 68
Maya words for the, C 5, pt. 3: 74
symbols of the, C 5, pt. 3: 70, 74, 144
Caribs
communal dwellings of the, C 4: 76
houses of the, C 4: 229
See also Caribs.
Carnac, Brittany, Saint Michel, cups on roofing stone of, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 19
Carolina tribes, inhabnation of, Int. 4: 6, 7
Carving in stone, experiments in, C 5, pt. 1: 82
Carvings
figured by Simpson, C 5, pt. 1: 11, 12, 13, 14, 17
forms of, C 5, pt. 1: 10, 15
in Austria, C 5, pt. 1: 25
in Central America, C 5, pt. 1: 66 f.
in Denmark, C 5, pt. 1: 25, 26, 27, 28
in England, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 81, 82
in France, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 18, 19, 20, 82
in Germany, C 5, pt. 1: 22, 23, 24, 86, 87, 88, 89
in India, C 5, pt. 1: 31 ff.
in Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 17, 18, 74
in North America, C 5, pt. 1: 41 f.
in Sweden, C 5, pt. 1: 11 f.
in Switzerland, C 5, pt. 1: 21, 22
on Bald Friar Rock, Md., C 5, pt. 1: 61
Casa Cerrada, or closed house, C 4: 267
Casa de Mouva, grotto of, C 5, pt. 2: 23
Cascade Range of Oregon, C 2, pt. 1:
XVI–XIX, XX, XXXIII, XXV, XXVII, LIX, LXI, XCIX
Case
genitive, C 9: 15, 43, 44
Klamath, inflection for, C 2, pt. 1:
466–496, 507, 515, 528 ff., 538–548, 693
of pronouns, C 9: 11, 16
Case postpositions, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1:
467–470
Case suffixes, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1:
467–470, 507–515, 693
Caspians, burial customs of, Int. 4: 10
Cauac year, sacrifices at the commence-
ment of, C 5, pt. 3: 65
Causative action implied by modal pre-
fix, C 9: 20
Causative voice, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1:
LIII, 284, 285, 295 ff., 426
Cave burial
among the Innuit, Int. 4: 33, 34
in Alaska, Int. 4: 33, 34
in Utah, Int. 4: 29, 30, 31, 32
mention of, Int. 4: 29
See also Burial.
Čeghia kinship terms, C 9: xviii, xx
Čeguka, meaning of, C 9: 138
Celt, only one, found in prehistoric
burial place, C 1: 81 f.
Cemeteries
of the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xxix, xxx, lxxvi, cvi
See also Cemetery.
Cemetery
ancient, at Brookville, C 5, pt. 2: 6
prehistoric, at Madisonville, C 5, pt. 2: 8
See also Cemeteries.
Central America
rock sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 66 f.
See also Yucatan.
Ceramic remains, lack of, C 3: 129
Cerebrals, definition of, C 9: 4
Češ, definition of, C 9: 101
Cession of territory, C 2, pt. 1: xvi
Cetacean, maxillary bones of, found at
Amaknack cave, C 1: 62
Chae, C 5, pt. 3: 77, 87, 101, 104
Chacan-cantun, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 62, 63
Chac-u-uyeyab, a Maya deity, C 5, pt.
3: 62, 81, 82
Chalchiuhitiicue, a Mexican goddess, C
5, pt. 3: 102
Chaldean urn burial, Int. 4: 45
Chambered mounds, Int. 4: 17, 18
Chambered tumuli, sculptures on stones
of, C 5, pt. 1: 9, 26
Chandeswar, India, temple of, descrip-
tion of, C 5, pt. 1: 33, 35, 36
Changes
of letters, C 9: 6, 10
of the moon, belief concerning, C 9: 165
Chankasketon, definition of, C 9: 176
Characteristics of Klamath race, C 2,
pt. 1: xxxvi–xl
Chariots, sculptured, C 5, pt. 1: 29, 30
Chastity, not demanded of unmarried
girls, C 1: 190
Chantishek, vocabulary of the, C 3: 495
Chee-zhon, legend of, C 9: 124, 129
Chen, festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3:
223
Cherokee
aquatic burial of, Int. 4: 88
burial of, in boxes, Int. 4: 65
camp names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
partial cremation of, Int. 4: 59, 60, 61
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 5
Cheyenne
account of the, C 9: 193
friendship of Titonwan towards, C 9: 161
Cheyenne—Continued
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
scaffold burial among, Int. 4: 69, 70
Chiapan and Soconuscan calendar,
C 5, pt. 3: 198
Chiapas, village of, C 4: 252
Chicach-chob, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 69, 94, 101
Chichen Itza, C 5, pt. 3: 194, 197
Chickadee, belief concerning, C 9: 120, 122
Chickasau, see Chickasaw.
Chickasaw
burial customs of, Int. 4: 14
gentes and phratries, C 4: 6
Chief
daughter of, claimed by black man,
C 6: 115, 130
daughter of, delivered from water
monster, C 6: 115, 128, 129, 130
daughter of, married a man, C 6:
354
daughter of, married the coyote,
C 6: 102
daughter of, married the Orphan,
C 6: 116, 131, 343
elder daughter of, married the bad
man, C 6: 173
son of, and Snake-woman, C 6: 189
son of, and Thunders, C 6: 176
son of, how taken back, C 6: 367
See also Chiefs.
Chiefs
burial of, description of, C 1: 203 ff.
California Indian, C 3: 45, 66, 97,
157, 164, 172, 174, 243, 246, 261,
352, 353, 371
Omaha, C 6: 458
Omaha desire to abandon, C 6: 487
Omaha, hindered war party from
starting, C 6: 490
See also Chief.
Chiefship, descent of, C 9: 195
Chihalis, meaning of, C 1: 171
Child life, Dakota, C 9: 208, 230
Children
burial of, in baskets, C 1: 202
California Indian, C 3: 21, 206, 222,
276, 316, 331, 354
names of, C 9: 45
position of, C 1: 209
Chilkaht-kwam
account of, C 1: 37
population of, C 1: 40
Chillicothe Mound, Int. 4: 21
Chilluckitquetaw, hospitality of the,
C 4: 53
Chilula
burial customs of the, C 3: 87
habitat of the, C 3: 87
language of the, C 3: 87
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 88
tributary to the Hupa, C 3: 87
Chi-ma/9-a-kwe
burial customs of the, C 3: 93
habitat of the, C 3: 91
language of the, C 3: 92
tributary to the Hupa, C 3: 91
Chin-a-r^ko family
vocabularies of the, C 3: 474, 475
Chimney
absence of, C 4: 183
unknown in Yucatan and Central
America, C 4: 183
Chinese writing, Leibnitz on, Int. 3: 57
Chinook
aquatic burial of, Int. 4: 88
houses of the, C 4: 111
location of, C 1: 164
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: XLY, LI, 15
position of, C 1: 165
See also Tslnuk.
Chinook jargon, C 2, pt. 1: LI, LXVI ff.,
5, 8
Chipmunk
Ietikuie and, C 6: 540
song of, C 6: 550
Chippewa Indian
burial superstitions of, Int. 4: 104,
105
camp names, Misc. Publ. 10: 5 f.
Dakota name for, C 7: 160 f.
mourning observances of, Int. 4: 91,
92
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
See also Ojibwa.
Chirac, France, cup cuttings near, C 5,
pt. 1: 20
Chiriqui, Panama, rock sculpture in,
C 5, pt. 1: 66 f.
Chisels, importance of, C 1: 81
Chitika Rocks, Akutan Pass, populous
settlement in, C 1: 45
Choctaw, see Choctaw.
Choctaw
bone house of the, Int. 4: 76, 77
burial in boxes of, Int. 4: 65
gentes and phratries, C 4: 15
mourning observances of, Int. 4: 92,
93
ossuaries of, Int. 4: 25, 26, 77, 78
Chokuyen, the, C 3: 195
Chenkasetons, identifications of, C 9:
183
Chopunish, houses of the, C 4: 110
Choruses, conjurers', sung by women,
C 2, pt. 2: 407
Chorus song of women, C 2, pt. 2: 313
Christian Churches, cupped aspersoria
in, C 5, pt. 1: 85
Christian Indians, character and posi-
tion of, C 9: 217, 222
Christianstad, sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1:
30, 72
Chug'gch'ig~mat
account of, C 1: 20 f.
population of, C 1: 23
Club names, miscellaneous Indian, Misc. Publ. 10: 6
Coconoons, vocabulary of the, C 3: 573
Codex
Cortesianus, C 5, pt. 3: 20
Dresden, C 5, pt. 3: xxx, xxxvi, 25, 41, 42, 67, 68, 71, 75, 85, 89
Peresianus, C 5, pt. 3: xxxii, 20
Trono, C 5, pt. 3: xxxii
Troano, C 5, pt. 3: xxxii
See also different names.
Colchicens, tree burial of the, Int. 4: 74
Cold, effect of, implied by modal prefix, C 9: 20
Coeblit-xbolon-chac, goddess of the apiarists, C 5, pt. 3: 117
Collective plural of verbs of motion, C 9: 23
Colors, symbolism of, C 9: 226
Colourse, vocabulary of the, C 3: 521
Columbia River burial houses, Int. 4: 83, 84
Comb, adventures of, C 6: 273
Communal dwellings
mention of, C 4: 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 76, 85
of tribes in lower status of barbarism, C 4: 113
of tribes in savagery, C 4: 106
of village Indians of New Mexico, C 4: 136
Communal lodges
mention of, C 6: 91
See also Tents.
Communism
among ancient Mexicans, C 4: 232
in living, C 4: 63
in relation to dwellings, C 4: 63
Comparison of lapidarian sculptures of Central America and British Islands, C 5, pt. 1: 68, 69
Concentric circles
sculptured and painted, frequent in the west of the United States, C 5, pt. 1: 62
See also Circles.
Concentric circular lines of the form of a spiral or volute, C 5, pt. 1: 11
Concentric rings
thought to be emblematic of sun worship, C 5, pt. 1: 71
without a central cup, C 5, pt. 1: 11
Conclavation of Romans, Int. 4: 74, 75
Conditional mode, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 405, 589, 590
Confederacies
origin of, C 4: 24
See also Confederacy.
Confederacy
confined to a common language, C 4: 24
nearest analogue to, C 4: 18
of the Aztecs, C 4: 23, 24
of the Creeks, C 4: 23
of the Dakota, C 4: 23

Chukchi; Chúkchi
account of, C 1: 12 f.
no intermarriage with Inuit, C 1: 104
physical characteristics of, C 1: 104
Chůkli'-kúmt
account of, C 1: 13 ff.
population of, C 1: 23
Chu-mai'-a
habitat of, C 3: 136
wars of, C 3: 136
Chum-te'-ya, vocabulary of the, C 3: 539
Chwachamiju
notes on the, C 3: 515
vocabulary of the, C 3: 504
Cibola
Seven Cities of, C 4: 129, 167, 170
Cibournios, dolmen of, C 5, pt. 2: 11
Cicatization of bone, indications of, C 5, pt. 2: 7
Cimbrian origin of Kvik sculptures, supposed, C 5, pt. 1: 75
Chmi, unusual character of, C 5, pt. 3: 16
Cincinnati cupstone, C 5, pt. 1: 51, 93
Circle Dance, description of, C 7: 633; C 9: 225
Circles
archaic, sculptures of, C 5, pt. 1: 9
concentric, noticed on rocks in South America, C 5, pt. 1: 62
megalithic, sculptures on stones of, C 5, pt. 1: 9
Cists
at Oatlands, carvings on block of circle surrounding, C 5, pt. 1: 13
or stone graves, Int. 4: 15
sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 9, 15, 23
See also Stone graves.
Citizenship, Indian, C 9: 167
Civilization
desired by Ponkas, C 6: 632
effects of, C 3: 186, 205, 210, 258, 317
Clahcellahs, houses of the, C 4: 111
Clallam, canoe burial of, Int. 4: 81, 82
Clan, the Scottish, C 4: 1
Clannishness, C 3: 73, 221
Classification of primitive sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 10
Classifiers, numeral Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 532–535
Clatsops, houses of the, C 4: 111
Clava, Scotland, cupped stones in tumuli at, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Climate, influence of, C 3: 149, 170, 214, 435
Clothing
effects of, C 3: 92, 403
not much worn, C 1: 54
See also Dress.
Cloughton Moor, England, cupped stone from chamber within stone circle on, C 5, pt. 1: 13

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
[Vol. 178]
Confederacy—Continued
of the Moki, C 4: 23
of the Ottawa, C 4: 23
See also Confederacies; Creek Confederacy; Iroquois Confederacy.
Congaree and Santee Indians, partial emblamments of, Int. 4: 37, 38
Conjugations, Dakota, C 9: 21, 26, 28, 32, 53, 78
Conjurer
power of songs of, C 2, pt. 2: 308
practice of, details of, C 2, pt. 1: 164, 162, 161, 160
time of bewitching, C 2, pt. 2: 394
Conjuring, beliefs concerning, C 9: 216, 217, 218
Connecticut, cupped granite boulder in, C 5, pt. 1: 52, 53, 54
Conservative spirit among the Omaha, C 6: 486
Consonants
Dakota, C 9: 3, 4, 8, 9
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 209, 210
Consumption, cause of and cure for, C 1: 208 ff.
Continuatives, remarks on, C 9: xvi
Cooling and weeping, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 182-189
Coos personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
Copan
grove posts, C 4: 257
idols, C 4: 257
Copenhagen Museum, cupstones in, C 5, pt. 1: 228
Cormelettes, Switzerland, cupstones found at, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Core used in the architecture of Yucatan, C 4: 267
Corn
raised by the Omaha, C 6: 486, 490, 491, 616, 655, 701, 760
raised by Ponkas, C 6: 740
Corn-crusher, adventure of, C 6: 273
Corn Woman and Buffalo-woman, C 6: 147
Cortillo, Switzerland, cupped stones from lake-dwellings at, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Costano, vocabulary of the, C 3: 538
Costa Rica Indians, Int. 4: 65
Cottbus, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Councils, Indian, C 9: 170, 179, 180
Counting, method of, C 9: 164
Courtship
and marriage, California Indian, C 3: 22, 56, 85, 98, 157, 192, 198, 258, 317, 413, 433
and marriage, Dakota, C 9: 164
See also Cooling; Marriage.
Covers of urns, sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 9
Coyote
among California Indians, C 3: 35, 37, 147, 182, 226, 250, 370, 413
and buffaloes, C 6: 102
and gray fox, C 6: 570
Coyote—Continued
and puma, C 6: 99
and snake, C 6: 566, 568
cheated Ictinike, C 6: 566
how he lost his tail, C 6: 98
married chief's daughter, C 6: 102
See also Prairie Wolf.
Coyotero Apache, inhumation of, Int. 4: 11, 12
Crabs, racoons and, C 6: 310, 313
Crane
bones found inside of, C 5, pt. 2: 16
Ethiopian, C 5, pt. 2: 16
found in Amakuek cave, C 1: 62 f.
from Billin, C 5, pt. 2: 21
from Furfooz, C 5, pt. 2: 16
from Vauréal, Oise, C 5, pt. 2: 9
of Orarian tribes, C 1: 69
See also Craneum; Skull; Skulls.
Crawfish (rather than crabs), C 6: 312
Creation
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxx, lxxxiv, lxxxv, xlvii, cv
of men, C 2, pt. 1: lxxx, lxxxv, xlvii
of the moons, C 2, pt. 1: 105
Creek Confederacy, C 4: 23
Creek Indian
burial in boxes of the, Int. 4: 65, 66
communal dwellings of the, C 4: 68
Crees, mention of the, C 4: 115
Cremation
among Indians of Clear Lake, Int. 4: 54, 55
among Indians of Utah, Int. 4: 58
among Mound Builders, C 4: 215
among Senël Indians, Int. 4: 55, 56, 57
among the Cherokee, Int. 4: 50, 60, 61
among Tolktotins, Int. 4: 51, 52, 53
antiquity of, Int. 4: 49
in Florida, Int. 4: 57, 58
in Oregon, Int. 4: 51, 52, 53
mention of, Int. 4: 49
myths, Int. 4: 49, 50, 51
myths, Bonaks, Int. 4: 50, 51
myths, Nishinam, Int. 4: 49, 50
of the dead, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 85, 86
partial, Int. 4: 59, 60, 61
practice of, among the Aztecs, C 4: 220
practice of, among the Mayas, C 4: 220
practice of, among the Tласcalans, C 4: 220
remarks on, Int. 4: 54
Cross
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 117
See also Maltese Cross; St. Andrew's Cross.
Crow
Ictinike aided by, C 6: 78
Orphan aided by, C 6: 608
Crow Creek, C 9: 181
Crow Indians
lodge burial among the, Int. 4: 64, 65
mourning observances of, Int. 4: 90, 91
remarks concerning the, C 9: 182
Cucumber vine, use of, as emetic and cathartic, C 1: 207
Culture periods, C 4: 43
Cup and ring carvings, introduced into Britain, C 5, pt. 1: 79
Cup carvings, antiquity of, C 5, pt. 1: 78
Cup cuttings frequent in Switzerland, C 5, pt. 1: 21
Cup excavations, traditions concerning, C 5, pt. 1: 89
Cupped
blocks (or boulders) in Ohio, C 5, pt. 1: 51, 52
blocks in the United States, C 5, pt. 1: 50, 51
stones, supposed purposes of, C 5, pt. 1: 71, 75 f.
stones in Scanian churches, C 5, pt. 1: 85
Cups
drinking, made from skulls, C 5, pt. 2: 6, 30
single, C 5, pt. 1: 10
surrounded by a series of concentric but incomplete rings but having a straight radial groove, C 5, pt. 1: 10
surrounded by a series of concentric complete rings, C 5, pt. 1: 10
surrounded by concentric rings and flexed lines, C 5, pt. 1: 11
surrounded by single rings, C 5, pt. 1: 10
Cup sculptures, see Carvings.
Cupstone
question in the German Anthropological Society, C 5, pt. 1: 86
See also Cupstones.
Cupstones
American, first notice of, C 5, pt. 1: 47, 48
attributed to Bronze Age, C 5, pt. 1: 26
attributed to Stone Age, C 5, pt. 1: 26
found in English barrow containing burned human remains, C 5, pt. 1: 17
from cemetery of early age of iron, C 5, pt. 1: 23
from fortification at Laws, Scotland, C 5, pt. 1: 14
from Ohio, C 5, pt. 1: 46, 47, 48, 49
from localities in the United States, C 5, pt. 1: 46, 47
Cupstones—Continued
occurrence of, in both hemispheres, C 5, pt. 1: 8
See also Cupstone.
Curia, the Roman, C 4: 14
Curtains, see Tapestry.
Cushma, vocabulary of the, C 3: 589
Customs, sacred traditions and, C 6: 468
Cut-head Indians, remarks on the, C 9: 180, 185
Cut in flesh of dead, Dakota, C 7: 66
Cutting, action by, C 9: 202
Guyahoga Valley, Ohio, cupstones from, C 5, pt. 1: 49
Czechoslovakia, see Bohemia.
Dakota
Bancroft cited on the, C 9: 168
calendar of the, C 9: 165
custom of wife purchase among, C 9: 267
dances of the, C 9: xxxii, 224
ethical sense of the, C 9: 205
fear of brevity, C 9: 173
general account of the, C 9: 155
grammar, C 9: 3
habitats of the, C 9: 156, 169, 180, 181
history of the, C 9: 168, 171, 176, 178, 179, 180, 183, 190
industries of the, C 9: 184
kinship terms, C 9: xviii, xx
league, C 4: 23
legends of the, C 9: 105, 124, 206
lodge, description of, C 4: 114
meaning of the name, C 9: 183
migrations of the, C 9: 168
mourning customs of the, C 9: 212
myths of the, C 9: 83, 90, 95, 101, 110, 113, 115, 121, 130, 139, 144, 148
names for natural time divisions, C 9: 165
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 3
population of the, C 9: 155, 169
remarks on eastern, C 9: 177, 181
scared to death by ghosts, C 6: 362
scared to death by hands of dead Pawnee, C 6: 366
seven principal divisions of the, C 7: 106
sociology of the, C 9: 158, 177, 179, 183, 195, 203
story, C 6: 618
use of stone implements by, C 9: 184
war customs of the, C 9: 220
See also Dakotas; Sioux.
Dakota language, best known of Siouan family, C 7: v
Dakotans

communism of the, C 4: 72
See also Dakota; Dakotas.

Dakotas

attacked Omahas in 1855, C 6: 462
battle between Omahas and, in
1846, C 6: 406
defeated by Omahas and Otos, C
6: 421
fought by Omahas in 1847, C 6: 418
fought by the Pawnees, C 6: 400
killed four Omahas, C 6: 465
killed many Omahas, C 6: 416
killed three Omahas, C 6: 431
killed two Omahas, C 6: 451
killed two Omaha women, C 6: 400
repulsed by Omahas, C 6: 452
stole all the Omaha horses, C 6:
448
visited by Omahas, C 6: 475, 479,
490, 494, 513
visited by Ponkas, C 6: 518, 519,
522
visited Omahas, C 6: 505
wounded several Omahas, C 6: 431
See also Dakota.

Dances

and burial food, Int. 4: 95
burial, Int. 4: 95
California Indian, C 3: 28, 31, 56,
67, 85, 105, 118, 128, 133, 143, 155,
165, 212, 283, 324, 331, 457
for the dead, Int. 4: 96
Mandan, horse given away in, C 6:
452
Mandan, over slain Dakotas, C 6:
431
Mandan, performed by Omahas,
C 6: 452
of the Dakota, C 9: 224
on high stilts, C 5, pt. 3: 70
regulated by the Înfake-sabê, C 6:
474
See also names of dances.

Danish bronze knives, C 5, pt. 1: 27

Dart

Aleutian, description of, C 1: 76,
77, 78
pointed with obsidian or stone, C 1:
77

Dates

discussion of, C 5, pt. 3: 187–197
method of giving, C 5, pt. 3: 13
Daughter, see Chief.

Day characters, C 5, pt. 3: 3, 5

Days

counting the, by the Dakota, C 9:
165
method of numbering the, C 5, pt. 3:
3–7

Dead, disposal of, Aleutian Islands,
C 1: 89 ff.

Death

and burial customs, C 9: 211, 212
and the dead, C 3: 33, 68, 78, 166,
171, 181, 216, 226, 239, 272, 327

Death—Continued

of Caribs, verification of, Int. 4: 55,
54
See also Burial; Mourning; Sing-
ing.

Debts, California Indian, C 3: 321, 438
Deer meat, taboo to menstruant woman,
C 1: 212

Definite articles, Dakota, C 9: 18
Degeneration, theory of, C 3: 434

Deities

above and below ground, invoca-
tion of, C 6: 234
animal, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xcix–
civ, cv, 102
elementary, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1:
LXXIX–xcv
spirit, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xcv–
xcix
See also God.

Delaware Indian

communism of the, C 4: 73
eating custom of the, C 4: 100
hospitality of the, C 4: 46
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4

Demonstratives, use of, C 9: 89

Denmark

archaic sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1:
26, 26, 27, 28
artificial foot tracks on stones in,
C 5, pt. 1: 26
prehistoric trephining in, C 5, pt. 2:
22
See also Islands of Denmark.

Dentallum

mention of, C 1: 213 f.
shell used as currency, C 2, pt. 2:
19, s.v. "Alkëchik."
used as an ornament and currency,
C 2, pt. 2: 424

Derbices, living sepulchers of, Int. 4:
90
Descent in female line in archaic period,
C 4: 5
Des Chutes River and Valley, C 2, pt. 1:
xvi, xix, lxiii

Desire, expression of strong, C 9: 101

Deviation from the principal types of
cup-shaped sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 11
Devil-raising, California Indian, C 3:
159, 225

Devil River, mounds at, C 5, pt. 2: 25
Dialogue, repetition of verb in, C 9: 89

Dieh or price of blood, C 5, pt. 2: 27
"Diggers," C 3: 90, 204, 214
vocabulary of the, C 3: 521, 589

Diseases

among California Indians, C 3: 23,
92, 103, 128, 139, 169, 220, 232, 316,
378, 380, 383, 417
beliefs concerning, C 9: 215, 216
songs of shamans concerning, C 2,
pt. 2: 238

Diversity of sculptures on the same
stone, C 5, pt. 1: 11, 18
Division of time among the Dakota, C 9:
165
Divorce
California Indian, C 3: 56, 178, 239
primitive, C 9: 207
Djebel Aourâs, C 5, pt. 2: 25
Dog
images used in dances, C 5, pt. 3: 79
man changed into, C 6: 173
stole meat from wedding feast, C 6: 116, 130
See also Dogs.
Dogfish, boiled, dried and pounded, C 1: 195
Dogs
among California Indians, C 3: 379, 385
charm for fits in, C 5, pt. 2: 15
wonderful, C 6: 114, 127
See also Dog.
Dolmens
at Étang-la-Ville, C 5, pt. 2: 17
at La Marconière, C 5, pt. 2: 13
at Lancrese, cup cuttings on prop-
stone of, C 5, pt. 2: 12
at Noes, C 5, pt. 2: 22
near Aiguères, C 5, pt. 2: 6
near Clynog Fawr, cup cuttings on capstone of, C 5, pt. 1: 12, 13
near Itatho, cupped capstones of, C 5, pt. 1: 12
of Cibournios, C 5, pt. 2: 11
of La Lozère, C 5, pt. 2: 5, 12, 13
16, 18, 20
sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 9
See also Capstone of Dolmen.
Dolmen stones of Brittany, sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 18, 19
Domestic animals, C 1: 221 f.
Dowth, Ireland, sculptures in cairn at, C 5, pt. 1: 18, 74
Dresden Codex
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: xxx, xxxvi, 25, 41, 42, 67, 68, 71, 78, 85, 89
reference to four plates of, the C 5, pt. 3: 56
Dress
California Indian, C 3: 20, 220, 233,
244, 255, 284, 317, 338, 351
See also Clothing.
Druidical origin of primitive sculptures, supposed, C 5, pt. 1: 76, 82
Drum, magie, C 6: 217, 609
Dual number, Dakota, C 9: 11, 16, 23, 46
Duck, Wood, see Wood Duck.
Ducks
met by Haxige, C 6: 239, 250, 251
See also Wood Duck.
Dunbar, Scotland, cup cuttings on mon-
olith near, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Dung Village [Ункèёкèе кота тóñwan] Indians, mention of, C 9: 177
Dwamish
account of, C 1: 179
language of, C 1: 179
Dwarfs, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xcix
Dwellings
of Aleutian Islanders, C 1: 83 f.
See also Communal dwellings; House; and references given there.
Dyaks [of Borneo], C 5, pt. 2: 24
Eagle
aided the Orphan, C 6: 608
ceremonial cleansing after killing, C 7: 200
excelling by the wren, C 6: 581
golden, C 2, pt. 1: cv
shot by rabbit's son, C 6: 56
Eagles, C 6: 25, 26
Ears, piercing of, during Sun Dance, C 9: 220
Earth
belief concerning repeopling of, C 9: 153, 143
in Klamath belief, C 2, pt. 1: liii, xcix ff.
Earthwork
paint cups, New Mexico, C 5, pt. 4: 47
See also Pottery.
Earthquakes, C 3: 28, 203, 209
Earthworks
object of the, C 4: 204
size of the, C 4: 213
Eastern Sioux, designation of, C 9: 184
Eating
time of, C 1: 210
See also Food; Meals; and different tribal names.
Echin, in Aleutian Islands, C 1: 51 ff.
Eckernförde, Schleswig, cupstone dis-
covered near, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Écuelles, mound at, C 5, pt. 2: 17
Edinburgh, Scotland, cup cuttings on standing stone near, C 5, pt. 1: 14
Education, California Indian, C 3: 109, 131, 132, 150, 271
Effedens, living sepulchers of, Int. 4: 90
Egg, mention of, in legend, C 9: 109
Eugenstorf, Austria, cupstones in neigh-
borhood of, C 5, pt. 1: 25
Elha-manii, account of, C 9: 215
El-né, vocabulary of the, C 3: 449
Ek-balam-chac, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 66, 94
Ekel Acatun, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 66
Ekog'mint
account of the, C 1: 17
population of the, C 1: 23
Ek-u-uyeyab, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 65, 81, 82
Elisener or Elf stones, C 5, pt. 1: 29, 86
Elision, substitution and, C 9: 6
Elk
Ictinike changed into an, C 6: 69, 73
Elk—Continued

meat of, taboo to menstruant woman, C 7: 212

parts of, used as amulets, C 2, pt. 2: 462

teeth of, used as amulets, C 2, pt. 2: 462

woman carried to subterranean abode by, C 6: 82

Elliptical expressions, Ėgīha, C 6: 34, 54, 61, 77, 114, 137, 224, 307, 639

Embalmment, partial, of Congaree and Santee Indians, Int. 4: 37, 38

Embankments, as base of houses, C 4: 200

Emphasis, C 9: 3, 4

Encampment, form of, the, C 9: 196

Enemy, ceremonial cleansing after killing, C 7: 200

England

archaic sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 13

ff., 81, 82

Cloughton Moor, cupped stone from chamber within stone circle on, C 5, pt. 1: 13

English

Indian trade by the, C 9: 180

rock-sculpture, C 5, pt. 1: 15

use of, C 5: 227, 245, 314

Entre Roche, skull from, C 5, pt. 2: 17

Epilepsy

remedies for, C 5, pt. 2: 14

trephining for, C 5, pt. 2: 14

Epileptic of the New Testament, C 5, pt. 2: 14

Eri'o

amusements of the, C 3: 195

burial customs of the, C 3: 194

dances of the, C 3: 195

habitat of the, C 3: 194

language of the, C 3: 194

religious ideas of the, C 3: 194

Eskimo

mention of the, C 4: 250

to whom name is applied, C 1: 111

Esselen language of California, C 2, pt. 1: xlvI

Estavayer, Switzerland, cupped stones found near, C 51, 1: 22

Esthonian crania, C 5, pt. 2: 16

Étang-la-Ville, dolmen at, C 5, pt. 2: 17

Étel-ceh, ancient name of Yucatan, C 5, pt. 3: 96

Ethnic periods, see Culture periods.

Ethnic significance of cup-shaped sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 7

É-uktšikini

mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiv

See also Klamath Lake Indian.

Europe, primitive lapidarian sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 9

Evil, beliefs concerning, C 9: 138

Exaggerations in the accounts of the ancient Mexicans, C 4: 222

Excavations in Aleutian Islands, C 1: 47

Exogamy among tribes of Western states, C 1, 197

Experiments in carving stone, C 5, pt. 1: 82

Explosive sounds, mention of, C 9: 4

Eyajapaha the crier, C 9: 200

Eyes

closed during crossing of canyon, C 6: 146

closed during crossing of large body of thorns, C 6: 146

closed during crossing of stream, C 6: 142, 145, 203

closed while going through air to upper world, C 6: 146

sore, Máŋlak remedy for, C 2, pt. 2: 277

Falköping, Sweden, Baal or Balder stone near, C 5, pt. 1: 14, 28

Falling Star, see Meteor.

Falls of Saint Anthony, in Indian history, C 9: 150

Falster, Island of, skull from, C 5, pt. 2: 22

Family, the primitive, C 9: 195, 203

Fan, or bat, C 5, pt. 3: 134

Fasting and prayer, efficacy of, C 9: 214

Father

mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xiii, lxxxviii, 710

place of, in tent, C 9: 204

Father-in-law, see also Festivals.

Feather, split, worn by the wounded, C 7: 221

Fellowhood, custom of, C 9: 196

Festivals

at commencement of the year Caucan, C 5, pt. 3: 65, 214

at commencement of the year ix, C 5, pt. 3: 63, 212

at commencement of the year Kan, C 5, pt. 3: 59, 209

at commencement of the year Mus- tuc, C 5, pt. 3: 62, 211

in the month Chen, C 5, pt. 3: 223

in the month Mac, C 5, pt. 3: 224

in the month Mol, C 5, pt. 3: 222

in the month Muan, C 5, pt. 3: 225

in the month Pax, C 5, pt. 3: 225

in the month Pop, C 5, pt. 3: 216

in the month Tzec, C 5, pt. 3: 220
Festivals—Continued
in the month Uo, C 5, pt. 3: 218
in the month Xul, C 5, pt. 3: 220
in the month Yax, C 5, pt. 3: 223
in the month Taxkin, C 5, pt. 3: 221
in the month Zac, C 5, pt. 3: 224
in the month Zip, C 5, pt. 3: 210
of different months, C 5, pt. 3: 216–227
of the supplementary days, C 5, pt. 3: 41, 59, 67, 208–215, 227
See also Feasts.

Fetic
bag used as a, C 6: 404
quill feathers of sparrow hawk
used as, C 6: 390
war club used as, C 6: 404

Feudalism, absence of, in America, C 4: 98
Fiddle-bow drill, C 1: 82
Fights between Klamath Lake and

Figures
and characters, explanation of, C 5, pt. 3: 59
suggestions as to meaning of cer-
tain, C 5, pt. 3: 93

Figures of speech
Cegha, C 6: 12, 14, 61, 262
See also Antithetics.

Fingers, use of, in counting, C 9: 164

Fire
Aleutian method of obtaining,
C 1: 82
See also Fires; Midsummer-night's
fire.

Fire-brand, adventure of, C 6: 272
Fire drill, plant used for, C 2, pt. 2: 35

Fires
burial, Int. 4: 93, 94
made in open air, C 1: 81
See also Fire.

Fish
large, man changed into a, C 6: 286
pounded and stored, C 2, pt. 2: 116
red-tail, C 6: 286
See also Fishing.

Fishing
among California Indians, C 3: 48, 50, 93, 103, 117, 205, 233, 256, 376
lack of success in, due to ghosts,
C 7: 578
See also Fish.

Fishing period, C 1: 56–71

Fits in dogs, charm for, C 5, pt. 2: 15

Five
a mystic number, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: LVII, LXXXVIII, XC, CVI, CV;
C 2, pt. 2: 420
communal lodges, C 6: 92
plum stones, C 6: 617
stages in growth of young rabbit,
C 6: 47
Thunder-men, C 6: 205
war chiefs, C 6: 460

Flesh
of dead cut by Dakotas, C 7: 66
pierced for attaching ornament, antiquity of, C 1: 87

Florida
burial mounds of, Int. 4: 23, 24, 25
cremation in, Int. 4: 57, 58

Flying Squirrel, one of the Four Crea-
tors, C 6: 558

Font, Switzerland, cupped stones found
at, C 5, pt. 1: 22

Food
burial, Int. 4: 95
eaten raw by the Aleutians, C 1: 54
for the dead, C 9: 211
joint ownership in, C 4: 99
of Indians west of the Cascades,
C 1: 193
See also Alimentary substances.

Foot, action by the, C 9: 20
Footprints, C 5, pt. 3: 125
Foot tracks, artificial, on stones in
Denmark, C 5, pt. 1: 26

Foramen magnum, resection of, C 5, pt. 2: 30

Forehead, never trephined, C 5, pt. 2: 9

Forest made by magic, C 6: 293
Forest, Village of the, Guernsey, cups
on standing stone at, C 5, pt. 1: 13

Forfarshire, Scotland, cupped stone
from ruin of ancient fortification in,
C 5, pt. 1: 14

Forfeits, payment of, C 9: 202

Forms exhibited in carvings, C 5, pt. 1: 10, 15

Fornication
condemnation of, C 9: 205
See also Chastity.

Fortification, Laws, Scotland, cupstone
from, C 5, pt. 1: 14

Fortified buildings, sculptures on stones
of, C 5: pt. 1: 10

Fortified village "Band," C 9: 177

Four
adventures of warriors, C 6: 186, 187
attacks on water monster, C 6: 111, 128
attempts to surprise water mon-
sters, C 6: 239
bad women, C 6: 302
birds came to rescue the Orphan,
C 6: 607, 608
birds killed by the Orphan, C 6: 605
brothers, C 6: 82, 224, 292
buffalo bulls, C 6: 105
buffaloes killed by each chief, C 6: 93
Four—Continued

buffaloes met by buffalo calf, C 6: 189
buffaloes sent to rescue the buffalo
calf, C 6: 139, 140
calls by war chief, C 6: 404
calls to animals, C 6: 82
calls to each guest, C 6: 272
canoes, magic, C 6: 225
captains of police, C 6: 722
colors of smoke, C 6: 302, 303
creators, C 6: 556
days elapsed, C 6: 186
days in reaching the cave, C 6: 187
days' preparation for marriage,
C 6: 158
days' preparation for war, C 6: 185
days' trial of sweat lodge, C 6: 253
derr carried by giant, C 6: 25
disasters threatened, C 6: 243
eagles killed on different days, C 6: 56
experiments of crawfish, C 6: 316
fattest pieces of buffalo meat, C 6: 474
friends of the suitor, C 6: 333
gourd rattles used, C 6: 474
grass figures, C 6: 474
grizzly bear cubs, C 6: 48
invitations in song, C 6: 310, 316
large animals rejected, C 6: 272, 273
men sent as scouts, C 6: 186
men sent as scouts for Haxige, C 6: 252
modes of killing the Big Turtle,
C 6: 275
noises before release of Otter, C 6: 186
obstacles overcome, C 6: 146, 293
pairs of magic moccasins, C 6: 285
peaks, C 6: 240, 242, 293
places forbidden to twin brothers,
C 6: 218
prayers to stones, C 6: 242
pursuers of Badger's son, C 6: 301
requests made by the Rabbit, C 6: 22
sacred bags to select from, C 6: 183
scouts, C 6: 445
sisters of Buffalo woman, C 6: 160
sisters of sick man, C 6: 157
sons born to Hicpe-ague's parents,
C 6: 172
sticks (sick) shown by Icinitike, C 6: 550
stones chosen for sweat lodge, C 6: 242

Four—Continued

times, buffaloes were attacked, C 6: 354, 355
times, buzzard danced, C 6: 240
times, hostiles attacked chiefs, C
6: 474
times, magic drum beaten, C 6: 55, 600
times, man ate with Snake woman,
C 6: 202, 203
times, man went to spring, C 6: 202
times, Orphan attacks Dakotas, C
6: 344
times, sacred bag waved, C 6: 404
times, shot at grass figures, C 6: 474
times, stones of sweat lodge were
pushed, C 6: 160
times, sweat baths taken, C 6: 242, 243
times, tree addressed, C 6: 55, 607
times, tree hit, C 6: 218
times, Two Faces came, C 6: 215
times, Wahecige overtook Buf-
falo Woman, C 6: 138
times, Wahecige went to the
field, C 6: 138
times, went to Inke-sabei keeper, C 6:
474
times, wild brothers came to tame
one, C 6: 216
trials of running against Coyote, C
6: 106
transformations of young man, C
6: 256, 287
villages, people of, killed, C 6: 188
villages visited, C 6: 225
war chiefs, C 6: 271, 308
washing or steaming four times, C
7: 200
white buffalo cows in a row, C 6:
142, 146
White men came to Pawnees, C 6: 342
wild animals killed by the Puma, C
6: 308, 309
wives, C 6: 225
women sent by the Grizzly Bear, C
6: 95
women, wounded, C 6: 273, 274
See also Fourth; White buffalo
cows.

Four Craters, Islands of the, consider-
able population in, C 1: 44

Fourth

day, old woman became visible, C 6:
605
son the successful one, C 6: 172
time fatal, C 6: 55, 215, 292, 344,
355, 609
time snake become woman, C 6: 202
time successful, C 6: 55, 106, 239,
562, 604, 607
See also Fourth.

Fox Indians, remarks concerning, C 9:
176, 178
France, primitive sculptures in, C 5.  
Frenchmen, Dakota name for, C 9: 174, 175  
French records and maps, reference to,  
C 9: 168, 178, 182  
Frequency of action, denotation of,  
C 9: 41  
Freshest of Columbia, C 1: 165 f.  
Frog questioned by Snake-man, C 6: 286  
Fünen, Denmark, cup cuttings found in,  
C 5, pt. 1: 26  
Funeral  
of warriors, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 88  
See also Burial; Cremation.  
Funeral chambers at Herrestrup, sculptures on capstones of,  
C 5, pt. 1: 27  
Funeral practices, organization at, C 4: 13  
Furfooz, crania from, C 5, pt. 2: 16  
Furnace cremation  
mention of, Int. 4: 58, 59  
See also Cremation.  
Fürstenwalde, Prussia, cup marks on church in,  
C 5, pt. 1: 87  
Fur trade, C 1: 197  
Future existence, see Belief.  
Future state, California Indian, C 3: 34, 59, 68, 91, 110, 144, 154, 161, 171, 181, 200, 240  
Gallinomero—Continued  
Gallinomero—Continued  
vocabulary of the, C 3: 494  
wigwams of the, C 3: 175  
Gambling  
among the Dakota, C 9: 202  
of Northwestern tribes, C 1: 206 f.  
See also Games.  
Games  
of the Klamath Lake Highlands, C 2, pt. 1: xy—xviii, lxiii  women's, C 1: 206  
See also Amusements; Gambling; and various tribal names.  
Gardens, artificial, C 4: 86  
Gavr' Inis, see Island of Gavr' Inis.  
Gemmation, C 2, pt. 1: 233  
Gender  
aminate and inanimate, Klamath,  
C 2, pt. 1: 462, 463  
Dakota, C 9: 42  
feminine, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: li, lxxxviii, 501, 503  
Genitive case, Dakota, C 9: 15, 43, 44  
Gens  
archaic form of, C 4: 5  
as existing among American aborigines, C 4: 3  
founded upon kin, C 4: 3  
Greek, C 4: 2  
intermarriage in, prohibition of, C 4: 5  
Iroquois, C 4: 6  
Iroquois, rights, privileges and obligations of, C 4: 7  
Latin, C 4: 2  
mention of, C 4: 2  
umber of persons in, C 4: 9  
remarks on the, C 9: 193  
rights, privileges and obligations of, C 4: 6  
Sanskrit, C 4: 2  
stages of development of, C 4: 3  
See also Gentes; and names of different gentes.  
Gentes  
and tribes formed by natural growth, C 4: 19  
Chickasaw, C 4: 16  
Choctaw, C 4: 15  
Dakota, C 4: 8; C 9: 157, 161, 163, 164  
Iroquois, list of, C 4: 7  
Iroquois, number of, C 4: 11  
Maya, C 4: 8  
Mohegan, C 4: 16  
named after animals, C 4: 7  
Ojibwa, C 4: 8  
Omaha, C 4: 8  
similar in different tribes, C 4: 20  
Tingit, C 4: 17  
transfer of, between phratries, C 4: 11  
See also Gens.
God

of death, C 5, pt. 3: 77
trust in, advised, C 6: 488
See also Deities; K'mukamtchiksh.

Goldi skull, C 5, pt. 2: 30
Golgothas, Mandan, Int. 4: 80
Goose

supposed power of producing storms, C 2, pt. 2: 467
See also Anser hyperboreus.

Goslar, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 57
Göteborg, Sweden, cupstones found near, C 5, pt. 1: 29

Government

California Indians, C 3: 15, 21, 45, 97, 156, 174, 258, 319
growth of idea of, C 4: 21
plan of, among American aborigines, C 4: 4
stages in development of, C 4: 21
See also Tribal government.

Governmental organization and social organization, C 4: 1
Grand cycle or Ahau-katun, C 5, pt. 3: 28–32

Grand cycles compared with years of Christian era, C 5, pt. 3: 135, 196
Grand Lodge Village Indian, C 9: 177
Grandmother, place of, in tipi, C 9: 204
Grand Pawnee, C 9: 193
Graphic system, the, C 5, pt. 3: xviii
Grass, wisps of, used at war feast, C 6: 269
Grass Dance, C 9: 227
Grass Snake

and other searched for big turtle, C 6: 275
detained by Haxige, C 6: 241, 253
Haxige became a, C 6: 239

Grave Creek Mound, C 4: 215
Graveport, Ohio, cupped stone from, C 5, pt. 1: 45

Grave posts, of chiefs, C 4: 257
Gray Bear, myth concerning, C 9: 102, 139

Gray Fox, see Wásh k'mush.
Great Britain, no trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 22
Great Mosquito, in myth, C 9: 139
Great Pipestone Quarry, discovery of, C 9: 190

Great Spirit, beliefs concerning, C 9: 108

Great Wild Rice Village Indians, C 9: 177

Green Bay, tribes on, C 9: 169, 171
Greifswald, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87, 88
Grey Cloud, David, reference to writings of, C 9: 95, 110
Gristow, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Grizzly Bear

among California Indians, C 3: 102, 155, 161, 240, 397, 398
Grizzly Bear—Continued
buffalo and, C 6: 382

Gros Ventre, remarks on the name, C 9: 192

Ground eft by magic, C 6: 293

Ground mice, song of boy raised by, C 6: 208

Gun-In’Ja

amusements of the, C 3: 193
courtship and marriage among the, C 3: 192
customs of the, C 3: 193
dances of the, C 3: 193, 194
diseases of the, C 3: 192
food of the, C 3: 187, 188
gambling among the, C 3: 189
gravity of the, C 3: 191
habitat of the, C 3: 186
implements of, ornamentation of, C 3: 187
infanticide among the, C 3: 192
language of the, C 3: 186
manner of gathering seeds, C 3: 187
manner of preparing acorn flour, C 3: 188
physical characteristics of, C 3: 192
pipes of the, C 3: 189
political organization of the, C 3: 193
theory of creation, C 3: 194
wigmans of the, C 3: 186
women, subjection of the, C 3: 194

Guerney, see Island of Guernsey.

Gun, see Magic [gun].

Guttural, Dakota, C 9: 3

Gültzkow, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Gwinwin, a Klamath dwarf, C 2, pt. 1: xcix

Gynocracy, among the Iroquois, C 4: 66, 121

Habitations
archaic, sculptures on stones connected with, C 5, pt. 1: 10
See also Housas.

Hag’s chair, C 5, pt. 1: 18

Hair
California Indian, C 3: 20, 280, 422
of four colors, C 6: 187, 302

Hakaykayna, C 9: 120, 123

Halfbreeds, California Indian, C 3: 149, 403

Hällristningar, C 5, pt. 1: 30, 31

Halls, unknown in Indian architecture, C 4: 236

Hammerstones
mention of, C 5, pt. 1: 41, 42
use of, C 5, pt. 1: 42, 43

Hands
of dead Pawnee, C 6: 363
of dead Pawnee, Dakota scared by, C 6: 306

Häfna gens
sacred pole belonging to, C 6: 471, 472
sacred tents belonging to, C 6: 468

Hän-Kütchim’, account of, C 1: 31 f.

Hanover, Germany, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 57
Hanshagen, Prussia, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 57
Harpoon of the Makah, C 1: 175

Hat, see Machete.

Hats of Klamath Indians, C 2, pt. 2: 447

Hatige
brother of, restored to life, C 6: 242, 243, 253
wounded the water monsters, C 6: 239

Hay made by the Omahas, C 6: 652

Head, flattening of the, C 1: 211 f.
Head of Gold, legend of, C 9: 105
Heart Killer, C 9: 148
Heat, effect of, implied by modal prefix, C 9: 20

Helleristninger, C 5, pt. 1: 25

Hemlock spruce, use of, C 6: 207

He-mi-éa gens, C 9: 157
He'ng-gi, The, C 3: 65

Herald and ambassadors, C 3: 110, 129, 136, 150, 210, 237, 264, 297, 386

Hermaphroditus, California Indian, C 3: 132, 345

Herrenstrup, Denmark, ships and wheels sculptured on cupstone of funeral chamber at, C 5, pt. 1: 27

Heyata tonwe gens, C 9: 157
He-yo’-ka, a Dakota god, description of, C 7: 144 f.

H'hana, vocabulary of the, C 3: 504

Hawatha, C 4: 27

Hidatsa
burial superstitions of the, Int. 4: 103, 104
confounded with Minnetaree, C 9: 192
kinship terms, C 9: xix, xxi

High Bank Pueblo, description of, C 4: 207

Hindus, communal customs among the, C 4: 122

Hircandans, burial customs of, Int. 4: 10

Historic Period
of the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: LVII–LXVI
the Modoc war, C 2, pt. 1: LXX–LXXIV

History
argument from, C 9: 168
early traditional, of the Modocs, C 2, pt. 1: 13
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Ho-he
clan of Blackfeet Dakota, C 7: 152
gens, mention of, C 9: 163
synonym of Assiniboine, C 7: 152
Ho-ho'-gl'-é-a, a Dakota god, C 7: 152
Hoks'ídan, note on, C 9: 207
Holcanigara, meaning of, C 9: 189
Hol-o'-lu-pai, vocabulary of the, C 3: 588
Holstein, cupstones found in, C 5, pt. 1: 20
Holy Water basins in Scanian churches, C 5, pt. 1: 85
Home
Dakota word for, C 9: 204
fondness for, California Indian, C 3: 231, 249, 382
Homestead laws, observance of, by Indians, C 9: 167
Honey symbol, C 5, pt. 3: 117, 127
Honor, Place of, in tent or tipi, C 9: 204
Horses
killed by pole-ax, skulls of, C 5, pt. 2: 20
of M'aklaks Indians, C 2: pt. 2: 476
paid as bride price, C 2, pt. 2: 491
sculptured, C 5, pt. 1: 29, 30
white, C 6: 333
Hospitality
general among Indians of America, C 4: 56, 60, 61
law of, C 4: 42, 44, 45
of the Aleut, C 4: 53
of the Delaware, C 4: 46
of the Indians of California, C 3: 28, 78, 164, 176, 183, 289; C 4: 53
of the Indians of Mexico, Central and South America, C 4: 58
of the Indians of Ohio, C 4: 49
of the Indians of South America, C 4: 5
of the Indians of South Carolina, C 4: 48
of the Indians of the Columbia, C 4: 52
of the Indians of the Northwest, C 4: 54
of the Iroquois, C 4: 45, 119
of the Mandan, C 4: 50
of the Maya, C 4: 59
of the Nez Percé, C 4: 5
of the North Carolina Indians, C 4: 47
of the Onondaga, C 4: 46
of the Pima, C 4: 57
of the Southern Indians, C 4: 54
513538—63——44

Hospitality—Continued
of the tribes of the Missouri, C 4: 50
of the tribes of the Upper Mississippi, C 4: 53
of the Village Indians of New Mexico, C 4: 56
Hot Spring Indians, Pit River Valley, C 2, pt. 1: ix
Houetbatons, remarks on, C 9: 171
House
architecture modified by climate, C 4: 206
life of the Indians, C 4: 199
of Spirits, Dakota, C 9: 213
of the Dwarf, C 4: 256
of the nuns at Uxmal, C 4: 207, 251, 256
of the Old Woman, C 4: 256
of the Pigeon, C 4: 256
of the Turtle, C 4: 256
symbols or figures, C 5, pt. 3: 128, 131
See also Dwellings; Houses.
Household
number of persons in, C 4: 73
the Indian, C 9: 204
Houses
Aleutian, description of, C 1: 46
bone, mention of, Int. 4: 76
capacity of the, C 4: 70
description of, C 1: 214 f.
methods of building, C 5, pt. 3: 129, 227
of Central America, C 4: 236
of Indian tribes north of New Mexico, C 4: 104
of the Aztec, C 4: 222, 256
of the California Indians, C 4: 106
of the Carib, C 4: 229
of the Chinook, C 4: 111
of the Chupshin, C 4: 110
of the Clahclellah, C 4: 171
of the Clatsop, C 4: 11
of the Indians of Columbia Valley, C 4: 112
of the Kutchin, C 4: 109
of the Makah Indians, C 4: 112
of the Mandan and Minnetaree, C 4: 125
of the Maricopa and Mohave, C 4: 130
of the Nyack Indians, C 4: 118
of the Pueblo Taos, C 4: 182
of the Uxmal, C 4: 256
of the Village Indians, C 4: 104, 132
of the Virginia Indians, C 4: 115
ruins of, in Yucatan and Central America, C 4: 251
safe against Indian assault, C 4: 213
underground, sculptures on stones of, C 5, pt. 1: 10
See also Dwellings; House; Tent; Tipi; Wigwam.
Bureau of American Ethnology

Huch'-nöm, vocabulary of the, C 3: 484
Huitzilopoch(h)til, a Mexican god, C 5, pt. 3: 104 ff.

Human remains
not discovered in Aleutian Islands,
C 1: 54
See also Bones; Skull; Skulls.

Human species, nouns referring to, C 9: 40

Huuk'pa, meaning of, C 9: 162
a Yanktonai clan, C 7: 158

Huq'kapa: Huq'kap a
tetan division, C 7: 158
remarks on, C 9: 161, 162, 163, 164, 188

Huukpati, meaning of, C 9: 162

Huų'-kpa-ti-na; Huŋŋpatina
division, mention of, C 9: 160, 161

Hunting
among California Indians, C 3: 53, 93, 101, 117, 241, 279
customs, Čegiha, C 6: 473
customs, Dakota, C 9: 201
lack of success in, due to ghosts,
C 7: 518

Hunting period, C 1: 71-91

Hupa
bastards among the, C 3: 75
burial customs of the, C 3: 83
courtship and marriage among the,
C 3: 75, 85
dance of peace, C 3: 81
dances of the, C 3: 78, 79, 81, 85
habitat of the, C 3: 72
hospitality of the, C 3: 78
immorality of the, C 3: 75
implements of the, C 3: 73
language of the, C 3: 72, 76
laws and usages of the, C 3: 74
legends of the, C 3: 80
lodges of the, C 3: 73
medical practice of the, C 3: 86
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 72
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 83
numerals of the, C 3: 116
ornaments of the, C 3: 78, 79, 81, 85
political organization of the, C 3: 74
primitive dress of the, C 3: 73
puberty dance of the, C 3: 85
punishment of adultery among the,
C 3: 75
punishment of murder among the,
C 3: 75
shell money of the, C 3: 76
tattooing of the, C 3: 76
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 73
war customs of the, C 3: 74
wars of the, C 3: 73

Huron
burial feasts of, the, Int. 4: 94, 95
remarks on, C 9: 169, 170
Husband, rights of the, C 9: 204, 206

Hyperboelects, aquatic burial of the,
Int. 4: 88

Iberians, burial customs of the, Int. 4: 10
Ichthyophagi, aquatic burial of the, Int. 4: 88

Ici'aiji
history of, C 6: 384
killed a foe, C 6: 391

Ictincike
and the buzzard, C 6: 74
and the chipmunk, C 6: 549
and the deserted children, C 6: 83
and the elk, C 6: 70
and the Four Creators, C 6: 552
and the rabbit, C 6: 38
and the turtle, C 6: 66, 533
caused the fur on plums, C 6: 562
cheated by the Coyote, C 6: 506
claimed the red bird, C 6: 604
created fruits and vegetables, C 6: 553
deceived by a tree, C 6: 68
deceived by two women, C 6: 583
identical with Ictincike of Ļwere,
C 6: 51
killed a child, C 6: 562
killed by the Orphan, C 6: 69
killed by the Rabbit's son, C 6: 54
killed the Big Turtle, C 6: 67, 566
magic transformation of, into an elk,
C 6: 69
married the chief's elder daughter,
C 6: 55, 605
plotted against the Orphan, C 6: 600
raccoons called, C 6: 315, 316
song of, C 6: 61
stole the buffalo calf, C 6: 138
the brothers and sister, C 6: 79
the coyote and colt, C 6: 96
the first who taught war customs,
C 6: 88
turkeys, turtle and elk, C 6: 60
took the form of the Buzzard, C 6: 54, 257

used magic against the Orphan,
C 6: 607
used magic against the Rabbit's son,
C 6: 53
woman and child, C 6: 550

Idols at Copan, C 4: 257
Iha Isdaye gens, C 9: 160
Ihaŋŋkwaŋ Tribe, C 9: 160, 163, 164
Iha ša gens, C 9: 161
Iknam gens, C 9: 160

Illinois
burial mounds in, Int. 4: 22, 23
cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 47
reference to, C 9: 172, 176, 177

Illinois River, ascent of, C 9: 171

Imix or Ynuix, probably a symbol of maize,
C 5, pt. 3: 80

Immortality
condemned by the Dakota, C 9: 205
of California Indians, C 3: 22, 31,
75, 157, 206, 286, 412
See also Chastity; Fornication.
Imperative mode
Dakota, C 9: 24, 64

Impersonal forms of verbs, C 9: 31
Implement
use unknown, C 5, pt. 3: 133
See also Implements.

Implements
of Bronze Age found with Swiss cupstones, C 5, pt. 1: 22
of the Aleutian Islanders, C 1: 78 ff.
of the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxix

Inanimate objects, plural termination of names of, C 9: 42

Incantations
Doctor John's list, C 2, pt. 1: 176-179
of Klamath Lake conjurers, C 2, pt. 1: 164-172
of Klamath Lake people, C 2, pt. 1: 153-162
of Modoc conjurers, C 2, pt. 1: 173-176

Inca skull from Peru, C 5, pt. 2: 23
Incorporation, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 664-669

Indefinite article, Dakota, C 9: 18, 62
Indian
cupped boulders in, C 5, pt. 1: 38
cup sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 31 ff.

Indian population, opinions as to, C 9: 166

Indian reservations, C 3: 123, 264

Indians
antiquity of the, C 3: 140, 184
conclusion respecting the, C 9: 168
enlisted against the United States, C 9: 180, 181
house life of the, C 4: 199
of Mexico and Central America, communal dwellings of the, C 4: 75
of Mexico and Central America, tenure of lands, C 4: 84
of New Mexico, communal dwellings of, C 4: 74
of New Mexico, land customs of, C 4: 82

See also California Indians; and names of different tribes.

Indian trade, early, C 9: 180
Indication, of week or years, C 5, pt. 3: 9

Indicative mode, Dakota, C 9: 23

Industry
of the Omahas, C 6: 477, 478, 479, 481, 486, 490, 491, 494, 495, 498, 510, 522, 646, 655, 694, 701, 707, 760
See also Corn; Hay; Potatoes; Vegetables; Wheat.

Infanticide, California Indian, C 3: 177, 183, 198, 207, 222, 232, 239, 328, 382

Infants
customs respecting, C 9: 121
See also Children.

Inferences drawn from the distribution of cup and ring carvings, C 5, pt. 3: 81

Infinitive mode, Dakota, C 9: 24, 65

Inflection, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 398-553

Inheritance
among the Omaha, C 6: 636
customs of, C 4: 94

Inhumation
among the Cadde, Int. 4: 8
among the Carolina tribes, Int. 4: 6, 7
among the Coyotero Apache, Int. 4: 11, 12
among the Klamath, Int. 4: 10
among the Massasanga, Int. 4: 12
among the Mohawk, Int. 4: 5, 6
among the Navajo, Int. 4: 14, 15
among the Pima, Int. 4: 11
among the Wichita, Int. 4: 7, 8
in canoes, Int. 4: 5
Initiation, description of, C 9: 228

Ike-sabé gens
Hede-watchi regulated by, C 6: 474
sacred pipes kept by, C 6: 471

İlkpa-Duta people, union of, with the Teton, C 9: 186

Innuit
antipathy of, towards burial place, C 1: 72
cave burial of the, Int. 4: 33, 34
once inhabitants of the interior of America, C 1: 102
origin of, discussion of, C 1: 93 ff.
See also Chukchi.
Innuit group, tribes of the, C 1: 9

Insanity, California Indian, C 3: 345, 380

Intercourse, illicit, condemnation of, C 9: 205

Interjections, Dakota, C 9: 54, 79

Intermarriage, prohibition of, C 9: 195

Interpretation of characters, C 5, pt. 3: 146, 161

Intertribal wars fostered by Scalp Dance, C 9: 227

Intervals between days in day columns, C 5, pt. 3: 15, 24

Inverness-shire, Scotland, cup cuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 14

Invitations
asked for, C 6: 688
to war feast, C 6: 254, 256
Involuntary action of inanimate objects, C 9: 20

Iŋaŋ čeyaka Atoŋwaŋ gens, C 9: 158
Ionia Creek, C 9: 100

Iowa

grave posts and grave mounds of, C 4: 257
references to the, C 9: 176, 177, 182, 190, 191
remarks concerning, C 9: 176, 180, 182
skin tent of, C 4: 115

Ireland

archaic sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 9, 17, 18, 74
Balstein ceremony in, C 5, pt. 1: 74
Phoenician traces in, C 5, pt. 1: 74
Irish, living sepulters of, Int. 4: 30
Iron Age, absence of, in America, C 1: 47 f.

Ironton, Ohio, cupped block from neighborhood of, C 5, pt. 1: 51

Iroquois

burial dance of the, Int. 4: 95, 96
camp names, Misc. Publ. 10: 5
communal dwellings of, C 4: 64
communion among, C 4: 65
eating customs of the, C 4: 99, 102, 121
gens, C 4: 6
gens, rights, privileges and obligations of, C 4: 7
gentes, list of, C 4: 7
gentes, number of, C 4: 11
hospitality of the, C 4: 45
houses of, description of, C 4: 120
lands of the, C 4: 80
longhouse, C 4: 31, 34, 120
migración of the, C 4: 25
mother rights, C 4: 66
number of, in existence, C 4: 26
number of the, C 4: 26
ossuaries of the, Int. 4: 78, 79
phratry, C 4: 10
phratry, functions and uses of, C 4: 11
phratry, objects of, C 4: 11
reference to the, C 9: 170, 182
sachems, names bestowed upon, C 4: 32
sachemships, table of, C 4: 30
sachemships of the, C 4: 29
tribal epithets, C 4: 36
tribal government, C 4: 32
war chiefs, C 4: 38

Iroquois Confederacy

cohesive principles of, C 4: 33
democratic, C 4: 40
founded on kinship, C 4: 33
general features of the, C 4: 28
mention of, C 4: 23
origin of the, C 4: 27
seat of the central tribes, C 4: 35

Iroquois Council

annual meeting of the, C 4: 35
divisions of the, C 4: 37
objects of the, C 4: 35

Irregular verbs, Dakota, C 9: 35

Isañta Mde, origin of the name, C 9: 184

Isañyati gens and tribe, C 9: 163, 184
Island of Gavr' Inis, France, sculpture in tumulus in, C 5, pt. 1: 18
Island of Guernsey
cup cuttings on prop stone of dolmens in, C 5, pt. 1: 12
cup cuttings on standing stone in, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Island of Rügen
cup cuttings on megalithic monuments in, C 5, pt. 1: 24
cup marks on churches in, C 5: pt. 1: 87
Island of Santa Cruz, vocabulary of, C 3: 565
Island of Seucedom, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Islands of Denmark, cup cuttings found in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
Isle of Man
cup cuttings on block of circle surrounding stone cist at Oaklands, C 5, pt. 1: 13
cupped rock at Kirk Braddon, C 5, pt. 1: 14

Italy, prehistoric trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 22
Itazipco Tribe, C 9: 161, 163
Ite ġu gens, C 9: 161
Itokah tina Division, C 9: 159
Itzamna, C 5, pt. 3: 81 f.
Itzas, aquatic burial of, Int. 4: 88
Itzen-caan, a name of Zamna, C 5, pt. 3: 81
I-una, see Link River.
I-ulalona, see Link River.
Ix Kan Leox, a female divinity, C 5, pt. 3: 81
Ix Mol, mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 106
Ix year, festivals at the commencement of, C 5, pt. 3: 63

Jesuit Relations on the Dakota, C 9: 171
Jews, stones anointed by the, C 5, pt. 1: 89
Junapani Mounds, India, C 5, pt. 1: 83 f.
Jus gentillicium, C 4: 7

Justice, Denmark
cup cuttings found in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
runic stone with cupped backside in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
Ka'akamtch, see Old Raven.
Kabinapak
assembly house of, C 3: 205
bravery of the, C 3: 205
burial customs of the, C 3: 207
Kabinapek—Continued
conception of a supreme being by, C 3: 208
dances of the, C 3: 210
endurance of the, C 31: 213
fishing among the, C 3: 205
food of the, C 3: 205
habitat of the, C 3: 204
infanticide among the, C 3: 207
language of the, C 3: 204, 206
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 205
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 207
ornaments of the, C 3: 211, 213
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 204
political organization of the, C 3: 204
religious ideas of the, C 3: 206, 207
revival, C 3: 208
sensuality of the, C 3: 206
vocabulary of the, C 3: 305
Kabyles
of Constantine, C 5, pt. 2: 25
trephining practiced by, C 5, pt. 2: 25, 26, 27
Kahmi Atonwan Division, C 9: 159
Kai Pomo, reference to, C 3: 148
Kai'-yûh-kho-tá'na
account of, C 1: 25 ft.
population of, C 1: 39
Kii'katilish, an Indian tribe, C 2, pt. 2: 123
Kalapuya
mention of, the C 2, pt. 1: xxxvi,
XLVI, LVI, LXXXI, 15
use of sign language among, Int. 3: 12
Kaloš, origin of the name, C 1: 111
Kan
character as symbol of maize, C 5,
pt. 3: 157
symbols as used in plates, xx–xxiii,
C 5, pt. 3: 88
year, festivals at the commence-
ment of, C 5, pt. 3: 59
Kanal Acentum, a Maya deity, C 5,
pt. 3: 60
Kângmâl'gmût
account of, C 1: 10
population of, C 1: 23
Kânâlg'gmût
account of, C 1: 20
population of, C 1: 23
Kansa
kinship terms, C 9: xviii, xx
reference to, C 9: 193
Kan-u-Uayeyab, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3:
61, 69, 72, 81, 82
Kaposia Village, C 9: 179
Kapozá gens, C 9: 157, 159
Ka'rok, see Karok.
Karok
assembly chamber of, C 3: 24
belief of, in a future state, C 3: 34
bravery of the, C 3: 19
burial customs of the, C 3: 33
burial superstitions of, the Int. 4: 105
conception of, of a supreme being, C 3: 24
courtship and marriage among the,
C 3: 22
dance of propitiation of, C 3: 28, 30
dances of the, C 3: 28, 30, 31, 42
derivation of the term, C 3: 19
diseases of the, C 3: 23
division of labor among, C 3: 23
dress of the, C 3: 20
family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 447
habitat of the, C 3: 19
lack of virtue of the, C 3: 22
language, C 3: 32
legends of the, C 3: 35, 37, 38, 39
lodges, C 3: 34, 45
medical practice of the, C 3: 26
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 21
money, C 3: 21
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 33
numerals of the, C 3: 45
ornaments of the, C 3: 30
physical characteristics of the, C 3:
19
physical endurance of the, C 3: 28
political organization of the, C 3: 21
primitive dress of the, C 3: 20
promiscuous cohabitation of the,
C 3: 23
shamans of the, C 3: 25
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 31, 32
tattooing of the, C 3: 20
vocabulary of the, C 3: 448
war customs of the, C 3: 21, 42
weapons of the, C 3: 21
Kas'-tel Pomo, C 3: 147
Kasfia, vocabulary of the, C 3: 561
Kathio village, C 9: 171
Ka'-to Pomo, C 3: 150
Katun
explanation of the term, C 5, pt. 3:
90
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 14, 52
See also Ahau; Katunes.
Katunes, method of numbering the, C 5,
pt. 3: 14
Kauhápni, an Indian tribe, C 2, pt. 2:
121
Kávâlg'-gmût
account of, C 1: 16
population of, C 1: 23
Kaweya, vocabulary of the, C 3: 550
Kayak, description of, C 1: 85
Käl’a, see Kelta.

Kelta
belief of, in future state, C 3: 91
burial customs of the, C 3: 91
burial superstitions of, Int. 4: 105, 106
food of, the, C 3: 89
habitat of, the, C 3: 89
language of, the, C 3: 89
lodges, C 3: 89
political organization of the, C 3: 90
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 91
tributary of the Hupa, C 3: 89

Kentucky mummies, Int. 4: 38, 39, 40, 41

Kerry County, Ireland, sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 17
Keze division, C 9: 159
Kickapoo, C 9: 171
Kiel, Germany, museums at, cupstones in, C 5, pt. 1: 23
Kik, symbol for, C 5, pt. 3: 92
Kilburn Parish, Yorkshire, barrow in, C 5, pt. 1: 16
Kilmichael-Glassary Parish, Scotland, sculptured menhir in, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Kin, the basis of gentes, C 4: 3
Kinch-Ahau, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3: 92
Kinch Ahau Itzamna or Yzamna, a Maya deity, C 5, pt. 3: 65, 84
Kingfisher, one of the Four Creators, C 6: 558
Kings River, vocabulary of the, C 3: 573

Kinship
names, Siouan, C 9: xvii, xxii, 45, 138, 203, 207
rights and duties of, among the Aztec, C 4: 250
rights, duties and obligations of, C 4: 250
system of the Omaha, C 9: 195
See also Social organization.

Klowa Lover, story of, C 9: 206
Kirk Braddon [Isle of Man], cupped rock at, C 5, pt. 1: 14
Kistvaen [at Oatlands, Isle of Man], cup cuttings on block of circle surrounding, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Kitty-ka-tats, Int. 4: 7
Kivik sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 30, 72, 74, 75
Kiyaksa, name for Ogilala, C 9: 164
Kiyuksa gentes, C 9: 157, 160, 161, 163, 180, 183
Klamath Indian, location of the, C 2, pt. 2: 178
Klallam, account of the, C 1: 177
Klamath Indian
home of the, C 2, pt. 1: xvi f., xxxix, lvi, lxiii
inhumation of the, Int. 4: 10

Klamath Indian—Continued
of southwestern Oregon, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii, 4
rock paintings of the, C 5, pt. 1: 65
vocabulary of the, C 3: 403
See also Maklaks Indian.

Klamath Jim, story of, C 3: 41

Klamath Lake
dialect, C 2, pt. 1: 681–687
forms a linguistic family for itself, C 2, pt. 1: lv ff., lxvi
lower, C 2, pt. 1: xvi ff., xix, xxi, xxxiv, lxii, lxxx
upper, C 2, pt. 1: xvi ff., xix, xxx f., xxxii, xxxiv, lviii, lxii, lxvi, lxxx
See also Agáwesh.

Klamath Lake Indian, C 2, pt. 1: xxii, xxiii, xxii–xxvii, lvii ff., lxii, lxi, lxxi, lxxii, lxxiv, 4
Klamath language
not homogenous, C 2, pt. 2: 2
sounds occurring in, C 2, pt. 2: 6 ff.
two dialects of, C 2, pt. 2: 1

Klamath Marsh
camping places on, C 2, pt. 1: xxviii
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xvi ff., xix, xx, xxii, xxiii, xxxv, lxi, lxiii, lxvi, lxxx, cii
Klamath Reservation, Oreg., C 2, pt. 1: xx, xxiii, lxxii, lxxv, 5

Klamath River, C 2, pt. 1: xvi, xix, xxxiii, xlv, lxviii

K'mukanitch
attempt of, to destroy his son Alishish, C 2, pt. 1: 94–99
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: lxxix–lxxxv, lxxxvi ff., cxxiii f., cii, ciii, ev
the creator, C 5, pt. 1: 65
the lynxes and the antelope, myth of, C 2, pt. 1: 125, 126
K’mukatchlash
changed into a rock, C 2, pt. 2: 149

K’mitcham Litsashkshi, C 2, pt. 1: xxxii, lxxx

Knife Lake, origin of the name, C 9: 174, 184

Knives, Danish, of bronze, C 5, pt. 1: 27
Kohâshti, C 2, pt. 1: xx, xxx, lviii, lxv, lxvii, lxxx, 8

Komacho
dances of the, C 3: 172
habitat of the, C 3: 172
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 172
self-torture of the, C 3: 172
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 172

Kombo
bravery of the, C 3: 270
burial customs of the, C 3: 270
cropping the hair among, C 3: 280
habitat of the, C 3: 278
Kombo—Continued
lodes of the, C 3: 279
nearly extinct, C 3: 277
not California Indians, C 3: 279
torture of captives among the, C 3: 279
trapping by the, C 3: 279
Kokau
numerals of the, C 3: 313
vocabulary of the, C 3: 588
Kopa'g-müt
account of the, C 1: 10
population of the, C 1: 23
Kope, vocabulary of the, C 3: 521
Kowägmüt
account of, C 3: 12
population of, C 1: 23
Kowilth, vocabulary of the, C 3: 479
Koyü'-kůkh-oṭা'nā
account of, C 1: 27
population of, C 1: 39
K̷τ̷á̷-̷l̷ T̷u̷p̷á̷k̷š̷i̷ r̷ o̷ "S̷t̷ a̷ n̷ d̷ i̷ n̷ g̷ R̷ o̷ c̷ k̷ ," C 2, pt. 1: xx, XXIX, XXXII, LXXX; C 5, pt. 1: 65
Kukulcan, C 5, pt. 3: 81, 82
Kulana'po, vocabulary of the, C 3: 504
Kumam Mountains, India, cup sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1: 33
Kumbatwash or Kombatwash, C 2, pt. 1: XXI, XXII, XXXIV, LXXI, 14
Kus, on Coos Bay, C 2; pt. 1: xlv
Kūskwög’müt
account of the, C 1: 18 f.
population of, C 1: 23
Kūtchā‘kūt-chin'
account of the, C 1: 30
population of the, C 1: 39
Kutchin, houses of the, C 4: 109
Kwapa
kinship terms, C 9: xviii, xx
reference to, C 9: 190, 193
Kwinnūtł
account of the, C 1: 172 f.
location of the, C 1: 167
Kyska Island, village and shell heap in, C 1: 44
Lanland, Denmark
artificial foot tracks on block in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
cup cuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
Labor, male, first appearance of, C 4: 128
La Boule de Gargantua, C 5, pt. 1: 20
Labrets
use of, by various peoples, C 1: 88 f.
worn by Okee-ogm'ut, C 1: 15
Lac qui Parle, hill near, C 7: 145
Lake
drained by pelicans, C 6: 276
orphan plunged into, C 6: 606
red bird dwelt beneath a, C 6: 225
See also Lakes.

Lake meu
and Snake Indians, C 2, pt. 1: 28–33
how they fought the Snake Indians, C 2, pt. 1: 28–33
Lake of Neuchâtel, Switzerland, cupstones from, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Lakes of the Klamath uplands, C 2, pt. 1: xviii ff., xxii
See also Lake.
Lakota, Teton equivalent of Dakota, C 9: 183
Lamps
influence of, on culture, C 1: 84
of Aleut islanders, C 1: 80 f.
Lance heads found in shell heaps, C 1: 60
Lancresse [Island of Guernsey], dolmen at, cup cuttings on prop-stone of, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Land cession of, by Indians, C 9: 181
See also Lands.
Lands
division of, C 4: 89
of the Iroquois, C 4: 80
of Village Indians, rights in, C 4: 149
ownership of, in common, C 4: 73, 85
ownership of, in severalty, C 4: 81
tenure of, among ancient Mexicans, C 4: 84
See also Land.
Langeland, Denmark, cup cuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
Language
California Indian, C 3: 32, 44, 74, 76, 92, 100, 146, 198, 206, 215, 231, 250, 272, 314, 347
sacred, C 9: 166
sign, Int. 3: passim.
See also Languages.
Languages
agglutinative, regularity in inflections in, C 2, pt. 2: 3
great number of, among American aborigines, C 4: 20
verbal, incapable of permanence, C 4: 19
See also Bibliography; Language; and names of different languages and tribes.
Län of Bohus, Sweden, rock sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 30
Län of Halland, Sweden, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 28
Län of Mariestad, Sweden, Bal or Balder stone in, C 5, pt. 1: 14, 28
La Pointe Mission, C 9: 170
Lassan, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Lassik
habitat of the, C 3: 121
migration of the, C 3: 121
List of days for one month, C 5, pt. 3: S
Little Crow, career of, C 9: 170, 181, 222
Little Klamath Lake, see Agâwesh.
Little Kyska Island, no evidence of shell heap in, C 1: 44
Little Rapids, reference to, C 9: 180
Little Sioux River, origin of name of, C 9: 178

Littoral Period, C 1: 50-56
Living sepulchers
mention of, Int. 4: 89
of the Britons, Int. 4: 90
of the Derbices, Int. 4: 90
of the Effedens, Int. 4: 90
of the Irish, Int. 4: 90
of the Massageties, Int. 4: 90
of the Tartars, Int. 4: 90

Lodge burial
of the Blackfeet, Int. 4: 65
of the Crow, Int. 4: 64, 65
of the Navaho, Int. 4: 65
of the Sioux, Int. 4: 63, 64, 65

Lodges
See also Communal dwellings; Communal lodges; Dwellings; House; Houses; Tent; Tipi; Wigwam.

Log burial, Int. 4: 47

Lolokú habitat of the, C 3: 113
language of the, C 3: 113

Lolsel bride remains in father's house, C 4: 106

Longhouse
of the Iroquois, description of, C 4: 120
of the Onondaga, description of, C 4: 123
symbol of the Iroquois Confederacy, C 4: 34

Lord's Prayer
Dakota, C 9: 151
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 139

Lost River, C 2, pt. 1: XVI, XVIII, XIX, XXXII, LXI
Lost River Valley, C 2, pt. 1: XXI, XXIII, XXVII, XXXIV, XLII, LXI, XCV

Lotophagians, aquatic burial of the, Int. 4: 88

Loudon, Tenn., nut stone from neighborhood of, C 5, pt. 1: 45

Lough Crew, Ireland, sculptures on stones of cairn at, C 5, pt. 1: 17

Louse
giant killed by a, C 6: 577
objected to, C 6: 157, 174, 606

Lower, procedure of a Dakota, C 9: 205
Lower Klamath Lake, see Agâwesh.
Lower Sioux, cession of land of, C 9: 181

Lowlanders, division of, C 9: 187

Lassik—Continued
murder and robberies by the, C 3: 121
war customs of the, C 3: 127
wars of the, C 3: 121
Latin and Sabine gentes, coalescence of, C 4: 54
Laughing Raven, the spell of, C 2, pt. 1: 131
Lava beds in California, C 2, pt. 1: xxi, LXXI ff.

Laws and usages, California Indian, C 3: 21, 74, 98, 153, 177, 246
unwritten, Dakota, C 9: 195, 203

Laws, Scotland, cupstone from ruin of ancient fortification at, C 5, pt. 1: 14

Leaf Village division, C 9: 177, 179
Leech Lake region, account of, C 9: 178, 179

Legal custom of Klamath Lake people, C 2, pt. 1: 58-63

Legend
Indian, concerning rock paintings in Oregon, C 5, pt. 1: 65
of Black Dog Woman, C 9: 206
of the head of gold, C 9: 105
of Winona, C 9: 206
See also Legends.

Legends
Čegíha, C 6: 317, 324, 334, 345, 355, 609, 613

concerning cup excavations on churches in Germany, C 5, pt. 1: 59
See also Legend; Myths.

Leggings of Klamath Indians, C 2, pt. 2: 236
Leg of venison, character for a, C 5, pt. 3: 76
L'Homme Mort, cavern of, C 5, pt. 2: 18
Le-tkakáwash, a bird, C 2, pt. 1: LXXV
Letters, changes of, C 9: 6, 10
Levirate, reference to, C 1: 189
Life, length of, C 2, pt. 1: 103 f.

Lingam
worship of the, C 5, pt. 1: 77
See also Linga symbol; Phallus.

Linga symbol, C 5, pt. 1: 34

Linguistic affinities, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: XLIII-LXV

Linguistic stock, number of, C 4: 20

Link River, C 2, pt. 1: XIX, XXX, LXX
Linkville, Lake County, C 2, pt. 1: XIX ff., XXVII, XXX

Lintels
of pueblos of Mexico, C 4: 181
of wood and stone, C 4: 273
Lisbon, Portugal, museum of, C 5, pt. 2: 23
Lozère Department, France, cup cuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 20
Luchon, Pyrenees, cup sculptures on megalithic monuments near, C 5, pt. 1: 19
Lummi, account of, C 1: 180 f.
Lustre, C 5, pt. 3: 56
Luterholz, Switzerland, cupstone in the, C 5, pt. 1: 21
Lutuami mention of the, C 2, pt. 1: xliii, 34 vocabulary of the, C 3: 601
Mac, festivals of the mouth, C 5, pt. 3: 224
Machete, or hatchet, C 5, pt. 3: 125
Madisonville, prehistoric cemetery at, C 5, pt. 2: 8
Maqa Yute Sui gens, C 9: 157
Måg'êmut account of, C 1: 18 population of, C 1: 23
Magicians, see Bad men.
Magpie, Ictinike aided by, C 6: 78
Maha [Omaha], location of, on early maps, C 9: 182

Mahâdeva, see Mahadeva.
Mahle-mût account of the, C 1: 16 population of the, C 1: 23
Maize indigenous to America, C 4: 193 See also Corn.
Makah account of the, C 1: 173 f., 175 burial boxes of the, Int. 4: 84 burials of the, C 1: 202 dress of the, C 1: 176 houses of the, C 4: 112 maritime habits of the, C 1: 175 nose perforations of the, C 1: 176 physical characteristics of the, C 1: 173 territory of the, C 1: 167
Makhetche—Continued
punishment of adultery among, C 3: 214
theory of creation among, C 3: 215
treaty of, with Cache Creek Indians, C 3: 216
women, deference to, C 3: 217
Máglaks Indian
mention of the, C 2, pt. 1: xiii, xxxix, xl, lvii, lxii, lxvi, and passim, 4, 5
See also Klamath Indian.
Máglaks language, see Klamath.
Malacatl, spindle whorl, C 5, pt. 1: 50
Male Labor, see Labor [male].
Malmo, Sweden, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Maltse Cross sculptured on rock near Niemegk, Prussia, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Man
and Snake-man, C 6: 277
customs and beliefs affecting, C 9: 105, 204, 205
earliest remains of, in Alaska, C 1: 62
killed Snake-man, C 6: 287
married chief's daughter, C 6: 354
mythic account of a, C 9: 108
See also Black Man.
Manchester, Ohio, cupped boulders near, C 5, pt. 1: 52
Mandan
communal dwellings of the, C 4: 72
drying scaffolds of the, C 4: 128
eating customs of the, C 4: 100
"Golgothas," Int. 4: 80
hospitality of the, C 4: 50
houses, interior of, C 4: 50
houses of the, C 4: 125, 210
kinship terms, C 9: xix
remarks concerning the, C 9: 191, 192
Mandan Dance, see Dance.
Maniti Indians, C 9: 159
Manitoba, flight of the Santee to, C 9: 181
Manslaughter through witchcraft punished, C 2, pt. 1: 68, 69
Manit, Utah, carved group on cliff at, C 5, pt. 1: 64
Manufacture of idols, C 5, pt. 3: 119, 120, 132
Manuscript Troano, C 5, pt. 3: 1, 2
Map theory in reference to cup and ring sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 75
Marble cupstone in museum at Kiel, C 5, pt. 1: 23
Maricopa, houses of the, C 4: 130
Marriage
among the Chinook, description of, C 1: 189 ff.
by purchase, C 1: 198
by purchase, Dakota, C 7: 588
Marriage—Continued
customs and laws, C 9: 147, 195, 204, 205, 206
See also Courtship.
Marten
and the weasel, myth of, C 2, pt. 1: 107
transformation into, C 6: 142
See also Old Marten.
Maryland, Bald Friar Rock, C 5, pt. 1: 69
Masconint, reference to, C 9: 171
Massagautes, living sepulchers of, Int. 4: 90
Massasaugas, inhumation of, Int. 4: 12
Mataton Division, C 9: 176, 183
Matting, C 5, pt. 3: 134
Mattóalí: Mattoalí' belief of, in a future state, C 3: 110
burial customs of, C 3: 110
burial superstitions of, Int. 4: 106
education of children among, C 3: 109
habitat of the, C 3: 107
implements of the, C 3: 108
ingratitude of the, C 3: 112
knowledge of topographic features by, C 3: 109
language of the, C 3: 108
legends of the, C 3: 111
lodges of the, C 3: 108
tattooing of the, C 3: 109
theory of creation among, C 3: 110
wars of the, C 3: 107, 108
Maya
alphabet, Landa's, C 5, pt. 3: 141
books, C 5, pt. 3: xxviii
calendar, C 5, pt. 3: 5
communism in living, C 4: 264
communism of the, C 4: 75
cremation among the, C 4: 220
dates compared with those of Christian era, C 5, pt. 3: 47
days, C 5, pt. 3: 5
gentes of the, C 4: 8
hospitality of the, C 4: 59
months, C 5, pt. 3: 6
of Yucatan, C 4: 220
Mayapan
date of destruction of, C 5, pt. 3: 48, 51
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 191, 193, 197
Mde-wakan, C 9: 156, 174
Mdewakantonyaw
tribe, belief of, C 9: 164
tribe, mention of, C 9: 156, 157, 173, 175, 180
Meadow lark, myth concerning, C 9: 91
Meals
customs relating to, C 4: 99
separation of the sexes at, C 4: 102
See also Eating.
Medes, burial customs of, Int. 4: 10
Medicine, magic connected with practice of, C 9: 214, 215
Medicine men
and medicines, C 3: 26, 86, 130, 141, 152, 167, 216, 420, 423
duties of, C 2, pt. 2: 135
Medicine women among Modocs, more than medicine men, C 2, pt. 2: 135
Medley, languages and races, C 2, pt. 1: XLII, LXVIII
Megalithic
avenues, sculptures on stones of, C 5, pt. 1: 9
circles, sculptures on stones of, C 5, pt. 1: 9
monuments, cup cuttings on, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Messen, Saxony, cupped rock near, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Melancholy, C 3: 184, 193
Mellenthin, Island of, Usedom, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Mel, Switzerland, village of, cup and ring carvings near, C 5, pt. 1: 22
Memorial offerings, California Indian, C 3: 170, 387, 391
Menhir, sculptured, at Ballymenach, Scotland, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Menomini, C 9: 171, 180
Menstruation
removal of women during, Dakota, C 7: 209
taboo during, C 1: 212
See also Puberty.
Mental attributes, California Indian, C 3: 55, 72, 96, 107, 134, 140, 147, 153, 174, 178, 191, 261, 348, 397, 400, 406
Mental qualities, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xxxviii ff.
Men-women, C 3: 132
Merchant's table, Brittany, carving on, C 5, pt. 1: 18
Metathesis, phonetic, C 2, pt. 1: 235, 236
Metempsychosis
See also Soul; Transformation.
Meteors, death of chief indicated by, Niskawall, C 1: 350
Method of snaring game, C 5, pt. 3: 97
Mexican
houses, size of the, C 4: 232
houses, usually two stories high, C 4: 229
land ownership, conclusions concerning, C 4: 97
symbol for day and year, C 5, pt. 3: 72
tribes, migration of the, C 4: 194
Mexicans, ancient inheritance among, C 4: 95
Mexico
cupped (?) stone in, C 5, pt. 1: 54
pueblo of, C 4: 84, 222, 228

Mexico—Continued
pueblo of, council house, C 4: 88
pueblo of, largest in America, C 4: 238
See also Mexican.
Miami, C 9: 171, 172
Miami Valley, mound burial in, Int. 4: 26
Michigan, Lake, C 9: 176
Midsummer Night's Fire, C 5, pt. 1: 73, 74
Midwifery, California Indian, C 3: 239, 246, 281, 379
Migrations
Chinook story of, C 1: 223
occurrence of, through physical causes, C 4: 196
of man inferred from occurrence of cupstones, C 5, pt. 1: 17
of the California Indians, C 3: 69, 115, 116, 316, 318, 384, 397, 435
of the Iroquois, C 4: 25
of the Mexican tribes, C 4: 194
of the Mound Builders, C 4: 201
of the Siouan tribes, C 9: 168, 182, 190
of various tribes, C 1: 223 f.
Mihihna, analysis of, C 9: 204, 207
Milk
among California Indians, C 3: 186, 271, 328
woman's, as surgical dressing, C 5, pt. 2: 27
Milky Way, Dakota name for, C 9: 212
Mille Lacs, reference to, C 9: 136, 173, 174
Mimosa leaf, C 5, pt. 3: 134
Minkanjoo, origin of name, C 9: 187
Minkanye wozupi Tribe, C 9: 161, 163, 187
Minikoozu gentes, C 9: 163
Mink, C 9: 114
Minnekanjoo Tribe, C 9: 187
Minnesota Dakota
cession of land by, C 9: 181
law as to mixed blood, C 9: 167
Minnetarees
houses of the, C 4: 125, 210
meaning of the term, C 9: 192
Misalla Magun
derivation of the term, C 3: 183
habitat of the, C 3: 174
hospitality of the, C 3: 183
infanticide among the, C 3: 183
Mishonginvui, puebl0 of, description of, C 4: 141
Mississippi River, descent of, by Marquette and Joliet, C 9: 171
Missouri Indians, C 9: 193
Missouri River, ascent of, by Indians, C 9: 190
Missouri Tribe, C 9: 181, 189
Mithras worship, C 5, pt. 1: 76
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modoc—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not improved by contact with Whites, C 3: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numerals, C 3: 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical characteristics of the, C 3: 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>political organization of the, C 3: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primitive dress of the, C 3: 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious ideas of the, C 3: 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social customs of the, C 3: 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorcerers, influence of the, C 3: 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| treatment of, by American authorities, C 3: 265 |
| war customs of the, C 3: 253 |
| war of 1872–1873, C 2, pt. 1: LXX–LXIV, 5 |
| wars of the, C 3: 252, 253, 260, 264 |

*See also Medicine women.*

**Mo‘dok,** *see* Modoc.

**Mohave,** houses of the, C 4: 130

**Mohawk dialect, sounds of,** C 2, pt. 2: 4

**Mohawks, inhumation of,** the, Int. 4: 5, 6

**Mohegan gentes and phratries,** C 4: 16

**Moki; Moqui;**

| confederacy, C 4: 23 |
| house, interior of, C 4: 143 |
| pueblos, C 4: 141 |

**Mol,** festival of the month, C 5, pt. 3: 222

**Môlale Tribe,** present location of the, C 2, pt. 2: 157

**Mollusks,** edible, of Aleutian Islands, C 1: 50 f.

**Moncrieff, Scotland,** cup cuttings on stone within stone circle of, C 5, pt. 1: 13

**Money, California Indian,** C 3: 21, 56, 66, 76, 217, 335

**Mongolian, connection of Indian with,** C 9: 168

**Monto**

| amusements of the, C 3: 397 |
| bravery of the, C 3: 397 |
| color of the, C 3: 397 |
| freedom from vice of the, C 3: 397 |
| habitat of the, C 3: 397 |
| mental characteristics of the, C 3: 397 |
| numerals of the, C 3: 399 |
| physical stature of the, C 3: 397 |

**Monolith near Dunbar, Scotland,** carvings on, C 5, pt. 1: 13

**Monoliths, sculptures on,** C 5, pt. 1: 9

**Montezuma, house of,** C 4: 225

**Month characters,** C 5, pt. 3: 6
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bonner [1] 695

Months
  names of, Dakota, C 7: 564 ff.
  of the year, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 74-77
  See also Month.
Mont-la-Ville, Switzerland, cupstone near, C 5, pt. 1: 21
Mont Saint-Michel [at Carnac, Brittany], cup cuttings on roofing stone of, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 19
Monuments, see Megalithic.
Moon
  among the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxiii, lxxxvii ff.
  myths concerning the, C 9: 149, 165
  place of, in calendar, C 9: 165
  See also Moons.
Moons
  creation of, C 2, pt. 1: 105
  See also Moon.
Moravia, cupstones in, C 5, pt. 1: 25
Morgenitz, Island of Usedom, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Mormon
  aided by the Omaha, C 6: 417
  Omahas attacked by the, C 6: 436
  translation of sculpture in Utah, C 5, pt. 1: 64
  See also White people.
Morphology
  of the Dakota language, C 9: 11-54
    (Chap. 2)
  of the Klamath language, C 2, pt. 1: 3, 246-570
Mortar
  and pestle in preparation of paint, C 5, pt. 1: 47
  use of, among American Indians, C 4: 177
  See also Mortars.
Mortars
  figures of, C 5, pt. 3: 127
  in the shape of boulders with cup-shaped cavities, C 5, pt. 1: 56
  stationary, C 5, pt. 1: 59
  See also Mortar.
Mortuary customs of the Persians, Int. 4: 8, 9, 10
  See also Burial customs; Burial feasts; Burial superstitious; Cremation; Death; Mourning; Singing; and names of different tribes.
Mother-in-law, customs affecting, C 9: 203, 204
Mound, Chillicothe, Int. 4: 21
Mound Builders
  arts and industries of the, C 4: 200, 219
  circular inclosures of, C 4: 214
  cremation among the, C 4: 215
  derived from Village Indians of New Mexico, C 4: 193
  earthworks, uses of, C 4: 202
  houses of, C 4: 198
  Mound Builders—Continued
    in middle status of barbarism, C 4: 199
    migrations of the, C 4: 201
    migrations of the, affected by climate, C 4: 201
    modifications of house architecture, C 4: 206
    probable number of, C 4: 218
    probably derived from New Mexico, C 4: 201
    social organization of the, C 4: 215
    structures of, in Ohio, C 4: 207
Mound burial
  in Florida, Int. 4: 23, 24, 25
  in Illinois, Int. 4: 22, 23
  in Miami Valley, Int. 4: 26
  in Missouri, Int. 4: 17
  in North Carolina, Int. 4: 26, 27, 28, 29
  in Tennessee, Int. 4: 18, 19
Mounds
  at Mound City, C 4: 216
  chambered, Int. 4: 17, 18
  in Nagpoor district, India, C 5, pt. 1: 31, 32
  mention of, C 1: 222 f.; C 3: 52, 233, 316, 432
  of stone, Int. 4: 21, 22
  See also Burial mounds; Mound, Chillicothe.
Mount Shasta, C 2, pt. 1: xviii, lxix, cix
Mourning
  annual, California Indian, C 3: 328, 355, 356, 384, 437
  customs and songs, C 9: 212, 213
  observances, Carib, Int. 4: 74
  observances, Chippewa, Int. 4: 91, 92
  observances, Choctaw, Int. 4: 92, 93
  observances, Crow, Int. 4: 90, 91
  observances, Sioux, Int. 4: 72, 73
Mouth, action with, C 9: 20
Muan, festival of the month, C 5, pt. 3: 225
Muldensteine, C 5, pt. 1: 59
Muluc year, festivals at the commencement of, C 5, pt. 3: 211
Mummies
  Aleutian, Int. 4: 43, 44, 45
  Kentucky, Int. 4: 38, 39, 40, 41
  mention of, Int. 4: 34, 35
  Northwest Coast, Int. 4: 41, 42, 43, 44, 45
  South Carolina, Int. 4: 37, 38
  Virginia, Int. 4: 35, 36, 37
Munafalkuni, C 2, pt. 1: xcviii
Murder, California Indian, C 3: 75, 178, 320, 411
Muscogee, burial urns, Int. 4: 46
Muscochulge Indian, burial of the, Int. 4: 14
Mythification, principles of, C 2, pt. 1: xviii, 1

Mythological characters, Niskawali, C 1: 337 ff.

Myths
Dakota, C 9: 83, 90, 95, 110, 113, 115, 121, 130, 139, 144, 148
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 118–125 of cremation, Int. 4: 49, 50, 51 told only at night, Dakota, C 7: 148

Nadouessi, appellation of the Dakota, C 9: 179, 183
Nadouessioux, derivation and use of, C 9: 171, 183
Nadowe, meaning of, C 9: 171, 183
Nagpoor, India, mounds in, C 5, pt. 1: 31, 32
Nahan Pech, prophecy of, C 5, pt. 3: 194, 195
Nākmun, vocabulary of the, C 3: 588

Names—Continued

Nanney, France, superstitions of people of, C 5, pt. 1: 89
Napa Valley, Calif., rocks with mortar cavities in, C 5, pt. 1: 58 Nāpčhensteine, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Nasals, Dakota, C 9: 4

Navaho; Navajo inhumation of the, Int. 4: 14, 15 lodge burial of the, Int. 4: 65 Neerchokioo, description of, C 4: 110 f. Nehannees, account of, C 1: 32 ff.
Neolithic flint objects, how produced, C 5, pt. 1: 42
Neuenkirchen, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87 New Brandenburg skull, C 5, pt. 2: 30 New Grange, Ireland, carvings in cairn of, C 5, pt. 1: 18, 74 New Jersey, burial and cremation in, Int. 4: 62

New Mexico burial urns from, Int. 4: 46 paint cups from, C 5, pt. 1: 47 Nez Percé, hospitality of the, C 4: 51 Nianteú, Conn., cupped granite boulder at, C 5, pt. 1: 52, 53, 54 Nicaragua, Int. 4: 47 Nicknames
California Indian, C 3: 312, 409
See also Names.

Niemegk, Prussia, sculptures on rock near, C 5, pt. 1: 24
Night Winds, prayer to the, C 9: 214
Nilakshi, camping place, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiv
Nilakshi Mountain, C 2, pt. 1: xv, xxi, xxx, xxxi, lxxii, lxxx
Niorara River, C 9: 190
Nish-fang, story of, C 3: 83
Nishinam; Ni'-shi-nam
amusements of the, C 3: 331
assembly house of the, C 3: 326
belief of, in future state, C 3: 328, 340
burial customs of the, C 3: 327, 328
courtship and marriage among the,
C 3: 317
cremation myths of the, Int. 4: 49, 50
dances of the, C 3: 324
derivation of the term, C 3: 313
diseases of the, C 3: 316
food of the, C 3: 322, 323
geographical names of the, C 3: 317
habitat of the, C 3: 313
infanticide among the, C 3: 328
insanity among the, C 3: 345
language of the, C 3: 314
legends of the, C 3: 339, 341, 343, 344, 345
lodges of the, C 3: 316
medical practice of the, C 3: 327
migrations of the, C 3: 316
mode of collecting debts, C 3: 321
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3:
314, 327
nomadic tribe, C 3: 318, 322
not a miserly people, C 3: 323
numerals, C 3: 312
ornaments of the, C 3: 338
personal names of the, C 3: 315
political organization of the, C 3:
317, 319
primitive dress of the, C 3: 317, 338
punishment of adultery among,
C 3: 320
punishment of kidnapping among,
C 3: 318, 320
punishment of murder among, C 3:
320
religious ideas of the, C 3: 330
secret organization of the, C 3: 326
shell money of the, C 3: 335
slaughter of, by the Paiutti, C 3:
332
social customs of the, C 3: 317
social gatherings of the, C 3: 326
tribal boundaries of the, C 3: 314
treatment of the aged by the, C 3:
322
villages of the, C 3: 316
vocabulary of the, C 3: 588, 589
war customs of the, C 3: 320, 321
wars of the, C 3: 320
weapons of the, C 3: 321
Niskwalli and English dictionary, C 1:
285-297, 309-361
Noema, Wylacker, vocabulary of the,
C 3: 520
No-Flight Dance, account of the, C 9:
225
Noja language, C 2, pt. 1: xlvi, li, lii
Nome, Lackee, vocabulary of the, C 3:
521
Norsemen, drinking from skulls by, C 5,
pt. 2: 6
North America, primitive lapidarian
sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 41 f.
North Carolina, burial mounds in, Int.
4: 26, 27, 28, 29
Northumberland, rock sculptures in,
C 5, pt. 1: 15, 17, 51, 52
Northwest Coast mummies, Int. 4:
41, 42, 43, 44, 45
Northwind, mention of, C 2, pt. 1:
LXXXII, LXXXIII, xci, 164
Norway, supposed Phoenician traces in,
C 5, pt. 1: 78
Notes, Dakota, C 9: xxx, xxxi
Nottoway, meaning of, C 9: 183
Nouns
Dakota, C 9: 10, 40, 41, 43, 44, 51,
52, 56, 71, 72
Dakota, adverbs formed from, C 9:
51, 52
Dakota, and adjectives declined as
verbs, C 9: 20
Dakota, incorporated pronouns in,
C 9: 56
Dakota, of relationship, C 9: 15, 44
No'-zi
habitat of the, C 3: 275
honesty of the, C 3: 276
industry of the, C 3: 276
migrations of the, C 3: 276
numerals, C 3: 277
wars of the, C 3: 275
Number
belonging to adjectives, C 9: 46, 47,
49
incorporated pronoun, C 9: 57
pronouns, C 9: 11, 57
syntax of, C 9: 62, 72
verbs, C 9: 16, 23
Numerals
characters, C 5, pt. 3: 3, 17
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xiii, 523-536
See also Numerals.
Numeral
analysis of, C 9: xxiii, 48, 50
black, C 5, pt. 3: 21, 24
California Indian, C 3: 45, 100, 116,
167, 232, 250, 273, 277, 313, 360,
378, 392, 399
Niskwalli, C 1: 339 f.
red, C 5, pt. 3: 19, 26
See also Numeral: T'sim si-an';
and names of different tribes.
Num'-su, vocabulary of the, C 3: 530
Ninatognut
account of the, C 1: 11 f.
population of the, C 1: 23
Nushaltkága, near Bonanza, C 2, pt. 1:
xxi
Nushaltkágakni, C 2, pt. 1; xxxv
Nuts
eaten by the Dakota, C 7: 98
Indian article of food, C 5, pt. 1: 43
Nut stones, C 5, pt. 1: 44
Nūwūk múùt
account of the, C 1: 11
population of the, C 1: 23
Nyack Indian, houses of the, C 4: 11
Nyu-t'a-tci Tribe, mention of, C 9: 193

Oatlands, Isle of Man, cup cuttings on
block of circle surrounding stone cist at, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Oats, see Wild oats.
Obelsik, emblematic of the sun-god, C 5, pt. 1: 72
Ober-Farrenstädt, Prussia, cupped rock near, C 5, pt. 1: 24, 85
Objective pronouns, remarks on, C 9: 30, 31
Observation of nature, C 3: 40, 90, 188, 410
Occipital bone, trephining on, C 5, pt. 2: 9
Očeti Sakowिंग, reference to, C 9: 156
"Odd or Even," playing of, by gamblers, C 9: 202
Odowaiq Sigšićę, or bad songs, C 9: 110
Oenar̂p, Scania, holy water basin in church at, C 5, pt. 1: 85
Offerings to sacred pole, C 6: 473
Oglala
meaning of, C 9: 162, 163, 187
tribe and gens, C 9: 161, 163, 182
Og’uw̄̄múùt
account of the, C 1: 19
population of the, C 1: 23
Ohdîne division, reference to, C 9: 150
Ohe No‘ŷa gens, C 9: 163
Ohio
burial mounds in, Int. 4: 19, 20, 21, 22
cupstones from, C 5, pt. 1: 46, 47, 48, 49
Ironon, cupped block from, C 5, pt. 1: 51
Olyų̄bce gens, C 9: 163, 164
Ojibwa; Ojibway
gentes, C 4: 8
lodge, description of, C 4: 113
name for the Dakota, C 9: 183
observations on the, C 9: 170, 176, 179, 180
use of concentric circles as symbols, C 5, pt. 1: 62
See also Chippewa.
Okee-og’-mūt; Oklogmùt
account of the, C 1: 15
labrets worn by the, C 1: 15
population of the, C 1: 23
Okopeya division, C 9: 158, 159
Olamentko
notes on the, C 3: 558
vocabulary of the, C 3: 553

Oldcastle, Ireland, cairn near, C 5, pt. 1: 17
Old Man, reference to, in myth, C 9: 91
Old Marten, mythic tale of, C 2, pt. 1: 109–118
Old Modoc Country, C 2, pt. 1: xxi, lxxx
Old Raven, mythic powers of, C 2, pt. 2: 101
Old Sandhill Crane, a miraculous bird, C 2, pt. 2: 137
Old towns, California Indian, C 3: 168, 219
Omaha Indian
adventure of, C 6: 361
captured by Pawnees, C 6: 375
chiefs named, C 6: 458
customs of inheritance, C 6: 686
dismembered by mistake, C 6: 424
gentes, C 4: 8
historical texts, C 6: 384–467
horses recovered from Dakotas, C 6: 450
horses stolen by Dakotas, C 6: 448
observations concerning, C 9: 177, 189, 190, 191
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 3
traditions, C 9: 193
women killed by Dakotas, C 6: 460
See also Omahas.
Omahas
aided by Dakotas, C 6: 398
aided by Mormons, C 6: 417
aided by Otos, C 6: 421
and Dakotas, battle between, in 1846, C 6: 406
and Dakotas, battle between, in 1847, C 6: 418
and Dakotas, battle between, in 1849–1850, C 6: 425
and Dakotas, battle between, in 1855, C 6: 462
and Ponkas, first battle between, C 6: 399
and Ponkas, second battle between, C 6: 405
attacked by White people (not Mormons), C 6: 436
conservative spirit among, C 6: 486, 646
defeated Pawnee Loups, C 6: 402
defeated Pawnees, C 6: 396
insulted by Pawnees, C 6: 397
killed by Dakotas, C 6: 408, 430, 451, 451, 465
killed seven Yanktons, C 6: 457
opposed to transfer to War Department, C 6: 681
progressive spirit among, C 6: 457, 652, 699, 712, 753, 754
sickness and deaths among, C 6: 503, 509, 516, 565, 660, 661, 662, 663, 666, 670, 677
visited Pawnees, C 6: 704
visited Ponkas, C 6: 511
Omahas—Continued
warned by friendly White men, C 6: 451
wish to have no more chiefs, C 6: 457
wounded by Dakotas, C 6: 431
See also Omaha Indian.

Onondaga
hospitality of the, C 4: 46
longhouse of the, description of, C 4: 123
village, description of, C 4: 124
Oohe nonpa, tribe and gens, C 9: 161, 163

Optative, syntax of, C 9: 66

Orarians
characteristics of the, C 1: 9
term proposed for Aleuts and Inuits, C 1: 8

Oratory, California Indian, C 3: 105, 159, 352, 372
Order of march of war party, C 6: 269
Ordinals, Dakota, C 9: 50
Oregon
cremation in, Int. 4: 51, 52, 53
Northwestern, tribes of, C 1: 163, 225-236
painted rocks in, C 5, pt. 1: 65
See also Early accounts.
Oregon grape as cure for venereal disease, C 1: 207
Organization
social and governmental, C 4: 1
See also Governmental organization; Phratral organization; Social organization.

Origin
California Indian, C 3: 19, 140, 156, 276, 289, 394
of human races, C 2, pt. 1: 103, 104
See also Phallic origin.
Orizaba, Mexico, cupped (?) stone near, C 5, pt. 1: 54

Ornamentation of the bronze age, C 5, pt. 1: 72

Ornaments
California Indian, C 3: 30, 78, 116, 179, 211, 212, 238, 297, 338
found in Aleutian kitchen heap, C 1: 57
from Junapari mounds, India, C 5, pt. 1: 32

Orphan
adventures of, C 6: 586
aided by buzzard, crow, eagle and magpie, C 6: 608
despised by Pawnees, C 6: 341
killed Jetinike, C 6: 609
made head chief of Pawnee, C 6: 343
magic power of the, C 6: 605, 606
magic used against the, C 6: 607
married chief's daughter, C 6: 342
Pawnee legend, C 6: 334
shot the red bird, C 6: 604

Osage
kinship terms, C 9; XVIII, XX
personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
traditions concerning, C 9: 193
Os antiepilepticum, C 5, pt. 2: 14
Ossa Wormiana, C 5, pt. 2: 14
Ossuaries
mention of, Int. 4: 76, 79
of the Choctaw, Int. 4: 25, 26, 77, 78
of the Iroquois, Int. 4: 78, 79
of the Natchez, Int. 4: 71
Otahíte, trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 27
Otehí atónwa gens, C 9: 158
Oto
dismembered by mistake, C 6: 424
grave posts and grave mounds of the, C 4: 257
observations concerning the, C 9: 177, 182, 191
Omaha aided by the, C 6: 424
skin tent of the, C 4: 115
Ottawa Confederacy, C 4: 23
Otter
and grass snake searched for Big Turtle, C 6: 275
myth concerning, C 9: 122, 123
notes on, C 9: 123
See also Otters.

Otters
enticed Haxige's brother, C 6: 238
See also Otter.
Outbreak, Indian, result of, C 9: 181
Ownership
of land in common, C 4: 79, 85
of land in severity, C 4: 81

Oxen, desire for, C 6: 632
Oyate sica gentes, C 9: 157, 160
Oyuhpe gens, C 9: 163

Pa-baksa gens, C 9: 160, 161
Pains as omens, Dakota, C 7: 498

Paint
red, used by Indians, C 2, pt. 2: 137
use of, C 9: 226
Paint cups of earthenware, C 5, pt. 1: 47
Painting on rocks practiced by Klamath Indians, C 5, pt. 1: 65
Paint pots, C 5, pt. 3: 127
Palai’ti
mention of the, C 3: 252, 274, 320, 369
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 393

P’a-kamali
a warlike people, C 3: 274
friendly to the Paiutis, C 3: 274
habitat of the, C 3: 274
language of the, C 3: 374

Palenque
architecture of, C 4: 269
so-called palace of, C 4: 268
Palenque tablet
explanation of certain characters on, C 5, pt. 3: 204, 207

153538—03——45
Palenque tablet—Continued

four characters on the cross, C 5, pt. 3: 233
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 198, 208
order in which the inscription is to be read, C 5, pt. 3: 200, 202
signification of lines and dots on, C 5, pt. 3: 202

Pal-li-ga-wo-nap’
burial customs of the, C 3: 394
diseases of the, C 3: 393
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 394
habitat of the, C 3: 393
legends of the, C 3: 395
lodges of the, C 3: 394
religions ideas of the, C 3: 394
Panama, rock sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 66
Parable of the prodigal son, C 9: 150
Paradigm of active verbs, C 9: 58
Parietal bones, usual site for trephining, C 5, pt. 2: 9, 25
Parricide, California Indian, C 3: 178, 207, 322
Parthians, burial customs of the, Int. 4: 10
Participles, Dakota, C 9: 25, 70, 71
Passive voice, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 421, 422
Pásxanuash, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiv
Patawat
burial customs of the, C 3: 99
courtship and marriage among, C 3: 98
degraded race, C 3: 96
dress of the, C 3: 97
habitat of the, C 3: 96
language of the, C 3: 100
lodges of the, C 3: 96
numerals of the, C 3: 99
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 96
political organization of the, C 3: 97
shell money of the, C 3: 98
superstitions beliefs of the, C 3: 98
tattooing among the, C 3: 96
wars of the, C 3: 96
Patawe, the, C 3: 95. See also Patwin.
Patwin
amusements of the, C 3: 224
burial customs of the, C 3: 226
campsites of the, C 3: 219
civil wars of the, C 3: 221
clanlinessness of the, C 3: 221
color of the, C 3: 224
courtship and marriage among the, C 3: 221
derivation of the term, C 3: 218
habitat of the, C 3: 218
language of the, C 3: 218
legends of the, C 3: 226
Pawnee
dead, hands of, C 6: 363
defeated by the Omaha, C 6: 396
defeated by the Ponka, C 6: 377
fought by the Dakota, C 6: 400
hands of the dead, C 6: 363
legend, C 6: 334
mention of the, C 6: 579
Ponka repulsed by the, C 6: 371, 377
reference to the, C 9: 182, 193
torture of a captive by the, C 6: 412
Pawnee Loups, defeated by the Omaha, C 6: 402
Pax, festival of the month, C 5, pt. 3: 225
Payute Indian
mention of, C 2: pt. 1: xxxiii, xxxv,
See also Paiuti.
Peaks, Four. See Four Peaks.
Pebbles with cup-shaped cavities, C 5, pt. 1: 45, 46
Peh’-tsik, vocabulary of the, C 3: 449
See also Karok.
Pelicans
ordered to drain a lake, C 6: 276
pouches of, sewed by swans, C 6: 276
Pennsylvania, cupstones from, C 5, pt. 1: 47
People, mythic origin of, C 9: 139, 143
Peresianus Codex, C 5, pt. 3: xxxii, 20
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

Bonnerjea

Persians

mortuary customs of the, Int. 4: 8, 9, 10

Person

of pronouns, C 9: 11
of verbs, C 9: 23
or agent, nouns of, C 9: 40

Personal habits, California Indian, C 3: 20, 55, 104, 123, 193, 233, 403

Personal names

Indians, Misc. Publ. 10: 3 f.
See also Names.

Personal pronouns, tables of, C 9: 16

Perth, Scotland, stone circle near, C 5, pt. 1: 13

Peru

Inca skull from, C 5, pt. 2: 23
tenure of lands in, C 4: 91

Pestle

adventure of, C 6: 274
and mortar for preparation of paint, C 5, pt. 1: 47

Phallic origin

of fur on plums, C 6: 562
of vegetation, C 6: 551
of walnuts, C 6: 558

Phallus

worship of, in India, C 5, pt. 1: 34
See also Lingam.

Phenomena, C 3: 224, 261, 272, 290, 357

Phoenicians, supposed traces of, in England and Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 71 f.

Phonology

of Dakota language, C 9: 3, 9
of Klamath language, C 2, pt. 1: 9, 206-245

Phraar of the Albanians, C 4: 1

Phratral organization at funerals, C 4: 13

Phratries

Chickasaw, C 4: 16
Choctaw, C 4: 15
composed of kindred gentes, C 4: 11

Mohegan, C 4: 16
of the Iroquois, C 4: 10, 11

Tlingit, C 4: 17
See also Phratry.

Phratry

character of the, C 9: 195
existence of, in Mexico and Central America, C 4: 14
in the military organization, C 4: 15
Iroquois, functions and uses, C 4: 11
marriage in the, objects of, C 4: 10
mention of, C 4: 9
older than confederacy, C 4: 11
See also Phratries.

Physical characteristics, see names of different tribes.

Physique, California Indian, C 3: 19, 44, 66, 96, 120, 124, 127, 174, 192, 204, 222, 231, 267, 400, 416, 433

Piedra Pintal, C 5, pt. 1: 68

Pierre de Saint Clement, C 5, pt. 1: 89

Pierre de Saint Loup, C 5, pt. 1: 88

Piers en bassins, C 5, pt. 1: 59, 60

Piers à écuelles, C 5, pt. 1: 60

Pina

hospitality of the, C 4: 57
inhumation of the, Int. 4: 11
mention of the, Int. 4: 11

Pine

various species of, C 2, pt. 1: xxiii, 152

Pine-shooters division, C 9: 185

Pipe

bowl of, made of red pipestone, C 7: 87
peace, sent by Ponkas to Omahas, C 6: 401, 405
See also Pipes.

Pipes

California Indian, C 3: 433
sacred, C 6: 474
sacred, kept by Înkesâbê gens, C 6: 471
See also Pipe.

Pit River Indian [of California]

mention of the, C 2, pt. 1: xxii, xxxii f., xxxv, LXV f.
raided by Klamath Lake warriors, C 2, pt. 1: 19-22
tribes of the, C 2, pt. 2: 216

Pit River language, C 2, pt. 1: XLVI, LII, LVII, LX f., 152

Pit River of California, C 2, pt. 1: XVI ff., XXV, LX

Pitted stones, C 5, pt. 1: 42

Places, forbidden, visited by Twin Brothers, C 6: 217, 218

P'laikni or Indians on Sprague River, C 2, pt. 1: XXXV, LVII, LXXII

Plant life, in the Rocky Mountains, C 4: 103

Plants, classes of, C 2, pt. 1: 145

Plume, man changed into his, C 6: 159, 161

Plum Hills, C 2, pt. 1: XLI

Plumstone game, instituted by Ukiabi, C 6: 617

Plural

number, Dakota, C 9: 11, 16, 23, 42, 130
used instead of singular, C 6: 603

Poetry and songs, C 2, pt. 1: CVI, 1, 4, 153

Points of the compass, C 3: 315, 340, 349, 370

Polar lights, C 2, pt. 1: XCVII

Pole

sacred, anointed, C 6: 474
sacred, kept by the Haïga gens, C 6: 471
sacred, offerings to the, C 6: 473

Pole Village division, C 9: 177

Political organization

among the Dakota, C 9: 196
See also names of different tribes.
Polygamy
among the Dakota, C 9: 147, 204
See also Marriage.
Polyglots, C 3: 73, 151, 198
Pomelock, village of, description of, C 4: 115
Pomerania, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Pomo; Po'-mo
acts of worship, C 3: 147
arrival at puberty among, C 3: 149
assembly house of the, C 3: 157
belief of, in a future state, C 3: 153, 154, 161
burial customs of the, C 3: 148, 149, 152, 153
conception of a supreme being, C 3: 146, 161
courtship and marriage among the,
C 3: 157
dances of the, C 3: 154, 158, 159
dialectic variations of the, C 3: 146
dialects, C 2, pt. 1: xlvi
disposition of the, C 3: 146
family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 491
food of the, C 3: 150
gambling of the, C 3: 152
games of the, C 3: 151
habitat of the, C 3: 146, 148
hospitality of the, C 3: 153
implements of the, C 3: 148
language of the, C 3: 150
legends of the, C 3: 162
linguistic studies, C 3: 150
lodges of the, C 3: 140, 150
medical practice of the, C 3: 152
memory of the, C 3: 153
numerals, C 3: 167
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 149
physique of the, C 3: 146
political organization of the, C 3: 156
predominance of girls among, C 3: 149
quarrels of the, C 3: 148
religious ideas of the, C 3: 161
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 154
system of names, C 3: 154
tattooing among the, C 3: 148
traits of character, C 3: 147
treatment of parents by, C 3: 153
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 147, 155
virtue, lack of among the, C 3: 157
vocabulary of the, C 3: 494
war customs of the, C 3: 160
wars of the, C 3: 147
women, authority of the, C 3: 160
women, sujection of the, C 3: 159
Pomo Kai, C 3: 148
Pomo Kustel, C 3: 147
Pomo Kato, C 3: 150
Pomo Poam, C 3: 156

Pond lily or wókash, C 2, pt. 1: xxiii, xxxv, 76

Ponka
civilization desired by the, C 6: 632
deaths among the, in 1878, C 6: 509
first battle between the Omaha and, C 6: 399
historical texts, C 6: 368, 372, 377
name for the Oglala, C 9: 102
observations concerning the, C 9: 152, 190, 191
Pawnees defeated by, C 6: 377
potatoes raised by, C 6: 740
repulsed by the Pawnee, C 6: 373
second battle between the Omaha and, C 6: 405
stock asked for by the, C 6: 632
Popp, festival of the month, C 5, pt. 3: 216

Population
of the California Indians, density of,
C 3: 59, 103, 128, 168, 204, 219, 254, 365, 415
of the Dakota, C 9: 155
of the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxv f.
of western Washington and northwestern Oregon, C 1: 181-184
Portsmouth, Ohio, pebble with cup-shaped cavities from, C 5, pt. 1: 46
Posen, Prussia, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Possessive forms in Dakota language,
C 9: 14, 15, 43, 207
Posts
and fires, burial, Int. 4: 102
burial, Int. 4: 102
Potatoes
cultivation of, C 1: 196
raised by the Omaha, C 6: 486, 646, 655, 701, 760
raised by the Ponka, C 6: 740
Potawatomi, C 9: 169, 171
Potential, syntax of, C 9: 66
Potlatch, C 1: 205
Pottery
California Indian, C 3: 433
prehistoric, not found in Aleutian Islands, C 1: 80
Pouches, pelicans', served by swans,
C 6: 276
Power, symbols of, C 9: 197
Powhatan Indian, communal houses of,
C 4: 67
Pracriti [sic], a Hindu deity, C 5, pt. 1: 34
Prairie du Chien, council at, C 9: 180
Prairie-wolf or coyote, C 2, pt. 1: 105
Praise sung over bird's head, Dakota,
C 7: 9
Prayer
the Lord's, C 9: 151
to the night winds, C 9: 214
Prefixes, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 282-303
Prehistoric period, C 2, pt. 1: xli-lvii
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100
703

Prehistoric, C 3: 432, 435
Prenzlau, Prussia, cup marks on church
in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Prepositions
Dakota, C 9: 52, 77
used as verbs, C 9: 21
Pressure, action by, C 9: 20
Priests and priestesses, C 3: 67, 82, 164, 428
Priority among the Dakota, C 9: 164
Proclamation of the Eyanpaha, C 9: 201, 202
Prodigal Son, parable of the, C 9: 150
Pronouns
Dakota, C 9: xiv, xv, 6, 11, 12, 13,
14, 16, 17, 30, 50, 55, 58, 59, 60
incorporated, C 9: 12, 16, 55, 56, 57
numbers, C 9: 11, 16, 57
person of, C 9: 11
prefixed, C 9: 15, 16, 26, 27, 32, 33
separate, C 9: 57
suffixed, C 9: 34
Pronunciation, peculiarities of, C 9: 7
Property
given away at death of kindred,
C 6: 636
of western Washington and northwestern Oregon tribes, C 1: 186 f.
Prop stone of dolmen at Lancesse, cup cuttings on, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Prostitution, California Indian, C 3: 225, 247, 382, 413
Ptε-ynte-6ni gens, C 9: 161
Puants, application of the name, C 9: 186
Puberty
customs connected with, C 1: 212 f.
See also Menstruation.
Pueblo
of Chetro Kettle, size of, C 4: 214
of Mexico, C 4: 84, 222, 228
Pueblos
number of persons in, C 4: 204
of North America, number of inhabitants,
C 4: 231
of Yucatan and Central America,
population of, C 4: 251
size of, C 4: 203
Puma
adopted as a son, C 6: 303
and coyote, C 6: 99
Punching, action by, C 9: 20
Punishment of runaway wife, C 9: 207
Punjuni, vocabulary of the, C 3: 599
Purchase, the bundle of, C 9: 206
Pushing, action by, C 9: 20
Quadrupeds, C 2, pt. 1: xxiv, cl-civ,
179, 180, 502 ff.
Quantity, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 243
Quapaw Reservation, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiv
Quarrels and feuds, California Indian,
C 3: 21, 49, 74, 221, 258, 249
Quartz, uses of, among the Aleutians,
C 1: 82
Quatmizin, execution of, by order of
Cortes, C 4: 59
Quelenes, number of towns of, C 4: 252
Querfurt, Prussia, cupped stone near,
C 5, pt. 1: 24
Quetzalcoatl, C 5, pt. 3: 82
Quiche and Cakchiquel calendar, C 5, pt. 3: 198
Quille Härad [Län of Bohus, Sweden],
rock sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 39
Quinary system of numeration, C 2, pt.
1: lxvii, 535, 536

Rabbit
among Klamath Indians, C 2, pt.
1: xlix
and black bears, C 6: 15, 20
and giant, C 6: 22, 573
and grizzly bear, C 6: 43
and Ictinike, C 6: 38
and sun, C 6: 13
and turkeys, C 6: 577
and winter, C 6: 9
blown into air by a giant, C 6: 23
how he cured his wound, C 6: 35
how he killed the hill, C 6: 31, 33
how he lost his fat, C 6: 571
how he went to the sun, C 6: 25
made warriors out of his own feces,
C 6: 13, 17
magic power of the, C 6: 19, 20, 56
restored to life, C 6: 19
slain by the black bears, C 6: 19
son of, and Ictinike, C 6: 59
son of, birth of, C 6: 44
son of, clothing of, C 6: 47
son of, slew grizzly bear, C 6: 46
Raccoon
song of, C 6: 310, 316
why he is so fat, C 6: 572
Raccoons and crawfish [crabs?], C 6:
310, 313
Races
between Bad Men and Hi'pque-agée,
C 6: 173
between Buffalo-woman and her
son-in-law, C 6: 161
in relation to traumatism, C 5, pt.
2: 11
which introduced cup and ring
carvings in Europe, C 5, pt. 1: 79
which occupied the British Islands,
C 5, pt. 1: 80, 81
Racelage or scraping, C 5, pt. 2: 18
Radicals which Klamath holds in common
with other families, C 2, pt. 1:
xlvii–1
Rains, and storms, representations of,
C 5, pt. 3: 101, 107
Ratho, Scotland, cup cuttings on cap-
stone of dolmens near, C 5, pt. 1: 12
Rattlesnake
in California Indian country, C 3: 160, 325, 379, 380
powder made from tail of, to cause abortion, C 1: 207
Raven or Kâk, C 2, pt. 1: xc, xci, cv
Ravnkilde, Jutland, runic stone with cupped backside at, C 5, pt. 1: 26
Red, painting of scalps, C 9: 226
Red Bird
claimed by Icetinike, C 6: 604
dwelt beneath a lake, C 6: 225
gave magic canoes to his brother-in-law, C 6: 225
girl abducted by, C 6: 223, 224
really a man, C 6: 223
shot by the Orphan, C 6: 604
Red bundle, mythic, significance of, C 9: 197
Red Cloud, people of, C 9: 187
Red Iron, people of, C 9: 159
Red Lake region, C 9: 178
Red numerals, explanation of, C 5, pt. 3: 10-26
Red Stone Quarry village Indians, C 9: 177
Red Thunder, C 9: 185
Reduplication
Dakota, C 9: 46, 69
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxvii, 258, 260
ff., 202, 203-273, 274, 275, 276, 277
Red Wild Rice village Indians, C 9: 177
Redwing, C 9: 179
Reflections of everyday life, C 2, pt. 1: 136
Reforms, California Indian, C 3: 42, 265, 352, 381
Reho, the, mention of, C 3: 228
Relations
names of family, C 9: 45, 138
of tribes, C 3: 72, 57, 147, 149, 177, 238, 254, 264, 275
Relationship
terms of, Innuit, C 1: 117 ff.
terms of, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxvii, lv, 275, 276, 303, 304, 466, 502
Relatives
California Indian, C 3: 177, 192, 271, 348, 356
purchase of, C 3: 221
Religious ideas, California Indian, C 3: 24, 83, 133, 147, 161, 174, 190, 224, 259, 413
Religious significance of cup and ring cuttings, C 5, pt. 1: 78
Remarks on cremation, Int. 4: 54
Republican Pawnee
attacked by Omahas and Dakotas, C 6: 398
reference to the, C 9: 193
Resemblance between megalithic structures of India and Europe, C 5, pt. 1: 33, 37
Resurrection of slain warriors by power of their leader, C 6: 188
Retaliation among northwestern Indians, C 1: 189 ff.
Revival, an Indian, C 3: 208
Rhine, Valley of the, cup marks on churches in the, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Rhône, Valley of the, cupstones in the, C 5, pt. 1: 19
Riddle family, C 2, pt. 1: 6
Rights in lands among Indians of Taos, C 4: 149
Ring and cup carvings, antiquity of, C 5, pt. 1: 78
Rings, concentric, without a central cup, C 5, pt. 1: 11
Rink, Dr. H., on origin of Eskimo, C 1: 99
Risby, Schleswig, cupstones from tumulus at, C 5, pt. 1: 23
River bands of the Dakota, reference to, C 9: 179
River Rouge, mounds at, C 5, pt. 2: 24
River Village band, C 9: 177
Rock painting
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: 62
practiced by the Klamath Indians, C 5, pt. 1: 65
Rock River, mounds at, C 5, pt. 2: 25
Rocks
isolated, sculptures on surface of, C 5, pt. 1: 10
sculptured, in the United States, C 5, pt. 1: 60
with mortar cavities, C 5, pt. 1: 60
Rock sculptures
in Central America, C 5, pt. 1: 66
in Northumberland, C 5, pt. 1: 15, 17
Rogue River and tributaries, C 2, pt. 1: xix, xxxvi
Rogue River Indians
account of the, C 2, pt. 2: 471
mention of the, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii, lxx, 16 ff.
Roknia, skulls from, C 5, pt. 2: 22
Roman origin of cup and ring sculptures, supposed, C 5, pt. 1: 76
Romans, conflagration of, Int. 4: 74, 75
Rondelles
counterfeit, C 5, pt. 2: 23
mention of, C 5, pt. 2: 5, 6, 13, 16, 21
Roofing stone of Mont Saint Michel, cup cuttings on, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 19
Roots
used as food, C 1: 193
verbal, Dakota, C 9: 19
Rope, making or weaving, C 5, pt. 3: 118, 181
Round Towers, C 4: 119
Round Valley Indians, burial of the, Int. 4: 15
Routing Linn stone, C 5, pt. 1: 83
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Rubbing
action by, C 9: 20
as a treatment, C 2, pt. 2: 128

Rügen, Island of, see Island of Rügen.
Ruins
east of the Rio Grande, C 4: 186
in McElmo Canyon, C 4: 189
in Mexico, C 4: 186
in the San Juan district, C 4: 192
near base of Ute Mountain, C 4: 190
of houses in New Mexico, C 4: 154
of the pueblo of Alto, C 4: 166
of the pueblo of Arroyo, C 4: 164
of the pueblo of Bonito, C 4: 156, 163
of the pueblo of Chetro Kettle, C 4: 161
of the pueblo of Hungo Pavie, C 4: 156, 160
of the pueblo of Peñasca Blanca, C 4: 165
of the pueblo of Pintado, C 4: 156
of the pueblo of Una Vide, C 4: 160
of the pueblo of Wegegi, C 4: 150
of the pueblo of Zayi, C 4: 178
on the Animas River, C 4: 172
on the Animas River, outline plan of, C 4: 185
Rules of conduct, C 9: 201, 204, 228
Runic inscriptions on cupstones, C 5, pt. 1: 23, 26
Saber, cavalry, stroke on skull, C 5, pt. 2: 9
Sabian worship, C 5, pt. 1: 76
Sable River, mounds at, C 5, pt. 2: 24
Sac and Fox tribe, notes on, C 9: 171, 180
See also Sauk.
Sachemships
of the Iroquois confederacy, C 4: 26
of the Iroquois confederacy, table of, C 4: 30
Sachems of the Iroquois, names bestowed upon, C 4: 32
Sack for carrying and keeping provisions, C 2, pt. 2: 456
Sacramento River, vocabulary of the, C 3: 520
Sacred armor, C 9: 219
Sacred Dance of the Dakota, C 7: 508 f.
Sacred Dance Society, introduction into, C 7: 300
Sacred feast, account of, C 9: 229
Sacred language, description of, C 9: 166
Sacred objects, California Indian, C 3: 78, 240, 398
Sacrifice burial, Int. 4: 15
primitive, C 9: 175
Saddle Mountain, C 2, pt. 1: xxi
Sagard, Frusia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Sahaptin dialects, C 2, pt. 1: viii, liii, lvi
Sahaptin Indians, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii, xiv, xlv, lvi f., xcvii
Sail'az bravery of the, C 3: 123
diseases of the, C 3: 123
habitat of the, C 3: 122
language, C 3: 124
lodges of the, C 3: 123
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 123, 124
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 123
uncleanness of the, C 3: 123
Saidoka, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii
St. Andrew's Cross, C 5, pt. 3: 78
Salmon
how caught, C 1: 195
superstitious connected with, C 1: 196
taboo of, to menstruating woman, C 1: 212
Salt-Chuck Indian, C 2, pt. 2: 344 f.
Salutations
California Indian, C 3: 58, 176, 305, 347
Dakota method of, C 7: 646 f.
Samish, account of, C 1: 180
San Antonio, vocabulary of the, C 3: 568
Sandstone employed for nut stones, C 5, pt. 1: 45
Sandy Lake region, C 9: 179
San Juan District ancient occupation of the, C 4: 192
geographic relations of the, C 4: 196
San Ponsa gens, C 9: 161
Sanpooma gens, C 9: 185
San Pete Valley, Utah, carved group on cliff in, C 5, pt. 1: 64
San Rafael
habitat of the, C 3: 195
language, C 3: 195
San Rafael Mission, vocabulary of the, C 3: 552
Sans Arcs, origin of the name, C 9: 187
Santa Barbara County, Calif., rocks with mortar cavities in, C 5, pt. 1: 57, 58
Santa Barbara family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 560
Santa Clara, vocabulary of the, C 3: 539
Santa Cruz, vocabulary of the, C 3: 539
Santa Inez, vocabulary of the, C 3: 561
Santa Inez Range, Calif., rocks with mortar cavities in, C 5, pt. 1: 58
Santee
observations concerning the, C 9: 159, 160, 181, 184
partial embalment of the, Int. 4: 37, 38
Sauk
and Fox, notes on, C 9: 171, 180
 communal dwellings of, C 4: 73
 See also Sac.
 Sault Ste. Marie, C 9: 170
 Savage life, C 3: 284, 418
 Savannah River, Ga., nut stones from, C 5, pt. 1: 44
Saylens, C 9: 163
 Seeing, action by, C 9: 20
 “Say,” repetition of word in dialogue, C 9: 89
 Sayi, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiv
 Scaffolds
 among the Cheyennes, Int. 4: 69, 70
 among the Sioux, Int. 4: 70, 71, 72, 73
 among the Yanktonais, Int. 4: 66
 Scaffolds, burial on, Int. 4: 68, 69
 Scalp Dance
 Dakota, description of, C 7: 218
 Influence of, on morality, C 9: 226, 227
 Scalping unknown among western tribes, C 1: 192
 Scania, cupped holy-water basins in churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 85
 Scarborough, England, cupped stone from neighborhood of, C 5, pt. 1: 13
 Schalensteine, C 5, pt. 1: 7
 Schleswig, cupstones found in, C 5, pt. 1: 22, 23
 Scientific researches on the Klamath Indians, C 2, pt. 1: lxvi-lxx
 Scotland
 archaic sculptures of cups and rings in, C 5, pt. 1: 9
 Achnabreach, rock sculptures at, C 5, pt. 1: 11, 12
 cup sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 11 f.
 Scourers, stone, Aleutian Islands, C 1: 78 f.
 Scraping or rasping, C 5, pt. 2: 18
 Sculptures
 Danish, age of, C 5, pt. 1: 27, 28
 in and near towns and camps, C 5, pt. 1: 10, 15
 lapidarian, comparison of, C 5, pt. 1: 60
 on stones connected with archaic habitations, C 5, pt. 1: 10
 on stones connected with archaic sepulchers, C 5, pt. 1: 9
 on stones of cairns in Ireland, C 5, pt. 1: 18
 primitive lapidarian, in America, C 3, pt. 1: 41
 primitive lapidarian, in Europe and Asia, C 5, pt. 1: 9
 primitive types of, C 5, pt. 1: 10
 production of primitive lapidarian, C 5, pt. 1: 81, 82
 Sculptures—Continued
 significance of cup-shaped, C 5, pt. 1: 71
 See also geographical names.
 Scythians, tree burial of the, Int. 4: 74
 Seals, considered as luxury, C 1: 195
 Secession, religious, C 4: 153
 Secotan, village of, description of, C 4: 116
 Secret societies, C 3: 158, 305, 406
 Selden Beinhause, C 5, pt. 2: 20, 21
 Seeland, Denmark
 artificial foot tracks on stone in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
 cup cuttings in, C 5, pt. 1: 26
 Sekumne, vocabulary of the, C 3: 590
 Selish, C 2, pt. 1: xliv, xlv, li, lvi, lvii, lxxix, cii
 Selling, no distinction between buying and, C 1: 311
 Seneca personal names, Misc. Publ. 10: 4
 Seneca-Iroquois, see Iroquois.
 Se-nel’; Senel’; Se-nel’/; Senel’/;
 belief of, in a future state, C 3: 170, 171
 burial customs of the, C 3: 169
 cremation of the, Int. 4: 55, 56, 57
 dances of the, C 3: 169
 food of the, C 3: 168
 habitat of the, C 3: 168
 location of the, C 4: 108
 lodges of the, C 3: 168
 mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 169
 political organization of the, C 3: 168
 religious ideas of the, C 3: 171
 self-torture of the, C 3: 169
 sterile women of the, C 3: 169
 superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 169
 Sept, the Irish, C 4: 1
 Sepulchers
 archaic, stones connected with, C 5, pt. 1: 9
 living, Int. 4: 89
 See also Living sepulchers.
 Serpent
 as a symbol, C 5, pt. 3: 84, 86
 See also Snakes.
 Seven
 as a mystic number, C 6: 397, 408, 414; C 9: 156, 184, 187
 gates, C 6: 654, 722
 grass lodges, C 6: 93
 heads, deities with, C 6: 250
 heads, water monster with, C 6: 115, 128
 scouts, C 6: 404
 Seven-mile Creek, C 2, pt. 1: xx
 Sex, female, in nouns, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: li, lxxxviii, 301, 503
"Shadow" or nagi, various meanings of, C 9: 213
Shamanic dance directions, C 2, pt. 1: 70, 71
Shamanus, California Indian, C 3: 24, 26, 27, 68, 78, 91, 142, 152, 181, 225, 239, 270, 345, 354
Shan; fight
long tent constructed for, C 6: 473
mention of, C 6: 474
Shapashxé'ni, C 2, pt. 1: xxxii, lxxx
Sharp grass, C 9: 139
Shasti Indian, C 2, pt. 1: xxxii, xxxiii, xxxviii, lxix, 54
Shasta family
vocabulary of the, C 3: 607
vocabulary of the, C 3: 608
Shaste, vocabulary of the, C 3: 608
Shasti, location of, C 2, pt. 2: 290
Shastie, vocabulary of the, C 3: 608
Shas-ti'-ka
burial customs of the, C 3: 249
courtship and marriage among the, C 3: 247
dances of the, C 3: 250
division of labor among, C 3: 249
dress of the, C 3: 244
exchange of names among, C 3: 247
feuds of the, C 3: 249
food of the, C 3: 245
glossary of the, C 3: 250
lodge of the, C 3: 245
medical practice of the, C 3: 249
migrations of the, C 3: 244
not California Indians, C 3: 15, 245
padlocks of the, C 3: 250
original habitat of the, C 3: 243
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 243, 246
political organization of the, C 3: 243, 246
primitive dress of the, C 3: 246
punishment of adultery among, C 3: 246
punishment of murder among, C 3: 246
relation of the, to Oregon Indians, C 3: 243
religious ideas of the, C 3: 251
sweat house of the, C 3: 243
treaty of creation, C 3: 250
vocabulary of the, C 3: 608
war customs of the, C 3: 248
women, bravery of the, C 3: 248
women, prostitution of the, C 3: 247
Shastí language, C 2, pt. 1: xlvi, li f., 152
Shaving, prefix "ka" denotes action by, C 9: 20
Shawnee, removal of the, C 4: 81
Sheep, staggers in, cured by trephining, C 5, pt. 2: 12
Shell heaps
method of investigating, C 1: 45 ff. See also names of localities.

Shoshoni
family and dialects, C 2, pt. 1: xxxv, xliv, xlv, li, lv, lvi, lxxix, lxxxix
hospitality of the, C 4: 53
See also Snake Indian.

Shu'kash or whirlwind, C 2, pt. 1: xcvii
Sihasapa, or whirlwind, C 2, pt. 1: xcvii
Sibley tent, aboriginal origin of the, C 4: 115

Sicangu tribe and gens, C 9: 161, 163
Sickness
caused by bewitchment, Dakota, C 7: 165
Dakota method of curing, C 7: 282
Sierra Waco, Tex.
painted and carved rock in, C 5, pt. 1: 57
rock with mortar cavities in, C 5, pt. 1: 57

Sign language
advantages of, Int. 3: 2 ff.
Indian, is it universal? Int. 3: 12-13
practical value of, Int. 3: 4
use of, Int. 3: passim.
use of, Kalapuya, Int. 3: 12
Signs, gesture, of the North American Indians, Misc. Publ. 1: passim.

Siksíicena gens, C 9: 161
Silver Fox or Wanáka, C 2, pt. 1: li, lxxix
Silver Lake, Oregon, C 2, pt. 1: xvii, xviii, xxxv
Silver Valley, Oregon, C 2, pt. 1: xvii, xviii, xxxv

Similarity
of Central American and British rock sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 67
of Chandeswar and Bald Frier Rock sculptures, C 5, pt. 1: 62

Singing
for death of enemy, Dakota, C 7: 9
See also Song.

"Singing to," definition of, C 9: 224

Singing instead of plural, C 6: 672, 716, 718

Sinkers, rude character of early, C 1: 56

Siouan tribes, migrations of, C 9: 190

Sioux
burial above ground, Int. 4: 68
ghost gamble, Int. 4: 100, 101, 102
lodge burial of the, Int. 4: 63, 64, 65
mourning observances of the, Int. 4: 72, 73
Bureau of American Ethnology

--Continued

Sioux—observed on name, C 9: 183, 184
scaffold burial among, Int. 4: 70, 71, 72, 73
Siswallyan gens, C 9: 158, 159, 164, 179, 180
Sisseton, remarks concerning, C 9: 180, 184, 185
Sister, C 9: 122
Sitka dialect, notes on, C 1: 111-114
Sitka-kwan
account of, C 1: 37 f.
population of, C 1: 40
Sitka, C 9: 188
Siwa
names given to, C 5, pt. 1: 34
worship of, C 5, pt. 1: 34, 38
Sixth buffalo calf the one to be chosen, C 6: 161
Siyaka-o, C 9: 147, 148
Skä'/, or Pine-marten, C 2, pt. 1: LXXI, LXXIII, LXXV, LXXVII, LXXIX, LXI, LXII, LXIII, LXV
See also Teckshkai.
Sketch of the grammatical structure of
the Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 202, 203
Skidi, tradition respecting, C 9: 193
Skin dressers, of Aleutian islanders, C 1: 78
Skins, value of, C 1: 214
Skokomish, account of, C 1: 178
Skö'ks, as Ghosts.
Skull
cavalry saber stroke on, C 5, pt. 2: 9
congenital deficiencies of, C 5, pt. 2: 9
from Entre Roche, C 5, pt. 2: 17
from island of Falstar, C 5, pt. 2: 22
injuries of, from blows, C 5, pt. 2: 8, 10
reparative process of wounds of, C 5, pt. 2: 10
trephining of, for diseases of bone, C 5, pt. 2: 18
wounds of, C 5, pt. 2: 8, 9
See also Goldi skull; Inca skull;
New Brandenburg skull: Skulls: Trephining.
Skulls
Aino, C 5, pt. 2: 30
drinking cups of, C 5, pt. 2: 6, 30
found in Amaknak Cave and
Adakh, condition of, C 1: 63
from Roknia, C 5, pt. 2: 22
from Strupic, C 5, pt. 2: 22
from Tertre Guérin, C 5, pt. 2: 17
Norsemen drinking from, C 5, pt. 2: 6
of horses killed by pole-ax, C 5, pt. 2: 20
See also Crania: Skull.
Sky, belief as to the, C 6: 29
Slavery in northwestern America, C 1: 188 f.

Slaves, California Indian, C 3: 22, 75, 177, 254, 267, 288
Sleps, days counted by, C 9: 165
Sleepy Eyes’ people, C 9: 159
Small band village Indian, C 9: 177
Smallpox
alarm, C 6: 732
among the Cherokee, C 6: 401
Smoke, different colors of, C 6: 302, 303
Snake Indian
and Lake men, C 2, pt. 1: 28-33
fought by Lake men, C 2, pt. 1: 28-33
how they fought the Lake men, C 2, pt. 1: 28-33
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xii, xxii, xxi, XXXIII, XXXV f., LXI, LXII, LXIII, LXVI
occupation of the, C 2, pt. 2: 291
See also Shoshoni.
Snake-man
killed, C 6: 287
man and the, C 6: 277
Snakes
made a strong wind, C 6: 326
met by warriors, C 6: 324
warriors changed into, C 6: 317
See also Coyote; Serpent.
Snake-woman
chief’s son and the, C 6: 139
killed, C 6: 206
Sneeze, omen from, C 7: 612
Snipe, mythical origin of, C 9: 149
Snohomish, account of the, C 1: 179
Snow caused by bird, C 2, pt. 2: 442
Soapstone employed for nut stones, C 5, pt. 1: 44, 45
Social gatherings, California Indian, C 3: 205, 326, 355
Social organization
and governmental organization, C 4: 1
of the Mound Builders, C 4: 215
See also Family; Kinship; Society.
Society
Indian, unlike European, C 4: 225
organization of, C 4: 39
See also Social organization.
Sociology of the Dakota, C 9: 158, 177, 179, 183, 195, 203
Sokuls, ceremonial dwellings of the, C 4: 70
Soldier killing, exemption from, C 9: 290
Solutré, France, stone graves or cists
of, Int. 4: 15, 16
Son, see Chief.
Song
magic, C 6: 213
of boy raised by ground mice, C 6: 208
of buzzard, C 6: 240, 251
of chipmunk, C 6: 550
of crawfish, C 6: 312
of fawn, C 6: 358
of Ictinike, C 6: 61
Song—Continued

of raccoon, C 6: 310, 316
of wolf ghost, C 6: 360
See also Chorus song; Singing; Songs.

Songaskicons, C 9: 171

Songs
and buried food, Int. 4: 99
burial, Int. 4: 99, 100
California Indian, C 3: 211, 213, 236, 237, 287, 296, 307, 335
of conjurers, power of, C 2, pt. 2: 368

Soul
belief in several, Dakota, C 7: 320
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xciv, xcv
See also Metempsychosis.

Sounds
occurring in Klamath language, C 2, pt. 1: 10 ff., 206–214
peculiar to Indian words, C 9: xii, 3, 4
See also Phonology.

South Carolina
mummies, Int. 4: 37, 38
urn burial, Int. 4: 45

South Sea Islands, trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 12, 15, 27
South Wind, or Muash, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxii, lxxxiii, xci, 167

Spandau, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Spanish
accounts of Aztec society, C 4: 223
histories, how they should be regarded, C 4: 227
mention of, C 3: 136, 175, 180, 271, 352
writers, description of manuscripts by, C 5, pt. 3: xix

Spear
mention of, C 5, pt. 3: 126
of Klamath Indians, C 2, pt. 2: 361

Specie
Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xcv
See also Ghosts.

Speech, primitive, Max Müller’s theory of, Int. 3: 8
Spies, mention of, C 3: 74

Spindles, used by Western Indians, C 5, pt. 1: 50

Spindle-socket stones, name given to cupstones, C 5, pt. 1: 49

Spindle whorl, see Malacatl.

Spinning, Mexican method of, C 5, pt. 1: 50

Spiral form of concentric circular lines, C 5, pt. 1: 11, 15, 18


“Welékaga,” old woman, C 2, pt. 2: 420

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spirit Lake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>band, C 9: 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>villagers, C 9: 156, 177, 183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spirit land, C 2, 1: xcv, xcvii

Spirits
California Indian, C 3: 24, 91, 154, 169, 236, 326, 328, 345, 414
Dakota belief in existence of, C 9: 212, 213
See also Ghosts; Specters.

Splinter, changed into a girl, C 6: 223, 224

Spotted Tail, reference to, C 9: 187

Sprague River, Oreg.

mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xix–xxii, xxxiv, lvii, lx, lxiii
painted rock near, C 5, pt. 1: 65
See also P’laškí.

Sprague River Valley, C 2, pt. 1: xvii, xxxv, lxx, lxxiv

Spring reckoned as one moon, C 9: 165
Staggers, in sheep cured by trephining, C 5, pt. 2: 12

Stākhin’-kwān
account of the, C 1: 38 f.
population of the, C 1: 40

Standing Buffalo, account of, C 9: 182, 196

Standing Rock, see Čtáí Tupákí.

Standing Stone
in the Village of the Forest, C 5, pt. 1: 13
near Edinburgh, cupped, C 5, pt. 1: 14

Star Born, myth of, C 9: 91, 92, 93, 94, 121

Star Land, mythological world of, C 9: 90
Sterile women among California Indians, C 3: 169, 318

Stettin, Prussia, cup marks on church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Stockades, dwellings fortified by, C 1: 192

Stolzenberg, Austria, cupstones on the, C 5, pt. 1: 25

Stone
implements, C 3: 49, 52, 79, 252, 302, 344, 376, 377, 395, 432
isolated, near Belvraid, cups on, C 5, pt. 1: 14
symbol, C 5, pt. 3: 74, 114
See also Sculptures, lapidarian; Stone age; Stones.

Stone age, absence of, in America, C 1: 47 f.

Stone circle
at Moncrieff, Scotland, cup cuttings on, C 5, pt. 1: 13
on Cloughton Moor, England, cup cuttings on stone within, C 5, pt. 1: 13
surrounding cist at Oatlands, cup cuttings on block of, C 5, pt. 1: 13
Stone graves
mention of, Int. 4: 15
of Solutré, France, Int. 4: 15, 16
of Tennessee, Int. 4: 15, 16
See also Cists.

Stonehenge, England, supposed to be a
Phoenician structure, C 5, pt. 1: 74
Stone mounds, Int. 4: 21, 22
Stones
incised, in Veraguas, Central America,
C 5, pt. 1: 87
of dolmens, sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1:
9, 18, 19
of megalithic avenues, sculptures on,
C 5, pt. 1: 9
of megalithic circles, sculptures on,
C 5, pt. 1: 9, 19
of Pueblo dwellings, C 4: 179
See also Stone; and references.
Stoneys, a band of the Assiniboins, C 9:
183
Storm, see Anser hyperboreus: Rains;
Tempest.

Stralsund, Prussia, cup marks on church
in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Stranger, place of, in the tipi, C 9: 204

Strausberg, Prussia, cup marks on
church in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Striking, action by, C 9: 20
Strö, Sweden, cupped holy-water basin
in church at, C 5, pt. 1: 85
Strupie, skulls from, C 5, pt. 2: 22
Subjective, syntax of, C 9: 65

Substantive verbs, Dakota, C 9: 70, 89
Substitution and elision, C 9: 6
Suffixes, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 304-308
Suicide, California Indian, C 3: 259
Suicides, C 6: 628
Suitor and his friends, C 6: 628
Summer, reckoned as five moons, C 9:
165

Summit County, Ohio, cupstones from,
C 5, pt. 1: 46

Sun
and moon, C 6: 628
in Klamath belief, C 2, pt. 1:
LXXXIII, LXXXVII f.
worship, concentric rings emblematic
of, C 5, pt. 1: 71
See also Sunshine.

Sun Dance, observations on, C 9: 214,
229, 230
Sun's disk, mention of, C 2, pt. 1:
LXXXVIII
Sun Ikéckka gens, C 9: 161
Sunshine, fondness for, C 3: 68, 176

Superhuman, beliefs concerning the,
C 9: 214
Superior, Lake, C 9: 171, 176

Supernaturalism in Dakota myths, C 9:
90, 138

Superstitions
attached to prehistoric implements,
C 5, pt. 1: 86
California Indian, C 3: 31, 57, 58,
87, 98, 124, 144, 260

Superstitions—Continued
regarding burial feasts, Int. 4: 95
regarding cup marks on churches.
C 5, pt. 1: 88
See also Burial superstitions.

Superterrene and aerial burial, Int. 4:
81

Supplemental days, feasts of the, C 5,
pt. 3: 41, 50, 67, 208-215, 227
Surface burial, Int. 4: 47

Surprise Valley, C 2, pt. 1: XVII, XXXV
Susquehanna River, pitted stones found
near, C 5, pt. 1: 43

Swan
tempest caused by, C 2, pt. 2: 489
See also Swans.
Swan Lake Point, C 2, pt. 1: XXI

Swans
ordered to sew up pouches of pelicans,
C 6: 276
See also Swan.

Sweat house
California Indian, C 3: 15, 93, 244,
394, 436
See also Sweat lodges.

Sweat lodges
ceremonial, C 2, pt. 1: XIII, XXX,
XXXI, 82, 83
description of, C 9: 101
held down by eight buffalo bulls,
C 6: 160
Klamath, C 2, pt. 2: 348, s.v.
"Spüklish"
preliminary invocations, C 6: 169,
233, 234
See also Sweat house.

Sweden
Falloping, Baal or Balder stone
near, C 5, pt. 1: 14
primitive sculptures found in, C 5,
pt. 1: 9, 28, 29, 30

Switzerland
cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt.
1: 87
cup sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 21, 22
stationary mortar (?) in, C 5, pt. 1:
59

Syllabification, Dakota, C 9: 5
Symbolic colors, Dakota, C 9: 197, 200,
292, 220
Symbolic writing, C 1: 222

Symbol of the Iroquois Confederacy,
C 4: 31, 34

Symbols, conventional, C 5, pt. 1: 77
Syndysiamian family, C 4: 5
Syntax of the Klamath language, C 2,
pt. 1: 571-672

"Ta, meaning of, C 9: 207
Taboos, removal of, C 9: 220
Tahuña-yinta gens, C 9: 161
Takapsintona, origin of the name, C 9:
158
Takapsin-topwanna gens, C 9: 158
Takelma; Takilma, C 2, pt. 1: 35
Takini gens, C 9: 161
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1–100

Tempest
caused by swan, C 2, pt. 2: 480
See also Storm.

Tennessee
cupstones from, C 5, pt. 1: 47
mound burial in, Int. 4: 18, 19
nut stones from, C 5, pt. 1: 45
stone graves or cists in, Int. 4: 15

Teotolingo, a rock near Orizaba, Mex., C 5, pt. 1: 55

Tents
sacred, of the Hańga gens, C 6: 471,
472
skin, occupied by married men,
C 5: 91
See also Communal lodges; Lodges; Tent; Tipi.

Tetons
account of, the C 9: 182, 186, 212
dialect, remarks concerning, C 9: 7
See also Dakota.

Teton Leaf Village Indians, C 9: 177

Teuchtli, a war chief, C 4: 14, 249

Texas, sculptured and painted rock in,
C 5, pt. 1: 57

Texts
in the Santee dialect, C 9: 115, 124,
130, 144, 150, 151, 152
in the Yankton dialect, C 9: 105

Thinkit, see Tlingit.

Thornday made by magic, C 9: 146, 293

Three Sisters, Cascade Range, C 2, pt. 1:

Thun, Switzerland, cup marks on church
in, C 5, pt. 1: 57

Thunder
made by whirling a club, C 6: 186,
188
See also Thunders.

Thunder being, belief concerning, C 9:
142

Thunderbird found, C 6: 218

Thunder man
gift of a, to a chief’s son, C 6: 185
red-haired, C 6: 187
with hair tells a myth, C 6: 188
See also Thunder men.
Thunder men
driven from the earth, C 6: 206
who devoured human beings, C 6: 204
See also Thunder man.

Thunders
chief’s son and, C 6: 176
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xc, xcii
See also Thunder.

Ticodergo, N.X., reference to battle of, C 9: 189, 191

Tierra del Fuego, climate of, C 1: 53

Time
how measured, C 1: 214
method of reckoning, C 9: 165
reckoning, American and Asiatic, C 5, pt. 1: 92

Times and seasons, C 3: 77, 85, 235, 295, 305, 352, 438

Tinlinneh, vocabulary of, the C 3: 572

Tinné; Tinneh
account of the, C 1: 24 f.,
mention of the, C 2, pt. 1: xliv, xlv, lv, lxx
population of the, C 1: 39

Tipta topwe gens, C 9: 157

Tiotohaltun
size of, C 4: 213
village of, description of, C 4: 119

Tipi
observations concerning the, C 9: 204
See also Tent; Tents.

Titoqwegens
dialect, observations on, C 9: 8, 9
reference to the, C 9: 161, 164, 180

Tiyotipi, meaning of, C 9: 200

Tiyotipie, observations on, C 9: 162, 195, 196, 200

Ti-yú-tl-ma, spirit of good fortune, C 1: 338

Tizapan, reference to, C 9: 158, 159

Tlaloc, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 105, 106

Tlascalans
cremation among the, C 4: 220
the four lineages of, C 4: 14

Tlingit; T’linket; T’linkit
division of, into five groups, C 1: 36
gentes and phratries of the, C 4: 17
native name of the Kalosh, C 1: 111
population of the, C 1: 40

Tobacco
among California Indians, C 3: 425, 426, 428
to renew bond of friendship, C 7: 241

Toby riddle, C 2, pt. 1: 6, 54–57, 173–176, 185–189

To’kwa, C 2, pt. 1: xxx, lvii, lx, lxxx

Tolkotin, cremation among the, Int. 4: 58

To’l’-o-wa; Tolowa
avariciousness of the, C 3: 66
belief of, in a future state, C 3: 68
burial superstitions of the, Int. 4: 106
cruelty of the, C 3: 65
dances, C 3: 67
food of the, C 3: 67, 69
habitat of the, C 3: 65
implements and utensils of the, C 3: 69
language, C 3: 65
legends of the, C 3: 70
numerals, C 3: 116
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 66
religious ideas of the, C 3: 68
reverence of, for the dead, C 3: 68
wars of the, C 3: 65

Tonsure, a symbol of trephining, C 5, pt. 2: 28

Toques, a nation of Chiapas, C 4: 252

Tortures, California Indian, C 3: 279, 321

Toucheurs, selection of, C 9: 200

Towers, see Round towers.

Towns, ancient, sculptures in and near, C 5, pt. 1: 10

Traditions
and customs, sacred, C 6: 468
bearing upon history, C 2, pt. 1: xli, xlii, lvii
concerning cup cuttings in India, C 5, pt. 1: 91
concerning cup excavations on churches in Germany, C 5, pt. 1: 89
of the Omaha and Ponka, C 9: 190

Traffic, California, C 3: 235, 316, 352, 375

Trails in California, C 3: 58, 119, 382

Traits of character, C 3: 21, 53, 55, 112, 119, 127, 133, 139, 146, 153, 233, 276

Transformation
of a man into a buffalo neck, C 6: 216
of a man into a large fish, C 6: 286
of a man into a red bird, C 6: 223
of a man into a red-tail fish, C 6: 286
of a man into a toad, C 6: 286
of a man into an eddy, C 6: 227
of a man into his plume, C 6: 159, 161
of Iciniike into an elk, C 6: 69
of splinter into girl, C 6: 223, 224
of the coyote into a buffalo, C 6: 106
of warriors into snakes, C 6: 322

See also Metempsychosis; Transformations.

Transformations
of Haixge, C 6: 230, 242, 243
of Ukibi, C 6: 612, 617

See also Magic; Metempsychosis; Transformation.
Trapping, California Indian, C 3: 50, 101, 269, 285, 351
Traumatism, race in relation to, C 5, pt. 2: 11
Traverse Lake, C 9: 158
Treaties, C 3: 197, 216, 246
Treatment of sick, articles used in, C 2, pt. 2: 221
Tree, magic, C 6: 218, 607
Tree and scaffold burial, Int. 4: 66
Tree burial among the Blackfeet, Int. 4: 67, 68
among the Colchiens, Int. 4: 74
among the Scythians, Int. 4: 74
among the Tartars, Int. 4: 74
Trepanation, see Trephining.
Trephining for epilepsy, C 5, pt. 2: 14
in Algeria, C 5, pt. 1: 22
in Armenia, C 5, pt. 2: 23
incomplete, C 5, pt. 2: 18
in Denmark, C 5, pt. 2: 22
in Great Britain, not practiced, C 5, pt. 2: 22
in Italy, C 5, pt. 2: 22
in Otahite, C 5, pt. 2: 27
in South Sea Islands, C 5, pt. 2: 12, 15, 27
in Uvea, C 5, pt. 2: 27, 28
never on forehead, C 5, pt. 2: 9
not dangerous per se, C 5, pt. 2: 8
on occipital bone, C 5, pt. 2: 9
parietal bones, usual site for, C 5, pt. 2: 9, 25
performed as a means of extortion, C 5, pt. 2: 27
performed on Zeus, C 5, pt. 2: 15
posthumous, on Aino skulls, C 5, pt. 2: 30
practiced by Kabyles, C 5, pt. 2: 25
prehistoric, confined to neolithic age, C 5, pt. 2: 16
prehistoric, methods of, C 5, pt. 2: 11, 12, 13
prehistoric, performed on females, C 5, pt. 2: 9
prehistoric, performed on young children, C 5, pt. 2: 10
prehistoric, posthumous, C 5, pt. 2: 7
prehistoric, purpose of, C 5, pt. 2: 14
prehistoric, surgical, C 5, pt. 2: 7
repeated on same person, C 5, pt. 2: 18, 27
staggered in sheep cured by, C 5, pt. 2: 12
torsure a symbol of, C 5, pt. 2: 28
See also Belief in future existence; Brain; Skull; and geographical names.
Tribal government of the Iroquois, C 4: 32
stages of, C 4: 21
Tribal names and subdivisions, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii–xxxvi

Tribe
composed of gentes, C 4: 18
characteristics of, C 4: 21
functions and attributes of, C 4: 21
mention of, C 4: 17
See also Tribes.

Tribes
and gentes continually forming, C 4: 19
and gentes formed by natural growth, C 4: 19
evolved from each other, C 4: 20
in savagery, communal dwellings of, C 4: 106
See also Tribe.

Tribute and tribute lands, C 4: 90
Trinity Indians, vocabulary of the, C 3: 520
Trisula (=trident), attribute of Mahâdeva, C 5, pt. 1: 34
Troano Codex, characters in, C 5: pt. 3, 140, 148
Trophies, C 3: 21, 57, 221, 238
Tsamak, vocabulary of the, C 3: 599
Tse'-at-ko, a mythic race, C 1: 338
Tsemakum, account of, the C 1: 177 f.
Tsíhelis Indian
location of the, C 1: 166
See also Chihalis.
T'sim si-a'n', note on use of numerals among, C 1: 135 f.
Tsínük
a synonym for Chinook, C 1: 164
burial sacrifice of the, Int. 4: 86
See also Chinook.
Tubatulabal, see Pal-li-ga-wo-nap.
Tòkküthkëtchëin', account of the, C 1: 31
Tule Lake, California and Oregon, identical with Rhett and Modoc Lake, C 2, pt. 1: XVI ff., XXI, XXXIV, LVII, LXXI ff., LXXX, 14

Tumuli
at Clava, Scotland, cup cuttings on chamber stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 13
in the Nagpoor district, India, C 5, pt. 1: 31, 32
See also Tumulus.

Tumulus
at Borreby, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 26
at Bougon, C 5, pt. 2: 17
at Risby, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 29
in Bogdanoff, C 5, pt. 2: 17
in forest of Boise, C 5, pt. 2: 17
in Scania, sculptured slab from, C 5, pt. 1: 29
Mont Saint-Michel, cup cuttings on roofing stone of, C 5, pt. 1: 13, 19
near Arrild, cupstone from, C 5, pt. 1: 23
on Island of Gavr' Inis, sculptures on stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 18, 19, 82
on Island of Laaland, artificial foot tracks on block of stone circle of, C 5, pt. 1: 26
See also Tumuli.
Tunes and songs without words, C 2,
pt. 1: 194-197
Tuolune, vocabulary of the, C 3: 538
Turkeys
Ictinike and the, C 6: 60
rabbit and the, C 6: 577
Turtle, red-breasted, C 6: 271, 273, 286
Tätchönkétchön, account of the, C 1: 32
Tutelo kinship terms, C 9: xix, xxi
Twin Brother, see Two faces.
Twins among California Indians, C 3: 271
Two Faces
and the twin brothers, C 6: 207
the sight of whom killed a woman, C 6: 215
Two Kettles, origin of the name, C 9: 187
Two Women, C 9: 141, 142, 148, 149
Types of primitive sculptures, C 5, pt.
1: 10
Tzec. festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3:
220
Tzoz. festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3:
220
Uac-Mitun-Ahau, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 65
Ua Katun, a key to find the Katunes,
C 5, pt. 3: 19, 55
Uayeb-haab, C 5, pt. 3: 56, 57, 70, 87
Uayeb-yab, idols, C 5, pt. 3: 76, 81, 82
Ugalák’mit
account of the, C 1: 21
population of the, C 1: 23
Ukañxósh, the moon, C 2, pt. 1: lxxxix
Ukialbi
legend of, C 6: 609
magic power of, C 6: 612, 617
plumstone game instituted by, C 6:
617
song of, C 6: 611
son killed by, C 6: 612
the suitor, C 6: 613
Unmak Island, reported village sites in,
C 1: 44
Umpqua Indians, belonging to Tinné
race, C 2, pt. 2: 20
Unahe, a prehistoric hero, see Icibají.
Un’ákhotaná
account of the, C 1: 28 f.
population of the, C 1: 39
Unalaska Island, numerous village
sites and shell heaps in, C 1: 44 f.
Unálígmút
account of the, C 1: 17
population of the, C 1: 23
Underground people, youth and the, C
6: 347
United States National Museum, pitted
and cupped stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 42 f.
Uğkteli, mention of, C 9: 138, 142
Uğktoko Tribe, C 9: 101
Uğktomi, C 9: 104, 111, 113, 114, 138,
139, 142, 143
Unungun group, Aleuts
account of the, C 1: 22 f.
population of the, C 1: 24
Uo, festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3: 218
Uplanders division, C 9: 187
Upper Inajktopen-wanna, the, C 9: 161
Upper World, buffaloes fled to the, C 6:
142, 146
Upsala, Sweden, cup marks on church
in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Urnb burial
among the Chaldeans, Int. 4: 45
in South Carolina, Int. 4: 45
mention of, Int. 4: 45
Urns
covers of, sculptures on, C 5, pt. 1:
9
See also Urn burial.
Usedom, Island of
cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt.
1: 87
See also Island of Usedom.
Utah
cave burial in, Int. 4: 29, 30, 31, 32
Manti, carved group on cliff at, C 5,
pt. 1: 64
Uvea, trephining in, C 5, pt. 2: 27, 28
Uxmal
governor’s house at, C 4: 258
governor’s house at, description of,
C 4: 259
House of the Nuns at, C 4: 260
House of the Nuns at, ground plan
of, C 4: 261
House of the Nuns at, room de-
scribed, C 4: 262
structures of, C 4: 256
Vase character or symbol, C 5, pt.
3: 88, 145
Vauréal, Oise, cranium from, C 5, pt.
2: 9
Vegetables
raised by the Omaha, C 6: 496, 491,
494, 466, 655, 700
See also different names of vege-
tables.
Vegetation, creation of, C 6: 550, 551
Venaambakia, vocabulary of the, C 3:
504
Venereal disease, cures for, C 1: 207
Venison, see Deer.
Veraguas, Central America, incised
stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 67
Verbal roots, Dakota, C 9: 19, 25
Verbs, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 409-417,
595-611, 630, 691
Verbs
adjective, C 9: 31
adverbs formed from, C 9: 51
and their structure, Klamath, C 2,
pt. 1: 400-461
auxiliary, C 9: 63
causative, C 9: 21, 23, 68
Dakota, C 9: 6, 13, 21, 22, 23, 27,
28, 50, 31, 32, 33, 35, 51, 62, 63, 69
Verbs—Continued
defective, C 9: 30, 35
double, Dakota, C 9: 35
formation of, C 9: 19, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34
forms of, C 9: 21, 23, 31
government of, C 9: 63
position of, C 9: 55, 62
syntax of, C 9: 62, 64, 69

Vetschau, Prussia, cup marks on churches in, C 5, pt. 1: 87

Veygali, half human, half supernatural beings of the Alcens, C 1: 100 ff.

Vilna.
dance of thanksgiving, C 3: 105
fishing weirs of, C 3: 103
habitat of the, C 3: 101
implements and utensils of the, C 3: 101
language of the, C 3: 101
lodges of the, C 3: 101
numerals, C 3: 99
snares and traps, C 3: 101
timid race, C 3: 101

Vices, California Indian, C 3: 6, 415

Village Indians
houses of the, C 4: 132
of New Mexico, arts of, C 4: 135
religion of, C 4: 151, 152, 153

Village of wild rice gatherers, origin of the name, C 9: 164
Village on the River, C 9: 183

Villages
California Indian, C 3: 46, 284, 300, 365

See also Towns.

Violators of hunting laws, treatment of, C 9: 202

Virginia mummies, Int. 4: 35, 36, 37

Visiting
discouraged, C 6: 703, 726, 732
referred to, C 6: 475–483, 688, 717, 719

Vitusberg, Austria, cupstones in the, C 5, pt. 1: 25
Voanas, France, stone in church at, C 5, pt. 1: 88

Vocabularies
Kalispelm, Kullespelm, Selz-zul, Selish, Bilhoola, Lillowat, Tait, Ko-mukhs, Kuvalitsk, C 1: 267–283
of the A-cho-mâ’-wi family, C 3: 601
of the Chim-a-ri’-ko family, C 3: 474
of the Ka’-rok family, C 3: 447
of the Mtâ’-du family, C 3: 586
of the Mutsum family, C 3: 535
of the Po’-mo family, C 3: 491
of the Santa Barbara family, C 3: 560
of the Shas’ta family, C 3: 607
of the Wish-osk family, C 3: 478
of the Yo’-kuts family, C 3: 570
of the Yu’-ki family, C 3: 483

Vocabularies—Continued
of the Yu’-rok family, C 3: 460
Shihwapmukh, Shoooswaap, Nikute-mukh, Okinâken, Wâ-ky-nâ-kaine, Shwoyelpi, Skoyelpel, Spokan, Piskwaus, C 1: 247–265
Tongas, Kal-ga’-ni, Chût’-sin-ni, Skît’-a-get, Kanâq’-mût Innuit, C 1: 135–142
T’-sim-sî-an’, Naas, Kit-tist-zú, Ha-ilt’-zúkh, Kwa’-kîttil’, C 1: 143–152
Yak'átut, Takú-kwan, Sket-kwan, Stâkhiín’-kwan, Stî’-ka-kwan, C 1: 121–133

Vocatives, of kinship terms, C 9: 120
Volition, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 620
Volute, mention of, C 5, pt. 1: 11

Vowels
and vowel changes, Dakota, C 9: 3, 8

Vüntä’-kîtchin’
account of the, C 1: 31
population of the, C 1: 40

Wabashan band, C 9: 180
Wâcêqua gens, C 9: 160, 163
Wallaputekute Tribe, C 9: 157, 180, 184, 186
Wahpeton, remarks on the, C 9: 180

Wallpeton-Teton, explanation of, C 9: 184
Wallpetonwâq Tribe, C 9: 157, 158, 179, 180, 184

Wallakki
bravery of the, C 3: 120
carving of, C 3: 116
dances, C 3: 118
derivation of the term, C 3: 114
fishing among the, C 3: 117
food of the, C 3: 117
habitat of the, C 3: 114
language of the, C 3: 114
lodges of the, C 3: 116
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 119
migrations of the, C 3: 115, 116
numerals, C 3: 116
ornaments, C 3: 116
snares and traps of the, C 3: 117
tattooing of the, C 3: 116
traits of character of the, C 3: 119
want of filial piety among, C 3: 118

Wailing at the approach of the fatal hour, C 2, pt. 1: 138

Wakan
men, beliefs concerning, C 9: 214, 216
sack, mythical origin of, C 9: 228

Wakandagi, see Water Monster.

Wakénya, meaning of, C 9: 201
Wakinyaq, meaning of, C 9: 158

Wakmuha òng gens, C 9: 160

Wakpa Atonwâq gens, C 9: 158, 183
Wales
archaic sculptures in, C 5, pt. 1: 9
dolmen near Clynnog Fawr, cup
cuttings on capstone of, C 5, pt.
1: 12, 13
Walking Elk, writing of, C 9: 105
Wamnuga-itagoša, description of, C 9:
143
Wappo, C 3: 196
Wapunni, numerals of the, C 3: 313
Warm Spring Indian
mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xxxiii,
lvi, lxxii, lxxvi
See also Des Chutes River.
Warriors
and three snakes, C 6: 326
changed into snakes, C 6: 322
exhorted by distant kindred, C 6:
446
funeral of Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: 88
when absent appealed to in song,
C 6: 446
See also Wars.
Wars
and weapons, California Indian,
C 3: 21, 42, 52, 73, 94, 103, 129,
136, 221, 253, 321, 404
customs concerning, C 6: 473
customs connected with, C 7: 306
feasts, grass wisps used at, C 6:
269
feasts, invitations to, C 6: 254 ff.
honors, distribution of, C 9: 220
Indian, C 9: 176, 177
of northwestern Indians, C 1: 190–
193
party detained by chiefs, C 6: 460
party, order of march of, C 6: 269
party, return of, C 6: 277
party, under five leaders, C 6: 460
prophet, song of the, C 9: 213
tent, C 6: 471
See also Warriors.
Wasco Indian
affinity of the, C 2, pt. 1: 93
location of the, C 2, pt. 2: 20 f., 21
opinion about the, C 2, pt. 1: 93
Washington
western tribes of, C 1: 163, 225–236
See also Early accounts.
Wásh K’miish or Gray Fox, C 2, pt. 1:
xcviii
Washo Indian, C 2, pt. 1: xliv
Waśéčun, meaning of, C 9: 174, 175
Water
Big Turtle pretended to feat the,
C 6: 275
effects of running, shown by prefix,
C 9: 20
modes of crossing, C 3: 93, 124, 275,
352
skill on, California Indian, C 3: 51,
53, 216, 222
Water deity and child, C 6: 355
Water monster, Haxige’s brother taken
to den of, C 6: 238
Water monsters
killed by Haxige, C 6: 241
wounded by Haxige, C 6: 239
See also Water Monster.
Watlala, burial customs of the, C 1: 201
Watpaaton, a Dakota division, C 9: 176
Wayeya, meaning of, C 9: 201
Wayét̓pu dialects, C 2, pt. 1: xxxvi,
xlvi, lxxii, lxxvi
Wazáxe gens, C 9: 163
Wazi-ke, origin of the name, C 9: 160
Waziya; Wa-zí’-ya
Dakota god, C 7: 563
myth of, C 9: 92, 93
Weapons
of Aleutian islanders, C 1: 75–78
of Aleutian islanders, barbed on one
side, C 1: 76
Week
mention of the, C 5, pt. 3: 7
of years, C 5, pt. 3: 9
See also Weeks.
Weeks
not reckoned by the Dakota, C 9:
165
See also Week.
Weems, sculptures on stones of, C 5, pt.
1: 10
Wejî’cete gens, war tent belonging to,
C 6: 471
Western Dakota, divisions of the, C 9:
177
Western Innuit, account of the, C 1: 12
Wexiö, Sweden, cup marks on church
in, C 5, pt. 1: 87
Whale
fishing by the Makah, C 1: 175
fishing, season for, C 1: 175
Whalefish, a fabulous animal said to
exist, C 2, pt. 2: 235
Wheat
burnt, C 6: 498, 499, 500, 669, 675
raised by the Omaha, C 6: 477, 479,
481, 491, 522, 646, 651, 655, 701,
707, 760
Whetstones of the Aleut, C 1: 79
Whilkut
burial customs of the, C 3: 88
habitat of the, C 3: 88
language of the, C 3: 89
tributary of the Hu’-pa, C 3: 88
wars of the, C 3: 88
Whiskey, C 3: 175, 176, 205, 397
White
buffalo cows, four in a row, C 6:
142, 146
dog claimed by a water deity, C 6:
357
dogs, four, claimed by a water
deuity, C 6: 358
haired Thunder man, C 6: 187
haired woman, C 6: 302
Bonnerjea] INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100 717

White Earth River, ascent of, C 9: 190
White man, Siouan term for, C 9: xxx
White people, attacked by Omahas, C 6: 436
Wićąhpi Hiŋhpaya, myth of, C 9: 88
Wićása, analysis of, C 9: 203
Wićawoña, meaning of, C 9: 205
Wi‘-chi-kik, vocabulary of the, C 3: 572
Wichitas, inhumation of the, Int. 4: 7, 8
Widow, reference to, in legend, C 9: 127, 128
Widowhood, California Indian, C 3: 33, 225, 327, 383
Wife
position of the, C 9: 204, 206, 207
runaway, punishment of, C 9: 207
See also Wives; Woman; Women.
Wild oaks, use of, C 3: 181, 187, 220
Wild Rice Gatherers’ Band, C 9: 177
Willara
slab, supposed purpose of, C 5, pt. 1: 71
tumulus, description of, C 5, pt. 1: 29
Williamson River, C 2, pt. 1: xix ff., xxxiv, lx, lxiii, lxxx, xcix
Willocah, account of the, C 1: 171
Wiltshire, England, megalithic structures in, C 5, pt. 1: 74
Wind
effect of, shown by prefix, C 9: 20
made by snakes, C 6: 326
prayer to, C 9: 214
See also Storm.
Winnebago
kinship terms, C 9: xix, xxi
observations on the, C 9: 169, 170, 180, 189
Omaha horses stolen by, C 6: 494, 497, 647, 660, 670
very objectionable to Omaha, C 6: 509, 761
Winnepekoak, Algonquian name for the Winnebago, C 9: 189
Winona, legend of, C 9: 206
Winter
female, still exists, C 6: 11
male, a cannibal, C 6: 12
male, killed, C 6: 12
male, made a blizzard, C 6: 12
reckoning of, in calendar, C 9: 165
Winter count of American horse, reference to the peculiar, C 9: 182
Winter lodge, Klamath, C 2, pt. 1: xxvii
Wintun—Continued
derivation of the term, C 3: 229
diseases of the, C 3: 232
dress of the, C 3: 233
fishing among the, C 3: 222, 233
food of the, C 3: 232, 234, 235
food of the, mode of preparation of, C 3: 234
habitat of, the C 3: 229
infanticide among the, C 3: 238, 239
language of the, C 3: 231, 232
lodge, C 3: 241
medical practice of the, C 3: 239
mental characteristics of the, C 3: 229
migrations of the, C 3: 229
mode of transmitting news, C 3: 237
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 240
numerals, C 3: 232
ornaments of the, C 3: 238
physical characteristics of the, C 3: 231, 241
puberty dance of the, C 3: 235
religious ideas of the, C 3: 240
sensuality of the, C 3: 229
songs of the, C 3: 236, 237
superstitions of the, C 3: 229
tattooing of the, C 3: 232, 242
traffic among the, C 3: 235
trapping by the, C 3: 241
treatment of the aged by the, C 3: 231
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 250
vocabulary of the, C 3: 520, 531
war customs of the, C 3: 241
wars of the, C 3: 230
weapons of the, C 3: 234, 241
Wisconsin River, descent of, by Marquetté and Joliet, C 9: 171
Wish-osk; Wishosk
family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 478
language, mention of, C 2, pt. 1: xlv
vocabulary of the, C 3: 479
Wištenklyapí, Dakota custom of, C 9: 204
Wita Otina gens, C 9: 158
Witchcraft, manslaughter through, punishment of, C 2, pt. 1: 68, 69
Witans, myth concerning, C 2, pt. 2: 488
Wives
plurality of, C 9: 147
wealth determined by number of, C 1: 198
See also Marriage; Wife; Woman; Women.
Wiyaka Otina gens, C 9: 158
Wi-yot, vocabulary of the, C 3: 479
Wizard, lodge of, not entered, C 2, pt. 2: 362
Wocoken, island of, C 4: 47
Wohpapi, explanation of, C 9: 206
Yo-kai-a, mountain spur, C 2, pt. 1: xx, xxxi
Yáñeeks, C 2, pt. 1: xxvii, xxxii, xxxiii, lxx, lxxv
Yankton
dialect, text in, C 9: 105
explanation of the name, C 9: 185
legend, C 6: 355
migrations of the, C 9: 178, 180, 182, 185, 186
story, C 6: 624
See also Yanktons.
Yanktonai
migrations of the, C 9: 180, 186
origin of the, C 9: 185
scaffold burial of the, Int. 4: 66
Yanktons
displeased with the Omaha, C 6: 714
invited Omahas to visit them, C 6: 490
Omahas killed seven, C 6: 457
Ponkas aided by, C 6: 381
visited by Omahas, C 6: 494
visited Omahas, C 6: 749
See also Yankton.
Yax, festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3: 223
Yax-coc-Ahmut, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 63, 79
Yaxkin, festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3: 221
Yayayá-ash, C 2, pt. 1: xc, xcvi, 70, 71
Year-bearers, C 5, pt. 3: 11
Years
assigned to cardinal points, C 5, pt. 3: 41
counting of, by the Dakota, C 9: 165
method of naming and numbering the, C 5, pt. 3: 9
Yellow-haired Thunder man, C 6: 157
Yellow-haired woman, C 6: 302
Yellow Medicine River, C 9: 194
Yesa*, or Tutelo, meaning of, C 9: 180
Yimix, see Imix.
Yokansi, Yo-kai-a
assembly house of the, C 3: 163
burial dance of the, Int. 4: 96, 97, 98, 99
burial food of the, Int. 4: 99
dances of the, C 3: 164
derivation of the term, C 3: 163
dress of the, C 3: 165
habitat of the, C 3: 163
implements of the, C 3: 167
lodges of the, C 3: 163
medical practice of the, C 3: 167
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 164, 166
numerals, C 3: 167
ornaments of the, C 3: 165
vocabulary of the, C 3: 495
Yokuts
burial customs of the, C 3: 382, 383
courtship and marriage among the, C 3: 381, 382
Yokuts—Continued

dances of the, C 3: 380
derivation of the term, C 3: 369
diseases of the, C 3: 350
family, vocabularies of the, C 3:
food, mode of preparing, C 3: 376
food of the, C 3: 376, 378
gambling among the, C 3: 377
habitat of the, C 3: 369
implements of the, C 3: 373, 376,
infanticide among the, C 3: 382
language of the, C 3: 382
legends of the, C 3: 383
love of home of the, C 3: 382
medical practice of the, C 3: 378,
379
mournng ceremonies of the, C 3:
384
names of days of the week, C 3:
378
numerals, C 3: 378
original habitat of the, C 3: 370
political organization of the, C 3:
370, 371
prophets of the, C 3: 372
sacred animals of the, C 3: 379
shell money of the, C 3: 375
theory of disease of the, C 3: 378
trapping by the, C 3: 377
tribal boundaries of the, C 3: 371
tribal divisions of the, C 3: 373
vocabulary of the, C 3: 577
Yoni, symbol of, C 5, pt. 1: 34, 78
Yorkshire, England
cupped stones in, C 5, pt. 1: 17
description of barrow in, C 5, pt. 1:
16
Yosemite Valley
Indian name of the, C 3: 361
Indian terms for geographic features in the, C 3: 362
legends of the, C 3: 366, 367
villages in the, C 3: 365
Yo'-to-wi, see Wo'-lok-ki.
Younger Brother, mythic, adventures of, C 9: 139, 143
Young Man changed himself into a red-tail fish, etc., C 6: 280, 283
Young men, address to, C 6: 628
Young Silver Fox in Klamath mythology, C 2, pt. 2: 474
Youth and the underground people, C 6: 345
Yuba
numerals of the, C 3: 313
or Nevada, vocabulary of the, C 3:
589
Yucatan—Continued
and Central American—Continued
household life, 263
Indians, condition and structures of, 274
languages, 252
population, 251
ruins of houses, 251
village life, 251
villages designed as fortresses, 270
Maya Indians of, C 4: 59, 75
Yucatec goddess, Xnuc, C 5, pt. 3: 103, 106
Yukai, vocabulary of the, C 3: 495
Yuke, vocabulary of the, C 3: 484
Yu'-ki; Yuki
assembly hall of the, C 3: 128
burial customs of the, C 3: 133
dances of the, C 3: 128, 133
derivation of the term, C 3: 125
devil, C 3: 134
dialects of the, C 2, pt. 1: xlvi
diseases of the, C 3: 125
family, vocabularies of the, C 3:
483
food of the, C 3: 128, 130
habitat of the, C 3: 125
intellect of the, C 3: 126
lodges of the, C 3: 128
man-woman, consecration of the, C
3: 133
memory of the, C 3: 134
mental characteristics of the, C 3:
127
physical characteristics of the, C 3:
127
primitive dress of the, C 3: 128
religious beliefs of the, C 3: 133
system of names, C 3: 126
tattooing among the, C 3: 130
thiev e ry of the, C 3: 133
vocabulary of the, C 3: 484
war customs of the, C 3: 128
weapons of the, C 3: 129
women, C 3: 129
Yulalôna, see Link River; Linkville.
Yumatilla, C 2, pt. 1: xxxvi, xlv
Yu'-rok; Yurok
acquisitiveness of the, C 3: 56
amusements of the, C 3: 56
arts of the, C 3: 57
assembly chamber of the, C 3: 58
bathing among the, C 3: 55
belief of, in a future state, C 3: 58, 59
burial customs of the, C 3: 58
burial superstitions of the, Int. 4:
103
conception of a supreme being, C
3: 64
color of the, C 3: 44
courtship and marriage among the,
C 3: 56
cunning of the, C 3: 53
curiosity of the, C 3: 54
Yurok; Yurok—Continued

divorce among the, C 3: 56
family, vocabularies of the, C 3: 460
fishing among the, C 3: 48, 49, 50, 51
food of the, C 3: 46, 49, 51, 59
habitat of the, C 3: 44
hunting among the, C 3: 53
implements and utensils of the, C 3: 47, 48
industry of the, C 3: 46
language of the, C 3: 44
legends of the, C 3: 59, 60, 62
lodges of the, C 3: 45
mourning ceremonies of the, C 3: 58
numbers of the, C 3: 59
numerals, C 3: 45
opinion of the Whites, C 3: 63
ornaments of the, C 3: 47, 52
physical description of the, C 3: 44
political organization of the, C 3: 45
revenge of a, C 3: 60
salutations of the, C 3: 58
superstitious beliefs of the, C 3: 57, 63
tattooing among the, C 3: 44
trapping by the, C 3: 50
vocabulary of the, C 3: 463
weapons of the, C 3: 52
women, C 3: 50

Yzaes, tradition of the, C 4: 255
Yzamna, C 5, pt. 3: 64
Yzamna-cauil, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 61
Zac, festival in the month, C 5, pt. 3: 224
Zac-Acantun, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 64
Zac-u-Uayeyab, a deity, C 5, pt. 3: 64
Zamna, C 5, pt. 3: 51, 82
Zayi

Zelsales, a nation of Chiapas, C 4: 252
Zempoala, description of, C 4: 266
ground plan of, C 4: 265
ruins of, C 4: 266

Ziirich, Switzerland, cupstones in the environs of, C 5, pt. 1: 21

Zuni
description of, by Mrs. Stevenson, C 4: 137
paint cups of the, C 5, pt. 1: 47

Zürich, Switzerland, cupstones in the environs of, C 5, pt. 1: 21
PART 5. LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, INTRODUCTIONS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS, AND INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

CONTRIBUTIONS TO NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

(All volumes of this series except vol. 6 are out of print)


Volume 1, 1877:
On succession in the shell heaps of the Aleutian Islands. Pp. 41-91, 10 pls., 9 figs.


Volume 2, 1890 [1891]:
The Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon, by Albert Samuel Gatschet. Two vols., cvii + 711 pp., map; iii + 711 pp.
Volume 3, 1877:
Tribes of California, by Stephen Powers. 635 pp., frontispiece, 44 figs. (including 42 pls.), 3 pp. music, pocket map.
Volume 4, 1881:
Houses and house life of the American aborigines, by Lewis H. Morgan. xiv + 281 pp., frontispiece, 56 figs. (including 28 pls.).
Volume 5, 1882:
Observations on cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculptures in the Old World and in America, by Charles Rau. 112 pp., 61 figs. (forming 35 pls.).
A study of the manuscript Troano, by Cyrus Thomas, Ph. D., with an introduction by D. G. Brinton, M.D. xxxvii + 237 pp., 9 pls., 101 figs., 2s small unnumbered cuts.
Volume 6, 1890 [1892]:
The Ñgihìa language, by James Owen Dorsey. xviii + 794 pp.
Volume 7, 1890 [1892]:
Volume 8: Not published.
Volume 9, 1893 [1894]:
Dakota grammar, texts, and ethnography, by Stephen Return Riggs, edited by James Owen Dorsey. xxxii+ 239 pp.]

INTRODUCTIONS

(All volumes of this series are out of print)

(1) Introduction to the study of Indian languages, with words, phrases, and sentences to be collected, by J. W. Powell. [Seal of the Department of the Interior.] 104 pp., 10 blank leaves. 1877.
Second edition as follows:

(2) Introduction to the study of Indian languages with words, phrases, and sentences to be collected, by J. W. Powell. Second edition. xi, 228 pp., 10 blank leaves, 4 kinship charts in pocket. A 16° "Alphabet" of 2 leaves accompanies the work. 1880.

(3) Introduction to the study of sign languages among the North American Indians as illustrating the gesture speech of mankind, by Garrick Mallery, brevet lieutenant colonel, U.S. Army. iv, 72 pp., 33 unnumbered figs. 1880.

(4) Introduction to the study of mortuary customs among the North American Indians, by Dr. H. C. Yarrow, acting assistant surgeon, U.S. Army. 4°. ix+114 pp. 1880.
INDEX TO BULLETINS 1-100

723

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

(All publications in this series except No. 10 are out of print)


Note.—250 copies printed for use of collaborators only.


Note.—Only 110 copies printed for the use of collaborators, 10 of them on one side of the sheet. It was the intention to have this Bibliography form Volume X of the Contributions to North American Ethnology, but the work assumed such proportions that it was subsequently deemed advisable to publish it as a part of the series of bulletins, devoting a bulletin to each linguistic stock. Owing to Pilling’s death the plan was not carried out. To date bibliographies of the following linguistic stocks have been published: Eskimo (Bull. 1); Siouan (Bull. 3); Iroquoian (Bull. 6); Muskogean (Bull. 9); Algonquian (Bull. 13); Athapaskan (Bull. 14); Chinookan, including Chinook jargon (Bull. 15); Salishan (Bull. 16); and Wakashan (Bull. 19).

(3) Linguistic families of the Indian Tribes north of Mexico, with provisional list of the principal tribal names and synonyms. 16°. 55 pp. [1885].

Note.—A few copies printed for the use of the compilers of a Dictionary of American Indians [Handbook. See Bulletin 30]. It is without title page, name, or date, but was compiled from a manuscript list of Indian tribes by James Mooney.

(4) [Map of] Linguistic stocks of American Indians north of Mexico, by J. W. Powell. [1891.]

Note.—A limited edition of this map, which forms plate 1 of the Seventh Annual Report, was issued on heavy paper, 10 by 22 inches, for the use of students. This map was revised and published in the Report on Indians Taxed and Not Taxed in the United States at the Eleventh Census, 1890. (See Note 7.)


Note.—A few copies printed for the use of the compilers of the Handbook of American Indians. It was prepared by H. W. Henshaw, and contains two samples of style for the Handbook, the second beginning on page 7 with the head, “Dictionary of Indian Tribal Names.” (See Bulletin 30).


Note.—Prepared by F. W. Hodge. Two hundred and fifty copies printed by the Smithsonian Institution for the use of the compilers of the Dictionary [Handbook. See Bulletin 30].

(7) [Map of] Linguistic stocks of American Indians north of Mexico, by J. W. Powell. [1906.]

Note.—Printed on heavy paper in advance of the Handbook of American Indians (Bulletin 30), part 1, of which it forms an illustration.


(10) Circular of information regarding Indian popular names. 8°. 8 pp. [1915.] (Revised edition 1926.)


(12) List of publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology, with index to authors and titles. Revised to June 30, 1944. 68 pp. 1944.


INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES


Alaska, Notes on the natives of (Furuhelm), C 1: 111
Amulets, Prehistoric trephining and cranial (R. Fletcher), C 5, pt. 2
Bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians, Proof-sheets of (Pilling), Misc. Publ. 2
Brinton, Daniel G. The graphic system and ancient methods of the Mayas, C 5, pt. 3: xvi
California, Tribes of (Powers), C 3
Čegiha language, The (Dorsey), C 6
Circular of information regarding Indian popular names, Misc. Publ. 10
Cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculptures (Rau), C 5
Dakota-English dictionary, A (Riggs), C 7
Dakota grammar, texts, and ethnography (Riggs), C 9
Dall, William H.
Terms of relationship used by the Inuit, C 1: 117
Tribes of the extreme Northwest, C 1: 1
Dall, William H., and Gibbs, George. Vocabularies of tribes of the extreme Northwest, C 1: 121
Dictionary, Dakota-English (Riggs), C 7
Dictionary, Niskwalli (Gibbs), C 1: 285
Dictionary of American Indians north of Mexico. Advance pages (Hodge), Misc. Publ. 6
Dorsey, J. Owen
The Čegiha language, C 6
Editor. A Dakota-English dictionary, by S. R. Riggs, C 7
Editor. Dakota grammar, texts, and ethnography, by S. R. Riggs, C 9
Ethnography, grammar, and texts, Dakota (Riggs), C 9
Fletcher, Robert. On prehistoric trephining and cranial amulets, C 5, pt. 2
Furuhelm, J. Notes on the natives of Alaska, C 1: 111
Gatschet, Albert S. The Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon, C 2
Gesture signs and signals of the North American Indians (Mallery), Misc. Publ. 1
Gesture speech, Introduction to the study of sign language as illustrating (Mallery), Int. 3
Gibbs, George
Dictionary of the Niskwalli, C 1: 289
Tribes of western Washington and northwestern Oregon, C 1: 157
Use of numerals among the T'sim si-an', C 1: 155
Gibbs, George, and Dall, W. H. Vocabularies of the tribes of the extreme Northwest, C 1: 121
Grammar, texts, and ethnography, Dakota (Riggs), C 9
Graphic system and ancient methods of the Mayas (Brinton), C 5, pt. 3: xvii
Henshaw, H. W. Tribes of North America, with synonymy. Skittagetan family, Misc. Publ. 5
Hodge, F. W. Advance pages. Dictionary of American Indians north of Mexico, Misc. Publ. 6
Houses and house life of the American aborigines (Morgan), C 4.
Indian missions (Mooney), Misc. Publ. 9
Indian popular names, Circular of information regarding, Misc. Publ. 10
Information, Circular of, regarding Indian popular names, Misc. Publ. 10
Innuit. Terms of relationship used by the (Dall), C 1: 117
Introduction to the study of Indian languages (Powell), Int. 1; Int. 2
Introduction to the study of mortuary customs (Yarrow), Int. 4
Introduction to the study of sign language (Mallery), Int. 3
Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon (Gatschet), C 2
Language, The Çegiha (Dorsey), C 6
Languages, Introduction to the study of Indian (Powell), Int. 1; Int. 2
Languages of North American Indians, Proof sheets of a bibliography of the (Pilling), Misc. Publ. 2
Linguistic families of the Indian Tribes north of Mexico (Mooney), Misc. Publ. 3
Linguistic stocks north of Mexico, Map of (Powell), Misc. Publ. 4, 7
Mallery, Garrick
A collection of gesture signs and signals of the North American Indians, with some comparisons, Misc. Publ. 1
Introduction to the study of sign language among the North American Indians as illustrating gesture speech of Mankind, Int. 3
Manuscrit Troano, A study of the (Thomas), C 5, pt. 3
Map of linguistic stocks north of Mexico (Powell), Misc. Publ. 4, 7
Mayas, Graphic system and ancient methods of the (Brinton), C 5, pt. 3: xvii
Mengarini, G., see C 1
Missions, Indian, north of Mexico (Mooney), Misc. Publ. 9
Mooney, James
Indian missions north of Mexico, Misc. Publ. 9
Linguistic families of Indian tribes north of Mexico, Misc. Publ. 3
Morgan, Lewis H. Houses and house life of the American aborigines, C 4
Mortuary customs, Introduction to the study of (Yarrow), Int. 4
Names, Indian popular, Circular of information regarding, Misc. Publ. 10
Niskwalli, Dictionary of the (Gibbs), C 1: 285
Northwest, extreme, Tribes of the (Dall), C 1: 1
Notes on the natives of Alaska (Furuhelm), C 1: 111
Numerals, Note on the use of, among the T'sim si-an' (Gibbs), C 1: 155
Oregon, northwestern, Tribes of (Gibbs), C 1: 157
Oregon, southwestern, The Klamath Indians of (Gatschet), C 2
Pilling, James Constantine. Proof sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians, Misc. Publ. 2
Popular names, Indian, Circular of information regarding, Misc. Publ. 10
Powell, J. W.
  Introduction to the study of Indian languages, with words, phrases, and sentences to be collected, Int. 1; Int. 2
  Map of linguistic stocks of American Indians north of Mexico, Misc. Publ. 4; Misc. Publ. 7
Editor. Linguistics (of the tribes of California), C 3: 439
Powers, Stephen. Tribes of California, C 3
Prehistoric trephining and cranial amulets (Fletcher), C 5, pt. 2
Proof sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians (Pilling), Misc. Publ. 2
Rau, Charles. Observations on cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculptures in the Old World and in America, C 5, pt. 1
Relationship, Terms of, used by the Innuit (Dall), C 1: 117
Riggs, Stephen Return
  Dakota-English dictionary, C 7
  Dakota grammar, texts, and ethnography, C 9
Sculptures, cup-shaped and other lapidarian, Observations on (Rau), C 5, pt. 1
Signals, Gesture signs and, of the North American Indians (Mallery), Misc. Publ. 1
Sign language, Introduction to the study of (Mallery), Int. 3
Study of the Manuscript Troano, A (Thomas), C 5, pt. 3
Synonymy, Skittagetan (Henshaw), Misc. Publ. 5
Texts, Dakota (Riggs), C 9
Thomas, Cyrus. A study of the manuscript Troano, C 5, pt. 3
Tolmie, Wm. F., see C 1.
Trephining, Prehistoric, and cranial amulets (Fletcher), C 5, pt. 2
Tribes of California (Powers), C 3
Tribes of North America, with synonymy. Skittagetan family (Henshaw) Misc. Publ. 5
Tribes of the extreme Northwest (Dall), C 1: 1
Troano manuscript, A study of the (Thomas), C 5, pt. 3
T’sim si’an’, Note on the use of numerals among the (Gibbs), C 1: 155
Vocabularies of tribes of the extreme Northwest (Gibbs-Dall), C 1: 121
Washington, western, Tribes of (Gibbs), C 1: 157
Yarrow, H. C. Introduction to the study of mortuary customs among the North American Indians, Int. 4